PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

PC MAGAZINE

SOFTWARE

Make That Sale! We Rate 15 Packages For Better Contact Management

FIRST LOOKS

What Price Power? Compaq's 20-MHz 386SX Weighs in at 7.5 lbs., $6,500

COMMUNICATIONS

How Do They Work? Do They Work at All? PC Labs Tests 3 Cellular Modems

UTILITIES

WINWHERE: Free WIN 3.0 File Finder Searches All Your Drives for Any File

DECEMBER 25, 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 22

Mainstream Muscle

Your Best High-End Buy

PC LABS TESTS 45 NEW 386/33s

$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

Word for Windows redefines the word processor.

The only tab you'll need.

With the Tables feature you can easily format numbers and words into neat little rows and columns. Even change row or column dimensions with a quick point and drag. Best of all, there's no messing around with tabs.

Tie your data together.

With dynamic data exchange, you can paste data into a Word document and watch it get updated when changes are made to the original file. Automatically. So you won't get tied up doing manual updates.

Save time.

Document Templates make it quick and easy to create standard letters, memos and more. Ensuring consistency. As well as company standards.

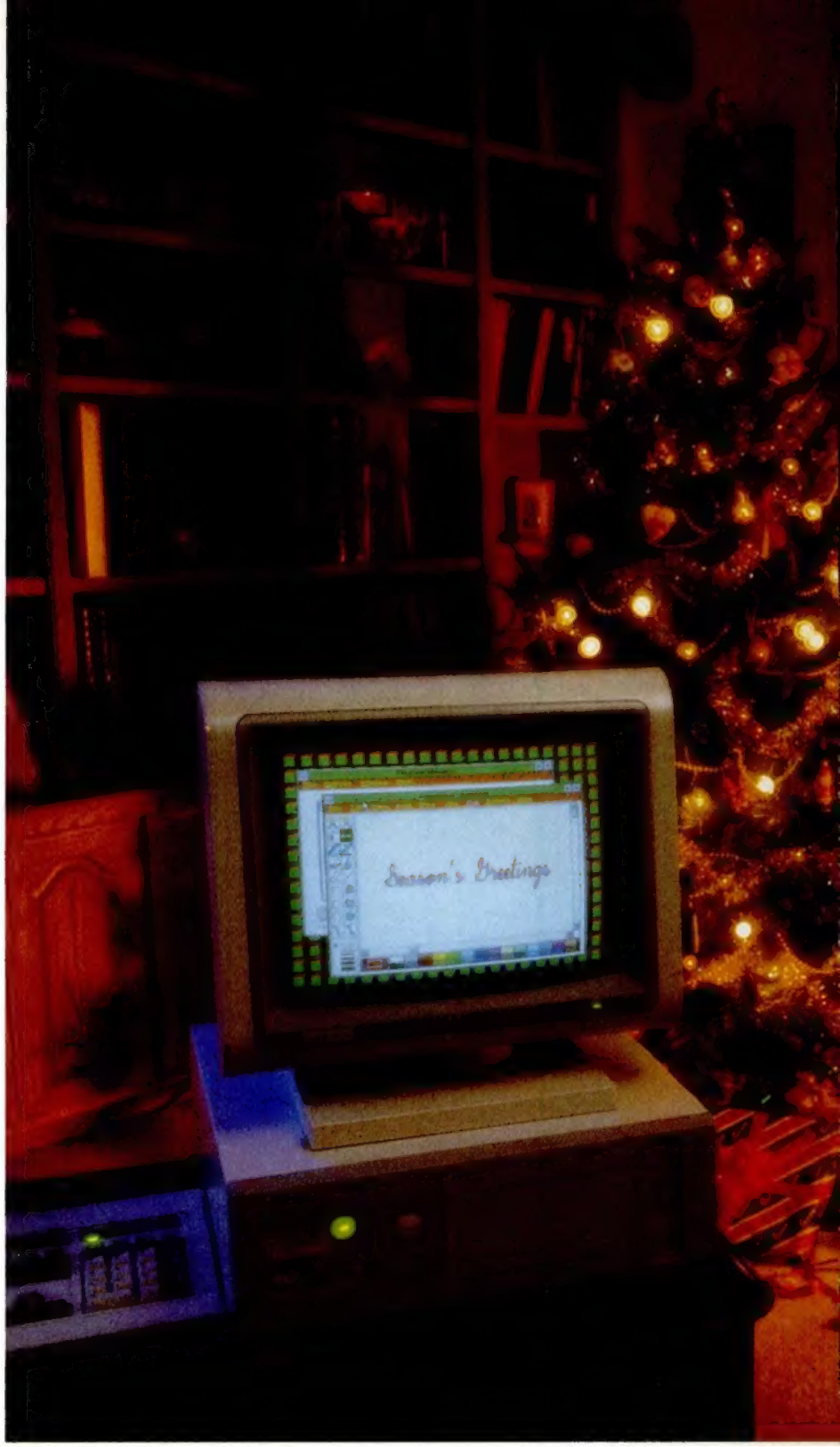
Tailor your documents.

With a point and click, icons on the Ribbon and Ruler allow you to fashion formats from basic to sophisticated. You can even save these formats as a personal style or company standard.

Only your cobbler knows for sure.

The WYSIWYG and Print Preview features save you something beyond a few trips to your local printer. Something known as the soles of your shoes.

Home For The Holidays



The ALR PowerFlex

- 12.5-MHz 286
- 1-MB RAM standard
- 5-MB RAM expandable on board
- 16-MB RAM total system expansion
- 1.44-MB Floppy drive
- Optional 40-MB <28ms Hard drive
- Upgradeable to:
  16-MHz 386SX
  20-MHz 386SX with cache
  25-MHz i486
- Pricing as low as $995

BYTE

Yes, there is no place like home for the holidays. And there's no computer for the home, or the office, quite like the 286-based ALR PowerFlex. Unlike ordinary computers, the PowerFlex is designed to be around for years to come—maybe even longer than Aunt Mathilda's fruit cake.

ALR's proprietary ***Just Upgrade the CPU!™*** technology protects your PC investment from obsolescence. If you need more processing power in the future, you can simply plug in one of our **386SX™** or **i486™** CPU modules, and watch your performance increase by up to *512%*. Yet ALR's upgrade modules are priced so surprisingly low, you might be tempted to believe they were built by elves.

With prices starting at just **$995**, the ALR PowerFlex keeps the holiday spirit all year 'round. Whether you use it for desktop publishing, or just making lists and checking them twice, you'll be surprised at the performance delivered by its 12.5–MHz 286 processor.

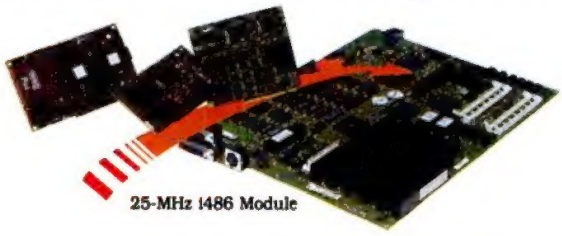
Complete 16- and 20-MHz 386SX models are also available for just a few hundred dollars more.

For a deal that even Scrooge would love, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

"Just Upgrade the CPU"

16-MHz 386SX Module **20-MHz Caching 386SX Module**



25-MHz i486 Module

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available at these selected resellers:

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · CBC

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. System shown with optional monitor/graphics adapter. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

© 1990 Advanced Logic Research, Inc

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

NEW!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

U.S. HISTORY ON CD-ROM

Full text of 107 U.S. History books with 1,000 images, tables & maps!

A Partial List of the books on this disc include:

A Century of Photographs, 1845-1945
Air Force Combat Units of WWII
Air Force Heroes in Viet Nam
American Military History
America's Habit: Drug Abuse
Apollo Expeditions to the Moon
Aviation in the U.S. Army
Bicentennial of the Constitution
Biology, Medicine and the Bill of Rights
Black Americans in Defense of Our Nation
Brief History of the American Labor Movement
Dept. of Defense: Dictionary of Military & Associated Terms
Eruptions of Mount St. Helens
Ethnic Heritage and Language Schools in America
Exploring the American West
Ford's Theatre
Framing of the Federal Constitution
Gettysburg
History of the Women Marines
Iran-Contra Affair
Liberation of the Nazi Concentration Camps
Manhattan: The Army and the Atomic Bomb
NASA, the First 25 Years
On the Treadmill to Pearl Harbor
Our Country, Volume 1- 8
Pearl Harbor: Why, How, Fleet Salvage
Science, Technology and the First Amendment
Skylab, Our First Space Station
Story of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
U.S. Budget in Brief, 1989
U.S. Marines in Vietnam
Viet Nam from Cease Fire to Capitulation
Viet Nam: 10 Years Later
Watergate: The Nixon Tapes
Wilderness Movement and the National Forests
Wright Brothers

U.S. History on CD-ROM disc $395
Pioneer Minichanger & U.S. History (Save $300) 1499

6 Disc CD-ROM Jukebox

Pioneer DRM-600 Minichanger
Complete CD-ROM drive kit, latest in CD-ROM technology, holds 6 CD-ROM discs for instant access $1389

Buy the Minichanger, and SAVE $$$ on these best selling CD-ROM titles

	regular	w/drive
Microsoft Bookshelf all time best selling title	$229	$149
Grolier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pics	$345	$279
Birds of America includes pictures and sounds	$99	$79
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger	$99	$79
U.S. History on CD-ROM 107 books, 1,000 pics	$395	$110

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Hitachi Drives- all models, PC and Mac $Call
NEC CDR-72 or 82 CD-ROM Drive ext, int, PC & Mac Call
Sun Moon Star CD-ROM Drive Bundle with 7 discs Call
Philips CM50 CD-ROM Drive complete PC kit $489
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than $0.18 per MB! 3,495
Also: Denon, Chinon, & Sony drives, Best Price - Call!

MIS / DP & Programmers

C Library or Ada or Shareware Grab Bag $89
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 8 465
Computer Library essential for MIS & PC managers 760

Libraries and Science

McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles $245
Wordcruncher Disc entire works of 8 authors 249
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889
Medical Year Book on Disc full text of 1989 Year Books 195
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal *Pediatrics*, 1983-89 395
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general medical reference 595

Miscellaneous

Movie Directory Database/Software Potpourri $49
Sherlock Holmes or Shakespeare on Disc "complete" 99
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business" 99
World Atlas color maps and statistics throughout world Call
Sporting News Baseball CD a sports fans dream 234
Guiness Book of World Records Multi-media PC & Mac Call
Telephone Directory East or West 995

**** MORE! Over 300 different titles available ****
Free CD-ROM Product Guide with every order
Money back guarantee Free tech support

VISA FEDERAL EXPRESS Overnite Delivery

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. P, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

1990 is coming to an end, and it's time for PC Labs to catch its collective breath. To paraphrase Winston Churchill, never before has so much hardware packed in so many foam-filled cardboard boxes been crammed into so few storage rooms.

A look back through this year's issues of *PC Magazine* shows that PC Labs benchmarked 285 or so PCs this year, including 83 portable PCs, 68 33-MHz 386 machines, 52 386SX systems, 39 20-MHz 386 machines, 24 486-based systems, and one IBM PS/1.

And that's just counting the big boxes. Don't forget the 131 printers, almost 60 monitors and video cards, 12 data projectors, and 10 desktop plotters.

When we add the dozens of products the PC LAN Labs staff evaluated in Florida and the hundreds of software packages we rounded up and reviewed, it's suddenly easy to understand all too well what the Census Bureau has been going through, and we empathize.

The person in charge of all this testing is newly appointed Director of PC Labs Jim Galley, a man whose interests extend far beyond computer technology.

Galley likes freedom in as many dimensions as possible. His hobbies, which include scuba diving and soaring, let him roam the seas and the skies. As PC Labs Director, Galley gets to cruise through the multidimensional interplay of new hardware and software products and the strategies behind them. The Labs' job is to reduce all the claims to clarity, and Galley brings us a unique background to lead that effort.

He joins us from a major New York financial institution, where a coworker said of him, "Sure, I enjoy seeing new stuff, but Jim *really* gets into it." His role there was to sort through the onslaught of new technologies in order to select the products that would give his company a competitive advantage.

Newly appointed PC Labs director Jim Galley is looking forward to a new year full of benchmark development.

In addition to being part of the original 386 evaluation team, his explorations have taken him into the worlds of virtual reality, neural networks, local- and wide-area connectivity, and virtually every phase of personal computers and their applications. As he looks forward to scrutinizing the countless products that come through PC Labs, Galley says, "This is a great opportunity to offer solutions not to just one company, but to everyone who reads *PC Magazine*."

All in all, 1991 looks like it will be the busiest year yet for Galley and his staff, but first they get a little break to contemplate the 12 days of Christmas. Let's just hope they don't bring their work home with them and end up testing a partridge in a pear tree.—**Donald P. Willmott** ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before creating the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795!***

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC and compatibles, Apple® Macintosh® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor) technology,† which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript) technology, which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP-compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

POSTSCRIPT®

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You - Just $2795!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company.

*U.S. Suggested list price **$2795**

†Patent Pending

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

December 25, 1990

Volume 9 Number 22

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Gus Venditto/
Keyboards with a dedicated calculator; getting better prices on laptop memory; managing multiple setups; and protecting *Windows* 3.0 displays.

33 FIRST LOOKS
■ **Turbo Pascal 6.0:** New TurboVision offers a complete application framework.
■ **Compaq LTE 386s:** Powerful notebook, powerful price.
■ ***R:BASE* 3.1:** Microrim adds *dBASE* link.
■ ***WinComm:*** Good-looking communication scripts.
■ ***Folio Views:*** Hypertext document creation with a twist.

55 NEW AND IMPROVED
Rink Murray

65 READ ONLY
Matthew J. Ross

67 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

COLUMNISTS

75 BILL MACHRONE
What's in a Name?

81 JOHN C. DVORAK
The Seven Deadly Sins of Computing
83 Inside Track

87 JIM SEYMOUR
The New Generation of Windows Displays

95 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Looking Back: 1990 Retrospective

COVER STORY

101 COMPUTERS
33-MHz 386s: Mainstream Muscle
Alfred Poor/ For the ultimate in 386 power, look no further. PC Labs tests 45 of the fastest desktop systems on the market.

104 ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation
104 AGI 3900B
109 ARC 386/33 Skyscraper
109 Argo Tower 386/33
140 Automated Computer Technology ACT386-33FC
142 Bitwise 333C
144 Blue Star 80386-33
146 The Brain 386-33
150 BSI 386-33
150 CAF Master 386C/33T
152 Clone 386-33C
161 CompuAdd 333T
163 Computer Marketplace Ultra 386C-33
164 Core 386/33
164 CSR 386/33
180 DECstation 333c
185 Dynex 386-33
185 EPS 386-33
186 Everest Column 333 Professional
190 Fortron NetSet 333
192 GRiD 386is-33
195 Hertz 386/33i
199 Hyundai Super 386-T
202 Insight 386-33
202 Master Cascade 386/33
203 Matrix 386/33
206 Memorex Telex 7075
207 Micro Telesis MT 386DX
212 Mitsuba 386-33
212 MultiMicro MMI-3364T
217 Novacor Novas Optimum 386-33
219 Peregrine 386/33SF
220 Precision 386/33
223 Premier 9200
226 Quill QTech 386-33
230 SAI 386/33
230 Swan 386/33
231 Tandon 386/33
236 Tatung TCS-8600T/33
237 Televideo Tele386e
238 Tenex 386C-33 Power Column
238 Texas Micro Systems 3014
239 Transource Verxion 386/33
242 Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A
244 Wang PC 350/33C

102 Editor's Choice
117 Features Table
170 Performance Tests

FEATURES

249 SOFTWARE
Total Recall: Contact Management Software
*Carol Levin and Donald P. Willmott/*Contact management software is the perfect tool for people who spend most of their time making and fielding sales calls.

251 Act!
254 Action Plus
255 Biz*Base Gold
256 BCIM
264 Eighty/20 Advanced
265 Instant-Office
270 Integrated Sales Manager
271 KeepTraX
277 The Maximizer
286 Pro$ell

287 Pursuit
290 Sales Ally
294 SalesPro
295 TeleMagic
298 TeleSell

250 Editor's Choice
274 Features Table

303 ENDURANCE TESTS
PC Magazine Endurance Tests: Portable Computing
Jennifer Zaino/ Transportable computers, LCDs, removable mass storage devices, portable LAN adapters, and printers promise to stand up to and excel at life on the road. We let you know whether they succeed.

304 Dell 316LT
305 Dolch V-PAC 386-25C
305 IBM PS/2 Model P70 386
306 PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III
307 Toshiba T5200/100
308 Toshiba T3100SX
313 480C PC Viewer and 480CX PC Viewer
314 ViewFrame II+2
319 Bernoulli Box II
319 Passport
320 Tandon Ad Pac and Personal Data Pac
324 Xircom Pocket Token-Ring Adapter; Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter
326 Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus

FEATURES

339 HARDWARE
Color Page Printers: Putting a Rainbow on Your Desk
M. David Stone/ PC Magazine reviews four of the new breed of color thermal transfer printers, which have expanded in capability and dropped in price.

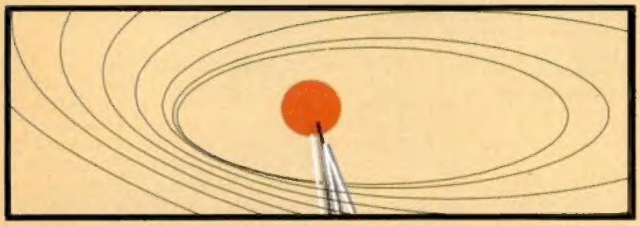
357 NEC Colormate PS
358 OcéColor
359 QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
362 Tektronix Phaser PX

341 The Canon Laser Copier 500: First of Its Kind
342 Editor's Choice
347 Printer Guide
358 Performance Tests

365 COMMUNICATIONS
Data on the Go: Three Cellular Modems
Alan A. Reiter and M. Keith Thompson/ PC LAN Labs hits the road to test these three pioneers in cellular data transfer.

376 ITC 386 PEP
378 Microcom C96 and M96
379 Telebit CellBlazer

368 The Portable RJ-11
373 Editor's Choice
376 Features Table
380 Performance Tests



AFTER WORDS

503 AFTER HOURS
With the holiday season upon us, After Hours presents a wish list of some of our favorite recreational and personal enrichment software. You'll find gift suggestions for all the PC people in your life.

512 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

405 PC MagNet News
455 Direct Marketing Connection
474 Marketplace
479 Reader Service Card
498 Editorial Product Index
502 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

383 LAB NOTES
Barry Simon/ Learning Your Way Around the Keyboard under DOS

397 UTILITIES
Marc Adler/ Find Your Files in *Windows* 3.0 with WINWHERE

407 ENVIRONMENTS
Charles Petzold/ Working with Color: Exploring the GPI Color Functions

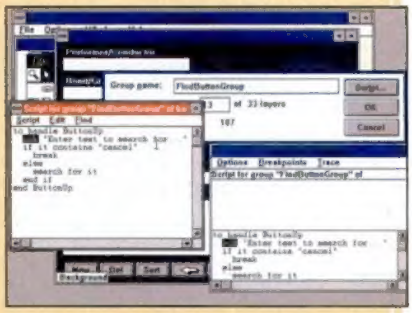
427 POWER PROGRAMMING
Ray Duncan/ Constructing a Compact Disk Library with ToolBook

435 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ Create a temporary DOS prompt when you shell out of *Windows*; understanding "Free Memory" and "Free System Resources"; save configurations without exiting *Windows*.

439 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Undefine print areas and titles in *Excel*; center titles across multiple columns in *1-2-3*; *Excel* shortcuts.

443 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ Here are two handy *WordPerfect* macros: one that highlights the cursor's current line and another that lets you view keyboard assignments quickly.

445 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Explore some interesting COMMAND.COM options for your CONFIG.SYS file; an even smarter way to get the current date and time into an environment variable; save valuable disk space by storing your programs in compressed form.



Building a *ToolBook application.*

449 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ A look at the differences between baud and bps (bits per second).

453 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Combine your print, communications, and file servers into a single cabinet; link your systems with a multiuser operating system; how poorly designed cabling can bring down a system; running *Windows* 3.0 on your network.

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR / COMPUTER ENHANCEMENTS: CHARLES CONOVER

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Donald P. Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Connectivity) **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Carol Levin, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Rink Murray, Ann Ovodow, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** Cristina Cordova, William P. Flanagan, Wendy Murch, Emerson A. Torgan, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** Eric Berlin, Gavin Edwards **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Assistant Art Director** Renata Gomes **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Technical Director, PC Labs Robert W. Kane **Manager, PC Labs** Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Lori Grunin (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Randol Tigrett (Connectivity) **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (800) 33 MAG AD, (212) 503-5100
Subscription Problems: (800) 289-0429, (303) 447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President, PC Publications J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President, Mac Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller Howard D. Sckolnik
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, International Frank Kelcz
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki
Licensing Director Jean Lamensdorf

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Phillips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (800) 33 MAG AD, (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Cathy Streicher, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. (In Canada, call 800/635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Claudia Hardison.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330 (outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues (subject to availablity) write Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80C286 12MHz Microprocessor
- 6 lbs. Total Weight
- 1Mb RAM (expands to 3Mb on system board)
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Pre-Loaded with MS-DOS 4.01
- Slim 2" Notebook Size
- Up to 4 Hours Operation Time
- Battery & Recharger Included

Complete 286/12 VGA System with 1Mb RAM, 20Mb Hard Drive, and Floppy Drive **$1890** Just $57 Mo.!

Where can you get a 6 lb., 2" tall, fully-loaded notebook...including a hard drive, floppy drive, VGA screen, and battery? From Austin! Check out our two brand new Austin Notebooks...heavyweight power packed in a very lightweight case. But the best part is, they're also light on the price!

Lighten Up With Austin.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386SX 20MHz Microprocessor
- 6 lbs. Total Weight
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 4Mb on system board)
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Pre-Loaded with MS-DOS 4.01 Software
- Slim 2" Notebook Size
- Up to 3 Hours Operation Time
- Battery & Recharger Included

Complete 386/SX20 VGA System with 2Mb RAM, 20Mb Hard Drive and Floppy Drive **$2690** Just $78 Mo.!

Only 6 lbs.

AUSTIN 386/SX20 & 286/12 NOTEBOOKS

STANDARD FEATURES

- VGA Monitor Port for External Monitor, Printer Port, and 2 Serial Ports
- Modem/Fax Slot and RAM Expansion Slot
- Real-Time Clock and Calendar

KEYBOARD

- 82 Key Keyboard
- Full-Sized Embedded Numeric Pad with 12 Function Keys

VIDEO DISPLAY

- Brilliant 10" VGA Diagonal Display with 640 X 480 Resolution

OPERATION FEATURES

- Suspend/Resume Mode
- Video/Audio Low-Battery Warning Indicator
- Recharges with AC Adapter

AUSTIN Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 ▪ GSA 1-800-833-4472

New Hours ▪ All Time Zones ▪ Mon-Fri 7am-7pm ▪ Sat 10am-5pm

With our complete operation under one roof, you can be assured your order receives a complete follow-through from the first moment you call.

When you own an Austin computer, you get lifetime technical support. If you ever have a question, just call our highly trained Technicians. You'll get answers you can rely on, free-of-charge, six days a week.

FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386/DX Intel 25MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board)
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System for only $2890!

What would you say if we offered you a full-blown 386, VGA color system with 2Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, and GE on-site service for under $2900? That's what you want. And that's exactly what you get with an Austin 386/25!

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

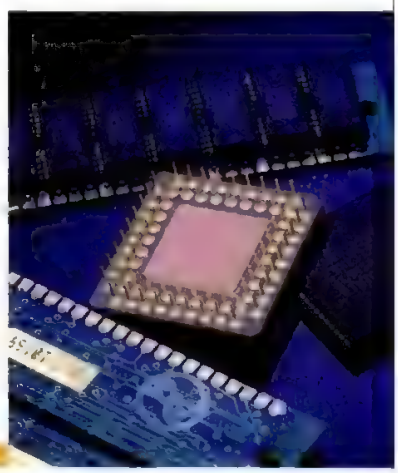
STANDARD FEATURES

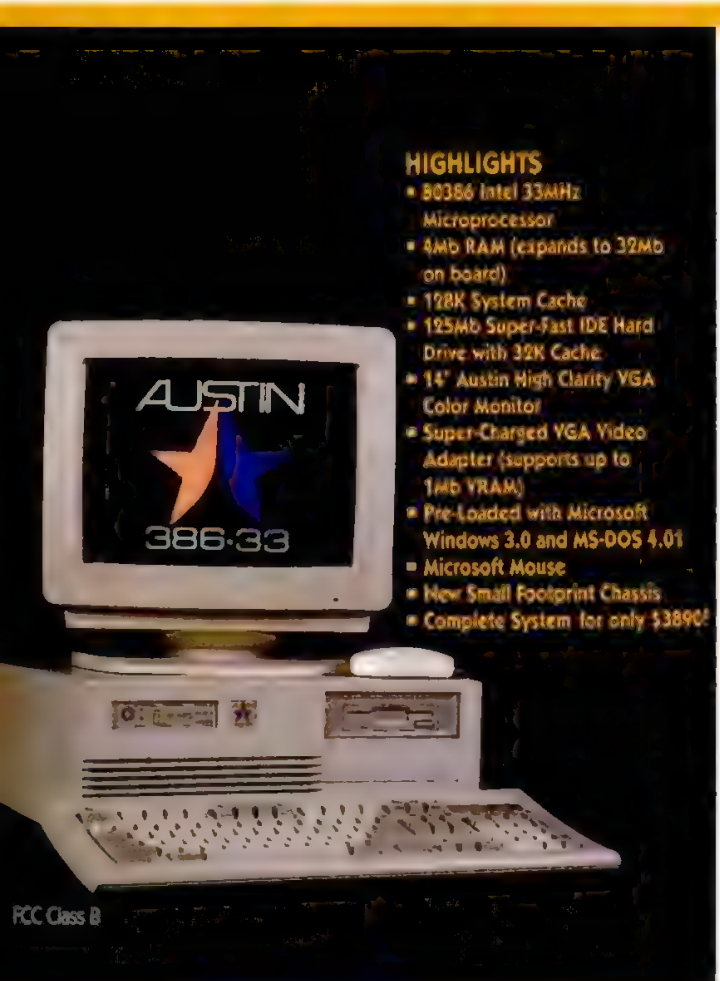
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 2Mb RAM, and GE On-Site Service... **$2890** Just $87 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/25 PACKAGE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 X 600 Resolution...Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $499
- Other options are available. Call for details!





FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386 Intel 33MHz Microprocessor
- 4Mb RAM (expands to 32Mb on board)
- 128K System Cache
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- New Small Footprint Chassis
- Complete System for only $3890!

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM, and GE On-Site Service... **$3890** Just $117 Mo.!

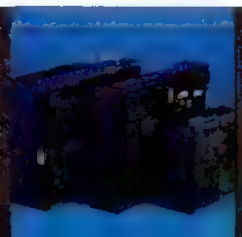
AUSTIN 386/33 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 X 600 resolution...Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $499
- Other options are available. Call for details!

Want to go incredibly fast? The Austin 386/33 will show you how fast *fast* can be. With its 4Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, and 128K system cache...you'll speed through everything. But don't just take our word. Deskdrive it!

All Austin 386's and the new 486/25e come fully loaded with the Microsoft Windows package. You'll get Windows-supporting features plus Microsoft Windows 3.0, DOS 4.01 and a Microsoft Mouse.

Austin's large selection of hard drives gives you what you need most...all the right options for storage capacity and seek time. We have IDE and ESDI, ranging from 40Mb to 1.2Gb.



Real power doesn't have to be expensive. The Austin 486/25 proves it with extra high-powered features. . . like EISA bus architecture, 4Mb RAM, and 125Mb hard drive. And plenty of CAD and fileserver options. All for under $6000!

Power Up With Austin.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i486 Intel 25MHz Processor
- EISA Bus Architecture
- 4Mb RAM (expands to 64Mb on system board)
- Internal 8K Cache and Floating Point Unit
- Additional 64K External Cache (expands to 256K on system board)
- 125Mb Super-Fast Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (supports 1Mb VRAM)
- Landmark v1.14 Rating-113.8MHz
- Complete System only $5990!

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION

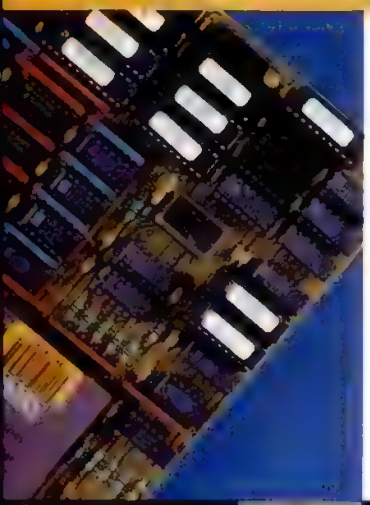
STANDARD FEATURES

- 8 32-bit EISA/ISA Compatible Slots
- 6 Slots available for Bus Masters
- 4167 Weitek Math Coprocessor Support
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS/Video)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- RealTime Clock with Battery Backup
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS
- Microsoft Mouse
- Fully Novell, DOS, OS/2, and Unix Compatible
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

Complete VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM, GE On-Site Service. . . **$5990** Just $180 Mo.!

AUSTIN 486/25 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 X 600 resolution. . . Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $499



AUSTIN
Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472

OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565

New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

Each system receives an extensive quality assurance test before it is shipped to you. Our 24-hour burn-in testing includes complete diagnostic testing and individual "hands-on" operation.

Use the Austin Credit Card to get your computer today and pay only low monthly installments. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80286 16MHz Microprocessor
- 1Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board)
- 40Mb IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- VGA Monochrome Monitor with VGA Video Adapter
- Complete System for only $1290.

FCC Class B

Why pay over $400 more for an IBM PS/1 and get less? The Austin 286/16 has more memory, more expansion, more features, and GE on-site service included...for only $1290! And if this isn't enough, the Austin 286/16 is also 30% faster!

AUSTIN 286/16

STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel Port and 2 Serial Ports
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Built-in Setup Program
- Compatible with DOS and OS/2
- American-Made Motherboard

Complete VGA System with 1Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service... **$1290** Just $39 Mo.!

AUSTIN 286/16 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to VGA Color Monitor $249
- Upgrade to 2400 Baud Modem $149
- Microsoft Windows Package—Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01 Pre-Loaded...Plus a Microsoft Mouse $179

Our Editor's Choice just got better! Now you get all the award-winning features...plus the new Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 4.01, and even a Microsoft Mouse. Go with a real winner...the Austin 386/SX16!

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386SX Intel 16MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on board)
- 40Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 14" Austin High Clarity VGA Color Monitor
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter (Supports up to 1Mb VRAM)
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System for only $2190

FCC Class B

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states.

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

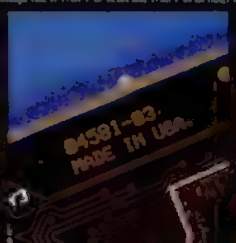
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service... **$2190** Just $66 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/SX16 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to Fast 85Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache for speeds of less than 18ms and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 X 600 resolution...Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $299
- Other options are available. Call for details!

"Austin Computer Systems is on a roll. The Austin, Texas-based computer seller has garnered *PC Magazine* Editor's Choices as if the award had been created for it."-*PC Magazine*, 09/25/90 Issue.



American-made pride and quality workmanship is part of every Austin Computer System. We only use components with proven track records for quality and reliability.

Move Up With Austin.

Announcing our new Austin 386/SX20! All the right features...right on the price. You get the new Intel 80386SX 20MHz processor, 2Mb RAM, 85Mb hard drive, Microsoft Windows, and more. It's fast. And it's loaded!

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 85Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service... **$2490** Just $75 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/SX20 PACKAGE OPTION

- Upgrade to Super-Fast 125Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache and a Super VGA Color Monitor with 800 X 600 resolution... Plus 1Mb of Video RAM. $399
- Other options are available. Call for details!

FCC Class B

In *PC Magazine's* 386/SX-20 Editor's Choice review, they said, "The Austin 386/SX-20 PowerStation narrowly missed this award (Editor's Choice) because the FCC had not yet granted it Class B status..." Well, guess what! We've got it now!

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN
Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472

OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565

New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

Austin 386 systems come with a Super-Charged VGA adapter that supports up to 1Mb VRAM. Elevate video performance and enjoy multi-tasking in multi-color.

Every Austin Desktop comes with 1 year of on-site service from GE. That means we'll have someone to your computer site usually within 24 hours! We even offer extended GE contracts for up to five years.

WE BELIEVE THAT WHERE YOU ORDER SOFTWARE IS JUST AS IMPORTANT AS THE SOFTWARE YOU ORDER.

Many discount software companies sacrifice service to save money. Not Dustin.

We're one of the only companies to offer free ground shipping. There's no minimum order requirement, and no surcharge on credit card orders.

At Dustin, you'll never get a computerized phone message. Our staff is dedicated to answering your call in three rings.

We'll replace any defective items, but cannot guarantee compatibility. And there is a 15% re-stocking fee on non-defective returned goods.

Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's. With all these services, you'll never again have to think twice about where to order your software. Your only decision will be what software to order.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI	249.
DAC Accounting 4.1	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	179.
It's Legal	35.
Managing Your Money	129.
Market Analyzer +	269.
Moneycounts	35.
Peachtree III	169.
Peachtree III w/DQ	235.
Quicken 4.0	45.
Timeslips III	179.

BORLAND

Eureka	109.
Paradox 3.5	555.
Paradox Network	649.
Paradox OS/2	479.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	329.
Reflex	169.
Sidekick +	132.
Sprint	132.
Superkey	75.
Turbo Basic	75.
Turbo C	75.
Turbo C++	105.
Turbo C++ Pro Pack	209.
Turbo Gameworks	75.
Turbo Lightning	75.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	265.
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	169.
Turbo Prolog	105.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Calendar Creator Plus	45.
Charisma	359.
Dan Bricklins Demo II	169.
Draw Perfect	289.
Easy Flow	119.
Flowcharting III	159.
Form Filler	89.
Form Publisher	149.
Form Tool Gold	65.
Freelance Plus	339.
GB Executive	179.
Gem Presentation Team	289.
Harvard Graphics	329.
Hijaak	115.
Hotshot Graphics	149.
Inset + Hijaak	139.
Jetform Design	299.
ORG Plus Advanced	75.
Perform	169.
Perform Professional	289.
Storyboard Plus	265.

CAD/DRAFTING

3D Drafting	229.
Autosketch 2.0	99.
Autosketch 3.0	159.
CADD Level 3	259.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3D	209.
Drafix For Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy +	119.
Carbon Copy + Host	199.
CO Session	165.
Crosstalk Mk IV	149.
Crosstalk Windows	129.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Laplink III	95.
PC Anywhere III	69.
PC Anywhere IV	109.
Procomm Plus	65.
Smartcom III	149.
Smartterm 240	205.
Smartterm 320	119.
Softerm PC (5.25)	135.
Take Over	175.

DATABASE

ACT	239.
Ask Sam	179.
Clarion Personal	55.
Clarion Professional	495.
Clipper 5.0	539.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	519.
DBase IV Developers	869.
DBase IV Lan	659.
DBXL	149.
Foxbase +	209.
Foxbase + Lan	309.
Foxbase + Lan Runtime	359.
Foxbase + Runtime	259.
Foxpro	469.
Foxpro Lan	649.
Foxpro Runtime	315.
Paradox Engine	219.
PC File 5.0	95.
Q & A	239.
Quicksilver	349.
Rapidfile	109.
RBase 3.0	489.
SCO Foxbase + 286	699.
SCO Foxbase + 386	699.
SQL Windows	899.
Superbase 2	175.
Superbase 4–Windows	469.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

25 In One	299.
Catchword	149.
Corel Draw	339.
Designer	499.
First Publisher	99.
Fontasy III	69.
Freedom Of The Press	259.
Gem Artline 210	439.
Gem Desktop Publisher	175.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Go Script Plus	199.
Graphics Composer	269.
Graphics Editor	449.
Grasp	125.
Headlines In A Cartridge	225.
Jetpage	349.
Omnipage 386	629.
Pacific Page	459.
Pacific Page Personal	389.
Pagemaker	529.
Pagemaker–Mac	539.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	45.
Printshop	45.
Publish It	155.
Publishers Type Foundry	319.
Readright	349.
Readright Personal	189.
Show Partner F/X	235.
Soft Type	119.
Superset +	299.
The Animator	249.
Ultra Script PC Plus	269.
Ventura Gold	569.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Agenda 2.0	309.
Current	239.
Grandview	209.
Harvard Project Manager	469.
Idea Fisher	435.
MaxThink	49.
Plan Perfect	259.
Professional Plan	65.
Project Scheduler IV	485.
Super Project Expert	449.
Timeline 4.0	469.
Who-What-When	179.
WP Office 5 User	339.
WP Office PC	89.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	119.
Framework III	469.
Lotus Works	
MS Works	105.
Open Access III	499.
Smartware II	469.
Smart System–Xenix	899.
Symphony 2.2	519.

MATHEMATICAL

Mathmatica 386	609.
Mathcad	339.
SPSS PC	569.
Statgraphics	579.
Eureka	109.
Grapher	149.
Sigma Plot	495.
Plot It	345.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic	349.
MS C Compiler	349.
MS Chart	285.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	349.
MS Flight Simulator	45.
MS Fortran	319.
MS Macro Assembler	105.
MS Mouse with Paint	109.
MS Mouse with Windows	169.
MS Multiplan	139.
MS Project	349.
MS Project–Windows	499.
MS Quick Basic	75.
MS Quick C	75.
MS Windows 3.0	109.
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	345.
MS Word	239.
MS Word–Windows	339.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent DOS 386	299.
MS DOS 3.3	79.
MS DOS 4.01	79.
Novell (all products)	Call
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	359.
OS/2 Standard	329.
PC DOS 3.3	135.
PC DOS 4.01	135.
PC MOS 5 User	479.
SCO VP/IX	325.
Unix 386 Development	689.
Unix 386 Operating	609.
VM 386	145.
VM 386 Multi User	575.
Xenix 286 Operating	459.
Xenix 386 Operating	549.

PROGRAMMING

Actor	835.
APL Plus	459.
Brief	169.
Case PM	1499.
Clear + For C	139.
Halo 88	269.
Owl Guide	409.
RM Cobol	799.
Smalltalk V286	139.
Smalltalk VPM	319.
Turbo C Tools	109.
Turbo Professional	115.
UI Programmer	365.

SPREADSHEETS

Excel	339.
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	339.
Lotus 123 ver. 3.1	419.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	339.
Quattro Pro Upgrade	95.
SCO Professional	685.
Supercalc V	319.

UTILITIES

386 Max 5.0	79.
Above Disk	69.
Allways	119.
Auto Menu	45.
Baler	379.
Check It	89.
Control Room	75.
Copy II Option Board	119.
Copywrite	65.
Cubit	45.
Derive	129.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	129.
Direct Access	59.
Disk Manager	45.
Disk Technician Advanced	105.
DS Back-Up	49.
Fastback Plus	109.
First Apps	59.
Impress	85.
Info Select	59.
Intelligent Back-Up	89.
K Edit	109.
Mace 1990	89.
Magellan	119.
MKS Toolkit	229.
Norton Utilities 5.0	119.
Norton Back-Up	99.
Norton Commander	99.
Norton Editor	45.
P Link 86	379.
PC Kwik Powerpack	79.
PC Tools 5.0	95.
PK Zip	45.
Pop Drop Plus	65.
Print A Plot	195.
Print Cache	105.
Print Q	85.
Q Dos II	45.
QEMM 386	62.
QRAM	55.
Scrapbook Plus	129.
Sideways	49.
Software Bridge	79.
SPF/PC	159.
Spinrite 2	69.
Switch It	69.
Toolbook–Windows	309.
Turbo EMS	59.
Windows Express	59.
Wonder Plus	55.
X Tree Net	239.
X Tree Pro Gold	85.
w Liberty	179.

WORD PROCESSING

AMI Professional	329.
CHI Writer Deluxe	255.
Grammatik IV	55.
Language Master	65.
Manuscript	345.
Multimate 4.0	259.
Nota Bene	339.
Professional Write	169.
Rightwriter 4.0	65.
Word For Word Pro	89.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect Add On	169.
Wordstar 2000 +	339.
Wordstar 6.0	295.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

PLAIN WRAP PRICES, BLACK TIE SERVICE.

800-274-6611

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free ground transportation. Other shipping charges per item are: 2-day $9.00, overnight $18.00, C.O.D. (per order) $4.00. Hours: Monday thru Friday from 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM PST. Call for any item not listed. Software prices sometimes fluctuate without notice. 20969 Ventura Blvd., #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, Tel: 818-710-9174, Fax: 818-884-5310.

Letters

WHERE IS SUPPORT HEADED?

I have a few comments regarding Jim Seymour's column "900-Numbers: Where Support Is Headed?" (September 25, 1990).

Toll-free, 800-number support *best* not be dead. Where I work, every long-distance toll call is accounted for, and the funding for long-distance phone calls comes out of my department's budget. It *is my* money, and I *do* care what I have to pay for a support call.

If a program's documentation were adequate, that would be one thing. Most manuals barely tell you how to install the software, so users must now call the 900-number support line for answers that should have been in the manual in the first place. This creates a large volume of callers, and so people often end up on hold for extended periods *with the meter running*.

If I don't like the documentation or the support practices for a product, I cannot recommend it.

Bernard J. Siegel
Universal City, Texas

In his September 25 column, Jim Seymour says that we are going to have to start paying for technical support. He seems to think this is justified and appropriate.

Good software technical support is really a warranty. When someone buys a product, they expect to be able to use it. I think any producer has an ethical obligation to fulfill this most basic customer expectation.

Just imagine going back to your car dealer. You think your transmission isn't shifting properly. The service manager says, "Okay, give me $200 and we'll talk about it." If the automobile industry adopted this "pay me before I'll talk to you" service policy, I think the homicide rate would double.

Free technical support can also be used for the company's advantage, too. It's a very valuable source of feedback.

Tim Hickox
Cerritos, California

Jim Seymour

900-Numbers: Where Support Is Headed?

Our readers speak out strongly against paying for support.

I read Jim Seymour's column on support with growing dismay. Sure, I'm happy to pay for support if I'm too dumb to figure it out and it's in the manual. But, for example, what happens when my unit needs repairs? The supplier wants me to pay for a call (on a 900 number, yet) to get an RMA number so that I can pay the shipping to send the unit, which they will keep for an unknown length of time. At least let me call at regular long-distance rates! Many companies routinely block 900 and 976 calls.

Service is a complicated issue, but charging for calls is not going to make a company any friends.

J. P. Harrison
Hood River, Oregon

THE 386SX: TOO POPULAR?

I recently read your article "The Cheapest 386SXs Ever" (August 1990). I was impressed with your Editor's Choice: the Micro Express ME 386SX, so I called the company and placed an order. From there it has been downhill, and I finally canceled my order today.

The 800 number is always busy, and later I called the regular number, but no one returned my calls. I feel you owe it to your readers to advise them that a 15-month warranty means nothing when you can't get through to the company.

Jim DeProspero
Lake Oswego, Oregon

In July I placed an order for your "Editor's Choice" 386SX, the Micro Express ("The Cheapest 386SXs Ever," August 1990). The computer did not arrive when promised, and when I called the company's customer service department, I was told that they would look into the matter and call me back that day. I never received a call. My follow-up calls failed to elicit a response. Reluctantly, I canceled my order.

Just got my VISA bill, and guess what? I had been charged for the computer I had canceled and never received.

Jean Kreiling
Brooklyn, New York

A representative for Micro Express responds:

As a result of your article, sales at Micro Express have tripled; the company has already shipped thousands of those machines (the ME 386SX) at the price quoted in the article.

Unfortunately, Micro Express has been caught by the shortage of 386SX chips from Intel. Due to this chip shortage, Micro Express is forced to quote lead times of about 12 weeks, when they normally ship in five days. In fact, they have started a waiting list for new callers who insist on that machine.

The calls have been coming in so hot and heavy that Micro Express has installed a new phone system, with several more lines. They have doubled the manufacturing staff, added new tech support people, and new salespeople. The machine is *absolutely* for sale at the price in the article for anyone who can wait.

David Kaye
President, KPR Inc.
Public Relations for Micro Express

U-$ave

Lowest Prices

12 Years Experience

Quality Products Not Listed

1-800-362-7640

Plotters

Houston Instruments
Image Maker Desktop 699
DMP-52 2099
DMP-52MP 2525
DMP-61 2599
DMP-61DL 3220
DMP-62 3420
DMP-62DL 3799
DMP-65D ..... Call
Iolline ..... Call
Roland ..... Call

Digitizers

Genius
12x12 4btn, sw 239
12x12 pen, 4btn, sw 289
Kurta
12x12 pen, 4btn, sw 349
17x12 pen, 4btn, sw 559
Summagraphics
Summasketch II 12x12 .. 309
Summa II 12x12 16-button 329
SummaPro 18x12 4-button 519
LCL 36x48 & pen 1850
Microgrid II 24x36 4btn . 2495
Replacement Parts Call

Software

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 92
Clarion Pro Developer .... Call
Copy II Opt Board Dtx 99
Corel Draw 299
Dbase III & IV ..... Call
Design Cad 3.0 179
DeskView 2.2 67
DeskView 386 113
Drafix Ultra 184
Foxbase Plus 2.1 174
Foxgraph 169
FoxPro ..... Call
Harvard Graphics 2.x 276
MS-Dos 3.3 & Basic 54
MS-Dos 4.01 & Basic 69
Norton Advanced 5.0 106
PageMaker 3.01 ..... Call
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 76
Peachtree Comp III 135
RightWriter 44
Spinwrite II 64
TimeLine 4.0 415
Turbo C ↔ 2.0 84
Turbo C Pro ↔ 2.0 ..... Call
Ventura Publishing 499
Windows 3.0 ..... Call
Wordperfect 5.1 5" ..... 2[illegible]
WordPerfect Lan Station .. Call
XTree ..... Call

Printers

Canon BJ-10e / BJ130e .. Call
Star GSX-140 ..... 2[illegible]
200gx 178
NEC LC890 ..... Call
Panasonic 1180 159
1124 / 1191 ..... 265/259
1624 / 4420 Laser .. 355/ 899
Star ..... Call

Mice

Genius Mouse ..... Lowest
Logitech Serial C9 62
Bus C9 72
Trackman Ser or Bus .... Low

Chips

Intel
8087-1 / 8087-2 ..... 147 / 112
80287-6 (80287) 119
80287-8 (AT-8mhz) 177
80287-XL ..... Call
80387-16 305
80387-20 340
80387-25 435
80387-33 529
80387-SX16 269
80387-SX20 ..... Call
CYRIX
83D87-20 295
83D87-25 370
83D87-33 449
83S87-16sx 235
83S87-20sx ..... Call
IIT Math Chips
2c87-8 (8mhz) 165
2c87-10 (10mhz) 189
2c87-12 (12mhz) 199
2c87-20 (20mhz) ..... Call
3c87 ..... Call
RAM 1x9 80 ns 56
SIPP 1x9 80 ns 57

Drives

Colorado 60/120 Mb jumbo 241
Connor 40mb cp3044 ide . 299
Mitsubishi 64/42mb RLL/mfm
[illegible] 28-28ms bare 255
Seagate Bare Drives
40m ST251-1 mfm 28ms 239
44m 157A 3.5" 28ms ide . 279
80m 4096 full ht 28ms ... 569
Teac (best floppy made)
1.44 Mb FDrive 72
1.44 Mb adaptor kit 4
1.2 Mb FDrive 73

Modem / fax

AMS FaxModem int (2yr warr)
9600/24 send&recv bkgnd 209
Complete Fax 9600 ..... Call
Quicktel Modems (3yr warr)
2400 int & MNP-sw / ext 75 / 97
Quicktel SendFax (3yr warr)
4800 int & sw 94
4800 ext & sw 114
USRobotics
HST 14400 ext / Dual . 559/829
HST v.32 ext 705

Terminals

Wyse
30 / 50 ..... 278 / 358
60 / 85 ..... 281 / 348
150 267

Boards

ATI VGA Wondr 512k ..... Call
Hercules Graphite 2x [illegible]
DR 16bit VGA 256k 96
16bit VGA 512k 126
InfoChip [EXPANZ] 159
Memrel 2mbmemory board
with 4-mb RAM disk sw ... 285
Paradise VGA Plus 124
VGA Plus 16 155
VGA 1024 256k 169
VGA 1024 512k 219
Video 7 VGA 1024i 512k .. 236
Western Digital ..... Call

U-$ave Inc.
9201 N. 29th Ave, #63-326
Phoenix, AZ 85051
Questions & Inquires: 602-264-4766
Fax: 602-234-1337

TERMS: Prices reflect Cash Discount and are subject to change without notice. Shipping cost on smaller items is $7 for std air ft. Product compatibility, warranties, rebates, promotions, trial periods, and claims are the responsibility of the manufacturer only. Returns are subject to a restocking charge (refunds on product price only). Personal & company checks must clear bank before shipment. Call (602) 264-4766 for an RMA number before returning any product.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

PC MAGAZINE We've heard from many companies that there is a severe shortage of 386SX chips out there. Readers, please be patient!—*Ed.*

KEEP BOOKS THE WAY THEY BELONG

I'm responding to the letters about the Encyclopaedia Britannica ("CD-ROM vs. Books," Letters, September 25, 1990). I own the complete set of Britannica 3, bound in leather. The books are impressive, and I, my wife, and our home-schooled son use them frequently.

The books were one of the first things I purchased when I bought my first house. I have subsequently changed both houses and bookshelves; however, I still have the books.

I'm an engineer and former programmer, and I have owned computers. I like computers and use them for what they are good at; I would not want the encyclopedias on disk or CD-ROM. Please thank Stan D. Frank for his thoughtful response.

Adrian J. Cramer
Claremont, California

LET THE DONOR BEWARE

I applaud Bill Machrone's recommendation to give used computers away to schools, churches, and other organizations in his October 16, 1990, column, "Upgrading the Installed Base." Many schools and churches *desperately* need computers.

I must point out, however, that in many cases where the computer has been used in a business, the donor's basis is zero, yielding *no* tax deduction for the gift. This is because they have either owned it long enough to have written it off completely or had already taken advantage of some special provisions in the tax code that allowed them to write off the entire amount of the computer the year it was purchased.

In either case, since they have already written off the cost of the computer once, they will not get to write it off again when they give it away. Writing off the same thing twice is *definitely* not allowed.

Jay Norris
Topeka, Kansas

PC MAGAZINE He's right. You cannot always get a tax deduction when you donate a computer to a charitable organization. There are, however, exceptions to every rule. Please consult a tax advisor before making any tax decisions.—*Ed.*

LIFETIME WARRANTIES

In regard to a letter about lifetime warranties, from Jeremy B. Clark (Letters, September 25, 1990), I purchased two boxes of ten BASF 3.5-inch 2HD disks.

> Lunds donated an Apple computer for every $100,000 in receipts collected. It gave 342 computers to 160 schools.

One disk in each box had bad sectors. I mailed both disks to BASF with a print screen of the formatting results.

Less than two weeks later I received a letter of apology and *six* new disks! Needless to say, I am a BASF customer for life.

Teresa Van Wagner
Sparr, Florida

WHY JOHNNY CAN'T COMPUTE

Yesterday I read Bill Machrone's column "Why Johnny Can't Compute," (September 25, 1990) in which he bemoans that business isn't doing its part to help today's students become computer literate. Machrone specifically referred to a grocery chain that donated one Apple IIC to any customer who saved $300,000 in register receipts. He asserted that while the program was a "nice" gesture, it was something of an exercise in futility.

Today I read an article in the *Minneapolis Star Tribune* telling how Lunds, a Minneapolis-based grocery chain, has run a similar program, where an Apple computer is donated for every $100,000 in receipts collected. In this past year, this has resulted in 342 computers given to 160 schools. Lunds spent over half a million dollars on the giveaway. Not bad!

Marty Proops
Hopkins, Minnesota

In Bill Machrone's September 25 column he states, "The first challenge is to get

THE RIGHT DECISION

PC MAGAZINE
HONORABLE MENTION
SEPT. 11, 1990
TRI-STAR
FLASH CACHE 486/25

The 486 Champ

"...THIS COMPUTER DESERVES YOUR ATTENTION."

PC MAGAZINE - SEPTEMBER 11, 1990

On the September 11, 1990, 24 of the industry's hottest 486 powerhouses went head to head for the honor of winning *PC Magazine's* coveted *Editor's Choice Award.* Tri-Star delivered knock-out punches in speed, price and virtually every other important category.

Once again the choice is clear. If you or your company demands the most performance for the money, the highest quality components and unrivaled 486 power, Tri-Star is more than the right decision – *it's the only decision.*

"...probably has the best mix of support, service, and customer satisfaction policies of all the computers in this review."
PC MAGAZINE - July, 1990

"Support Policies - Excellent."
INFOWORLD - MAY 7, 1990

FLASH CACHE 486/25
$4995

Complete with Intel's 80486 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/33
$3495

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

FLASH CACHE 386/25
$2795

Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 104MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

CAD WORKSTATIONS

All Tri-Cad Systems include the Flash Cache 386/486 complete with Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" non-interlaced display and a 12 x 12 Digitizer.

TRI-CAD PROFESSIONAL 325
$4695

TRI-CAD ADVANCED 333
$5495

TRI-CAD EXPERT 425
$6495

UPGRADES:

RENDITION II/256 V
$695

20" HITACHI MONITOR
$995

"...THOSE OF YOU WHO WORK IN THE CAD ENVIRONMENT SHOULD INQUIRE ABOUT ITS (TRI-STAR'S) BUNDLED SYSTEMS."
PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE

ALL FLASH CACHE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 12 Month TRW On- Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device.

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282

Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110

Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST

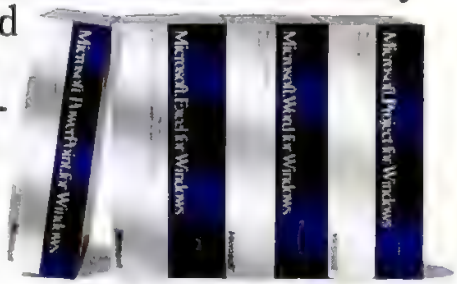
With Windows, the
With our Windows

"Day and Night," by M.C. Escher. Woodblock printed from two blocks, 1938. © 1990 M.C. Escher Heirs. Cordon Art, Baarn, Holland.
For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N23. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are

future takes shape. applications, it soars.

This year, Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 lifted personal computing to new heights.

But to see how far Windows can really take you, you'll need Microsoft Windows applications. A superior group of applications specifically designed to get the most out of the Windows environment.



Only Microsoft now offers a family of mainstream Windows applications for business.

Because they work just like the Windows environment, they'll dramatically shorten your learning curve.

Another advantage: there is no difference between what you'll see on-screen and what prints. So feel free to experiment with different font styles. And sizes. And formats.

Then try cutting and pasting. Since our applications work together, moving text, data, graphics or anything else from one to another is a snap.

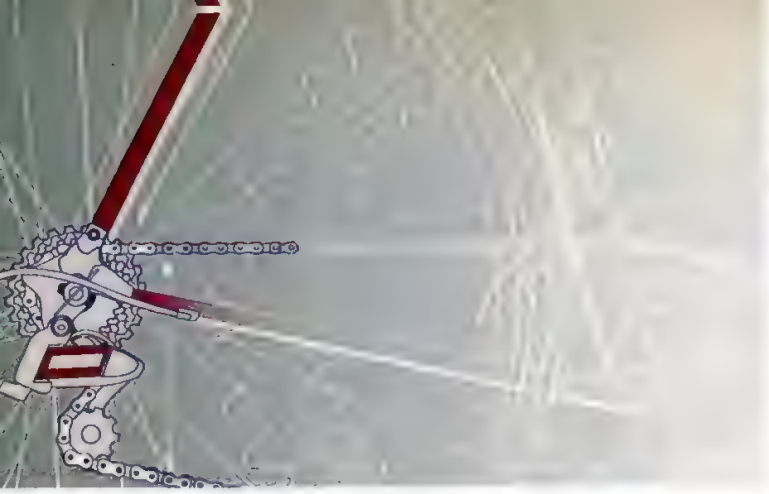
Windows applications also read files from the software you're already using. Making the switch to Windows computing even easier.

To see for yourself, simply call (800) 541-1261, Department N23, for the free, fully functional Working Model* of your choice.

Before long, you will see just how simple it can be to get your best ideas off the ground.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free only during our Windows Computing Promotion. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States.



Mental Pictures Developed Here.

No matter what you have in mind, Micrografx Designer 3.0 gives you the power to develop it. Your creativity will thrive because you'll be drawing on the most sophisticated set of design tools available.

Designer 3.0 allows you to explore multiple directions quickly and easily. From technical drawings and commercial design to organization charts and illustrations, your thoughts can be realized with unsurpassed precision and enhanced visual control.

And while you've been honing your design skills, we've been improving our program. Besides an impressive array of features that PC Week describes as "a complete graphics art studio," here are a few new ways we'll be keeping the competition deep in thought:

Import and autotrace any bitmap image, instantly converting it to a crisp vector-based drawing. Autotrace will even match color. You can now edit and create a new vector-based color illustration in minutes.

Designer now comes with over 40 industry-standard outline typefaces, and supports hundreds more from Bitstream and URW. Any typeface can be entered and manipulated on-screen to create custom headlines and logos.

Designer sets a new standard in Bezier curve editing technology. From fast manipulation of objects using the reshape points tool to the advanced reshape Bezier tool for greater control of complex curves.

Layers are perfect for engineers and architects who need overlays in their drawings. View only the layers you're working on minimizing redraw time while maximizing drawing speed and visual focus.

Designer lets you turn anything on the screen into a fill pattern. Type, imported graphics, and graphics you've created. All can become custom fills, enriching your design with dynamic patterns and textures.

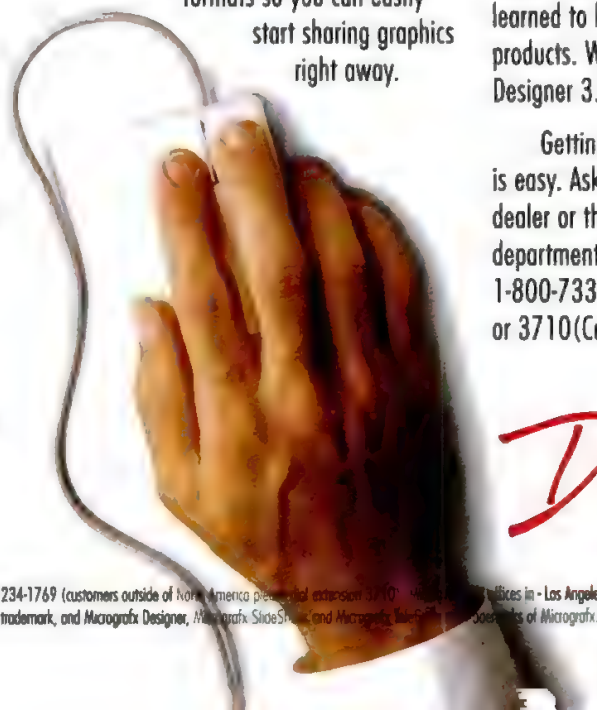
Designer 3.0 includes a complete selection of import and export formats so you can easily start sharing graphics right away.

Designer's maximum page size is 132" x 132". For precision drawing, you can set snap grids and rulers as small as 1/99th of an inch. The zoom tool allows you to magnify your drawing to 1"x1" for exacting detail work.

Using TeleGrafx, Designer can send your files via modem to outside service bureaus for instant slide processing. Or you can create an on-screen presentation using SlideShow, which has over 20 transitional effects. A high-impact way of getting your thoughts across. Both come free with Designer 3.0.

Being the leader in Windows-based graphics applications is a continuing process of innovation and research. At Micrografx, we've succeeded because we've also learned to listen to the people who use our products. We hope you enjoy the new Designer 3.0.

Getting acquainted with Designer is easy. Ask for it at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department. Or, call Micrografx directly at 1-800-733-3729, extension 5050(U.S.), or 3710(Canada) for more information.



Designer™ version 3.0

MICROGRAFX

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710) [illegible] offices in - Los Angeles. Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx SlideShow, and Micrografx TeleGrafx are trademarks of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

computers, real computers, into the classroom."

Although mine might be an unpopular point of view, I firmly believe that the choice of device to install in our schools is irrelevant; it's the application of that device that matters.

> It's not the machine that's important in teaching computer literacy, it's the teaching technique that matters.

Teachers should stress that computers are not an end in themselves; they are a means to an end. Students should be taught how to program properly and *not* to be dependent on prepackaged software.

The computer is a tool with which the student can get something done. Teachers should emphasize this point by integrating computer solutions into their existing science and math curricula, rather than teaching computer science only as a discrete subject.

It's not the machine that's important in teaching computer literacy, it's the teaching technique that matters. Johnny's poorly written program will fail just as miserably on a 32K RAM machine as on a 1MB RAM machine.

Roger Claff
New York, New York

WE NEED MORE!

Jim Seymour's cover story ("The First 24 486/25 PCs: Giant Step or Stepping Stone?" September 11, 1990) refers to a legend that Samuel Gompers had once said the job of labor leaders is "on every occasion to shout 'More!!!' "

Here is what Gompers, president of the American Federation of Labor (AFL) from 1886 to 1924, actually said:

"What does labor want? We want more schoolhouses and fewer jails, more books and fewer arsenals, more learning and less vice, more constant work and less crime, more leisure and less greed, more justice and less revenge."

Richard Khamsi
Eureka, California

BACKSOLVER BACKLASH

Craig Stinson's review of *Lotus 1-2-3/G* ("*1-2-3/G:* The Super Solver," August 1990) states that the current version of *Backsolver* "does not include a command to restrict adjustable cell values to whole numbers, so for many real-world problems, you will need to round off the result."

As I recall, one of the basic tenets of Integer Linear Programming is that an LP solution confined to integers can be wildly different than one that is not so constrained. If your readers run *Backsolver,* get a noninteger solution, then round it off as Mr. Stinson suggests, they could be off by many orders of magnitude.

That's not very significant unless your job, your company, or your life rides on the results of the analysis.

Woody Leonhard
Coal Creek Canyon, Colorado

PC MAGAZINE A spokesman for Lotus denied that using noninteger methods could produce wildly erroneous results, off by orders of magnitude. If integer solutions are required, however, you can use @INT to constrain the variable cells.—*Craig Stinson*

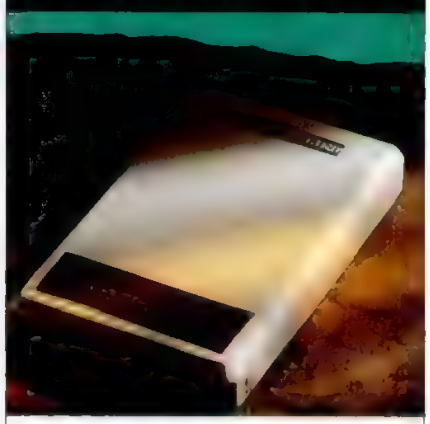
CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

Michael J. Mefford has been flooded with requests for DirMagic updates as offered in Letters, September 25, 1990. He will gladly continue to send DirMagic to anyone, but asks that all requests include $15 for shipping and handling. Send them to Michael J. Mefford, P.O. Box 351, Gleneden Beach, OR 97388.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, insights, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. Please address mail to *PC Magazine,* with the department printed on the envelope so that we can quickly direct your letter. ■

WHAT'S SO SUPER ABOUT THE SUPER CARTRIDGE?



When we created the world's first all-in-one font cartridge for LaserJet® printers, we knew it was truly a Super Cartridge.™

Since then, our Super Cartridge line has earned more accolades than all the other font cartridges combined. Because, not only do IQE™ Super Cartridge products offer more value, they offer more variety. So whatever you do, we have an IQE Super Cartridge to fit your needs, your network and your budget.

Best of all, IQE Super Cartridge products feature the largest selection of high-quality typefaces, symbols and sizes. So you won't have to change font cartridges whenever you need to change fonts. Just plug in a Super Cartridge, and you'll be ready to print.

So call us at 1-800-765-FONT. We'll help you find the right IQE Super Cartridge for your needs at the authorized dealer nearest you.

Then you can see for yourself what makes an IQ Engineering Super Cartridge so super.

Super Cartridge™

IQ ENGINEERING

Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. © 1990 IQ Engineering

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To get a V.32 9600 modem with V.42bis data compression, you can pay their standard price.

The price of our new 9600EX makes the price of other 9600bps modems look, well, rather inflated. Especially when you consider the quality and features the 9600EX offers.

Features like V.42bis, which compresses data up to 400% and speeds throughput up to 38.4Kbps (it's also downward compatible with MNP5). And V.42 LAP-M and MNP Level 1-4 error control that detects when data is being garbled and automatically retransmits–so you get error-free communication. Or full-compliance with V.32, the industry standard 9600 modem protocol, as well as downward-compatibility with 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300bps modems. The 9600EX also gives you the option to operate on standard phone lines or two-wire leased lines and offers both synchronous and asynchronous transmission.

Fact is, at $799, the 9600EX rivals the price of high-end 2400 modems. Yet, it offers 16 times the performance. Or in other words, more modem for the money.

And that added performance saves you money, too. With the increase in throughput speed, the 9600EX spends less time on the phone so you spend less money on your phone bill. You'll also spend less time waiting for it to finish transmitting–and if time is money–you'll save a bundle.

Plus, like our entire family of 2400 modems, the 9600EX comes with a full, five-year warranty. The new 9600EX modem: another example of Intel's commitment to affordable quality. For more information or a dealer near you, call: 800-538-3373. To have information faxed directly to you, call: 800-525-3019 and request Doc.#9987. And don't be swayed by those over-priced modems, because with everything the 9600EX offers for the money, you might say it just burst their bubbles.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intel®

Fly in bigger skies.

The 16" MultiSync 4D and 20" 5D monitors.

Our largest high-resolution color monitors. Digitally controlled, the 4D supports VGA through 1024 x 768, the 5D, up to 1280 x 1024.

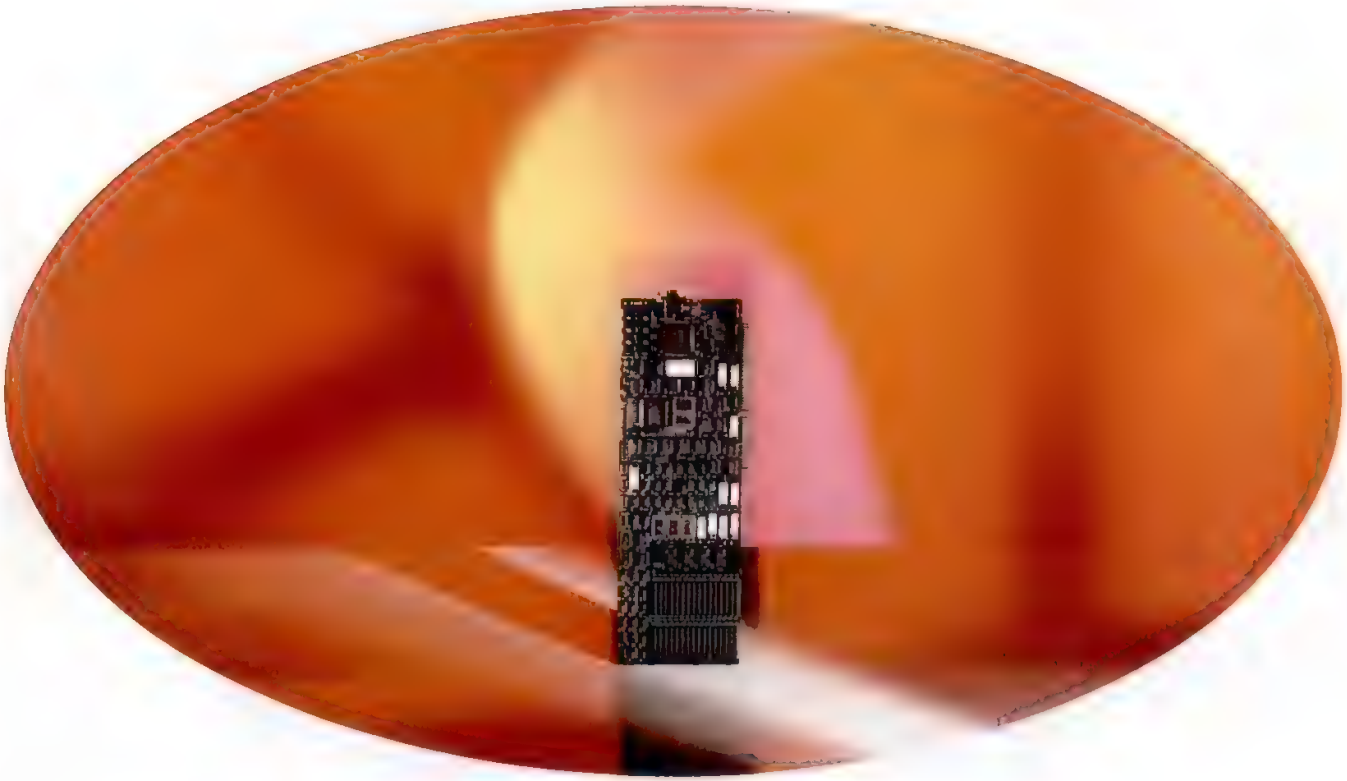
It's a matter of space. And pace.

Your ideas could use as much of both as they can get. Which is why you should consider upgrading to one of our larger MultiSync® monitors. Then you can add the best graphics accelerator you can find. The MultiSync Graphics Engine™ Board, to name one prime example.

Together, they'll increase your system's productivity immensely, by

C&C
Computers and Communications

On afterburner.



The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. Uses 50MHz TMS 34010 graphics processor to accelerate software applications as much as 900%.

allowing you to put far more information on your screen, far faster.

We're talking more windows. More words. More detail.

Above all, more speed.

Interested? Call 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical information. Or 1-800-826-2255 for literature. In Canada, 1-800-268-3997. We'll show you how to give your productivity a major boost.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM AS/400 PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

With IBM Interleaf, your AS/400 becomes an entirely different machine.

AS/400

There are hundreds of things your AS/400™ does for your business. Now with IBM Interleaf™ Publisher you can add producing attractive, professional-looking documents to the list.

If you want something done right, you should do it yourself.

Typically, companies like yours spend 10–15% of their corporate revenues on outside printing and publishing services. Bring that function in-house and you'll cut the cost up to 50%, reduce production time and gain more control over the entire process. Spend less, get more—a manager's dream.

The key is having a direct link to your AS/400's data base, and only Interleaf has it. It's no secret the fewer "hands" information has to pass through, the more likely it is to get where it's going with all the i's dotted and t's crossed.

OK. So the data is where you want it and intact. Now what do you do with it? Easy. Interleaf is a comprehensive software package with built-in word processing and a wide range of tools to help you edit and format your information into useful documents. There are multiple type fonts to choose from and you can import scanned images and sophisticated graphics and create data-driven charts—all with a few keystrokes or the touch of a mouse. Add in your own AS/400 experience and you can write programs that allow you to create documents and produce revised versions automatically.

To make it even easier, the WYSIWYG feature lets you see exactly what you have, on-screen, before you put it on paper. That way you can quickly and easily edit text, revise charts and more.

Now you might think that all this will keep your AS/400 from doing other things. Not true. In fact, with Interleaf you can compose documents independently of your AS/400 on one of your PS/2® workstations. So the time you spend on document creation won't get in the way of your day-to-day business.

IBM Interleaf Publisher: It'll turn your AS/400 into an entirely different machine and give you the documents to prove it.

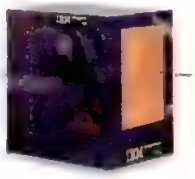
For more information or a free demo diskette, send in the coupon below, or call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 940.

Clip and mail to: IBM DRM, Dept. 940, P.O. Box 3974, Peoria, IL 61614 or call: **1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 940.**

Please tell me about IBM Interleaf Publisher.

☐ Send me the "IBM Interleaf Publisher" demo diskette (3.5 inch, VGA-compatible).
☐ Send me literature about IBM Interleaf Publisher.
☐ Have an IBM marketing representative call me.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Industry _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____



IBM®

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Interleaf is a trademark of Interleaf Corp. © 1990 IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Gus Venditto

Advisor

CALCULATOR-EQUIPPED KEYBOARDS

I am trying to find a company that manufactures and distributes a keyboard with a calculator built into the right side. Can you help?

Gary Nusca
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada

MicroLab in Farmington Hill, Michigan, has a full line of PCs with calculator-equipped keyboards, and sells them for $79. The calculator is battery-powered and operates separately from the PC keys, so there are no compatibility problems (it also means there's no way to paste the calculator results into a document).

The Focus 5001 keyboard also has an extra set of function keys (one across the top and another in two columns along the left side). It's designed to be used as a replacement for standard AT-style keyboards and may work on computers with other keyboards, though you should check with MicroLab (313-474-7711) before ordering if you're planning to replace anything other than an IBM keyboard.

The company also offers the keyboard as an option on its line of 386 and 386SX PCs.

ADDING MEMORY TO A LAPTOP

I own an NEC PowerMate SX Plus which came standard with 2MB of RAM. However, now that I'm using *Windows* 3.0, I would like to add another 2MB. Apparently, NEC has configured this system in such a way that any memory expansion can only be achieved by purchasing an NEC expansion board for about $1,800 for 2MB. This is an unfair amount to pay for such a standard upgrade, especially since the laptop itself was little more than $2,000.

Is it possible to install additional RAM in any other way?

Scott Stallings
Rancho Cucamonga, California

- CALCULATOR-EQUIPPED KEYBOARDS: A hardware solution.
- ADDING MEMORY TO A LAPTOP: Where to get a better price on RAM.
- THE SEARCH FOR THE ELUSIVE LAPTOP CURSOR: Software that enlarges the cursor.
- SWITCHING CONFIG.SYS AT BOOT TIME: How to manage multiple setup configurations.
- A SCREEN BLANKER FOR WINDOWS 3.0: Software that password-protects your display.

There's always another way—though your choices are usually more restricted with laptops.

Laptop designs are so intricate that an owner can make very few upgrades; fortunately, memory is an exception.

First Source International sells memory upgrades for a wide variety of laptops, including your NEC PowerMate.

Memory prices change as frequently as the weather, but these were the stated quotes in late September: A 1- to 2MB upgrade kit cost $375 with 1MB onboard; the second MB kit costs an additional $292.

A 4- to 8MB board cost $992 with 4MB already in place; a kit that adds 4MB more costs $875.

First Source International is located in Aliso Viega, Calif.; you can reach the company at 800-535-5892.

THE SEARCH FOR THE ELUSIVE LAPTOP CURSOR

I find that the cursor on my Compaq LTE 286 is nearly invisible when I use *WordPerfect* 5.0. Is there a patch or some alternative that will convert the blinking line cursor to a blinking or solid box that will be more readily seen?

Roy W. Menninger
Topeka, Kansas

There are a couple of inexpensive programs that can take the strain out of editing on a laptop.

Both *No-Squint II Cursor Enhancer* (SkiSoft Publishing, Lexington, Mass.; 800-662-3622; $49.95) and *EZC Smart Cursor* (Triple S Software, Corona, Calif.; 714-278-3780; $37.95) will let you make the cursor larger and have a variety of options for the shape that the cursor takes.

SWITCHING CONFIG.SYS AT BOOT TIME

I read a while back about a program that allowed setting configuration information at boot time. I remember thinking that it was an interesting program, but one for which I would never have a use. I should never say "never."

I now have a number of different CONFIG.XXX and AUTOEXEC.XXX files that I select via a .BAT file and then reboot my system to make the change. I would very much like to specify my configuration at boot time.

Rev. Lloyd Landers, Jr.
Bartlesville, Oklahoma

The program you're thinking of was written by *PC Magazine*'s assembly language ace Michael Mefford and was published in the November 29, 1988, issue.

Unlike most of the utilities we publish, CONFIG.CTL is a device driver that you install in your CONFIG.SYS file. CONFIG.CTL will pop up a menu at boot time that lets you choose all of the

configuration options you care to set.

It won't affect your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, though. DOS's batch language provides all the statements you'd need to write an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that will let you choose options before the boot procedure executes them. With the batch file commands ERRORLEVEL and PAUSE you'd be able to write an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that lets you choose your setup.

If you don't feel up to writing such an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you may want to use the batch file one of our readers submitted to the User-to-User column for the August 1990 issue.

This batch file, RECONFIG.BAT, lets you choose among several CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files; it will then reboot the system automatically, putting the changes into effect immediately.

You can download CONFIG.CTL or the August User-to-User column from PC MagNet. See page 8 of this issue for subscription information.

A SCREEN BLANKER FOR WINDOWS 3.0

Before I acquired *Windows* 3.0, I used *AutoMenu* from Magee Enterprises to organize and access my programs. It also had a screen-saver feature that would blank the screen after a certain time had passed.

> The *hDC First Apps* screen saver lets you install a password that will be required before the original display returns.

Can you suggest a vendor that has such a program?

John Hafey
Cleveland, Ohio

There are screen savers in two of the *Windows* utility toolkits sold by hDC in Redmond, Wash. (206-885-5550).

In *hDC Windows Express*, you get a screen saver that will blank the screen if there's no activity for a minute.

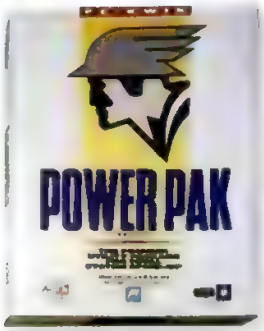
In *hDC First Apps*, you get a more sophisticated screen saver. You have a choice of whether the monitor is completely blanked or whether a full-screen graphic takes over. You can choose from several colorful graphics, including some that are animated, or you can use a graphic of your choice, so it's possible to display the company logo or even your own portrait, if it's in BMP format.

Also, the *hDC First Apps* screen saver lets you set the period of inactivity and lets you install a password that will be required before the display returns.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 8 of this issue). Sorry, but personal replies are not possible. ■

If you could do for your brain what Power Pak V2 does for your computer you'd be finished reading this ad by now.



NEW! VERSION 2

Install Power Pak on any DOS-based computer and you'll experience an immediate and dramatic acceleration of screen data, keyboard speed, disk access, and printer output. Benchmark tests show 2 to 5 times faster. And the faster the CPU, the greater the improvement.

Power Pak's integrated approach to performance-enhancement can give your computer the speed and the feel of a much faster machine. And that's only part of the story.

Now Version 2 of Power Pak provides:

▶Reduced conventional memory requirements—down to 0 Kb in some cases.

▶Intelligent sharing of memory with WIN3.0 and other applications—all extended or expanded memory is used for speed yet still available for applications, automatically.

▶Accelerated disk performance of WIN3.0—see how Windows was meant to run!

Call for our free booklet "Optimizing Performance" or for a dealer near you 1-800-777-6858.

FEATURES:
Super PC-Kwik version 4
The industry's #1 disk cache
Keyboard Accelerator
ReDOS™ command line editor
Print spoolers
Screen accelerator
ReView™ screen reviewer
Screen blanker
Ram disks
Disk performance analyzer
RAM-use display utility
Windows 3.0 compatible

$129.95

Super PC-Kwik also available separately
90 Day Money Back Guarantee

Awarded to Super PC-Kwik

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
Sales 1-800-234-KWIK (503) 644-5644
Fax 1-503-646-8267

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®, COMPAQ® OR ZEOS®

- *PC Resource Magazine*, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price."
- *Personal Computing*, "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."
- *PC Magazine*, "Don't pass up the ZEOS . . . solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."
- *InfoWorld*, "We find the ZEOS 386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."
- *PC Magazine* Editors Choice, "The ZEOS 386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice."

The Choice is Clear. Dial 800-423-5891

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation, ZEOS is a registered trademark of ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZFOS
ZFOS
386SX

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1595.

COMPLETE WITH A FULL 64K SRAM CACHE!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete with a full 64K SRAM Cache! Rock Solid '386 computing power. Right now, only $1595.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added our high speed 64K Static RAM Cache. We've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and six bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE NEW ZEOS 386SX-20 CACHING SYSTEM. AMERICA'S #1 CHOICE!

ONLY $1595

- Genuine Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 64K SRAM Cache providing Superior Zero-Wait State performance.
- 512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 6-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

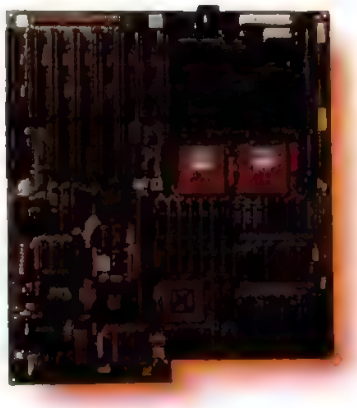
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-459
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

RISC FREE!

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860 MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 16MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.



Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never seen before in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO Xenix. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs. There's even an optional 64-bit frame buffer for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, the i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel 82485 Turbo Cache 486 Module • Full size PC/AT form factor • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Get our unique 4860 MotherBoard and enjoy a RISC-free investment. Out board is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063

Hauppauge!

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: IBM AT and OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486 and i860: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

First Looks

Hands-On Reviews of the Latest Products

Compaq's LTE 386s/20: Performance Worth the Price

HANDS ON by Matt Jones

It ain't cheap or exactly perfect, but if you need desktop power and expandability in a notebook portable, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 is a difficult machine to pass up. Its most obvious assets are its 20-MHz processor and 4K static-RAM cache, generous 10MB RAM capacity, 30MB standard-equipment hard disk and optional 60MB model, 9-inch, black-and-white VGA display, and its ability to accommodate a 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. As with earlier LTE models, the 386s/20 provides battery-powered operation in excess of three hours, makes room for an optional internal modem, and comes with plenty of I/O connectors and a 3.5-inch, 1.44MB floppy drive.

Need a little more convincing before you pay the $6,499 base configuration list price? As with most Compaq machines, the LTE 386s/20's strengths lie as much with its sturdy feel, the polish and breadth of its documentation and utilities, and its wide range of options as with its brute-force power and performance.

The LTE 386s/20 uses the same general form factor and styling as the LTE and LTE/286, measuring 11 inches wide by 8.5 inches deep. This latest model measures 0.35 inches thicker than previous LTE models (2.25 inches), and adds a few unwelcome ounces as well. The base configuration machine weighs 7.5 pounds. Our evaluation unit, which included an 80387SX math coprocessor, a third megabyte of RAM, and the internal 2,400-bps modem, weighed 7.75 pounds, about half a pound heavier than a similarly equipped LTE/286.

To keep battery life above three hours in this more-powerful LTE, the removable nickel cadmium battery pack was beefed up by 0.2 pounds, to 1.7. Our evaluation unit ran for 3 hours and 8 minutes on the PC Labs battery rundown test with all battery conservation features disabled. The LTE 386s supports automatic component shutdown, system shutdown, and hard disk spin down. The power brick, which weighs 1.4 pounds with cables attached, recharges the battery in 1.5 hours when the machine is off and 3 hours when it is in use.

The display accounts for the increased chassis thickness as well as some of the weight gain, but you won't mind. Developed by Citizen, the edge-lit display measures nearly 40 percent larger than the CGA versions of previous LTE models. It employs film-compensated supertwist LCD technology, the same technology used in the excellent display of the Sharp PC-6220. Both displays offer 640-by-480 resolution and 16-shade graphics. Side-by-side comparison revealed differences but no certain winner: The Compaq was notably brighter while the Sharp seemed slightly crisper and more homogeneous.

The machine includes an external VGA monitor port which can be toggled as the active display through use of a Ctrl-Alt key combination. Other stand-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

Compaq's 7.5-pound 386SX. The connection to the expansion base (inset) lies behind a sliding panel.

PC MAGAZINE DECEMBER 25 REVIEW INDEX

R:BASE 3.1
Faster, manages memory better, and does *dBASE*, too 36

Macro Editor/Debugger
Finally debug your *1-2-3* macros 46

NCR 6436-0301 SCSI Printer
Races through graphics print jobs 48

Turbo Vision Debuts in Turbo Pascal 6.0

HANDS ON by Neil J. Rubenking

Since the introduction of Turbo Pascal in 1983, Borland has come out with a new and improved compiler almost every year. The previous upgrade brought object-oriented programming to Pascal. Now, the $149.95 Turbo Pascal 6.0 (TP6) gives us "event-driven" programming in a complete application framework. This version is a far cry from the one-disk original—its elegant Install program puts three megabytes of files on your disk.

The compiler itself hasn't changed much; all but a very few existing programs will compile under the new version. The big news is that the IDE (Integrated Development Environment) is now fully mouse-aware, with multiple movable resizable windows and an inter-window cut-and-paste feature. Also BASM, the new built-in assembler, eliminates the drudgery of counting bytes for INLINE code, and the built-in debugger now has features that were previously found only in the standalone Turbo Debugger. The built-in Debugger's new features are specifically designed for debugging event-driven programs.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

Compaq LTE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

ard equipment connectors include a 9-pin serial port, a 25-pin parallel port, and a PS/2-style mouse port. All ports reside behind a sturdy sliding panel. The optional 2,400-bps internal modem supports V.42bis, MNP 5 error correction and data compression protocols, and provides dual jacks.

The LTE 386s system board comes standard with 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, along with the 4K four-way associative static RAM cache. A small compartment at the left side of the machine allows quick installation of as many as two credit card-sized RAM cards. These provide either 1MB or 4MB of 80-ns DRAM for $549 and $2,199 respectively. Contrary to preintroduction rumors, these 60-pin cards provide dynamic RAM, not the nonvolatile storage of Intel's 68-pin, Flash EEPROM cards. Compaq reports that this 60-pin design is its proposed standard for laptop DRAM expansion cards.

There's also plenty of hard disk capacity—a 2.5-inch, 30MB hard disk or, for an additional $500, a 60MB version. Both of these Conner Peripherals disks carry a rated average random access time of under 19 milliseconds.

Aside from its substantial weight, our only notable complaint with this machine is its keyboard. The key mechanism is firm, but the keyboard layout renders the cursor control keys nearly unusable. As with their other laptops, Compaq arranged these four keys in a lazy L formation, with the Up arrow key above the Down arrow key to the far right.

All in all, it's difficult to see the Compaq LTE 386s/20 as anything but an excellent machine, despite its heft and aggravating keyboard layout. If all you need is a hard-disk-packing notebook portable, you may be better off with a lighter, thinner, less-expensive machine. But if you need the combination of power, performance, battery life, and expandability, the LTE 386s/20 is your best choice. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPAQ LTE 386s/20

PC LABS

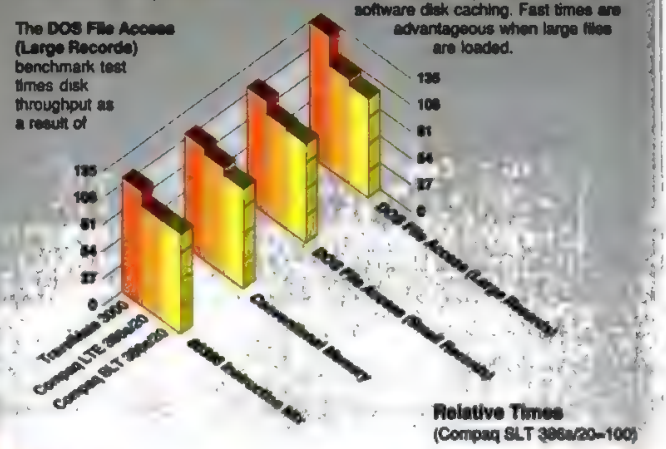
Compaq's new 386SX notebook, the LTE 386s/20, outperforms Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000 on all our tests, and offers similar performance to its sibling, the powerful Compaq SLT 386s/20.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
TravelMate 3000	3.57	0.41	66.14	7.34
Compaq LTE 386s/20	3.11	0.44	61.13	5.90
Compaq SLT 386s/20	3.11	0.41	59.74	5.58

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Compaq LTE 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900, (713) 370-0670.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 4K static RAM cache, 30MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, film-compensated supertwist LCD VGA, one serial port, one parallel port, one mouse port, battery pack, AC adapter, utilities, $6,499; with 60MB hard disk, $6,999; with 3MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, enhanced 2,400-bps modem, 80387SX math coprocessor, $8,646; additional nickel cadmium battery pack, $169; carrying case, $89; automobile adapter, $129; desktop expansion base, $1,499; DOS 3.31, $120; other options available.
In Short: A sturdy 386SX-based notebook portable that offers nearly everything a confirmed power user could ask for. The major drawbacks include the machine's 7.5-pound weight and its awkward arrangement of the cursor-control keys.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ'S TRENDSETTING DOCKING STATION

Unlike various vendors' past attempts, Compaq's $1,499 Desktop Expansion Base station looks like a small-footprint desktop PC, not like a Trekkie's misguided fantasy. The one obvious difference between this cabinet and a desktop PC is the opening near the top of the front panel of the machine, the bay for the LTE 386s/20.

To insert the LTE 386s/20 into its base, you simply slide the LTE's back-panel connector cover to the open position, slide the closed laptop into its bay, and push the laptop firmly into place. Guides on each side of the bay make the process foolproof; the single pair of connectors is well designed and sturdy.

The expansion base contains no processor, memory, or controllers. The laptop supplies all major internal components, including the hard disk. The base unit provides a 145-watt power supply, two 16-bit expansion slots, internal bays for a 1/3-height floppy drive and half-height tape drive, and standard connectors for a desktop VGA monitor, keyboard, mouse, printer, and external serial device. The base automatically quick-charges the laptop's internal battery as you work.

Our one complaint with the otherwise thoughtfully designed expansion base concerns its lack of phone-jack connections. The expansion base documentation advises you to connect your office phone cables to the laptop's internal modem. While this is easy enough to do, building two jacks into the back of the docking station would have been a tidier and more convenient solution.—*MJ*

First Looks

TP6

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Undoubtedly, Version 6.0's crowning glory is Turbo Vision, a library of objects that comprise a complete application framework. You can think of an application framework as the skeletal structure of a program without the flesh. Your programming task is to add the program specifics to the skeleton.

Objects in the Turbo Vision library include character-based windows, pick lists, scroll bars, menus, checkboxes, radio buttons—all the items that make up a modern program. The event-driven style is similar to that of Presentation Manager or *Windows*, though the compiler does not generate *Windows* code.

Turbo Vision is based on event handling, and not standard procedural programming. All user input passes through the application's GetEvent method, which interprets the input and generates, for example, a "KeyDown" event. This event gets passed first to the main application's HandleEvent method. If it can handle the event, it does so, performing some appropriate action. If not, it passes the event to the selected object among its subobjects. The subobject either handles the event or passes it along to its selected subobject. There are also "broadcast" events that go to every object and "message" events between objects.

Turbo Vision objects automatically respond to certain common events. For example, clicking on any window will bring it to the top of the window stack and make it current. You can move a window by dragging its top edge, and resize it by dragging the bottom right corner. And the nice part is that all of this comes with no programming effort on your part.

To write a Turbo Vision program, you initialize the necessary objects and equip them to handle coming events. For example, the MenuBar object type is built in; all you need to do is specify the captions for each menu option and the command event to be generated when the user chooses that option.

If you devise a specialized editing window, you simply give it the ability to process particular editing keystrokes. You also get some "bonus" objects in Turbo Vision: A clock, Rolodex, calendar, and calculator all come with source code.

The most significant change to the compiler itself is the introduction of private fields and methods for objects. The new Private keyword makes the specified fields and methods inaccessible outside of the current unit. In strict object-oriented programming, you never access an object's data fields directly—but before the existence of private fields and methods there was no way to enforce this rule.

Another new keyword, far, tells the compiler to make a particular procedure or function FAR without affecting any other procedures. This is a big improvement over the existing {$F+} and {$F-} directives. Other enhancements include pointer constants, optional 80286 code generation, and fewer restrictions on what sort of OBJ files can be linked into TP programs.

The heap manager returns to the style of TP 3, allocating memory in chunks rounded to 8 bytes. This granularity helps prevent heap fragmentation, but it also may cause trouble in programs that depended on the specific behavior of the heap manager.

As with previous versions, a $299.95 *Professional* version of the package adds Turbo Debugger, Turbo Assembler, and Turbo Profiler. *Turbo Pascal Professional* also gives you a compiler that can make use of extended memory to let you compile bigger programs. The TPCX command-line compiler doesn't create protected-mode programs, but with a megabyte or more of extended memory, it runs in protected mode.

When Turbo C got its chic new IDE, Turbo Pascal users could only gnash their teeth. Now TP 6 offers a thoroughly modern IDE—a CUA-compliant desktop with multiple editing windows. Source code files are no longer limited to 64K—you can edit files up to a megabyte in size with up to 32,767 lines. As a matter of fact, the entire IDE is written using Turbo Vision.

If you like the IDE's dialog box for selecting a file, grab it from the Turbo Vision library and incorporate it into your own program. Ditto the pull-down menu system and other program elements. And if the new IDE doesn't do everything you want it to you can use the macro compiler to create your own hot-keyed commands.

The new IDE stashes editor data and some system resources in extended memory, if it's available. You might think that this would give you more RAM for developing larger programs, but the fancy IDE has serious RAM costs. In fact, you can't create substantially bigger programs than you could using the older Version 5.5.

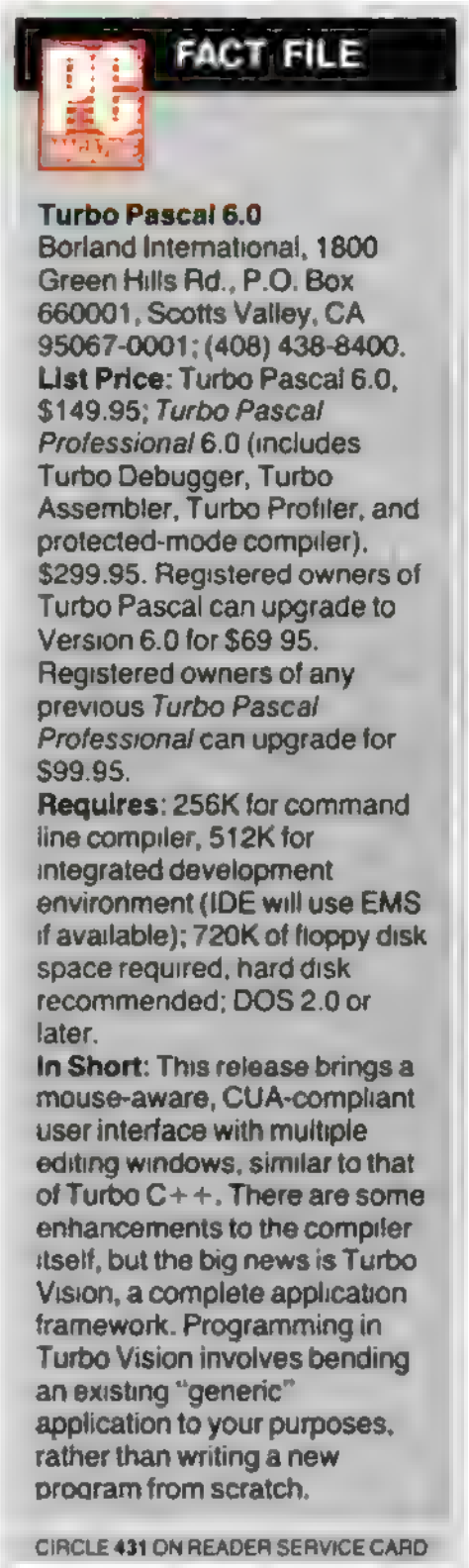
If you've ever written a serious Interrupt Service Routine in old-style INLINE code, you'll recall it was a painful task. Not only did you have to either memorize or look up the bytes for each assembler opcode, you had to laboriously count bytes for each JUMP statement. With BASM, you simply write out the opcodes by name and define labels for jumps.

There are minor limitations. For example, you must only access variables that are local to the current scope or fully global. Still, it's a vast step beyond INLINE code. Note also that BASM doesn't shell out to Turbo Assembler; it's built in.

The art of built-in debugging takes a leap forward as well. For touchy assembler routines, you can single-step through BASM code—the new Registers window keeps track of what's going on in the CPU. Breakpoints have also improved. In the past they were just plain dumb. Every time you reached a breakpoint, execution would stop and you'd pop into the built-in debugger.

Initially, only the standalone debugger had clever pass-count breakpoints (break after passing the point a certain number of times) and conditional breakpoints (break only if a certain condition is true). With TP6, pass-count and conditional breakpoints are now built in. You can set a breakpoint in a HandleEvent method to trigger only when it sees a mouse event, or only on the 100th pass.

In all, Turbo Pascal users can stop lusting after the Turbo C's IDE—they've got it! And they can stop counting INLINE bytes for time-critical functions and use BASM instead. Finally, Turbo Vision makes it easy for any TP programmer to write programs that look and feel professional. Sure, you've barely recovered from absorbing object-oriented programming, and now Turbo Vision's event-driven programming is another shock. But the technique is worth learning, both for the utility it offers in creating programs with a standard user interface and for its similarity to the style of programming in the popular GUI environments. ■



FACT FILE

Turbo Pascal 6.0
Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; (408) 438-8400.
List Price: Turbo Pascal 6.0, $149.95; *Turbo Pascal Professional* 6.0 (includes Turbo Debugger, Turbo Assembler, Turbo Profiler, and protected-mode compiler), $299.95. Registered owners of Turbo Pascal can upgrade to Version 6.0 for $69 95. Registered owners of any previous *Turbo Pascal Professional* can upgrade for $99.95.
Requires: 256K for command line compiler, 512K for integrated development environment (IDE will use EMS if available); 720K of floppy disk space required, hard disk recommended; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This release brings a mouse-aware, CUA-compliant user interface with multiple editing windows, similar to that of Turbo C++. There are some enhancements to the compiler itself, but the big news is Turbo Vision, a complete application framework. Programming in Turbo Vision involves bending an existing "generic" application to your purposes, rather than writing a new program from scratch.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After a False Start, R:BASE 3.1 Comes on Strong

HANDS ON
by Joe Salemi

After a few less than auspicious upgrades, *R:BASE* 3.1 looks good. When *R:BASE* 3.0 was released (First Looks, June 26, 1990), it was justly criticized for its excessive memory requirements, sluggishness, and lack of built-in EMS support. Microrim almost immediately announced the August release of 3.1, a free upgrade from 3.0, to address these problems.

In August, *R:BASE* 3.1 was released but then quickly pulled off the market and back into beta, due to continuing memory problems. It has finally been released after a two-month delay, and it delivers on almost everything promised by Microrim. In addition, 3.1 has the ability to directly address *dBASE* files (see sidebar).

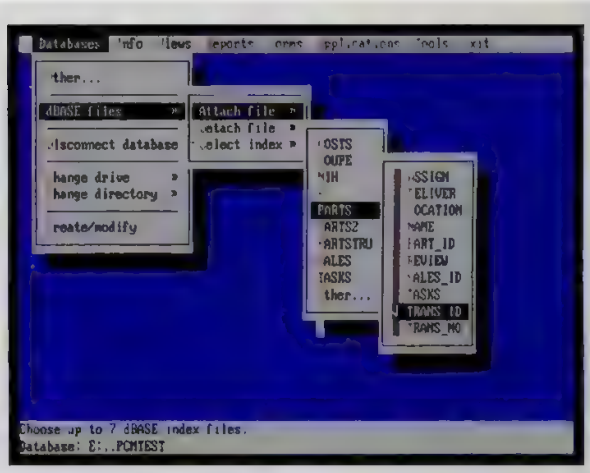
The most significant changes in *R:BASE* 3.1 are in the areas of speed, mouse support, and memory management. Overall, this version is much more responsive than 3.0—informal tests show that it is closer to its predecessor (the original *R:BASE for DOS*) in speed. Mouse response has been improved as well, with no discernible lag between clicking on a menu item and *R:BASE*'s execution of the selected action. The mouse can now also be used to lay out fields when designing forms or reports.

The biggest improvement is in memory usage; the minimum free memory required by 3.1 is 450K, down from the 520K required by 3.0. Support for EMS 3.2 or better is now standard, and on an 80286 or better processor, XMS memory can be used as well (through either the supplied HIMEM.SYS driver, or a 386/486 memory manager). Microrim also supplies a utility called RVMX.COM that lets DOS access to up to 96K of the video memory on an EGA or VGA card. Using this memory can crash some graphics applications, so access to it can be toggled on and off.

R:BASE 3.1's use of EMS is not entirely bug-free, however. On some systems using Qualitas' *386MAX* 5.0, 3.1 would refuse to load, exiting with an EMS error. Microrim acknowledged the problem, attributing it to both the way *386MAX* remaps memory, and the way 3.1 handles the ZIP function (which swaps *R:BASE* out to EMS to execute a subprogram or DOS command). The support technician I spoke with suggested using the "-R" command line switch, to avoid the logo screen. This allowed 3.1 to load on a Northgate 386/20; however, the program again crashed while trying to access a *dBASE* file. The technician also suggested using the NOCOMPROM parameter in *386MAX*, but this didn't solve the problem. On the same system using HIMEM.SYS and the EMS driver provided with *Windows* 3.0, and on a PS/2 Model 80 with *386MAX*, 3.1 loaded and ran without problems.

Microrim has also addressed some of the other complaints that users had about *R:BASE* 3.0. Error handling has been improved, and error messages now appear on the screen when output is being redirected to a printer or file. A pick list now appears when you use the menu to change your working drive or directory. Keyboard mapping has been extended to include Alt-function and Alt-number keys. When you define a query, you can now save the screen layout for future use in Browse/Edit screens.

Overall, the improvements to *R:BASE* 3.1 are significant, and solve just about all the problems exhibited by Version 3.0. Unless you are using *386MAX*, there is no longer any reason to hold off on upgrading from *R:BASE for DOS*. ■



To access *dBASE* files from within *R:BASE* 3.1, you simply pick and choose the data and index files from a menu.

R:BASE DOES dBASE

R:BASE 3.1 can directly read and write *dBASE III* and *III Plus* data and index files. It can also read and write nonencrypted *dBASE IV* data files, when *R:BASE* isn't in multiuser mode. This represents a significant improvement over prior versions of *R:BASE* (which could only import or export *dBASE III* files). The direct read/write capability is derived from Microrim's now-dormant VANGUARD project—an attempt to create an all encompassing DBMS.

In order to use *dBASE* files inside *R:BASE*, you must already have an *R:BASE* database open. This can be a "dummy" database, used only to hold the tables *R:BASE* uses to handle the necessary translations. The new ATTACH command is used to open a *dBASE* data file (with up to seven index files), and associate it with the *R:BASE* database. The *dBASE* files are automatically attached whenever the *R:BASE* file is opened. DETACH is used to break the association.

There are limitations on how *R:BASE* works with *dBASE* files, particularly in multiuser mode, due to different data-storage methods, and the relational nature of *R:BASE*. An "*R:BASE* 3.1 Enhancements" guide describes how *R:BASE* works with *dBASE* files, and includes a chart detailing which *R:BASE* commands work differently with *dBASE* files, as well as those that don't work at all. Also included is an "*R:BASE* for *dBASE* Users Guide" which has charts that cross-reference commands.

Adding this ability to *R:BASE* 3.1 was a stroke of marketing genius since 3.1 represents a serious alternative for *dBASE III* users who are hesitant to move to *dBASE IV*.—*JS*

FACT FILE

***R:BASE*, 3.1**
Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 885-2000.
List Price: $795 (upgrade free for 3.0 owners).
Requires: 640K RAM, 4MB of hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later
In Short: *R:BASE* 3.1 delivers on the promise of Version 3.0, addressing most of the problems with the previous release. Its ability to directly use *dBASE* files makes it a serious contender to *dBASE IV*.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Text Fonts-$49.95

- ☐ AvantGuard
- ☐ Baskerton
- ☐ Capelli
- ☐ Century
- ☑ Corporate
- ☐ Corporate Condensed
- ☐ Courier
- ☐ Eterna
- ☐ Futuri
- ☐ Garamand
- ☐ Garamand Condensed
- ☐ Gazette
- ☐ Gibraltar
- ☐ Jewel
- ☐ Joulliard
- ☐ Katrina
- ☐ Letter Gothic
- ☐ Obelisk
- ☐ Oxford
- ☐ Padua
- ☐ Prestige
- ☑ Roman
- ☐ Souvienne
- ☐ Top Hat

Decorative Fonts-$24.95

- ☐ Aero
- ☐ Army Black
- ☐ Bongo Black
- ☐ Buckingham
- ☐ Circus
- ☐ Classic Typewriter
- ☐ Copperfield
- ☐ Coronation Script
- ☐ Dateline
- ☐ Dateline Condensed
- ☐ Diner Script
- ☐ Don Casual
- ☑ Exchequer Script
- ☐ Gettysburg
- ☐ Greek AB$∫ 01
- ☐ Guthrie
- ☐ Harem
- ☐ Manuscript
- ☐ New York Deco
- ☐ Nuts
- ☐ Penwin
- ☑ Rockland
- ☐ University Ornate
- ☐ Waldorf Script
- ☑ Zingbats ☐☞✎✂➡

WordPerfect® Font Special

Offer expires 12/31/1990

Glyphix fonts work with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 unlike any other fonts on the market. They're simple to install, simple to use and right now we're running a special, so there couldn't be a better time to try Glyphix.

Your WordPerfect Fonts menu (Ctrl-F8) will come alive. You'll be able to select a font in any size from 3 to 120 point, and choose from effects like bold, italic, bold italic, reverse, outline or shadowed text. And each font is available in both portrait and landscape and includes a complete international character set. But here's the best news. Glyphix fonts are generated *on-the-fly*, in seconds, when you print. You don't have to do anything... just sit back and admire the results.

The Glyphix Starter Kit includes our unique font managment software and the fonts checked above. And everything you need to get started is in the box. No additional printer memory or upgrade is required. If you have a standard LaserJet Plus, II, IIP or III you're in business. And DeskJet owners can use Glyphix too, with our DeskJet version. Once you have our Starter Kit you can buy additional fonts at our everyday low prices. (Text fonts- $49.95, Decorative fonts- $24.95)

FREE BONUS

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit before Dec. 31, 1990 and pick any font from the Glyphix collection as a FREE BONUS!

We're so sure you'll love Glyphix that we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied return the software within 30 days for a full refund. Call today and let us know the size disk you need, if you're a LaserJet or DeskJet user and pick your free font.

✔ **CALL TOLL-FREE**

800-237-9383

Glyphix Starter Kit ($99.95 plus $7 S&H for Federal Express)

Includes installation software for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 and Roman, Corporate, Rockland, Exchequer Script and Zingbats fonts.

There's nothing in this fine print that changes our offer or dilutes our guarantee. If you are in anyway dissatisfied with Glyphix performance or quality return the software within 30 days and we'll refund your money. It's really that simple. To use Glyphix you need an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IIP, III or compatible printer with 512 Kb of printer memory or a DeskJet. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. SWFTE, Glyphix and the font names used in this advertisement are tradenames and or trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd ©1990 SWFTE International, Ltd

SWFTE International, Ltd
Stone Mill Office Park
724 Yorklyn Road Suite 150
Hockessin, DE 19707
In Delaware 302-234-1740
FAX Orders 302-234-1760

Swfte

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5,000 Colors from In Focus's $5,995 LCD Panel

HANDS ON
By Alfred Poor

The 5000CX PC Viewer from In Focus Systems is a $5,995 VGA-resolution LCD projection panel that establishes a new standard for color projection displays. While panels are still no match for traditional analog display devices (see sidebar), this one comes closer to producing the full-color images we see on a typical monitor. The 5000CX is capable of producing nearly 5,000 different colors, according to In Focus product specifications.

The 7.5-pound panel uses TSTN (Triple Super Twist Nematic) technology, a design developed and patented by In Focus Systems. The design uses thin layers of plastic on either side of each LCD layer to correct for color shifts and to increase contrast. This replaces double-twist designs that use more LCD layers, adding to the thickness of the panel.

The 5000CX uses three of these separate LCD layers. These are colored cyan, yellow, and magenta rather than the red, green, and blue used in CRT monitors. Because of this, and because LCD panels cannot produce as many discrete shades as a monitor, the projected colors do not always match the monitor's image.

The colors look great, however. There is an excellent balance between the cyan, magenta, and yellow levels. Trim adjustments on the side of the panel let you fine-tune the image. I found that it was difficult to improve on the factory settings, however.

With the 5000CX, blues were blue and yellows were vivid. Red shades tended to be slightly off. Some pink and purple shades shifted to the red side of the spectrum; light green shades were too dark. Despite this, the overall effect was striking. In a few instances the panel had some trouble with vertical ghosting: It displayed bands where a light part of the image washed out a vertical stripe on the screen. But this effect could be minimized by adjusting the picture controls.

From a technical standpoint, the panel performed about as you would expect from a high-end projection panel. The contrast ratio was high: nearly 10 to 1. On the other hand, light absorption was also high: Despite the TSTN design, the panel soaked up nearly 94 percent of the light from the projector. Because of this, in Focus recommends using a projector with up to 650-watt ratings.

The panel also features a built-in cooling fan, and the front panel controls are duplicated on a remote control. The 5000CX supports signals from CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters, as well as from the Macintosh. If you want to drive a monitor at the same time as the panel, you will need the optional VGA breakout box, which costs $199.95.

For absolute top quality in a projected color image, you still need to go to projection video, which can range in cost from about the same to a few thousand dollars more than the 5000CX. Projectors are far less transportable and more difficult to install and maintain. If color that is almost as good as that on a monitor is good enough for you or you need a projection system that is easily portable, the 5000CX is your best bet. ■

LCD panels come a step closer to full-color capability with the 5000CX PC Viewer.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

FACT FILE

5000CX PC Viewer
In Focus Systems Inc., 7770 Southwest Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062; (800) 327-7231, (503) 692-4968.
List Price: $5,995; VGA breakout box, $199.95
Requires: CGA, EGA, or VGA video adapter.
In Short: The 5000CX is the best full-color LCD projection panel so far.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5,000 COLORS: Too Many or Too Few?

Why do you need 5,000 colors from your LCD when your VGA displays only 256 colors?

Prior to the release of the In Focus 5000CX PC Viewer with its 5,000 colors, there were other color panels with support for about a tenth as many colors—for example, the Proxima VersaColor with 512-color capability.

It would seem that 512 colors should be plenty to produce a good image, and 5,000 is far more than could ever be needed. After all, standard VGA images in their coarse 320 by 200 resolution require only 256 colors, and the high-resolution 640 by 400 mode only uses 16 colors.

The problem is that these specifications apply not to the display, but to the display *adapter*. A VGA card can produce either 256 or 16 colors at a time, depending on the resolution, but these colors are selected from a much larger palette. In fact, the adapter is capable of generating signals for 262,144 different colors. The limiting factor is how many it can produce at one time.

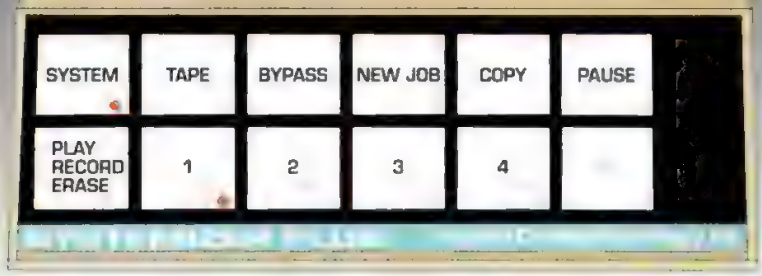
So, a color display device needs to be evaluated not in terms of how many colors it produces at once, but rather how many different color signals it can respond to at all.

Bulky vacuum tube color monitors with their analog circuitry are capable of producing a nearly infinite range of colors. The voltage to the individual phosphors can be varied across a wide range of levels, making it possible to display more shades than the eye can distinguish.

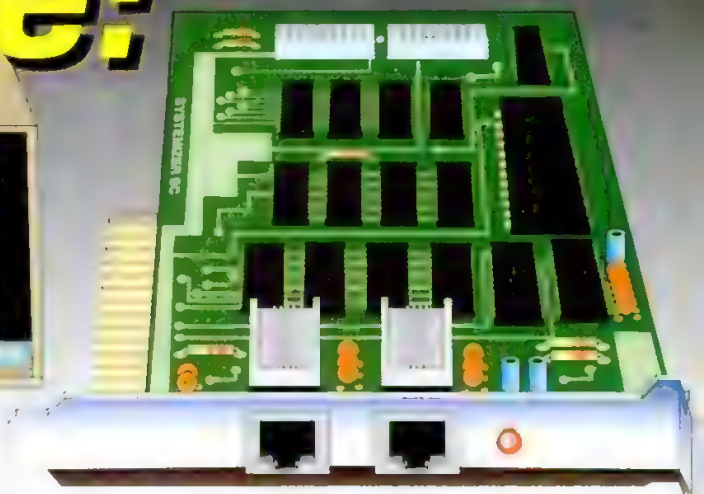
By contrast, LCD panels can only produce a small fraction of the colors offered by standard monitors. While tube phosphors are analog devices, LCD pixels are essentially binary—either they are on or they are off. LCD manufacturers have developed ways around this, such as turning a pixel on and off rapidly so that it is mostly on or mostly off, which permits the creation of additional shades.

But 5,000 colors still is less than 2 percent of the total number of colors that can be produced by a VGA adapter, and 500 colors gives less than 0.2 percent coverage. It stands to reason that despite the amazing capabilities of these devices, they are still short of offering the full-color capability that we expect from a computer display.—*AP*

SYSTEMIZE and save!



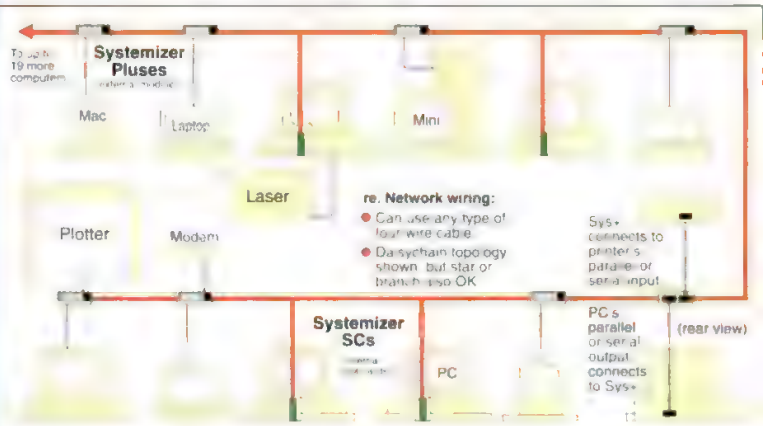
Several models available. The **Systemizer® Plus** shown above is an externally mounted networking module. Because it's self-contained and requires no software in the computer, it can work with practically any computer, operating system and application program



Or use the internally mounted **Systemizer® SC**, a slot-card version of the Systemizer Plus. For MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles. The SC and Sys+ can be used in the same network, as shown in the diagram below

Up to 31* users can:

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer files



Example Systemizer network consisting of 11 micros *and* a minicomputer, sharing 3 printers and a modem via a mixture of Systemizer Pluses and Systemizer SCs. Note, though not shown here, some of the computers could also be connected to a traditional LAN or WAN

Systemizing is a distributed-processor network-like approach to sharing peripherals, consisting of internally or externally mounted modules. It is a time-tested, proven technology, that has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the U.S. and Canadian federal governments. Over 50,000 are already in use. Why? Because Systemizing delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from networking, without the associated costs and complications. In addition, Systemizing fits perfectly into a corporate networking strategy because it will work in conjunction with any LAN or WAN. A company can have the best of both worlds: Systemizing for the ultimate in peripheral sharing, and if needed, a LAN or WAN for users who must access a central database.

Systemizing also offers your company:

- The ability to begin networking NOW, without changing any existing hardware or software. Universal compatibility
- Freedom to mix computers of all brands in the network.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Easy installation using common, inexpensive cabling.
- After 5 min. training, users need NO ongoing support.
- Independence! Does NOT require any special expertise.

Available through your local dealer or direct. On GSA.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNEXPERTS®
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Dallas, Texas U.S.A.
For a free demo call: (800) 433-5373
or fax: (214) 696-3925

Copyright 1990 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing is a trademark and Systemizer and Connexperts are registered trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.

HIGHEST QUALITY PCs FROM

BEST TOTAL SUPPORT

TURNKEY LANS
Design studies, site survey, factory checkout, total installation, training.

CUSTOM SOFTWARE
Develop menus, drivers, application code, and documentation.

CUSTOM HARDWARE
Customization of most types of PCs and file servers.

MAINTENANCE TRAINING
Company owned district offices in major U.S. and European cities; also supported by150 TRW Service Locations worldwide.

COMPLETE R&D
Design, drafting, computerized sheet metal presses, PCB department.

FCC LAB
Company owned and operated full service lab.

TOTAL QC
Incoming, in line, test and burn in, cosmetic, packaging, and shipping.

LOAD SOFTWARE
Will load and test any software on mass storage device at factory.

COMPUTER PROS
Six Co. Officers began careers at IBM, average 23 years computer experience.

DESIGNER LABEL
Label showing individual or company name as system designer.

BEST NAME BRAND COMPONENTS USED
Maxtor, Seagate, Fujitsu, and Connor disk drives. Tatung and Acer displays. Western Digital floppy, SCSI, IDE, ESDI, & video controllers. Custom system boards with genuine Intel CPUs and math coprocessors. Oversized Senstron power supplies. Fujitsu keyboards.

OVER THE PAST TEN YEARS 700 AGENCIES & GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS BOUGHT

IVERSON COMPUTERS

Knowledgeable Iverson Users

A. D. Little	H-P
AT&T	Hughes
Boeing	IBM
Booz-Allen	Kodak
CSC	Litton
DEC	Lockheed
Dow	MIT
EDS	Motorola
Equitable	NATO
Ford	Nigeria Gov't
Goodyear	Norway Gov't
Grumman	Texas Instr.
Harris	TRW, Inc.

We're best at all the rest, too.

24-hour delivery on most orders. A 24-hour toll-free technical support hotline. On-site technical support and training. All purchases include a 30-day, money-back guarantee and a 1-year limited warranty. Payment by Mastercard, VISA, and personal check. Purchase orders accepted with credit approval. Quantity discounts available.

It all adds up to the best support and service in the industry. And it's all part of Iverson's "Total Solution Package" of Needs Analysis, Customized Hardware and Software, Systems Integration, Training, Installation, and Maintenance.

386/25MHz SYSTEM

BEST POWER BUY! $2490

- **179 MB 20ms 3.5" IDE drive, by Fujitsu**
- **14" VGA Color 1024 x 768, .28 D.P., by Tatung**

- Intel® 80386-25MHz CPU
- 1 MB 80ns 32-bit RAM memory
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512k RAM
- Enhanced 101 keyboard by Fujitsu
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial ports
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 80387-25 Coprocessor socket
- FCC A approved
- Full size AT case
- 200 Watt power supply
- One-year on-site warranty
- 24-hour 1-800# technical support line

- Basic system $1,099, w/1MB RAM, FD, 101KB, 2S/1P, IDE/FD controller, 200W PS.
- Memory/Cache upgrade $199; 1MB 80ns RAM additional and 64K 30ns SRAM cache.

ORDER NOW! CALL 1-800-444-PC90

8AM-MIDNIGHT EST MONDAY-FRIDAY

SECURITY INTEGRATOR FOR U.S. GOV'T

BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

286/12MHz

- 286-12 MHz CPU
- 512k RAM; optional 640k or 1 MB, on motherboard
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 8 expansion slots (7 available)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- IDE H/FD high performance disk controller
- 80287 Coprocessor socket
- Baby AT case
- 200 Watt power supply
- FCC B approved

386SX/16MHz

- Intel® 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Memory (optional 2, 4, or 8MB) on motherboard expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 8 industry standard expansion slots; 6 available
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial ports
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller (IDE)
- 80387SX Coprocessor socket
- Baby AT case
- FCC A approved
- Also available in FCC B approved Slimline case; call for prices
- Available with 80386SX-20 MHz CPU; call for prices

386/33MHz w/2MB
486/25MHz w/4MB

- Intel® CPUs
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
- 200 Watt power supply
- 32 bit 80 ns RAM memory
- Motherboard RAM capacity: 386/33 - 16MB, 486/25 - 64MB
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller (IDE)
- FCC A approved
- Full size AT case; full tower, add $120

STAR PRINTERS

9 pin	NX-1001	$149
9 pin color	NX-1020R	199
9 pin wide	NX-1500	299
24 pin	NX-2420	299
24 pin wide	NX-2415	399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

IDE		ESDI	
40 MB	$ 279	150 MB	$1,283
80 MB	515	330 MB	1,854
100 MB	699	650 MB	2,711
179 MB	850	**SCSI**	
200 MB	1,065	1 GB	$5,580
		Erasable cartridge	

DISPLAY OPTIONS

12" Mono TTL 720 x 350	$131
14" Mono VGA 640 x 480	263
14" Color VGA 640 x 480	431
14" Color VGA 1024 x 768	588
16" Color VGA 1024 x 768	970

GSA LOW PRICES FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Federal/Military/Active/Retired employees, with proper ID, are invited to purchase computers at Iverson's GSA prices...the government's own special prices. GSA price offer limited to GSA schedule products that are below mail order prices. (Contract prices established by subsidiary, International Technology Corporation with GSA Contract Number: GSOOK90AGS5276. Some configurations not available on GSA contract.) Call toll-free to receive GSA schedule or to place an order: 1-800-388-GSA1.

IVERSON IS A REAL OLD PRO

For the past 10 years, Iverson Technology Corporation has manufactured computers for the biggest and toughest customer in the world—the U.S. Government—meeting their stringent security and military standards with the industry's most exacting quality control.

In that time, our dedicated staff of mechanical, electrical and software engineers have also provided total systems support for large integration projects for over 700 government contractors and agencies from Australia to Norway—including one project with 8,000 PCs in 450 city LANs, all gatewayed into a national WAN.

Now we're bringing the industry's highest quality personal computers—and the broadest range of support and service—to the commercial market.

Discover why *Forbes*, *Fortune*, *Business Week*, *INC.*, and *The Washington Post* have used words like "Best" "Top" and "Number 1" to describe our financial performance.

1989 *Forbes* #26 of Best 200 Small Companies
1988/87 *Business Week* #11 of Top 100 Growth Companies

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMC25

IVERSON PARENT FOUNDED IN 1978

COMPUTER CORPORATION · Parent Company (IVT) Traded On AMEX
1356 BEVERLY ROAD · MCLEAN, VA 22101
TEL: (703) 749-1200 Dealers outside USA sought FAX: (703) 893-2396

Professional Level Performance

INDUSTRY LEADING PERFORMANCE, PRICE AND RELIABILITY

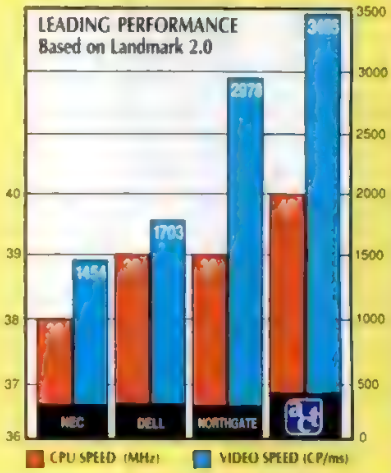
386™-25 FC Cache System

ORDER YOURS TODAY FOR...

- Intel 80386 25MHz CPU
- 2MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 8MB)
- 64KB Cache Memory (exp. to 256KB)
- 1.2 MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB High-Density Floppy Drive
- 125MB Formatted IDE Hard Drive (19 ms)
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports and 1 Par. Port
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 available)
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Built-in Setup and Diagnostics in ROM
- Real-Time Clock with 10-Year Battery
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- Super-VGA Monitor (1024x786 at .28mm d.p.)
- Super-VGA Video Card w/512 KB (expandable to 1MB)
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 or 3.3 (installed)
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 (installed)
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Free Delivery
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- TRW One-Year On-Site Warranty
- Wide Variety of Options Available

$3,095 complete

(Lease $102/mo., 48 mos.) Non-cache price $2895
Non-cache model shown. Tower case available.



Every A.C.T. System Features

Customized Solutions for 286, 386™ and 486™ Systems • Free TRW One-Year, On-Site Warranty • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • Guaranteed 48-Hour Burn-in • Plus, Free Shipping

Automated Computer Technology Corporation
2307 Spencer Highway • Pasadena, Texas 77504
Telephone (713) 946-0731 • Fax (713) 946-3117

A.C.T. NOW Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.s Accepted
Dealer and VAR inquiries Welcomed

© 1990 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T. cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A approved. DELL, NEC, NORTHGATE and TRW are all trademarks of their respective corporations. TRW on-site service is available in most U.S. locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MANLOVE4265

CIBCI E 436 ON BE 0DEB SEBXICE C0BD

Artline: Heft for Illustrators, Ease-of-Use for Novices

HANDS ON
by Linda Simons

Common wisdom has it that you can't be all things to all people, but *Artline* 2.0 very nearly manages to be all things to all illustrators. This $595 *GEM*-based vector drawing program from Digital Research lets novices easily create pictures. At the other end of the user spectrum, professional designers will turbo-charge their work using the Color, Layer, Font, and Tool Manager menu options.

Twenty-one icons give instant access to most of *Artline*'s vector-drawing functions. You can create rectangles, lines, ellipses, curves, and freehand shapes, as well as enter text in one of 35 scalable typefaces. Attributes such as color or fountain fills, are assigned with a simple mouse click. And tools that rotate, flip, and skew objects allow you to create special effects effortlessly.

Two brand new drawing tools—the Sketch and Quill—let you use Bezier curves. As you drag the sketching cursor around the screen, *Artline* automatically fits the best curve to your rough drawing.

The Quill function requires that you simultaneously create both a curve's anchor point and its associated tangent control lines. While this approach demands an understanding of how the direction and length of the tangents affect the shape of a Bezier curve, the precision it affords is worth the effort.

Don't buy *Artline* for its text-handling capabilities. Although the program can handle sophisticated effects like aligning text to a curved path, it overlooks such essentials as manual kerning for display type.

Do buy *Artline* for its unique approach to tracing bitmapped images. An unusual feature allows you to interrupt a trace midstream and change the sensitivity settings. This means that you can conserve memory (by having fewer points and smoother curves for the simple portions of an image) while maintaining accuracy.

As well as all of the expected functions (such as copy or paste, and group or merge), *Artline*'s menus also offer advanced features. "Masking" clips an overall pattern to the shape of another object, while the "Blend" command performs shape and color interpolations between two unlike objects.

Unfortunately, the most important tool in *Artline*, the plane tool—which allows you to edit Bezier curves—is plain annoying. In order to bring up the plane tool's dialog box, for example, you must double-click somewhere on the drawing screen away from the object itself. Half the time this deselects the object altogether.

The preset viewing levels seem restrictive until you realize that you can create, save, and name a custom view of your drawing. The next time you load the file, you can choose that view from the toolbox.

The most powerful management functions of the program hide under an innocuously named Options menu. *Artline*'s Color Manager lets you develop palettes (including gradient fills) that can be saved and used with other drawings. With the Layer Manager you can segregate specific portions of a complex drawing in discrete, transparent, overlapping "pages." By displaying only the pertinent layers you can vastly simplify the image editing process.

The Font Manager lets you print letters using internal typefaces either as vector outlines or as downloadable PostScript-compatible fonts. Also, you can convert third-party typefaces from Bitstream, *The Fontagrapher*, and Adobe to *Artline*'s proprietary .AF4 format.

The Tools Manager gives you the power to customize both the function and the look of the toolbox. The Tool Manager comes complete with a (bitmapped only) icon editor. New icons can be task-specific tools, like a stylus that only draws dotted lines at a preset angle, or they can trigger a series of menu commands and functions.

Artline still runs under the *Graphical Environment Manager*, or *GEM*, interface. However, in contrast to the traditional GEM applications, *Artline* 2.0 makes substantial demands on system resources. It requires 505K of free RAM, 3.5 megs of disk space, and an additional 512K of disk space for swap buffers. I couldn't run any TSRs along with *Artline*, and found screen redraws to be intolerably slow unless I worked in wireframe mode. Expanded memory should solve some of these performance problems.

More troublesome than the *GEM* interface is the *GEM* file format. Don't misunderstand; the *GEM* format handles sophisticated images and is compatible with major applications. *Artline*, however, can only read files stored in either .GEM or *Adobe Illustrator* .AI formats and can only export images to .GEM or .EPS files. Real-world applications require .TIF, .CGM, and .WMF files—none of which *Artline* can generate. Digital Research plans to bundle the *Hijaak* translation utility with *Artline* 2.0. Registered users should contact the company for more information.

Although it does support industry standards, *Artline* comes with a limited collection of printer drivers. You must use an awkward, separate menu to output PostScript files. A thorough manual is some small compensation for the total absence of on-line help.

Legitimate criticisms notwithstanding, the new version of *Artline* can compete with programs like *CorelDRAW!* or *Arts and Letters Editor*. If you are willing to spend some time customizing the palettes and toolbox, you could make *Artline* the application glove that fits your illustration hand. ■

Rotate and flipper tools make short work of this headdress. The individual hairpins were duplicated, mirrored, and spun into position. The image was printed on an HP PaintJet.

FACT FILE

***Artline*, Version 2.0**
Digital Research Inc., 70 Garden Ct., P.O. Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; (408) 647-6675.
List Price: $595.
Requires: 640K RAM, 80386 or higher, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Bezier curves, an interactive tracing tool, and a customizable toolbox most definitely make *Artline* 2.0 a good buy at $595. The only drawbacks are the *GEM* interface, which is showing signs of strain, and the limited file-export capabilities.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legacy 3.0: Word Processing and Desktop Publishing In One Windows Package

HANDS ON by Edward Mendelson

Legacy 3.0—NBI's $495 document processing package—seizes the middle ground between *Windows*-based word processors and desktop publishing programs. Its combination of typographic features and formatting conveniences may make it the document-production program you need unless you can't live with its minor limitations.

Legacy uses stylesheets for text formatting, and lets you edit text either in WYSIWYG or draft mode. In WYSIWYG mode, *Legacy* is frame-based, like *Ami Professional* or *Ventura*. Before you can enter text, tables, or graphics, you create a frame. The frame can have customizable borders, colors, dimensions, and links to other frames or use DDE links to other applications.

When you link two or more frames, *Legacy* gives you unique formatting features. For example, you can divide a table between two linked frames, and have columns or rows spill automatically into the second frame. You can superimpose frames to create irregular shapes, but you can't automatically create irregular frames around imported graphics.

An icon bar enables you to switch between editing text or graphics and editing the frame that contains them. This icon bar somewhat resembles the "ribbon" in *Word for Windows*, but has a fuller set of tools. When you edit graphics, for example, the icon bar replaces its text-formatting tools with graphics tools for creating lines, arcs, and boxes.

When you switch to draft mode, *Legacy* uses codes to mark off areas of formatting. These codes can be searched or deleted. Unfortunately, the Undo command won't restore a deleted code, and the draft mode font is ugly.

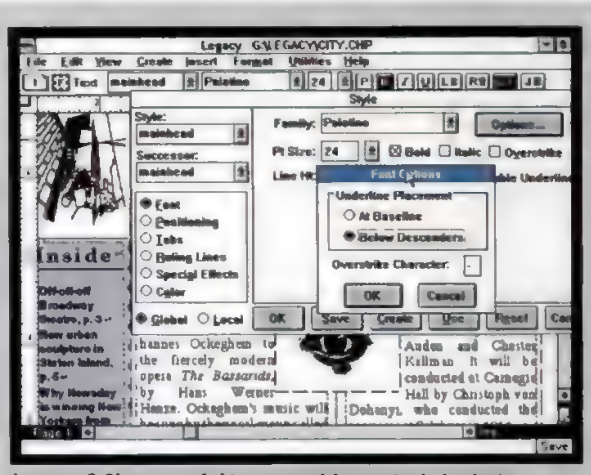
Legacy's search-and-replace function lets you use wild cards in both the search and replace strings; a thesaurus with antonyms and definitions; automated and customizable drop caps, and the most precise typographic controls available on a PC short of *Ventura*'s.

Legacy's weaknesses include size (about 5MB of disk space), inability to open two files at once, lack of macros, and limited keyboard shortcuts.

If you struggled with NBI's ill-fated *Windows* 2.*x* document processor, *Legend*, don't give up hope on the new one. *Legacy* has sleek menus and is faster. While it isn't as high-powered a word processor as *Word for Windows* or *Ami Professional*, or as rich a desktop publishing program as *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, it's the only *Windows*-based program that gives you most of the best features of a word processor and a high-end DTP package. ■

List Price: *Legacy* 3.0 $495. **Requires:** 80286 or higher processor, 640K RAM (2MB recommended), graphics adapter, mouse, *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.2 or later. NBI Inc., 3450 Mitchell La., P.O. Box 9001, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 444-5710.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Legacy 3.0's powerful typographic controls include underline placement, customized bullets, and dropped capitals, all within flexible stylesheets.

Hayes Enhanced Serial Port Breaks the Bottleneck

HANDS ON by Mike Byrd

You may have the fastest 486 PC and the latest V.32/V.42bis modem, but a hidden bottleneck could be robbing you of all the throughput you paid for. PC serial ports often have trouble handling data flow between fast processors and modems. The $299 Hayes ESP Enhanced Serial Port card can eliminate data loss and enhance CPU performance during communications sessions.

The ESP takes advantage of the new 16550 UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter), which controls the serial port. The 16550 UART offers a 16-byte FIFO (first-in, first-out) buffer that mediates the flow of data between the serial port and the CPU. (If your present UART is one of the few in a socket, you can buy a 16550 for under $15 and make a direct replacement.) The 16550 acts like the older 16450 UART until the communications software activates the FIFO buffer. Then incoming data is queued until the CPU can accept it. Communications programs with 16550 compatibility include *QMODEM*, *ProComm Plus*, *Telix*, and *HyperAccess 5*.

The Hayes ESP card also provides an on-board 8031 processor for direct memory access (DMA) data transfers. This allows 1K bidirectional data flow for bit rates up to 57.6 Kbps. It supports the public domain Enhanced Serial Interface (ESI) specification, allowing software support of high-speed data transfers under DOS or OS/2.

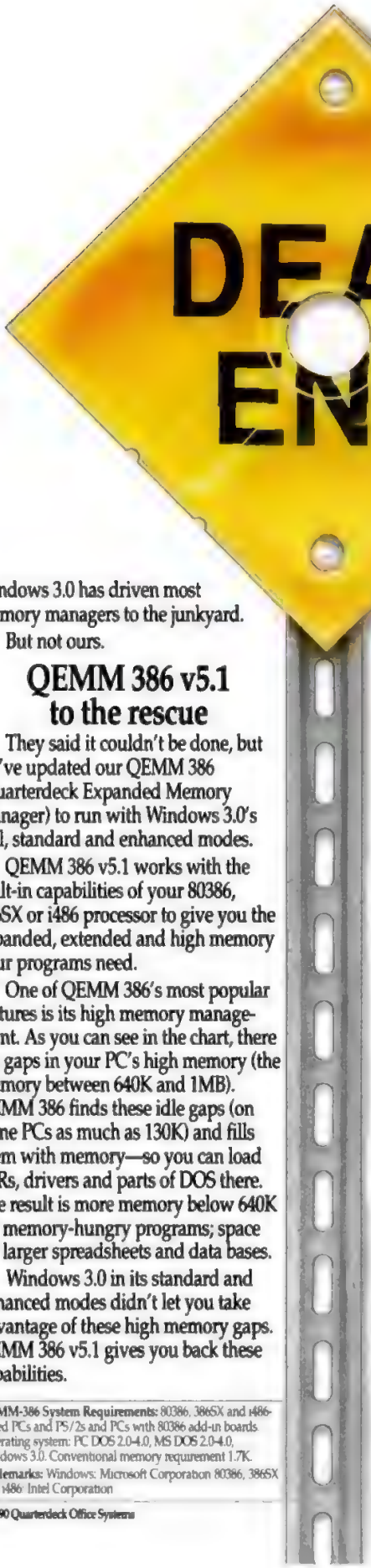
The ESP is a full-length, 8-bit serial card with two comm ports. It contains two 16550 UARTs. DIP switches allow the ports to be assigned as COM1 through COM4. The back of the board has two 9-pin RS-232C male connectors. The card comes with an OS/2 driver and an installation program.

Once installed, the board's operation is transparent. ESI-compliant software automatically selects the DMA enhanced mode which takes advantage of the ESP's microprocessor. Presently, the only fully ESI-compliant software is Hayes's *Smartcom Exec*. Others should include ESI very soon.

Preliminary testing showed the ESP's value in interrupt-intensive operations. In one series of tests, we had to slow down a 16450 UART board to 19,200-bps port speed to complete V.32/V.42bis file transfers in a network environment. The ESP board easily completed the same tests at 38,400-bps port speed in the FIFO mode. File transfers in the DMA mode were swift. With the ESP board directly transferring data to memory, the CPU is free to do other tasks. ■

List Price: Hayes ESP Dual Enhanced Serial Port, $299 for XT/AT/EISA PCs, $349 for MCA PCs. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 441-1617.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If your memory manager has no future under Windows, trade up to QEMM.

Windows 3.0 has driven most memory managers to the junkyard.

But not ours.

QEMM 386 v5.1 to the rescue

They said it couldn't be done, but we've updated our QEMM 386 (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager) to run with Windows 3.0's real, standard and enhanced modes.

QEMM 386 v5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386, 386SX or i486 processor to give you the expanded, extended and high memory your programs need.

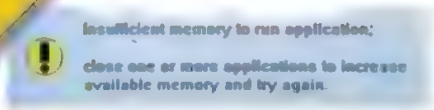
One of QEMM 386's most popular features is its high memory management. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's high memory (the memory between 640K and 1MB). QEMM 386 finds these idle gaps (on some PCs as much as 130K) and fills them with memory—so you can load TSRs, drivers and parts of DOS there. The result is more memory below 640K for memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and data bases.

Windows 3.0 in its standard and enhanced modes didn't let you take advantage of these high memory gaps. QEMM 386 v5.1 gives you back these capabilities.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386, 386SX and i486-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.7K.

Trademarks: Windows: Microsoft Corporation 80386, 386SX and i486: Intel Corporation

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems



When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.

QEMM 386 has many more features. For example, there's *Optimize* to assist you in loading programs in high memory. And there's *VidRAM* that lets you use the EGA/VGA (as much as 96K) video area when you aren't running graphics.

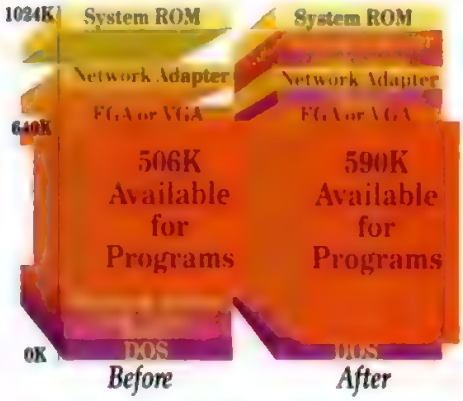
Trade in your old memory manager for QEMM 5.1

We're providing a second chance for users who picked the wrong memory manager.

We'll include you in our upgrade offer to QEMM 386 v5.1.

Whether you purchased your memory manager or it came with the computer you bought, we'll accept the cover of your user manual as proof of ownership. Just send it to us with your upgrade payment, and we'll rush you QEMM—the memory manager that sets industry standards.

Quarterdeck is committed to helping you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today. And tomorrow.



QEMM finds the pockets of unused memory in your PC and makes them available.

Yes! I'm trading up to QEMM!

Payment method ❑ check ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Expiration _____/_____

Card # _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	QEMM 386 5.1			$99.95	
	Upgrade QEMM v5.0 to v5.1*			$20.00	
	Upgrade QEMM v4.x to v5.1**			$40.00	
	Upgrade other to v5.1*** (with proof of ownership)			$45.00	
	Shipping & handling $5 in USA/varies outside USA				
	California residents add 6.75%				

* If you purchased QEMM 386 5.0 on or after June 19, 1990, you are eligible to receive this upgrade free of charge. Simply send proof of purchase with your registration card.
** To registered owners only.
*** Enclose the original cover of your current memory manager users manual(s) in order to get this special price. Offer expires 12/31/1990. For this upgrade offer, Windows 3.0 is not considered to be a memory manager.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State ____ Zip _____

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WinComm Builds Beautiful Communications Scripts

HANDS ON by Barry Simon

Synappsys' $149 *WinComm* communications program for *Windows* 3.0 enters a crowded field, but it carves out a niche for itself as the tool of choice for creating spectacular front ends for scripted communications. *WinComm* does this with three sets of interface generators that offer support for graphics screens, a richer set of dialog box tools, and graphics editors for dialog boxes and displays.

WinComm's script commands can display *Windows* bitmaps (.BMPs) or metafiles (.WMFs), and decorate them with hotspots and buttons. Scripts can call up dialog boxes with edit boxes, radio buttons, and check boxes. *WinComm* scripts have the unique capability to display file list boxes, drop-down list boxes, and combo controls, and they also offer a complete implementation of DDE.

Two support programs allow you to generate code for *WinComm* applications without directly writing it. A dialog editor lets you construct a dialog box out of objects you choose from a menu. Once the box looks the way you want it to, you send the underlying code (in *WinComm*'s script language) to the clipboard and paste it into your favorite editor. And you can paste back from your editor to modify the dialog. The second support program, *WCUTIL*, lets you display .BMPs and .WMFs on-screen, draw hotspots and buttons, add help, and then paste the code to the clipboard.

Added to the front-end tools is support for file-transfer protocols and terminal emulations. Supported protocols include X, Y, and Z modem, CompuServe B, and Kermit. *WinComm* will resume interrupted CompuServe B and Z modem transfers but it does not include a Kermit server mode.

WinComm supports ANSI BBS, VT 52/100, and CompuServe Vidtex. The Vidtex support includes the ability to view .RLE graphics files on-line. Alas, .GIF files—which have replaced .RLE in most places on CompuServe—do not have this on-line support.

Also included are a master/slave mode connection, and a phone dialer which is limited when compared to packages like *Hotline*.

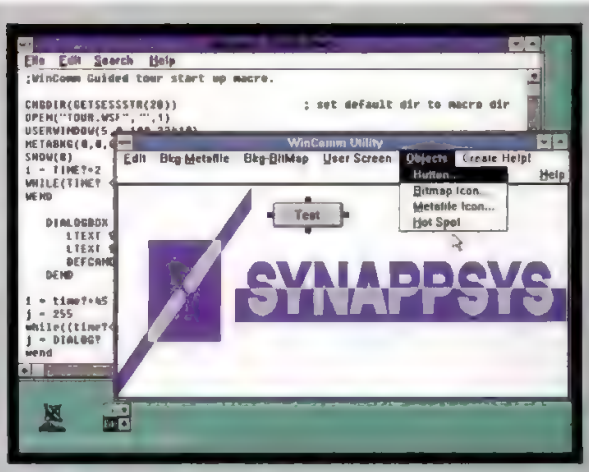
The program has a few flaws. Some of the built-in dialog boxes have visual bugs: The dialog box buttons don't line up in the dialer dialog box, and the file list box in the Kermit-upload dialog box partially overwrites some of the buttons.

Given the broad functionality of the program, the documentation is uneven. You have to figure out large parts of the program by trial and error. The effect of the sparse documentation is worsened by a limited manual index and some nonintuitive points in the user interface. *WCUTIL*, for example, has no File/New command. In lieu of this basic option, you must pick the single submenu item on the fourth menu bar choice in order to start out.

If you are a sophisticated user responsible for producing communications scripts for a department or corporation, run out and get *WinComm*. Otherwise, wait until some of the rough edges are smoothed. In any event, keep an eye on what I find to be the most promising and intriguing *Windows* communication program yet. ■

List Price: *WinComm*, Version 1.0, $149. **Requires**: *Windows* 3.0, DOS 3.1 or later. Synappsys, 401 W. Main St., Norman, OK 73069; (405) 366-6363.

CIRCLE 446 READER SERVICE CARD



WinComm's graphical script generator incorporates graphics, dialog boxes, and buttons.

Handy Macro Editor/Debugger for Lotus 1-2-3 2.x

HANDS ON by Craig Stinson

People who write *Lotus 1-2-3* work in a language that's inadequately documented, lacks structured programming constructs, and never in its eight-year history has had decent debugging tools. Never until now.

Personics' *Macro Editor/Debugger (MED)* is a $199.95 add-in that threatens to make *1-2-3* macro development fun. *MED* is a two-purpose tool. The debugger tracks down problems and the editor fixes them. Since the editor lets you create and modify range names by typing the names into cells, you can use it to create new macros.

MED occupies the lower half of your screen. In debugger mode, it splits into two windows—one showing the current code context, the other displaying the status of watchpoint variables and the address of the current subroutine's caller.

F2 invokes the editor and up to three windows, allowing you to work with range names, code, and comments at once.

You can monitor up to four watchpoints and set nine breakpoints. The latter can be of three types: "execute" (stop when execution comes to a particular cell), "update" (stop when a particular cell's value changes), and "conditional" (stop when a logical expression becomes true). You can attach a count value to any breakpoint, so execution stops on the breakpoint's nth occurrence.

Macros can be traced in two step modes: one instruction at a time and one cell at a time, or at nearly full speed. In either mode, you can jump through loops at full speed. While tracing, *MED*'s code window shows the macro's next six instructions, even if they're in separate subroutines. Any time execution is paused, you can move the pointer through your code to restart at a new location. You can also invoke the editor, make changes, and restart—all without leaving *MED*.

On top of these (and other) services, *MED* provides comprehensive diagnostic and informational messages. It will distinguish between the various types of I/O errors, tell you when arguments are of the wrong type, and report typing errors (such as missing parentheses) in simple English.

If you do serious development in *1-2-3 2.x*, *MED* will preserve the hair on your head. ■

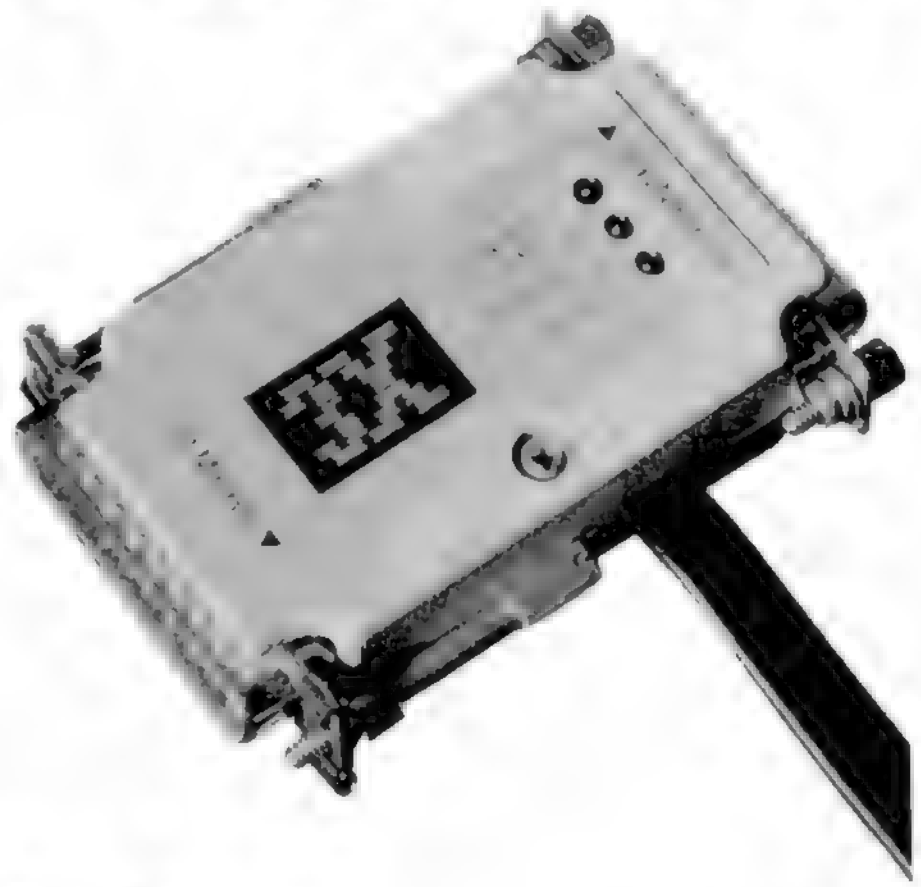
List Price: *Macro Editor/Debugger*, $199.95. **Requires**: *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0, 2.01, or 2.2 (uses about 70K of memory). Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; (508) 897-1575.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CHALLENGE

- To Share Printers with up to 16 PC's, Laptops, and PS/2's.
- To Transfer Files, and send E-Mail in background mode at 500,000 bps.
- To find the Most Flexible Topology for easy wiring.
- To choose a Low Cost, Easy to Use product.

THE SOLUTION



3X LINK-16

THE PRINTER SHARING SOLUTION YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

This is why 3X Link-16 is right for you:

- Links up to 16 computers and shares up to 16 printers and plotters.
- Printers and plotters can be on any computer in the system and can be either serial or parallel devices. A pop-up screen allows you to select printers and paper to be used.
- A powerful spooler allows you to manage your print jobs.
- Transfers files and E-Mail in the background at 500,000 bps. You are no longer limited by slow serial transmissions. And background mode lets you keep on working without interruption.
- Only $139 per workstation.
- Zero slot technology. 3X Link-16 plugs in between your parallel port and your printer cable. There's no need to buy an interface card or take up a valuable expansion slot!
- Daisy chain cabling with lengths up to 400'! 3X Link-16 requires no hub or ring configuration. This eliminates extra wiring required by other products solely to meet topology requirements.
- Easy to install and use. No special training required.
- Peer to peer operation. There's no dedicated server hardware required.
- Autoscripts save time by letting you automate repetitive tasks.
- Multi-level passwords for added security
- No risk! With 3X USA's 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, you can try our product without risk. What could be safer?

To order, call us today at 800-327-9712

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3X USA

One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024

Blazing Speed: NCR's 6436-0301 SCSI Printer

HANDS ON
by Robert W. Kane

How many times have you sat at your computer waiting, waiting, waiting for your laser printer to spit out a full-page 300-dpi graphics image? While you can speed up the process (fast computer, fast printer, print buffer), the biggest bottleneck is something you can't control: the speed of the parallel port. NCR Corp. has done something about the problem. With their 6436 SCSI printer, waiting for graphics to print is an anachronism.

Let's make no bones about it: The 6436 is the fastest printer ever to run the PC Labs printer graphics speed test. While other fast printers hooked to the parallel port have run at 2 graphics pages per minute, the 6436 zooms by those slowpokes. It churns out 4.4 gppm running in HP LaserJet II emulation.

This phenomenal throughput comes via a combination of the SCSI interface and the Ricoh 4150 15-ppm laser engine. The NCR SCSI printer is based on the same engine and similar design to the NCR G436-0501 (reviewed November 13, 1990), but exhibited none of its HP compatibility problems. However, the 6436-0501 offered optional PostScript compatibility; there is no such capability available for the SCSI printer at this time.

While it lacks PostScript support, it does have 36 resident internal fonts in 7 different typefaces. You can select any of the fonts as the default, but unless you have an NCR 6436-0301 driver built into your application, you cannot access them during a session.

Another advantage the SCSI printer and all 6436 NCR printers enjoy is having both interface ports active at the same time, allowing multiple users simultaneous access. Output from the ports gets jogged to either side of the output tray so that users can distinguish their print jobs from others' output.

Text output for the SCSI printer wasn't any faster through the SCSI port than the parallel port. This suggests that the real advantage of the SCSI printer comes into play when it's printing large graphics files or moving lots of data from the CPU to the printer. Printing through the parallel port yielded a graphics speed of 2.8 gppm, a full 1.6 gppm slower than the results using the SCSI port.

NCR supplies a device driver to support I/O for applications which normally want to communicate through the parallel port. The driver deals with the logical addressing the SCSI bus uses to communicate with the printer. But this device driver must be specific to the SCSI host adapter to which you connect the SCSI printer. Unfortunately, at this time, NCR only had the device driver available for the MCA SCSI adapter in the NCR PC486/MC-25. NCR plans to develop drivers for the popular SCSI adapters available for both MCA and ISA systems.

With a high-speed engine and multiple active ports, the 6436 is suitable for workgroup applications. With the addition of the SCSI port, it handles large graphics files with aplomb. When NCR writes drivers for the popular SCSI interfaces, go out and find yourself one of these speed demons. It will make waiting for print jobs nothing more than an unpleasant memory. ■

List Price: NCR 6436-0301 SCSI Laser Printer, $7,995; upgrade to 4MB RAM, $995; optional A4, legal or letter tray, $35. NCR Peripheral Products Division, 3718 N. Rock Rd., Wichita, KS 67226; (316) 636-8570.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bernoulli's Shockproof Storage To Go

HANDS ON
by Michael Colvin

Bernoulli hard disk technology relies on a clever design: Flexible, removable storage disks are bent around the read/write heads in the hard drive. Traditionally, Bernoulli boxes became dedicated add-ons to a system. Now, this rather expensive, but ingenious technology takes a step toward portability.

The $1,399 Bernoulli Transportable from Iomega Corp. is housed in a rugged plastic case made to withstand all the bumps and bruises of transit. At 12.38 pounds, and measuring 9.5 by 2.75 by 11 inches (HWD), the Transportable is bulky enough that you probably won't want to transport it very far. But the Transportable is a good alternative to sneaker-netting mammoth files from station to station.

The Transportable uses a SCSI interface. Since one of Iomega's visions for the Transportable is as an office-wide backup device, the company includes one SCSI interface board in each package, but sells additional boards for $265 each. Iomega recently introduced a parallel port interface kit for $199, but backing up through the parallel port takes longer.

One thing you don't need to worry about is sturdiness. This unit is *tough*. Our informal tests proved that the Transportable and its media can take a licking. We don't recommend Timex-style abuse, but we dropped the 44MB cartridge from a height of eight feet onto a hard tile floor—and recovered the files without a problem.

Iomega rates the mean time before failure at 60,000 hours and estimates the service life at five years. The Transportable comes with a one-year warranty; disks are covered for five years.

The PC Labs DOS Disk Access and DOS File Access tests were run on a Transportable connected via the SCSI card to a Compaq Deskpro 286. In comparison to tests we ran two years ago on a Bernoulli Box II (see "Removable Mass Storage," September 13, 1988), the Transportable is faster. It completed the DOS Disk Access and DOS File Access (Small Records) tests in 45.09 and 157.20 seconds respectively, compared to 69.06 and 191.85 scores for the Bernoulli Box II. On the Large Records test, however, the Transportable showed slightly slower time than the Box II.

The Transportable is slower than the Compaq hard disk we used for testing. One way we improved its speed was to install its bundled disk caching software, which is based on Multisoft's *PC-Kwik* cache. Also included are Iomega's own RCD utilities for archiving, compression, and formatting, a specially prepared version of Gazelle Systems *Back-It*, and SitBack Technologies' *SitBack* for automated backup.

Bernoulli's disk technology goes portable.

Although high price is a factor, Bernoulli technology generally costs less than optical disk storage. Its random access capabilities give it an advantage over less-expensive tape backup solutions. While not as cheap as tape backup, it offers Rambo-like durability and reliable data backup. ■

List Price: Bernoulli Transportable, $1,399. Iomega Corp., 1821 W. 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067; (800) 456-5522, (801) 778-1000. **In Short:** Portable Bernoulli storage offers traditional reliability and the convenience of on-the-go data backup. Somewhat slower than a hard disk, the device's random access capability nevertheless offers great convenience.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Atlanta, Georgia...

You'll find magnolia trees, mockingbirds and Olympics fervor as the city gears up for hosting the 1996 games. In Marietta, a suburb of Atlanta, you'll find ZSoft Corporation and Gateway 2000 computers.

ZSoft, the well-known graphics software company that created PC Paintbrush™, often

ZSoft employees Dave Steier, left, and Don Womick, Jr., with Don's Gateway 2000 20 MHz 386 system.

demonstrates its software at trade shows on Gateway 2000 computers. Dave Steier, ZSoft code librarian and software demonstrator, said he prefers showing products on Gateway systems. "They're terrific," Dave remarked. "I just got back from a show where I was using Gateway 33's and they're screamers."

Don Womick, Jr., a programmer for ZSoft, bought a Gateway 2000 20 MHz 386 for his personal use because he liked the Gateway systems at work. "With Gateway," said Don, "I was able to get the performance I need at a price I could afford."

Don and Dave both commented on the excellent service they received from Gateway. "I've dealt with lots of Gateway people," Dave commented, "and everyone is uniformly polite, friendly and helpful."

Although the Atlanta skyline looks angular and urban, lush natural greenery and friendly people make the city unusually warm and appealing.

GATEWAY2000

*PC Paintbrush™ is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

And at the Grand Canyon in Arizona...

You'll find indescribable beauty and serenity or exhilaration if you see the canyon on a tour from Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, where Gateway 2000 computers are used in the operation of the canyon's premier flight service.

Rick Carrick, chief pilot, started using PC's a few years ago to run point-of-sale software and to perform weight and balance calculations on aircraft, a critical safety and efficiency procedure. Initially he experimented with several computer firms. "I called Gateway because I liked their ads," Rick admitted. "But I've become a loyal customer because their machines are indestructible and they have excellent customer service."

Rick Carrick, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, and his indestructible Gateway 2000 286.

Rick's first Gateway 2000 system was a 286 model. "This machine runs flawlessly after about a year of continuous operation in a dusty office that's constantly vibrating because of the aircraft outside," commented Rick.

Papillon Helicopters has another Gateway computer now – a 25 MHz 386 – and Rick said he's in the process of replacing all of the company's PC's with Gateway 2000 systems.

Conservationist John Muir said, "...the Grand Canyon will seem as novel to you, as unearthly in the color and grandeur of its architecture as if you had found it after death, on some other star."

GATEWAY2000

waser

In Zurich, Switzerland...

You'll find the famous Swiss watch makers, luscious chocolates, international banks on every corner and Gateway 2000 computers.

Michael Paravicini, a management consultant for Price Waterhouse in Zurich, uses a Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system to run project management and business graphics software.

Michael Paravicini, Price Waterhouse, and his Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system.

Michael said he heard about Gateway through the PC magazine reviews and ads. "I was impressed by Gateway's price-features comparison," Michael remembered. "My system cost far less than you'd expect to pay for a comparable computer." Continuing, he said, "It was also the responsiveness they showed when I sent a fax request for a quotation. Out of ten U. S. companies I contacted, Gateway was the most prompt and efficient in responding. I still haven't heard from some of the others."

Asked if he had any problems with the system or with purchasing from a U. S. company, Michael said no. "I was satisfied with the entire transaction," he commented. Although many Europeans, like Michael, are comfortable doing business in English, Gateway 2000 also has sales representatives who speak French and Spanish.

Switzerland is celebrating its 700th birthday, which explains why Zurich abounds in classic architecture and old-world charm.

GATEWAY2000

In Lake Elsinore, California...

You'll find rodeos, vineyards, hang gliders, the Palomar Observatory and a remarkable 11-year-old boy called "C.J." with his Gateway 2000 computer.

Of course the Gateway computer, a 386SX, really belongs to C.J.'s parents, Craig and Janet Little. Janet bought the system for her business, Bright Beginnings, a service to welcome newcomers to Lake Elsinore. But, as she explained, "C.J. took over the computer." So it was C.J. who called for help when he got a BIOS error message. Gateway's tech support rep diagnosed the hardware problem, sent a replacement part and guided C.J. through the installation over the phone. "It wasn't that hard," said C.J. "The guy I talked to was really helpful."

C.J. Little and his family's Gateway 2000 386SX.

The Littles chose Gateway 2000 on the recommendation of a relative. "My uncle has a degree in computer science," C.J. commented, "and he told us that Gateway was the best value on the market."

But C.J. and Janet agreed that what impresses them the most about Gateway is the service department. Janet said, "I think when people are spending a lot of money on a computer, service is very important. And we were pleased with the way Gateway handled our problem."

Lake Elsinore, known by Indians as "Hot Springs by the Little Sea," is a popular southern California location for hang gliding.

GATEWAY 2000

And in Fayetteville, Arkansas...

You'll find a delightful little city, surrounded by the Arkansas Ozarks, with miles and miles of rolling green hills, clear lakes and rustic farms. You'll also find a large farmers' market in the town square, Betty's Word Processing and Gateway 2000 computers.

Betty and Bill Carson, owners of Betty's Word Processing, and their Gateway 2000 386SX.

Betty Carson and her husband Bill own and operate Betty's Word Processing. The couple uses a Gateway 2000 386SX to run word processing, spread sheet and genealogy software. (Betty has traced her family back to 1649!) Betty and Bill picked Gateway 2000 after a lot of study.

"Bill reads all the computer magazines," Betty remarked, "and he's convinced Gateway has the best quality hardware around – and a great price."

"We've used several different computers," added Bill, whose hobby is electronics, "including an Apple and an IBM. But we like our Gateway the best."

Betty said she was most appreciative of Gateway's technical service people. "They don't talk down to you," she commented. "They're always patient and helpful."

Fayetteville, population 42,000, is centered around an historic town square.

GATEWAY2000

People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000. Compare for yourself.

Price

Examine the last page of this ad, where you'll find a concise listing of Gateway 2000's product line, and compare Gateway's features and prices with any other computer manufacturer. Many competitors try to trick you with low prices on stripped-down systems. Others copy Gateway's features and prices but don't tell you they're using fishy components and building their systems in the back of their brother-in-law's bait shop. When you've had enough of the confusion, call Gateway for some straight talk from a knowledgeable sales person. In a direct comparison, Gateway has the best prices.

Quality

Don't let Gateway's low prices deceive you about quality. Only the highest quality components go into a Gateway 2000 computer. Each system is custom-built with pride by one of Gateway's Midwest technicians. As the reviews indicate, the quality of a Gateway 2000 system is comparable to the best PC's on the market.

"The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry."

"They're terrific. I just got back from a show where I was using Gateway's 33's and they're screamers." Dave Steier

"Bill reads all the computer magazines and he's convinced Gateway has the best quality hardware around." Betty Carson

Service

Of all the factors to consider when selecting a computer, service is perhaps the most important and the most difficult to judge. When customers talk about Gateway 2000, they invariably mention service.

"What impressed me most about Gateway was the service. The guy I talked to was really helpful." C. J. Little

"Everyone is uniformly polite, friendly and helpful." Dave Steier

PC Magazine's September 25 issue included the results of a survey about service and reliability that confirm what these Gateway 2000 customers are saying:

Choose Gateway 2000!

"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again...Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."

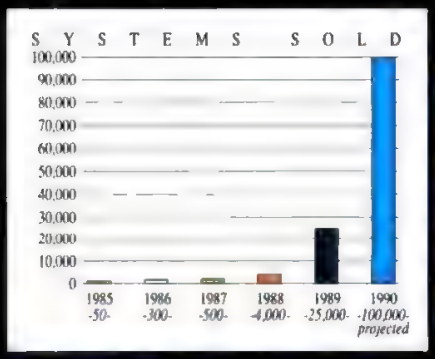
PC Magazine
September 25, 1990

"In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years."

Success

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course." Computer magazine readers will remember that the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt family cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"



Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value – good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service," he said. "When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

Dial the Phone

Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home.

When you add it all up, you'll understand why people the world over choose Gateway 2000. So pick up the phone and dial. Whether you're from Washington or Sweden, Connecticut or Canada, you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1995.00

25MHZ 386VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2495.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 110 MB 17ms ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3495.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$4395.00

CACHE SPECIAL

Same features as our PC Mag Editor's Choice 25 MHz 386 Cache system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms Drive instead of the 110 MB 17ms EDSI Drive.

$2895.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Folio Views 2.0 Brings New Capabilities to Infobases

HANDS ON
by Henry Fersko-Weiss

Folio Views 2.0 can turn text files into an indexed database, create linked concepts within the database, and add external links to graphics, animation, or audio. It's an idea manager cum hypertext-authoring tool from Folio Corp.

At the heart of *Views* is a conversion utility that works with 41 native file formats. The conversion process creates an "infobase" of up to 1,000 text files pasted together to accumulate up to two gigabytes of information. An infobase can also be built using *Views*' text editor.

Views creates an index to every word—*literally* every word, even "the," "a," and "and," but *Views*' compression scheme can halve the size of these large indexed files.

During the conversion process, *Views* divides an infobase into idea-sized chunks called folios. Folios can break at paragraphs, pages, or files, but you can also customize folio breaks anywhere in the text file.

Building an infobase is fairly quick, but exceptionally large infobases might take hours to build. An 18K file took 57 seconds with the folio per paragraph option.

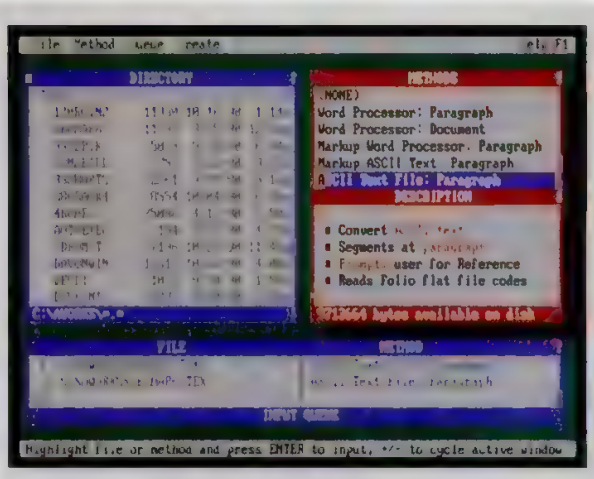
Once you've created an infobase, the real benefits begin to surface. Its search utility utilizes three windows: one for words, which shows a list of all the words in an infobase; one for results, which shows you the search "hits"; and one where you build the search query. Query words are typed directly or selected from a pick-list window. Wildcards and/or Boolean connectors are permitted.

Searching can be the first step to creating "groups"—relationships between folios by topic. Tag commands allow you to mark, name, and search the group.

Views can create hypertext links. Links, which appear as inverted triangles on-screen, can help navigate a search query, folio, view (one screen of a folio), tag, or group. Linking is useful for creating menus to your infobase, tables of contents, or active footnotes.

In addition to text links within or between infobases, you can hotlink to other programs. *Views* will automatically display the images from other programs, provided they are in a .PCX file format. You can also link to a spreadsheet, word processing document, or animation sequence. And *Views* has built-in support for audio files in the RealSound format.

Infobases can be read using a runtime version of the program. Building infobases takes time—you have to be willing to adjust folios, build groups, and embed links. But ideas acquire more value as you connect them together, and *Views* lets you do this creatively. ■



Views takes files from any of 41 file formats and converts them into "infobases"—idea-sized chunks called folios.

List Price: *Folio Views* 2.0 single-user version, $495; network version, $695 and $395 for each additional station; Professional Edition unlimited runtime license, $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Folio Corp., 2155 N. Freedom Blvd., #150, Provo, UT 84604; (800) 543-6546, (801) 375-3700.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$47 PKlite Compresses .COM and .EXE, Leaves Them Executable

HANDS ON
by Nick Anis

As the number and size of application programs grows, disk space comes increasingly at a premium. One space-saving solution is PKware's $47 file compression program, *PKlite*. The program compresses .COM and .EXE files but leaves them executable. Not only don't you need to extract the files, but they'll also run without *PKlite*'s being present. It does not compress files other than .EXE and .COM files, but the compression algorithm it uses is based on its predecessor, *PKZIP*'s imploding algorithm.

PKlite is a minuscule program, occupying less than 14K, and operates from the DOS command line.

To run it, you simply enter the PKLITE command at the prompt line, followed by the file you want to compress. The program automatically skips over files that aren't .COM or .EXE and also bypasses files that won't benefit from the compression process. If no options, arguments, or filenames have been specified, a full-page help screen is displayed. For example, there are arguments that let you use DOS wildcards to process groups of files.

A single pass through your drive with *PKlite* will reduce the size of executable files with tight file compression—compression that can, on some files, surpass the results of *PKZIP* and *LHARC*. The execution speed of compressed programs remains unaffected, but the program loading may take from 2 to 5 seconds longer.

PKlite has several safety features, including an option to create an uncompressed backup copy and another option to expand files back into their original form. These features can help you resurrect a file if compressing it causes any problems.

PKlite will also detect and bypass most programs that shouldn't be modified, for example, .EXE files that relocate stacks, or programs that are altered while running. It can miss detecting some programs that are self-modifying, though.

I ran *PKlite* on my catch-all utility directory containing several hundred files. I also ran it on commercial applications including *The Norton Utilities*, *Mace Utilities*, *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and *Lotus 1-2-3* and had trouble only with a few files. Uncompressed, the *WordPerfect* 5.1 executable is 220,627 bytes. The *PKlite* version of the executable is 162,900 bytes. Some of my programs wouldn't run after being compressed, but once I converted these programs back to their original format they ran fine.

It's been said that you can't squeeze blood from a stone, but for $47, *PKlite* does a pretty good job of squeezing the most from your hard disk. ■

List Price: *PKlite*, $47.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. PKWARE Inc. 7545 N. Port Washington Rd., Glendale, WI 53217; (414) 352-3670.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Outside In: A TSR for Smart Data Import

HANDSON by Ed Perratore

Outside In 1.0, from Systems Compatibility Corp., is a TSR that lets you import data from most popular word processing, spreadsheet, and database packages into your own word processor—with a variety of formatting options. Priced at $99, the product also comes in a five-user LAN version for $299. Its 72K RAM requirements (50K using EMS) are not trivial, but because the program can mix and match so many file formats, it may be worth the space.

Outside In recognizes file formats from more than 50 programs, and comes with ready-to-use settings for 27 destination word processors. If yours isn't there, fear not. You can define as many additional applications as you need—several, even, for one word processor—or modify the existing ones. The latter option comes in handy if you sometimes perform import tasks (such as comma-delimited data for mail merge) that require different settings from those you normally use.

Pressing Ctrl-I from within your word processor brings up *Outside In*. On the left side of the display, you'll notice a file listing of either the default directory or one you select. Scroll down the list and you'll see, in *Outside In's* document viewing window, the contents of any file in a supported format.

If you need a better look at the file, pressing F2 zooms the display to cover the file-listing window. You can enlarge your view further by toggling off the function-key template on the bottom of the screen. Once you've displayed the file you wish to import, the Tab key toggles you into the document viewing window.

Outside In offers a number of options for selecting data. First, you can highlight the whole file. Hitting the Ins key copies the data into your word processor and plops it into a spot you chose earlier. If you're importing spreadsheet data, you can define horizontal and vertical ranges (noncontiguous if you like) and bring in the intersecting cells. Other highlighting options include line, user-defined block, and text string.

The program translates only a word processor's most elementary formatting codes into those of your own. But if you want, say, underlined text from your source file to appear in a different font in your word processor, you can tell *Outside In* to issue the command to switch fonts in the target document instead of the command that your word processor normally uses to underline.

There are plenty more ways to customize *Outside In*. A paragraph, for instance, can be imported "as is" or stripped of carriage returns—quite the godsend for e-mail users. You'll probably need to practice with spreadsheet or database files (and set your word processor appropriately) to ensure that imported columns or fields align properly.

One missing feature is a way to save an application's setup file under a new name for those times when you want most, but not all, of your program's usual settings for a particular task. *Outside In* also requires some time investment to configure it properly for your own needs. Once set up, however, the program's smooth operation and helpful documentation may make you forget you ever had problems with format incompatibilities. ■

List Price: *Outside In*, Version 1.0, $99; network version: $299 for five workstations, $49 each additional workstation.
Requires: 72K RAM (50K conventional RAM with EMS), DOS 2.0 or later. Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 North Wabash, #600, Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-0700.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MLAB: Quick and Easy Data Analysis for Scientists

HANDSON by Barry Simon

MLAB (the "M" stands for modeling) has something in common with other mathematical models such as *Mathematica*, but what sets it apart from the others is its painless way of matching data to models while fitting parameters. This $3,000 program from Civilized Software will be especially interesting for researchers in the biological, social, and experimental physical sciences, as well as some engineers.

MLAB's simple operation lets you enter one or more equations containing variables and unknown parameters. You specify sets of data for the variables, either from an ASCII file or by direct manual input. You then enter the command FIT and sit back as *MLAB* finds the best values of the parameters to fit the data—the default is to use a least square fit algorithm. The program then makes a simple text report of the values of the parameters, although you can then graph the results, provided the equation has only one independent variable.

While many packages are capable of handling linear regressions, they are restricted to creating models that have linear dependence on the variables. Unlike most competing products, *MLAB* handles nonlinear equations. A few other PC packages, such as the $249 *MINSQ* (Micromath, P.O. Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; 800-942-6284), also have general nonlinear parameter fitting, but only *MLAB* can fit models with differential or finite difference equations.

For any given problem, you could probably duplicate *MLAB*'s ability with programs such as *Gauss* or *Mathematica*, but you'd need to rely on numerical analysis and serious programming. In contrast, *MLAB* is automated. *MLAB*'s programming statements are few. For example, there are straightforward if-then and for programming constructs. In addition, *MLAB* supplements its critical functionality with the largest array of special functions I have ever seen in a math toolbox including scientific (e.g. Bessel, elliptic, and ERF), probabilistic (e.g. chi squared), statistical (e.g. kurtosis), signal processing, and cluster analysis.

Graphics are limited to two dimensions but include graphs such as contour projections of surface areas. The program supports output from HP LaserJets and PostScript printers.

The interface is rather poor; it uses a look and feel once common in the mainframe world, where *MLAB* has its origins. Under normal circumstances, the only editing key is the backspace, although you can shift into a built-in line editor. Here, you can access the last command you enter, but that's all. Anything that scrolls off the screen is gone forever.

MLAB is copy protected using a parallel port dongle. It does not get along well with TSRs, and the manual warns that it does not work with many networks.

In a world where *Mathematica*, *Gauss*, and *Maple* are each available for under $1,000, *MLAB*'s price seems excessive, especially when you consider its poor interface, lack of *Lotus 1-2-3* import, and its copy protection. Yet despite these shortcomings, if you need to do a best fit of data where you have unknown parameters, *MLAB* is likely to become central to your work. ■

List Price: *MLAB*, $3,000.
Requires: 80286 or higher CPU, 640K RAM, Intel math coprocessor, DOS 3.3 or later. Copy protected with parallel port block. Civilized Software Inc., 7735 Old Georgetown Rd., #410, Bethesda, MD 20814; (301) 652-4714.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most amazing holiday offer in recent 640K memory.

"HEADROOM is menu driven, so set up was easy...within five minutes I was ready to go."
– CompuServe

"HEADROOM is a grand idea... A top slot on anyone's software shopping list."
– PC Week

"HEADROOM is really two programs in one, a task switcher and a TSR handler."
– PC Magazine

"HEADROOM is the most comprehensive memory manager we've seen."
– Personal Computing

"For anyone who loves TSRs, HEADROOM is a must."
– Infoworld

"HEADROOM one-ups Software Carousel."
– PC Magazine

The holiday season is in full swing at Helix. That's why we're offering **HEADROOM®** – the most amazing memory management program – at the most amazing price ever. **HEADROOM** frees RAM occupied by all TSRs, networks, and fax programs by relocating them to extended or expanded memory, or hard disk. It also allows instant hot-keying between applications, and works on 8088 through 486 PCs.

Order **HEADROOM** at the special holiday price of $89.95 (reg. $129.95) by Jan. 15, 1991, and get **DISCOVER®** – the most comprehensive diagnostic software utility available (retail value $39.95), absolutely FREE!

This holiday special offer is one gift that'll always stay in your memory!

CALL YOUR DEALER TODAY FOR THIS SPECIAL OFFER, OR CALL 1-800-451-0551

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY 83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

If You Want In A 386 System, Do

Selecting a new computer system can be a real challenge. That's where we come in. We have the knowledge and experience to make your job easy. So, just do the Standard thing. Pick up the phone and check us out. Test us. Talk to us about our quality. Our service. And especially our prices. You'll like what you hear.

Introducing Features, Flexibility and Fantastic Color.

Then ask us about our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems. The list of standard features includes the latest that high technology has to offer. Features like a 64 KB memory cache for the 386/25, and 128 KB for the 386/33, both expandable to 256 KB, providing the fastest possible memory access. Then there's the integrated VGA controller supporting 1024 x 768 resolution, with 256 vibrant colors and a 50% performance increase all made possible by 1 MB of 32-bit video memory. Plus support for interlaced and non-interlaced monitors. When it comes to features, we set the standard.

No one can beat our flexibility either. An integrated floppy controller and hard disk interface that support up to three floppy drives and two hard drives. Up to 16 MB of RAM on board using the new industry standard 32-bit memory modules leave all six expansion slots available. Our small footprint chassis includes both 5.25" and 3.5" floppy drives and 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. And consider this feature, our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems come standard with 5 drive bays to hold up to one additional floppy drive or tape backup and 2 hard drives. So, we can help you add on and update to your heart's content.

Our research and development center is always striving for excellence. Since 1984 we've been designing our own products, and all of our system boards are manufactured right here in the U.S. When building our computers we utilize the latest surface mount and VLSI technology for the ultimate in product reliability and space saving design. Our performance and quality are simply the standard for our competitors to beat.

We are committed to providing you with a complete system that is ready to use the minute you open the carton. Everything is loaded, tested, burned in, and ready to go. And, in order to help you easily handle the new multi-tasking

Introducing Our New High Speed 386▼25 System.

- ☐ 4MB of 32-bit high speed memory (Expandable to 16MB on board)
- ☐ 64K Cache memory (Expandable to 256K)
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of video memory
- ☐ Super Hi-Res 14" VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 100MB IDE hard drive with Cache buffer
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- ☐ 1 parallel & 2 serial ports
- ☐ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ Microsoft Windows 3.0
- ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse

$2,695.00

386▼33 This powerful system has Cache memory upgraded to 128K in addition to the features listed above for only $2995.00.

Visit us at Comdex booth # N2193.

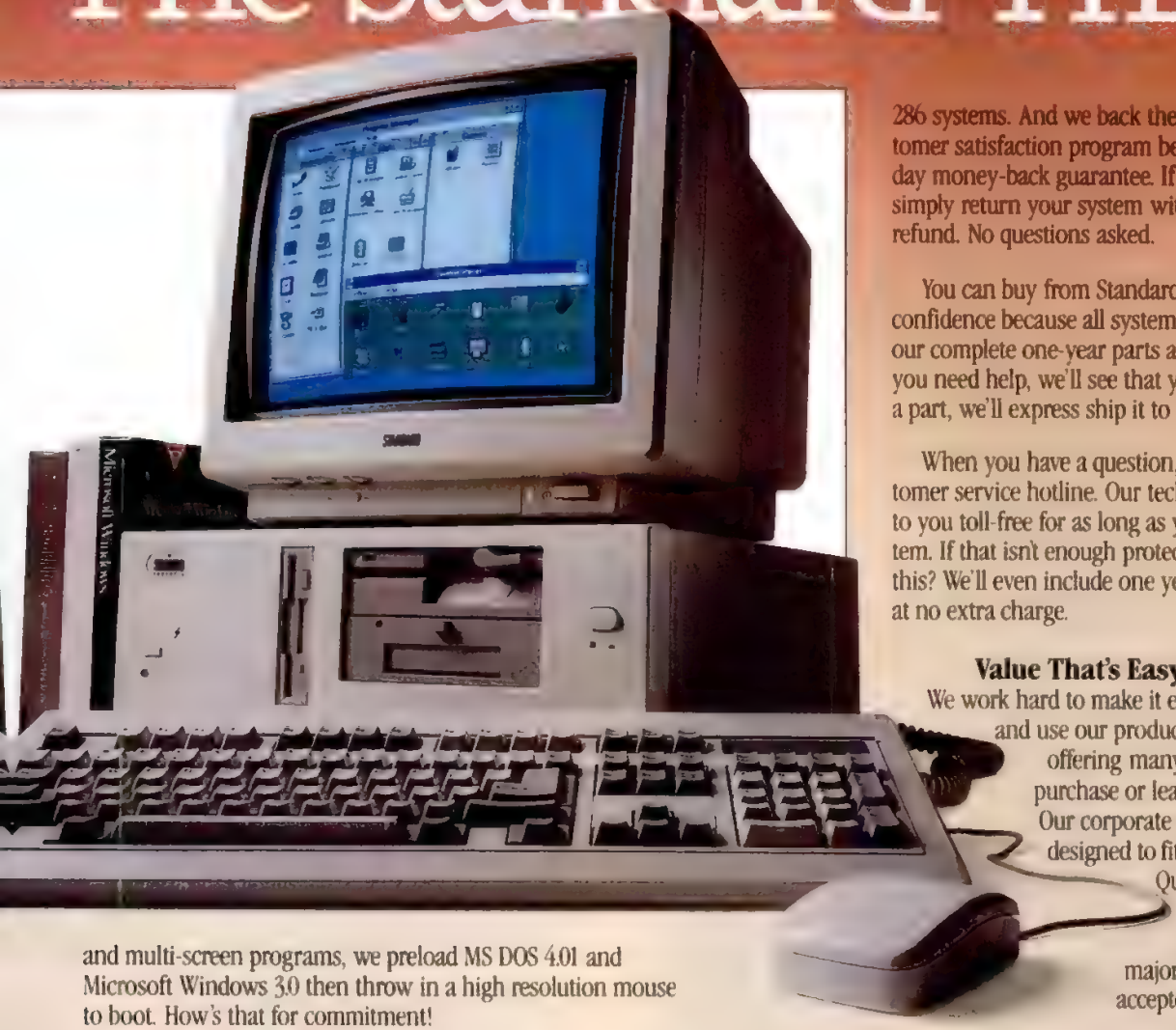
Look At Our Other Value-Packed Systems

All of these fully-loaded systems include:

- ☐ 2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on board)
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of video memory
- ☐ Super Hi-Res 14" VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 1:1 interleave Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- ☐ 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- ☐ 1 parallel, 2 serial and 1 game port
- ☐ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ 386SX includes Windows 3.0 and mouse

386▼SX at $1895.00 286▼16 at $1595.00 286▼20 at $1695.00

The Best Value The Standard Thing.



286 systems. And we back them with our total customer satisfaction program beginning with a 30 day money-back guarantee. If you are dissatisfied, simply return your system within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

You can buy from Standard Computer with total confidence because all systems are also covered by our complete one-year parts and labor warranty. If you need help, we'll see that you get it. If you need a part, we'll express ship it to you.

When you have a question, just call our customer service hotline. Our technicians are available to you toll-free for as long as you own your system. If that isn't enough protection, how about this? We'll even include one year of on-site service at no extra charge.

Value That's Easy to Afford.

We work hard to make it easy for you to own and use our products. That also includes offering many convenient ways to purchase or lease a Standard system. Our corporate leasing programs are designed to fit your business needs. Qualified company purchase orders, personal checks and most major credit cards are also accepted.

So, go ahead. Pick up the phone and call us. Right now. Find out why we take so much pride in the exceptional products and services that we provide. Why our repeat customer rate is one of the highest in our industry. And why our product reliability is so famous. For us, it's just the Standard thing.

and multi-screen programs, we preload MS DOS 4.01 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 then throw in a high resolution mouse to boot. How's that for commitment!

800/662-6111

We're also a Novell Gold Authorized Dealer, so you have total compatibility with all levels of the Novell operating system.

We Stand Behind Our Systems and Our Customers.

At Standard Computer, we manufacture everything from high performance 486 and 386 systems to low cost 386SX and

Standard Computer Corporation, 12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706, phone 818/337-7711, FAX 818/337-2626.

STANDARD COMPUTER

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

Your Source For Software

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	149.00
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205.00
Design Cad 4.1	155.00
Generic Cadd 5.0	245.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Mirror III with MNP	89.00
PC Anywhere IV	105.00
Procomm Plus	65.00
Smarterm 240 3.1	195.00
Smarterm 320 1.1	115.00
Reflection 4 Plus 4.0	299.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional 2.1	475.00
Clipper 5.0	539.00
Dataease 4.2	459.00
DBase IV 1.1	499.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxpro 1.02	479.00
Paradox 3.5	519.00
PC File 5.0	89.00
R & R Code Genrator	99.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	99.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85.00
Freedom of Press 2.2	249.00
GoScript Plus 3.0	188.00
PFS First Publisher 3.0	95.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ventura Publisher Gold	559.00
Readright	359.00

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMEN

Flight Simulator 4.0	39.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
PC Globe 3.0	39.00
Simcity	33.00
Sublogic ATP	39.00

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145.00
Formtool Gold	59.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	69.00
Perform 2.1	159.00

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	155.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85.00
Drawperfect 1.1	279.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	339.00
Graphics Link Plus	109.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	299.00
Hijaak	65.00
Hot Shot Graphics	159.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	105.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pixazz Plus 2.0	65.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Adobe Postscript Cartridge	255.00
ATI VGA Wonder + 512 W/ Mse	325.00
Colorado Basic Jumbo Int Tape	279.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Courier HST Dual Standard V.42 Bis/MNP5	919.00
Intel 9600 EX Modem V.42 Bis	635.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85.00
Logitech Serial Mouse	75.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89.00
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.0 (Ser/Bus)	159.00
MS Mouse w/Paint (Ser/Bus)	109.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 + w/0MB	115.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	189.00
Pacific Outline I	205.00
Pacific Outline 2	205.00
Pacific Page	389.00
Pacific Page Personal	389.00
Pacific Print	229.00
Pacific 4 Memory 0MB	75.00
Pacific 4 Memory 2MB	199.00
Pacific 4 Memory 4MB	335.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Plotter In A Cartridge	249.00
Pacific Plotter In A Cart. Pens	249.00
Prac. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	235.00
Prac. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	199.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	305.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	459.00
Super Cartridge 1 by IQ Enging	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 by IQ Enging	479.00
Worldport 2400	245.00
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	335.00
Worldport 2496	485.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

askSam 4.2	175.00
Best Choice	55.00
Infoselect 1.1	55.00
Instant Recall	69.00
Lotus Agenda 2.0	305.00

INTEGRATED

Lotus Works	95.00
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	105.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	229.00
Symphony 2.2	519.00

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING

Brief	185.00
BTree Filer Multiuser	109.00
BTrieve 5.1	185.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
MS Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran 5.0	299.00
MS Quick Basic 4.5	67.00
MS Quick C 2.5	67.00
MS Quick C /Assembler 2.51	135.00
Norton Editor	49.00
Object Professional	109.00
Sourcer w/Bios	139.00
Turbo C ↔ Prof	209.00
Turbo C ↔ Prof Upgrade	149.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.00
Turbo Pascal Prof.5.5	179.00
Power Tools Plus	115.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Zortech C ↔ 2.1	149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	185.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	399.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	549.00
NE1000	169.00
NE2000	199.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	175.00
Western Digital Ethercard + 16	249.00
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	315.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.3	75.00
Desqview 386 2.3	129.00
DR DOS 5.0	140.00
MS DOS 3.3	72.00
MS DOS 4.01	72.00
VM 386	140.00

OS/2

IBM OS/2 Standard Ed. 1.2	285.00
Multiscope 1.1	319.00
Smalltalk/V PM	309.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project 3.0	445.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Timeline 4.0	469.00

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

Brainmaker	149.00
Derive	125.00
Grapher	145.00
Mathcad 2.5	325.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supt	845.00
Print A Plot 2.0	189.00
SPSS/PC Plus 3.1	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Surfer	359.00
Systat 5.0	669.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphy)	115.00
Baler XE	579.00
Impress	79.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.1	419.00
P.D. Queue	52.00
Quattro Pro	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
The Baler	359.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir + 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max Pro 5.0	79.00
Above Disk 4.0	65.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	69.00
Check It	65.00
Copy II PC 5.2	27.00
Copywrite	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	65.00
Disk Manager	39.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Fastback Plus 2.1	119.00
Headroom 2.0	69.00
IBM Fixed Disk Organizer	49.00
Intelligent Backup	99.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109.00
Mace Utilities 1990	95.00
Norton Antivirus	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	119.00
PC Kwik Powerpak	79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	67.00
Power Menu	59.00
Print Cache	69.00
Print Q	79.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Qemm 386 5.1	59.00
Qram	49.00
Quicken 4.0	39.00
Software Bridge 4.1	79.00
Software Carousel	55.00
Spinrite II	67.00
Turbo EMS 5.0	55.00
Virex PC	75.00
XTree Pro Gold	82.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Type Manager	59.00
AMI Professional	309.00
Asymetrix Toolbook	309.00
Bitstream Facelift	59.00
Corel Draw 1.2	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	205.00
Form Publisher for Windows	149.00
Grammatik IV for Windows	52.00
hDC Windows Express 3.0	52.00
hDC First Apps	52.00
IBM Current 1.1	239.00
Jetform Design 2.2	265.00
Language Master for Windows	65.00
Perform Pro	285.00
Soft Type	119.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.00
Wingz	319.00
Wordscan Plus 2MB	99.00
Xerox Formbase 1.1	325.00

WORD PROCESSING

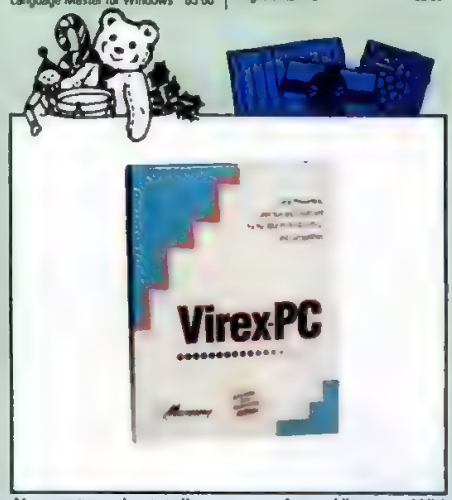
IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	249.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
MS Word 5.0	209.00
Professional Write	165.00
Rightwriter 4.0	59.00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	489.00
Micrografx Charisma	345.00
MS Excel 2.1	319.00
MS Powerpoint	329.00
MS Project for Windows	489.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00
MS Windows Software Dev. Kit	329.00
MS Word for Windows 1.1	329.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	569.00
Packrat	255.00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect 5.1 Station	169.00
Wordstar 6.0	279.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	649.00
SCO Unix Dev System 386	849.00
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	599.00
SCO Xenix Operating Sys 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	509.00

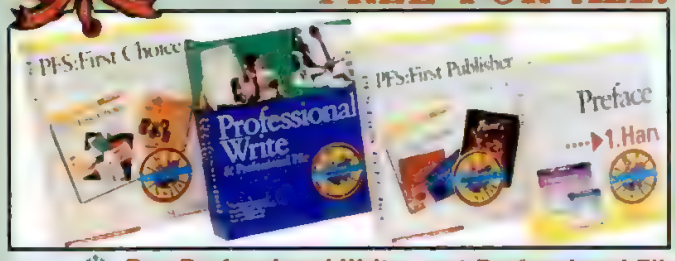
Holiday Specials

- Buy PC Tools Deluxe And For Just $10 Receive 386MAX
- FREE Full Color "GEEK" Mouse Pad with every purchase of VIREX PC (see offer below)
- Special promotion from Software Publishing (see offer below)



No system is totally secure from Viruses. With networks playing an even more important role in computing, problems of security are only going to get worse. There are currently over 100 known computer viruses. ***VIREX*** *from Microcom is the most effective method of protection. Virex scans files, directories or disks for the presence of known viruses, and can even detect previously unknown viruses. In addition an affordable subscription provides automatic updates for new viruses.* ***Virex for PC's $75. Virex for MAC $65.***

FREE FOR ALL!



- **Buy Professional Write - get Professional File FREE $165**
  The easy to use Word Processor for the busy manager
- **Buy PFS Preface - get Viruscan FREE $49**
  The shell program that allows you to forget DOS
- **Buy PFS First Publisher - and get Deluxe Paint II FREE $95**
  The easy way to create newsletters, flyers and reports
- **BUY PFS First Choice - get Prodigy FREE $105**
  A word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics & communications program all in one.

This humorous & colorful mouse pad is ***FREE*** *with every purchase of* ***VIREX!***

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL 818•347•2444, 800•733•3888 (US/CANADA)
OR FAX YOUR ORDER 818•347•9977 ◆ Please specify disk size when ordering

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice.• We ship the latest versions.• We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express.• 2% surcharge on American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.• (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minmum shipping per item, less on bulk orders • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. **P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304**

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Rink Murray

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Sixteen Pages-Per-Minute PostScript From TI

NEW

Texas Instruments' microLaser XL series of small footprint upgradable PostScript printers promise an output of up to 16 pages per minute. Measuring 10.8 by 15.8 by 16.6 inches (HWD), the microLaser XL ships in three models: the standard XL with HP LaserJet Series II emulation and 500K RAM; the XL PS17 with the Adobe PostScript interpreter, 17 scalable fonts and 1.5MB RAM; and the XL PS35 with 35 PostScript fonts. Other features include the ability to store up to four user-definable printer configurations, a total RAM capacity up to 4.5 MB, one parallel port (a Serial/AppleTalk port is a $145 option), a 250-sheet internal paper drawer, and the ability to print a variety of paper types such as letter, legal, half-letter, transparencies, and labels.

The microLaser XL also includes a 16-character LCD which displays words or abbreviations rather than codes to let users select fonts, paper drawers, and page orientation. An optional 500-sheet paper tray will expand print capacity to 750 pages without refilling. Since the optional PostScript boards piggyback onto the XL controller board, the standard XL model can be upgraded to PostScript in the field. Texas Instruments claims that the microLaser XL will handle 25,000 pages per month, and the printer ships with a one-year warranty.

To keep a compact footprint, the microLaser XL's paper tray fits inside the printer.

List Price: microLaser XL, $3,499; XL PS17, $4,049; XL PS35, $4,549; the 1MB 17-font PostScript upgrade board, $550; 35 fonts, $1,050. Texas Instruments Inc., Information Technology Group, P.O. Box 202230, ITG-067, Austin, TX 78720-2230; (800) 527-3500.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgradable Micro Channel from ALR

NEW

Advanced Logic Research introduces the Modular Processor System (MPS), an upgradable Micro Channel 386. Starting at $1,995 for a 33-MHz 386 featuring a 16K Smart Cache and 32-bit bus-mastering capabilities, the system is upgradable to a 25- or 33-MHz 486. The base configuration includes 1MB RAM, with memory expandable to 49MB, one high-density 3.5-inch floppy disk drive (the system supports a total of four 3.5-inch storage devices), a 150-watt power supply, eight expansion slots including four 16-bit MCA, two 32-bit MCA, and two proprietary slots for CPU and memory expansion. The ALR Micro Channel-compatible VGA adapter is a required option that will add $300 to the quoted price. The system measures 6 by 15 by 17 inches (HWD), weighs 35 pounds, and ships standard with a one-year warranty.

List Price: ALR Modular Processor System (MPS) 386/33 with 1MB RAM, high-density 3.5 inch floppy disk drive, VGA video adapter, $2,295; with 16K static cache RAM, 40MB hard drive, $3,295. Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 581-6770.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

The Kodak Diconix Color 4 printer's new ink promises not to smear.

PORTABLE COLOR PRINTER FROM EASTMAN KODAK

Eastman Kodak has unveiled a small footprint, color ink jet printer for $1,495. Weighing 13 pounds, and measuring 4 by 20 by 13.7 inches (HWD), the Diconix Color 4 printer produces color text and graphics at resolutions up to 192 by 192 dots per inch, and it can print at speeds as high as 150 characters per second. Users have the choice of three printing modes (draft, near letter quality, and quality) and three built-in fonts. Eliminating the need for special thermal paper, the Diconix can print on plain paper or ink jet transparencies. It can handle continuous-form tractor feed paper or up to 60 cut-sheet pages from a built-in paper tray. To ensure print quality, the Diconix uses a separate printhead for each color—cyan, magenta, yellow, and black—which work in tandem to produce a full palette of colors. The ink is not water-based, so it won't smear when wet, and each ink cartridge promises 500 pages worth of text and graphics.

List Price: Kodak Diconix Color 4 printer, $1,495. Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653-6305; (800) 344-0006.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training Wheels For Windows

NEW

The *Microsoft Productivity Pack* is designed to help users work better with *Windows* 3.0. The package offers three modules: Learning Windows, Working Smarter, and Quick Troubleshooter.

The Learning Windows module is an interactive tutorial offering lessons in several categories including: Getting Started, Windows Essentials, Working with Applications, File Management, and Program Manager.

Working Smarter provides 45 tips on how to do things faster and easier. The program teaches users how to switch efficiently between applications, create a RAM drive, and more.

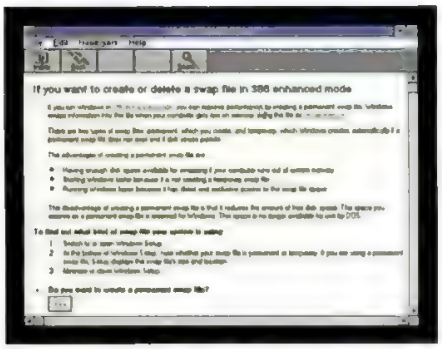
The Quick Troubleshooter is designed to

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

New&Improved

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

simulate a technical support call by walking the user through the problems. Users learn basic problem solving like what to do if their printer won't print, or more-advanced problem solving such as how to create or delete a swapfile in 386 enhanced mode. The information in the Troubleshooter is cross-referenced



The Troubleshooter within the *Microsoft Productivity Pack* shows how to create a swap file in 386 enhanced mode.

so the user can go as deeply into the information as he or she wants to.

Microsoft has also begun shipping *The Microsoft Office for Windows*. This package combines three of the company's business applications for *Windows* 3.0. Included in the package are *Microsoft Excel* (spreadsheet), *Word for Windows* (word processor), and *Microsoft PowerPoint* (presentation graphics program). *The Microsoft Office* contains disks and documentation for all three products, and a new manual designed to instruct users on how to use the applications together most effectively. The suggested retail price for *The Microsoft Office for Windows* is $995.
List Price: *Microsoft Productivity Pack*, $59.95. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, *Windows* 3.0 or later. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS Window For Unix

NEW

For SPARCstation users who need access to DOS applications, **Insignia Solutions** has announced a program that emulates an IBM PC AT. *SoftPC* enables users to run multiple DOS sessions on a single SPARCstation. The program runs under SunOS and takes advantage of SunOS features while also providing all the features of DOS 3.3. A freeze feature lets a Sun workstation user place the SunOS application on hold, then run a DOS application. *SoftPC*'s file-sharing architecture handles text file conversions between SunOS and DOS, thus making any Unix directory appear in the MS-DOS environment. Multiple *SoftPC* windows can run concurrently, and *SoftPC* supports LIM memory expansion, allowing users to access up to 4MB of memory.
List Price: *SoftPC* for single user, $695.
Requires: SPARCstation or Sun/4, 8MB RAM, color EGA or VGA, Sun OS 4.1, 10MB disk space. Insignia Solutions Inc., 6 Campanelli Dr., Andover, MA 01810; (508) 682-7600.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six New V.42bis Modems from GVC

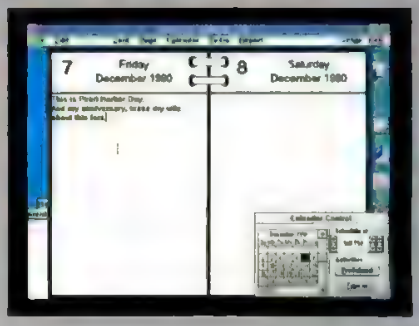
NEW

GVC Technologies announces six modems that incorporate the latest V.42bis data compression at an affordable price. The SM-96 is a $699 external desktop V.32/V.42 9,600-bps modem with V.42bis data compression and

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

IMPROVED

***YourWay*, Version 1.1**—Prisma Software has lowered the price of and announces new features to its *Windows*-based personal information manager (PIM). The Recurring Events feature allows users to schedule regularly occurring events into the calendar with a click of the mouse. Version 1.1 also lets users view multiple card files on-screen, link card files, click and drag card files to move or copy information into another card file. Automatic hypertext provides links between the calendar, the to-do clipboard, and specific cards. Other improvements include card files that can be reindexed, export of card files to .DBF, .DIF, and text file formats; and the clock on the calendar can be set in 15-minute increments, as well as by individual minutes. The reduced retail price for *YourWay* is $199 with upgrades available free from Prisma Software Corp. in Cedar Falls, Iowa at (319) 266-7141.



***YourWay*, Version 1.1 features hypertext links.**

cc:Mail for Windows—cc:Mail's network e-mail package now works under *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. Based on the company's third-generation messaging architecture, *cc:Mail for Windows* conforms to the IBM SAA/CUA and *Microsoft Windows* standards, and takes advantage of the Multiple Document Interface (MDI) provided in *Windows* 3.0. Through MDI, *cc:Mail for Windows* gives users the ability to open multiple messages, folders, mailing lists, and interchange objects among them. This scheme is designed to let users compose a message in one window, refer to a fax item in the In-box, and view a message stored in another folder. *cc:Mail for Windows* is object-oriented and permits users to point and drag any object from one window to another. *cc:Mail for Windows* also features a modeless operation so that users may move partially completed messages into another message folder or bulletin board without having to complete, close, or discard the message in progress. Icons include Prepare, In-box, Mailing List, Trash, Send, Reply, Forward, and Attach. When users receive an attached document, *cc:Mail* 's filter permits users to view the files in native format. This means if a user receives an attached *Microsoft Excel* file but does not have the *Excel* program, he or she can still view the file. *cc:Mail for Windows* also features icon menus for easy selection with a mouse. *cc:Mail for Windows* is part of the company's strategy to expand in the multiplatform, multimedia network workplace. The company's e-mail system runs on all major LANs and workstation platforms and provides gateways to other major e-mail systems and to Group 3 facsimile machines. *cc:Mail for Windows* retails for $695 for 25 users, from cc:Mail Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. at (415) 961-8800.

***DOS Systat*, Version 5.0**—The statistical analysis, data management, and graphics software utility from Systat now integrates graphics and analysis procedures through a new pull-down hierarchical menu system. Version 5.0 features context-sensitive help, a spinning procedure that enables users to visualize data in 3-D space, and several new graphs including: spherical mapping, dot plots which display densities, arrow or vector plots for fluid flow and other problems, and weather vane plots. Other features in Version 5.0 include device drivers for many common output devices, as well as superscripts, subscripts, overstrikes, and embedded font changes for scientific and specialized typesetting. Statistical improvements

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

Over a half million people have switched to Borland's Quattro Pro

In less than a year, Quattro® Pro has won over twenty international awards and has inspired more than a half million people to switch from their old spreadsheet. Now, with Quattro Pro 2.0, the best just gets better.

New Quattro® Pro 2.0 adds four types of 3-D graphs, Solve For™ goal-seeking technology, graph buttons (for activating macros or branching slide shows with a single keystroke), and Paradox Access with SQL* data connectivity to its pioneering multi-page consolidation, unparalleled graphics and, of course, 1-2-3® compatibility.

1-2-3 users—upgrade to Quattro Pro

If you own Lotus® 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Quattro Pro for only $99.95.** That's $395 off the suggested retail price and it includes our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

And for only $39.95 you can also get the all-new ProShow™ PowerPack—a studio full of dazzling slide show tools.† (The ProShow PowerPack is included in the $495 suggested retail product, or sold separately direct from Borland.)

To order a Quattro Pro Upgrade, see your dealer or call now: 1-800-331-0877

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE MB06

*SQL data connectivity requires Paradox 3.5 and Paradox SQL Link, each sold separately. **Proof of ownership—an original page or disk from any version—is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer. This upgrade offer good in U.S. and Canada only. †Includes $100 worth of slide processing from Brilliant Image™ 100 color CGM clip art images from MGI, Bitstream™ headline fonts, 4-color Quattro Pro slide show presentation guide and power presentation macros. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. and Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Borland. Corporate Headquarters: 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. (408) 438-5300. Offices in: Australia, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Sweden and the United Kingdom. (8) 7385B

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

MNP Level 5 error correction. The internal half-card SM-96H has the same features as the SM-96 but lists for $629. The $299 FM-9624 (desktop) and the $259 FM-9624H (internal) fax modems feature a 9,600-bps send/receive fax and 2,400-bps data modem. For laptop users, the $271 MM-24V pocket-sized modem features V.42bis and MNP Level 5 at speeds up to 9,600 bps. The SM-96S is an $899 desktop modem that features extended leased line support, allowing communication over 2- and 4-wire leased lines. The SM-96S features phone jacks for dial-up, leased line, and telephone connections.

List Price: SM-96, $699; SM-96H, $629; FM-9624, $299; FM-9624H, $259; MM-24V, $271; SM-96S, $899. GVC Technologies Inc., 99 Demarest Rd., Sparta, NJ 07871; (201) 579-3630.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

include enhancements to model estimation and hypothesis testing with support of the means model. Systat says this model is helpful for designs that have missing cells, or have cells with unequal *n* values. Stepwise regression output now has options for forward, backward, and interactive stepping. New post-hoc methods include Scheffe, Dunnett one- and two-sided, Bonferroni, Fisher's LSD, and Tukey-Kramer. Other additions include descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, t-tests, cluster analysis, variance analysis, multidimensional scaling, nonparametric statistics, repeated measures, correlations, simple linear and multiple linear regression, forecasting and exponential smoothing, common factor analysis, and nonlinear regression. *DOS Systat*, Version 5.0, retails for $895, with upgrades available for $195 from Systat Inc. in Evanston, Ill. at (708) 864-5670.

***Realia COBOL*, Version 4.0**—Designed for users who don't want to rule out OS/2, but still don't want to commit to it, Realia has introduced a new version of its optimizing COBOL compiler for DOS or OS/2. Since *Realia COBOL* 4.0 ships bundled with DOS/16M (Rational Systems' DOS extender), users can write applications that will run under DOS, extended DOS, and OS/2. Version 4.0 also supports the OS/2 Dynamic Link Library (DLL) function under DOS or extended DOS, thereby allowing programs to resolve external references at runtime instead of link time. Version 4.0 includes function prototyping, a feature designed to simplify the communication between COBOL programs to non-COBOL systems, and to API-based interfaces such as OS/2 Presentation Manager. Version 4.0 emulates several dialects including IBM VS COBOL II, SAA, and IBM's ANSI-68-compatible ANS COBOL. Other features include an improved linker, an object library management system, an interface to Microsoft C and any other language that uses similar linking conventions, EBCDIC file and collating sequence support, a record-oriented data file editor, a source-level debugger, and a full-screen program editor. *Realia COBOL*, Version 4.0, retails for $995, and free upgrades will be shipped automatically. Realia Inc. is located in Chicago, Ill. at (312) 346-0642.

***FlexGen*, Version 2.1**—SINC's COBOL development tool for the NCR System 3000, which automatically generates code according to the features the user desires, now runs under DOS, Unix, and Xenix. In its latest incarnation, *FlexGen* also includes: an interactive guide for

CONTINUES ON PAGE 60

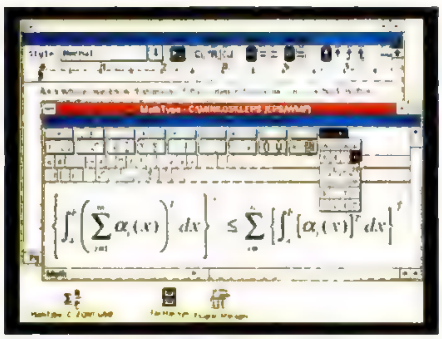
WYSIWYG Math Processing

NEW

Design Science has introduced a PC version of its mathematical equation editor. Running under *Microsoft Windows*, *MathType* allows users to build mathematical equations using standard point and click techniques. For each basic mathematical construct (such as fractions or integrals), *MathType* provides a template consisting of symbols and empty slots. Users select on-screen icons and fill in the slots to build equations. *MathType* provides 120 templates and over 150 mathematical symbols. Users can save up to 32 macros, select fonts, and can adjust size, spacing, and position of characters. Equations may be transferred to the *Windows* clipboard or saved as an Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file with TIFF or *Windows* Graphics Metafile (WMF) screen graphics, or as an Aldus Placeable Metafile. *MathType* supports Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), and includes macros designed to form a seamless interface with WYSIWYG word processors such as *Word for Windows* and *Ami Professional*. Design Science also promises that *MathType* will work with any *Windows*-based word processing/page layout program, and with programs that accept .EPS files, such as *WordPerfect* 5.0, *Microsoft Word* 5.0, Xerox *Ventura Publisher*, and *IBM Interleaf Publisher*.

List Price: *MathType for Windows*, $249. **Requires:** 640K RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 2.10 or later. Design Science Inc., 6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., #392, Long Beach, CA 90803; (213) 433-0685.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Mathtype* works with your word processor to add equations to a document.**

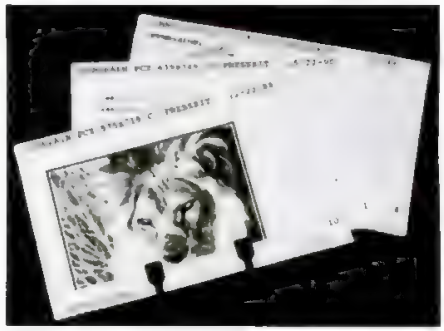
Utility Gets a Grip on Your Graphics

NEW

Operating on the theory that a Rolodex is sometimes faster than a computer, **Market Street Software** announces *Grip*, a graphics management utility that allows users to create 3- by 5-inch image card files. But that's only one feature within *Grip*'s grasp. *Grip* also allows users to capture screens to the .PCX format, view graphics images on-line, and, as claimed by the manufacturer, to print each image in less than 10 seconds. Users can print in four sizes: thumbnail—fifteen per page; four per page (with ID information included); one per page; or to Grip-dex (three Rolodex-sized images per page). Users may also manipulate color and images, as well as print images as binary files or with an Image Index of specific graphics information such as standard DOS information, image mode, and resolution. *Grip* retails for $89.95.

List Price: *Grip*, $89.95. **Requires:** 400K RAM, HP LaserJet or compatible printer, DOS 3.0 or later. Market Street Software, 611 Market St., Kirkland, WA 98033; (206) 889-2400.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Grip*'s 3-by 5-inch output.**

Borland's Turbo Pascal 6.0 is the Fastest Way from Inspiration to Application

Jump-Start Your Application

When you're inspired to write a program, you want to spend your time developing code that solves your problems. Not hours and hours writing common routines for event handling, data management or user interface.

Now, you can jump-start your applications development by programming with the latest release of the World's #1 Pascal Compiler, Turbo Pascal® 6.0 with Turbo Vision.™

Now with Turbo Vision

With Turbo Vision, the first object-oriented application framework for DOS, you get a giant head start on creating better applications in far less time. Use a Turbo Vision object and your program automatically inherits a hot program architecture that includes overlapping windows, pull-down menus and mouse support. Turbo Vision makes it fast and easy—setting you free to develop the parts of your applications that solve your problem.

And Turbo Pascal 6.0 comes loaded with Turbo Vision applications including a calendar, a calculator, an editor, a clock, a directory browser and forms.

New Turbo-Charged Environment

The new Turbo Integrated Development Environment (IDE) features a multi-file editor, overlapping windows and mouse support. And Turbo Help lets you copy, compile and run an example program for every standard Pascal library routine so you can use it in your code.

Pro Version with Turbo Drive™

Turbo Pascal® Professional 6.0 also includes: a professional version of the compiler with Turbo Drive,† for compiling big applications in extended memory; Turbo Debugger® 2.0, for killing the toughest bugs; Turbo Profiler™ 1.0, for eliminating bottlenecks; and Turbo Assembler® 2.0, the world's fastest, 100% MASM-compatible assembler.

An Inspiring Offer

The suggested retail price for Turbo Pascal 6.0 is $149.95, and $299.95 for Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0.

REGISTERED TURBO PASCAL OWNERS. You can upgrade to Turbo Pascal 6.0 for only $69.95* or to Turbo Pascal® Professional 6.0 for only $99.95* direct from Borland.

To order, see your dealer
To upgrade, call now: 1-800-331-0877

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B O R L A N D

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

CODE MA90

*Add $10.00 for shipping and handling. Offer expires February 28, 1991. This upgrade offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA, please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S. call (408) 438-5300. †Turbo Drive compiler requires 1Mb extended memory. Hard disk recommended. Copyright © 1990 Borland. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Corporate Headquarters: 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. (408) 438-5300. Offices in: Australia, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Sweden and the United Kingdom. Porsche is a registered trademark of Porsche. BI 1392

New Program Brings Graphics To Accounting

NEW

Evolve, a new *Windows*-based financial analysis tool from **Absolute Solutions** brings graphical power to any accounting package. *Evolve* promises to transform data from your accounting package into flexible financial statements, business ratios, budgets, cash flow reports, charts, and graphs. Integrated with *Microsoft Excel*, *Evolve* operates in the *Windows* 3.0 environment, transforming the data into the *Evolve* format. Users can accumulate accounting data from one month up to five years, then view it, display it, prepare financial statements for auditors, or even output to tax programs such as Softview's *Taxview*.
List Price: *Evolve*, $195. **Requires:** *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *Microsoft Excel*, DOS 3.0 or later. Absolute Solutions, 3142 Vista Way, #400, Oceanside, CA 92056; (800) 633-7666 or (619) 966-8000.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New PIM for Project Managers

NEW

Time/Design's personal information manager is geared toward professionals managing projects, people, and plans. Based on Chronos Software's *Who-What-When* software, *TimeBase* allows users to schedule, prioritize, and delegate multiple activities, as well as follow-up on a variety of projects. *TimeBase*'s project management features include project tracking, Gantt charts, milestones, resource-leveling, and deadlines.

Other features include a DOS gate allowing users to move directly to other applications; the ability to cross-reference activities and contacts; a telephone/address directory with auto-dialer, mail list manager, and mailing label generator; a memo processor; pop-up calendar; to-do lists; alarm clock; and calculator. Users can print out the 14 included report types.

TimeBasic's information can also be printed to small-format paper for use with Time/Design's paper-based Management System. ■
List Price: *TimeBase*, $195. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Time/Design, 11835 W. Olympic Blvd., #450, Los Angeles, CA 90064; (800) 637-9942 or (213) 312-0288.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

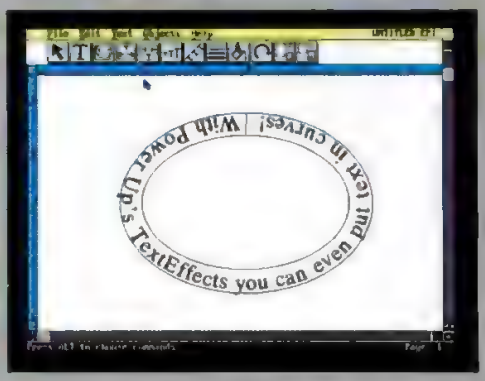
IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 58

query building, an Extract/Update Module, an interchange module that lets users transfer dictionaries and programs between unlike CPUs, an integrated menu processor with security, and an active dictionary featuring cross-referencing. Support has also been added for several COBOL compilers such as Ryan McFarland, Microfocus, MBP, and ACUCOBOL. For pricing information on *FlexGen*, Version 2.1, contact SINC Inc. in Xenia, Ohio at (800) 543-4035 or (513) 372-4334.

***Presentation Task Force*, Version 3.0**—New Vision Technologies now offers more than 1,100 clip-art files. Version 3.0 of the *Presentation Task Force* features a set of images designed for the business professional, and has expanded its compatibility to function with *WordPerfect*, *DrawPerfect*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Impress*, *Microsoft PowerPoint*, *Microsoft Word for Windows*, *IBM Display Write*, and *SlideWrite Plus*. *Presentation Task Force*, Version 3.0, retails for $199 with upgrades for $89. Contact New Vision Technologies Inc. in Ottawa, Canada at (613) 727-8184.

***Express Publisher*, Version 2.0**—Power Up Software Corp.'s desktop publishing package now includes TextEffects, a graphics module that allows users to create headlines and logos. The TextEffects lets users manipulate text to fill a polygon, bend along a curve, grow or shrink from one character to the next, or run along an angled line. Also new to Version 2.0 are five additional AGFA Compugraphic Intellifont Scalable Typefaces in sizes from 6 to 144 points. Version 2.0 can create and print documents in landscape. It also allows headers and footers on every page of a document, and the program will update page numbers whenever the user adds or removes pages. Other features include zoom, multiple object selection, .CGM import capability, as well as the ability to import *PFS:Write*, *PFS:Professional Write*, and *IBM Writing Assistant*. *Express Publisher*, Version 2.0, retails for $159.95. Upgrades are $34.95 from Power Up Software Corp. in San Mateo, Calif. at (800) 851-2917 or (415) 345-5900.



***Express Publisher*'s TextEffects lets users manipulate text in many new ways.**

***Analyst One*'s graph let's users view different data over the same graph range.**

***Analyst One*, Version 1.20**—Feldstar's three-dimensional database and spreadsheet analysis package features an improved interface with more pick lists, and an installation procedure that checks for the correct disk. Pick lists are now active in all circumstances where multiple options exist for a choice. Format names and numbers have been increased to eight characters to permit the use of words as the identifier and increase the available number of selections. Mouse support has been increased to all edit and format screens. Version 1.2's Re-Calculate command permits users to modify data between date ranges. Feldstar says this function is particularly useful when an error has been discovered in a data entry formula or if a modification has been made to a global variable, affecting the past data entries. Version 1.2 also features Wave Graphs that permit users to overlay different years' data onto the same graph range. Wave Graphs are Line Graphs with definable time periods. This allows you to examine each year on the same graph superimposed upon each other. After installation, Version 1.2 can handle changes to installations parameters such as selected display adapter, printer driver, landscape, black/white reversal, printer port, and scaling. *Analyst One* retails for $199 with free upgrades from Feldstar Software Inc. in Dallas, Tex. at (214) 407-1006.

In Your Quest for Value...

Discover *Treasure Chest*.

It's easy to get lost searching for the right computer system in today's cluttered, chaotic market. We have earned an excellent reputation for providing the right hardware at the lowest price. Right now, our TC Systems and peripherals are on line, solving problems and meeting the needs of new, innovative challenges being confronted by some of the world's most important and demanding clients including Exxon, Freeport McMoran, 3M, Honeywell, AT&T, McDonnell Douglas, Johnson & Johnson, Penn State University, Oxford University, Hewlett Packard, and Boeing just to name a few.

Standard Features on all TC Systems

- Intel Processor
- 2 Megs 0 Wait Ram
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4 Drive
- 1.4 Meg 3 1/2 Drive
- 16 Bit 1-1 IDE/ Floppy Controller
- 14" Super VGA .28 Color Monitor 1024x768
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512K Ram
- DOS Included
- 2 Serial & 1 Par Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Choice of Hard Drive

Seagate
The First Name in Disk Drives

THE HARD DRIVES

Only quality Seagate Technology Hard Drives are used in TC Systems. Seagate is the largest manufacturer of Hard Drives in the World. We offer sizes from 20 Meg to 2.5 Gigabytes.

ST157A-45Meg/28ms IDE
ST1102A-84Meg/19ms IDE
ST1144A-125Meg/19ms IDE

Seagate, Seagate Technologies, and Seagate logo are registered Trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine says about our TC 386 SX:

"If price is your first consideration, but you still want a respectable machine, look closely at the Treasure Chest TC 386SX."

"The processor and memory scores compare excellently with those of other 386SX machines." From PC Magazine, Volume 9, #14 pages 175 & 176

TC 386 SX - 16MHz SX	
45Meg/28ms	$1559
84Meg/19ms	$1759
125Meg/19ms	$1859
20MHz SX	
45Meg/28ms	$1699
84Meg/19ms	$1899
125Meg/19ms	$1999

TC 386 - 25MHz	
45Meg/28ms	$1959
84Meg/19ms	$2159
125Meg/19ms	$2259

Add $250 for 64k Cache

TC 386 - 33MHz w/64k Cache	
45Meg/28ms	$2399
84Meg/19ms	$2599
125Meg/19ms	$2699

Add $1199 for 486/25MHz

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted
FAX: 214-233-2924

Seagate
The First Name in Disk Drives

To ensure the highest quality and performance, all Treasure Chest Systems use only quality Seagate™ Hard Drives.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-245-3040

OUTSIDE U.S. AND CANADA 214-233-9044

POLICY: NO SERVICE CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS. Full manufacturer's warranties. Payments based on Visa/Master Card. Price/availability subject to change. Defective products will be repaired or replaced at TC discretion. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and handling costs are not refundable. All returns must have an RMA #. All returns must be in original packing. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Treasure Chest

Discover Big Savings & Great TC Systems.

Lifetime technical support. • No surcharge for credit card orders
30-day money back guarantee • Express parts replacement
Future peripheral purchase discounts • Optional TRW on-site service

Serving the computer world since 1984

CompUSA

To order call 1-800-932-COMP

COMPUDYNE 286-16

80286, 16MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 expansion slots

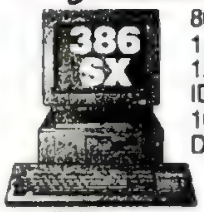
$489

1-year limited warranty

	12" Amber 750 x 350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$859	$1079
71MB 28ms	$949	$1169
89MB 19ms	$999	$1239
124MB 19ms	$1059	$1279

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

"Leading Technology" 6800SX



80386SX, 16MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
DOS 4.01

$799

1-year limited warranty

	12" Amber 750 x 350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$1139	$1359
71MB 28ms	$1259	$1469
89MB 19ms	$1329	$1539
124MB 19ms	$1429	$1639

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386-25C

80386, 25MHz
1 MB, 32K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

$1149

1-year limited warranty

	12" VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$1599	$1739
89MB 19ms	$1759	$1399
124MB 19ms	$1799	$1929
211MB 19ms	$2189	$2329

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Laptops

Arima ACT 286-410

12MHz 80C286
VGA display
Keybd detaches
40MB 27 ms HD
1.44 MB floppy

$1949

Toshiba T1000SE ..... Call
Toshiba T3100SX ..... Call
Megahertz T224
2400bps modem $129
PacRim 1.2MB ext. drive $159
Laptop bags/modems Lowest Prices

Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000

only 4.4 lbs!
12MHz 802C86
VGA Display
20MB 23 ms HD

$2499

Monitors

Compudyne 14/800
14" VGA Color
.31 DP 800 x 600

$295

Compudyne 14/1024V
14"1024 x 768, .28DP $349
Leading Tech VGA mono $105
Leading Tech 1451 VGA .41.. $249
NEC Multisync 3D VGA $629
Sony 1304 VGA 1024x768 .... $649
Zenith VGA 14" 1492 ..... $599

Graphics Cards

Compudyne VGA 800
640 x 480 ..... $69
Compudyne VGA 1024
1024 x 768 ..... $89
ATI BasicVGA 16 ..... $75
ATI VGAWonder 256 Plus $179
Sigma VGALegend $239
Leading Tech MGP Mono $24
Leading Tech CGA Color..... $25

Storage Devices

MICROPOLIS 1654 Drive

150MB 16ms ESDI
Special offer: Free WD1007AWA2, Disk Manager, cables, and Rails

$899

Seagate ST225 20MB
w/controller $228
Seagate ST238R 30MB
w/controller $239
Seagate ST157A 40MB 3½"
w/controller $255
Seagate ST1102A 89MB IDE $489
Seagate ST1144A124MB IDE $569
Seagate ST1239A 211MB IDE $889
Micropolis 1335 71MB ST506 $499

Floppy Drives

Toshiba 5¼" 1.2MB $62
Sony 3½" 720K $55
Sony 3½" 1.44MB $62
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. $199

Tape Backups

Compudyne 60MB Int $229
Compudyne 120MB Int..... $319

Printers w/free cables!

Star NX1001
180cps 9 pin 80 col. $135
Star NX1020 Rainbow
225cps 9 pin 80 col. $185
Star NX2420
250cps 24 pin 80 col. $289
Epson LX810 9-pin $169
Epson LQ510 24-Pin $275
Panasonic KX-P1180 ..... $158
Panasonic KX-P1624 ..... $399
Panasonic KX-P4420 laser..... $789
TI microLaser PS17
PostScript $1539
Seiko Label Printer..... $169

Joysticks

Kraft KCIII Joystick $14
C&H Flight Stick..... $39
Quikshot Gamecard..... $12
Quikshot QS123 ..... $10

Mice

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $62
Logitech Trackman Serial..... $75
Logitech Trackman Bus $79
Microsoft Serial Mouse $84

Keyboards

Chicony 5191 Click 101 ..... $39
Chicony 5581 101 w/Trackball .. $69

Boards

Complete Answering Machine $219
Complete Communicator $389
Creative Labs SoundBaster $149

CompUSA, Inc.
15151A Surveyor
Addison, TX 75244
1-800-932-COMP
FAX (214) 702-0300

No Credit Card Surcharge!

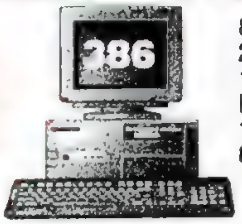
VISA

Hours of operation (CST):
Monday - Friday 8am - 7pm
Saturday 9am - 4pm

Guaranteed Satisfaction!
If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed!
No-Questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee on hardware. Money back guarantee does not include shipping.

Fastest Shipping - Best Customer Service
Largest Selection - Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

COMPUDYNE 386-33



MADE in the USA

1-year limited warranty

80386,33MHz
2MB, 64K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

$1299

	12"VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41dp 640x480	14" VGA color .31dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$1749	$1879	$1959
89MB 19ms	$1909	$2049	$2129
124MB 19ms	$1949	$2089	$2169
211MB 19ms	$2339	$2479	$2559

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 486-25

MADE in the USA

1-year limited warranty

80486, 25MHz
4MB, 128K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

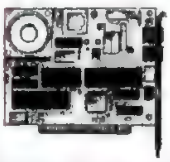
$2199

	12"VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41dp 640x480	14" VGA color .31dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$2649	$2779	$2859
89MB 19ms	$2809	$2949	$3029
124MB 19ms	$2849	$2989	$3069
211MB 19ms	$3239	$3339	$3459

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Modems

COMPUDYNE 2400i



2400 baud
Internal modem
Viscom software

$59

ATI 2400 int. w/MNP5	$145
Compudyne ext. 2400	$69
Complete Fax 4800	$139

Sony Diskettes

Buy diskettes in bulk and save money!

Lifetime warranty

3½" DS/DD w/sleeves Part #845261	3½" DS/HD w/sleeves Part #845272
50¢ each	**98¢ each**

Disk Files

5¼" disks holds 40	$2.99
3½" disks holds 30	$2.99
Plastic CPU stand	$3.99

Switch Boxes

2 pos. serial	$7.99
2 pos. parallel	$9.99

Cables

6 foot parallel	$2.99
6 ft. 9-25 pin AT serial	$1.99

Software

Word Processing

Grammatik IV / Windows	$46
Microsoft Word for Windows	$279
PFS: Pro Write 2.2 w/Pro File	$139
RightWriter 4.0	$50
WordPerfect 5.1	$244

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$319
Microsoft Excel / Windows 2.1d	$298
PFS: First Choice 3.0 w/Prodigy	$93

Graphics

Arts & Letters Editor 3.0	$392
Corel Draw 1.2	$299
Express Publisher 2.0 (dual media)	$82
Harvard Graphics 2.3	$269
Microsoft Powerpoint / Windows	$279
PageMaker 3.01	$479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$99
Xerox Ventura Pub. 3.0 / Windows	$499

Business/Accounting

DAC Accounting 4.1	$76
Pacioli 2000	$27
Peachtree Complete III	$13
Quicken 4.0	$34

Databases

Paradox 3.5	$489
Q & A Version 3.0	$214

Languages

Microsoft C 6.0	$298
Microsoft QuickBasic	$59
Turbo C++	$125

Accessories/Utilities

386Max 5.0	$69
Above Disc 4.0	$55
Act! 2.0	$209
Automenu 4.7	$33
Avery LabelPro	$42
Calendar Creator Plus 3.5	$35
Compuserve Starter Kit	$19
Copy II PC Deluxe Board	$102
DesqView 2.3	$67
Direct Access 5.0 (dual media)	$58
FastBack Plus 2.1	$96
Formwork w/ Fill & File	$78
Headroom V2.02	$68
Mace Utilities 1990	$78
Menu Works	$14
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$85
Norton Commander 3.0	$89
Norton Utilites 5.0	$109
Optune	$42
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	$64
PC Tools 6.0	$79
QEMM 386 5.1	$52
Resume Maker	$24
Spinrite II	$59
System Sleuth	$69
Virucide	$28
WinSleuth	$69

Communications

Laplink III	$84
PC Anywhere IV	$89
Prodigy 3.1	$23

Education/Games

Algeblaster Plus	$27
BattleChess (dual media)	$27
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$38
Flight Simulator 4.0	$37
Grand Slam Bridge	$18
Hoyles' Book of Games	$19
Hunt for Red October	$18
Indianapolis 500	$29
Leisure Suit Larry	$22
LHX Attack Chopper	$35
Math Blaster Plus	$27
Math Rabbit	$20
Micro Cookbook	$24
Monopoly	$21
PC Globe +	$35
Reader Rabbit	$24
Solitaire Royale	$19
Sorcerian	$32
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$22
Test Drive III	$32
Video Vegas	$18

All returns must be in "as new" condition, w/ original packaging, w/o modifications or damage. Returns require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) Number.

Defective Software exchanged for same item only. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at CompUSA's discretion.

Most orders placed before 2pm Central Time will be shipped same day.

COD, Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Checks and Cashier Checks accepted. Texas residents add sales tax. Add 3% freight charges - min. $5/ order. Orders shipped UPS Ground - call for overnight freight charges.

Not responsible for typographical errors, errors in photography, or errors of omission.

Prices and availability subject to change. Due to changing market conditions, call us toll free for current pricing and availability.

Company Purchase Orders accepted upon credit approval.

Company Purchase Orders Welcome

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wasting time on tedious accounting tasks?

You need our ***new*** RealWorld® Accounting and Business Software Version 6.0!

This exciting release provides hundreds of new features that make running your business easier. Recommendations from thousands of business people have made Version 6.0 a **comprehensive, easy to use** product line that will help you

Save Time • Increase Efficiency
Maintain Accurate Financial Records
Quickly Access Vital Information
Improve your Profits

Why waste your time compiling receivables, bills to be paid, inventory data and sales figures when you don't have to. Your time is too valuable.

Let us handle these tedious tasks, so you can concentrate on running your business.

Don't waste another minute! Call today for more detailed information on RealWorld Accounting and Business Software and a reseller in your area!

800-678-6336
603-224-2200

Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable
Payroll • General Ledger • Inventory Control
Order Entry/Billing • Purchase Order
Professional Invoicing • Check Reconciliation
Job Cost • Sales Analysis
Sales Management Solutions™

RealWorld Corporation
282 Loudon Road, P.O. Box 2051
Concord, New Hampshire 03302-2051

RealWorld is a registered trademark and Sales Management Solutions is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Matthew J. Ross

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Maximizing the Home PC Office

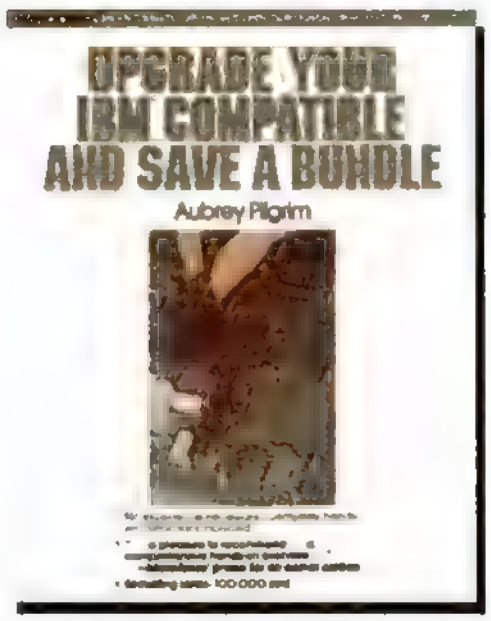
■ *Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle*
by Aubrey Pilgrim
Windcrest, $16.95

Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle answers the question in the back of many peoples' minds: "What am I going to do with this old machine?" For those who want something new but balk at the price, or for the user who craves something as fast as his machine at work, Aubrey Pilgrim offers a simple solution—upgrade.

Pilgrim's book offers helpful insights, good illustrations, and well-reasoned explanations. Pilgrim does not automatically suggest that everyone upgrade to a 386; rather, users are encouraged to examine the reasons why they need to upgrade, including both their needs and their budget. Every aspect is covered: Pilgrim even provides tips for picking up used equipment, a path for upgrading not considered by many users.

Each chapter and its attendant subsections devoted to particular components of the machine are liberally and clearly illustrated. However, the experienced user might find that Pilgrim's book plods along and covers already well-traveled ground.

One good point is that Pilgrim pays close attention to those portions of the machine that typically receive little credit for their contribution. His section on BIOS, for instance, is as clear and helpful as you'll find anywhere, and the work he does describing the inner workings of devices like hard disks or the different types of RAM are worth nearly everyone's time. Video upgrades are handled adroitly here too.



***Upgrade Your IBM Compatible* gives hands-on instructions to upgrade your system's memory, hard disk, and video.**

Pilgrim is a Los Angeles-based writer, and his bias toward the southern California area is readily apparent. When he suggests specific stores and outlets to obtain various components, most of them are found in California. But Pilgrim also provides a list of free and subscription-based publications, as well as a listing of on-line services.

This book appeals on many different levels. For technical novices, the book's this-is-a-disk-drive approach may prove to be their salvation, while for more-experienced users, it may be too simple, though handy to have on a bookshelf. As a reference for any user, though, this book will prove to be invaluable.—**Fredric Burke**

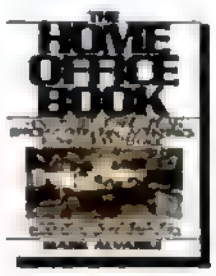
Windcrest—Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294; (717) 794-2191.
ISBN: 0-8306-3468-1

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *The Home Office Book*
by Mark Alvarez
Goodwood Press, $14.95

Setting up and maintaining a home office presents all sorts of challenges. Suddenly you're a person with many hats—the one responsible for making decisions regarding all facets of office life—from furniture to faxes, from couches to computers. *The Home Office Book* from Mark Alvarez is a chatty, quick read that's designed for the home office neophyte. It takes you through the building blocks of the generic home office including computers, software, furniture, and room design.

Alvarez brings two-fold expertise to the book. He's worked for a number of house and home publications, and he's been a home office worker for more than a decade. He brings an aesthetic, practical knowledge of spaces to his discussions of the home office environment, and he quickly illustrates the trade-offs involved in setting up shop. Alvarez is at his best when he's describing the various modular furniture offerings available.



Alvarez then proceeds to dive into the computer age. His chapters on which computers and software to buy are concise and to the point. At the risk of presenting just enough information to make you dangerous, Alvarez tells you what you need to know to make an intelligent buying decision regarding computers, software, and peripherals. The no-nonsense advice (an SX is a good buy, consider an integrated package or shareware) is sane and tame, but without much detailed explanation behind the dictums. I wouldn't make a buying decision based on the book's information; use it instead as a springboard for further investigation.

Maxims such as "stay away from release 1.0" of any software are gems that novices might not think of, but for the most part the book is a highly readable rehash of computer basics. Interesting sidebars on topics such as PostScript, shareware, and on-line services offer slightly more depth.

Alvarez moves onto those tough office purchases: fax, phone, and other hi-tech alternatives such as PC voice mail. Chapters on how to design and light your office (as well as arranging the stuff you bought) offer good summaries of the alternatives. Finally, a chapter that includes issues such as taxes and loneliness demonstrate a clear understanding of home office issues.

Whether you're just beginning or already operate a home office, reading this book is like commiserating with a friend. Alvarez has obviously done his time in the home office. My greatest concern is that the book diverts attention from the real issues. Your furniture, room design, and even your PC are cosmetic accoutrements. Without a solid business idea and good sense, you'll quickly wind up back at the corporate water cooler.—**Robin Raskin** ■

Goodwood Press, Woodbury, CT 06798; (203) 263-5447.
ISBN: 0-96255427-9-2

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

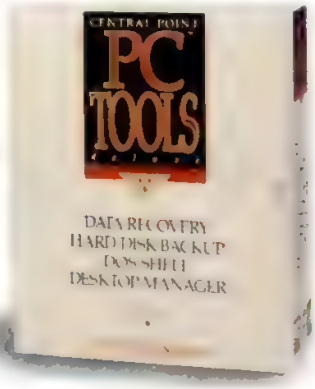
A Short Course in Utilities.

Any way you add it up–value, technological excellence, or capabilities–nothing compares to PC Tools.™ This year PC Tools swept the utility category, winning the top awards from all the leading computer publications.

PC Magazine calls it "arguably the best" and the one utility package everyone should have. *InfoWorld* seconds the motion, saying "it's hard to believe any company would offer a program with so much power for as little as $149."

Whether you're a novice, intermediate, or advanced user, you'll appreciate PC Tools' three distinct user modes. They simplify operation and let you graduate to more advanced capabilities when you're ready. And because it's network-compatible, you'll find PC Tools provides the broadest possible range of individual and workgroup utility solutions.

Learn why PC Tools is the expert's choice. For a free, 24-page brochure or details about how you can get Qualitas® 386MAX® memory-management software free* with your purchase, call 1-800-445-4073.



CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Central Point Software INC®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

*With $10 to cover shipping & handling. Offer good September 15, 1990 thru December 31, 1990. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. 386MAX is a registered trademark of Qualitas, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Kodak and Adobe Close to Solving Problems of Printing Color Photos

After sitting out much of the PC revolution, Kodak has finally decided to get involved in it in a big way.

Two issues ago, I detailed how their Photo CD system—which puts ordinary 35-mm. photographs on compact disk—had major implications for graphics on PCs (November 27, 1990).

Now, even though Photo CD is still over a year away, Kodak is making an attempt to take a leadership role in defining how color photographs are displayed, stored, and printed.

Right now, major problems confront anyone trying to publish color documents with a PC or workstation.

Color software on a PC offers lots of tools for fiddling with hues and tones of images after they've been scanned, but without a color-image specification, you can't get a reliable reproduction of the screen image. None of the devices are calibrated to the same color definitions.

Today, a designer who uses a paint program to carefully edit the colors in a scanned-in photo can be horrified to find the wrong colors printed after intermediary software has converted the file for the separation process.

Adobe's PostScript has become the common page description language that connects PCs and dedicated page-composition systems in producing black-and-white publications, but there's still no common ground for printing color images.

Adobe is in the process of perfecting color extensions to PostScript but it needs a way to define how photographs will be addressed and stored.

Kodak is proposing just that: a device-independent color management system that can represent millions of colors and has built-in compression algorithms. It's only in its first stages of public discussion and has not been fully detailed, but it has the potential to become a solution across all computer platforms. Adobe, Aldus, Apple, IBM, and Sun are among the technology's initial supporters.

After sitting out much of the PC revolution, Kodak has finally decided to try and get involved in a big way.

Adobe is very enthusiastic about Kodak's proposal; in fact, the two companies have been working closely in developing the specifications.

The Kodak color system is made up of a group of software products that will enable programmers to calibrate existing software and hardware to a specification being called PhotoYCC. The term PhotoYCC is not strictly an acronym; it's an amalgamation of the way broadcasters and photographers refer to image reproduction: the Y implies luminescence (the gray level) and the two C's together represent chrominance (the hue and saturation level).

There will be software tools to give programmers access to the PhotoYCC model from whichever standard their products currently use: the RGB (red-green-blue) standard used for displays, the CMYK (cyan-magenta-yellow-black) system used by printers, or any of the CIE color space models.

Of course, Kodak's Photo CD system will be fully compatible with this new system.

With only Photo CD and software libraries to sell, and long experience in color reproduction, Kodak may prove to be exactly the right company to establish this standard. For Kodak, new business development is a top priority, since it had to withdraw from the instant-camera business.

And for Adobe, the emergence of a new standard for storing and retrieving color images is added insurance that PostScript 2 will finally bridge the gap between what you see on a color screen and what you get on printed paper.

HOLD ONTO YOUR HAT: INTEL'S STARTING TO TALK ABOUT THE 586

Intel may be in the driver's seat for PC microprocessor design, but it's acting like the competition is breathing down its neck.

The company said it plans to ship the first 586 chips in 1992, although it isn't yet prepared to say how the next microprocessor will top the 486.

For the past year, Intel has solicited the opinions of designers at the leading PC manufacturers on the types of features they'd like to see in the 586.

Intel's chief executive Andrew Grove has said he feels that Intel needs to be more aggressive in its development of faster versions of the 486 and in its revisions to the line. Intel president David House recently confirmed that Intel plans to produce a 50-MHz version of the 486 in 1991. He also believes that the 486 will eventually replace the 386 as the company's leading microprocessor.

To help reach that goal, Intel's stepped up its marketing campaign for the 486.

PARADOX SALES SURPASS BOTH VERSIONS OF dBASE III+ and IV

Paradox has been steadily gaining popularity in recent years and it may finally be on the verge of emerging as the leading database manager for PCs.

Computer Intelligence, in La Jolla, Calif., tracks the software bought by large companies. For the month of September, 1990, *Paradox* beat the combined sales of *dBASE III Plus* and *dBASE IV* by ten percentage points, with 44 percent of the market, compared to *dBASE*'s combined total of 34.

Paradox's sales to big companies have climbed dramatically over the last six months, while Ashton-Tate continued to hold onto the biggest share of the total market with its two versions of *dBASE*. By September, however, *Paradox* overtook the two for the first time.

DataEase International's *DataEase* also made strong sales gains in recent months, reaching 12 percent of the total market for September. *R:BASE*, *SMART*, and *FoxBase* maintained their positions in the secondary level with shares of about three percent each.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 68

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

OSF DELIVERS THE GOODS; NOW IT'S UP TO THE MARKET

After a closely watched development cycle, the Open Software Foundation finally finished the operating system that is supposed to change the course of Unix: OSF/1.

Most of the foundation's sponsors vowed to integrate OSF/1 with the current versions of Unix in their product lines over the coming months.

IBM said that it intends to base future versions of AIX on OSF/1, covering systems from the PS/2 up to the 3090.

Hewlett-Packard gave a more candid explanation of its strategy. Chief executive Dean Morton said, "HP's first step in demonstrating our commitment to OSF/1 will be to put it on the RISC workstations we'll be shipping next year.

"Our goal is to get the maximum acceptance of OSF/1 by putting it on our hottest workstation product. Then, as soon as possible, we'll migrate the rest of our workstation and multiuser systems that currently run our HP-UX and DOMAIN operating systems to the OSF technology base."

DEC said it will base the next version of ULTRIX on OSF/1 and will ship a merged ULTRIX-OSF/1 product within a year.

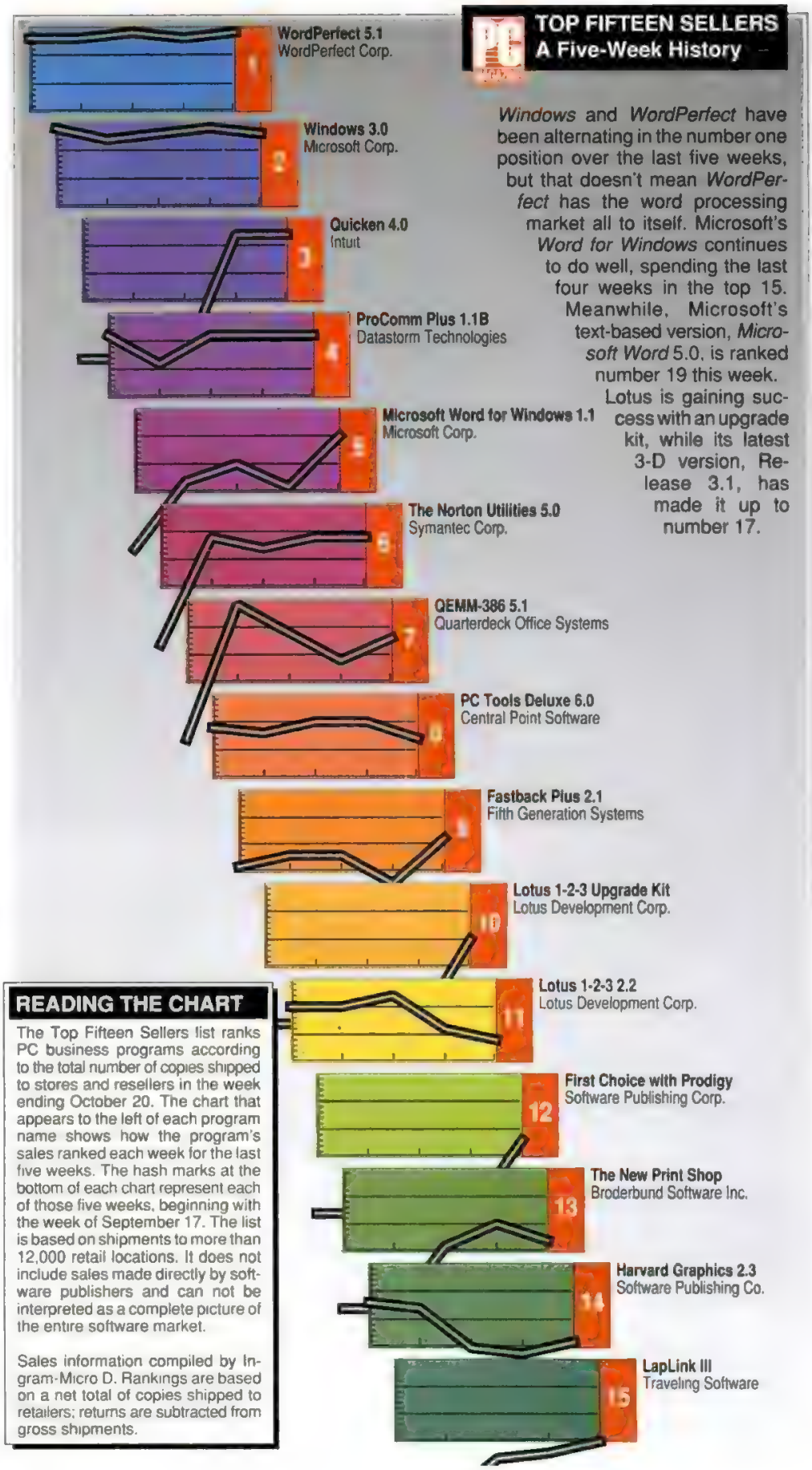
NCR MAKES NEWWAVE A MAJOR PART OF ITS ENTERPRISE-WIDE LINE

NCR has an ambitious plan to develop modular systems that can handle a corporation's computing needs at every level. Called Cooperation, it's designed to be a fully open system with access to all the major environments, from LANs to WANs to minis to mainframes.

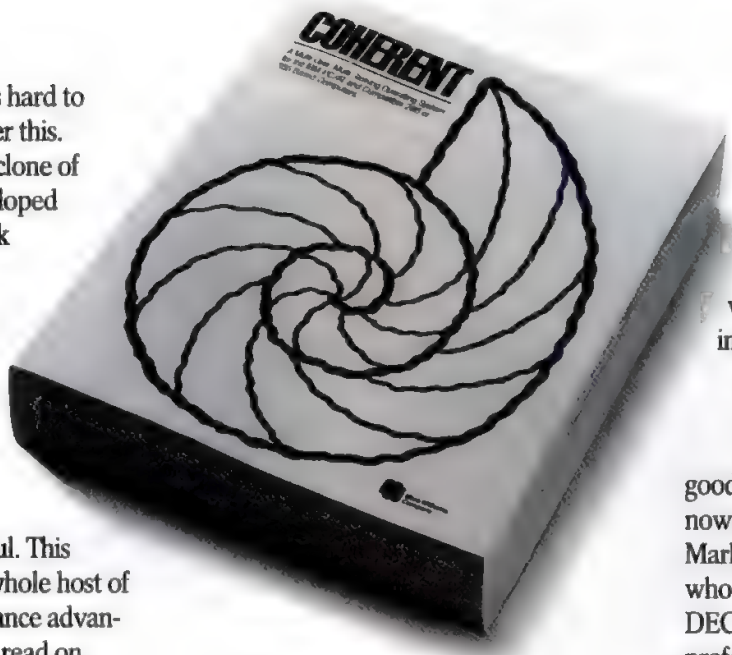
But one of the more interesting aspects is NCR's choice of *NewWave*, the object-oriented extensions to *Windows* that Hewlett-Packard developed.

Large systems vendors need some kind of graphical front end that can simplify the sophisti-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 71



Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. SCSI device driver available soon. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

For the cleanest, brightest windows.

Congratulations. You've not only found someone who does windows, you've found someone who does them well.

NEC's new UltraLite™ 286V. A six-and-a-half-pound notebook that actually has a large, bright VGA screen. So whether you're using Windows™ 3.0 or any other software, you'll get the kind of crystal clear image you only expect to find with larger computers. That's not all. You can also get 80286 processing power, up to 5MBs of memory. A 20MB hard disk drive. A battery that gives you up to two and a half hours of power. It comes in a package small enough to fit in a briefcase, too. And there's never an embarrassing spot or streak. For more information call NEC Technologies at 1-800-826-2255. The sparkling new UltraLite 286V. It'll make you shine.

The new UltraLite 286V.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. UltraLite is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd. ©1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 68

cated back-end communications chores. IBM developed *OfficeVision* as a proprietary derivation of OS/2.

HP is on the same track with *NewWave* and the fact that NCR is willing to adapt *NewWave* for its emerging platform says a lot about both companies' interest in open systems.

The leaders in file-transfer and windows utilities have gotten together on a technology-sharing arrangement.

With Unix users still trying to wrest control of that operating system away from AT&T, cooperation between companies like NCR and HP on *NewWave* is like a breath of fresh air. In spite of the potential for IBM and Microsoft to restrict growth with their control of PC operating systems, the reality seems to be that the DOS-OS/2 environment provides strong opportunities for growth. And they didn't even have to form a committee to do it.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE TEAMS UP WITH HDC TO DEVELOP WINDOWS FILE-TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Strategic alliances aren't just for big companies.

The leaders in file-transfer and windows utilities have gotten together on a technology-sharing arrangement.

Traveling Software contributed its *WinConnect* utility to hDC for inclusion in a new group of file utilities called *FileApps*, and Traveling Software will include an hDC utility, File Enhancer, in *WinConnect*, a file-transfer program that runs under *Windows*.

hDC's development kit for *Windows* programming is credited by both parties as the key that made this technology transfer work.

Development tools for *Windows* have suddenly become a growth industry; about half a dozen new companies are planning products.

Whitewater Group, which was the first company to sell *Windows* tools, has taken the concept a step further: it's created a fast-track program where programmers can spend two weeks at Whitewater's offices, taking advantage of all the code and brainpower Whitewater has, to get a *Windows* application running. ■

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.0 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click. Define a relationship? Two clicks and done. Updates? Double click and enter progress. P3® 4.0 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to use, and offers more capability. And it's available now, running under DOS.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.0 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32

Port 4GB mainframe programs to 80386s with this 32-bit DOS-hosted compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 3.0 and OS include: Editor, Make Utility, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $895 OS/386 $395

NEW RELEASE

F77L

The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. Includes a Debugger, Editor, Profiler, Linker, Make Utility, Weitek and 386 Real-Mode Support, Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

New Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, 400 page Manual, Unbeatable Price. $99

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world

doesn't need another 486.

The world needs a new definition of Power.

Unsurpassed. Proven. Cheetah. The ultimate in 486 processing power, plus a full line of top quality 386 systems. For the Cheetah dealer nearest you, call 1-800-CHEETAH (1-800-243-3824).

Cheetah
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Field Advantage.

Wherever you are, pcANYWHERE IV gives you the competitive edge.

pcANYWHERE IV's remote computing plus terminal emulation capabilities keeps your team together – in the field or office. Use it to share information, provide help, explore options – maintain the competitive edge – from remote site to office and back again.

pcANYWHERE IV even gives you field advantage at home. Use it to access on-line services to finish research for month-end reports. Answer electronic mail. Forward reports right to your boss' computer.

If a late night flight has you in a hotel room without critical files, don't worry. Keep your field advantage with a laptop and pcANYWHERE IV's bi-directional high speed file transfer. Get the information you need directly from your office PC.

Next morning you can be on-site, inputting real-time information. pcANYWHERE IV will transmit results of your visit instantaneously to headquarters. Chat on-screen with people at the office. Print updates on your boss' printer. pcANYWHERE IV gives you the field advantage to make things happen.

DCA

Enhanced Performance Remote Computing

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743 (516) 462-0440

All names, products and services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations

Bill Machrone

What's in A Name?

A rose by any other name would smell as sweet, but frankly, some of the words we have to deal with stink.

Apart from the bafflegab, technobabble, and gobbledygook we're subjected to daily in this business, some of the common definitions are just plain wrong. It's too late to save some of them; for others there may be hope.

Take *hacker*, for example. This word once described a person utterly dedicated to understanding and applying the underlying technology of hardware or software—someone who was not afraid to pick up a soldering iron and build something from scratch.

The first hackers didn't eat, drink, or sleep in their quest for perfect understanding of the processor, the operating system, or the application. But the popular press stumbled across a criminal subspecies of hacker-like people who were breaking into other computers and sometimes wreaking havoc. In the ensuing articles, the original definition of the word was irretrievably lost. I used to be a hacker. Now I'm an early adopter or a pioneer or something. It's just not the same.

EDUTAINMENT

This recent coinage was founded on the thesis that educational software is inherently boring, while entertainment software is inherently worthless. *Edutainment* hopes to convey the sense that software for children can be educational and entertaining at the same time. One critic sniffed that "the word *edutainment* was coined by someone who obviously knew nothing about either." I'm not so sure that's true; I've seen worthy examples of entertaining, educational programs, such as the *Carmen Sandiego* collection.

The Learning Company's Sharyn Fitzpatrick offers an exceptionally levelheaded counter-definition to edutainment: children's software. The implication, of course, is that it all should be this good. The cold fact of the moment is that it isn't. The advent of computers with higher video resolution and infinitely superior sound will make these programs far more engaging and therefore more educational. The capabilities offered by the new hardware may just salvage the respectability of both educational and entertainment software, obviating the need for a new word.

80486

What's this doing on the list? It's my contention (and I'm not the only one) that the 80486 is an utter misnomer. In earlier examples of Intel "hundreds-level" revisions, there have been major enhancements to the chip's addressing capabilities and changes in the instruction set. What we have in the 80486 is a 386DX with a math coprocessor and a little bit of cache. Yes, it's a marvel of integration. Yes, it's faster. Yes, the demand is an insignificant fraction of the 386 market.

What's the problem? Intel erred in naming it a 486 because it calls undue attention to the CPU chip in the approval process. Coupled with the fact that the 25-MHz 486 only offers a 12 to 15 percent boost over a 33-MHz 386, it's tough to justify.

Better for Intel to have named it the 386MX. The M would signify that there's a math coprocessor on-board, and we'd all get a cheap thrill out of saying "386MX" for the first week. Intel would have been able to position the chip as a cost-effective, highly integrated

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

choice in an already approved product family.

Instead, we got a raft of pointless machines like IBM's Model 70 with the Power Platform, and others that were not significantly faster than their 386 forebears. The on-board cache is woefully inadequate for serious applications, so the only time the 486 saves you money is when you absolutely need the math coprocessor. Have you checked the list prices for 80387s lately? If you can believe it, Intel asks a mere

We Build It RIGHT. We Ship It ONCE!

Next time you call to price PC's, make sure you ask this question: *"How many service calls and returns did you have last month?"*

"Returns," "DOA's," "warranty work" . . . whatever they're called, they mean just one thing. If you buy your PC from someone else, chances are good you'll have to share it with their repair department. (And company size doesn't necessarily mean buyer security. Some well known companies have to allocate up to 15% of what you pay for repairing and re-shipping their systems during the first year you own them!)

At St. Croix, we believe when you buy one of our computers, you shouldn't have to share it with anyone. That's why our QC department puts so much emphasis on component reliability. That's why every computer we ship gets burned in for a full 48 hours — as a complete system — before it leaves the plant. That's why we back every computer we build with a 2-Year 100% Complete System Warranty.

At St. Croix Computers, our manufacturing philosophy has always been pretty simple. Because we build it right the first time, we experience fewer returns and more people like you benefit with less down time . . . resulting in greater productivity.

BETTER QUALITY MEANS BETTER PRICES TOO!

286-12: AT Compatible, 40 MB IDE, 1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy, 14" high res. mono, 1MB RAM, 3.3 or 4.01 DOS, 101 keyboard, 200 Watt power supply, and much more* $1095

386-SX-16: 40 MB IDE, 14" 640 x 480 mono VGA, 1MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy, 200 Watt power supply, 3.3 or 4.01 DOS, 101 keyboard, and more* .. $1625

386-25: 40 MB IDE, 14" 640 x 480 color VGA monitor, 2MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy, 200 Watt power supply, 3.3 or 4.01 DOS, 101 keyboard, and more* $2295

386-33 Cache: 100 MB IDE, 4 MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44 MB floppies, 14" SVGA color (1024 x 768), 3.3 or 4.01 DOS, 101 keyboard, Tower Case, & more* .. $3635

Lap Tops: 286-12's and 386-SX-20's with 20 & 40 MB hard drives, charger, case, and more* ..... starting from just $1795

How Can We Help You?

1-800-950-0174

For Technical support call: 1-800-950-0182

MasterCard VISA

*Call now, you'll be pleasantly surprised at how much more computer your money will buy from St. Croix. Of course, you get 30 day return privilages with no questions asked.

SAINT Croix COMPUTERS

6640 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
FAX: 612-943-3854
TEL: 612-943-8618

© 1991, St. Croix Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$994 for the 33-MHz version.

Speed will be the final factor to differentiate the 386 and the 486. The chip architecture and Intel's marketing will limit the 386 to its current 33-MHz plateau, while the 486 will go on to 40 and 50 MHz. But that's a poor excuse for the chaos caused by the introduction of the 486.

MULTIMEDIA

In time, we may be able to do something about this one. Multimedia hardware and software are definitely on the way, but the term itself is a complete misnomer. We're really talking about extended video and audio performance here, and the inclusion of a CD-ROM player. So, yes, there are multiple storage media, but that's not the important part. A traditional multimedia system with videodisks, slide projection, stereo playback equipment, and expensive synchronization hardware was necessary to match the capabilities of the new Level One specification PCs.

According to the Level One specification, which grew out of the annual CD-ROM conferences, these machines will show photorealistic 256-color VGA images, sport stereo digital-to-analog converters, and have an on-board digital signal processor for sound synthesis. So it really represents the end of crummy sound and barely adequate video, not a whole new set of presentation media. PCs have always made sound and put images on the screen. Why should we start calling them multimedia machines just because they're finally doing it passably well?

I propose that the industry come up with a stylized logo, a triple S, or S cubed, that stands for Sight, Sound, and Storage. It would be affixed to the front panel of Level One machines, and come in the form of a sticker included with the upgrade boards that will take 286 and 386 machines in the installed base to the Level One specification.

We in the press are chiefly responsible for disseminating these coinages and perversions of meaning, but it's everyone's responsibility to police the language and keep our communications as meaningful and free of unnecessary jargon as possible. Our everyday shorthand, such as MIPs, megs, and LANs, streamline communication; bad coinages impede it. ■

Buy This Year's Best New Tax Program and Get DacEasy™ Accounting Software Free.

Introducing Sylvia Porter's RapidTax™ by DacEasy - A Complete Tax Program That Includes DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting Free! (a $69.95 Value)

The leader in accounting software has teamed up with America's most trusted financial advisor to create an easy-to-use tax preparation program.

Make Tax Time a Breeze.

Over 80% of all taxpayers can use RapidTax's unique interview format to file without having to work with any forms. Just answer the simple interview questions in sequence and RapidTax fills out the correct forms automatically. Print your return and mail it in - it's that easy. Or use the FREE electronic filing software included to file via modem and get a refund in just three weeks!

Rest Assured Knowing That Your Return is Correct.

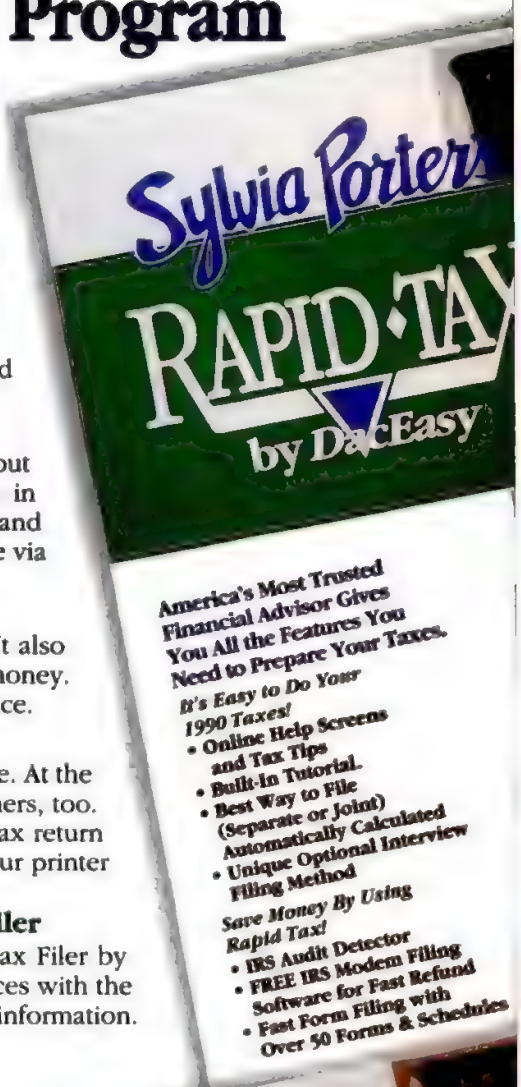
On-line help screens and special tax tips make RapidTax easy to understand. It also prompts you to file separate or joint returns depending on which way saves you money. Plus, a built-in program tests your return with over 420 checks for IRS acceptance.

Get DacEasy's Light Checkbook Accounting Free.

At home, use DacEasy Light to write checks, create financial statements and more. At the office, make 12 month forecasts, produce spreadsheet reports and track customers, too. DacEasy Light can also keep record of needed tax information for next year's tax return making it the perfect partner for RapidTax. Pre-printed checks and forms for your printer are available from DacEasy.

Also Available - Sylvia Porter's RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer

It's easy to file your State Taxes when you use the RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer by DacEasy. Sold separately through DacEasy for only $49.95, this program interfaces with the Federal RapidTax program making state tax filing simple. Call DacEasy for more information.



Order Form

❑ Send me **Sylvia Porter's RapidTax for $79.95* ea.**

Phone: _____ Ext.: _____
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Method of Payment:
❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ AMEX ❑ MC ❑ Visa
Account Number: _____
Expires: _____
Signature: _____
❑ 3.5", Or ❑ 5.25" (Please specify disk size)
* Include $7.50 for shipping and handling
If not completely satisified within 30 days return the program and get a full refund. Direct mail orders only. Code: 145

Special Offer!

Call us at DacEasy with the serial number from any tax program you used last year and we'll sell you Sylvia Porter's RapidTax at your old tax program's upgrade price.

See Your Local Dealer, Or To Order Call:

DacEasy, Inc.

1-800-877-8088

17950 Preston Rd.
Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Sylvia Porter's RapidTax requires 512K memory. IBM or compatibles. One hard drive and one floppy drive. PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. 80 column printer. For use in U.S. only. IBM, PC-DOS and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations. Light and RapidTax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800, Dallas, TX • 75252 • 1-800-877-8088 © Copyright 1990 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inalco

ZEOS 386SX

Computers Now!℠

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX Editor's Choice System. Loaded as you like it! Complete 16MHz ZEOS 386SX.

ONLY $2295.

20MHz add only $200.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship to you today!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 71MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-16 and 20MHz *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All four of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS '386 value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*four times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-25

Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386. 64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 85MB Drive, 1204 VGA Color and more!

ONLY $3195.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-423-5891

ZEOS 386-33

Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 85MB Drive, 1204 VGA Color and more.

ONLY $3695.

Government Computer News calls it "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 7-bay Vertical case!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply by PC Cooling. Nobody gives you this much!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications subject to change without notice

THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-451-LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 90 AGS6448

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

The Seven Deadly Sins of Computing

Our virtuous columnist denounces the modern evils affecting today's personal computer users.

Mankind has been plagued by sin. Ask any preacher. Ask any sinning preacher. While the Ten Commandments offered a grand set of rules to decide your eventual fate after death, the classic Seven Deadly Sins decided your fate while you were alive. These terrible everyday sins have not gone away, and curse us to this day. In fact the modern computer users, unaware of their influence, may not know that most aspects of computing are dominated by these sins and their effect on the hapless (and naive) computer user.

Let's look at how this works.

Sin Number One: Sloth Few computer users can avoid this most terrible and debilitating of sins. When was the last time you brought yourself to read the documentation provided with software? Too lazy? Didn't think it was important? How about cleaning that grimed-up CRT screen? When was the last time you talked yourself into doing that tiresome chore? Some users haven't been able to spend the 15 minutes it takes to upgrade to the latest version of DOS as they run DOS 2.0. "Oh, why bother, I'll wait until DOS 5."

Sin Number Two: Avarice, Greed Ever go to a friend's house and demand bootleg copies of software that you know you'll never use? You want copies only because you "must have a copy!" Some greed-ridden lost souls spend all their time downloading free programs from GEnie even though they'll never look at them. "More, more, more!" More money spent for on-line services is the real result of greed.

Sin Number Three: Jealousy, Envy You get upset with the friend who has the newest 486 machine. *You too* must have one, whether you need it or not. You lose sleep and money.

Sin Number Four: Gluttony You have a 200-megabyte hard disk, and you've managed to feed it until 198 megabytes are filled—mostly with crap-ola. Unknown files, weird utilities, null value programs. But can you bring yourself to erase these things? "They might be important someday." So you buy another 200 megabytes of storage instead.

Sin Number Five: Rage This comes from the time-wasting aspect of computing. You spend all afternoon reprinting one document "trying to get it just right." Or you spend all day mesmerized by Tetris and can't break loose. When you get home you kick the dog.

Sin Number Six: Lust You spend time poring over computer magazines looking at all the latest new products. You dream of them. You try to talk your spouse into letting you buy them. You actually drool over ads in *PC Mag*. (Well, maybe this isn't such a bad sin. It pays *my* bills!)

Sin Number Seven: Pride You gloat over your equipment. You brag to your friends. You tell them how really, really fast your machine is compared with theirs. You show them a wall of DOS performance books and crow about how you know every tip and trick. You're the big shot in the office. When someone needs to know something, you'll tell them what you think about it, whether you know anything or not. You've become a blowhard.

Now few computer sinners suffer from all of these sins. It's almost impossible. But most of us are afflicted by at least one. Everyone, that is, except me. Why would I care? I get free review copies of software and hardware to examine. Send it all!! This way I can put it on the shelves and show it off for everyone to see as they cower before my mighty 486 and giganto color monitor. Pride? Gluttony? Avarice?

Moi?

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

Sharp Professional Products presents:

A Guide to Giving The Most Persuasive Presentation Possible.

First pointer: Project!
Take your story to the big screen with Sharp's new QA-75 LCD projection panel. Imagine the impact when you transfer your presentation directly from your small computer screen to the big screen—where everyone can benefit from it. The QA-75, when used with a standard overhead projector, projects information from any popular PC—including the PS/2 and MAC II!

Second pointer: Use the pointer
Your presentation is more effective when you interact with your audience. Using the QA-75's wireless remote, from anywhere in the room, you can adjust the image, access on-screen menus and control your PC. It even has a built-in pointer.

Dazzle them with your data
With the QA-75, unlike slides, transparencies, or even videotape, you have the flexibility to make on-the-spot changes to your data. So, if someone has a bright idea while the presentation is going on, it can be instantly incorporated into the program.

Shun convention
Incorporating Sharp's hottest and newest TSTN (Triple Super Twist Nematic) LCD technology, the QA-75 displays images that are substantially brighter and higher in contrast than conventional LCDs. The QA-75 display also offers a full 640 x 480 resolution, 16 true shades of gray and outstanding resistance to heat build-up.

Do it now. The writing is on the wall.
To get ahead, you must know what to do and when to do it. And the time has come to give your presentations the impact and immediacy of Sharp's QA-75. Contact your local authorized Sharp Professional Products dealer for a demonstration today. Or call Sharp at (201) 529-8731 FAX: (201) 529-9636.

QA-75 LCD Panel

Actual Display

For a successful presentation:
Sharp's QA-75 LCD computer projection panel offers you an easy-to-use, extremely portable and cost-effective way to make interactive group presentations from your PC. Research shows that handing out support materials can actually work against you if they distract your audience and break the flow of presentation. Use a QA-75, and wait until the end of your presentation to distribute those supplementary materials.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corporation, Professional Products Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135
PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp; MAC II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Is there an attempt to **suppress the facts** about the **performance** potential of the Intel i860 RISC chip? That seems to be a theme I keep hearing. It's easy to see why when you put a MicroWay i860 card into a 386 machine and discover that you're running at over 40 mips!!

Dubbed the **Number Smasher 860 Coprocessor card,** the board comes with 8 megabytes of RAM and is available at 33 or 40 MHz. While not cheap at $6,995 for the 33-MHz model, and $9,200 for the 40-MHz model, you do get one of the MicroWay NDP compilers for free. MicroWay offers Fortran, PASCAL, and a new C++ compiler tailored for the 860 card. The 860 becomes the primary processor, and its number-crunching capabilities are **incredible.** The 386 controls the hard disk and acts as an ancillary processor in this scheme. This **reverses the priorities** encouraged by Intel. One company insider told me that Intel wasn't too pleased with the MicroWay card because it de-emphasized the **cash cow** 386 and drew attention to the high-performance RISC chip.

> Intel isn't pleased that companies de-emphasize its cash cow, the 386, by drawing attention to the higher performance i860.

This reminds me of the time chip designer Roger Ross—the designer of the Motorola 88000 RISC chip—told me that **no finer CISC chip** was ever developed than the 486 and **no worse RISC chip** was ever designed than the i860. "But the i860 will still outperform the 486!" he said.

For those who are still **suffering from the 286-AT blues,** MicroWay has one of the niftiest add-in 386SX cards available, the FastCache-SX, and it sells for $595. Call the company for more information and a **list** of all its products. The company is in Kingston, Mass., (508) 746-7341, fax (508) 746-4678.

Meanwhile, on the Other Side of the Chip Dept.: If you need a **new hi-tech buzzterm,** try *hyperstone*. It refers to a new microprocessor design recently licensed by Zilog (remember them?) from **Hyperstone Electronics** in West Germany. The hyperstone design supposedly has the **most performance per transistor** and uses a combination of RISC and CISC design parameters. The hyperstone designer calls this **EFISC** (another new buzzterm) for enhanced fast instruction set computer. Throw that around at the next cocktail party.

Never Say Never Dept.: I've been telling vendors that I'm not interested in laptops that weigh over 4.5 pounds. Meanwhile, there is a wave of inexpensive, yet powerful, 6.5 pounders hitting the streets all at once. In this category I'm most **impressed with the Zeos Notebook 286.** With its 20MB hard disk, built-in floppy and VGA screen all for $1,995, it has to be the **number one contender.** As well-engineered and nifty as this machine is, I'm most impressed with the latest "Zeos touches." St. Paul-based Zeos International (612-633-4591, fax 612-633-1325) may be the most **tasteful and genteel** of all the high-profile cloners. Designed in-house, the little notebook is very artsy in its look and feel. But I was most **impressed with the shipping box** in which it came, **no kidding.** You should order one just to check out the packaging. There is a box inside a box with "Thank you" emblazoned on the inner box. The case for the laptop has custom pockets and inside the disk pockets are blank disks! Highly recommended company in general.

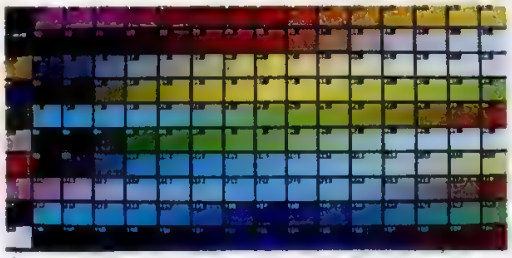
The End Is Near Dept.: At least it is for photography as we know it. Kodak is trying to promote a new concept where it will put your **photos onto a CD-ROM** at beyond HDTV resolution. A CD-ROM will hold 100 pictures. The initial advantage is convenience, but eventually we'll all be manipulating images and the day of the snapshot will be over as the family **squeezes and twists** the photo of little Becky until she looks like **an alien.** Family fun in the 21st century.

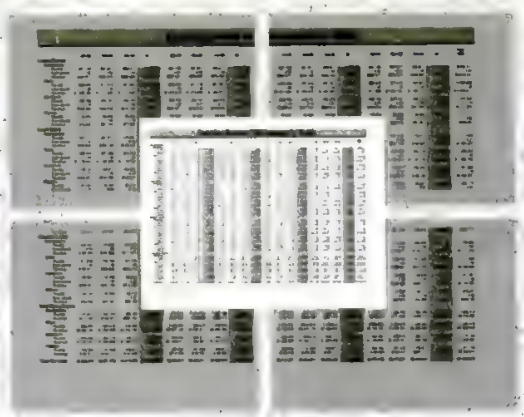
More CD-ROM Nonsense Dept.: Author David Rothman showed me a press release he received **from the CIA** advocating a new CD-ROM standard to be used by the intelligence community. The release said, "The U.S. Intelligence Community has proposed a standard for CD-ROM read-only data exchange that is designed to facilitate the interoperability of CD-ROM data bases among all operating systems, CD-ROM drives, access/retrieval programs, and user interfaces. The Information Handling Committee (IHC) of the Intelligence Community is responsible for developing the proposed standard." It goes on and on mostly in government bureaucratese to wit: ". . . to facilitate the efficient sharing of data bases across organizational boundaries and between headquarters and field components." This standard is called **the CD-RDx standard.**

Rothman **fears the worst** with this crowd: *Just imagine some trench coats herding the top CD-ROM developers into a basement room with naked bulbs and keeping them locked up until they agree on standards. Obviously this would be more effective than your garden-variety symposium.*

To get a copy of the proposed CD-RDx standard write: IHC, Intelligence Community Staff, P.O. Box 90828, Washington, D.C. 20090. When asked if there was a fax or phone number that could be called to expedite this process, they told me "no"! I'm sure the standard will be as modern as their **exclusive use of the U.S. Mail** for information exchange. Either that or you just **mention to your spouse** that you want a copy of the CD-RDx standard, and one appears the next day. ■

A palette of 224 dazzling colors – more than any other spreadsheet – to make your graphics as powerful as your words.





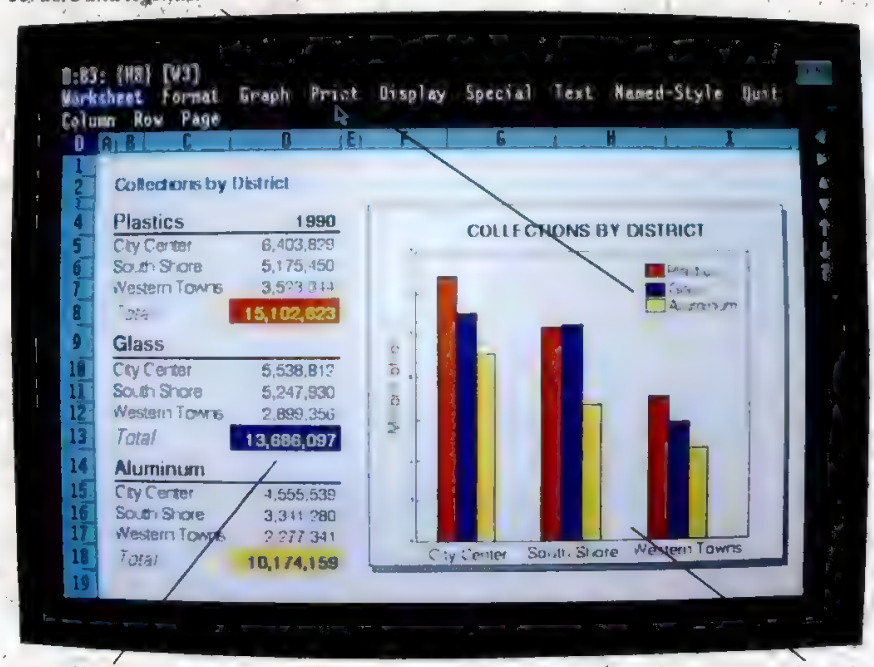
Only Release 3.1 offers an auto-compress feature that quickly reduces larger worksheets so they print on a single page.

Our Graph Editor lets you add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

Q4	1989
2,415,407	6,886,910
1,987,897	5,573,029
1,331,601	3,789,665
5,734,905	16,249,604
3,61[illegible]29	12,880,958

Create drop shadows, borders and legends.

Use a mouse or the keyboard. It's up to you.



Combine a variety of colors, type styles and formats.

The WYSIWYG world of Release 3.1, with its Impress technology, means what you see on screen is exactly what you get when you print your work.

Display "live" graphs anywhere on the spreadsheet.

Think Graphically. Think An

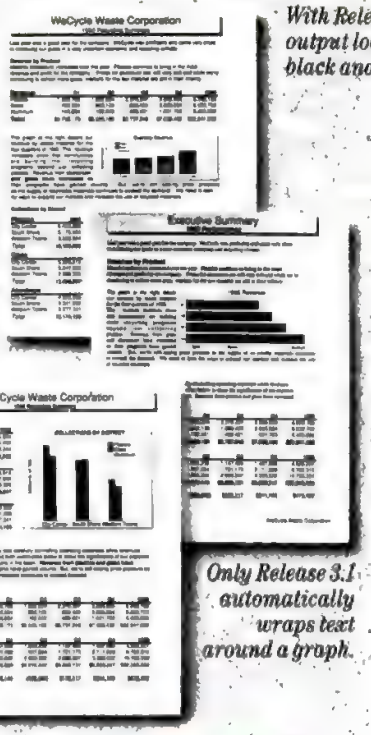
Welcome to the world of Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1. Where you'll immediately discover the ease-of-use of a graphical environment, complete with mouse support and full WYSIWYG display. In fact, Release 3.1 gives you so many creative options, you'll actually find using it fun.

Of course, you'll also find all the powerful analytical features that have made Lotus 1-2-3 the best-selling spreadsheet in the world. Like our unique 3D technology and access to external databases.

But it doesn't end there. Because Release 3.1 also delivers the most impressive output imaginable. Along with the widest range of spreadsheet formatting options available. Which means you have complete control over how you want your work to look.

And even more importantly, we've

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.



With Release 3.1 your output looks great in black and white.

Choose from 8 combinations of Bitstream® typefaces which you can scale from 3 to 72 points.

Align titles or text – left, right, even or center – with one simple command.

WeCycle Waste Corporation
1990 Recycling Summary

Last year was a good year for the company. WeCycle was profitable and came very close to achieving our goals in a very uncertain economic and recycling climate.

Revenue by Product

Material collections increased over the year. Plastics continue to bring in the most revenue and profit for the company. Prices for aluminum are still very soft and while we're continuing to collect more glass, markets for the raw material are still in their infancy.

Revenue	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	1990
Plastics	1,890,785	1,982,024	2,378,397	2,836,983	9,088,189
Glass	1,700,504	1,862,135	1,869,430	2,600,684	8,032,753
Aluminum	1,146,884	1,182,022	1,489,421	1,601,763	5,420,090
Total	**$4,736,173**	**$5,026,180**	**$5,737,248**	**$7,039,430**	**$22,541,032**

Only Release 3.1 automatically wraps text around a graph.

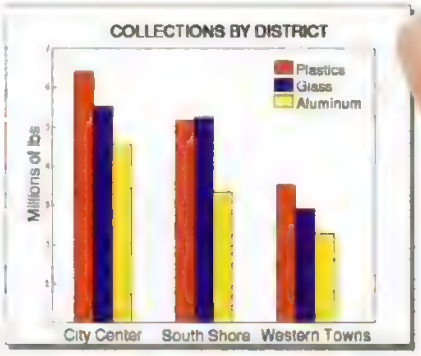
The graph at the right details our revenue by waste material for the four quarters of 1990. The revenue increases show that communities are building their recycling programs beyond just collecting plastics. Revenue from **aluminum and glass have increased** as their programs have gained volume. But, we're still seeing price pressure as the supply of recyclable materials continues to exceed the demand. We need to look for ways to expand our markets and increase the use of recycled materials.

Collections by District

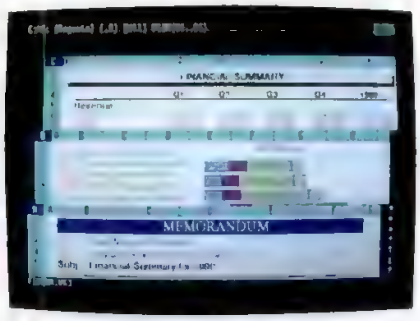
Plastics	1990
City Center	6,403,829
South Shore	5,175,450
Western Towns	3,523,344
Total	[illegible]

Glass	
City Center	5,538,812
South Shore	5,247,930
Western Towns	2,899,356
Total	[illegible]

Aluminum	
City Center	4,555,539
South Shore	3,341,280
Western Towns	2,277,341
Total	**10,174,159**



Release 3.1 runs in Windows 3.0. Just click the icon and you're on your way.



Our unique 3D technology. It's the best way to organize your work, link files, consolidate data, or create multi-page reports.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations – more than any other spreadsheet.

Over 200 graph style combinations that you can size and enhance. You can even display more than one graph per page.

alytically. Think Confidently.

designed Release 3.1 for PCs running either DOS or DOS with Windows™ 3.0.

Plus, when you purchase Release 3.1, you can count on the best and most comprehensive support in the business. Including six months of 24-hour, 7 days a week, toll-free help.*

So don't think twice. Think Lotus.

Lotus 1-2-3◆3.1

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 980, for upgrade information or for a free Release 3.1 demo disk. And be confident that you're buying the best spreadsheet in the world.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

*24 hour support available in U.S. only

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

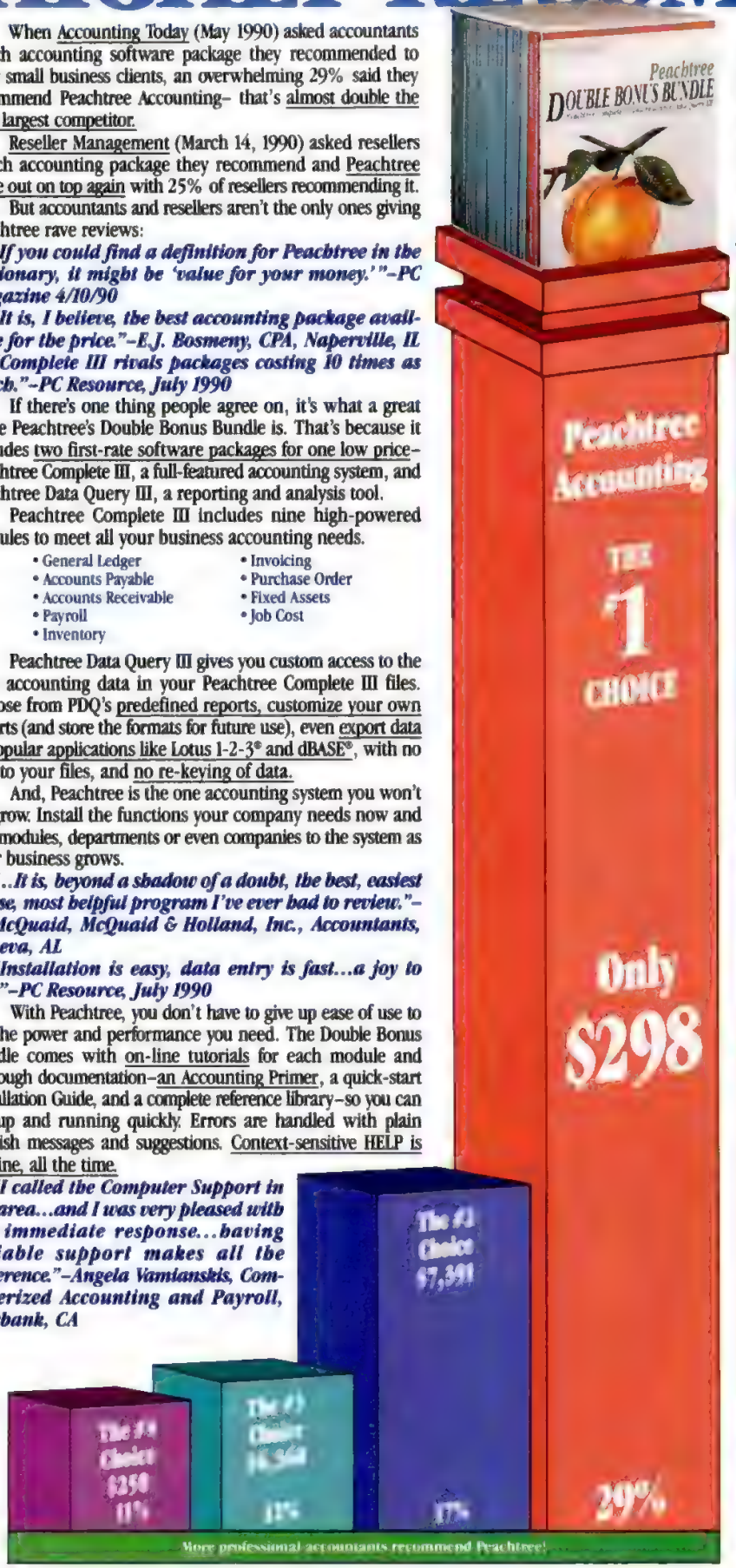
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA



At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

Jim Seymour

The New Generation Of Windows Displays

As the world turns graphical, users want better display systems to see the whole picture. Manufacturers must respond to the demand for larger, cheaper displays and higher resolution adapters.

I think the success of *Windows* 3.0 is going to change how we think about PC monitors. And in the process, it's going to turn that market, its display standards, and its price points upside down.

I reach that conclusion through an eight-step analysis of what *Windows* and *Windows* users really need. Walk through this with me:

(1) The wide use of *Windows* is going to help people understand the usefulness of having several files, and often several programs, open on-screen at once.

(2) It doesn't do much good to have several windows open at once unless you can actually see what's going on in each one. The windows have to be fairly large.

(3) Accommodating several sizable windows means you need a large-screen display. Thus the success of *Windows* is going to drive what will be a white-hot market for larger monitors.

(4) The use of color in a *Windows* 3.0 display is critical in helping users differentiate between the windows, and the processes running within them. Monochrome monitors, regardless of size and resolution, are lousy with *Windows*. The monochrome market is not long for this world.

(5) When you have several windows open at once, each of fairly large size, on that large display, you discover size and color aren't enough: You also need lots of resolution. Blowing up VGA (640 by 480 pixels), or even Super VGA (800 by 600), to, say, the size of a 19-inch screen isn't enough. Microscopists and astronomers call that "empty magnification": a bigger picture that carries no more information. So VGA, while certainly not dead (especially with help from Edsun, the anti-aliasing VGA-display wizards), is not going to be *the* standard much longer. We're going back to a multiple display-standards world once again.

(6) When you've got to push that many pixels around, several bits deep per pixel (for a large color palette), screen redraws slow to a crawl. That makes some kind of graphics acceleration a must: People aren't going to put up with sluggish displays just to get big screens and high resolution. Whether the future lies with Texas Instruments' flavor of graphics acceleration, or Hitachi's, or other vendors', I think speed-up circuitry will be a standard part of the next generation of high-res *Windows*-oriented video-display cards.

(7) The complications of matching video cards to video displays, once you get beyond VGA-level resolution, are getting out of hand. Every time you see a *PC Magazine* review of monitors or video cards with better-than-VGA resolution, you also see a companion sidebar on how to run the maze of choosing the right card or monitor to use with the products reviewed in that story. Given the complications of effectively integrating all these performance-related demands, and then actually selling that performance package to end users, we're going to see a lot more integrated monitor-plus-video card (plus *Windows* 3.0 drivers) packages appearing.

(8) Those demands for screen size, color, high resolution, and fast performance are going to heighten our sensitivity to related display issues, such as antiglare features, much flatter to truly flat screens, and display cabinets which waste as little desktop real estate as possible.

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

All that says to me is the day of the 12- to 14-inch VGA monitor as the business standard is drawing to a close. But what's going to replace all those medium-sized VGAs?

My guess is that the business PC-display market will split between 1,280-by-1,024 non-

SPANISH

SPANISH
ASSISTANT

Your Passport To Translation.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistant Series is simple enough for beginners, yet comes complete with powerful features and enhancements.

A Great Deal In Any Language!

- Pop up reference help from within the integrated text editor or your word processor
- Works with standard ASCII files
- Comprehensive reference tools
- Easy accented character entry

Only $79.95—Order Today! Call Toll Free (800) 366-4170

At only $79.95 each, the Language Assistant Series translates into a great value.

Guaranteed to be the most useful translation tool you've ever used—or your money back.

Order your copy now! Call **(800) 366-4170.**

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
Phone: (619) 272-5700 • Fax: (619) 272-9734

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antidote for host hangups.

There's no better way to reverse the time-consuming effects of host communications than with the Software Carousel/OLÉ team.

Together, they let you connect to your host. Make a request. Switch to another PC application while the host does its work. Then switch back again to receive your data.

OLÉ even lets you know when your data is ready, so you can retrieve it when *you're* ready.*

Which means no more lost time just because your network takes time to work.

Sound like the remedy you need? Call 800-272-9900 and we'll send you complete information. Or see your dealer today. *Requires NETBIOS interface

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900 • 603-627-9900
© Copyright 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. #6

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

interlaced displays for high-end uses, and 1,024-by-768 (8514a-level) noninterlaced displays as the more commonplace standard.

BIGGER IS BETTER

Screen size? Sit down at a PC equipped with a 19-inch high-resolution display running *Windows* 3.0 and you'll see in a few seconds why *Windows* makes sense—even if you're a confirmed *Windows*-hater. Don't let anyone tell you big displays are only for CAD or desktop publishing work: They're a joy for anything you do at the PC. But as nice as 19-inch displays are, they're big, heavy, and expensive. So I look for the emergence of a "semi-big" screen size—probably a 16- or 17-inch diagonal screen—as the companion monitor for those 1,024-by-768 video cards.

It's easy to look at each step in that theory and see dollar signs. In fact, every one of those heightened expectations *is* potentially costly. Add 'em all up and you wind up with $5,000 display systems.

Which is about what the display I'm using right now costs. It's a superb new 19-inch 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced system from Moniterm. A Hitachi graphics chip speeds up redraws; a flat tube gives an incredibly good picture; and smart firmware on the Moniterm-designed card allows me to move instantly around a four-screens-size "virtual desktop."

And when I'm not running *Windows*, it provides an enlarged VGA display that fills the screen, thanks to the close fit between 1,280 by 1,024 and 640 by 480.

It is by a large margin the best display system I've ever seen on a PC. And it's available today, not someday. I think this Moniterm package points the way toward that next generation of display systems in almost every area. Except, of course, price.

Businesses aren't about to spring for displays that cost $5,000 a pop for everyone's PC. But there's magic in the $1,500 street-price range, and that's where I'm convinced the fat part of this coming "*Windows* display systems" market is headed.

Vendors: Put those features I listed above on a card with 1,024-by-768 res, package it with a sharp, bright 15-inch monitor, and price it in the neighborhood of $1,500.

Then stand back, lest you get trampled by the crowds. ■

Make Powerful Connections with Borland's New Paradox

By any standard, Paradox® is the most powerful database. That's why it's been rated #1 by every leading computer publication, and why hundreds of thousands of users worldwide have switched to Paradox.

Now there's another reason to switch to Paradox—it ***connects.***

Now Ready to Connect with SQL

With Paradox® SQL Link (sold separately),* Paradox makes it easy to connect PCs to the networks and SQL servers of your choice.** No programming is required. Users don't need to learn SQL. And since LAN traffic is kept to a minimum, answers to queries are delivered FAST!

All the power and ease-of-use of Paradox now transparently connect with your SQL data, including: Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, presentation-quality graphics and much more.

Connects with Programmers

Paradox includes a full-development language (PAL™) for building complete database applications. And now, with Paradox SQL Link, programmers can integrate SQL statements into PAL programs, use SQL table cursors, trap server error codes, and tap the unique capabilities of different database servers.

Connects with the Full Power of Your PC

Paradox 3.5 incorporates VROOMM™ and Turbo Drive.™ These proprietary Borland technologies let Paradox automatically optimize your computer's use of available memory, and access up to 16Mb of RAM on 286/386/486 PCs. The result is lightning-fast database performance on *any* PC.

dBASE Owners! Step Up for Only $149.95

At $795, Paradox is the best database value around. And to introduce its power and speed to dBASE® users, we're making an outrageous offer: If you own any version of dBASE, we'll sell you Paradox 3.5 for only $149.95 (Does not include Paradox SQL Link, sold separately).† Paradox will read and write dBASE files for easy integration into your existing environment.

Upgrade to Paradox 3.5 Now. See your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877

B O R L A N D

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

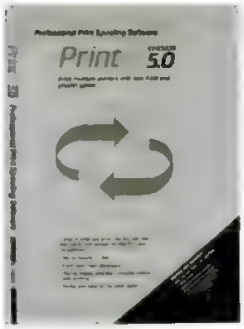
Code: ME05

*Paradox SQL Link ($495 suggested retail) is an add-on product for Paradox 3.5 and is required to make the connection with SQL servers. **Microsoft, IBM, Oracle and DEC Rdb/VMS servers supported now. †Offer also good for owners of any version of RBase or DataEase. Proof of ownership (a page from the manual) is required. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Mail orders to: Borland International, Inc., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Add $9.00 for shipping and handling. Residents in CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MI, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA and WA, please add appropriate sales tax. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Copyright ©1990 Borland. All rights reserved. BI 1369C

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS



Print Q is an easy to use, professional quality print spooler with mainframe power

$71

TERMINALS

Wyse

30 Amber	$289
50 Amber	369
50 Amber	289
85 Green	355
150	275

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System

Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape	$415
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape	299

Irwin

20 MG Internal	285
40 MG Internal	349
80 MG Internal	439

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony

3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	$75
3.5 H/D (Case Only)	145
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	90

LetterPerfect

WordPerfect Corporation's first entry level word processor.

$122

WordPerfect CORPORATION

BOARDS

AST

RAMPAGE + 286W/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
All Other Models	Call

ATI

VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse	189
VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse	225

Everex

RAM 3000 Deluxe	79
RAM 8000	175

Hercules

Color Card	100
Graphics Card Plus	175
All Other Models	Call

Intel

Above Board + 512K Plus	325
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	515
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG	489
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	529
All Other Models	Call

Orchid

Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	269
All Other Models	Call

Paradise

VGA + 256K	129
VGA + 16	175
VGA 1024 512K	239

Plus

Hard Card 20 MG	485
Hard Card 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 40 MG	349
Hard Card II 80 MG	559

Video 7

Fastwrite VGA	145
1024 I w/256K	175
All Other Models	Call

Creative Labs

Sound Blaster	$149

"I believe your mail order operation is simply the very best of its kind in America. You and your exceptionally proficient, friendly staff provide two of the most important commodities in business today: service and competitive prices."

M. Christy
Studio City, California
February 21, 1990

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel

80287-6	$125
80287-8	190
80287-10	215
80387-16	329
80387 SX-16	295
80387-20	319
80387-25	469
80387-33	579
8087-1	155
8087-2	119

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

PCM122790

DrawPerfect

Create charts, graphs, slides & more...

$263

WordPerfect CORPORATION

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete

400 Hand	$145
Full Page	515
Half Page 400 DPI	169

DFI

Scanner HS-3000+	155

Logitech

Scanman + XT/AT	169
Scanman + PS2	209

SOFTWARE

CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	$159
CAT Reader Pro Full Page	225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	289
Complete H/P + 400	175
DFI OCR	45
DFI OCR Deluxe	125

MOST RELIABLE

10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$95
Logitech Serial Mouse New Hi-Res XT/AT	65
Logitech Bus Mouse New Shape Hi Res	74
Logitech Serial New Shape w/Paint	89
MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus	82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser	70
Omni Mouse II Bus	55
Omni Mouse II Serial	38
PC Trac Ball Serial	46
PC Trac Ball Bus	64
Trackman Bus	81
Trackman Serial	75

ButtonWare Inc.

Over 700,000 people enjoy this friendly database manager.

$82

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 500 ..... $315
- All Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 945
- LBP-8 Laser 1515

Citizen Printer
- 120D 135
- 180D 149
- GSX 140 Color 295
- HSP 500 315
- All Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 335

Epson
- Equity Portable LT-286e 1799
- Equity Portable LT-386sx 2895
- FX 850 280
- FX 1050 439
- LQ510 260
- LQ850 420
- LQ1050 639
- LQ2550 935
- LX810 169
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 989
- Laser Jet III 1719
- All Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 345
- Pro Printer II 269

NEC
- LC260 1699
- LC290 2525
- P2200XE 255
- P6200 ..... Call
- P6300 ..... Call

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 315
- 321 449
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 599
- 393 Plus 949
- All Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 ..... ☎ 285
- 1180 165
- 1191 239
- 1624 365
- 1695 419
- 4420 Laser 829
- All Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 159

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 195
- NX 100 Ver. 2 139
- NX 1500 299
- All Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1729
- Micro Laser 17 Font 1427

Toshiba
- Page Laser 6 955
- All Other Models ..... Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III $259
- Pacific Data 25-1 Cart (II/IID) 345
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
- Pacific Data Four 2 MB 189

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection Plus 559
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12x12 II 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 599

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1139

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Everex
- Tempo All Models ..... Call

Leading Edge
- 2D 40 MB 1445
- D2 LPS 50 MB 1205
- D3 5.25 Floppy 1640

Toshiba
- **T-1000 SE** ..... ☎ 1159
- T-1000 XE 1589
- T-1200 XE 2119
- All Other Models ..... Call

MONITORS

Amdek
- All Models ..... Call

Goldstar
- 12" Amber 79
- 14" CGA 205
- 14" EGA 299
- 14" VGA 425
- 16" VGA 705

Mitsubishi
- 20" 3905 ATK 1559
- XC 1410 C EGA 329
- XC 1429 C VGA 385
- Diamond Scan 14" 495
- Diamond Scan 16" 1009

NEC
- **Multisync 2A** ..... ☎ 459
- Multisync 3D 14" 659
- Multisync 4D 1139
- Multisync 5D 2335
- Multisync GS-2A 205

Princeton
- All Models ..... Call

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 14" 699
- Multiscan 1302A 595

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 589

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $115
- KB5153 149
- **KB101Plus** ..... ☎ 85

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 Meg $485
- 40 Meg II 349
- **80 MG II** ..... ☎ 559
- All Other Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $145
- 9600 289
- **Communicator** ..... ☎ 405
- PC Portable Fax 285

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B $59
- 1200 EXT 89
- 2400 B 85
- 2400 EXT 115

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 169
- 2400 ETC EXT 189

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 49
- Evercom 24 INT 105
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hayes
- 1200 B 135
- 2400 B 219
- 2400 EXT 319
- 9600V Series EXT 609
- All Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 135
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 219

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 125
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- All Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- **2400 w/Software** ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 145
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 645

U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 295
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 315
- Courier 9600 HST w/MNP 569

Zoom All Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286-12 40MB 1MG $1004
- 386SX-16 40MB 1MG 1289
- 386-25 80MG 4MB N/C 1968
- 386-25 80MG 4MB 64K cache 2135
- 512K VGA Card 161
- Modem 2400B 101
- Multi I/O 25
- Tactile Keyboard 52

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- **Sound Blaster** ..... ☎ $149

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta 44 MG Insider 899
- All Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 299
- Jubmo 40/80 EXT 419

Irwin Tape Back-up
- 20 MG INT 265
- 40 MG INT 349
- 80 MG INT 439

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 255
- 20 MG EXT Drive, For PS-2 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 279
- 40 MG w/Controller 335
- 40 MG 251-1 275
- 80 MG 639
- All Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 75
- 5.25 360K XT 65

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 69
- **3.5 1.4 MG** ..... ☎ 75

CD ROM

- NEC 680MB RDR $579

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2199

Storage Dimensions
- All Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT 705

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988 — Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1989 — PC Magazine Editor's Choice July 1990

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

PCM122790

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	159
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	45
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☎ 105
Printmaster Plus	32

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	305
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	61
Turbo C + +	82
Turbo C + + Pro	☎ 193
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	159

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$110
Carbon Copy Plus Host	179
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Mirror III 2.0	79
Procom Plus	☎ 63
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator	$39
Quick Schedule Plus	45
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

Adobe Illustrator Windows Version	$279
Adobe Streamline Windows Version	222
Adobe Type Manager	56
Ami Professional	289
Asymetrix Toolbook	265
Charisma	320
CorelDRAW	313
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Current by IBM	61
Delrina PerFORM	157
Designer	455
Dragnet 1.0	79
Form Publisher	135
hDC FirstApps for Windows	48
hDC Windows Express	$48
Informix Wingz	307
Language Master	53
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS PowerPoint for Windows	305
MS Project for Windows	425
MS Word for Windows	305
Omni Page 1386	569
PageMaker	489
PerFORM Pro	263
Prompt 1 0	79
Read Write Personal	146
Superbase 4	409
Ventura Publisher Gold	530

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Corel Draw	☎ 313
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra v4.0	232
Harvard Graphics	286
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	318

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	410
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner 3D	133

TAX PROGRAMS

JK Lasser/Your Income Tax	$42
Tobias Tax Cut	Call
Turbo Tax 1990	$39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$393
Lotus Agenda 2.0	275
MS Project for Windows	☎ 425
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	439

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Data Perfect	256
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	485
dBXL	132
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
FoxPro Single User	☎ 419
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox 3.5	499
PFS Professional File	169
Q&A	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
Super Base 4 Windows	409
VP Expert	112

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	624
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	182
Novell Adv NW/286	2108
ELS I 508	508
ELS II 1213	1213
Paradox Network 3.5	666
Q & A Network Pack	252
R-Base 3.0	466
R-Base LAN	654
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
WordPerfect Additional User	155
XTree Net Advanced	277

HARDWARE

Anthem NE1000	$155
Anthem NE2000	185
Emerald Systems Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems All Other Models	Call
Storage Dimensions All Other Models	Call
Tiara All Other Models	Call

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus	☎ 109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Check It! 3.0	$79
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	☎ 106
Copy II PC 6.0	25
Mace Vaccine	59
MS Power Point for Windows	305
Norton Editor	47
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician	59
Fastrax	32
Lotus Magellan	99
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	☎ 82
SpinRite II	65
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	79

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III	☎ 85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.0	$69
Above Disk + 4.0	56
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	☎ 53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	43

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	☎ 59
Power Menu	54

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	☎ 37

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Software Only – See Details.**

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base w/Windows	$295
Form Filler 3.0	78
Formtool Gold 3.0	50
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
PerFORM Pro	☎ 263

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii) We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- Now accepting International Orders. Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**

- All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., APO & FPO Orders.

PCM122790

- **Mailing Address:** telemart 8904 N. 23rd Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-9482.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7am–8pm, Sat 8am–1pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1697 10am–3pm Mon–Fri
- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of invoice Refund ONLY on Product Price Product must be in resellable condition Call for Return Authorization Number Must be in original packaging Software is the latest available version.

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
Technology First

dBXL™

dBXL is a relational interactive database management system that is an acclaimed alternative to and is fully compatible with dBASE III Plus, and adds extended language features for better price/performance.

$132

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$18
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	31
Sim City	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34
World Attack Plus	27

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

HIGH PERFORMANCE MOUSE ALTERNATIVE

SERIAL BUS & PS/2 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

FREE Welltris game included
A $34.95 value.

$70

MicroSpeed

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel v4.0	$48
Desqview 386	116
HDC Windows Express	48
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	91
Q DOS II	34

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher v2.0	$85
Finesse	99
Newsmaster II	44
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	82
Print Shop	35
Publish It! 2.1 w/Design	132
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Express Publisher	85
Freedom of Press	239
Pagemaker 3.01	489
Ventura Publishing Gold 3.0/Windows	530
Ventura Publishing Pro 2.0	345

"I'm impressed – I'm impressed! I had a problem, you corrected the problem. Your service is the best in the business! The direct marketing side of the computer revolution needs more companies like you!"

M. Thomas
Washington, D.C.
October 21, 1987

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Grammatik for Windows	48
MS Word	209
MS Word for Windows	305
PC Outline	54
PFS Professional Write 2.2	140
Right Writer 4.0	53
WordPerfect 5.1	245
WordPerfect Office	80
Wordstar 5.5	209
Wordstar 6.0	264

LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	$43
Label Pro	44
Labels Unlimited	34
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	$141
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	225
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	110
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cadd	67

PCM122790

PerFORM Pro

PerFORM PRO lets you design, create, manage, fill and print business forms on IBM PC's and compatibles.

$263

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	122
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg. System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	210
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken 4.0	37
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Wealth Builder	132

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

CAT ImageLINKS

"Full Page Scanning with a Hand Scanner"

$99

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taking DB2 data to the desktop

ORACLE gives PC and Macintosh users direct access to mainframe data.

Many large companies are wasting millions of dollars worth of vital business information. Data critical to their operation is isolated from the employees who can really use it, locked away in the mainframe database.

ORACLE® provides a direct link between the data users need and the PC and Macintosh applications they already know how to use.

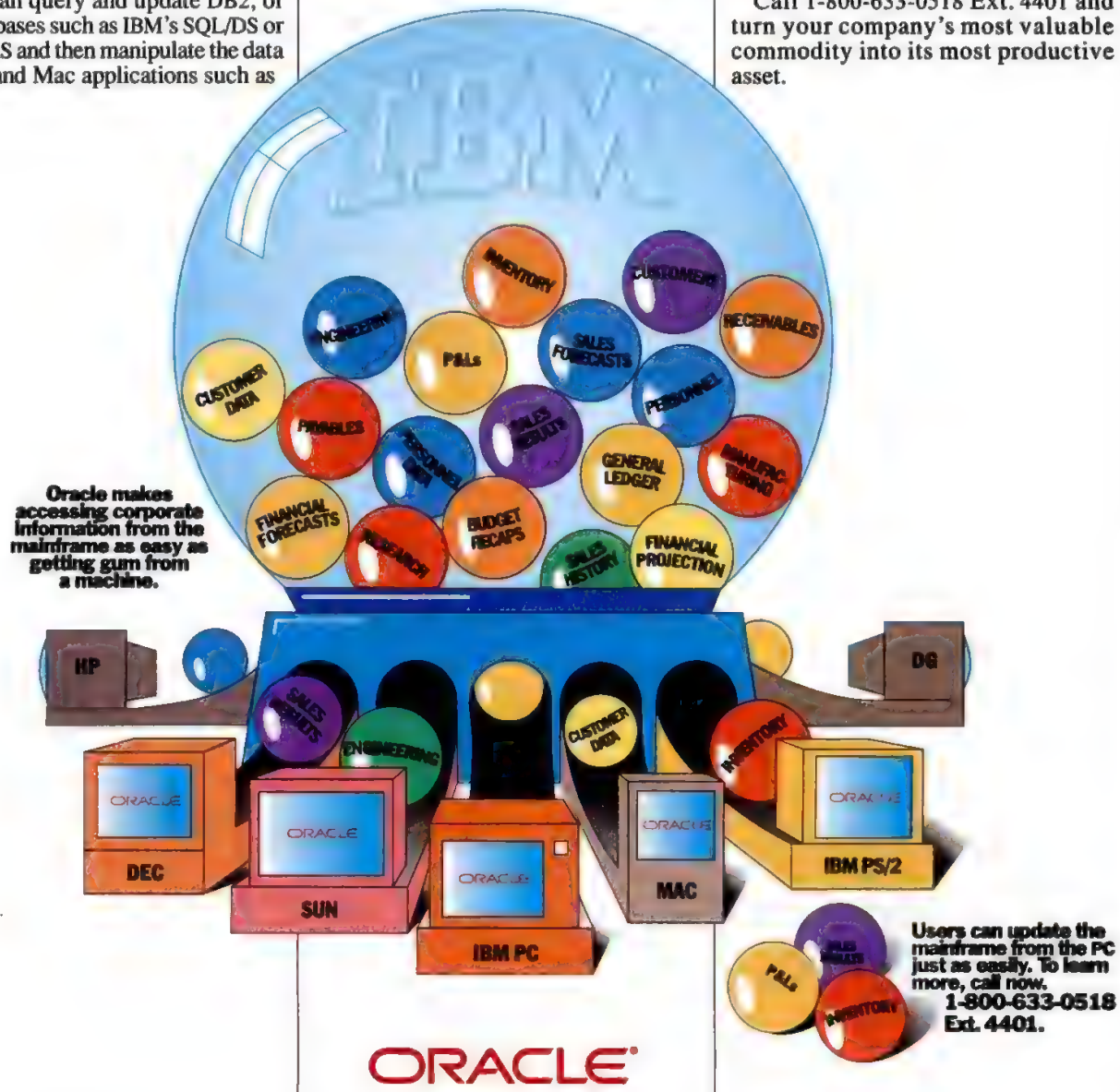
Users can query and update DB2, or other databases such as IBM's SQL/DS or DEC's RMS and then manipulate the data using PC and Mac applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Hypercard, 4th Dimension, ORACLE for DBASE and Professional ORACLE.

And while users put the data to work, MIS departments still have total control over security and passwords because they determine access issues at the mainframe.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest database service and support group in the world. If not satisfied, users can return ORACLE in 30 days for a full refund.

Professional ORACLE Tools and Database cost $1299. The ORACLE Tools alone are $799. ORACLE for 1-2-3 and ORACLE for DBASE are just $299. And ORACLE for Macintosh is $699. All come with full phone installation support and the 30-day guarantee.

Call 1-800-633-0518 Ext. 4401 and turn your company's most valuable commodity into its most productive asset.



Oracle makes accessing corporate information from the mainframe as easy as getting gum from a machine.

Users can update the mainframe from the PC just as easily. To learn more, call now. 1-800-633-0518 Ext. 4401.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acius Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

William F. Zachmann

Looking Back: 1990 Retrospective

1990 was a rough year for Apple, NeXT, and IBM, but it was a great year for Will Zachmann, who predicted it here first. Look out Jimmy the Greek!

Nearly a year ago I made 13 predictions for 1990 (*PC Magazine*, January 16, 1990). They were deliberately structured to provide a commentary on what I expected to be key issues this year and their likely outcomes. What better way to end the year than to review those predictions?

First, the shift I predicted from an emphasis primarily on individual productivity applications to using personal computers (and micro technology generally) as building blocks for larger systems is clearly underway.

Replacing costly mainframe and minicomputer systems with micro-based alternatives, "downsizing," has become an important theme over the past 12 months. The word I first used back in 1985 has become a common one in the industry's vocabulary.

The significantly lower prices I predicted for 386-based systems, memory, PostScript printers, and other products have also come about as predicted. By early this fall, prices had fallen dramatically, making what only a year ago were expensive high-end systems affordable today for the majority of buyers.

My predictions about a takeoff for OS/2 and closing windows of opportunity for *Microsoft Windows*, however, did not fare very well in 1990. OS/2 use did not accelerate as I had thought it would, and the smashing success of *Windows* 3.0 rolled mercilessly over my prediction.

Unrepentant sinner that I am, I still think the move onward to OS/2 will come. I think I was just a bit ahead of my time. The renewed cooperation between IBM and Microsoft announced in September should help pave the way for OS/2. Still, I rate zeros on both these predictions for 1990.

My prediction that Unix would continue to go nowhere on the desktop, however, made it through the year with flying colors. For all the talk about Unix, and all the semi-fanatical enthusiasm on the part of its more zealous partisans, Unix market share on office PCs isn't much different from what it was a year ago.

That EISA would emerge as the dominant 32-bit bus standard for vendors other than IBM, and that MCA clones would go nowhere, also proved to be a correct prediction. MCA clones are all but a dead issue at this point, and EISA systems are now available from the majority of vendors other than IBM.

Another prediction that fared well this year was that at least some of the traditional PC software vendors would be in for a rough time. Ashton-Tate's difficulties were obvious to everyone, and once-mighty Lotus no longer leads the best-seller charts. The overall financial results for the established market leaders were generally disappointing.

I also said that IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition and *OfficeVision* would "tread water, at best." Score another hit there. EE has had only minor impact so far, and *OfficeVision* is reported to be in serious difficulty at this point.

My ninth prediction about 1990 being a "banner year for lawyers" was, of course, undeniably correct. There hasn't been a more litigious year in the industry in recent memory. Assertion of intellectual property rights seems to have become nearly as important as building and selling good products for a depressingly large number of vendors.

ILLUSTRATION: STEPHEN SWENY

The tenth prediction of big gains for network servers is arguably right or wrong depending on what aspects of the matter are emphasized. While sales of conspicuous products like Compaq's Systempro did not meet many people's expectations in 1990, a stunning array of vendors reading like a Who's Who in the industry introduced server prod-

ucts at a ferocious pace throughout 1990.

I also predicted a hard year for Apple. That has been borne out by two things. First is Apple's declining financial fortunes in the calendar year 1990. Also the denunciations of Apple's market strategy given at MacWorld Expo last August by the likes of Bill Campbell, then head of Apple's Claris subsidiary, have demonstrated Apple's serious marketing difficulties.

This fall's new product introductions by Apple are aimed at turning things around, but it remains to be seen how successful the company will be in doing so. Nevertheless, 1990 is not a year Apple would want to repeat.

While some diehards might want to argue the point, my prediction that "NeXT Isn't" also looks good. NeXT sales were poor through the first part of the year. The much-vaunted deal with Businessland did nothing for NeXT and nothing for Businessland.

NeXT responded to its dismal showing in the market with an improved product line, including color systems, this fall. So far, however, there is little convincing evidence that this latest (and probably last) effort is paying off, either.

Finally, I said that IBM's repeatedly anticipated turnaround won't come in 1990, either. We won't know for sure how that one turns out until IBM announces its fourth-quarter financial results in mid-January. Based on what we've seen thus far, however, it looks like my prediction will prove correct.

The bottom line, therefore, looks to me like eight correct, two wrong, at least for 1990 (OS/2 and *Windows*), two probables (NeXT and IBM), and one in between (network servers). That adds up to a win/lose/tie record of 8-2-3 which will go up to 10-2-1 if NeXT doesn't turn out to be the favorite stocking stuffer this holiday season and IBM's financial results in the current quarter are as dismal as I expect them to be.

CHANGING WAYS OF BUSINESS

Two events I didn't predict this year but wish I had may be even more interesting than the ones I did. The first is the spectacular growth of system vendors that sell direct. Vendors like Austin, CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, TriStar, and Zeos have radically and probably permanently changed the distribution structure of the industry.

The second is the general decline of traditional computer storefront dealers. Unable to meet their promise of service and support to justify higher prices, they have seen their role reduced over the past year. Only those who truly add value through expertise— MicroAge is a good example—continue to do well.

In retrospect, 1990 is likely to prove to have been a key transitional year for the industry. A number of important issues that were unsettled and unsettling in 1990 appear on their way to resolution as 1991 approaches. Prospects are good for a solid resumption of growth in 1991, despite what may be unfavorable conditions in the economy generally. *That*, however, is a topic for my upcoming predictions for 1991. ■

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU CALL TANDON YOU GET A PERSON.

OF COURSE, YOU CAN ALSO GET A COMPUTER.

At Tandon, we believe in selling ourselves, not just our computers.

That's why our direct sales force is made up of friendly people who are good at listening and great at helping. A highly knowledgeable group who truly enjoy answering questions about our computers.

Whether it's about our 486 EISA Desktop, a machine PC Computing described as "slick, amazingly fast, innovative and reasonably priced by 486 standards," or our equally impressive line of 386's and other 486's.

They'll also tell you everything you want to know about our high performance Slimline Desktops, Laptops and Network Stations, as well as our Towers.

All of which are made with the outstanding quality you'd expect from a $400 million U.S. company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience, sixteen patents, and extensive research, development and engineering facilities.

But of course, we're concerned with more than just making a sale. That's why if for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your Tandon Computer, you can return it for a full refund within 30 days. And that's why every Tandon Computer comes with a one year limited warranty. On site service. And 24 hour technical support for life. We even offer a special leasing program for your convenience.

So, pick up the phone and call one of our helpful sales representatives today. Next to our machines, they're as user friendly as you can get.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon LT/386 Laptop

$2,499

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386sx running at either 6 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for an optional math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard, expandable to 5MB.
Storage: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 82 key layout emulates 101-key keyboard with embedded keypad and 12 function keys; system supports external keyboard and external 10-key keypad; LED indicators for low battery, fixed and diskette drive operation, and keyboard status (Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock).
Video: Built-in VGA monitor adapter. Dual panel EL backlit monochrome VGA liquid crystal display. I/O port to support external VGA monitor.
Call for information on our LT/286 Laptop.

Tandon 386/33 Desktop

$3,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB of standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2 MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adaptor with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

Tandon 386sx/N Network Station

$1,199

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at 8 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 8MB, 16MB system maximum.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: Built-in VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Additional options available, please call for details.
Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.

Tandon SL 386sx/16 Slimline

$1,699

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at either 8 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Call for information on our SL 386sx/20 Slimline.

Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline

$3,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

- 30-Day Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Program Available

Tandon 486/25 Desktop

$6,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 25 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Call for information on our 486/33 Desktop.

Tandon Tower 386/33

$4,999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

Tandon Towers 486/25

$7,399

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 25 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory standard; expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200 MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter with 256KB RAM, expandable to 512KB. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Call for information on our Tandon Tower 486/33.

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Memory Expansion
- Modems
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems Please Call

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the company that wrote the book on word processing...

Everyone knows WordPerfect® 5.1 is the most powerful choice if you're looking for everything in the book. But what if you want something simpler? Introducing LetterPerfect®.

LetterPerfect is basically a smaller version of WordPerfect 5.1. If you're not working with tables, you're not producing labels and you don't plan to sort, use equations or styles, LetterPerfect might be just what you're looking for. It offers a powerful speller and thesaurus. It lets you merge files, add endnotes, include graphics, view documents and supports a variety of printers and fonts.

And if you're on a slower computer or laptop, and want to quickly get up to speed and write, LetterPerfect is easily the best way to go. LetterPerfect lets you use pull-down menus, function keys or "fast keys," and offers mouse support to get at the tools you need. And if you ever need to edit a document written in WordPerfect 5.1, you can do it with LetterPerfect, without losing any of your tables or images.

What's more, suggested retail is only $229.00 to wrap everything up. Sound too simple? Then get LetterPerfect and write your own ending.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077
For more information call us at (800) 526-5154.

WordPerfect and LetterPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States. ©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Here's the short story.

33-MHz 386s

Mainstream Muscle

BY ALFRED POOR

As 1990 winds down, we can look back on a big year in the PC marketplace. Memory prices went down, 80486 systems began to appear in quantity, hard disks got bigger, faster, and cheaper, and *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 gave us all a reason to want more in—and from—our PCs. No wonder, then, that this was the year that saw the 33-MHz 386 taking over as the mainstream power machine, leaving 486 systems to make their mark as very high-end engineering, scientific, and graphics-intensive workstations.

The demand for 33-MHz 386 PCs seems confirmed by the sheer number of vendors selling these systems. It seems that there are more machines at this level than at any other in the PC hierarchy. In this issue, we take a look at 45 computers with 33-MHz 386 brains. If you think that's an impressive figure, you'll really be astonished to find that it doesn't begin to include all the 33-MHz 386 systems in existence. In the October 31, 1989 issue, we covered 22 computers in this class, and in the February 13, 1990 issue, we reviewed another batch of 22. *None* of the machines represented in those two reviews are included in this roundup—that means you can ponder yet another 45 machines before you buy. (Watch for a near-future issue examining the 33-MHz 386s that have been significantly updated by their manufacturers since the October and February reviews.)

Once the machine for the most high-end applications, and still a good choice for network servers, the 33-MHz 386 is also moving down to the mainstream power user's desktop.

REVIEW CRITERIA

Add to the above list two machines from well-known manufacturers that were not included in this round-up. Tandy failed to get an evaluation unit to us before our deadline, and Arche sent a machine that was too different from the test specification—a 150MB hard disk, 4MB of RAM, a 64K RAM cache, one floppy drive, and DOS 3.3 or 4.0—to be included. We made allowances only for *minor* variations from the requested specification—for instance, machines that came in with hard disks ranging from 120MB to 200MB, or those that came with smaller RAM caches were fit for inclusion.

The final list included systems from ACMA, AGI, ARC, Argo, ACT, Bitwise Designs, Blue Star, Brain, BSI, CAF, Clone, CompuAdd, Computer Marketplace, Core, CSR, DEC, Dynamic Decisions, EPS, Everest, Fortron, GRiD, Hertz, Hyundai, Insight, Master Computer, Matrix, Memorex, Micro Telesis, Mitsuba, MultiMicro, Novacor, Peregrine, Premier, PSG, Quill, SAI, Swan, Tandon, Tatung, Televideo, Tenex, Texas Micro Systems, Transource, Unisys, and Wang.

BUYING DECISIONS

In the crowded PC field, the 16- and 20-MHz SX models own the entry-level layers, and the 486 systems get bragging rights for having the most technically advanced processor. But unless you rely on applications that can make use of the 486 chip's built-in math coprocessor capabilities, such as the ones mentioned earlier, or unless you must have the latest and greatest design around, you'll find that the 33-MHz 386 gives you the most bang for your buck. (See the sidebar "The 386-33: Today's Best Buy.")

The wide range of 386/33 machines available leads to a buyer's dilemma: what criteria do you use for selecting one system out of almost 100? It would be a mistake to use the systems' results on our benchmark tests as your only guide—we found that one 33-MHz 386 machine performs pretty much the same as the other 33-MHz 386 machines. Aside from a few stragglers at the bottom of the pack, there was less than a 10 percent difference on the 80386 Instruction Mix test results between the slower machines reviewed here and their faster counterparts. Interestingly, these fast systems, which we tested with BIOS shadowing turned on, didn't do drastically better on this test than the 386/33s reviewed without BIOS shadowing enabled in our previous two roundups. The best score here was 1.59; compare that to the 1.63 and 1.61 Instruction Mix times racked up by machines in the October and February reviews, respectively.

Among the systems reviewed here, there were more significant differences in the hard disk and video times, but since those results are at least as dependent on the components used as they are on the motherboard design, you can generally increase performance by opting for better parts. A traditional ST-506 MFM drive was sufficient for older 8088 and 80286 systems, but a 386/33 can support faster components. ESDI, SCSI, and IDE interfaces are in use among these machines, with ESDI being the most popular. Additionally, part of the CompuAdd machine's integral design is its disk controller with cache memory—a factor that no doubt played a large part in the system's excellent performance on our PC Labs' Disk Benchmark test.

All the 33-MHz 386s reviewed in this issue, and in the two previous, boasted a processor RAM cache, usually 32K or 64K. The system cache speeds performance by storing information in fast static RAM, so the CPU rarely has to wait for a refresh cycle before fetching information from memory. This design is typically behind a vendor's claim of "zero wait state" operation. Perhaps not surprisingly, the three top performers reviewed here boasted 64K caches; the three slowest, only 32K—again, though, the spread is so slight that you shouldn't make your pur-

EDITOR'S CHOICE

• CompuAdd 333T

CompuAdd wins Editor's Choice for its superb combination of performance, expandability, and service. Normally, we steer away from awarding a product Editor's Choice just because it performs well: In almost all cases, the scores are so tightly packed that the differences are virtually meaningless. However, CompuAdd has built this system for speed. The company uses 640K of static RAM as the conventional memory of its 333T, which makes the machine the fastest in its class.

CompuAdd adds great value to its package. You'll get a full year of on-site service, and the assurance of an FCC Class B rating, which makes it an excellent choice as a power user's home machine. Finally, this system offers top-notch expandability. Nine slots come inside the full-sized tower case, and CompuAdd builds three I/O ports into the motherboard, instead of wasting a slot. For the best value in an intelligently designed PC, CompuAdd is worth the investment.

Hertz and Hyundai are both worth investigating, as well, and qualify for honorable mentions. For hazardous duty in the network war zone, the Hertz 386/33i has what it takes: huge drive and expansion board capacity, and armor plating against the worst offenses office workers can muster. This FCC Class B system's Intel motherboard comes with ten slots, four half-height, and two full-height drive bays.

The Hyundai Super-386T will change what you think about Korea's premiere industrial giant. Hyundai is now selling a well-made, top-performing American PC. Available through computer dealers, it comes with an 18-month warranty on parts and labor. Quality and performance rank it among the best.

Before making any final decisions, however, you may want to wait for our next issue, where we will review another 26 33-MHz 386s from the following vendors: Amax, Arche, Austin, Blackship, Boss, Bus, Club American Technologies, Dataworld, Dell, Destiny, DTK, DynaMicro, Everex, Gateway, Micro Express, National MicroSystems, PC Brand, PC Craft, PC Max, Polywell, Spear, Tandy, Tangent, Tri-Star, Zeos, and Zodiac.

chase based solely on these numbers.

The PC marketplace, and the 33-MHz 386 arena in particular, has become so crowded that a competitive price is almost assumed as a given requirement by the buyers—of course, the definition of a competitive price varies depending on whether you're speaking about a brand name product versus a clone, or a retail product versus a direct-marketed machine. Your decisions will most likely be based on factors such as what you plan to do with the system, the vendor's warranty and support, and the extras included.

Determining the use to which the system will be put is the first step. The 33-MHz 386 that you want to use as a file server for your network certainly has different memory and storage expansion requirements than does the machine destined to run large spreadsheets, or the one to be used for stand-alone database applications. Most mail-order vendors stand ready with an à la carte approach, offering you a zillion possible combinations of different cases, hard drives, displays, and memory configurations. Some other vendors are more inflexible in their offerings, with only a few hard disk options defining your choices. Your job is to make certain that you can get your system outfitted with the mix of components that you need.

Many vendors today seek to differentiate their products through service features; this is as true of the 33-MHz 386 as it is of most products in a company's line. Some offer free technical support as long as you own the computer; others provide 24-hour-a-day phone support. Many use either their own dedicated electronic bulletin board system (BBS) or a national service such as CompuServe to post technical information and answer common questions. Of course, there are still those who offer little or no technical support services—in these cases you typically trade support for lower prices.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown, Mitt Jones, Bill O'Brien, Al Poor, Winn L. Rosch, and M. David Stone are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.
Fredric Burke, Robert Kendall, and John R. Quain are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.
Susan Langford Jones is an economist and a builder of analytical marketing systems.

Repair policies also vary widely. Some vendors still require that you ship the machine back to them for repair, but many have discovered that buyers want faster and more convenient service. As a result, you will find more on-site service contracts bundled with systems, or provisions for shipping you parts overnight without waiting for the broken component to be received.

THE WINDOWS EDGE

Many of these vendors seek an edge by bundling more goodies with their systems than the competition. In the past, this has been limited to utilities such as backup and video programs, and the odd piece of hardware like a mouse that comes with the display adapter card. With last summer's release of *Windows* 3.0, however, the field has changed. Microsoft has made it nearly irresistible to 386/33 vendors to bundle *Windows*; but the catch is that Microsoft makes it part of the deal that the program be bundled with all the vendor's machines of that model.

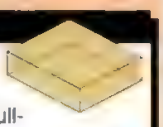
Some vendors have taken Microsoft's deal and made it even better for the buyer. Since the *Windows* bundle includes DOS and a mouse as well, some vendors opt to install DOS and *Windows* on the hard disk. With the system configured for you, all you have to do is take the machine out of its shipping cart and plug it in. You'll be up and running in record time. The best part of the *Windows* deal is that some vendors offer it at prices comparable to systems that don't include it.

Finally, the documentation delivered with a PC can be an important element in the decision-making process. The only ones who won't care so much about well-written documentation are the experienced power users familiar with the insides of PCs in general—people who have no qualms about identifying video cards and hard disk cable attachments just by looking inside. However, there are many users out there who, however experienced they may be with software, get lost when it comes to troubleshooting poorly documented hardware. As the 386/33 moves forward into the mainstream market, it's going to be showing up on the desks of a lot more of the less-savvy users—people who will benefit from the extra effort made by vendors who don't just throw in a collection of pamphlets provided by the manufacturers of components like the motherboard, I/O card, video adapter, disk controller, and hard disk. If a stack of stray papers filled with technobabble doesn't intimidate you or the users you buy for, then you may get away with spending a lot less money. If it does, then your real savings may come by investing in a well-documented machine in the first place. As a general rule, the bigger the vendor, the better documented the system.

Whether you opt for an inexpensive machine that doesn't have a lot of service options or come with complete documentation, or you prefer a system with the works, rest assured that you will be picking a PC that makes sense as the practical business system in today's market. In less than a year and a half, 386/33 systems have gone from being an expensive hot-shot rarity to an affordable and commonplace workhorse ready to churn out your tasks. No longer an extravagance, this is the level of machine to pick if you need full power in a business computer.

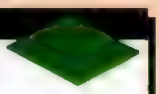
INTERIOR CONFIGURATION KEY

CASE



Cases typically come in five sizes: full desktop (shown here), full-height small-footprint, half-height small-footprint, tower, and mini-tower.

MOTHERBOARD

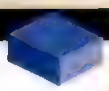


Motherboards come in a wide variety of sizes.

EXPANSION BOARD SLOTS

For the purpose of these diagrams, all slots are represented by full-size boards.

POWER SUPPLY



Power supply options fall into four categories: large (shown here), medium, small, and long and narrow.

DRIVE BAY

Drive bays typically come in four different sizes: full-height (shown here), half-height, one-third-height, and 3.5-inch size.

ACMA Computers Inc.

ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation

by Bruce Brown

If you're in the market for a plain-vanilla single-user computer, the ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation may be exactly what you want. Reasonably priced, the FCC Class A full-size desktop machine offers the requisite number of expansion slots and bays, and registers acceptable but not astounding benchmark test scores.

The list price for the standard (and tested) configuration is $3,295, one of the lower quotes for fully equipped machines in this issue. The system came with 4MB of 70-nanosecond RAM, a 64K RAM cache, an NEC 157MB 18-millisecond ESDI hard disk with the Ultrastor 32K buffer combination hard and floppy disk drive controller, and both 1.2MB and 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drives. The video system consists of Helm Engineering's Impression 512K RAM 1,024-by-768 video adapter with a Western Digital/Paradise video chip set and a dual voltage (110/220) Impression Super VGA interlaced 1,024-by-768 color monitor. Other standard configuration features include a 101-key MaxiSwitch keyboard, two serial ports, one parallel port, and one game port, and DOS 4.01 (DOS 3.3 can be substituted, instead).

FACT FILE

ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation
ACMA Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 456-1818, (415) 623-1212.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA video adapter, Super VGA color display, one parallel port, one game port, two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,555; with 4MB RAM, 106MB hard disk, $2,995; as tested with 157MB hard disk, $3,295.
In Short: The ACMA Corporate Workstation is a solid value with good components, average performance, and a very nice price. Recommended for standalone computer needs but probably not as a file server where more drive bays and faster performance matter.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Corporate Workstation employs ACMA's own motherboard with a wired-in discrete logic 386 chip set and the AMI ROM BIOS. This motherboard does not support video or ROM BIOS shadowing. The cache is also controlled by discrete motherboard logic circuitry, and makes use of 25-ns. 64-kilobit SRAM memory chips. The cache size is not expandable, though this should not be considered a limitation since anything greater than an 8K cache often yields no significant performance increase with standard DOS applications. The ACMA motherboard has a single math coprocessor socket that can take either an Intel 80387 33-MHz or Weitek 3167 33-MHz unit, but not both.

The Corporate Workstation can take up to 8MB on the motherboard using 256Kb or 1MB SIMM modules in an interleaved page-mode memory configuration. If you want to expand to the system's maximum 16MB RAM, a $150 proprietary 32-bit memory board can hold an additional 8MB of RAM, currently priced at $100 per megabyte.

CORPORATE BEIGE

The Corporate Workstation's fairly standard AT-style desktop case measures 6.5 by 21 by 16.8 inches (HWD). The power switch is on the right side and the reset button and combination case and keyboard lock are on the front. The drive chassis holds up to five half-height 5.25-inch floppy disk drives (with three able to use removable media storage devices). The 200-watt Taiwan Litton Electronic power supply has power leads for only four drives.

There are eight expansion slots in the ACMA machine, one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and the last serving double duty either for the 32-bit memory expansion board or a standard 16-bit interface board. The test machine used the 8-bit slot for an I/O board and two 16-bit slots for the video and drive controller boards, leaving five slots free.

The ACMA machine is an average performer in an overall speedy group, with processor scores landing on the low end of the mid-range, but the memory score falling on the high side of average. Drive scores varied in a similar manner, with the unit garnering average DOS File Access test scores on the small-record test, and above average results on the large-record test. The BIOS Disk Seek scores were just below average, but true to the ESDI hard drive's 18-ms. rate. The Direct to Screen video score landed right at the median point of the tested range; Video BIOS with and without scrolling marks were slightly below average.

ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation, $3,295

ACMA sells computers via mail order and telephone order only. The company provides a one-year warranty on parts and two years on labor for all systems. There is no standard on-site service contract, although an option to secure Memorex/Telex as the service provider is available. If you buy a system and have a problem, ACMA supplies unlimited toll-free technical support and will ship replacement parts via air freight. If you and its technical staff can't solve the problem via telephone, ACMA will pay return shipping costs by whatever method you use to send the computer to its California location. To top it all off, ACMA offers a better-than-average 45-day money-back guarantee.

It's not the fastest machine around, nor the most expandable, but ACMA's 386/33 Corporate Workstation performs up to expectations, and sells for a decent price. Standard on-site service would make the 386/33 more competitive with other machines from mail-order vendors, but otherwise this machine gives you solid value for your dollar.

AGI Computer Inc.

AGI 3900B

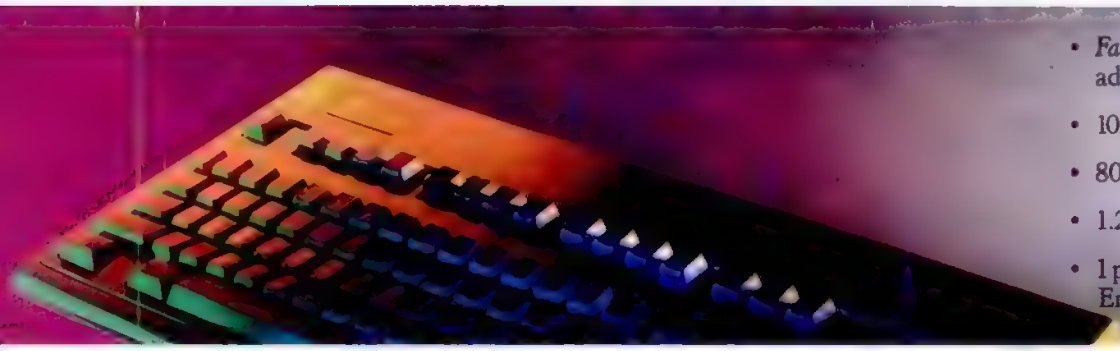
by Bruce Brown

AGI is a wholly owned subsidiary of Everex Computer Systems, but don't think its 3900B is another Everex Step machine—the AGI systems are designed and manufactured separately from the parent organization's other lines. Sold primarily

486/25
$4,860

- Intel 80486, 25 MHz, 4MB
- 128K SRAM cache

"Without a doubt, the Tangent is the overall price/



- *Fastest* Super VGA adaptor in the industry
- 1024 x 768 VGA monitor
- 80 MB (19ms), w/cache
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac
- 1 parallel & 2 serial ports; Enhanced 101 keyboard

performance winner of the group, and perhaps even

386 SVGA Systems (2MB, 42MB HD):

- 80386SX, 20 MHz $1995
- 80386, 25 MHz $2295
- 80386, 33 MHz w/cache $2995

# of 486 systems in general." (Personal Workstation,

For a Quote or to Order, Call 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
FAX 415-342-9380
Corporate P.O.s accepted

VISA

8/90 review of Tangent, Compaq, and AST).

In Personal Workstation's review, the Tangent 486/25 clearly outperformed both Compaq and AST. And Tangent was priced as much as 67% less! Get breathtaking graphics and unparalleled hard disk performance. Plus a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee, and a lifetime, toll free technical support hotline. Call today, for this and other Tangent review reprints, and for a quote on a wide choice of EISA and ISA configurations.

TANGENT COMPUTER

Personal Workstation GREAT PW PLATFORM

Tangent Computer, Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010.

© Copyright 1990 Tangent Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME COMPANIES THINK THEY CAN GET YOUR
WE KNOW BETTER—BETTER TECHNOLOGY

No tricks or gimmicks—just high computing performance, with fine components, sold at the lowest price possible—all backed by honest customer support.

The result is that many buy DataWorld computers because our systems have won so many awards. Others, because they know we deliver the best value.

Actually, they're both right.

Intel Main System Board

When we began designing our 386 systems we found that the performance of Intel Corporation's mother board design for 25MHz and 33MHz were hard to beat, so why try?

So we decided to go with the best and incorporate Intel designed and manufactured main system boards into our newest 386 systems.

These systems are not your average 386 clones.

They're enhanced PC machines that can out-compute any competing system found anywhere in the world.

For example, they can be upgraded with an unbelievable 40 megabytes of RAM memory making them ideal for Unix applications. (The competition gives you only 16MB!)

Of course, a computer with a real 386 Intel main system board should get only the best components too—like Conner hard drives with capacities up to 200MB, the best TEAC floppies, Orchid VGA adapter cards instead of cheap imports and the best NEC and Matsushita monitors.

Most importantly, these are all FCC class B approved units. That's the highest and most difficult rating to obtain. You should know that many other vendors' systems are not class B rated so with theirs you might have a problem later.

One thing more. When you buy a DataWorld computer you get a better price, too.

Now you really know better.

386/25e SUPER VGA/4MB RAM/100MB HD $2,789
386/25i SUPER VGA/4MB RAM/64K-CACHE/100MB HD $2,989
386/33i SUPER VGA/4MB RAM/64K-CACHE/100MB HD $3,309
486/25ec SUPER VGA/4MB RAM/100MB HD $3,959

386 intel

The 386/25i and 386/33i are designed around a genuine Intel main system board. These systems incorporate the finest components including 64K cache memory.

Both models include 4MB memory (expandable to 40MB); 80387 or Weitek coprocessor support; 16-bit 512K VGA Orchid adapter (expandable to 1MB); Matsushita super VGA (14" 1024X768) or optional NEC monitors.

486

Designed around our advanced 486 main system board that uses the new Intel 486 microprocessor with a built-in 8K cache. These systems are standard with 4MB memory (expandable to 16MB); Weitek 4167 coprocessor support; 16-bit 512K VGA adapter (expandable to 1MB); Matsushita super VGA (14" 1024X768) and optional NEC monitors.

These 386 and 486 systems include a Conner 100MB IDE hard drive as standard equipment. You can have virtually any drive you want from 40MB up to 600MB in IDE or ESDI formats from the industry's top manufacturers like Conner and Micropolis.

And all desktop units are equipped standard with both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; 101-key enhanced keyboard; 2 serial/1 parallel ports; heavy duty steel case; 5 half-height drive bays; 200 watt power supply; LIM EMS 4.0 drivers; FCC class B certification and FREE 1 year TRW on-site service.

We can also add an optional 120MB or 500MB tape drive, if you like.

All product and company names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

386/25MHz PORTACOMP III $2,955
SUPER VGA/4MB RAM/100MB HD

The PORTACOMP uses a VGA gas plasma (640 x 480 with 16 gray scales) display that delivers sharp clear screens even under severe lighting conditions. It also supports an external color VGA monitor simultaneously.

Its full function keyboard and two full-sized expansion slots mean this mobile system can be upgraded for just about any application.

These systems are standard with 1MB memory (expandable to 8MB); 40MB Conner IDE hard drive (optional up to 200MB); 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives (or optional 1.2MB floppy) and 101-key enhanced keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys; 2 serial/1 parallel ports; 2 full-length 16-bit ISA expansion slots; carrying case; and 150 watt power supply (110/220V auto-switching).

PC MAGAZINE
Endurance Tests Data 386/25A—Jan 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/25 May 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/20 May 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/16 Feb 28, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Portacomp II Oct 11, 1988

ORDER WITH JUST THE LOWEST PRICE. ALONG WITH A BETTER PRICE.

Recently, the editors at InfoWorld magazine compared our new portable laptop LP-320 (setup value $3,025) to Compaq's Portable 386 (setup value $8,997) and Toshiba's T5200 (setup value $8,497). Here's some of what InfoWorld said,

1) **Speed: "DataWorld's disk-intensive total was the best."**
2) **Screen: "VGA-compatible screen that has a dark-and-bold font that is unusually sharp."**
3) **Battery: "No other system in this comparison (Compaq nor Toshiba) supports a battery."**
4) **Support: "Helpful technicians who accurately answered our questions."**
5) **Value: "The DataWorld system is a great value. This is a solid buy."**

INFO WORLD "Bustin' Out" Sept 3, 1990

LP/320 SUPER VGA/1MB RAM/43MB HD $2,650
NOT ALL THAT COSTS LESS IS LESS

When we began to design the LP-320 we asked our customers what they thought was a good deal and we'd make it.

They thought they had us, smiled and said, "Give us a laptop with better performance but at half the price of the Compaq and Toshiba models."

We started with a genuine Intel 386 20MHz 32-bit processor, a sharp LCD VGA super-twist screen that offers high contrast 640 x 480 normal or reverse video display, 80387 coprocessor support, 1MB RAM that's expandable to 8MB, a Conner 43MB 25ms IDE built-in hard drive (you can choose an optional 100 or 200 megabyte drive!), a 3.5" 1.44MB floppy, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, and 1 expansion slot, and we put it all in an attractive solid case strong enough to go on the road.

And, because we believe the concept of a laptop demands portability we added a built-in rechargeable battery, so you can take them anywhere and work comfortably. We also added a separate numeric keypad, an AC adapter and carrying bag as standard equipment. And you can add a few nice options like serial mouse, full desktop size VGA monitor, an internal modem, a 5.25" external floppy and even a 120MB tape back-up.

When we showed the first prototype model of the LP-320 everyone agreed that the LP-320 is no ordinary laptop. It's made for users who value advanced technology and top performance—and for users who appreciate extra special touches that other laptops don't have, such as number keys and a sleep mode that extends the battery life.

And since laptops have to conform to the same laws of government and nature as larger desktops, our LP-320 offers the security of FCC class B certification and FREE 1 year TRW on-site service as well.

Of course, with a laptop this good you'd expect it to be the most expensive.

It's not.

That's the best part. While the Compaq Portable 386 and Toshiba T5200 are priced over $8,000 each (and they don't have battery support or numeric keypad), we priced the LP-320 at an incredible $2,650, complete!

That's probably why some customers call us the company with the best technology, while others call us the company with the best prices. They're right.

Why not call us, too.

1-800-736-3282

In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA
DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

© 1990 DataWorld All rights reserved

FACT FILE

AGI 3900B
AGI Computer Inc., 48630 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 322-3840, (415) 683-2200.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, ESDI floppy/hard disk drive controller, one parallel and two serial ports, $5,500; with 4MB RAM, 158MB hard disk, Super VGA video adapter, Super VGA color display, DOS 4.01, $7,438.
In Short: The AGI 3900B is a full-size tower machine suitable for use as a file server or an individual, especially for someone who needs lots of drives. Sold only through consultants and VARs who often set up full systems and networks, the AGI machine's fine performance and solid construction somewhat offset the higher-than-average list price, especially since hefty discounts are often available.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through consultants and VARs, the AGI 3900B is a beautifully made, large-tower-based system that even includes an excellent manual.

At $7,438 for the standard configuration, this computer certainly isn't inexpensive, but discounts of 25 to 35 percent are probably available. The standard configuration, which is identical to the one we tested, includes 4MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, a 158MB 14-millisecond Maxtor ESDI hard drive with an Everex ESDI controller, a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and an Everex Viewpoint 512K Super VGA display adapter with the Tseng ET4000 chip set. A 14-inch color multisynchronous Eversion Monitor 300, featuring a 0.28-millimeter dot mask and up to 1,024-by-768 interlaced performance, completes the display system. Other components include a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard with 12 function keys, two serial ports, one parallel port, and DOS 4.01.

Designed by AGI's engineers, the motherboard incorporates discrete logic for both the 386 instruction set and the write-back processor RAM cache. The RAM cache comes in just one size, 64K, and makes use of 20-nanosecond SRAM DIP chips.

You can set the system to run at 8, 12, or 33 MHz if you wish, and you can separately set the bus speed to 8.25 (the safest), 12.5, or 16.5 MHz. The ROM BIOS on the AGI machine uses AMI chips and includes selectable system ROM BIOS shadowing, but won't shadow video BIOS instructions (not a loss since the video times are great). The motherboard can handle either an Intel 80387 33-MHz or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor chip, but not both.

The motherboard holds up to 8MB of interleaved page-mode memory using 1MB SIMM modules rated at just 100 ns., but that didn't seem to hamper the machine's performance on our memory benchmark test. To expand your system beyond 8MB, you need to invest in a $280 memory card and then buy standard memory modules through your dealer or consultant.

The AGI 3900B scored consistently well on the PC Labs benchmark tests, with average to better than average scores on the processor and memory tests. The DOS File Access (Small Records) test was a bit below average, but the large record test and BIOS Disk Seek test scores were in the middle of the pack. The video Direct to Screen test and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling test scores were among the very top, although the Video BIOS Without Scrolling test score was only in the middle-range of machines tested in this review.

> The AGI 3900B is a well-made system with good test scores. It begs to be loaded with huge disk drives and to be used as a file server.

The massive AGI tower-style case measures 26 by 7 by 18.5 inches. If you extend the system support feet, the width increases to 12.5 inches, but only at the very bottom. The keyboard lock, power switch, and reset button are all on the front of the case. Inside the case the frame and drive chassis are very solid. An added measure of the case's quality is its FCC Class B rating.

ROOM FOR EXPANSION

The AGI 3900B has room for loads of storage devices. Four half-height 5.25-inch drives, each with the potential of handling removable media devices, can be stacked in front. Two full-height (or, if you prefer, two more half-height 5.25-inch) drives also can be installed internally, one right behind the other in the midsection of the case.

To power a fully loaded system, the AGI computer has a Skynet Electronics 250-watt power supply with dual voltage and a full complement of six device power leads. A full case generates a good deal of heat in the course of a day's work, so there's a bottom front intake fan to work with the exhaust fan that's part of the top-back-mounted power supply.

AGI 3900B, $7,438

The AGI 3900B's set of expansion slots is the norm for this class, with one 8-bit slot and six 16-bit slots, as well as a 32-bit slot for the optional proprietary memory card.

While AGI Computer sells systems solely to distributors, who in turn sell them to the VARs, VADs, and consultants, AGI machines—though not this particular system—have been advertised in such places as a Crutchfield Personal Office catalog. All computers made by AGI come with a standard one-year parts and labor warranty with service provided through dealers. An extended warranty and optional on-site service are available, but the way they're generally sold dictates that the consultants and VARs are the ones who will be primarily responsible for system support and service should you have a problem.

The size and drive room of the AGI 3900B suggest its use as a file server or multiuser computer. The price is fairly hefty, but then you're almost sure to get hefty discounts, probably without even asking. This well-made system with good test scores is just begging to be loaded with huge disk drives.

American Research Corp.

ARC 386/33 Skyscraper

by Bruce Brown

As its name implies, American Research Corp.'s ARC 386/33 Skyscraper is a full-size tower-style machine, measuring 23.8 by 6.5 by 19 inches. However, it offers only average expansion room for a desktop and only average performance; it's the competitive price and the company's standard on-site service that make it worthy of attention.

Our test system, configured to the *PC Magazine* standard for this class, costs $3,575. Components include 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, a 137MB 15-millisecond Seagate SCSI drive with a Future Domain SCSI drive controller, and 1.2MB and 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drives. The video card is a 16-bit Super VGA 1,024-by-768 interlaced capable unit with a Western Digital/Paradise video chip set that is paired with a Samsung CM4551 0.31-millimeter dot-mask, 14-inch, 800-by-600 color Super VGA monitor. The system also includes ARC's own 101-key keyboard with a 60-inch cable, a 60-inch extension cable, two serial ports, one parallel port, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, and a Microsoft serial mouse.

The Skyscraper, which can run at either 8 MHz or 33 MHz, was a below average performer on the PC Labs benchmark tests. The processor times were above average but the memory speed test score fell at the bottom of the group; it took 0.36 seconds compared with the median 0.31 seconds in the Conventional Memory test. Relative to the drives in the other units, the hard disk times were all fairly slow. The video scores produced mixed, but overall slightly below average, results.

ARC 386/33 Skyscraper, $3,575

ARC uses its own motherboard, including discrete 386 instruction circuitry and the company's own cache controller. The ROM BIOS is by AMI. Both video and system ROM BIOS shadowing can be selected independently via the CMOS setup utility. The system provides for both an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor and a Weitek 3167 unit.

The processor RAM cache is equipped with 25-nanosecond, 64K SRAM DIP chips, and can be expanded to 128K if specified. The ARC can provide for a full 16MB of processor RAM on the motherboard using 80-ns. SIMM module chips for the interleaved page-mode memory architecture.

LESS THAN TOWERING DRIVE CAPACITY

Power, turbo, and reset switches and buttons are all on the front of the case. To help cool the Skyscraper's interior, the case includes an intake fan located at the bottom front to work in conjunction with the 200-watt top-rear-mounted power supply's exhaust fan.

The drive expansion setup on the FCC Class A–rated Skyscraper is a bit unusual, though acceptable for a single-user machine. For drives with removable media there are two exposed front 3.5-inch and two 5.25-inch half-height bays. There's also an interior bay that can hold one full-height or two half-height drives. The machine's ability to accommodate six devices is about two short of what you might expect from a tower-size system being positioned as a file server. Additionally, the power supply comes with only four device leads, which you'll have to augment with power splitters if necessary. There are eight expansion slots, two 8-bit and six 16-bit; five were free in the review machine.

ARC sells computers through dealers, a direct sales force, and VARs, as well as via mail order. Its systems come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and standard on-site service via Video Aid Corp.

The Skyscraper's on-site service and 16MB-capable motherboard are definite pluses, but its lackluster performance and middling drive expansion space keep the system from earning a recommendation as a file server. It may function better as a single user's machine, particularly if that user is more interested in price than performance.

FACT FILE

ARC 386/33 Skyscraper. American Research Corp., 1101 Monterey Pass Rd., Monterey Park, CA 91754; (800) 346-3272, (213) 265-0835.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, IDE drive interface, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $1,968; with 4MB RAM, 137MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA color display, *Windows* 3.0, and Microsoft Mouse, $3,575.
In Short: As its name implies, the ARC 386/33 Skyscraper is a tall tower computer. It has average performance and expansion room, includes on-site service, and sells for a decent price. Although it's a large machine, it's better suited for a single user rather than network server use.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

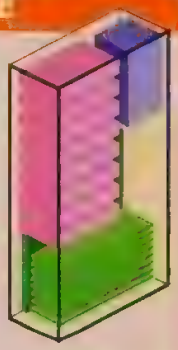
Argo Computers Inc.

Argo Tower 386/33

by Bruce Brown

The Argo Tower 386/33 is a full-size tower case machine with loads of drive room and solid performance, making it an

FACT FILE



Argo Tower 386/33 Argo Computers Inc., 220 South Rock Blvd., #9, Reno, NV 89502; (800) 456-3837, (702) 324-7070.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA 512K video adapter, Super VGA color display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,799; with 179MB hard disk, 1MB video adapter, upgraded Sony 1,024-by-768 monitor, $3,534; with two floppy disk drives, Logitech mouse, $3,652.
In Short: Argo's tower case 33-MHz machine is suitable for network file server use thanks to its eight drive bays. Overall, the system's performance is average for the class except for the top video scores owing to the Orchid Prodesigner II video card with 1MB video RAM. And the price is certainly right.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And how do *you* think he does it?

Keep track of your most important lists, control your inventory, do payroll for your elves, prepare schedules for upcoming trips and check it all twice . . . with CMO's ACCESS Plus microsystems.

ACCESS Plus microsystems have filled the needs of many computer users – from home computer systems to multi-user networking systems. ACCESS Plus microsystems are available in nine different models and a host of configurations – Call us with your special needs.

We've been around since Rudolph was a fawn.

Well, not quite. But we have been around long enough to know what our customers want – reliable products, great prices, and no fine print.

Mrs. Claus couldn't take better care of you.

Our average salesperson has been in our workshop for at least four years. We give you one-on-one assistance, over the phone or in person. Plus we back every ACCESS Plus microsystem with on-site service from TRW – just ask for the location nearest you.

ACCESS Plus 386/25 System

- Intel 80386 Motherboard
- 25MHz or 10MHz clock speed
- 2MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB
- 84.9MB 28msec SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- Teac 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, and One Game Port
- Two 8-bit Expansion Slots
  Five 16-bit Expansion Slots
  One 32-bit Memory Expansion Slot
- Five Storage Bays
- Digital Display Upright Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply (Switchable)
- 101-Key AT Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft-compatible Serial Mouse with Mousepad
- 14" Flat Paper White VGA Monitor
- 256K Video RAM VGA Adapter, expands to 512K
- Microsoft MS-DOS® 4.01 with Windows® 3.0 installed
- FREE FREIGHT
- FREE 10-Pack box of Maxell Diskettes
- FREE 6-outlet surge protector
- FREE One-year, on-site service from TRW
- 30-day money back guarantee

Santa's Special Price $1,999

Color VGA monitor displayed. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

We carry a full line of microcomputer products and all the trimmings.

To see for yourself, call today for a FREE 48-page full-color catalog. It lists and explains our complete line of microcomputers, printers, modems, networking systems, and accessories. In addition to CMO's ACCESS Plus desktop and laptop computers, you'll recognize quality names such as Epson, NEC, Okidata, Samsung, and many more.

Cookies and milk not necessary.

Just a TOLL-FREE phone call is all you need. We accept major credit cards and purchase orders from qualified accounts, and we'll also ship COD. Federal Express overnight delivery is available for a small additional charge.

CHRISTMAS BONUS

We don't care if you've been naughty or nice.

With the purchase of our ACCESS Plus 386/25 System, we will factory install Microsoft Windows 3.0, the number one multi-tasking software package on the market today (a $100 value).

At CMO we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

CMO

1-800-233-8950

FAX: 1-717-327-1217

101 Reighard Avenue, Williamsport, PA 17701

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PA residents add state sales tax. Source Code: P004

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Price of tested configuration For 33-MHz 386 computers, our standard tested configuration includes 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, a 64K RAM cache, one high-density floppy disk drive, a color VGA video display, at least one parallel and one serial port, a keyboard, and DOS.

In some instances, manufacturers do not offer the exact configuration *PC Magazine* requested, but all 45 PCs reviewed here provide a reasonably close match for this list of requirements. Check each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

Case type indicates whether each computer has a small-footprint, desktop, tower, mini-tower, or rack-mount design.

386 chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the support logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that employ VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps to reduce power consumption and increase component life. In some cases the computer uses discrete logic rather than a chip set.

The **system RAM arrangement** is the method in which memory is addressed. The design of system RAM aims at avoiding the wait states imposed when CPU speed outpaces conventional memory speed.

Interleaved memory increases processing speed by dividing the memory into two or four portions that process information alternately. The CPU sends information to one section for processing while another section goes through a refresh cycle.

Page-mode memory allows back-to-back memory accesses within blocks of memory called pages, avoiding wait states.

Row/column is the traditional method of accessing data at a memory address. RAM is mapped as a matrix, and a particular address is given using a row and a column number.

Wait states On the average, most machines run at between zero and one wait state. The figures printed here were supplied by the respective manufacturers.

Maximum installable 32-bit RAM Separate rows indicate the maximum 32-bit memory possible on the motherboard and on a dedicated memory board.

RAM packaging (and rated speed) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides).

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card, with a proprietary SIP connection.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) consist of individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Installed chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively. Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

The **BIOS version and date** can affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version may encounter some variations in performance.

Setup can reside either on a floppy disk or in ROM.

Shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads video BIOS and/or system BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer, offering enhanced performance speed. It uses a segment of system memory located between the boundary of conventional memory (640K) and the end of the first megabyte of installed RAM. The ability to disable shadowing is important with some applications to resolve memory conflicts.

Hard disk interface Within the 386 PC environment, the most common hard disk interfaces are *IDE (integrated drive electronics), SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. With an IDE interface the drive contains its own controller electronics; by contrast, each non-IDE computer in this roundup has a disk controller on a card. IDE can offer good performance at a lower price than ESDI or SCSI.

Fading from popularity is the *RLL (run length limited)* interface, a data encoding technique that is more efficient in packing bits than the older MFM method.

Hard disk options The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. We are listing what we believe are the most popular disk choices (40MB, 60MB, 80MB, 100MB, 150MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB, or the vendors' closest available models).

Bus speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 MHz.

The **display circuitry** can be either on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled it prevents upgrades.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Software available The availability and price of DOS 3.3 and 4.01 are listed here. If no price is shown, the base-priced system includes DOS. (*PC Magazine*'s standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or, if it is not available, DOS 3.3—to allow more accurate price comparisons.)

Where OS/2 is available, the version number and list price are provided. Other software is listed as available if it is bundled free of charge or at a nominal cost.

Disk caching software Some companies provide software to facilitate data retrieval from the hard disk. This software speeds overall system performance by anticipating what data the processor will need next.

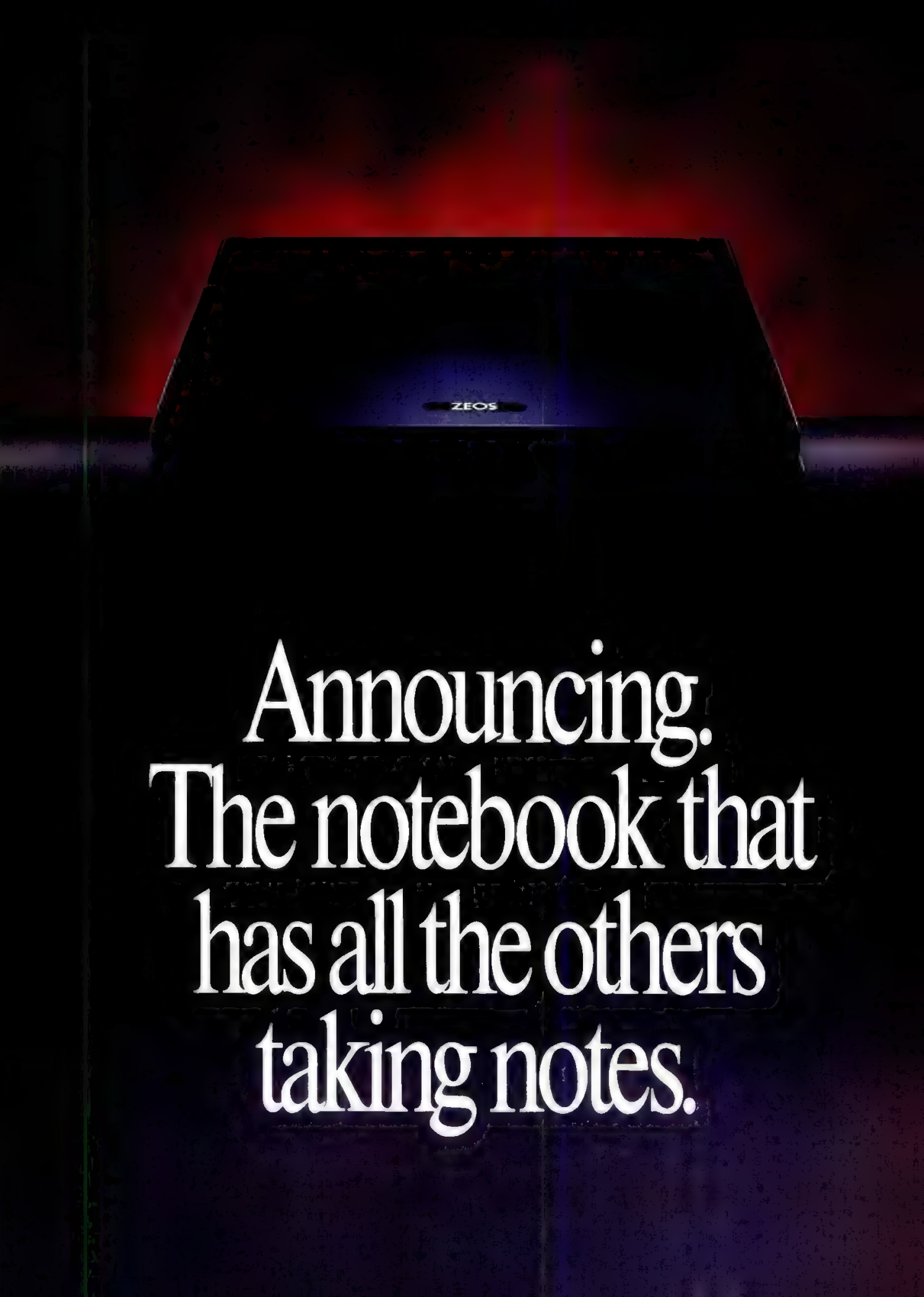
An **expanded memory manager** is software that emulates the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory manager within the extended memory of a 386 PC.

Dual voltage on the power supply permits a computer's use in both the United States and Europe.

Number of device connectors indicates how many internal storage devices the system can support without the use of Y cables (power splitters).

FCC Class B certification Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval, Class A and Class B, may be given to computers. Class A approval signifies that a computer has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions for operation in a business locale. The more stringent Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

CONTINUES


ZEOS
Announcing.
The notebook that
has all the others
taking notes.

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286

The ZEOS® Notebook:

80286, Hard Drive, Floppy drive, VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

And The Price?

Copyrighted material

EBOOK '286

t and ded.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it. Right here at ZEOS, right here in Minnesota. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

$1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

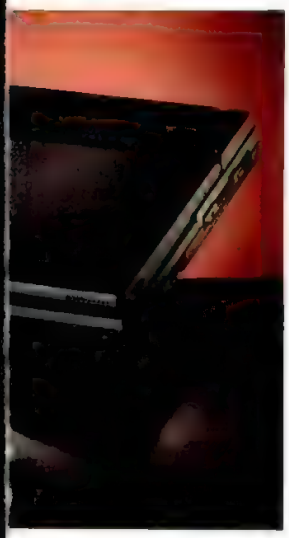
ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

n take desktop wer anywhere! ZEOS Notebook.



NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 CPU. Desktop Power!
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed Hard Drive.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480. 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. Twelve function keys and true 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification
Intel Corporation © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd. 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why your ZEOS notebook has a '286. More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available too!

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability. Built right in Minnesota by ZEOS!

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

Only $1995!

Unbelievable.
Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891

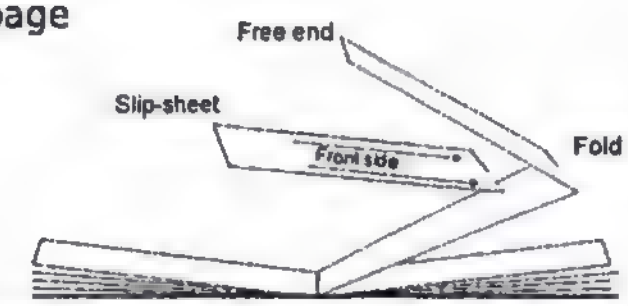
Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

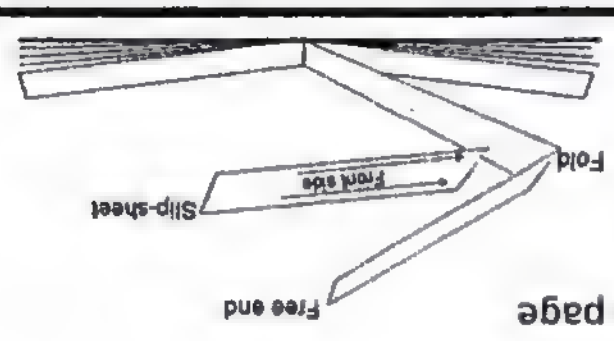
GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



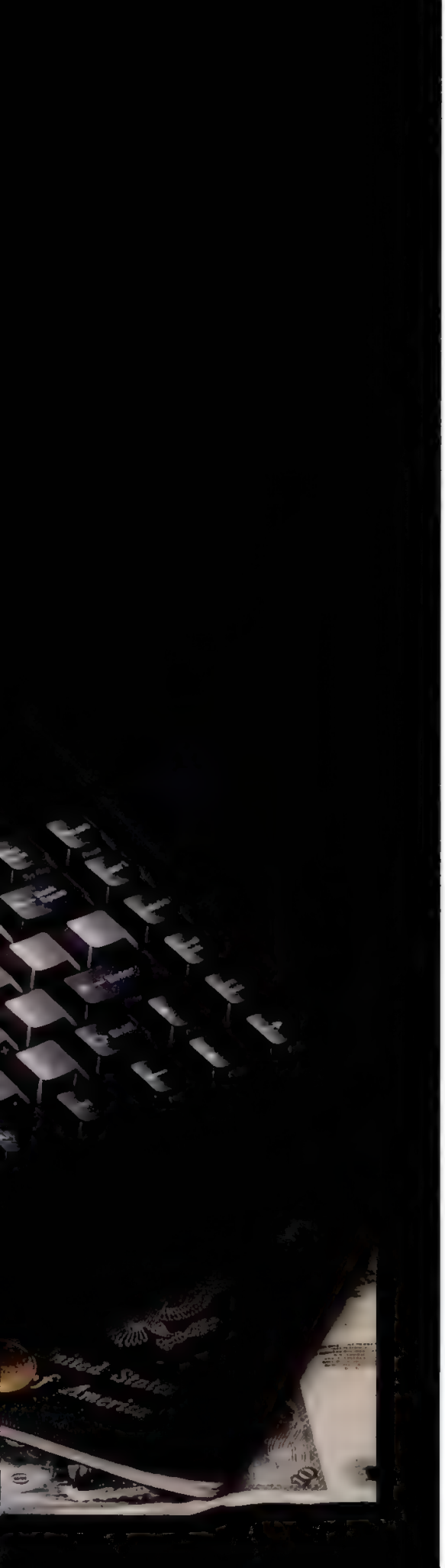
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ZEOS NOT

Ligh
Loa

THE UNBELIEVABLE ZEOS NOTEBOOK. BELIEVE IT!

Complete. $1995. Believe it absolutely! We've designed and manufactured the very best notebook value in the world today. And we've done it for you! Now you can own our complete ZEOS '286 notebook for the *incredible* price of only $1995!

We're talking about '286 power, a high speed hard disk, 1.44 MB floppy drive, VGA and more. All of it *built in*. It's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop you can take with you anywhere. There is simply nothing else like it at any price. And talk about features.

Light and loaded, your new notebook weighs under seven pounds yet comes packing all the features of a full blown desktop system. Features that no one has yet to combine in a notebook system at a price anywhere close to this. We're talking real desktop features.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Such as our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity. Featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting, you can display vivid VGA graphics under any lighting conditions from virtually any angle. We're talking desktop VGA quality in a notebook! And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, we built in the latest hard drive technology delivering you 20 Megabytes of high speed, high capacity storage. And it's whisper quiet. It will read and write data so fast you may not even know it's there. But we didn't stop at just one drive. We also built in a 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's *industry standard* 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

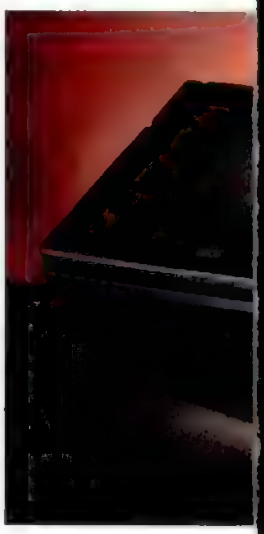
But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail, we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Only

Now, you car
computing po
The incredible



Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs an
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), 26

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

Your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete "Self Employment Information" section. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.*

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

D. SELF-EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

Business Name _____

Type of Business ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation

Business Phone (_____) _____

In Business Since _____

Your Annual Income From Business Gross _____ Net _____

Personal Banker's Name _____

Banker's Telephone Number (_____) _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(EXC. AK & HI)

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	ACMA Computers Inc. **ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation**	AGI Computer Inc. **AGI 3900B**	American Research Corp. **ARC 386/33 Skyscraper**	Argo Computers Inc. **Argo Tower 386/33**	Automated Computer Technology Corp. **ACT386-33FC**	Bitwise Designs Inc. **Bitwise 333C**	Blue Star Marketing **Blue Star 80386-33**
Price of tested configuration	$3,295	$7,438	$3,575	$3,642	$4,450	$4,275	$3,849
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Case type	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Mini-tower	Mini-tower	Desktop
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.5 x 21 x 16.8	26 x 7 x 18.5	23.8 x 6.5 x 19	25.5 x 8 x 18	15.8 x 6.75 x 19.5	18.8 x 6.5 x 15.8	6.5 x 19.3 x 17
Motherboard manufacturer	ACMA	AGI	ARC	Orchid	ACT	Klever Computers	Caching Technologies
386 chip set manufacturer	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	VLSI	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies, Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies
System RAM arrangement	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, fast page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode, row/column
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	2	0, 1
Installable RAM options	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	8MB	4MB	N/A
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	16MB	8MB	16MB	8MB	8MB	16MB	N/A
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A
Chip size installed	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	None	None	N/A	None	None	N/A	4MB
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	8MB	8MB	N/A	12MB	8MB	N/A	16MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)
Installed chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb
Other chips supported	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	256Kb, 4x256Kb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Intel 82385
Installed RAM	64K	64K	64K	32K	64K	64K	64K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
Chip size	64Kb	64Kb	64Kb	32Kb	64Kb	8x8Kb, 4x16Kb	4x16Kb
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (February 1990)	AMI (December 1989)	AMI (March 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (September 1989)
Setup/Password in ROM	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	❑ / N/A	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	NEC	Maxtor	Seagate	Conner	Imprimis	Conner	Seagate
Disk capacity	157MB	158MB	137MB	179MB	143MB	105MB	150MB
Interface	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI	IDE	IDE	IDE	ESDI
Controller manufacturer	UltraStor	Everex	Future Domain	DTK	Western Digital	Conner	Data Technology
Integrated floppy/ hard disk controller	■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■
Drive bays	5 half-height	6 half-height	4 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	8 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height, 4 3.5-inch	5 half-height
Hard disk options	40MB, 65MB, 106MB, 338MB, 676MB (ESDI)	None	40MB, 80MB (IDE); 150MB (SCSI)	661MB (ESDI); 84MB, 212MB (IDE)	89MB, 330MB (IDE)	40MB, 80MB, 100MB, 200MB (IDE)	40MB, 71MB, 110MB (IDE)

☑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Brain Computer Corp. **The Brain 386-33**	BSI **BSI 386-33**	CAF Technology Inc. **CAF Master 386C/33T**	Clone Computers **Clone 386-33C**	CompuAdd Corp. **CompuAdd 333T**	Computer Marketplace Inc. **Ultra 386C-33**	Core International **Core 386/33**	CSR Inc. **CSR 386/33**
$3,820	$3,319	$3,179	$3,684	$5,975	$3,995	$10,785	$5,299
Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
Desktop	Tower	Tower	Mini-tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Mini-tower
6.5 x 21 x 16.8	21.5 x 7.3 x 19	24.5 x 7.5 x 17	15.8 x 8.8 x 20	25.8 x 8 x 19	23 x 7.5 x 18	23 x 9 x 24	17.5 x 8.5 x 15
Cache	DTK	CAF Technology	Mek-Fab	CompuAdd, Discrete logic	Orchid Technology	Micronics	Hauppauge
OPTI	VLSI, Discrete logic	Discrete logic	OPTI	Discrete logic	VLSI, Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies
Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
0	0	0	0, 1	5	0	0	0
2MB, 4MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 7MB, 8MB, 9MB, 10MB, 12MB, 13MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 7MB, 8MB, 9MB, 10MB, 12MB, 13MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	4MB, 8MB, 16MB	2MB,4MB
4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	4MB
16MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	N/A	8MB	16MB	4MB
SIMM (60 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)
256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb
N/A	None	None	None	4MB	4MB	8MB	None
N/A	8MB	8MB	8MB	16MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A
N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	None	None	None
OPTI	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	OPTI	Discrete logic	Intel 82385, Discrete logic	Intel 82385, Discrete logic	Intel 82385, Discrete logic
64K	64K	64K	64K	64K	32K	64K	64K
DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (35 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)
64Kb	4x16Kb	8x8Kb	8x8Kb	4x16Kb	4Kb–8Kb	8Kb	8x8Kb
AMI (December 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (April 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.02 (June 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	Phoenix 1.10–10B (1990)	Award 3.03SX (June 1989)
■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑
■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Imprimis	Micropolis	Micropolis	Imprimis	Seagate	Micropolis	Core	CSR
160MB	158MB	150MB	160MB	150MB	158MB	156MB	158MB
IDE	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI
Western Digital	Data Technology	Western Digital	Western Digital	CompuAdd	Western Digital	Core	Western Digital
❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
5 half-height	5 half-height	6 half-height	6 half-height	9 half-height	6 half-height	10 half-height	2 half-height
330MB (ESDI); 72MB, 110MB (IDE); 330MB (SCSI)	150MB (ESDI); 40MB, 65MB (RLL)	100MB, 200MB (IDE)	150MB (ESDI); 65MB (RLL); 48MB, 84MB (SCSI)	320MB, 630MB (ESDI); 110MB (IDE)	120MB, 200MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	310MB (ESDI); 150MB, 310MB (SCSI)	90MB, 150MB, 322MB (ESDI); 1.2GB (SCSI)

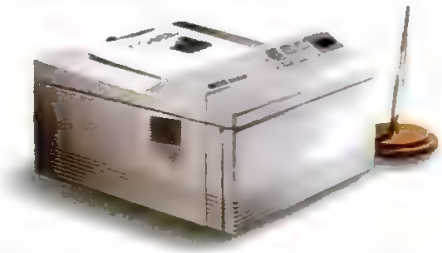
CONTINUES

The affordable HP Laser

Put an HP LaserJet printer on everyone's desk.

With a list price of $1,495,* we're now delivering the legendary Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP printer at a very personal size and price. Without sacrificing any of the qualities people love in a LaserJet.

You get crisp 300 dpi text and graphics. Software and hardware compatibility. And a wide selection of HP typefaces and accessory products.



NOW GET AN EXTRA $195* PAPER CASSETTE FREE!**

Jet IIP can top anyone's hardware.

Plus, there's room to grow, without taking up any more desk space. From our Great Start font cartridge up through scalable type, you can dramatically expand the way people express themselves. You can even add an optional 250-page paper cassette for people who have a lot to say. Or need the flexibility of two paper trays.

What's more, with HP quality built into every printer, you can look forward to smooth operation.

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* gave the HP LaserJet IIP its coveted 1989 and 1990 Editors' Choice awards. Or that *InfoWorld* selected the LaserJet IIP as the 1989 Hardware Product of The Year.

Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1587** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll find that when it comes to affordable laser printers, nobody can top HP.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Offer available from October 1 to December 31, 1990. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12025

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Digital Equipment Corp. **DECstation 333c**	Dynamic Decisions Inc. **Dynex 386-33**	EPS Technologies Inc. **EPS 386-33**	Everest Computer Corp. **Everest Column 333 Professional**	Fortron Source Corp. **Fortron NetSet 333**	GRiD Systems Corp. **GRiD 386ls-33**	Hertz Computer Corp. **Hertz 386/33l**
Price of tested configuration	$6,540	$4,200	$4,020	$3,480	$3,945	$8,449	$7,595
Distribution channel	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Case type	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Small-footprint	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	6.3 x 17 x 16	5 x 21 x 17	24 x 8 x 21	25 x 7.5 x 16.5	24 x 6.4 x 17.8	6.5 x 17 x 15	24.5 x 6.8 x 26.5
Motherboard manufacturer	Tandy	AMI	EPS	CMP Enterprises	Fortron	Tandy	Intel
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Describe	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic
System RAM arrangement	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Installable RAM options	4MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 8MB	4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	2MB, 4MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB	4MB, 8MB
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	1MB	1MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	16MB	4MB	8MB	8MB	32MB	N/A	8MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (60 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (70 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size installed	1Mb	4x256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	2MB	None	None	None	None	4MB	None
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	32MB	16MB	32MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIMM (100 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Installed chip size	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other chips supported	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb, 4Mb	1Mb	256Kb	1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	Intel 82385, Discrete logic	AMI Describe	Intel 82385, Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Discrete logic
Installed RAM	32K	64K	64K	64K	64K	32K	64K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (45 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
Chip size	32Kb	4x16Kb	64Kb	64Kb	64Kb	32Kb	64Kb
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	Phoenix 1.10.00D (February 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (September 1989)	AMI (April 1990)	Tandy 01.10.00 (December 1989)	Phoenix 1.10 16.HO (August 1989)
Setup/Password in ROM	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Imprimis	Micropolis	Micropolis	Fujitsu	Maxtor	Imprimis	Micropolis
Disk capacity	170MB	160MB	160MB	147MB	151MB	150MB	160MB
Interface	IDE, SCSI	ESDI	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI
Controller manufacturer	Adaptec	Western Digital	Adaptec	Chicony	Western Digital	Adaptec	Ultrastor
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Drive bays	3 half-height, 1 full-height, 2 3.5-inch	5 half-height	6 half-height	6 half-height	1 full-height, 2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	4 half-height, 2 full-height
Hard disk options	105MB (IDE); 80MB, 320MB (SCSI)	150MB, 378MB (ESDI)	118MB, 345MB, 676MB (ESDI)	40MB, 100MB (IDE)	80MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 105MB (IDE); 1.05GB (SCSI)	300MB (ESDI); 80MB (IDE); 160MB, 300MB (SCSI)

★—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Hyundai Electronics America **Hyundai Super-386T**	Insight Distribution Network Inc. **Insight 386-33**	Master Computer Inc. **Cascade 386/33**	Matrix Digital Products Inc. **Matrix 386/33**	Memorex Telex Corp. **Memorex Telex 7075**	Micro Telesis Inc **MT 386DX**	Mitsuba Corp. **Mitsuba 386-33**	MultiMicro Inc. **MultiMicro MMI-3364T**
$7,254	$3,695	$4,495	$4,880	$11,619	$2,899	$3,895	$4,495
Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct
Small-footprint	Tower	Mini-tower	Tower	Desktop	Mini-tower	Desktop	Tower
6.3 x 16 x 16.5	24 x 7.5 x 19	18.6 x 6.8 x 15.8	23.8 x 7 x 19.1	6.3 x 19.3 x 16.5	15.7 x 8.6 x 19.5	6.5 x 21 x 16.8	24.4 x 7.4 x 16.8
Motherboard	Aramas	Micronics	Micronics	AST	SIC	Micronics	Technology Power
VLSI, Discrete logic	Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic	Micronics	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Micronics	Discrete logic
Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved	Page-mode	Row/column	Interleaved	Page-mode	Row/column
0	0	0	0	0	0, 1	0	0
1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB	4MB, 8MB, 12MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 8MB, 9MB, 10MB, 12MB, 13MB, 16MB	2MB to 36MB in 1MB increments	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB
4MB	4MB	N/A	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
8MB	16MB	N/A	16MB	4MB	16MB	4MB	8MB
SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	DIP, SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)
1Mb	1Mb	N/A	1Mb	4x256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
None	N/A	4MB	None	None	N/A	None	None
8MB	N/A	16MB	16MB	32MB	N/A	16MB	8MB
SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)
N/A	N/A	1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	4x256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Discrete logic
64K	64K	64K	64K	32K	64K	64K	64K
DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)
64Kb	64Kb	8x8Kb	8x8Kb	8x16Kb	4x16Kb	8x8Kb	4x16Kb
AMI (April 1990)	AMI (December 1989)	Phoenix 1.10 10A (January 1988)	Phoenix 1.10M6 (January 1988)	AST/Award 1.00.02 (April 1990)	AMI (December 1989)	Phoenix 1.10M1 (January 1988)	AMI (December 1989)
■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑
❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A
❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A
Conner	Conner	NEC	Seagate	Seagate	NEC	Toshiba	Toshiba
203MB	204MB	158MB	159MB	160MB	143MB	144MB	150MB
IDE	IDE	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI
Silicon Valley Computers	Chicony	Western Digital	Data Technology	Western Digital	Ultrastor	Data Technology	Future Domain
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	2 half-height, 1 full-height, 3 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 5 3.5-inch	1 full-height, 2 half-height, 2 3.5-inch	5 half-height	5 half-height	1 full-height, 3 half-height	6 half-height
40MB, 100MB, 300MB (IDE)	150MB, 340MB (ESDI); 40MB (IDE); 1GB (SCSI)	150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	330MB, 660MB (ESDI); 106MB, 200MB (IDE)	70MB, 100MB, 150MB, 338MB (ESDI)	300MB, 600MB, 1.2GB (ESDI)	159MB, 330MB (ESDI); 104MB (IDE)	330MB, 677MB (ESDI)

CONTINUES

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Novacor Inc. **Novas Optimum 386-33**	Peregrine Computers **Peregrine 386/33SF**	Precision Systems Group **Precision 386/33**	Premier Innovations Inc. **Premier 9200**	Quill Corp. **QTech 386-33**	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc. **SAI 386/33**	Swan Technologies **Swan 386/33**
Price of tested configuration	$3,795	$3,999	$4,265	$3,900	$4,040	$3,395	$4,344
Distribution channel	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Direct
TESTED CONFIGURATION							
Case type	Mini-tower	Small-footprint	Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Desktop	Tower
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	17.5 x 7.3 x 16	6.9 x 14.8 x 16	6.5 x 21 x 16.5	27.5 x 7.5 x 17.5	6.5 x 21.3 x 16.8	6.5 x 21 x 16.3	21 x 7.3 x 20.3
Motherboard manufacturer	Novacor	Atronics International	Hauppauge	Tatung	Everex	80-Data	Micronics
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	SIS	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Chips and Technologies	Discrete logic	Discrete logic
System RAM arrangement	Row/column	Page-mode	Interleaved	Page-mode	Straight linear	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode
Wait states	0, 1	0, 1	0	0	0	0	0
Installable RAM options	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB, 32MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB	1MB, 4MB	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB	2MB, 4MB, 6MB, 8MB	2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB
MOTHERBOARD MEMORY							
Installed RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	8MB	8MB	4MB	4MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	DIP (70 ns.)	SIMM (60 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Chip size installed	9 x 1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
ADD-IN MEMORY BOARD							
Installed RAM	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Maximum installable 32-bit RAM	8MB	8MB	8MB	12MB	8MB	8MB	12MB
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	SIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (70 ns.)	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIP (70 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
Installed chip size	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other chips supported	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
PROCESSOR RAM CACHE							
Cache controller	OPTI	SIS, discrete logic	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Everex	Intel 82385	Intel 82385
Installed RAM	64K	64K	64K	64K	64K	64K	64K
RAM packaging (and rated speed)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (15 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)
Chip size	64Kb	8x8Kb	64Kb	64Kb	64Kb	4x16Kb	4x16Kb
BIOS							
BIOS version and date	AMI (April 1990)	AMI (April 1990)	Award 1.8 (September 1987)	Phoenix 1.10 (June 1989)	AMI (February 1990)	AMI (April 1989)	Phoenix 1.10M6 (April 1990)
Setup/Password in ROM	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑
Video shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	❑ / N/A
System shadowing/Can be disabled	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A
HARD DISK							
Manufacturer	Maxtor	Quantum	Seagate	Imprimis	Maxtor	Conner	Conner
Disk capacity	158MB	161MB	150MB	177MB	158MB	221MB	200MB
Interface	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	IDE	ESDI	IDE	IDE
Controller manufacturer	Data Technology	Informtech	Western Digital	Seagate	Everex	SAI	Conner
Integrated floppy/hard disk controller	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑
Drive bays	4 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 3.5-inch	3 half-height, 1 full-height	6 half-height or 2 full-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	6 half-height, 1 full-height
Hard disk options	150MB, 300MB (ESDI); 100MB, 200MB (IDE); 150MB, 300MB (SCSI)	300MB, 600MB (ESDI); 200MB (IDE); 300MB, 600MB (SCSI)	80MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB, 111MB (IDE)	80MB, 338MB, 677MB (ESDI)	150MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI); 40MB, 100MB, 150MB (IDE); 150MB, 300MB, 600MB (SCSI)	84MB (IDE); 380MB, 660MB (SCSI)

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

Tandon North America Tandon 386/33	Tatung Co. of America Inc. Tatung TCS-8600T/33	Televideo Systems Inc. Televideo Tele386e	Tenex Computer Express Tenex 386C-33 Power Column	Texas Micro Systems Inc. Texas Micro Systems 3014	Transource Computers Verxion 386/33	Unisys Corp. Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A	Wang Laboratories Inc. Wang PC 350/33C
$4,999	$5,499	$7,609	$3,965	$8,515	$3,699	$9,970	$9,885
Direct	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct
Desktop	Tower	Desktop	Tower	Rack-mount	Tower	Tower	Small-footprint
6.8 x 21 x 15.8	25 x 7.3 x 17.5	6.5 x 16.5 x 16.5	21 x 7.3 x 19.8	7 x 19 x 22.2	25 x 7.5 x 16.5	21.3 x 6.5 x 18.5	6.1 x 16 x 16.5
Tandon, Micronics	Tatung	Televideo	DTK	Texas Micro Systems	Intel	Intel	Micronics
Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	OPTI, Chips and Technologies	Intel	Intel	Micronics
Page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Interleaved, page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode	Page-mode
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2MB, 4MB, 8MB	1MB, 2MB, 3MB, 4MB, 5MB, 6MB, 7MB, 8MB, 9MB, 10MB, 12MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, 8MB, 11MB, 14MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB	1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 24MB, 40MB	4MB, 6MB, 8MB, 12MB, 16MB, 20MB, 24MB	1MB, 4MB
N/A	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
N/A	16MB	24MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	8MB	4MB
N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (60 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
N/A	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
4MB	N/A	4MB	None	N/A	None	None	None
16MB	N/A	16MB	8MB	N/A	32MB	16MB	12MB
DIP (80 ns.)	N/A	DIP (80 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)	N/A	SIMM (80 ns.)	SIMM (100 ns.)	SIMM (80 ns.)
1Mb	N/A	256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
256Kb	N/A	None	256Kb, 1Mb	N/A	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	OPTI	Intel	Intel	Intel 82385
64K	64K	64K	64K	64K/128K	64K	64K	64K
DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP (20 ns.)	DIP SIMM (35 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)	DIP (25 ns.)
4x16Kb	8Kb	4x16Kb	4x16Kb	64Kb	64Kb	64Kb	64Kb
Tandon (July 1990)	Phoenix 1.10.25 (January 1988)	AMI (April 1990)	DTK 4.26 (May 1990)	Phoenix/Texas Micro Systems 1.10 01c (1989)	Phoenix 1.10 19.HO (1989)	Phoenix 1.10 16.HOA (1989)	Wang 1.12, based on Phoenix 1.10M3 (January 1988)
■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	❑ / ❑
■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / N/A	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Maxtor	Seagate	Maxtor	Micropolis	Control Data	Seagate	Unisys	Conner
200MB	151MB	200MB	150MB	150MB	150MB	140MB	200MB
IDE	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI	ESDI	ESDI	SCSI	IDE
Tandon	Ultrastor	Western Digital	Western Digital	Western Digital	Western Digital	Unisys	Wang
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
8 half-height	6 half-height	2 half-height, 3 3.5-inch	5 half-height	2 full-height, 1 3.5-inch	3 full-height	1 half-height, 2 full-height	3 half-height
300MB (ESDI)	100MB, 300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB (IDE)	345MB, 676MB (ESDI); 40MB, 80MB (IDE)	40MB, 104MB (IDE); 70MB (MFM)	300MB, 600MB (ESDI)	40MB, 80MB, 300MB (SCSI)	20MB, 40MB, 100MB (IDE)

CONTINUES

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	ACMA Computers Inc. ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation	AGI Computer Inc. AGI 3900B	American Research Corp. ARC 386/33 Skyscraper	Argo Computers Inc. Argo Tower 386/33	Automated Computer Technology Corp. ACT386-33FC	Bitwise Designs Inc. Bitwise 333C	Blue Star Marketing Blue Star 80386-33
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	Chinon	TEAC	Toshiba
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8.25, 12.3, 16.5	8	8	8	8	10, 11, 17.5
Expansion slots	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	6	5	6	3
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Heim Engineering	Everex	Western Digital	Orchid	PowerGraph	Trident	Paradise
Chip set manufacturer	Western Digital, Paradise	Tseng	Western Digital	Tseng	Tseng	Trident	Paradise
KEYBOARD/MOUSE							
Keyboard manufacturer	MaxiSwitch	Key Tronic	ARC	Monterey	BTC	Key Tronic	Nan Tan
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	102	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	66	80	120	100	72	90	78
Mouse port	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	4.01	4.01 ($110)	4.01	4.01	4.01	3.3 ($60), 4.01 ($80)	4.01, 3.3 ($80)
OS/2	None	None	1.1 ($199)	None	None	1.2 ($450)	None
Disk caching software	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Expanded memory manager	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Other software included	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessors supported	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	250	280	230	200	200	200
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	6	4	4	5	4	4
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	None	None	Front	None	None	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Side
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year	4 years on video board, 2 years on motherboard, 1 year other parts and labor	1 year	1 year	4 years on motherboard, and memory, 1 year other parts and labor
Service	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer	Return to dealer	On-site	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer	On-site or return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer or dealer	Phone service with parts shipping, backup on-site service, ship to manufacturer
FCC Class B certification	Pending	■	❑	❑	Pending	❑	Pending

☑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Brain Computer Corp. **The Brain** 386-33	BSI BSI 386-33	CAF Technology Inc. **CAF Master** 386C 33T	Clone Computers Clone 386-33C	CompuAdd Corp. CompuAdd 333T	Computer Marketplace Inc. Ultra 386C-33	**Core** International Core 386/33	**CSR Inc.** **CSR** 386/33
1.2MB, 1.44MB **Chinon**	1.2MB Panasonic	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB **TEAC**	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi	1.2MB, 1.44MB **TEAC**, Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC, Mitsubishi	**1.2MB, 1.44MB** **Toshiba**
8.25, 11, 16.5 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit 6	6, 8 1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit 5	8 1 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit 4	8.25, 11, 16.5 1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit 5	8 1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit 5	8 2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit 6	8, 11 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 2 32-bit 5	8, 33 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit 5
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Card 16-bit Tseng Tseng	Card 16-bit BSI Western Digital	Card 16-bit Hisland Trident	Card 16-bit STB Systems Tseng	Card 16-bit CompuAdd Tseng	Card 16-bit Netis Technology Trident	Card 16-bit Paradise Paradise	Card 16-bit Video Seven Video Seven
Unitek 101 12 72 None	Fujitsu 101 12 87 None	Fujitsu 101 12 93 None	Focus 101 12 84 None	Mitsumi 101 12 101 Serial	Focus 101 14 60 Serial	Focus 101 12 48 None	Focus 101 12 60 None
4.01 ($65) None ❑ ❑ None	4.01, 3.3 ($50) None ❑ ❑ None	4.01 ($50) None ❑ ❑ Silk Spreadsheet	4.01, 3.3 ($79) None ❑ ❑ *Windows* 3.0	4.01 1.21 ($229) ❑ ❑ *Windows* 3.0	3.3, 4.01 1.21 ($355) ❑ ■ *Windows* 3.0	4.01 ($119) None ❑ ■ None	3.3 ($89), 4.01 ($97) None ❑ ❑ None
80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
200 ■ 4 Front None Side Front 1 year	200 ■ 4 Front None Front Front 1 year	200 ■ 4 Front None Front Front 1 year	200 ■ 6 Front None Front Front 1 year	300 ■ 9 Front Back Front None 1 year	300 ■ 5 Front None Front Front 2 years	250 ■ 6 Front Front Front Front 1 year	200 ■ 5 Front Front Front Front 2 years
On-site	Phone service with parts shipping or	Phone service with parts shipping or	Phone service with parts shipping or	On-site	Phone service with parts shipping,	On-site	1 year on-site

Odd things can happen to computers in the middle of the night. But when you choose a Northgate™ [illegible]

We could go on and on about the free and unlimited technical support that comes with your Northgate [illegible]

Learn more about all the other Northgate advantages, including dependable award-winning system performance. Call us toll-free at **800-548-1993.** You know we're always here.

But quietly, please. You wouldn't want to wake the other companies.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

Here tonight. Here tomorrow.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

*BYTE Magazine, May 1990. Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	ACMA Computers Inc. **ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation**	AGI Computer Inc. **AGI 3900B**	American Research Corp. **ARC 386/33 Skyscraper**	Argo Computers Inc. **Argo Tower 386/33**	Automated Computer Technology Corp. **ACT386-33FC**	Bitwise Designs Inc. **Bitwise 333C**	Blue Star Marketing **Blue Star 80386-33**
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	Chinon	TEAC	Toshiba
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8.25, 12.3, 16.5	8	8	8	8	10, 11, 17.5
Expansion slots	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	6	5	6	3
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Helm Engineering	Everex	Western Digital	Orchid	PowerGraph	Trident	Paradise
Chip set manufacturer	Western Digital, Paradise	Tseng	Western Digital	Tseng	Tseng	Trident	Paradise
KEYBOARD/MOUSE							
Keyboard manufacturer	MaxiSwitch	Key Tronic	ARC	Monterey	BTC	Key Tronic	Nan Tan
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	102	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	66	80	120	100	72	90	78
Mouse port	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	4.01	4.01 ($110)	4.01	4.01	4.01	3.3 ($60), 4.01 ($80)	4.01, 3.3 ($80)
OS/2	None	None	1.1 ($199)	None	None	1.2 ($450)	None
Disk caching software	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Expanded memory manager	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Other software included	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessors supported	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	250	280	230	200	200	200
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	4	6	4	4	5	4	4
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	Front	None	None	Front	None	None	Front
Power-on switch	Side	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Side
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year	4 years on video board, 2 years on motherboard, 1 year other parts and labor	1 year	1 year	4 years on motherboard, and memory, 1 year other parts and labor
Service	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer	Return to dealer	On-site	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer	On-site or return to manufacturer	Return to manufacturer or dealer	Phone service with parts shipping, backup on-site service, ship to manufacturer
FCC Class B certification	Pending	■	❑	❑	Pending	❑	Pending

★—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Brain Computer Corp. **The Brain** 386-33	BSI BSI 386-33	CAF Technology Inc. **CAF Master** 386C 33T	Clone Computers Clone 386-33C	CompuAdd Corp. CompuAdd 333T	Computer Marketplace Inc. Ultra 386C-33	Core International Core 386/33	CSR Inc. CSR 386/33
1.2MB, 1.44MB Chinon	1.2MB Panasonic	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC, Toshiba	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC, Mitsubishi	1.2MB, 1.44MB Toshiba
8.25, 11, 16.5	6, 8	8	8.25, 11, 16.5	8	8	8, 11	8, 33
2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 2 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit
6	5	4	5	5	6	5	5
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Card 16-bit Tseng	Card 16-bit BSI	Card 16-bit Hisland	Card 16-bit STB Systems	Card 16-bit CompuAdd	Card 16-bit Netis Technology	Card 16-bit Paradise	Card 16-bit Video Seven
Tseng	Western Digital	Trident	Tseng	Tseng	Trident	Paradise	Video Seven
Unitek	Fujitsu	Fujitsu	Focus	Mitsumi	Focus	Focus	Focus
101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
12	12	12	12	12	14	12	12
72	87	93	84	101	60	48	60
None	None	None	None	Serial	Serial	None	None
4.01 ($65)	4.01, 3.3 ($50)	4.01 ($50)	4.01, 3.3 ($79)	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01 ($119)	3.3 ($89), 4.01 ($97)
None	None	None	None	1.21 ($229)	1.21 ($355)	None	None
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
None	None	Silk Spreadsheet	*Windows* 3.0	*Windows* 3.0	*Windows* 3.0	None	None
80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
200	200	200	200	300	300	250	200
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4	4	4	6	9	5	6	5
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
None	None	None	None	Back	None	Front	Front
Side	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	Front
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years
On-site	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer or dealer	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer or dealer	Phone service with parts shipping or return to manufacturer	On-site	Phone service with parts shipping, on-site backup	On-site	1 year on-site
Pending	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■

CONTINUES

S-H-H-H. Other computer companies are sleeping.

Odd things can happen to computers in the middle of the night. But when you choose a Northgate,™ time of day doesn't matter.

Call us toll-free 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. You'll

We could go on and on about the free and unlimited technical support that comes with your Northgate computer. But, Dr. Jerry Pournelle put it best in *BYTE* Magazine,* when he selected our technical sup-

Learn more about all the other Northgate advantages, including dependable award-winning system performance. Call us toll-free at **800-548-1993.** You know we're always here.

But quietly, please. You wouldn't want to wake the other companies.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

Here tonight. Here tomorrow.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

*BYTE Magazine, May 1990. Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Digital Equipment Corp. **DECstation 333c**	Dynamic Decisions Inc. **Dynex 386-33**	EPS Technologies Inc. **EPS 386-33**	Everest Computer Corp. **Everest Column 333 Professional**	Fortron Source Corp. **Fortron NetSet 333**	GRiD Systems Corp. **GRiD 386Is-33**	Hertz Computer Corp. **Hertz 386/33I**
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	Sony	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	Sony	TEAC
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8	8	8, 11, 16.5	8.25	8	8	8
Expansion slots	6 16-bit, 2 32-bit	3 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	3 8-bit, 5 16-bit	1 8-bit, 7 16-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	4 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 7 16-bit, 2 32-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	3	4	5	6	5	4	8
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Tandy	ATI	Orchid	Everest	Fortron	Tandy	Trident
Chip set manufacturer	Paradise	ATI	Tseng	Western Digital	Western Digital	Paradise	Trident
KEYBOARD MOUSE							
Keyboard manufacturer	Tandy	Dynex	Fujitsu	Nan Tan	NMB	GRiD Systems	Hertz
Number of keys	101	101	101	102	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	60	60	60	120	84	120	84
Mouse port	PS/2	Serial	None	None	Serial	PS/2	PS/2
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	4.01	3.3	3.3, 4.01 ($65)	4.01 ($95)	4.01	4.01 ($150)	3.3, 4.01
OS/2	1.1 ($340)	None	None	None	None	None	1.2 ($357)
Disk caching software	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Expanded memory manager	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Other software included	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessors supported	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	200	220	235	220	200	302
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Number of device connectors	3	6	5	4	4	4	4
Keyboard lock	None	Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front
Case lock	None	None	Front	None	None	Front	None
Power-on switch	Front	Side	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to manufacturer	On-site	On-site	Return to dealer	On-site	Depot service, return to manufacturer	On-site
FCC Class B certification	■	■	■	■	Pending	■	■

⊡ —Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Hyundai Electronics America **Hyundai Super-386T**	Insight Distribution Network Inc. **Insight 386-33**	Master Computer Inc. **Cascade 386/33**	Matrix Digital Products Inc. **Matrix 386/33**	Memorex Telex Corp. **Memorex Telex 7075**	Micro Telesis Inc. **MT 386DX**	Mitsuba Corp. **Mitsuba 386-33**	MultiMicro Inc. **MultiMicro MMI-3364T**
1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
TEAC	TEAC, Toshiba	Chinon	Epson	TEAC	Mitsumi, Panasonic	Epson	TEAC
8.25	8, 10	8.25, 11	8.25, 11, 16.5	8	10	8.25, 11, 16.5	8
1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 3 16-bit, 3 32-bit	2 8-bit, 6 16-bit	7 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit
6	6	3	4	5	5	5	4
■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
ATI	ATI	ATI	Paradise	Headland Technologies	Paradise	Paradise	Orchid
ATI	ATI	ATI	Paradise	Video Seven	Paradise	Paradise	Tseng
Oki Japan	Chicony	Key Tronic	Hi-Tek	NMB	Key Tronic	Honeywell	Key Tronic
101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
84	96	72	78	72	72	124	72
Serial	None	Bus	None	None	None	None	None
4.01	3.3, 4.01	3.3, 4.01	3.3, 4.01	3.3, 4.01 ($130)	3.3, 4.01	3.3 ($75), 4.01 ($85)	3.3 ($79), 4.01 ($89)
None	None	None	None	1.1 ($325)	None	None	None
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
None	None	None	*QAPlus, Disk Manager* 4.0	*QEMM-386* 5.0	*Windows* 3.0 ($90)	Unix, SCO Xenix	None
80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
202	250	200	250	220	200	200	250
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4	5	4	5	4	5	5	4
Front	Front	Front	Front	None	Front	Front	Front
None	None	None	None	Back	None	None	None
Front	Front	Front	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front
Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
18 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	13 months	1 year	1 year
Return to dealer	On-site	Return to dealer	Return to dealer	On-site or carry-in	Phone service with parts shipping	Return to dealer	On-site, phone service with parts shipping
■	■	❑	❑	■	Pending	■	❑

CONTINUES

33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Novacor Inc. Novas Optimum 386-33	Peregrine Computers Peregrine 386 33SF	Precision Systems Group Precision 386 33	Premier Innovations Inc. Premier 9200	Quill Corp QTech 386-33	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc. SAI 386 33	Swan Technologies Swan 386 33
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES							
Type	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
Manufacturer	TEAC	TEAC	TEAC	Panasonic, Toshiba	TEAC	TEAC	Sony, TEAC
EXPANSION BUS							
Bus speeds (MHz)	8, 10, 12	8.25, 11, 16.5	8.25	8	8, 11, 16	8, 11	8
Expansion slots	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	3 8-bit, 5 16-bit	1 8-bit, 6 16-bit, 1 32-bit	2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit	7 16-bit, 1 32-bit
Slots left free after hard/floppy disk drives, video, one parallel and two serial ports are installed	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Ports originate on motherboard	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
VIDEO							
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Manufacturer	Novas	Diamond	Paradise	Premier	Everex	Paradise	Tseng Labs
Chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Tseng	Paradise	Trident	Trident	Paradise	Tseng
KEYBOARD MOUSE							
Keyboard manufacturer	MaxiSwitch	NMB	Hi-Tek	Forward	Key Tronic	Focus	NMB
Number of keys	101	101	101	101	101	101	101
Number of function keys	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	72	144	70	72	60	84
Mouse port	None	Serial	None	None	None	None	None
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE							
DOS	3.3, 4.01 ($75)	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01	3.3, 4.01	4.01	4.01
OS/2	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Disk caching software	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Expanded memory manager	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Other software included	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	None	None	*QAPlus*
MISCELLANEOUS							
Coprocessors supported	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
Physical features:							
Power supply (watts)	200	200	200	230	200	200	230
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of device connectors	8	4	4	5	4	4	5
Keyboard lock	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Case lock	None	None	None	Back	None	None	Front
Power-on switch	Front	Front	Side	Front	Side	Front	Front
Reset switch	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front	Front
Warranty	1 year	1 year	2 years parts	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Return to manufacturer	Return to dealer	Return to manufacturer	On-site	On-site	3 years phone service	Phone service with on-site backup
FCC Class B certification	Pending	Pending	❑	■	Pending	❑	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Tandon North America **Tandon 386/33**	Tatung Co. of America Inc. **Tatung TCS-8600T/33**	Televideo Systems Inc. **Televideo Tele386e**	Tenex Computer Express **Tenex 386C-33 Power Column**	Texas Micro Systems Inc. **Texas Micro Systems 3014**	Transource Computers **Verxion 386/33**	Unisys Corp. **Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A**	Wang Laboratories Inc. **Wang PC 350/33C**
1.2MB, 1.44MB Tandon	1.2MB YE-Data	1.2MB Epson	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsumi	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsubishi, Sony	1.2MB, 1.44MB TEAC	1.44MB TEAC	1.2MB, 1.44MB Mitsubishi, Sony
8, 11 2 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 32-bit 5 ❑	8, 12 3 8-bit, 5 16-bit 5 ❑	8 1 8-bit, 7 16-bit 6 ❑	8 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit 5 ❑	8.25, 11 2 8-bit, 12 16-bit 11 ❑	8 1 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 32-bit 6 ■	8 1 8-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 32-bit 6 ■	8 5 16-bit, 1 dual-purpose 4 ❑
Card 16-bit Tandon Zymos	Card 16-bit Tatung Paradise	Card 16-bit Western Digital Paradise	Card 16-bit Trident Trident	Card 16-bit Texas Micro Systems Tseng	Card 16-bit MIT Paradise	Card 16-bit Western Digital Western Digital	Card 16-bit Video Seven Video Seven
MaxiSwitch 101 12 84 Serial	Forward 101 12 84 None	Chicony 101 12 84 None	Chicony 101 12 84 None	EECO 101 12 79 None	Monterey 101 12 76 PS/2	Unisys 101 12 108 None	Honeywell 101 12 108 Serial
3.3, 4.01 None ❑ ❑ *Windows* 3.0	4.01 None ❑ ❑ None	4.01 None ❑ ❑ None	4.01 None ❑ ❑ None	3.3 ($95), 4.10 ($125) None ❑ ❑ None	3.0, 4.01 ($60) None ❑ ❑ None	4.01 with *Windows* 3.0 ($195) 1.2 ($340) ■ ❑ None	3.3, 4.01 1.2 ($340) ❑ ■ *Wang Diagnostics*
80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167	80387, Weitek 3167
190 ■ 4 None Back Back Front 1 year Phone service ■	230 ■ 4 Front Back Front Front 1 year 4 months on-site, then return to dealer ■	200 ■ 4 None Side Front Front 1 year On-site Pending	200 ■ 5 Front None Front Front 1 year Phone service, on-site available ■	220 ❑ 6 None Front Front Front 1 year Return to manufacturer, on-site available ❑	220 ■ 5 Front None Front Front 1 year Return to manufacturer or dealer, on-site available ❑	304 ■ 5 Front Front Top Front 1 year Return to manufacturer or dealer, on-site available ■	145 ■ 3 Front Front Front None 1 year Return to dealer or service center ❑

Do anything and you would

For 25 years, Epson® printers have placed ink on paper with fine-crafted precision and ever-increasing speed. Each character as impressive as the last. A feat that Epson 24-pin printers have accomplished 15 trillion times over.

2 Year Warranty
Just one more measure of how dependable your Epson printer will be.

Today, dot matrix is the most widely used printing technology in business. Of course, the most widely used dot matrix printers are made by Epson. The very

Two year warranty available on all Epson printers, except the LQ-2550 and DFX Series which offer a one-year limited warranty. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark and

15 trillion times be good at it, too.

company that invented them two decades ago.

Epson printers—from dot matrix to laser to inkjet—are the epitome of reliability. But where there is brawn, there is also a brain. Consider Epson's ingenious SelecType™ control panel and skillful SmartPark™ paper handling. These and other conveniences make operating an Epson as flawless as the printing.

We could go on. But you already have 15 trillion reasons to choose an Epson.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™ EPSON

SelecType are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. ©1990, Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 922-8911

appropriate choice for a drive-crazy single user or as a file server.

Argo has relabeled the superb Orchid system, selling it for $3,534 in the standard configuration, including 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache, a Connor IDE hard disk formatted to 179MB (it can be formatted to 212MB maximum), a 1.2MB TEAC floppy disk drive, and an Orchid 1,024-by-768 display adapter using the powerful Tseng ET4000 chip set. A 14-inch Sony MultiScan Super VGA color monitor, capable of 1,024-by-768 interlaced resolution, is also part of the deal. It's all topped off with a Monterey 101-key keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01 or 3.3. Our test machine also included a 1.4MB floppy disk drive and a Logitech serial mouse,

Argo Tower 386/33, $3,642

raising the final price to $3,652.

The 386/33 houses an Orchid motherboard using a VLSI brand 386 chip set and AMI ROM BIOS. The unit runs at either 11.2 MHz or 33.3 MHz, with the bus speed fixed at 8 MHz. The system supports both video and system ROM BIOS shadowing, either of which can be selected via the CMOS setup program. The motherboard has a math coprocessor socket that can handle either an Intel 80387 33-MHz or Weitek 3167 number cruncher.

The nonexpandable 32K processor RAM cache uses 20-nanosecond SRAM chips and utilizes the Intel 82385 cache controller for a two-way associative caching scheme. A maximum of 8MB of fast page interleaved system memory can be installed on the motherboard using 80-ns. 1MB SIMM memory modules; you can also use 256K modules on the motherboard. A $199 proprietary memory expansion board takes up to 12MB of RAM with 1MB SIMM modules, although the system can address just up to 16MB of RAM. Argo Computers' price for memory upgrades at the time of this review was $73 per megabyte, the lowest quoted retail price we've seen to date.

NO DEARTH OF DRIVES

The Argo's case measures 25.5 by 8 by 18 inches. All buttons and switches are on the front, including the power switch, turbo, and reset buttons, and a combination keyboard and case lock. The drive chassis has a stack of eight half-height 5.25-inch drive bays that can also be used for four full-height drives, or combinations of the two types. The top four bays can use drives with removable media.

The 230-watt Procase power supply has only four device power leads, too few for the system's potentially very full house of drives. Additionally, there's only one fan in the system, so if you load this box with RAM and drives, it will probably be a good idea to add an intake fan on the bottom inside front to aid in cooling.

The system has a standard complement of interface card expansion slots: two 8-bit, five 16-bit, and a 32-bit for the optional proprietary memory expansion card. The 32-bit slot will also accept a standard 8-bit card.

Argo's 386/33 is certainly no performance slouch. It scored right in the middle of the tested group on the processor, memory, and small-record DOS File Access tests. The large-record DOS File Access test result was a bit below average, but on the BIOS Disk Seek test the Conner drive outperformed its 16-millisecond rating by scoring 15 ms. The video benchmark test scores were all in the top quarter of the tested group.

Located in Reno, Nevada, Argo Computers currently sells through two of its own retail stores and via mail order, with 90 percent of its sales distributed through the latter channel. Orchid backs this system with a warranty that includes parts and labor for four years on the video board, two years on the motherboard, and one year on everything else. There is no provision for on-site service, but Argo will ship replacement parts or pay shipping both ways if a unit fails in the first 80 days after purchase. For the balance of the warranty period, the vendor pays shipping one way only.

The Argo 386/33 is a well-performing machine at a competitive price. It offers ample drive space for use as a file server, though a larger power supply with more device leads and a second fan are in order if you're going to stuff one of these computers to maximum capacity.

Automated Computer Technology Corp.

ACT386-33FC

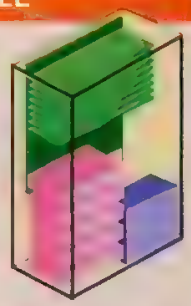
by Bruce Brown

Automated Computer Technology's 33-MHz mini-tower machine is a class act all the way around. The ACT386-33FC standard configuration's $4,450 price tag is slightly higher than other 33-MHz machines sold via mail order, but you may well decide the extra money is worth it for the overall quality.

The standard configuration comes with 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, a 167MB Seagate/CDC/Imprimis 15-millisecond IDE hard disk, and a Chinon 1.2MB floppy disk drive. The video system includes a PowerGraph 1,024-by-768 interlaced Super VGA display adapter with the impressive Tseng ET4000 video chip set, and a CTX CSV-3450 Super VGA color monitor. Other standard configuration features include a 102-key BTC keyboard, two serial ports, one parallel port, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, and a Microsoft serial mouse.

Our test machine arrived equipped with 8MB RAM, an 80387 33-MHz coprocessor, and both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Chinon

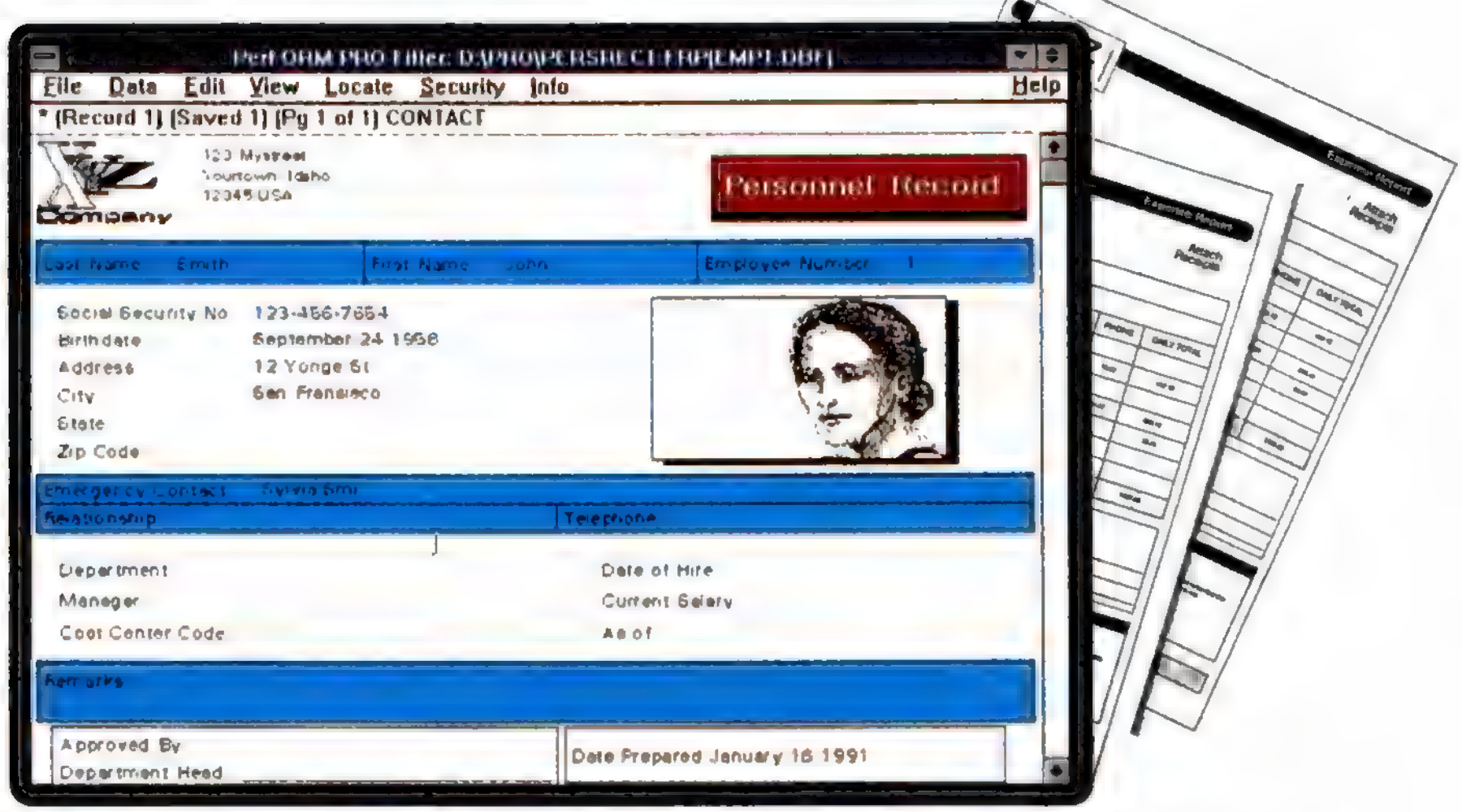
FACT FILE



ACT386-33FC
Automated Computer Technology Corp., 2307 Spencer St., Pasadena, TX 77504; (800) 521-9237.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 45MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, monographics video adapter and monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, and Microsoft Mouse, $3,395; with 167MB hard disk, Super VGA video adapter, Super VGA color display, $4,450; with 8MB RAM, both floppy disk drives, 80387-33MHz math coprocessor, $5,484.
In Short: The mini-tower ACT386-33FC is a well-made machine with good components and a terrific case, better than average speed, a reasonable price, and on-site service. It's a good choice if you need a high-performance single-use workstation.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When can I have data entry for my dBASE files using Windows 3.0?



NOW! with PerFORM PRO

Why spend time building your own custom front-end for dBASE files and Windows? PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler comes in a box, ready to use.

PerFORM PRO is your best way to set up data entry under Windows 3.0 - directly to your dBASE files! You don't even have to own or learn dBASE to use PerFORM.

With PerFORM PRO you can directly read and write dBASE files. Even create and update your own indexes. Right from Windows 3.0! Whatever DBMS you use, if it writes dBASE (.DBF) files, PerFORM PRO can be your standard WYSIWYG data entry interface.

Ensure that you get the data you need in the format you need it. For serious data entry work you need functions like mouse control, user-definable functions (UDFs), LAN support, calculated and compulsory fields, validation tables, autotabs, customized on-line help, electronic signature security and bar code support. You get all of these and more.

PerFORM PRO comes with separate Designer and Filler software. Create a data entry form with Designer. Then, install as many copies of Filler as there are people to fill and update your dBASE files.

Where intense speed is required, PerFORM even has a character-based Fast-Fill mode for lightning-fast data entry, similar to Word for Windows draft mode.

Not only does PerFORM PRO make a great front-end, it prints and publishes great forms too.

PerFORM's custom printer drivers give you high speed on HP Laserjets. Sophisticated font control for all common laser printers including PostScript. PerFORM PRO comes with desktop publishing power. It has all the high end graphics power you need: boxes, combs and gray scale support - even graduated scales.

If you're still waiting to use your dBASE files under Windows 3.0, wait no longer. It's here. And it's called PerFORM PRO.

"PerFORM PRO defines the state of the art in forms packages."
- Michael Miller,
InfoWorld, September 24, 1990

"Overall, PerFORM is the forms management program to beat - not many other programs come even close."
- Paul Litwin,
Data Based Advisor, October 1990

PerFORM PRO

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

DELRINA TECHNOLOGY INC

Call now for a dealer near you!

1-800-268-6082

PerFORM PRO Designer & Filler is a registered trademark of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1990. Other products are registered trademarks or trade names of their respective owners

Circle RS #734 for PerFORM Pro 3.0
Circle RS #250 for PerFORM 2.1

ACT386-33FC, $4,450

floppy disk drives, at a list price of $5,484. However, the ACT386-33FC achieved its noteworthy benchmark test scores with only 4MB RAM installed (a math coprocessor chip will not affect benchmark test results). The benchmark test scores generally testify to the ACT386-33FC's intelligent design and combination of components. The processor scores were way above average, the memory time was right in the middle of the pack, and the small-record DOS File Access time ranked in the top quarter. However, that was balanced by the large-record DOS File Access time, which fell among the bottom quarter of units tested. While the Video BIOS Routine test scores hovered in the low average range, the video Direct to Screen test score was one of the fastest.

The motherboard is ACT's own, using discrete circuitry instead of a separate 386 chip set, the Intel 82385 RAM processor RAM cache controller, and the AMI ROM BIOS. The processor RAM cache uses 20-nanosecond SRAM chips, and can be expanded to 256K. If you wish to install a Weitek math coprocessor you can, but not simultaneously with an 80387 chip. The system allows optional selection of both video and ROM BIOS shadowing.

The ACT386-33FC accommodates either 256K or 1MB 80-ns. SIMM memory modules in an interleaved page-mode memory scheme. With 1MB modules you can have a maximum of 8MB on the motherboard; expanding to the system's 16MB maximum requires a proprietary memory expansion card.

The ACT's case, measuring 15.8 by 6.8 by 19.5 inches, is impressive. The idea of a mini-tower design is to have a case that sits on a desktop without taking up too much space, and that lets you easily insert and remove floppy disks, tapes, CDs, or other removable media. A full-height door covers the fronts of all the ACT's drive bays and the reset and turbo buttons and keyboard lock; a window lets you see the two-digit LED processor speed display. With the door closed, the only accessible control is the front, top-mounted, red power switch.

CONCERN FOR QUALITY

Inside, the FCC Class A case's construction shines—as does the quality drive chassis and other support bracing. All of the internal support structures are shiny and well-finished, a touch that doesn't directly matter to performance but does indicate a concern for quality.

There is room in the ACT386-33FC for five half-height 5.25-inch drives, stacked one on top of another in the front of the machine. All five can use removable media, an unlikely necessity but an arrangement that allows flexibility in where you place which drives. A 200-watt Enhance power supply has five device connectors, so if you decide to load the case with drives you needn't search for a power splitter.

> The ACT386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail.

The ACT offers the usual complement of expansion card slots with one 8-bit slot and six 16-bit slots; an eighth slot can be used either for the 32-bit proprietary memory card or as a second 8-bit slot.

Automated Computer Technology sells computers via mail order and through a direct sales force. The company's background is in mainframe software development and many of those customers make up its computer business. ACT computers come with a standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty and an on-site service contract with TRW. The service contract targets a 24- to 48-hour response time, if the problem cannot be determined and fixed over the telephone.

The ACT386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend.

Bitwise Designs Inc.

Bitwise 333C

by M. David Stone

Just under 19 inches tall, the Bitwise 333C, from Bitwise Designs Inc., qualifies as a large mini-tower, though Bitwise prefers to call it midsize. By either designation, it offers plenty of room for expansion and an innovative drive bay arrangement for maximum flexibility. To cap it off, it's a better than average performer at a midrange price.

The 333C's *PC Magazine* standard configuration lists for $4,275 and comes with 4MB RAM, a 64K RAM cache, a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive, an 18-millisecond 153MB hard disk, a CTX VGA monitor with 720-by-480 maximum resolution, a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. However, our review unit arrived with a Conner 100MB 3.5-inch hard disk and cost $3,975. For $2,700 Bitwise offers a base configuration of 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a Hercules-compatible card, and monitor. All prices include a one-year guarantee.

One of the 333C's more interesting features is its drive bay arrangement, which can hold either five half-height 5.25-inch drives or three half-height 5.25-inch and four half-height 3.5-inch drives. Three 5.25-inch bays and two 3.5-inch bays are accessible with the case on. In addition to its flexibility, this design provides more room for expansion than you would ex-

Bitwise 333C, $4,275

TARGA+
neration TARGA for
neration TARGA user.

The n
the r

Create
graphics for:
Video Production
Animation
Graphic Design
Presentation
Graphics
Desktop
Publishing
Architecture/CAD
Education
Training

When Truevision introduced the first TARGA board in 1985, it was the only product that provided real-time, true-color capture and display along with broadcast-quality video output.

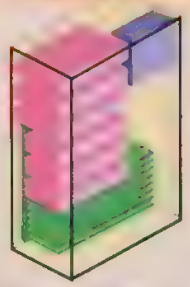
Now, with TARGA+, new features like advanced genlock, digital linear and chroma keyers, on-board encoding and decoding, full NTSC and PAL compatibility, multiple platform support, interlaced and non-interlaced display, total upgradability and 100% compatibility, mean almost anyone can create almost anything. Almost unbelievable isn't it? Truevision's TARGA+. Believe it.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

FACT FILE



Bitwise 333C
Bitwise Designs Inc., 701 River St., Troy, NY 12182; (800) 367-5906, (518) 274-0755.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monochrome display, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, $2,700; with 4MB RAM, 153MB hard disk, Super VGA display, DOS 4.01, $4,275.
In Short: Designed as a large mini-tower—or midsize tower, as Bitwise prefers to call it—the Bitwise 333C offers an innovative bay arrangement, plenty of room for expansion, and better-than-average performance at a midrange price.

CIRCLE **546** ON READER SERVICE CARD

pect in an 18.8- by 6.5- by 15.8-inch system unit. But given the capacities of currently available 3.5-inch hard disks, even the seven-bay arrangement may prove barely adequate for a network or power user's system.

Bitwise covered the two accessible 3.5-inch bays with dummy floppy disk bezels, so that if you look at the review system from a distance, it seems to have two 3.5-inch disk drives. In fact, our review system came with just the floppy disk drive and the 100MB 3.5-inch hard disk, leaving two 5.25-inch bays and three 3.5-inch bays still available. The turbo switch on the front panel is also strictly decorative, since the system operates only at 33 MHz.

Inside the box, the Klever Computers motherboard houses a standard set of components, including a 33-MHz 80386 processor, AMI BIOS, a coprocessor socket for an 80387, a combination of discrete logic plus one chip from the Chips and Technologies chip set, and discrete logic for controlling the system cache. Bitwise sells the unit with either 64K or 128K cache. However, our tested machine's 64K was more than adequate, considering that the 333C's performance was among the best on PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests.

A WISE UPGRADE CHOICE

The 333C takes only SIMM memory, in sixteen SIMM sockets on the motherboard. This notable extra lets you upgrade to the maximum 16MB without using a system slot. The review unit had four 1MB SIMM modules installed. Also on the motherboard are six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots. On our review system, two were filled—one with a Trident 8916-2/4 Super VGA card (with both interlaced and noninterlaced 8514/A modes), and one with a DTK PTI-217 disk controller and I/O card. The DTK card had both a serial port and parallel port on the card itself, plus a second serial port and game port connected by cable. The additional connectors were mounted in two of the five connector cutouts on the back panel, saving yet another slot.

Scores on disk tests were well below average, but that's largely a function of the 25-millisecond drive in our review unit. Results would presumably be better with a faster drive. Performance on the video tests was slightly better than average.

Certainly the Bitwise 333C has more going for it than against it. The number of bays may be limiting for some purposes, but the number of available slots offers more room for expansion than many systems. And even with the handicap of a relatively slow disk, the overall performance is still better than average. For most purposes, this 33-MHz 386 is a good, if not outstanding, choice.

Blue Star Marketing

Blue Star 80386-33

by M. David Stone

Blue Star Marketing's desktop 80386-33 is strong on both service and support. And if its performance is on the low side of average, well then, so is the price.

Included in the $3,749 standard configuration are 4MB RAM, a 64K cache, a 150MB Seagate hard disk, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, an NEC 3D monitor, a Paradise VGA 1,024 card (with up to 1,024-by-768 resolution), a Nan Tan 101-key keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. Our review unit came with two floppy disk drives, boosting the system price to a still low $3,849. For those who like to design their own systems, Blue Star offers a $1,839 basic configuration with 1MB RAM, no cache, one floppy disk drive, one parallel, one game, two serial ports, and a keyboard.

The Caching Technologies' motherboard leans heavily on VLSI technology with its lower power requirements. T board is dominated by relatively few large chips, including the 80386, the Chips and Technologies chip set, the Intel 82385 cache controller, and a coprocessor socket for an 80387 or Weitek 3167. Also on the board is an AMI BIOS and 64K of 25-nanosecond cache. Although the system can take either 32K or 64K of cache, Blue Star Marketing sells it only with 64K.

FACT FILE

Blue Star 80386-33
Blue Star Marketing, 2312 Central Ave. NE, Minneapo 8884, (612) 788-140
List Price: With 1MB floppy disk drive, one p two serial ports, $1,839; cache RAM, 150MB hard display system, DOS 4.01, $ and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
In Short: Blue Star Marketing's support, backup on-site service, warranty on the motherboard and make a good package. However, yo easily find the same overall performa PC with a lower list price.

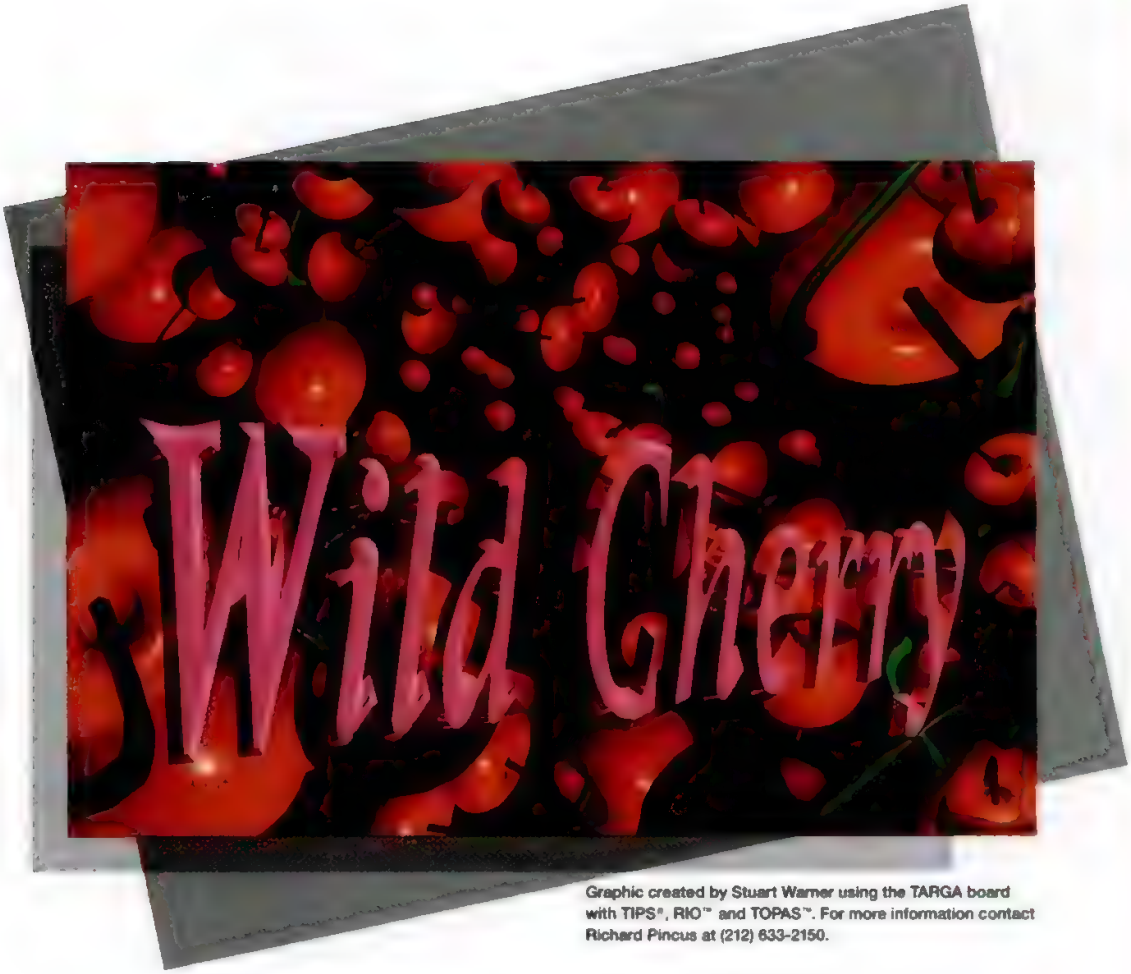
CIRCLE **547** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY CHOICES

All system memory goes on a card that plugs into the motherboard's 32-bit slot. Be aware that there are two memory cards available; one takes a maximum of 8MB of DIP RAM and the other takes a maximum of sixteen 1MB SIMMs. Our review unit came with the DIP memory card, with 4MB of RAM in the form of 1MB chips. However, if you buy this system, it is a good idea to get the SIMM card instead. It costs only $65 more and the price of RAM is the same for either DIP or SIMM memory.

In addition to the 32-bit memory slot, the motherboard provides two 8-bit slots and five 16-bit slots. On our review unit, three of these were filled with the Paradise Super VGA card, the Data Technology Corp. DTC 6280 ESDI disk controller, and the parallel-serial card. Also, one slot was blocked by the second serial port and game port, which attach to the parallel-serial card. This left our review unit with a paltry three slots free for expansion. According to Blue Star, there is an alternative I/O card that takes advantage of the connector cutouts on the back of the sys-

"Time is money and I'm saving both with TARGA."



Graphic created by Stuart Warner using the TARGA board with TIPS®, RIO™ and TOPAS™. For more information contact Richard Pincus at (212) 633-2150.

Richard Pincus
State of the Art Productions
New York, New York

"With TARGA, we can create high-quality business presentation graphics in a fraction of the time it would take using another product. And at a fraction of the cost. Truevision's TARGA is the smart way to do business."

And the new TARGA+ does even more. Our updated version has special effects you just can't find on any other board. Use the digital linear keyer to create new transitions, like fades and blended overlays. Or use the digital chroma keyer to superimpose live video on a computer generated background. With TARGA+, business graphics have never been tastier.

Introducing the Truevision TARGA+. The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.

TRUEVISION®
Providing Solutions With Vision™

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800-858-TRUE
For more information

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-828-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-0900

RIO and TOPAS are trademarks of AT&T.

Blue Star 80386-33, $3,849

tem to free up a slot. Be sure to specify the AT I/O Plus card if you order this system.

The Blue Star's desktop case measures 6.5 by 19.3 by 17 inches. It has the usual drive bay arrangement of three half-height bays plus two—with three bays accessible with the cover on. Four of the bays were filled with the full-height 150MB Seagate drive and two half-height Toshiba floppy drives, leaving just one bay for expansion.

One of the Blue Star 80386-33's strongest advantages is its service and support. The system comes with a five-year warranty for the motherboard and memory and a one-year warranty for everything else. Support includes phone service with parts shipping, back-up on-site service through TRW, and the option to return the unit to your dealer or to Blue Star Marketing for repair.

The Blue Star 80386-33 turned in lackluster results on PC Labs benchmark tests. In nearly every case it performed below average. The one exception was the video test scores, which were slightly better than average.

The bottom line? The Blue Star 80386-33's average performance matches the machine's average price. It's hard to recommend unless you can get it for well under its list price. The service and support policies are an inarguable strength, but they are counterbalanced by the merely adequate performance and the somewhat limited room for expansion.

Brain Computer Corp.

The Brain 386-33

by Bruce Brown

If you wouldn't mind other people pointing to your computer and referring to it as "The Brain" in your office, you might want to take a look at this 33-MHz machine. The Brain 386-33 is overall a decent performer, with the added plus of a hot video board with 1MB of video RAM and the excellent Tseng ET4000 chip set. The only drawback to the reasonably-priced Brain machine is its full-size desktop case with rough finished support pieces and relatively limited drive expansion room.

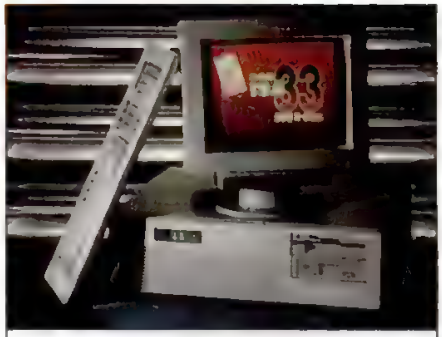
Our $3,820 test system came with 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache, a Seagate/CDC/Imprimis 160MB, 16-millisecond IDE hard disk, and both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Chinon floppy disk drives. The Tseng video board pairs well with the NEC 2A 800-by-600 Super VGA monitor. Also included in the system price are a Unitek 101-key keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01.

The Brain system uses a Cache brand motherboard with an OPTI 386 chip set that incorporates the processor RAM cache controller internally. The RAM cache comes standard with 64K of 25-nanosecond SRAM, but that can be increased to 128K. The system uses AMI ROM BIOS chips with video and system ROM BIOS shadowing, both selectable through the CMOS setup program. There's a single socket to handle either an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor or a Weitek 3167 unit.

While the company sells a system with as little as 1MB on board, the Brain's motherboard has sockets for a full 16MB of RAM. Our tested unit had 60-ns. chips installed, but even 80-ns. chips should achieve the same results with the RAM cache and the motherboard's interleaved page-mode circuitry.

The Brain 386-33
Brain Computer Corp., 10000 Old Katy Rd., Houston, TX 77055; (800) 488-2468, (713) 935-3638.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K RAM cache, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA video adapter, monochrome VGA monitor, one game, one parallel, and two serial ports, $2,515; as tested with 4MB RAM 160MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA display adapter, NEC 2A Super VGA color display, DOS 4.01, $3,820.
In Short: The Brain 386-33 desktop machine, appropriate for a single-user computer, offers good performance, a decent price, average drive expansion room, and standard on-site service.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Brain 386-33, $3,820

The system's performance on the video benchmark tests was among the top quarter of machines reviewed here. Its processor test scores were slightly below average, but that was balanced by the above average Conventional Memory test results. The small-record DOS File Access test score was about average, as was the BIOS Disk Seek score; however, the large-record DOS File Access time was among the slowest.

The Brain 386-33 case is a standard AT-style unit with the power switch on the right side and the reset button and keyboard lock on the front. It measures 6.5 by 21 by 16.8 inches, and has space for five half-height 5.25-inch drives, three of which can use removable storage media. Five drives is probably enough for most single users, but they'd probably rather see them packaged in a more appropriate small-footprint case. Additionally, the Powertronic 200-watt power supply has only four device power leads.

Inside The Brain 386-33 are two 8-bit slots and six 16-bit slots. In our test unit, after the video adapter and the combination IDE drive interface and I/O card were installed, six slots were free. That's one more than average for most computers in this category, and there's the added advantage of not having to take up any of them with memory cards.

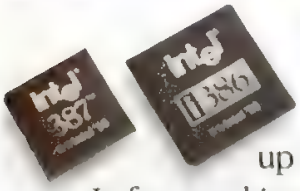
Brain Computer is a relatively new company, founded earlier this year. It sells directly via telephone and mail order and through a limited direct sales force to corporate accounts. The standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty is backed by free on-site service from General Electric. There's also a 30-day money-back guarantee.

It's hard to ignore the appeal of the system's excellent video performance and overall decent benchmark test scores, as well as its motherboard memory, expan-

MATH COPROCESSORS

You know what you need to speed up your power applications. There's just one more thing you should know.

Only one math coprocessor is a chip off the old block.



That's Intel's. And our new family of Math CoProcessors is faster—up to 50% for the 287XL.

In fact, working side by side with the Intel microprocessor already inside your computer, an Intel Math CoProcessor can increase the speed of your spreadsheet, graphics, CAD and database programs by as much as 500%. That's good to know.

And the fact that it's made by Intel is also good to know.

Because Intel developed the first Math CoProcessor in 1982, and we've shipped millions since then. Each one is manufactured by Intel in the world's most advanced logic

facility, and then tested and retested against an exacting set of criteria.

And we can guarantee that every Intel Math CoProcessor lives up to the industry hardware standards we helped develop, delivering the same results regardless of what type of computer you're doing calculations on.

So call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Ask for Literature Packet #F6 on Intel's new and improved Math CoProcessors. And put an Intel Math CoProcessor inside your computer. It's the only one with the Intel name to live up to.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Intel Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

sion slot capacity, and low price. The Brain is a system to consider—particularly if you can get it in a small-footprint case.

BSI

BSI 386-33

by M. David Stone

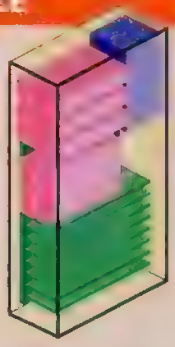
The BSI 386-33's $3,319 standard configuration list price may be one of the least expensive in this review, but here low price does not mean low performance. In selected tests, the 386-33 performed in the top tier of all machines reviewed and scored better than average overall.

For this review, BSI supplied us with a system that included a BSI Super VGA card and a TVM SuperSync monitor (both capable of up to 1,024-by-768 resolution), 4MB of RAM, 64K of 25-nanosecond cache (which can be upgraded to 256K), a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 16-millisecond 158MB Micropolis hard disk, a Fujitsu 101-key keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. You can substitute a 1.44MB drive for the 1.2MB unit for the same price.

BSI 386-33, $3,319

Our review machine came with a 21.5- by 7.3- by 19-inch tower case. The company's $1,839 basic configuration—with 1MB of RAM, a 64K cache, 40MB hard disk, and Hercules-compatible card and monitor—comes in an AT-style case. However, there is little practical difference between the two, since both have five half-height drive bays, three of which are accessible with the cover on. In our review unit, two bays were filled with the Panasonic floppy disk drive and Micropolis hard disk. The three remaining bays may be enough for a network or power user, but just barely.

FACT FILE



BSI 386-33
BSI, 9440 Telstar Avenue, #4, El Monte, CA, 91731; (800) 872-4547, (818) 442-0020.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, Hercules-compatible monochrome display, one parallel, two serial, and one game port, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $1,839; with 4MB RAM, 158MB hard disk, Super VGA color display, $3,319.
In Short: Better than average overall performance at a lower-than-average price. Both desktop and tower cases have just five half-height drive bays, which somewhat limits expansion. However, this is still a reasonable choice for those on a budget.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLID AND STANDARD

The construction provides solid support for the Datatech Enterprises motherboard, without any flexing at all. The motherboard houses the 80386/33, the AMI BIOS, a coprocessor socket for an 80387 or Weitek 3167, and a combination of discrete logic plus one chip from the VLSI chip set. Elsewhere on the PC's motherboard are eight SIMM sockets. Anything over 8MB of RAM goes on a memory board that allows a system maximum of 16MB.

The 32-bit memory slot can also function as an 8-bit slot. In addition, the motherboard offers six 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot, for a typical eight-slot total. On the review unit, three slots were filled with the Super VGA card, the disk controller card, and a serial-parallel card. Yet another slot was tied up with the game port and second serial port attached to the serial-parallel board by ribbon cable. However, according to BSI, you can avoid tying up a slot by getting cables that go to the additional connector cutouts on the back panel. If you buy this unit, be sure to order it that way.

On PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests and on the disk tests, scores varied from among the best of the field to slightly below average. The video scores were midrange or below. That can't take away from the fact that the performance is more than you might expect for the price.

The one-year warranty for parts and service includes phone support with parts shipping, as well as the usual option to return the unit to the manufacturer or dealer.

If price is no object, you can easily find systems with better performance or more expandability, but the BSI 386-33 offers a combination of price, performance, and support that makes it a more than reasonable choice. If you're on a budget, you'll find that this is a lot of computer for the price.

CAF Technology Inc.

CAF Master 386C/33T

by M. David Stone

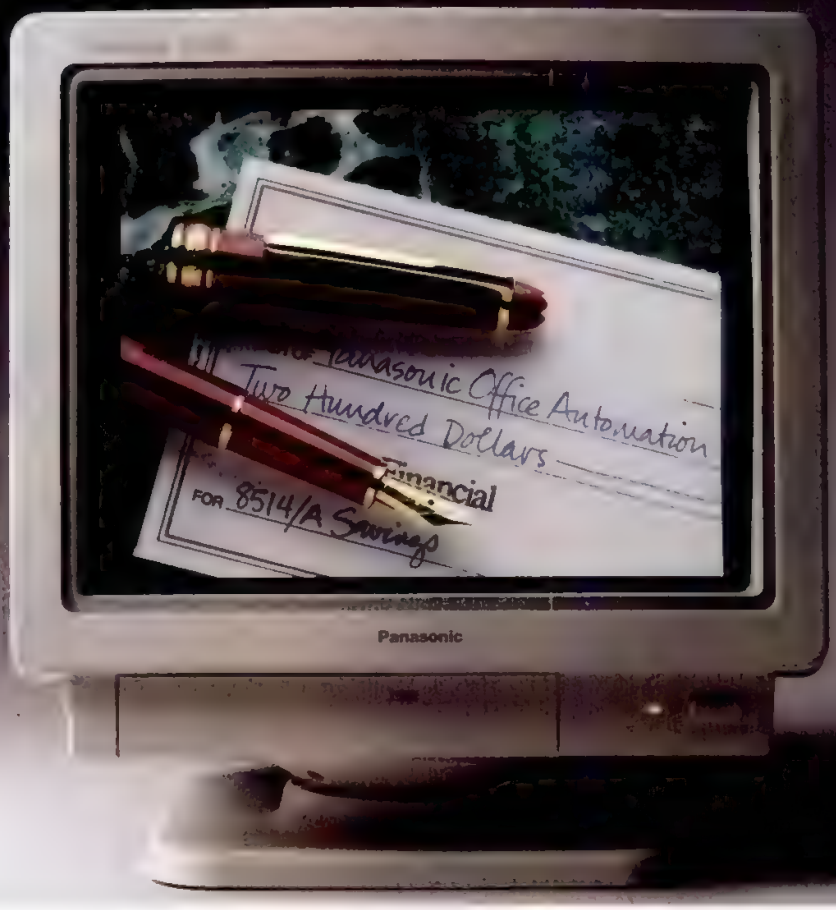
If money's tight and you're willing to live with a few limitations, the CAF Master 386C/33T from CAF Technology provides a way to get into the 33-MHz game at a budget price. The machine offers a mix of features that include a tower case, more drive bays but fewer slots than usual, a notably low price and, unfortunately, lower than average performance.

CAF's version of the *PC Magazine* standard configuration is just $3,079. Included at this price is 4MB RAM, 64K of 25-nanosecond cache, a 150MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Hisland Super VGA card and ADI monitor (both with up to 1,024-by-768 resolution), a Fujitsu 101-key keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. You can substitute a 1.44MB floppy disk drive at the same price. Our review unit added a second floppy disk drive for a system price of $3,179. And for those who like to start with a stripped-down

CAF Master 386C/33T, $3,179

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt, swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

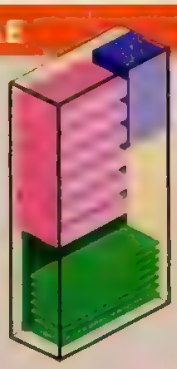
(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30) CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

FACT FILE



CAF Master 386C/33T
CAF Technology Inc., 600 South Date Ave., Alhambra, CA, 91803; (800) 289-8299, (818) 289-8299.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, $1,575; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, Super VGA display, $3,179.
In Short: A reasonable choice for those on a tight budget, the CAF Master offers a low price, a tower case, and six easily-accessible half-height drive bays. Alas, system performance is on the low side of average, and expandability is slightly limited by having only seven slots on the motherboard.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

system, $1,575 will get you the same case and keyboard with 1MB RAM, 64K cache, one floppy disk drive, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports. All prices include a one-year warranty and phone service with parts shipping, though the only backup to the phone service is to return the system to CAF.

The 24.5- by 7.5- by 17-inch (HWD) tower offers reasonably solid construction, though there is a slight flexing with the cover off. Under the category of intelligent design, you'll find six half-height drive bays in a single stack, so that you can fill them with any combination of half-height or full height drives. And since all six bays are accessible with the cover on, there is plenty of room for such additions as Bernoulli drives, tape drives, or optical drives. Alas, you may run out of expansion slots before you run out of bays because the CAF Technology motherboard has only seven slots.

Only two of our review unit's slots were filled, one with the Hisland Super VGA card and the other with a Western Digital ESDI controller card. A third slot should have been filled with the parallel-serial card, except that CAF accidentally shipped the system without one. Additional connectors cabled to the card do not block another slot, since there is an extra slot cover on the back panel. Of the four remaining slots, one can function as either a 16-bit or a 32-bit memory card slot. If you want to upgrade the system to its full 16MB, you only have three slots left for expansion. Add a tape drive, a fax board, and a bus mouse, and you've filled this system to capacity.

The CAF Technology motherboard provides eight SIMM sockets for up to 8MB of RAM. On our review unit, four of these were filled with 70-ns. SIMMs, yielding the 4MB total. The motherboard also held the 33-MHz 80386 processor, 64K cache RAM, AMI BIOS, a socket for an 80387 coprocessor, and discrete logic serving for both system and cache control.

Performance was lower than average. Although the system scored well on the memory test, all other results were well off pace. In general, it scored significantly better than the worst performers, but significantly worse than the best.

All told, the CAF Master 386C/33T cuts a few corners (particularly in leaving out the eighth slot), but it avoids any truly fatal flaws and may be just the machine for those on a tight budget.

Clone Computers

Clone 386-33C

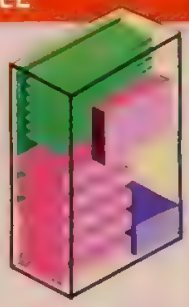
by M. David Stone

If you think of a clone computer as a generic term with a lowercase *c*, you've probably never seen a system from Clone Computers. Consider, for example, its Clone 386-33C, a unit that delivers high-quality construction, more drive bays than most, better-than-average performance, and a *PC Magazine* standard configuration list price of only $3,684.

The mini-tower case that is included in this price is actually a $75 upgrade from a desktop case; while you can get the latter, Clone says that the mini-tower is more representative of its 386 sales. Our review machine also included 4MB of 70-nanosecond RAM, 64K of 25-ns. cache, a 160MB Imprimus hard disk, an STB Systems Super VGA card and Liton monitor (both with resolutions up to 1,024-by-768), a Focus Electronics 101-key keyboard, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, and *Windows* 3.0. Note that our review unit lists for $3,763 because of the presence of a second floppy disk drive. Clone does provide a $1,599 base model for those who prefer to start with a stripped-down system—it includes only the desktop case, a keyboard, 1MB RAM, a 64K cache, one floppy disk drive, and one parallel, one game, and two serial ports.

Clone 386-33C, $3,684

FACT FILE



Clone 386-33C
Clone Computers, 2544 West Commerce St., Dallas, TX, 75212; (800) 527-0347, (214) 637-5400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel, one game, and one serial port, $1,599; with 4MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, Super VGA display, DOS 4.01, $3,684; 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drive, $3,763.
In Short: High-quality construction, a mini-tower case with six half-height drive bays, better-than-average performance, and a mid-range price add up to a Clone computer that is well worth considering.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRIVE DESIGN TWIST

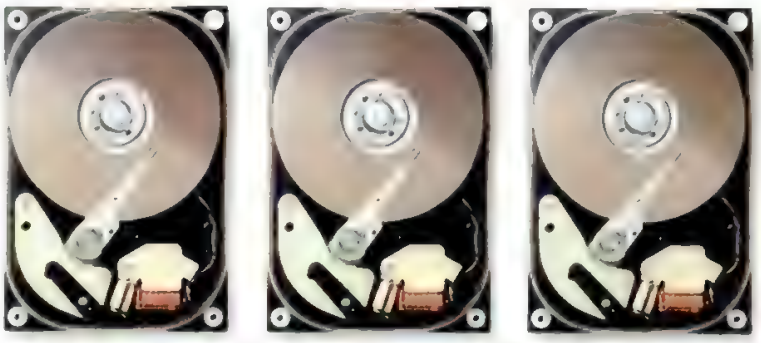
The 15.8- by 8.8- by 20-inch mini-tower case provides some very attractive details, such as high-quality construction and a second fan that, in addition to the fan on the power supply, helps keep temperatures low and so prolongs component life. An interesting design twist is the way the case provides for up to six drives. In addition to five half-height bays in the front, all in one stack, there is a rail for mounting one half-height drive vertically, next to the expansion cards. The positioning means you have to remove the drive to get at the cards, but for most people, this isn't an issue.

Our review unit's Mek-Fab motherboard contained an 80386-33 processor, AMI BIOS, a combination chip set and cache controller from OPTI, a 64K cache, and a coprocessor socket that supports an

IT HAS BEEN
BROUGHT TO
OUR ATTENTION
THAT NOT EVERYONE
BELIEVES
PORTABLE PCS
CAN BE AS
FUNCTIONAL AS
DESKTOP PCS.

THIS SHOULD

This may be hard to believe, but there really is such a thing as a portable PC that can do everything a conventional desktop can.

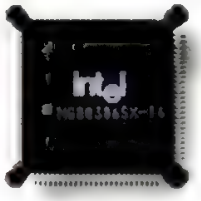


Some people can't imagine squeezing a 40, 100 or even a 200MB hard disk into a portable PC. But when they take advantage of all that storage capacity, they find it hard to imagine life without it.

In fact, there's not just one, but an entire line of them. They're called Toshiba Portable Desktops,™ and they'll forever change the way your company looks at power and productivity.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

True, some business people may have trouble grasping the notion of desktop power in a portable, but when you give it some thought, it's the next logical step in computers.



There once was a day when microprocessors this powerful were unheard of in a portable. Luckily for people who crave raw power and computing speed, that day is over.

With 386™ and 386™SX microprocessors, our Portable Desk-

For those who think a PC just isn't fully functional without a color display, we developed our second-generation LCD color screen. For those who think basic is better, our VGA gas plasma systems have the perfect displays.

REMOVE ALL DOUBT.

To anybody who doesn't expect a portable PC to have IBM®-compatible expansion slots, we have just one thing to say. Raise your expectations.

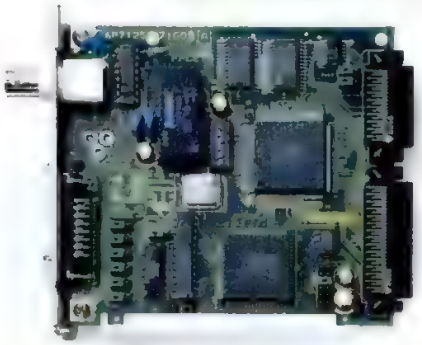
tops run all of the same applications as your company's conventional PCs. With hard disk drives from 40 to 200MB, you have all the flexibility to configure a system the way you want it.

Anyone who insists portable PC users are doomed to cramped, undersized keyboards hasn't gotten their hands on a Toshiba. We use standard-size keys and standardized key spacing so your hands will feel right at home.

With the connectivity of our multiple expansion slots and ports, our Portable Desktops fit right in with your existing system and grow as your company grows.

They say you can't squeeze much memory into a portable PC. But considering that our dedicated memory expansion slots let you add up to 12MB of RAM as your need for power grows, it looks like "they" were wrong again.

And to remove the last possible barrier between your needs and our portables, we've even designed one with a high-resolution VGA color screen.



With an expansion slot for a LAN card, you get complete networking freedom without giving up all your other expansion slots.

In other words, it really is possible to have all the capabilities of a conventional desktop in a portable.

All you have to do is try one. And believe.

T5200. 386 microprocessor, 40, 100 or 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA plasma display.

T5200C. 386 microprocessor, 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA passive matrix color LCD display.

T3200SX. 386SX microprocessor, 40 or 120MB HDD, 1 to 13MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated modem and memory slots), VGA plasma display.

NOW THAT YOU'RE CONVINCED,

Okay, let's suppose you suddenly discover your company filled with powerful Toshiba Portable Desktops.

Now what?

First of all, your people can do everything around the office they've been doing with their desktop computers.

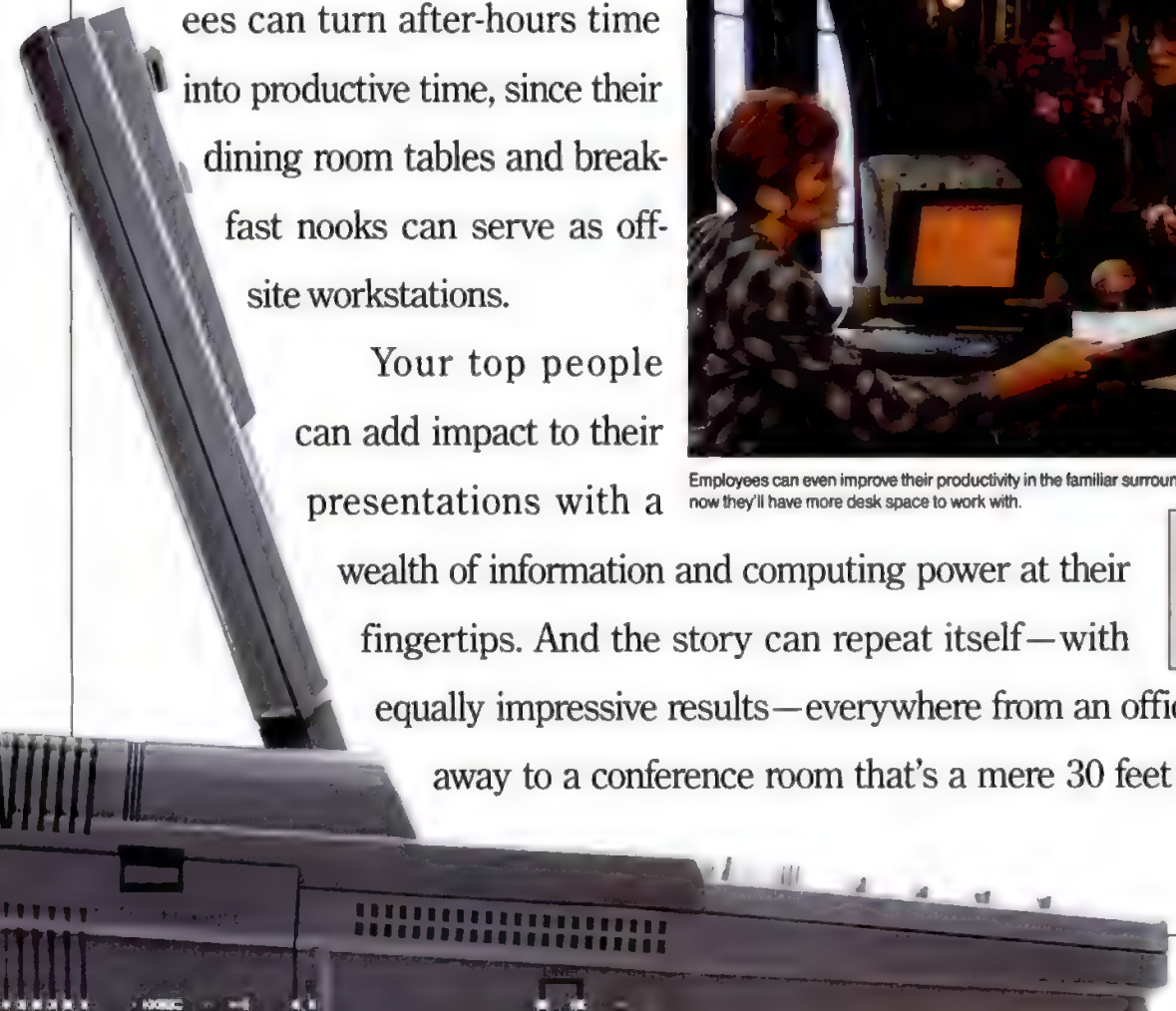
Giving your people instant access to vital information can keep them doing what they do best. Working smart.

Then your key employees can turn after-hours time into productive time, since their dining room tables and breakfast nooks can serve as off-site workstations.

Employees can even improve their productivity in the familiar surroundings of their own office. Only now they'll have more desk space to work with.

Your top people can add impact to their presentations with a wealth of information and computing power at their fingertips. And the story can repeat itself—with equally impressive results—everywhere from an office 3,000 miles away to a conference room that's a mere 30 feet down the hall.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.



WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?

Giving your key employees a Portable Desktop means they'll have the flexibility to work when they need to, where they want to.

And yes, all that productivity can even take place within the confines of your own office desk (while using up considerably less of your desk space, we might add).

When people have access to computing power outside their office, presentations are more powerful and groups are more productive.

All of which leads us to one very powerful observation.

Now all of your best people can be doing a better job than they ever could when they were chained to conventional desktop PCs.

Better yet, they can do it without sacrificing power, functionability or expandability. Or anything else, for that matter.

THREE POWERFUL ARGUMENTS WHY YOUR NEXT

People said it was just a matter of time before someone built a line of portable PCs this powerful. They just didn't know it would happen so soon. With our Portable Desktops, we've successfully combined the power and functionality of desktop PCs into slim, portable packages that give you everything you need to get ahead in business.

T5200

18.7 pounds, 20MHz 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 100MB hard disk with 25msec access or 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1 44MB 3½" diskette drive

T5200C

18.9 pounds, 20MHz, 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, passive matrix VGA full-color screen, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive

DESKTOP PC SHOULDN'T BE A DESKTOP PC.

So you get the same power. The same functionality. And the same expandability it takes to keep pace with your company's needs. The big difference is that with a Toshiba Portable Desktop, you can easily turn all that power into increased productivity. All thanks to something no desktop PC could ever hope to offer.

The freedom to take it with you.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

T3200SX

17.0 pounds. 16MHz 80386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 1 dedicated modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 120MB hard disk with 19msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. GET A SECOND OPINION.

What do other companies know about our Portable Desktop PCs that you don't? If you had a copy of our free productivity survey, you'd know. For example, you'd know that 93 percent of portable users said that they'd never go back to using a conventional desktop. You'd know they've reported substantial increases in productivity. And you'd know why they place so much value on the flexibility and freedom their portables have to offer. Toshiba Portable Desktops. They're no longer a matter of convenience, they're a matter of survival.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Toshiba America, Computer Systems Division Productivity information based on results from the 1990 Arthur D. Little Productivity Survey

80387, Weitek 3167, or both on a Weitek daughterboard. The motherboard also had eight slots and eight SIMM sockets; four sockets were filled with 1MB SIMM models. If you need more than 8MB, you have to get a 32-bit memory card, which will let you raise the system total to a maximum of 16MB. According to Clone Computers, the memory card uses DIP-type RAM.

The system slots include one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, and a 32-bit memory slot that can also serve as an 8-bit slot. On our review system, three slots were filled, one with the Super VGA card, another with a Western Digital ESDI disk controller, and the third with the I/O card with one serial port and the game port. Connectors for the parallel port and second serial port are mounted in the connector cutouts on the back panel.

To say that the Clone 386-33C's performance is respectable is something of an understatement. On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the Clone 386-33C scored far better than average overall. It was one of the best performers on the video tests and the memory test and was not far off the mark on the processor tests. The machine achieved some of the best disk test scores, if you ignore systems with caching controllers.

At this writing, Clone's one-year warranty is limited to phone support with parts shipping and return to the manufacturer if necessary. However, by the time this is published, Clone expects to have on-site service available as a backup to phone support. One nice touch is that the warranty can be extended to five years for a relatively low premium ($649 for the review unit).

The Clone rates as a high-quality package, and it will become even more so once the on-site service is added. The combination of performance, quality construction, support, and price is rare. And that makes it well worth your attention.

CompuAdd Corp.

CompuAdd 333T

by M. David Stone

By any measure, the CompuAdd 333T from CompuAdd Corp. qualifies as a heavy-duty system for serious computing. Whether you're looking for lots of drive bays, plenty of free slots for expansion, quality construction, uniformly fast performance, or an FCC Class B rating, the 333T has it. Even better, this full-size tower offers all these features at a nearly midrange price of $5,975 for the *PC Magazine* standard configuration.

Our tested configuration included 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, 64K of 15-ns. cached RAM, a 150MB Seagate hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card and a Seiko CM 1440 Super VGA monitor (both with up to 1,024-by-768 interlaced resolution), a Mitsumi 101-key keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, and *Windows* 3.0. The system also came with 1,024K RAM on the video card rather than the usual 512K, increasing the system's price to $6,024. All prices include one-year on-site service through Memorex-Telex.

(UN)CONVENTIONAL SRAM

The CompuAdd 333T features an SRAM board that provides 640K of 25-ns. SRAM as conventional memory. While the system comes in its stripped down version without the board, CompuAdd says that the motherboard was in fact designed around the SRAM, and that it is considered an integral part of the system. In any case, the board is included in the CompuAdd package that most closely matches our standard configuration, and we included it as part of the review unit.

Similarly, the company says that the motherboard is also designed around CompuAdd's caching controller. Not only does the controller provide caching for the disk drive, it operates at the equivalent of 12.5 MHz, but only in a specially designed hot slot. The bus speed is 8 MHz, but setting a jumper changes the wait state setting for the hot slot, yielding the equivalent of 12.5 MHz. Here again, because the hot slot and caching controller are central to the system design, we allowed the controller as part of the review unit. (The motherboard also has a second hot slot for the CompuAdd video card.)

On the PC Labs benchmark tests, the 333T handed in just the kind of performance you would expect from the SRAM card and the caching controller. It is certainly among the fastest of the 33-MHz machines we've tested. It scored the best time in the group, or close to it, on every test we put it through, boasting the best overall performance in the field.

Performance isn't the 333T's only virtue. The case, for example, features quality construction throughout. And the 25.8- by 8- by 19-inch tower design leaves ample room for expansion. Our review system had four half-height bays filled with a full height 150MB hard disk and two floppy drives, and there were still five empty bays left over. The nine half-height bays come in one stack of six and one of three.

CompuAdd 333T, $5,975

CompuAdd's motherboard also houses the 33-MHz 80386, the Phoenix BIOS, 64K cache, a coprocessor socket for an 80387 or Weitek 3167, and discrete logic serving for the chipset and cache controller. Also on the motherboard are the slot for the SRAM board, six 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and a dedicated 32-bit memory slot. The memory board has 16 SIMM sockets, for a maximum of 16MB. Four

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

CompuAdd 333T
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX, 78727; (800) 627-1967,(512)258-5575.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, $2,775; with 640K SRAM, 153MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA display, 1MB hard disk cache, $5,975; with 1,024K on VGA card, $6,024.
In Short: A speed demon, one secret to the CompuAdd 333T's success is its use of ultra-fast static RAM. Quality construction, superior expandability, one-year on-site service, and an FCC Class B rating make this system one of your best bets.

CIRCLE **603** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAG COMPUTRONIC INC.

MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus

by Alfred Poor

One of the great advantages of *PC Magazine*'s reviews is that we go beyond just the few "big name" products and include every relevant contender. While this often produces just another thorough investigation that includes many "me-too" big-name machines or programs, we sometimes uncover some real finds, like the MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus color monitor [illegible]

This Mag monitor can display up to 1024 by 768 resolution in an 8514/A-compatible interlaced mode. It also carries the impressively low list price of $635.

The price is only part of the monitor's attraction. The image it displays is quite smooth and crisp. Part of the quality may be a result of its fine dot pitch (0.28 mm), but that can only be part of the story.

The image on our test machine appeared to have no areas of serious misconvergence—the white lines of our test image were consistently white, without colored halos even in the corners. The pincushioning measurements were some of the lowest among all the monitors we tested, and the line widths were fairly thin and consistent between center and between horizontal and vertical orientations. The convergence tests showed this to be one of the most stable displays in the group.

The PMV14VC Plus did an excellent job of maintaining the correct image size when switching between different resolutions. The monitor is a multiple-frequency design, capable of syncing on horizontal scan rates between 30 and 36 kHz.

If the MAG Computronic monitor has a problem, it is with its controls. The tilt/swivel base has the standard brightness and contrast controls mounted on the lower-right front corner. The power switch is located in the back and is rather small.

Even more significant is the fact that there are only two picture size and position controls instead of the more typical four. There is a horizontal position control (labeled "H Phase") and a vertical size control. Instead of being located in the front where you can reach them while you see their effect on the screen, these controls are in the back, with the power switch, so you must struggle to find them when adjustments are necessary. The power-switch problem can be solved with a power strip, but the control issue is more difficult. Fortunately, the PMV14VC Plus holds its image size well between resolutions, so it's possible you won't need to fiddle with the picture controls frequently.

The MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus has its flaws, but given its aggressive price and excellent image, it has to be one of the most attractive values in this group.

1024 x 768
MagicSync VGA MONITOR

ATI 512K SUPER VGA CARD
$199
16 BIT 512K on Board
Antiglare 8 or 16 Bit Res
1024x768 16-Color
800x600 256-Color

16 MHZ 286 VGA
80286-16 CPU
$1,599
MONO $1,049
■21 MHz Landmark Speed
■1 Meg Memory RAM
■43MB 25MS Hard Disk
■1:1 HD/FD Controller
■Magicsync 1024 x 768 Monitor
■ATI 1024 x 768 512k VGA Card
■Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive
■101 Key Keyboard
■2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
■AT Case with 200w Power
■One Year GE On-Site Service

BUS 386SX VGA
80386SX-16 CPU
$1,799
MONO $1,249
■2 Megs Memory RAM
■43MB 25MB Hard Disk
■1:1 HD/FD Controller
■Magicsync 1024 x 768 Monitor
■ATI 1024 x 768 512k VGA Card
■Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive
■101 Key Keyboard
■2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
■AT Case with 200w Power
■One Year GE On-Site Service

64K CACHE 25 MHZ 386 VGA
80386-CPU
$2,799
VGA NONCACHE $2,599
MONO CACHE $2,249
MONO NONCACHE $2,099
■4 Megs Memory RAM
■100MB 25MS Hard Disk
■1:1 HD/FD Controller
■Magicsync 1024 x 768 Monitor
■ATI 1024 x 768 512k VGA Card
■Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive
■101 Key Keyboard
■2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
■7-Bay Vertical Case w/220w
■One Year GE On-Site Service
■256k Cache Memory Optional

64K CACHE 33 MHZ 386 VGA
80386-33 CPU
$3,399
MONO $2,849
■4 Megs Memory RAM
■155MB 17MS Hard Disk
■ESDI Controller w/32k Cache
■Magicsync 1024 x 768 Monitor
■ATI 1024 x 768 512k VGA Card
■Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive
■101 Key Keyboard
■2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
■7-Bay Vertical Case w/220w
■One Year GE On-Site Service
■256k Cache Memory Optional

64K CACHE 25 MHZ 486 VGA
80486-25 CPU
$4,499
MONO $3,949
■4 Megs Memory RAM
■155MB 17MS Hard Disk
■ESDI Controller w/32k Cache
■Magicsync 1024 x 768 Monitor
■ATI 1024 x 768 512k VGA Carkd
■Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drive
■101 Key Keyboard
■2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
■7-Bay Vertical Case w/220w
■One Year GE On-Site Service
■256k Cache Memory Optional
■EISA Bus Systems Add $1,200

PORTABLE VGA/MONO
■ 9"High-Resolution, 0.28 Dot-Pitch
■ 3 Half-Height Drive Slots
■ 7 Full Expansion Slots
■ Clicking 84 Keys
■ Reinforced Frame
■ High-Impact Outer Casing
■ Dimensions: 17.3"x8.5"x16.9"
■ Weights 22 Lbs in Kit Form

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD
800-451-5279
In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

1MB SIMM modules on our review system, plus the 640K SRAM board, brought the system up to a total of 4,736 kilobits of RAM. Even with the memory board, VGA card, and disk controller installed, the 333T still has five free slots, thanks to an extension to the motherboard that includes the parallel port and two serial ports.

Its obvious that there is a lot to like here and very little to dislike. About the only trick CompuAdd missed is providing support for both the Weitek and the 80387, but that won't be an issue for most users. Whether you're looking for a network server or a power user's dream machine, this combination of performance, quality construction, and expandability will be hard to beat at any reasonable price.

Computer Marketplace Inc.

Ultra 386C-33

by Fredric Burke

People at PC Labs walked around the jet-black Ultra 386C-33, humming a familiar movie score. Indeed, the way the Ultra dwarfed PCs of lesser stature made it

Ultra 386C-33, $3,995

resemble the monolith from the movie *2001: A Space Odyssey*. Now, imagine putting that monolith to use, configuring it exactly, not giving up any performance, and still spending less than expected. This accurately describes the Ultra 386C-33, which had a tested version at the bargain price of $3,995.

If you can tear your eyes away from the solidly constructed, imposing black case measuring 23- by 7.5- by 18-inches (HWD), you should look inside. Computer Marketplace's emphasis on configuring machines to personal preference does not extend to offering shoddy components. The only real complaint to be lodged against the machine is the way it is finished inside; loose, knotted, and sloppily tie-wrapped cabling and wires detract from an otherwise professional job. The low price is no excuse and according to the company, the factory is now in the process of rectifying it.

> In a nice display of nonstandard support behavior, Computer Marketplace offers a full two-year parts-and-labor warranty.

Orchid Technology provides the motherboard, VLSI the chip set, and AMI the BIOS, which can be shadowed in both the video and system modes. Expansion capabilities are more than adequately handled, with two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots, plus a 32-bit slot for a proprietary memory board. The motherboard also supports either an 80387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor chip, though not concurrently.

In a move that is rapidly becoming a standard for machines of this class, the Ultra offers an Intel 32K disk cache, consisting of four 8K chips. Unlike other systems, the Ultra's cache cannot be altered in any way, but performance is anything but downgraded. The 386C-33 stayed well into the top third of the machines PC Labs tested, proving that top speed does not necessarily require top dollar.

The Ultra 386C-33's tested version came with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB on the motherboard, packaged in 1MB 80-nanosecond DRAM. An available $129 proprietary 32-bit add-in board will allow you to boost RAM up another 8MB. Upgrades to 2, 4, 8, and 16MB are $149, $298, $596, and $1,192, respectively. Here lies a weak spot for the Ultra—power users utilizing CAD or DTP programs will be right at the edge of their RAM limits. Though its current RAM allotment can hardly be considered a liability, this machine needs more RAM capability if it is to meet these specialized needs.

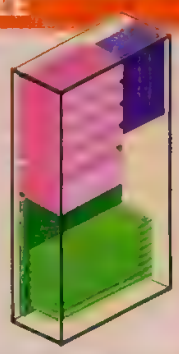
In terms of mass storage, the 386C-33 has things more adequately covered. The system can have a 1.4GB hard disk installed, though at nearly the price of the machine as tested. More down-to-earth hard disk options exist. The tested version came with a Micropolis 150MB hard disk, with an integrated Western Digital controller for the TEAC 1.2MB floppy and the Toshiba 1.44MB floppy. Also available is a 32K Conan cache controller, though it was not installed on the tested unit.

The Ultra also featured PC Power and Cooling's excellent 300-watt power supply, as well as a crisp CTX Super VGA monitor. Deserving special mention is the Focus Electronics FK-5001 keyboard. The 386C-33 also came generously endowed with software, featuring DOS 4.01 and *Windows* 3.0 with a Microsoft serial mouse.

Computer Marketplace also doesn't ignore the service aspect of its business: In a nice display of nonstandard support behavior, the company offers a full two-year parts-and-labor warranty with Phoenix Service Technology as its on-site service agent.

Computer Marketplace has put together a remarkably competent machine for the price. As a total package of possible configurations, price, and support, the Ultra 386C-33 can please even the most jaundiced PC buyer. It's a machine worthy of your consideration.

FACT FILE



Ultra 386C-33
Computer Marketplace Inc., 450 Pkwy., #202, Broomall, PA 19008; (800) 345-7397.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $1,809; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA monitor, $3,995.
In Short: A sleeper. The Ultra's performance easily keeps up with the class; a real bargain. The black tower makes a strong statement, but inside the Ultra needs some help with the small details. Otherwise, a worthy consideration.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Core International

Core 386/33

by Fredric Burke

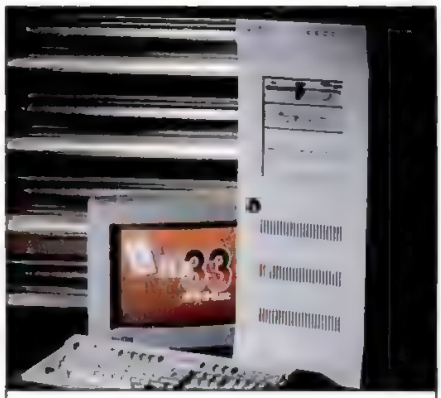
Core has long been a power player in the PC game. Its latest machine, the Core 386/33, continues in that tradition. Though somewhat pricey at $10,785 in *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration (4MB RAM, a 64K disk cache, a 150MB Core ESDI hard disk and integrated hard/floppy drive controller card, TEAC's 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Mitsubishi's 1.44MB floppy drive, a VGA monitor, and one parallel and two serial ports), the Core 386/33 is a big, brawny machine endowed with lots of room for expansion and the speed to make it all work. As a file server or CAD platform, the Core 386/33's abilities are every bit as good, if not better, than many of its competitors.

Core has the basics down right. Inside the rugged 386/33's 23- by 9- by 24-inch (HWD) tower case, Core has installed a Micronics motherboard. Chips and Technologies provides the chip set, and Phoenix the BIOS that can shadow in both video and system modes.

Core's own motherboard recognizes the need for expansion by intelligently providing two 8-bit and five 16-bit slots. It also has an additional slot for a proprietary 32-bit memory expansion card. The slots are mounted at the top of the motherboard and getting to them is a fairly simple exercise. As configured for the benchmark tests, with video card, floppy controllers and I/O, there still remained five slots, though two were of the less handy 8-bit variety. The Core 386/33 also provides for an 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

Core's quest for breakneck performance accounts for the built-in 64K cache, using an Intel chip set. Since memory is always an issue with power users, the 4MB of RAM provided in the test system is also a feature echoed in the most basic configuration of the 386/33 (which does not, however, include a hard disk). RAM can be expanded to 16MB, employing 1MB SIMM chips rated at 80ns. RAM can be boosted a further 8MB—using 1MB DPS chips—by installing the memory expansion card.

Further reinforcing the idea of the 386/33 as a file server, Core makes provisions in the tower configuration for up to ten half-height drives to be installed within the chassis, though at the cost of precious 16-bit slots for the interface cards. A good selection of Core's own tape drives is available, ranging in capacity from 150MB to 2GB.



Core 386/33, $10,785

The 386/33 more than meets its video needs; Paradise provides both the 16-bit card and chip set for the VGA system, while a very good Mitsubishi monitor handles output duties. Rounding out the impressive specifications of the 386/33 is a powerful 250-watt, switchable Skynet power supply and a superb Focus Electronics keyboard, one of the nicest keyboards around.

The unit doesn't provide a mouse, as Core does not bundle *Windows* with the machine, though it does include an expanded memory manager, some disk utilities, partitioning software, and Novell, OS/2, and Xenix drivers. The relatively high price of the Core 386/33 does not include any operating software, though DOS 4.01 can be bought for $119.

Service for this Class A-rated machine is the standard fare for the industry—one year's parts and labor and TRW on-site service, with phone back-up.

If you look at the Core 386/33 as a pack mule with exceptional legs, you're not too far off the mark, though admittedly at a price. This machine just about has it all—well-proven components, all the speed a user could want, a standard warranty and real expansion ability. The very capable 386/33 reinforces Core's position as a heavy hitter.

FACT FILE

Core 386/33
Core International, 7171 North Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487; (407) 997-6202.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K disk cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives, one parallel and two serial ports, $7,845; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA color monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $10,785.
In Short: Core's admittedly expensive 386 machine is a serious workhorse. As a file server or standalone, the 386/33 continues with Core's tradition of rugged and reliable performance.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSR Inc.

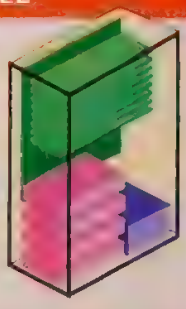
CSR 386/33

by Fredric Burke

With the CSR 386/33, flexibility is the name of the game. The machine can assume one of three different configurations—a tower, mini-tower, or desktop—but the unifying feature that all the models enjoy is the reassurance of reliable components inside, good performance and service, and a relatively low price. As a file server host or as a CAD platform, the CSR 386/33 would make an intelligent choice.

The 386/33 mini-tower we tested lists for $5,299, including 4MB RAM, an Imprimis-built CDC 150MB hard disk, a Western Digital combined hard/floppy disk controller, both Toshiba 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, a VGA monitor,

FACT FILE



CSR 386/33
CSR Inc., 200 Meadowlands Pkwy., Secaucus, NJ 07096; (800) 366-1277.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $3,050; with 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 150MB hard disk, VGA color monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $5,299.
In Short: The fact that CSR chooses to sell in both the VAR and VAD markets means that this versatile and powerful machine can be had for less than list price. A highly recommended machine whose performance will not disappoint.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE
FOOD FOR
THOUGHT
FROM
ADOBE.

Your LaserJet® II.

Your LaserJet II with the PostScript® Cartridge.

No matter how you slice it, this is a great addition to your LaserJet II.

Because, for less than $500*, the PostScript Cartridge enables your printer to do all the type scaling and greyscale shading a PostScript printer can do—with virtually any piece of software you choose. And since the PostScript Cartridge includes 35 Adobe® outline fonts, you can look your best while you're doing it.

Then, if you want to do more, simply pick up the two Adobe Type Cartridges. Priced at just $395* each, these 15 Display Faces and 19 Best Sellers will help you communicate the right message with just the right font.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer.

And get your PostScript Cartridge to go.

POSTSCRIPT®
From Adobe Systems

The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

*"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. LaserJet II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. © 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. *Price valid in U.S.A. and Canada.

We can solve these problems, as fast as you can solve this one.

$NPV(i=8\%, PMT=\$1726)$

$PMT = prin * \frac{int}{1-(int+1)^{-n}}$

$STD = \sqrt{\frac{\Sigma(Vi-AVG)^2}{n}}$

$2+2=$ ____

$TERM = \frac{\ln(1+(fv * int/pmt)}{\ln(1+int)}$

$\sqrt{20346.4}$

$SIN(PI/6)$

It's not that you're slow. It's just that we're very, very fast. Because at Sears Business Centers, we have the advantage of the Intel 387™ Math CoProcessor.

The Intel 387 speeds up the math capabilities of any 386™-based machine. It allows you to solve complex equations up to *five times faster* than before. And that could mean up to a 500% increase in your company's performance.

Plus, the Intel 387 Math CoProcessor works with over 1500 software programs, including many of the leading applications, so you can breeze through spreadsheets, business graphics, accounting and CAD programs.

intel®

So come to Sears Business Centers for solutions to your math problems *and* your PC problems. We offer you high-quality brand name equipment like the Intel 387 Math CoProcessor. And we're known for our comprehensive assistance before, during and after the sale, including hundreds of service technicians nationwide, a toll-free technical support line and professional instructors.

Great products. Complete support. Nationwide service. It all adds up to increased productivity for your company. With Sears Business Centers, you can count on it.

SEARS
BUSINESS CENTERS

1-800-876-0088, ext. 230

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1990

and DOS 4.01. Other hardware includes an Aztec 200-watt power supply and a terrifically clicky Focus Electronics keyboard.

Measuring 15- by 8.5- by 17-inches (HWD), CSR's 386/33 doesn't take up much space. The machine is nicely styled in the front, featuring an LED display, as well as other control functions and the two disk drives.

A door that covers the panel when access isn't required drew mixed reviews—it seems precariously attached and keeping it closed during extended use made the drives warmer to the touch than normal. The rest of the chassis is well-constructed and up to long-term use.

CSR's commitment to making the machine perform well is readily apparent. Internally, the Hauppauge motherboard, Chips and Technologies chipset, and the Award 3.03 BIOS—which can be shadowed in both system and video modes—reflects this, just as the number of available expansion slots does. You will find two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots, plus a proprietary 32-bit slot for an add-in memory card on the motherboard. Even when configured for the review, with video, floppy/hard drive controller and I/O (one parallel and two serial ports) installed, the

THE 386/33: TODAY'S BEST BUY

by Alfred Poor

The proliferation of CPU chips and clock speeds makes it difficult to compare the price/performance ratio of different classes of computers. A statistically precise analysis requires careful data collection, but taking a quick cut at the problem can produce approximate results that tell an interesting tale.

Here's how we came up with our estimates. We identified six classes of machines: 16-MHz 386SXs, 20-MHz 386SXs, 20-MHz 386s, 25-MHz 386s, 33-MHz 386s, and 25-MHz 486s. We then looked at the results from the most recent comprehensive reviews of those classes in *PC Magazine*. Using the results of the 386 Instruction Mix benchmark tests as our gauge, we threw out the fastest and slowest machines and took the middle ten. The average of these ten Instruction Mix test scores created a composite performance figure for the class. Finally, we computed an indexed performance value, using the 16-MHz 386SX score as the reference point. Notice that for this index, lower numbers represent shorter performance times and therefore better performance. A 25-MHz 486, for instance, is three times as fast as a 16-MHz 386SX, as shown by its index of 0.33.

We ran the same analysis using the Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor and Conventional Memory tests. Since the results were essentially the same as for the Instruction Mix, we didn't include them in our chart.

NORMALIZING PRICES

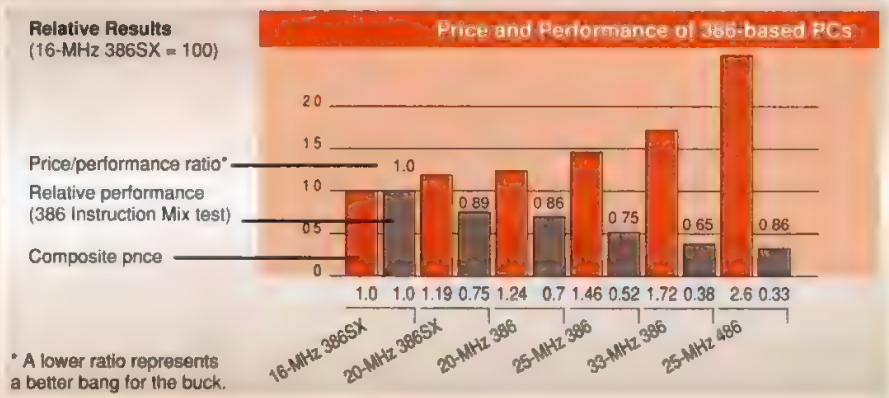
Getting prices was a tricky procedure, as we had to account for street prices and to make sure we were comparing comparably configured machines. We scanned the latest available advertisements from vendors who sell their systems by mail; this eliminated the problem of calculating street prices based on dealer discounts. We found ten vendors who offered at least five of the six models on our comparison list—including a 16-MHz 386SX—and adjusted prices to represent equivalent memory, display, and hard disk configurations. Next, we indexed the prices, using the 16-MHz 386SX price *for each product line* as our reference point. This eliminated differences in overall pricing and positioning and for different relative configurations among vendors.

Once we had index numbers for each machine, we averaged them by class, to produce a composite index price. The 16-MHz 386SX was 1.0, and numbers climbed as high as 2.6 for the 25-MHz 486 category. As with the performance index, lower numbers are better, since they represent lower prices.

We then multiplied the performance index value by the price index value for each class to create the price/performance index results. The lower this number, the better the bang for the buck. Here's an example: Assume you find a computer that has a performance value of 0.5, which means it gets a given task done in half the time that a 16-MHz 386SX would require. How much would it cost in order to equal the price/performance of the 386SX machine?

Theoretically, you should be willing to spend up to twice as much, an indexed price of 2.0, which gives the same 1.0 price/performance rating as the SX model. As you will see, the other models all offer a better price/performance value than the 16-MHz 386SX, since their ratios all come out to less than 1.0.

Remember that these figures represent composite estimates based on a relatively small sample of machines. Individual products may represent more or less attractive a value, depending on the price, the performance, and other features compared with the rest of the machines in its class. Nevertheless, based on these results, the overall conclusion is clear: As a class, the 33-MHz 386 machine gives you the most for your money in today's market. ■



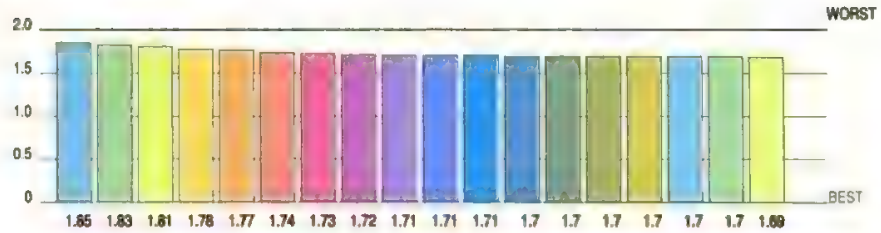
BENCHMARK TESTS: 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs

Designed around 640K of 25-nanosecond static RAM for conventional memory and a caching hard disk controller, CompuAdd's 386/33 outperforms the competition on PC Labs' benchmark tests. Overall, there is a very narrow gap between highest and lowest scores. For this reason, you should consider factors other than speed when making purchasing decisions.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

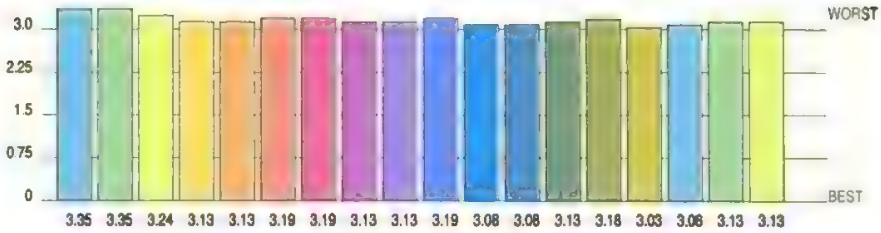
80386 Instruction Mix

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



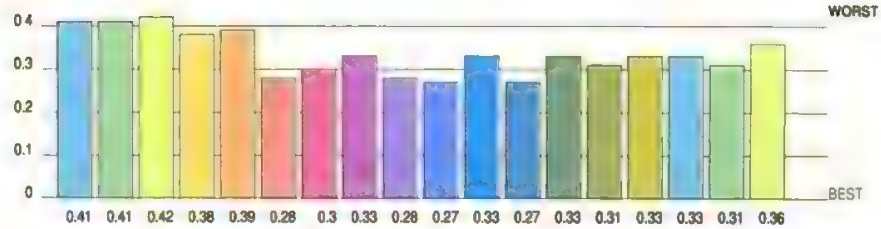
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

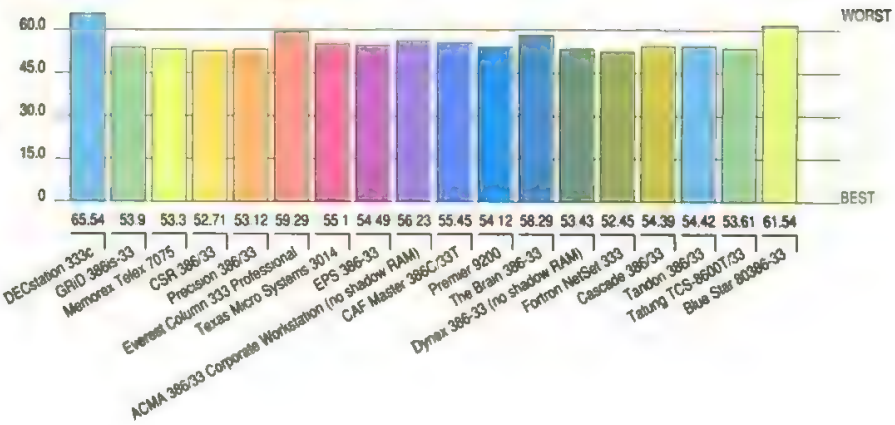
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

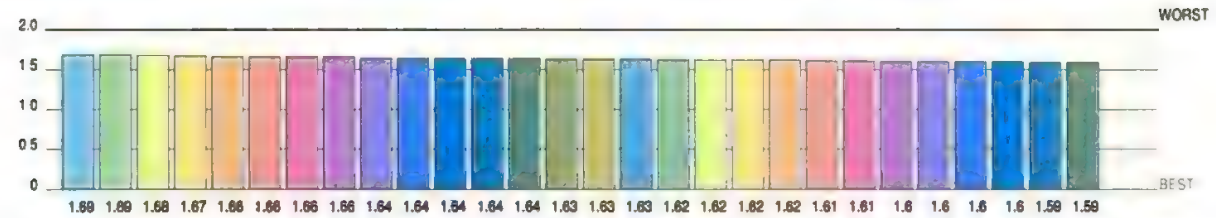
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

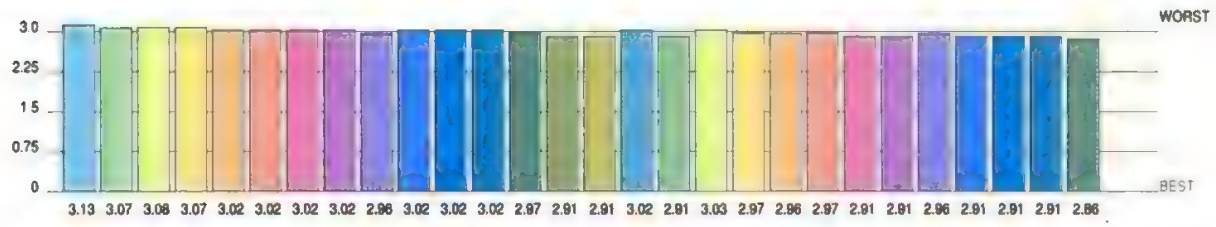


* Reported for comparison.

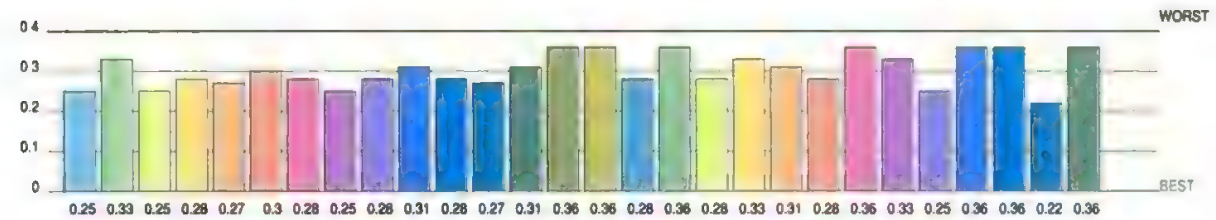
Elapsed Time (seconds)



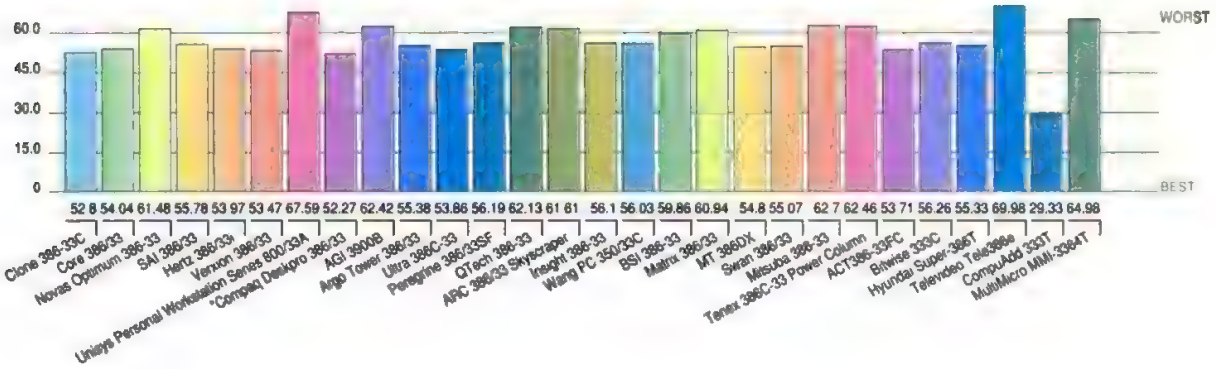
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



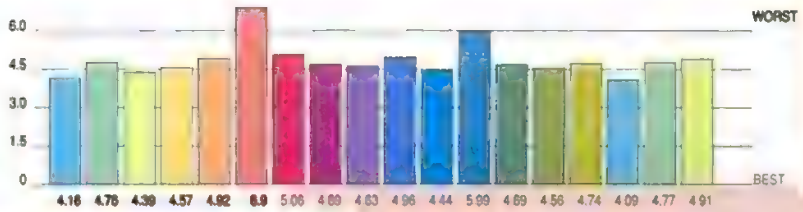
CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

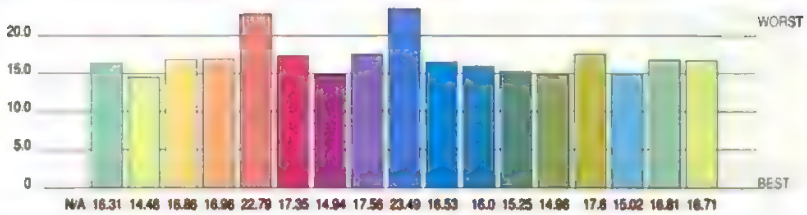
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. Fast times are better when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

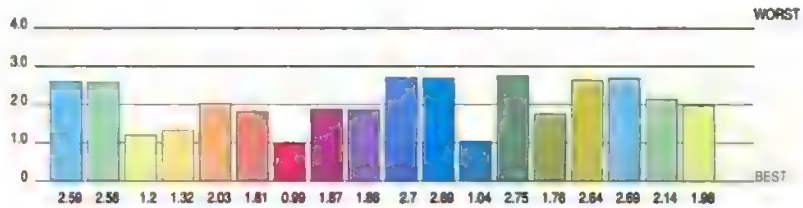
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

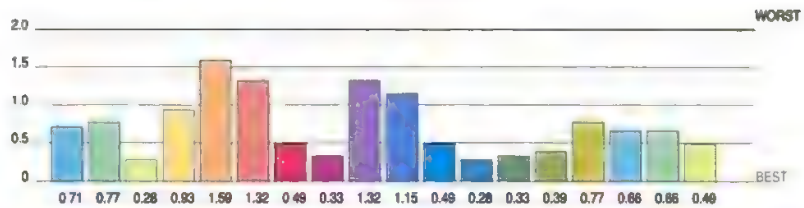
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



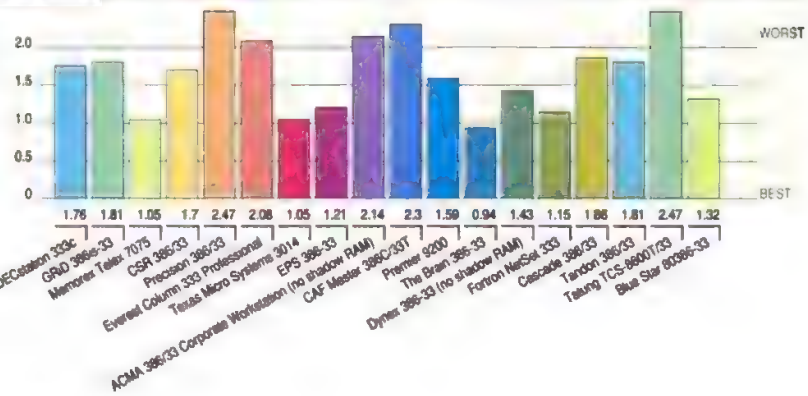
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



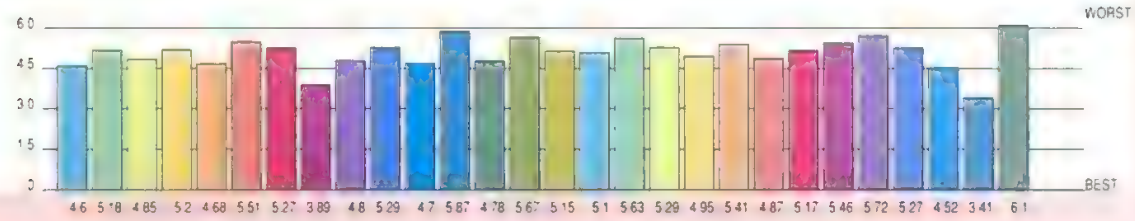
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

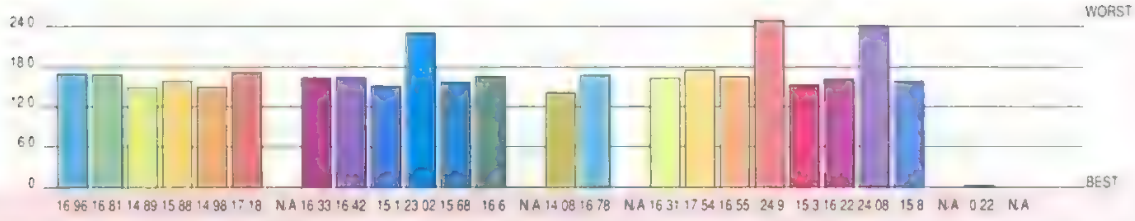


* Reported for comparison.
N/A—Not applicable: the SCSI hard disks in these systems were not compatible with PC Labs' BIOS Disk Seek test.

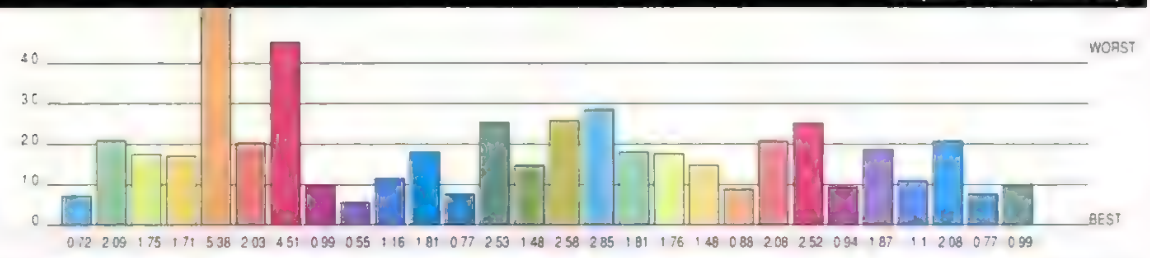
Elapsed Time (seconds)



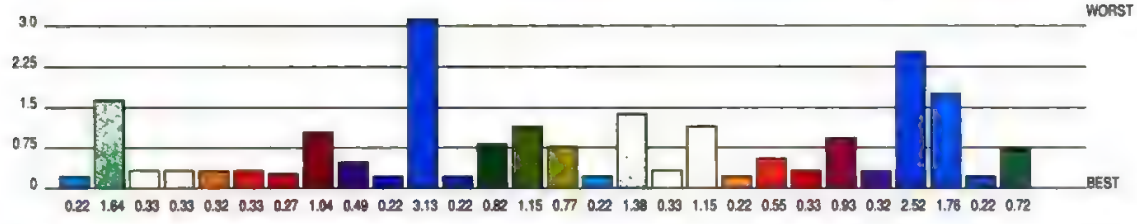
Elapsed Time (milliseconds)



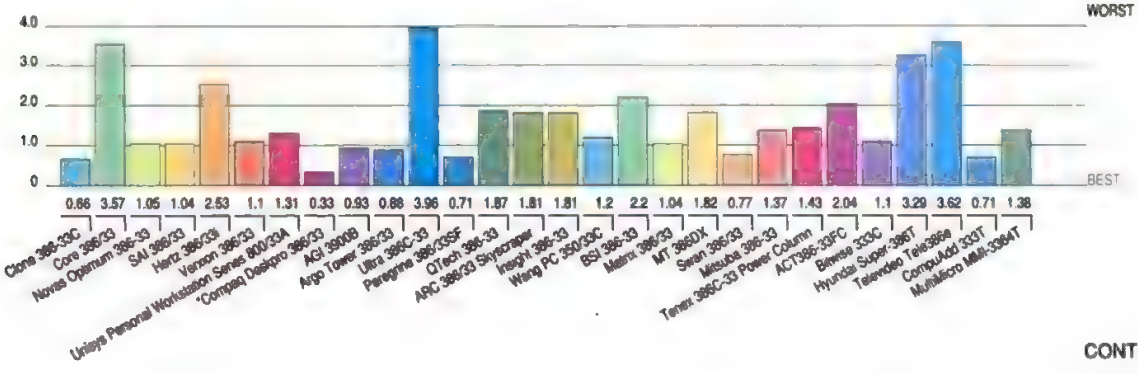
Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



Elapsed Time (seconds)



CONTINUES

AST Research

10

Ten Years Of Excellence

There's a new revolution in i486™ computing. The power-packed AST Bravo 486/25. A price/performance breakthrough at only $3995.

The world is changing. You need more power than ever before. You need the power to run Windows 3.0, desktop publishing, multitasking applications, PC-based CAD and other everyday business applications.

But you shouldn't have to pay a fortune to get it. That's why AST is introducing the high-performance i486 that not only costs thousands less than other i486 systems, it's actually less expensive than many 386™ computers.

Nearly two times faster than a 33 MHz, 386 system, the Bravo 486 is even faster than a Sun® SPARCstation.™ And for CAD programs, we've included support for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor. This simple addition allows some CAD programs to run up to twice as fast.

And because the Bravo is a full-power machine built on one of the most integrated designs in the industry, you'll be assured of the highest level of quality, reliability and performance. This integration allows you to connect your Bravo 486 to a VGA monitor, a mouse, two printers and a modem — and still have five full 16-bit slots ready for future expansion. Also, Super VGA circuitry, not just ordinary VGA, is built in, right on the motherboard.

Another benefit of integration — the Bravo comes in a small-size chassis. It actually takes up 25% less space on your desk than a Compaq® Deskpro® 486/25. It's the quickest way we know to move up to a bigger desk.

So join the revolution. Today you need the power the Bravo 486 delivers, and the value only AST can supply. For more information, call us, toll free at **1-800-876-4AST**. Or use your modem to connect to our On-Line electronic technical information network at **(714) 727-4723**.

*Dhrystone 1.1 compiled using SCO Development System. AST Bravo 486/25 — 17.84 MIPS; Sun SPARCstation series 300 published information 15.8 MIPS. AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: 16215 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92713-9658; In Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract no. GS00K89AGS6418-PS01. AST and AST logo registered trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST®
COMPUTERS
The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ber 29, 1990, The Wall
wn, Bravo 486 $3,995.

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC Labs tested 45 33-MHz 386 computers for this issue. Testing was done with video and system BIOS enabled, if possible, and buffers were left at their default value. Only CompuAdd's 333T had a caching hard disk controller with 1MB of RAM installed; we made this exception because the system was designed specifically for this device.

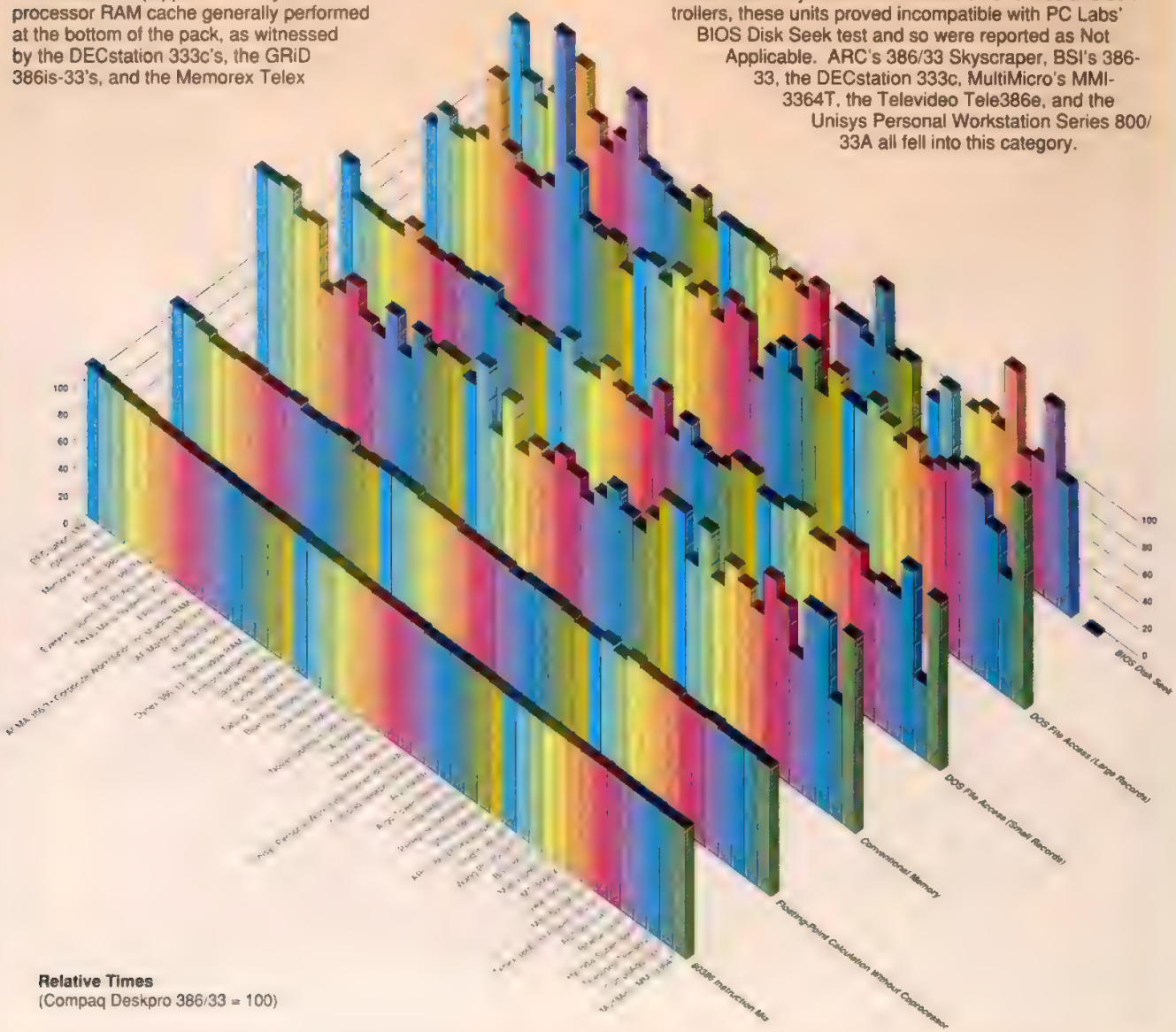
The 333T and the Bitwise 333C performed best overall on the processor and memory benchmark tests. Both used 64K of processor RAM cache to accomplish this feat, though CompuAdd used 15-nanosecond DIPs while Bitwise chose to install 25-ns. DIPs. CompuAdd also gained a slight edge by having 640K of 25-ns. static RAM installed on a card as conventional memory. This standard extra gave the system a distinct performance advantage, but it also pushed the price up, as the card itself sells for $675.

Machines equipped with only 32K of processor RAM cache generally performed at the bottom of the pack, as witnessed by the DECstation 333c's, the GRiD 386is-33's, and the Memorex Telex 7075's performance on the processor and memory benchmark test suite; these systems used Intel 82385s, as compared with CompuAdd's and Bitwise's discrete logic.

In overall disk performance, the CompuAdd system stands out, due mainly to its 1MB caching hard disk controller. The Memorex Telex 7075 is the best of the rest. Among the noncaching machines reviewed, it finished fifth on the small-record DOS File Access test, third on the large-record test, and second on the BIOS Disk Seek test. This system was equipped with a Seagate ESDI drive with Western Digital controller.

Western Digital was the controller of choice for other top performers as well. The ESDI hard disks of the top three performers on the small-record test—Clone's Imprimis, Fortron's Maxtor, and CSR's own CSR drive—were paired with the Western Digital controllers.

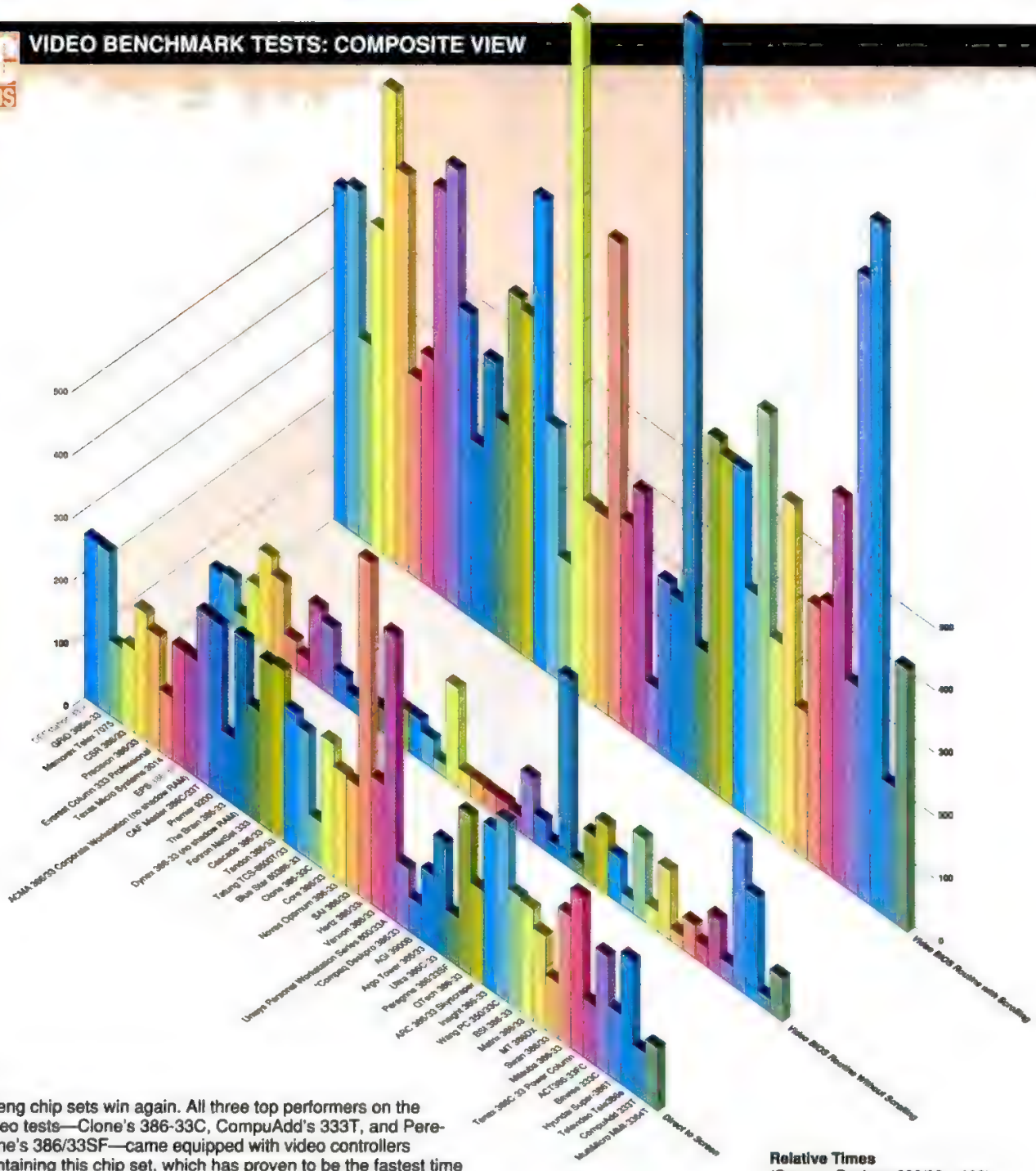
In the case of systems that contain SCSI drives and controllers, these units proved incompatible with PC Labs' BIOS Disk Seek test and so were reported as Not Applicable. ARC's 386/33 Skyscraper, BSI's 386-33, the DECstation 333c, MultiMicro's MMI-3364T, the Televideo Tele386e, and the Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A all fell into this category.



Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386/33 = 100)

CONTINUES

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386/33 = 100)

Tseng chip sets win again. All three top performers on the video tests—Clone's 386-33C, CompuAdd's 333T, and Peregrine's 386/33SF—came equipped with video controllers containing this chip set, which has proven to be the fastest time after time. The Clone computer, which had the best overall score, used an STB Systems video card. Tied for second place were CompuAdd, with its CompuAdd video card, and Peregrine, with a Diamond SpeedStar VGA card.

A special mention should be made of the AGI 3900B, which, even without shadowing, managed to turn in a time of 0.55 seconds on the Direct to Screen Test. This score is far faster than even the second-place Clone. The Direct to Screen test turned out to be a stumbling block to the Hertz 386/33i, with a Trident video board and chip set, and the Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A, with a Western Digital video board and chip set, both of which turned in dismal scores.

Video shadowing helped the Hertz and Unisys systems bounce back, though; both turned in excellent times on the Video BIOS Without Scrolling and average times on the Video BIOS with Scrolling test. Computer Marketplace's Ultra 386C-33 faltered when it hit the Video BIOS tests, placing it at the bottom in both tests—although it performed at an acceptable level on the Direct to Screen test. The Netis video card with a Trident chip set, along with video shadowing, did nothing to give this system an edge. Televideo's poor video BIOS test scores, meanwhile, can be attributed to the fact that the system lacks video shadowing.

ENDS

ZEOS® '486

Complete 25 MHz system Only $3995,

THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

Take your pick: Order your own ZEOS 25MHz or 33MHz '486 EISA system at new low prices.

Choose from our broad selection of money saving packages or let us custom configure a system just for you.

Whatever you decide, you'll see why ZEOS is the technology leader in high speed '486 EISA systems.

Call now to order! 800-423-5891

EISA!

33MHz system Only $4995.

THE POWER AND THE PROMISE DELIVERED!

Available right now! ZEOS harnesses the incredible power of the '486. Then we combine it with all the advantages of the EISA bus. The result is the finest computing platform you can buy. And it's ready for you *today!*

THE POWER OF THE '486

The '486 chip is a technological marvel. It includes not only an advanced processor core but also a built-in cache controller, memory cache, floating point math coprocessor, and an advanced memory management unit. Running 40%-50% faster than similar '386 chips, the '486 makes short work of any processor-intensive applications. But where does it *really* shine?

THE PROMISE OF EISA

It really shines when ZEOS combines it with the EISA 32-bit bus! The '486 is a 32-bit processor. It runs 32-bit software. And, to bring out its full potential, it *demands* a 32-bit bus. That bus is EISA. It is the perfect bus for the '486 and it is the only bus you should consider if you are purchasing a '486 system. Why?

Compatibility for starters. Just as the '486 processor offers full compatibility with all of your software, the EISA bus accepts your present 8-bit and 16-bit expansion cards and runs them without a hitch. And then the performance *really* kicks in.

We're talking about 32-bit hardware performance. It's the reason the '486 was invented. To unleash the potential of 32-bit software *and hardware.* And ZEOS gives you both.

ZEOS '486 EISA. INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Price, Performance, Quality and Support. *Value.* These are the ZEOS hallmarks. Remember, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. Others have since copied us, but *no one* can match ZEOS support. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS '486 is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. For a personal workstation, file server or *any* high performance application, your ZEOS '486 EISA is the perfect solution. That's not just a promise. That's a *Guarantee.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could want. Choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, and more. Whatever you need to equip your system to your exact needs. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 486 of Intel Corporation; ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

THE COMPLETE 25MHz ZEOS '486 EISA DESKTOP! WITH 85MB DRIVE, 2MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $3995

33MHz Only $4995

- Genuine Intel® 80486 25MHz or 33MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor. 8/25MHz (or 33MHz) Dual Speed.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit & 16-bit cards.
- 2MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for additional expansion and increased component life.
- Plus Your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline.

128K Cache Systems also available.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

CSR had five slots open, though two were eight bit—a common failing in machines of this class.

LOADS OF BUILT-IN MEMORY

The real strength of this machine, making it particularly attractive to CAD users, is the amount of memory CSR has built into it. The company starts with a non-adjustable Intel 64K cache comprised of eight 8K chips. A maximum of 4MB RAM is available on the motherboard, and an

CSR 386/33, $5,299

optional 32-bit proprietary add-in card ($253) can add another 8MB of RAM to the mix. Five optional daughterboards, at a cost of $227 each, are necessary to bring the machine up to 32MB. Each of the daughterboards holds up to 4MB; the RAM upgrade costs $235. Adding to the appeal of the CSR is the fact that it will support both an 80387 and a Weitek 3167 simultaneously.

Performance in benchmark testing placed the CSR in the top quarter of the machines in the roundup—fast access being important in any application. The CSR also did well in video testing, owing in part to the Video Seven 16-bit video card and chip set, which plugs into a NEC 2A monitor.

Since CSR sells mostly through dealers, service is done primarily through them. The warranty runs for two years on parts and one year on labor, and includes a year's on-site service from your dealer. CSR also maintains an 800 number for factory technical support.

The CSR 386/33 makes very few compromises on the way to delivering satisfaction. Its price is impressive, particularly considering its generous RAM accommodations and good performance as well as class B FCC approval. For a real price/performance value, you need look no further.

Digital Equipment Corp.

DECstation 333c

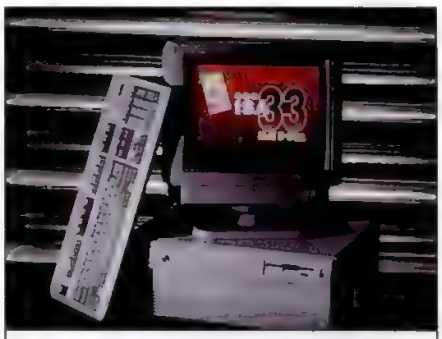
by Fredric Burke

Digital Equipment Corp. has long maintained a low-key presence in the DOS marketplace; in fact, its DECstation 333c is manufactured by Tandy. The machine lists for $6,540 in its tested configuration, including 4MB RAM, a 32K cache, a 1.44MB Sony floppy disk drive, a 170MB Imprimis SCSI hard disk rated at 19 milliseconds, a Super VGA adapter and Super VGA display, DOS 4.01, and Quarterdeck's *QEMM* memory manager. Leave out the hard disk, the video adapter, the monitor, and DOS, reduce the RAM to 1MB, and you wind up with the machine in its $4,640 basic configuration.

The Tandy tie-in offers a reasonable guarantee of both reliability and IBM compatibility. Inside the handsomely styled small desktop machine, the Tandy influence is readily apparent, as the company supplies the motherboard that contains separate Adaptec hard disk and Tandy floppy disk drive controllers. Chips and Technologies provides the 386 chip set, and Phoenix the BIOS. The BIOS cannot be shadowed in system and video modes. The motherboard supports both an 80387 and a Weitek 3167 math coprocessor, but not simultaneously.

The chassis is finished like a vault; it's as rugged and well thought-out as they come. You'll find one parallel and two serial ports, but don't look for a turbo switch—there isn't one. A mechanical lock lets you secure the case but not the keyboard. You can protect the latter through a software-supported password.

One of the inherent disadvantages of small-footprint machines is the physical limitations placed on expandability. The 6.3- by 17- by 16-inch DECstation 333c does not escape this. Two of its six 16-bit slots can be configured to accept 32-bit memory expansion cards; with a video adapter, an I/O controller, and a memory



DECstation 333c, $6,540

board installed in three slots and the drive controllers housed on the system board, our evaluation unit had three 16-bit slots remaining. Potential users will have to carefully weigh their options when it comes time to fill the remaining slots.

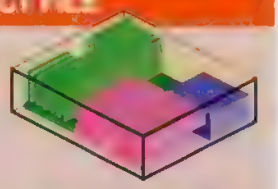
DEC equips the DECstation 333c with an Intel 82835 cache controller. Its cache, which is fixed at 32K, helped to keep the machine in the top third of those tested. The Tandy motherboard consigns system RAM to a $125 32-bit add-in card, which uses 100-ns. SIMMs and supports up to 8MB of RAM. In order to boost memory to the full 16MB usable by the system, you'll have to buy a second proprietary add-in card from DEC.

The chassis for the DEC supports up to four half-height devices. Next to the three front accessible drive bays and behind the face plate is another 3.5-inch drive bay. This expandability works well for the DEC; not many small footprint machines allow this kind of flexibility.

THE TANDY TOUCH

Tandy Corp. makes itself known again, providing the DECstation's 16-bit Super VGA card, a fairly fast adapter that uses the Paradise chip set. It's connected through a 9-pin port to a 14-inch Matsushita Super VGA monitor that's capable of a top pixel resolution of 1,024 by 768. The DECstation 333c's video performance is indicative of the rest of the

FACT FILE



DECstation 333c
Digital Equipment Corp., Porter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460; (508) 486-2183.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 32K cache RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, $4,640; 4MB RAM, 170MB hard disk, VGA, DOS 4.01, $6,540.
In Short: A well-built moderately priced 33-MHz machine whose performance is well up to the standards of its class. Tandy provides many of the components, from the motherboard and floppy disk controller to the Super VGA adapter. The machine has few open expansion slots, but plenty of room for storage devices.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU ALWAYS KNEW THERE WAS SOMETHING SPECIAL ABOUT YOUR THUMB.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
TrackMan Stationary Mouse

You have a lot of power in your thumb. So we designed TrackMan™—the world's most popular stationary mouse—to put that power to work. TrackMan's brilliant ergonomic design includes a lightweight, thumb-driven ball, three buttons at your fingertips and room to rest your hand. It is far more comfortable than any other stationary mouse. Because the thumb is far more agile and powerful than any finger. With TrackMan's adjustable resolution, you command the cursor with exhilarating speed and precision, even in the most confining workspace. And you get all this for only $139, including Logitech's™ lifetime hardware warranty. TrackMan works with any application on an IBM® PC (or compatible). For more information call Logitech's Customer Sales Center: (800) 231-7717 ext. 307. In California: (800) 552-8885; in Canada: (800) 283-7717; in Europe: ++41-21-869-9656.

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

®/™ Trademarks of registered owners

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...Unbeatable Value and Reliability!"

Acma 386/33MHz Corporate Workstation

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 100MB IDE hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,995

Unlimited "Lifetime" Technical Support!

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS		
80MB	150MB	200MB

Call Today For Complete Details!

PC MAGAZINE "If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what is sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet." "Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality." (11/28 & 12/26 1989)

COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE AND HANDBOOK "The Acma 386SX is highly expandable, performs well, and offers a very complete system for an excellent price...Acma offers one of the best service policies in the mail-order business." "The Acma system not only looks good, it's a good performer...it performed consistently above average." (May/June 1990)

COMPUTER SHOPPER "...the machine could reliably handle everything I piled onto it." "The systems from ACMA Computer, Inc. inspire confidence." "Clearly, ACMA intends to be competitive, not only in terms of system bang for the buck, but also in the realm of intangibles like technical support and product warranty. (April & July 1990)

Our Best Starter Package Ever!

- 286/12 computer
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101 key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's guide
- Surge protector

$1,495

486™ Engineering Workstation

- 80486-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 150MB ESDI hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$4,595

386/25MHz Business System

- 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 100MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,795

386/20MHz Pro-System

- 80386-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$2,395

386SX Executive System

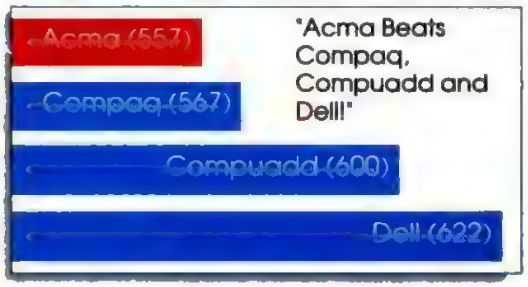
- 80386/SX-16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 65MB hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Two year warranty*

$1,995

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee!**

Independent Tests Prove Acma Beats Compaq, Compuadd and Dell On Price and Performance!

In independent tests conducted by Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook, the Acma 386SX performed faster in real world application tests than Compaq, Compuadd and Dell. The scores in the chart are a composite of eleven tests -- database, spread sheet and word processing -- and give "real world" comparisons of how these systems performed in realistic situations. When you combine faster performance with unlimited technical support, a two year warranty, competitive pricing and a 45-Day money-back guarantee it's easy to see why Acma is an unbeatable value!



Order Now 800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER

"Ask Us About On-Site Service !"

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.™

All computers are covered by a "two year labor and one year parts warranty and a 45-Day "Money-Back" guarantee. We accept VISA, Master Card, American Express, Discover Card, C.O.D., approved POs, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specifications, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return policies. **45-Day Money-Back guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (shipping not included). Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Non-Acma brand products are covered by their manufacturers warranty. We are not responsible for errors in typography, photography, or of omission. Acma reserves the right to substitute equivalent parts. Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. 386 and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 Corp., (415) 623-0818 Fax

"...a godsend...it's quick and easy enough to make backup, finally, a daily habit."
—*PC/Computing*

"Norton Backup clearly excels in ease of use, yet it doesn't compromise performance or features."
—*PC World*

"The Norton Backup has all the features you'll need to make the chore of backing up your hard disk a convenient and reliable one...it may even help you pick up the backup habit."
—*InfoWorld*

"Only Norton lets you back up multiple logical drives in a single step—a boon for users with partitioned hard disks."
—*PC World*

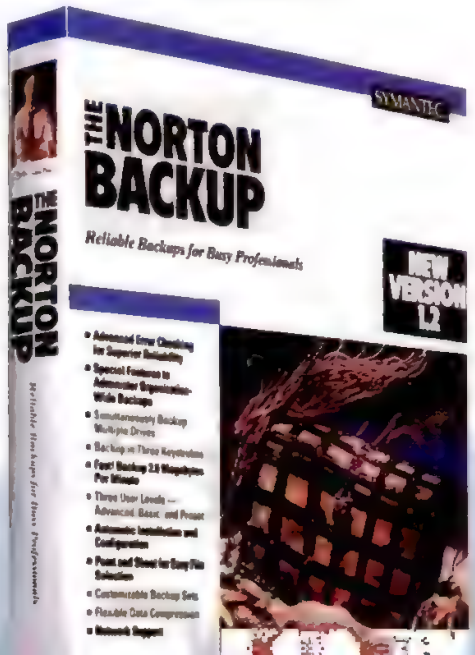
"Norton Backup is impressively fast...offers a high level of reliability and convenience at moderate cost."
—*InfoWorld*

"...its slick on-line help system makes the manual superfluous. [It] easily earns our Best Buy award."
—*PC World*

"Norton Backup ran smoothly and without error. We fed it faulty disks, disks of the wrong density, and already-filled disks from the same backup set, and it handled our forced errors without a twitch, popping up error messages that explained the problems clearly."
—*InfoWorld*

"If you're new to backup software or a pro who's tired of hassling with convoluted menu systems, Norton Backup is for you."
—*PC World*

"...the program that coddles you and your data better than any other... surpasses the speed of its fastest rival, Fastback Plus."
—*PC Magazine*



SYMANTEC.™

For a free info kit, call:
1 800 343-4714 Ext. 704P
CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machine: solid, reliable, and competent.

The respectability of the DECstation 333's components extends to both the power supply and the keyboard. Aztec provides the 200-watt power supply for the machine, and Tandy, the 101-key keyboard, a singularly pleasant typing device.

Since the machine is manufactured by Tandy, you might think that you'll be able to have it repaired at the nearest Radio Shack Computer Center. But because the DECstation differs from Tandy's machines in several respects, Tandy will not handle it. The DECstation's one-year parts-and-labor warranty is standard fare for this class of machine. If you have a defective unit or part, you'll have to either ship it back to DEC or take it to a service center for repair.

All told, the FCC Class B–certified DECstation 333c is a well-made machine that benefits by its association with two well-regarded companies: Tandy, for components that are reliable if fairly conservative in execution; and Digital, for its reputation for quality.

Dynex 386-33, $4,200

Dynamic Decisions Inc.

Dynex 386-33

by Fredric Burke

It would be difficult to find a clunker in Dynamic Decisions' line of PCs, in part because the company uses proven if unexciting technology. That combination works well for the Dynex 386-33, a machine that's equally at home as a personal workstation or as a file server, despite the lack of extensive disk and board expansion room.

The Dynex 386-33 won't leave you gasping for breath after you hear its list price. As tested, the system costs only $4,200, including 4MB RAM, a 64K cache, two TEAC floppy disk drives (1.4MB and 1.2MB), a 150MB Micropolis ESDI hard disk rated at 16 milliseconds, a Super VGA adapter and monitor, and DOS 3.3—a nice configuration for the money.

At first glance, the big Dynex system unit looks like just another AT-size clone. But inside the 5- by 21- by 17-inch case are all kinds of goodies that some more-expensive machines don't have. AMI builds the motherboard and the BIOS, and an outfit named Describe manufactures the chip set. The BIOS supports both system and video BIOS shadowing through its setup utility. The system will also support Intel 80387 and Weitek 1167 math coprocessors; an optional daughterboard allows them to run at the same time.

On the outside, you'll find that the Dynex 386-33 is also well equipped. On the front panel are reset and turbo switches as well as an LED turbo indicator and a mechanical keyboard lock.

MONDO MEMORY

Two features go a long way toward making the Dynex 386-33 an appealing machine. First is the standard, nonadjustable 64K cache, which uses fast 15-nanosecond DRAM and adds real bite to the machine's performance. Overall, the Dynex performed in the top third of the machines we tested.

Second is the Dynex's ability to accommodate up to 28MB of RAM, which should sate even the most memory-hungry applications. The motherboard will hold up to 20MB using 1MB 70-ns. DIPs—16MB more than we had in our evaluation unit. You can add another 8MB of memory with an optional ($199) 32-bit add-in board that uses 1MB DIP chips.

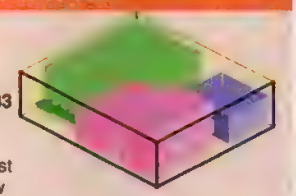
The Dynex offers eight slots: two 8-bit slots and six 16-bit slots, with the first 8-bit slot doubling as a 32-bit slot for the proprietary memory card. With the video adapter, I/O controller, Western Digital WDC-1007V hard and floppy disk controller, and memory board installed, our evaluation unit was left with four slots for expansion. The machine offers space for up to five half-height devices within the chassis, two of which are hidden behind the face plate.

The Dynex 386-33 did very well on PC Labs' video benchmark tests, performing in the top third of the reviewed machines; ATI's 16-bit card and chip set see to that. When coupled with the evaluation unit's 14-inch View Perfect Super VGA monitor, the result is a top resolution of 1,024 by 768. The Dynex 386-33 also features a quiet Senstron 200-watt power supply, and the company's own great 101-key keyboard.

In addition to bundling DOS 3.3 with the system, Dynamic Decisions offers *Windows* 3.0 for $99 and the Microsoft Mouse for $55. The FCC Class B-certified system comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, along with the considerable benefit of having TRW provide the on-site service.

The Dynex 386-33 deserves your consideration—it may not offer the most drive or card expansion room, but its huge memory capacity and good performance, not to mention its price, make it a contender for single users or networked operations on a budget.

FACT FILE



Dynex 386-33
Dynamic Decisions Inc., 134 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001; (800) 869-9888.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, controller card, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA Display system, $2,895; with 4MB RAM 64K disk cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 150MB hard drive, Super VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, $4,200.
In Short: The Dynex 386-33's combination of low price and good performance make it one of the better bargains in this roundup. It can accommodate up to 28MB of RAM (20MB on the motherboard), which should satisfy even the most memory-hungry applications.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS Technologies Inc.

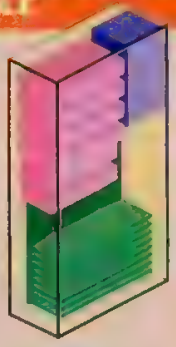
EPS 386-33

by Fredric Burke

That EPS Technologies has only been around for a little more than a year should not discourage potential buyers from considering its EPS 386-33. On paper and in our tests the machine gives up nothing to its competitors.

Outfitted to conform to our standard test configuration, the EPS 386-33 costs $4,020 and comes with 4MB RAM, a 64K

FACT FILE



EPS 386-33
EPS Technologies Inc., 10069 Dakota St., Jefferson, SD 57038; (800) 447-0921, (800) 526-4258.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 65MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $2,799; with 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 160MB hard disk, Super VGA, $4,020.
In Short: A relatively new member of the cheap-and-fast school, the fledgling EPS 386-33 offers a good combination of speed and expandability.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cache, a 160MB (formatted) Micropolis ESDI hard disk, an Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA adapter and Sony Super VGA monitor, two TEAC floppy disk drives (1.2MB and 1.44MB), DOS 4.01, and Quarterdeck's *QEMM* (with *Manifest*). In its basic configuration, the machine costs $2,799 and includes 4MB RAM, a 64K cache, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 65MB Mitsubishi hard disk, a Hercules adapter, and a 14-inch amber monitor. Both setups feature one parallel, one game, and two serial ports.

Inside the generously shielded and well-constructed 24- by 8- by 21-inch tower chassis, EPS's own motherboard, a Chips and Technologies chip set, and AMI BIOS provide the underpinnings for the 386-33. The BIOS supports system and video BIOS shadowing and runs the I/O bus at 8, 11, and 16.5 MHz. The motherboard can accept either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.

HOME, HOME FOR THE RAM

The EPS motherboard is also home for 8MB of interleaved page-mode system RAM, which is packaged in the form of 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs. But the EPS 386-33 is even more generous with system memory, supporting up to 16MB with the addition of an optional $169 32-bit add-in board.

Using an Intel 82385 cache controller, the EPS 386-33 can accommodate either 32K or 64K of cache memory. Our evaluation unit was configured with 64K of 25-ns. static RAM.

Of the EPS 386-33's eight slots, three are 8-bit, one of which will serve as a 32-bit slot for a memory card, and five are 16-bit, with one of those a slot designed to accommodate either a proprietary Super EMS or memory board. With video adapter, I/O controller, memory board, and integrated Adaptec hard and floppy disk controller installed, you'll have four open slots—the bare minimum you'd want for the types of work this machine will be called on to do.

EPS offers only a few hard drive options for the 386-33, but they are useful choices that should serve the machine well. Starting with the base configuration price, add $395 for a 118MB hard disk, $795 for a 345MB device, and $2,195 for a 676MB unit. With three half-height drives installed, our evaluation unit still had three empty half-height drive bays.

The EPS 386-33's strong showing in

EPS 386-33, $4,020

the PC Labs video benchmark tests can be traced to its Orchid ProDesigner II 16-bit Super VGA video card, which uses a Tseng Labs chip set. EPS bundles Sony's Super VGA monitor with the machine, creating a reliable and powerful video package with a top pixel resolution of 1,024 by 768.

EPS looks after the less-heralded parts of its 386-33 as well, powering the machine with a quiet 220-watt Seasonic power supply. A Fujitsu 101-key keyboard makes for comfortable typing.

For a young company, EPS has managed to build an impressive service infrastructure. Free on-site service is provided by TRW as part of a one-year parts-and-labor warranty, and a toll-free number is also available for technical support. EPS claims to have FCC Class B certification by the time this article is published.

The EPS 386-33 is a machine that is bursting with promise. Its strong performance across the board on the PC Labs tests and good after-sales support are evidence that EPS is committed to the long haul. As a flagship, the 386-33 is a fine effort and should not be ignored.

Everest Computer Corp.

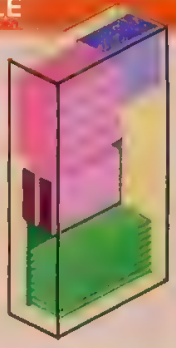
Everest Column 333 Professional

by Winn L. Rosch

Everest Computer Corp. is a name of convenience for the U.S. arm of Taiwan-based CMP Enterprises, which manufactures the system board and most of the other components of the Column 333 Professional. Although the company name evokes the idea of peak performance, the moniker casts only a tall shadow on the Column 333, which was the among the slower systems we tested. But even if it is not at the pinnacle of its class, the $3,480 Column 333, including (as reviewed) 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 147MB IDE hard disk, a proprietary Super VGA adapter and monitor, and DOS 4.01, is still a good buy.

Nearly all of the Column 333's system board circuitry is made from discrete logic chips, which alter the function of the one Chips and Technology VSLI module on the board. One result of this design is the system's somewhat laggardly performance on PC Labs' benchmark tests.

FACT FILE



Everest Column 333 Professional
Everest Computer Corp., 1153 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 734-2604.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 64K cache, Hercules graphics adapter, monochrome display, desktop case, one parallel and two serial ports, $2,185; with 4MB RAM, 100MB IDE hard disk, Super VGA video adapter, Super VGA color display, tower-style case, DOS 4.01, $3,480.
In short: A slow but well-made tower-style 33-MHz 386-based PC with six half-height drive bays, six available slots, 64K cache RAM, and 16MB RAM capacity. Although indistinguishable from the multitude, it can be a good buy at its low price.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products PacificPage™ P•E	Hewlett-Packard PostScript® Cartridge
Price	$499	$695
Emulation switching	Yes	No
Font cartridge option	Yes	No
Upgrade program	Yes	No
Warranty	Lifetime	One Year

Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' **PacificPage P•E**. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4601**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

This cartridge is compatible with the HP LaserJet models IIP, IID, III and IIID. Prices are suggested retail list price. PacificPage P•E and PacificType are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889, © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

3" x 8" x 11"

THE BRICK™

The fastest 386SX™ with 212 MB HD, 8 MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, and a built-in modem weighs just 8.7 lbs.!

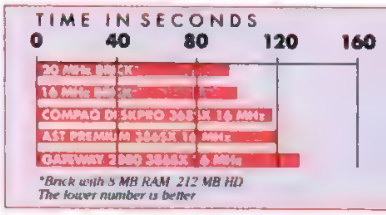
This new generation PC is remarkable for the performance and the practicality it provides. The Brick is powerful enough for the most demanding applications, while its elegance, quietness and size make traditional PC's seem downright obtrusive by comparison.

More Practical Than a Portable

For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PC's. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destinations and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between. You'll save half the cost, half the weight and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of **all** 386SX machines tested to date by *PC Magazine* and *Byte*, the Brick offers superior performance on the



Time to complete PC Magazine's full benchmark test set.

"A Tote-able that Outperforms the Desktops...

Consistently outperforms both Compaq's and IBM's 386SX on the PC Labs computer benchmark tests...Ergo's Brick maintains the functionality of a Desktop PC within a small form factor"

— PC MAGAZINE, Sept. 1990

Fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for full-sized folders, notebooks, etc.

aggregate of system, video and hard disk benchmarks.

Massive Hard Disk

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

The fast VGA graphics feature up to 1024 x 768 non interlaced resolution with a full 1 MB of video memory. In fact, the Brick's video performance is twice as fast as the average of 42 386SX systems tested by *PC Magazine!* This makes an enormous difference in the perceived "response" of the system, especially if you're running graphically intensive applications like Windows or Desktop Publishing.

Surprisingly Expandable

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally, (one card with a floppy drive). A docking port allows easy, drop-in connection to our Docking Terminal, ($249, available Q1 1991) which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit 3/4 length slot. The "stretch" version of the Brick accommodates full length cards.

Optional back-lit VGA super twist LCD display.

Totally Versatile

When you need to travel, just add the optional VGA LCD module, ($895, available Q1 1991) and our Brick Bag for a completely self- contained, AC powered portable system.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Because we are a direct selling manufacturer, we have a direct interest in the complete satisfaction of each and every customer. To ensure that satisfaction, **Ergo** offers: a 30-day money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800-line support and our exclusive Advanced Diagnostics via modem.

Free Catalog

You'll find complete information on all Brick systems, plus a full complement of enhancements including monitors, tape backup units, external 5.25" floppies, cases, FAX and network boards and more in our free 32-page catalog. Ergo also offers "traditional" 386 and 486 computers from 16 to 33 MHz, starting at just $1,895.

Order your Brick today, Factory-Direct! Call us at **1-800-633-1925** (or 508-535-7510) and we'll help select the system that best meets your needs.

$2,495

Includes

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 44 MB hard disk with password protection
- 16-bit half card exp. slot

Standard Features

- 1024 x 768 VGA controller with 1 MB video RAM
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 864k DOS capable
- One Year Warranty
- Freight included

$2,695
with 101 Keyboard & 12" Mono VGA Monitor

$2,995
with 101 Keyboard & 14" Color VGA Monitor

Order Factory Direct
1-800-633-1925
Free 32-Page Catalog

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960
Tel: (508) 535-7510 Fax: (508) 535-7512

Ergo
A COMPUTER COMPANY

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Future versions of the PC may get a boost from a redesign, which will provide for a scalable cache of 128K, 256K, or 512K of fast, 25-nanosecond static RAM, instead of the 64K currently available.

Up to 8MB of interleaved page-mode 60-ns. SIMMs of either 256K or 1MB capacity fit on the system board. By seating an 8MB card in a proprietary 32-bit slot, you can stretch the system to its 16MB addressing limit. None of that memory is used for video or system BIOS shadowing, which the Column 333 does not support.

The system setup procedure is built into the machine's AMI BIOS and can be entered when the Column 333 Professional is booting up. You can slow the 33-MHz 80386 microprocessor to 8.25-MHz, which is also the bus speed of the system.

The Column 333 earns its name from its 25- by 7.5- by 16.5-inch (HWD) tower-

Everest Column 333 Professional, $3,480

style case, which provides ample room for expansion. Substituting a desktop case, which Everest calls a "block," cuts the system cost by $125. The overall design and workmanship of the machine are good but not remarkable. The chassis itself is brightly plated, and the few wires and cables inside are neatly bundled together. An ill-fitting handle with hand-grooving square corners retracts into the top of the case.

Accommodations for disk and tape drives include six half-height 5.25-inch bays, two of which are completely internal; for expansion boards, eight full-size slots fill the bottom third of the case. The Column 333 even provides cut-outs for four 9-pin and four 25-pin D-shell connectors on the rear panel.

After you pop off a decorative plastic rear panel from the case, you can unscrew and slide off both the right and left side panels of the Column to gain access to the screw slots on both sides of the system's top four drive bays. Some parts of the Column 333 are more difficult to reach, however. For example, if you want to install either an Intel 80387 or 33-MHz Weitek math coprocessor, you'll have to remove an internal bay to gain access to the socket.

The Column 333's front panel looks Spartan but includes the usual controls: pushbuttons for turbo mode and reset; LED indicators for power, turbo operation, and disk activity; a cylindrical keyboard-only lock; and a red power switch.

In its basic configuration, the system costs $2,185 and comes with 1MB RAM, a 64K cache, one 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Hercules adapter, a 14-inch TTL monitor, and a 40MB IDE hard disk. The Fujitsu hard disk in our evaluation unit, a $385 upgrade, actually configures to 129MB of useful storage. A Chicony CH-101B host adapter provides the IDE connection for either drive as well as the one parallel and two serial ports that are standard in the Column 333.

Our evaluation system's Super VGA output is provided by an Everest 16-bit adapter based on the Western Digital VGA chip. The Everest color display, manufactured by Taiwan-based Intra Electronics Co., is a dual fixed-frequency display (horizontal frequencies are 31.5 and 35.2 kHz) with a top resolution of 1,024 by 768. The Nan Tan keyboard is a 102-key design with a loose, clicky feel and a generous 10-foot cable.

The power to run it all comes from a 235-watt supply with four drive connectors that generates somewhat more wind noise than most. Both a 3-volt battery soldered on to the system board and a holder filled with four AA batteries attached by Velcro to its rear panel provide CMOS power for the Column 333.

The Column 333 delivers the look, feel, and performance of a budget computer. And that's exactly what this system is.

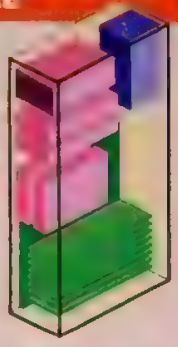
Fortron Source Corp.

Fortron NetSet 333

by Winn L. Rosch

Fortron Source's NetSet 333 will accommodate more memory than even the greediest of today's applications will demand—up to 64MB, split half on the system board and half in its single proprietary 32-bit slot. Although the NetSet 333 placed in the bottom third of the machines we reviewed, its Maxtor 160MB (151MB formatted) ESDI hard disk delivers excellent performance. That, together with its RAM capacity, makes the NetSet 333 a viable file server. At $3,945 for the tested system, which included 4MB RAM, a 64K static RAM cache, a Fortron Super VGA adapter and display, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, *PC-Kwik* disk caching software, and one floppy disk drive in addition to the hard disk ($2,250 in its basic configuration sans hard disk, video adapter, and monitor), Fortron Source's entry is less expensive than dedicated servers from network vendors and will likely suffer neither disgrace nor distinction in comparison.

FACT FILE



Fortron NetSet 333
Fortron Source Corp., 6818-G Patterson Pass Rd., Livermore, CA 94550; (800) 821-9771.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $2,250; with Super VGA adapter, Super VGA monitor, 150MB hard disk, $3,945.
In Short: A top-heavy tower with a 33-MHz 386 processor, 64K cache RAM, and the ability to handle up to 64MB RAM (32MB on system board, 32MB in proprietary expansion slot), but otherwise not a distinguished performer. A system to buy when RAM needs are extreme.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With only twin 3.5-inch and half-height 5.25-inch drive bays, the towering 24- by 6.5- by 17.8-inch (HWD) NetSet 333 has little more than adequate drive capacity. At the top of the chassis is space for a full-height hard disk. Although this design uses space efficiently, it also makes the tower somewhat top-heavy. Thus, you'll want to make sure that the NetSet 333 stands firmly on its four flipper-like feet.

Fortron's full AT-size system board, which is based on a Chips and Technology chip set and discrete logic, houses the machine's vast array of memory in an assortment of 36 DIP and four SIMM sockets. Both 1MB and 4MB DIP chips will fit, as will 256K, 1MB, and 4MB

Speed. Guaranteed.

Here's a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever!

High Speed, Low Price.

The performance benefits of a coprocessor are enormous. Now they're affordable too. Before the AMD 80C287 you had no choice but to pay over $200 for a fast math coprocessor. Now you can get a coprocessor compatible with the Intel® NMOS 80287 for a terrific price - direct from AMD.

Speed up hundreds of software applications.

The AMD 80C287 increases the performance of general business software applications like 1-2-3®, dBASE™, Excel, and hundreds of others. You can expect calculations on your favorite software to run two to ten times faster with an AMD 80C287 installed. Your graphs will draw faster, your spreadsheets will recalculate faster - your work will get done faster.

Compatible.

The AMD 80C287 is compatible with your 80286 based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for your 80286 PC. You'll also be glad to hear that it's compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Easy to Install.

The AMD 80C287 drops easily into a socket already inside your 80286 based PC. In five minutes you can be up and running. Just pop it in and go - FAST! The AMD 80C287 comes with free floating point and fractal software to show you the immediate performance boost you'll get.

Here's Our Risk Free Triple Guarantee.

Guarantee #1

If the AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor doesn't do everything we promise, if it doesn't double or triple the speed of mathematical calculations of your favorite software applications, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, AMD will refund 100% of your purchase price within 30 days of your purchase.

Guarantee #2

If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge - no questions asked.**

Guarantee #3

AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor is compatible with your 80286 based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now: **1-800-888-5590**
EXT. 2400
Outside of USA (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes!**

I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286 based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor risk free for only $99*. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30-days if I am not completely satisfied.

☐ Call for a free demo disk and literature

Name

Visa/MC #

Type of PC

C.O.D. orders accepted

Advanced Micro Devices

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
*Plus tax, shipping and handling. Volume or Dealer inquires welcome
**Limited to two lifetime replacements per person

Fortron NetSet 333, $3,945

SIMMs, for a total of 32MB on the system board. Of the system's eight slots, the bottom-most accommodates either an ordinary 8-bit expansion board or a proprietary 32-bit board with up to another 32MB of 70-ns. interleaved page-mode RAM.

The NetSet 333 uses a 64K cache of very fast 15-ns. static-RAM but to little avail. Its performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests was about 6 percent slower than that of the leader. The size of the cache is fixed.

A socket for either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor is readily accessible just above the expansion slots. Setup procedures are built into the AMI BIOS, including facilities for disabling the system and video BIOS shadowing.

To show off its two-speed operation—33 MHz or 8 MHz—the NetSet 333 has a large 6.25-inch LED speed display with a molded rectangular turbo switch nearby. Unfortunately, the switch proved only intermittently functional, rarely changing the speed of the system.

Fortron has chosen its disk subsystem well. The NetSet 333's 16.5-ms. Maxtor hard disk performed particularly well on the PC Labs DOS File Access test, no doubt in part because of its Western Digital WD1007V-SE2 ESDI combined hard/floppy disk controller, which occupies a 16-bit slot. Two other 16-bit slots in our evaluation unit held a proprietary I/O board, which yields two serial, one parallel, and one game port, and a proprietary Super VGA controller.

The design and construction of the NetSet 333's chassis are good but not exemplary. The unplated, unpainted steel fabrications are sturdy, but some edges are sharp enough that you might cut yourself if you're not careful. All wiring is tie-wrapped into place, and the system board is generally accessible. To add drives you will have to remove entire drive bays to access hidden screw holes—an intricate maneuver.

The Fortron 220-watt power supply offers four power connectors, three of which were already used in our evaluation unit. A Tadrian 6.8-volt lithium battery powers the CMOS and clock. Besides the four-inch fan in the power supply, a second fan located near the bottom of the front panel and just above the NetSet's tiny, two-inch loudspeaker helps to cool the system unit.

The 101-key Fortron keyboard has a quiet touch and rubbery over-center tactile feedback. The Fortron Super VGA monitor is actually a Tatung in disguise. Its 13-inch screen delivers a bright, sharp image at a pixel resolution of up to 1,024 by 768 (but at a slow 35.5 kHz horizontal frequency). To cope with various video standards, the monitor has extra horizontal phase and width controls below the front edge of its bezel and vertical size and position controls on its rear panel.

Backed by a one-year parts-and-labor warranty that includes on-site service by GE Computer Services, the NetSet 333 is a workable but not remarkable computer. Although it has no major weaknesses, it lacks the strength to elbow its way out of the crowd.

GRiD Systems Corp.

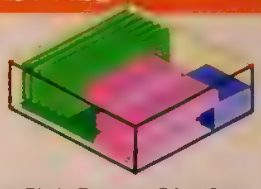
GRiD 386is-33

by Winn L. Rosch

According to GRiD Systems Corp., its engineers designed the GRiD 386is-33 for manufacture by its parent company, Tandy. If so, GRiD's design effort might have begun and ended with a look at a Tandy 386-based PC in a Radio Shack catalog, since the resemblance between the machines stops only at their name tags.

While the GRiD 386is-33 offers some enhancements over its all-Tandy inspiration—a great keyboard and an almost-unlimited variety of drive options—it is very much a Tandy computer. That means good quality at a relatively steep price. The $5,999 base system includes 4MB RAM, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a VGA adapter. Add an Imprimis 150MB ESDI hard disk ($1,800), a Tandy VGM-200 VGA monitor ($500), and DOS 4.01 ($150) to extend the 386is-33 to the standard *PC Magazine* test configuration, and the list price rockets up to $8,449. (For other monitor options, check with your local Radio Shack store, which should sell the same monitors that are marketed by GRiD for the 386is-33.)

FACT FILE



GRiD 386is-33
GRiD Systems Corp.,
47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 222-4743.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 32K cache RAM, one serial, one parallel port, VGA adapter, $5,999; with VGA monitor, 150MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, $8,449.
In Short: An expansive, small-footprint 33-MHz 386 with relatively modest performance but good integration and workmanship. With space for four drive bays and four full-length and two half-length slots, consider it an adequate, but not remarkable, desktop workstation.

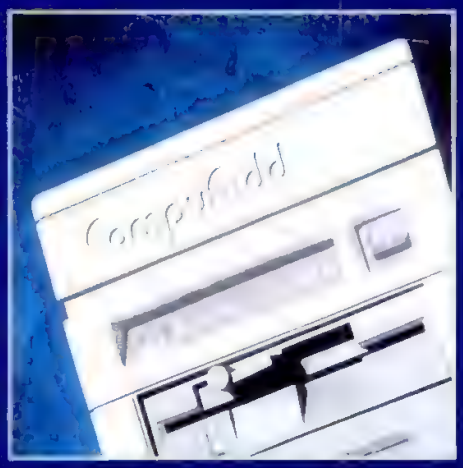
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A small-footprint design, the GRiD 386is-33 measures a trim 6.5 by 17 by 15 inches (HWD) by shaving off a couple of expansion slots and a drive bay. It offers two side-by-side 3.5-inch bays and two stacked half-height 5.25-inch bays that will also accommodate a full-height device. Proprietary plastic mounting rails for both 5.25-inch bays are already installed.

The seven retaining brackets on the rear panel of the GRiD 386is-33 belie the system's real expansion capacity. Because it uses a backplane design, three expansion slots are filled with the basic necessities of computing.

A microprocessor-and-cache card resides in a proprietary slot, and two outboard slots do double-duty for memory and options. Each of the two has a proprietary 32-bit connector for system RAM boards (one of which was filled in our review system). The remaining four slots accommodate full-length, full-height 16-bit ISA expansion boards. In our evaluation system, one of them was filled with an Adaptec ESDI hard disk controller card although an IDE connector is provided on the system board. Thus, systems that use IDE drives will have one more full-length slot free than we did.

The Fastest Just Got Faster!



CompuAdd Raises the Value of 386 Performance

Call today and get a CompuAdd value on the fastest 386 technology.

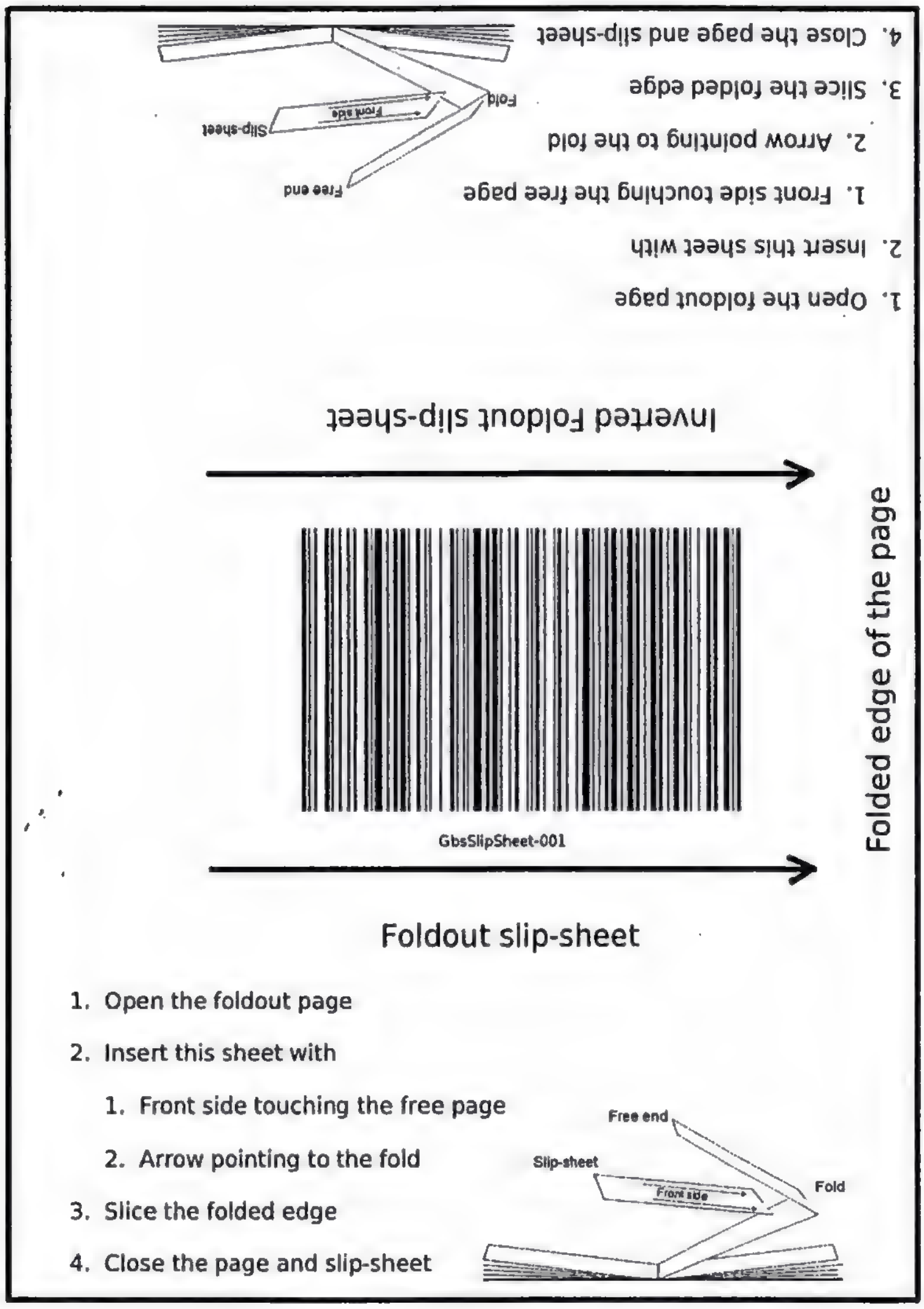
Think Technology, Think CompuAdd.

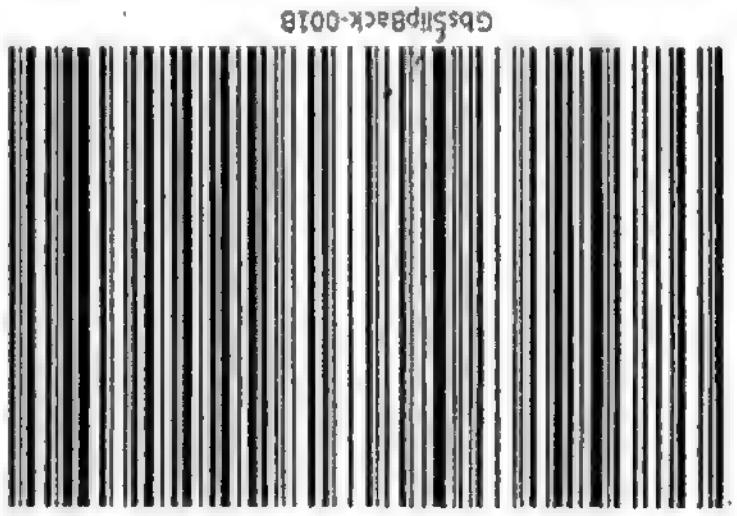
Get Ahead with 386 Power.
Stay Ahead with CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-933-1830

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold
Folded edge of the page
GbsSlipSheet-001
Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CompuAdd's "Hot Slots" Boost 333T Performance

$2775 (66656)

Once again, CompuAdd has "raised the bar" of PC performance. The CompuAdd 333T takes the fastest 386 technology available — Intel's 33MHz 386 microprocessor — to new throughput records! And we've brought the 333T to you for far less than competitive systems!

CompuAdd's innovative engineering design team produced the *fastest 386 computer you can buy* — as measured by top scores on *six of nine* PC Labs benchmarks, including the 386 Instruction Mix test.

Our engineers designed two of the system's 16-bit expansion slots to maximize performance of the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller card and CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card. We call them "hot slots." But each slot still works perfectly with a standard 16-bit expansion card, should you choose that option.

With the CompuAdd 333T at the heart of your network, you'll have all the power, speed and expandability you need. Speed to keep your work flowing. Power to run today's — and tomorrow's — multi-tasking software. Expandability to grow with your business.

CompuAdd's commitment to technical excellence ensures that the 333T — and all CompuAdd 386 systems — are completely compatible with the major network operating systems.

CompuAdd's Top-of-the-Line Technology at Bottom-Line Prices

CompuAdd 333T

The 333T is a proven winner, the *fastest 386 system you can buy*—as determined by top scores on six of nine PC Labs benchmarks.

CompuAdd designed the 333T with "hot slots"—expansion slots optimized to boost data transfers with CompuAdd's Hard-Cache/ESDI controller and Hi-Rez VGA card. The 333T also features impressive expansion capacity and a pad-lockable chassis for maximum security in file server applications.

Call today for more details on CompuAdd's latest winner!

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile

The CompuAdd 333 Full Profile desktop system has the exact same performance as the 333T. Only the case is slimmed down.

The Full Profile model sports three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays, six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots. So you have plenty of room to add extra drives and option cards.

Whether you use it as a network server or as a powerful stand-alone workstation for CAD/CAM, database management, spreadsheet applications or desktop publishing, the 333FP gives you the fastest 32-bit computing power you can get in a 386 system!

CompuAdd 333T and 333FP Features

- 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- High-speed cache memory controller with 64KB SRAM cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays (Full Profile has three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays)
- One built-in parallel and two serial ports
- 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor socket
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd serial mouse *($34.95 value)*
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *($149.00 value)*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Working Models
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *($89.00 value)*

CompuAdd 333T base system
$2775 *(66656)*

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile base system
$2595 *(66665)*

Enhanced 333 systems upgrade base system features with: 150MB ESDI drive, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller with 1MB RAM, Seiko 14" CVGA monitor, CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card with 512KB RAM and 640KB SRAM card.

CompuAdd Enhanced 333 Full Profile
$5775 *(66669)*

CompuAdd Enhanced 333T
$5975 *(66660)*

333 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

		MGA	CVGA
333T	80MB	66658 - $3575	66659 - $4175
333T	200MB	66661 - $3975	66662 - $4575
333FP	80MB	66667 - $3395	66668 - $3995
333FP	200MB	66670 - $3795	66671 - $4395

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd!

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-933-1830

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

Telex:	763543 COMPUADD AUS
Fax:	512-335-6236
Technical Support:	800-999-9901
Outside US:	512-258-5575
Canada:	800-387-3266
Mexico:	95-800-010-0401
United Kingdom:	0800-373535
Germany:	0130-6009

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order) company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

GRiD 386is-33, $8,449

With memory installed, each short slot can hold an AT expansion board up to 7.25 inches long. One of these in our review system was filled with a Tandy VGA-16 display adapter. Each six-inch memory board has eight SIMM sockets, giving the GRiD 386is-33 machine a total capacity of 16MB of 80-ns. page-mode memory that's interleaved in even increments of 8MB.

The microprocessor board is home for the system's 33-MHz 80386 microprocessor, a socket for an optional 80387 coprocessor, and an Intel 82385 cache controller. Sixteen sockets hold the 32K of nonexpandable 20-ns. cache memory. Even with the cache, the 386is-33 scored near the bottom of the machines in its class.

The backplane of the GRiD 386is-33 is active. That is, the Tandy system board provides all the support functions to operate the computer except for memory and microprocessor. Included in its circuitry are the floppy disk drive controller, which is capable of handling two disk drives; serial, parallel, and PS/2-style mouse ports (one each); clock and CMOS; and the IDE connector. The backplane fills nearly the entire bottom of the computer, cut away only under the drive bays.

Controls on the front of the GRiD 386is-33 case are minimal. The on/off switch at the upper right edge of the front panel connects to the 200-watt Tandy power supply at the right rear corner of the chassis with a long plastic rod. At the left on the front panel is a reset switch and a mechanical lock for the case. Password protection for the keyboard is provided as part of the Phoenix BIOS.

The system unit itself is sturdily made with steel that's thick for the size of the chassis. Interior wiring is kept to a minimum and is well-controlled.

Screening has been added in a couple of places to cut emissions down to the FCC Class B level. Although the ESDI cable looks odd in that it squeezes between some of this screen and the top of the microprocessor board, this scheme is the only way to achieve a good interference-reducing connection between the top of the case and the bottom.

The GRiD 101-key keyboard deserves special note for its precise action and exacting tactile and gentle audible feedback.

There's little wrong with the GRiD 386is-33 other than its price. But since the 386is-33 is sold only by the GRiD direct sales force and through VARs, you stand a good chance of negotiating a more reasonable price.

Hertz Computer Corp.

Hertz 386/33i

by Winn L. Rosch

Saying that Hertz Computer Corp.'s 386/33i is built like a tank is more truth than simile. This file server extrordinaire is reinforced with layers of heavy armor plating and has more expansion options than most people might normally need.

For $5,095, you can buy the Hertz 386/33i in its basic configuration, which includes 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, either DOS 3.3 or 4.01, and a controller but no hard disk, video adapter, or monitor. Add a second floppy disk drive, a Micropolis 160MB ESDI hard disk, a Trident VGA adapter, and a Sony CPD-1304 monitor, all of which came with our evaluation system, and the price jumps to $7,595, making the package expensive but competitive with major-brand PCs and ones of equal quality.

Hertz 386/33i, $7,595

This 24.5- by 6.8- by 26.5-inch (HWD) tower system is, in fact, made by a major brand: Intel Corp. Hertz was Intel's first OEM vendor for the company's 386-based system boards in 1986, and the 386/33i continues that tradition.

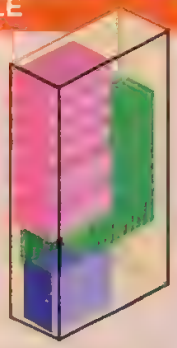
Intel builds—or perhaps overbuilds—sturdy computers. The armor on the 386/33i is double-thick. After you remove the heavy steel decorative case sheath, you still must pry off additional sheet metal covering the drive bays and expansion slots to get at the system's innards. Underneath is plenty of room for expansion, including four half-height 5.25-inch drive bays, two full-height bays, and ten (yes, ten) expansion slots.

The slots themselves are vertical; expansion boards hang down from them like sleeping bats. Two slots use Intel's 32-bit expansion bus and seven the standard 16-bit ISA bus; the last is an 8-bit slot designed for an expansion board with a drooping skirt. In all working models, two of the 16-bit slots are filled—one with a Trident VGA adapter and the other an Ultrastor Ultra 12(F) combined ESDI hard/floppy disk controller.

Additional sheet metal is used to form a cooling channel over the 386/33i's memory: eight SIMM sockets for 1MB modules (although 256K modules will work, Hertz doesn't offer them), and eight 4-by-64K, 25-ns. SRAM chips that serve as a cache.

The Intel motherboard does not use an

FACT FILE



Hertz 386/33i
Hertz Computer Corp., 325 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10016; (800) 232-8737, (212) 684-4141.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel, one mouse, and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $5,095; with 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 160MB ESDI hard disk, Super VGA adapter, multiscan monitor, $7,595.
In Short: A sturdy, almost armor-plated tower computer with ten expansion slots, four half-height, and two full-height drive bays manufactured by Intel. Its minicomputer-like construction and the excellent performance delivered by its 64K proprietary cache make the 386/33i a top choice for a file server or a workstation where cost is no object.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! NOW BUY DIRECT FROM CPT AND SAVE!

LIMITED TIME OFFER!

You'll never know how much computer power your money will buy unless you call CPT DIRECT now at 1-800-447-1189.

You've got buying power you never thought possible on **Guaranteed CPT DIRECT** computers.

Now you can have just the right CPT system you need. With all the famous CPT time-saving features you want – for:

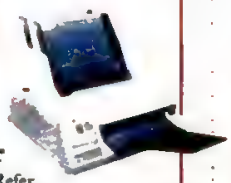
- Government agencies*
- Businesses large and small
- Educational Institutions.
- Home offices

All CPT work-stations include monitors and are also available with this optional easy-to-read full-page monitor.

*GSA Contract #GSOOK90AGS5684 Exp. 9/91

CALL **CPT DIRECT** WITH YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AND GET A CHANCE TO

WIN A FREE



Fujitsu Laser-Quality Printer

Call today for details! Refer to Ad #1225 when calling!**

Select from the complete line of quality tested guaranteed CPT PCs and save big!

Only $1999 CPT 325/DT
Big computer power at a small price. Features 80386-25MHz processor and 40MB hard disk drive.

Only $1599 CPT 316/SX
Features the popular 386SX processor. With 80386-SX-16 MHz processor and 40MB hard disk drive.

Only $1199 CPT 212/AT
The perfect entry-level system with 80286-12MHz processor, and 20MB hard disk drive.

And every CPT system here comes complete with:

- 1 MB RAM
- Floppy Drive
- Large Screen 14" monochrome monitor
- 101-Key Keyboard
- DOS 4.01

POWER OPTIONS

Select larger disk drives, VGA monitors, additional floppy disk drives and much more from **CPT DIRECT.**

CPT SUPER POWER

CPT 386/33 TOWER MODEL
With the super fast 80386-33 MHz

CPT 425/DT DESKTOP MODEL
With the new 80486 processor.

"Proven CPT reliability with a 30 day money back guarantee plus a complete 1 year warranty including FREE on-site service."

If you don't like your new PC for any reason, we'll give you your money back. No questions asked.

If it breaks, we'll fix it FREE for a full year. In your office!

We're so confident of the quality and performance we build into every **CPT** that we stand behind it...and you, every step of the way.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-447-1189
HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM M-F
8 AM-4 PM SAT.

SEE OUR ADS IN PC WEEK.

CPT DIRECT
8100 Mitchell Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344-9626

CELEBRATING OUR FIRST 20 YEARS

CPT

Void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary to win. Contact **CPT DIRECT for official rules.

Intel 82385 cache controller but instead opts for a proprietary design, which is said to offer better performance. Even so, the Hertz 386/33i scored only in the middle of the spectrum of machines reviewed here.

You'll have to remove the wind-tunnel cover to access the 33-MHz 80386 microprocessor and coprocessor socket, which will accommodate either an 80387 or Weitek 3167 operating at 33-MHz. The Phoenix BIOS includes setup procedures in its code, and supports system and video BIOS shadowing.

A large six-inch fan blows air through the cooling channel and out of the rear bottom of the chassis. A 302-watt power supply is tucked in the bottom front corner of the chassis. Although the power supply has only four DC connectors, the chassis has a strip of additional power connectors into which you can plug cables. Battery power is packaged along with CMOS memory and the system clock in a Dallas module.

The power cord and output jack for monitor power are situated at the very bottom of the back of the case, the best possible location. Expansion board connections run through a tunnel at the top of the case, hidden by a pivoting plastic trap door, and out an opening in the rear.

The front control panel offers a minimum of controls—a keyboard lock, reset switch, and two indicators for power and drive activity. The power switch is at foot level in front of the chassis. Although there's no turbo switch, you can slow the 386/33i down to 8-MHz by pressing a three-key combination on the keyboard.

The Hertz 101-key keyboard uses Cherry switch mechanisms. It's a lightweight product with a gentle snap action. However, keys must be fully released before they will snap a second time.

The Class B-certified 386/33i is protected by a one-year warranty that provides for on-site service anywhere in the world by Intel. But the well-armored Hertz 386/33i is unlikely to need that, even in a network war zone.

Hyundai Electronics America

Hyundai Super-386T

by Winn L. Rosch

Anyone who is familiar with the Korean industry giant Hyundai would expect a computer bearing that label to use exclusively imported components. Not the Super-386T. This compact powerhouse bears a Made-in-USA label and uses American parts, from its system board to its hard disk drive. That was a good decision: the Super-386T came in second in overall performance on PC Labs' benchmark tests.

The Super-386T also bears an American sticker price rather than that of a budget import. With 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, a 200MB IDE hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and a Super VGA video display, the system costs $7,840; with 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, a 40MB hard disk, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a VGA adapter but no monitor, the system costs $5,595.

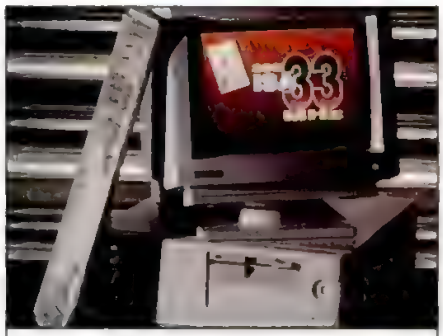
As stylish as it is speedy, the Super-386T comes in a 6.3- by 16- by 16.5-inch (HWD) case with smoothly rounded edges on its front panel. Everything you need—on/off, reset, turbo, and keyboard-lock switches as well as colorful LED indicators for power, disk activity, and turbo operation—is up front where it counts. The chassis is as sturdy as it is attractive. The unpainted heavy-weight stamped steel doesn't give in the least even when leaned upon heavily.

The small-footprint case allows for about all the expansion a desktop computer might need. The unit has two 5.25-inch horizontal half-height drive bays with front-panel access and two vertical 3.5-inch bays, one with front-panel access and the other hidden deeply inside.

Seven expansion slots line the left side of the case: one 8-bit, one 32-bit, and the rest 16-bit ISAs. Two of the 16-bit slots are filled in any working system, one with an ATI VGA Wonder display adapter, the other with a Silicon Valley Computers combined IDE host adapter and floppy disk controller.

The Super-386T's motherboard itself is manufactured by the Motherboard Factory. It uses an AMI BIOS, with its setup function built into the BIOS. Most of the circuitry is made from discrete chips, with only one large ASIC from VLSI Corp. The three standard ports—two serial (both with 9-pin connectors) and one parallel—all originate in system board circuitry.

The heart of the system board is, of course, a 33-MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor. A socket awaits the addition of an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor, either of which must be rated at 33-MHz. Eight sockets are provided for page-mode SIMMs with either 256K or 1MB capacity and an 80-ns. speed rating. Complementing the computer's main memory is 64K of 20-ns. SRAM cache control, which uses discrete circuitry. Neither system nor video BIOS shadowing is supported.



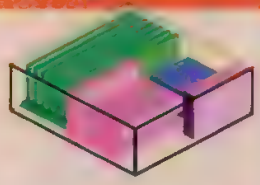
Hyundai Super-386T, $7,254

Those who want to add a numeric coprocessor themselves will have an easy time, because the socket is easily accessed once the system is open. Adding memory is a different story. The SIMM sockets are hidden under the power supply, which you must remove (or remove the system board) in order to get at them.

The Super-386T's hard disk, a Conner 200MB 3.5-inch unit, sits in an internal bay next to the power supply. Its formatted capacity is 203MB. Although you must remove both 3.5-inch bays to add (or subtract) a drive unit, the operation is easy, involving the removal of only two screws.

The Hyundai's 200-watt power supply is electrically linked to the on/off switch on the front panel. The switch is enclosed

PC FACT FILE



Hyundai Super-386T
Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 94134; (408) 473-9200.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA adapter, mouse, DOS 4.01, $5,595; with 200MB hard disk, VGA display, $7,254.
In Short: An attractive small-footprint 33-MHz 386-based PC with big performance thanks to its 64K cache. It includes eight expansion slots and two half-height 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch drive bays.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every Day, Hundreds Of People Abandon Their Keyboard And Buy Northgate® *OmniKeys*®.

NOW! Find Out Why Risk Free For 60 Days!

FULL 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Order an *OmniKey* and put it to the test ... if you don't think it's worth every penny you paid, we'll buy it back!

There is no faster—or better—way to type! See for yourself! With *OmniKey*, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. Crisp ALPS key switches let you know with sound and sensation!

Put an *OmniKey* to the test. You'll see, *OmniKey* is not just a replacement keyboard, it's a system upgrade! Order now and we'll deliver one to your home or office for 60 days **RISK FREE! You have nothing to lose ... everything to gain!**

All *OmniKeys* Have These Outstanding Features:

- **Unmatched Compatability;** Ask us! We have a keyboard for your IBM type computer!
- **LED Indicators** show SCROLL, CAPS, and NUM lock status at a glance.
- **FCC Class B Certified**
- **5-Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems of materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard AT NO CHARGE!

OmniKey/ULTRA With F-Keys On Top *And* Left!

PC Computing said "keyboards don't get any better than this." (July '90) ULTRA gives you 12 Function-keys on left. PLUS 12 switchable Special Function keys on top, for one-key CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands.

ULTRA's Interchangeable keys let you swap CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys on left—**and** the ASTERISK and BACKSLASH keys on right. ULTRA's one-piece steel base is self-stabilizing for sure-handed typing. The ultimate keyboard for power users!

OmniKey/ULTRA

ONLY $149.00

OmniKey/ULTRA Features:

- Deluxe 119 key layout.
- 12 Function (F) keys on left.
- 12 Special Function (SF) keys on top—use them as duplicate F-keys or create macro functions of combined CTRL, ALT or SHIFT combination commands.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys on left.
- Switchable ASTERISK and BACKSLASH on right.
- Separate diamond-shaped cursor keypad.
- Calculator style numeric keypad with extra equals key.
- Period/comma lock—locks out <>, punctuation in!
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

F-Keys on left, top or both–it's up to you!

OmniKey/102 With F-Keys On Left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! Most people learned to type with function keys on left for fast, one-hand combination commands. *OmniKey*/102 delivers this and more. That's why readers of *Computer Shopper* made *OmniKey*/102 their "Best Buy!" You can customize *OmniKey*/102, too! If you prefer the standard IBM enhanced layout, you can swap the CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. The best 102 key keyboard available works with virtually every IBM-type personal computer.

OmniKey/102 Features:

- Innovative 102 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on the left.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Separate inverted T cursor keypad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Interchangeable Backslash and Asterisk keys.
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

OmniKey/102

ONLY $99.00

OmniKey/101-I With F-Keys On Top

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout. For you, we've duplicated, well nearly, the IBM layout (we couldn't resist making a couple of improvements). We made *OmniKey*/101-I with a footprint 20% smaller than IBM's—saves desk space! We also weren't willing to compromise *OmniKey's* double wide BACKSPACE key and large L-shaped ENTER key—they mean too much in terms of increased speed and accuracy. Customers worldwide agree!

OmniKey/101-I Features:

- Enhanced 101 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on top.
- Interchangeable CAPS LOCK and left CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Double size BACKSPACE.
- Inverted T cursor control pad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with Wordperfect.

OmniKey/101-I

ONLY $89.00

CHARGE IT! We accept VISA and MasterCard.

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 10 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. **Se habla español por su conveniencia.**

FAX Your Order! 612-943-8332
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
"We hear you!"
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

in a metal box, which keeps it safe when the system unit is opened.

Although the disk drive ribbon cables are snarled in the case, the rest of the internal layout is very clean, and power supply wires are neatly bundled. Four power connectors for drives are provided, two of which are used.

Hyundai supplies an Oki Japan 101-key keyboard, which has a quiet click and good tactile feedback. Also standard with the FCC Class B-rated Super-386T is an 18-month parts-and-labor warranty. You'll have to return the system to your dealer if it needs service.

As the Super-386T proves, Hyundai isn't only a manufacturer of budget-priced imports. Its name should also be associated with a quality American-made computer—albeit one that doesn't cost all that much less than a subcompact car.

Insight Distribution Network Inc.

Insight 386-33

by Winn L. Rosch

Aiming high, Insight Distribution Network Inc. targets systems from leading mail-order vendors as the competition it hopes its new Insight 386-33 will crush. The machine has the potential. It's got the power, is backed by good service, and has an appealing list price. But its design and overall quality fall short of the mark.

The Insight system that comes closest to the others reviewed in this roundup includes a 200MB Conner hard disk, one 1.2MB or one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a Super VGA adapter and display, a 64K processor RAM cache, either DOS 3.3 or 4.01, and 4MB of RAM, and costs $3,695. (Recently, Insight upped the standard memory of the 386-33 to 8MB, which raises the system cost by $200.) The least expensive system, with a 40MB IDE hard disk, one floppy disk drive, 64K processor RAM cache, and Hercules video system, costs $2,739 with 8MB RAM.

Instead of using custom-designed cases and system boards like its direct-mail rivals, Insight has assembled its system from generic components and backed their workmanship with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. The centerpiece of the Insight 386-33 is its Armas motherboard, which is based primarily on a Chips and Technologies chip set and an AMI BIOS. The 33-MHz 80386 can be augmented by either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor operating at 25 MHz or 33 MHz. On PC Labs' benchmark tests the board's 64K cache and interleaved page memory earned the Insight 386-33 a performance score in the upper third of the machines we tested and within a fraction of the leaders. Both video and system BIOS shadowing are supported.

Perhaps the most notable detail of the Armas motherboard is its memory accommodations: 12 SIMM sockets and 36 DIP sockets. In the standard 8MB configuration, eight of the SIMM sockets are filled with 80-ns. 1MB modules; the remaining sockets and the DIPs (armed with 1Mb chips) can extend the Insight's memory to 16MB. The Armas motherboard makes no provision for high-speed add-in memory boards.

Of the eight ISA slots housed in the Insight's tower-style case, two are used by standard equipment: a Chicony host adapter for IDE hard disks, which also supplies the system's one parallel and two serial ports; and an ATI VGA Wonder, which offers video output to match any standard from Hercules to Super VGA. These two 16-bit boards leave four 16- and two 8-bit slots free for future expansion. The bus operates at either 8 MHz or 16 MHz.

The big Insight case, which measures 24 by 7.5 by 19 (HWD) inches, doesn't provide much room for drive expansion. In our evaluation system, the two 3.5-inch bays contained a TEAC floppy disk drive and a 200MB Conner hard disk, which formats to 204MB. One of the two half-height 5.25-inch bays housed a Toshiba floppy disk drive. Only an internal full-height and a half-height 5.25-inch bay were vacant. The five connectors of the 250-watt KPI power supply are exactly what's needed to accommodate additional drives.

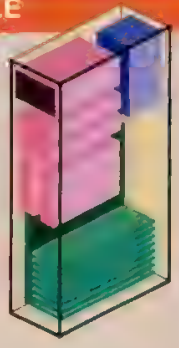
Insight 386-33, $3,695

Inside, the Insight 386-33 is neat though not a paragon of design elegance. Outside, however, the system is attractive, with its turbo and reset buttons molded into the control panel. A two-digit LED display indicates whether the Insight is operating at 33 MHz or its slower 8 MHz rate. The front panel keyswitch locks the keyboard but does not prevent access to the inside of the case.

Insight provides adequate peripherals for the 386-33, among them a Chicony soft-click 101-key keyboard with 12 top-row function keys and a TVM Supersync 3A Super VGA monitor. The one-year of on-site service through TRW should allay whatever fears you might have about the system or these accessories.

Price is the prime reason for choosing the Insight. Although its drive accommodations and 16MB maximum memory may prove limited in the future, the 386-33 will likely provide a lot of assistance until then.

FACT FILE



Insight 386-33
Insight Distribution Network Inc., 1912 West Fourth St., Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 776-7600.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA adapter, Super VGA display, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,739; with 200MB hard disk, $3,695.
In Short: A powerful 33-MHz 386-based tower with 64K cache that aims to be a price leader. Although the case has more than adequate expansion room—eight slots and two half-height, one full-height 5.25-inch bays and two 3.5-inch bays—integration is not as good as that of the direct-market leaders. A good buy when price is the overriding object.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

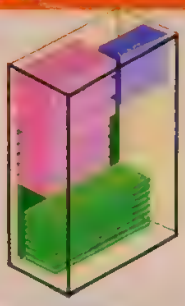
Master Computer Inc.

Cascade 386/33

by Mitt Jones

Master Computer's Cascade 386/33 comes in a so-so, mini-tower chassis, runs at respectable speeds, and sells at a lower-to-middle-range price. Overall, however,

FACT FILE



Cascade 386/33
Master Computer Inc., 10742 5th Ave. NE, Seattle, WA 98125; (206) 365-1156
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,795; with 150MB hard disk, Super VGA monitor, $4,495.
In Short: The Cascade 386/33 employs name-brand components and performs competently but fails to distinguish itself from the competition.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Cascade 386/33 stops short of distinguishing itself—either for its vices or virtues.

Prices for the Cascade 386/33 start at $2,795, which buys you 4MB RAM, a 64K static RAM cache, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch and one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. Our evaluation unit came with a 150MB hard disk and color Super VGA display, bringing the list price to $4,495.

The machine's respectable collection of name-brand components begins with a Micronics motherboard. Unlike the Micronics board used in several other of the machines reviewed here, this version utilizes discrete logic instead of a single chip set. The board employs Phoenix BIOS and provides two 8-bit slots, five 16-bit slots, and one proprietary, 32-bit slot.

One of the few recognizable chips on the motherboard is the Intel 82385 cache controller, which accommodates either 32K or 64K of static RAM and allows either direct map or two-way set associative operation. Our unit came fully configured with 64K of 25-nanosecond static RAM and was set to operate with the two-way set-associate cache.

The motherboard relegates all system RAM to one proprietary, 32-bit board, populated to half its capacity in our unit with 4MB of 9-by-1MB, 80-ns. SIMMs. Two 40-pin connectors allow installation of an optional daughtercard, which brings the total 32-bit memory capacity to 16MB.

Other motherboard features include a single 121-pin PGA socket, which accommodates either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor. The motherboard supports both system and video BIOS shadowing and can run the I/O bus at 8.25 MHz or 11 MHz.

The hard disk in our evaluation unit was the NEC LR 56913, a 16-millisecond ESDI drive with a formatted capacity of 157MB. A Western Digital WD1007-SE2 controller with an 8K buffer played host to the hard disk and Chinon floppy disk drives.

The Super VGA video subsystem comprised a 16-bit ATI VGA Wonder with 512K RAM and an analog-only GoldStar 1460 Plus monitor. As a team, the two are capable of a top resolution of 800-by-600 with 16 colors. The adapter can drive an 8514/A or high-resolution multiscanning monitor at a resolution of 1,024-by-768 interlaced with four colors.

Master Computer ships the Cascade 386 with a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard. The Key Tronic feels notably solid and substantial, but buyers who like a little click in their key action are in a for a bit of a disappointment.

The mini-tower chassis, which measures 18.6 by 6.8 by 15.8 (HWD) inches, boasts a few nice features but suffers from a notable drawback or two. The niceties include plenty of back-panel port cutouts, a thin but effective tower stand, and a full assortment of front-panel features: reset and turbo buttons, keyboard lock, a two-digit LED turbo indicator, and front-panel access to three half-height drives and two micro-height, 3.5-inch drives. The drive carriage makes room for three additional micro-height 3.5-inch drives behind the front panel.

The bad news comes to light the first time you need to poke around inside the machine. The chassis frame seems sturdy enough, if somewhat roughly finished, but putting the cover and coated-plastic front panel back on can test one's patience and upper-body strength—the fit is a bit too snug. When we had managed at last to reassemble the Cascade 386/33, we noticed that the front-panel power button had receded from its cut-out at some point during the operation.

Cascade 386/33, $4,495

Master Computer has made at least some attempt to provide real documentation with this machine, but the resulting 34-page manual is exceptional only in its poor use of language, lack of illustrations, and dearth of useful information. Neither novice nor power user will glean much from these pages. Fortunately, Master also provides vendors' manuals for major components, including the Micronics motherboard.

The Cascade 386/33 comes with a one-year, parts-and-labor warranty. Master reports that it sells its machines both through dealers and via mail order. Mail-order buyers can receive service via phone with 24-hour parts shipping or by shipping the machine back to Master. Those who buy from a dealer must return the machine to the dealer for service.

Master Computer's 33-MHz entry performs competently, offers a nice selection of features, and comes with well-known, capable components. Overall, however, Master provides no compelling reason for buyers to opt for the Cascade 386/33. Other machines reviewed in this roundup offer comparable features, quality, and performance at a lower price.

Matrix Digital Products Inc.

Matrix 386/33

by Mitt Jones

The Matrix 386/33 lacks any semblance of custom documentation, carries only FCC Class A certification, and sells at a price a good bit above that of some of its more-aggressive competitors. For those in the market for a low-cost network file server, however, this machine begins to look like a bargain, thanks in large part to its roomy tower chassis.

In its basic configuration, the Matrix 386/33 lists at $2,435 and comes with 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, a 14-inch monographics monitor, *QAPlus* diagnostics, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. Our evaluation unit, which came with a 64K cache, 159MB hard disk, color Super VGA display, and *Disk Manager* 4.0, carried a

Now that ev afford a Macintosh, whic

This is all of them. From left to right: The new Macintosh Classic, the well-established Macintosh SE/30, the Macintosh Portable, the new Macintosh LC, the new Macintosh

In 1984, Apple introduced the first Macintosh® on the simple premise that people shouldn't have to learn to work with computers.

Computers should learn to work with people.

Today, Macintosh is still the only computer system designed from the chip up on this principle.

Meanwhile, other computer companies are scrambling to make their conventional technologies emulate what is still unique about Macintosh.

But no other personal computer comes close to matching the Macintosh record of stability, consistency, and innovation.

At $999,* the computer people actually use can be used by a lot more people.

We're now introducing three new Macintosh personal computers. At prices that make powerful computer technology not only accessible, but affordable as well.

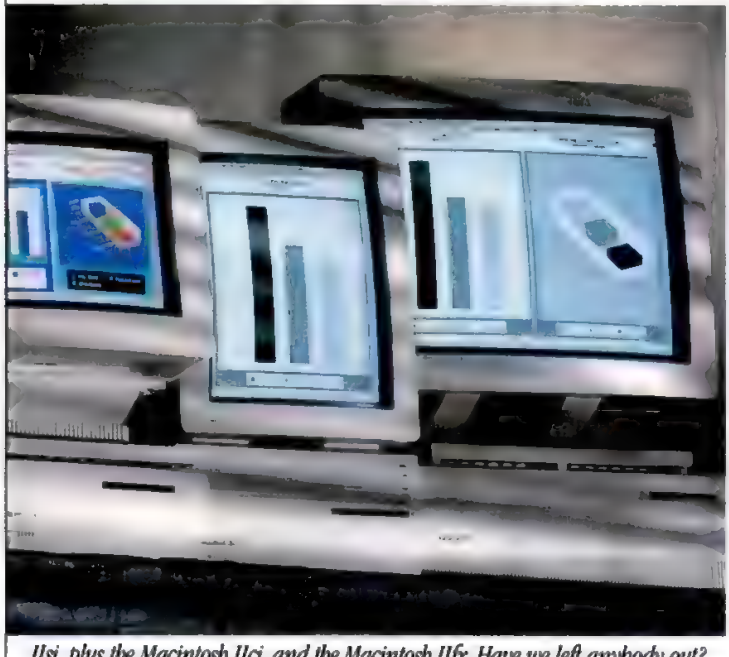
Together, they put much of the power and function of our most advanced computers into our least expensive ones.

The Macintosh Classic.®

It has everything that makes a Macintosh a Macintosh. Built-in networking. A SuperDrive™ disk drive, which reads both Macintosh and MS-DOS files. And a $999* price that includes the built-in monitor, 1MB of RAM, keyboard, mouse, and system software. The 40MB hard disk is optional. Its processor is an 8 MHz 68000 chip. And it outperforms even its popular predecessor, the Mac® SE.

The charts shown use figures included in a 1990 study conducted by Diagnostic Research, Inc., among Fortune 1000 MIS managers familiar with Macintosh and MS DOS or Windows systems. Call and we'll send you
logo, Mac, Macintosh, and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft

erybody can h one should you afford?



IIsi, plus the Macintosh IIci, and the Macintosh IIfx. Have we left anybody out?

The Macintosh LC.

The new, low-cost Macintosh LC introduces exquisite Macintosh color and graphics to a wider world. With its 16 MHz 68020 processor, it runs all the thousands of Macintosh programs at impressive speed. And, with an optional Apple® IIe Card, it runs thousands more Apple II applications as well. The Macintosh LC expands by adding a card to its standard slot. A 40MB internal hard drive is standard.

A built-in video chip runs either an Apple monochrome or low-cost color monitor—without adding a video card. And the Macintosh LC, like the Mac IIsi, even lets you record your voice and other sounds into the computer. Which will soon make voice-annotated software a standard Macintosh feature.

The Macintosh IIsi.

Running a 20 MHz 68030 microprocessor, the Macintosh IIsi delivers serious number-crunching at the most attractive possible price.

Into its sleek package are compressed all the powerful essentials of the Mac II line. Including an optional 32-bit NuBus™ slot supporting high-performance graphics and accelerator cards. Along with advanced networking systems like Ethernet and Token-Ring. Plus a 40 or 80MB hard drive. Built-in video chips drive four different Apple monitors.

This is a family show.

In 1984, we offered only one Macintosh. As of today, you can choose from seven different models.

Although they include some of the most powerful personal computers ever made, they all run with the same point-and-click simplicity. The way a computer system should work, of course.

But Macintosh is still the only one in the world that works this way.

It doesn't cost anything to ask.

With one call, we'll get you to someone who will show you our most affordable new computers.

Just dial 800-538-9696, extension 350.

Now that everybody can afford a Macintosh, come in and find out why you're going to want one.

The power to be your best.

*a summary. Fortune 1000 refers to Fortune 500 and Fortune Service 500, which are trademarks of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price. © 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple Corporation. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark used under license by Apple Computer Inc.*

list price of $4,880. All configurations include one parallel, one game, and two serial ports.

Though lacking the reassuring heft and internal finish you'd generally get with a more expensive machine, the tower chassis of the Matrix 386/33 fits together well and seems solidly built. The chassis, which measures 23.8 by 7 by 19.1 (HWD) inches, provides room for a respectable number of storage devices. Our evaluation unit came with a full-height, 159MB ESDI drive—a Seagate ST 4182E—tucked into one of two hidden, full-height bays. The chassis provides front-panel access to an additional four drive bays—two standard-height, 3.5-inch bays and two half-height, 5.25-inch. Other chassis features include a two-digit system speed indicator on the front panel and two pairs of pivoting feet on the bottom panel, which swing out to provide additional stability.

The Micronics motherboard mounted at the lower end of the chassis deserves special mention. You probably won't look at the board often, but you'll feel good about the machine when you do. Micronics built the board around its own four-chip chip set, which lies in a grid arrangement next to the 33-MHz 386 chip and Intel 82385 cache controller. The static-RAM chips line up in two columns to the right, near the 121-pin math coprocessor socket and Phoenix BIOS chips, and four SIMM connectors line up to the left. An ugly motherboard might work just as well, but this clean, integrated design should make system upgrades and maintenance somewhat quicker and easier.

Our evaluation unit came fully endowed with eight 25-ns., 8-by-8K chips, providing the 64K static RAM necessary to allow two-way associative cache operation. With only 32K installed, the motherboard must be configured to run with a direct-mapped cache.

Our unit also provided not only the maximum of 4MB of 80-nanosecond motherboard SIMMs but also an unpopulated 32-bit memory card. The card, which occupies the board's one 32-bit expansion slot, will accommodate a maximum of 16MB RAM via four banks of four SIMM connectors. Lest you conclude that 4MB plus 16MB equals 20MB, however, beware: either the motherboard SIMM connectors or bank 0 on the memory card must be left vacant, which results in a total 32-bit system RAM capacity of 16MB.

The 121-pin PGA socket accommodates either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor, and the motherboard supports both BIOS and video shadowing. Bus speed can be set through hardware at 8.25 MHz, 11 MHz, or 16.5 MHz.

Micronics dispensed with the traditional 8-bit slot or two when designing this motherboard, providing instead seven 16-bit slots in addition to the high-speed memory slot. Three of the seven in our unit were occupied, one by the 8-bit I/O controller, another by the Data Technology Corp. (DTC) ESDI disk controller, and the third by a 16-bit Super VGA adapter.

The I/O controller provides a parallel port and 9-pin video port via its slot bracket. Two additional ports, a game port and 25-pin serial port, extend via cable to the chassis' back-panel port cutouts.

The DTC 6280-15T disk controller, which accepts a maximum track buffer of 32K, came with an 8K buffer and played host to the 1.2MB Epson floppy drive and 16.5-ms. Seagate ESDI hard drive.

The 16-bit video controller, fully loaded with 512K RAM, bears no identification but uses the Paradise/Western Digital chip set and is an OEM version of a Paradise board. As a team, the Paradise board and our machine's 14-inch monitor—a Relisys RE5155 TTL/analog multiscanning monitor—are capable of a maximum resolution of 800 by 600 with 16 simultaneous colors.

Matrix Digital 's warranty covers parts and labor for the Matrix 386/33 for one year through its dealers. The company reports that it will begin providing four months of free on-site service through Nationwide Warranty Corp. in January of 1991. System documentation is limited to the DOS manuals and vendors' component manuals.

The Matrix 386/33 performed respectably on all of the PC Labs benchmark tests, but its hard disk performance fell toward the slow end of the pack. If you buy this machine, you'll probably want to upgrade the disk controller to its full 32K RAM track buffer.

All in all, the Matrix 386/33 is nothing to rave over, but it does offer respectable performance, relatively solid construction, and name-brand components. If you're looking for a low-cost network file server and are willing to forgo documentation and Class B certification, this machine might be worth a closer look.

Matrix 386/33, $4,880

FACT FILE

Matrix 386/33
Matrix Digital Products Inc., 1811 North Keystone St., Burbank, CA 91504; (800) 227-5723, (818) 566-8567.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monographics monitor, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, *QAPlus* diagnostics, $2,435; with 64K cache RAM, 159MB hard disk, Super VGA display, $4,880.
In Short: With its spacious tower chassis and capable, name-brand components, the Matrix 386/33 is a viable choice for low-cost network file-server applications if documentation is not a priority.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memorex Telex Corp.

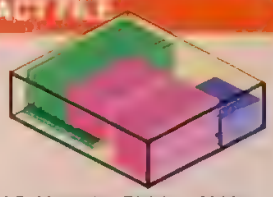
Memorex Telex 7075

by Mitt Jones

Long a seller of 3270 terminals and AS/400 peripherals, Memorex Telex has expanded its line of offerings to include intelligent workstations—a.k.a. PCs. In this case, the intelligent workstation, the Memorex Telex 7075, is a repackaged and slightly altered AST Premium 386/33 (see "22 Powerhouse PCs Top Off at 33 MHz," October 31, 1989).

In keeping with its major-league corporate image, Memorex Telex lists the 7075 at prices most of us would rather not pay. The base system is configured with 4MB RAM, a 32K processor RAM cache,

FACT FILE



Memorex Telex 7075
Memorex
Telex Corp., U.S. Marketing Division, 6929 North Lakewood Ave., Tulsa, OK 74117-1800; (800) 950-3465.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K cache RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, $7,300; with 160MB hard disk, Super VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, $11,619; with 80387 math coprocessor, $13,219.
In Short: The Memorex Telex 7075, a repackaged AST Premium 386/33, combines high-end quality and flexibility with the backing of a company well-versed in 3270 and AS/400 environments.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and carries a list price of $7,300. Additionally equipped with a 160MB ESDI hard drive, a Super VGA display, and DOS 4.01 to meet our standard configuration for this article, the system costs $11,619. Our evaluation unit also came with a 33-MHz 80387 math coprocessor, which brings things up to $13,219.

Of course, as with IBM, Compaq, and other companies that go the high-list-price route, Memorex Telex might be willing to lower the selling price somewhat. A Memorex Telex representative declined to say that the company offers discounts but did say that selling prices were competitive. In addition, the company stresses its strong customer support service and total-solution, direct-sales approach.

Aside from differences in chassis color and markings, the Memorex Telex 7075 looks identical to the AST machine, and the FCC Class B certification statement on the back panel of the system even bears the AST Premium 386/33 name. This should in no way be construed as a complaint. The desktop chassis is an excellent one, well-built, well-fitted, and offering abundant features, including a flush-mounted front-panel reset button and front-panel access to three half-height drives. Two additional half-height drives lie hidden behind the front panel. The back panel includes a chassis lock and cutouts for the standard-equipment parallel port and two serial ports, which derive from the system board.

Internally, the 7075 uses the same AST system and processor boards as the Premium 386/33. The system board provides one 8-bit slot, three 16-bit slots, and three 32-bit slots. The processor board installs into one of the 32-bit slots and provides the 386 processor, sockets for both the Intel 80387 and Weitek 3167 math coprocessors, 4MB of 80-nanosecond memory, an Intel 82385 cache controller, and 32K of 25-ns. cache memory. The Award-based AST BIOS supports video and system BIOS shadowing and offers three types of password protection. It also provides an extensive CMOS setup program, which allows a great deal of flexibility in specifying system operation and includes a few options that can be tailored to network applications.

In what has to be one of this machine's most unusual features, the two additional 32-bit slots can each accommodate an extra 16MB of high-speed RAM via AST add-in cards, which will provide users with an upper limit of 36MB of high-speed, 32-bit RAM.

Of the seven system board slots, one of the 16-bit slots and two of the 32-bit slots use AST's SMARTslot extensions. In theory, the SMARTslot bus was to allow AST machines to make use of bus-mastering adapters, but the adapters never materialized, in part because AST joined the rest of the "gang of nine" in creating and endorsing the EISA 32-bit bus architecture. While the SMARTslot extensions, which are simply remnants of pre-EISA days, won't do anything for you, they won't get in the way, either.

Memorex Telex 7075, $11,619

In one of its departures from the AST machines *PC Magazine* has reviewed in the past, the 7075 uses a 16-bit Headland Technology Super VGA adapter and Tatung VGA monitor rather than AST video components. The hard disk subsystem in our evaluation unit comprised a Western Digital WD1007V-SE2 ESDI controller and Seagate/Imprimis 94246 hard disk, which is rated at 16-ms. and formats to a capacity of 160MB. Instead of using the floppy controller integrated into the motherboard, the 7075 connects its TEAC floppy disk drive to the floppy interface integrated into the Western Digital controller.

The 7075's keyboard, manufactured by NMB Electronics, rates no less than wonderful. This large, 101-style keyboard feels substantial and provides a clicky key action every IBM keyboard fan should appreciate.

Memorex Telex ships the 7075 with AST's excellent 150-page user's manual, albeit relabelled with the Memorex Telex name. Memorex Telex gives buyers two free options for the standard warranty: the company will cover parts and labor for one year under a carry-in arrangement or for 90 days with on-site service. For the paltry sum of $35, you can upgrade service to one full year of on-site service. With any of these arrangements, service is performed by the company's national network of 240 service centers.

The 7075 performed about as fast as its AST counterpart on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests, but, like the AST, rates among the slowest 33-MHz machines you'll find in these types of tasks. This disappointing speed can probably be attributed to the machine's use of the Intel cache controller in its direct-map mode and the straight row/column system memory arrangement. The 7075 turned in respectable results on disk and video tests, however, and actually showed some better speeds than the AST Premium system that was reviewed previously.

Despite its mediocre performance and substantial list price, the 7075 should be an attractive machine for a number of buyers, and particularly for those working in 3270 and AS/400 environments. If you need the support and service a company like Memorex Telex can provide and want a solid, well-built machine, the Memorex Telex 7075 may be the perfect computer for you.

Micro Telesis Inc.
MT 386DX

by Mitt Jones

Micro Telesis Inc. sells its 33-MHz MT 386DX at about the price you'd expect to pay for a comparably equipped 386SX

To earn the Okidata OK™, we had to re-invent the laser printer.

And the price: $999.

At $999, the Okidata OL400 is the lowest-priced page printer on the market today.* What's more, that price includes features you won't find on the LaserJet® IIP, even though it lists for hundreds of dollars more.

The 4 ppm OL400 emulates HP® Series II for compatibility with most popular software, and comes complete with more standard type faces and more resident fonts, plus a high-capacity paper tray that's optional on the HP—all in a slim, lower-profile design that's less bulky sitting on your desktop.

The Laserless Printhead: Warranteed For 5 Years.

The OL400 also comes with the longest warranty in the industry: 5 years on the printhead, plus 1 year parts and labor on the entire printer. To deliver a warranty that strong, our engineers had to re-invent the laser printer.

To replace the conventional page-printer technology of laser beams, lenses and rotating mirrors, they designed a proprietary, solid-state LED printhead with no moving parts.

It's All In Our Head.

Besides being inherently reliable, the simpler design of the Okidata printhead also means a straight-line paper path that's less likely to jam—even when feeding envelopes, heavy stock, or labels. And, since we build it ourselves, the cost stays low.

The Okidata OK–A Badge Of Honor.

The performance and features of the OL400 were good enough to earn it a PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. But it also had to earn something else—the Okidata OK!

What's the Okidata OK? Simply our promise that every printer we make will deliver not merely acceptable performance, but outstanding performance—not just good value, but exceptional value.

So if you're looking for a good choice in an affordable personal page printer, don't stop looking until you've found the *best* choice—the Okidata OL400.

For further information about the full line of Okidata page printers, call 1-800-800-7333.

OKI OK!

OKIDATA® OK!™

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

*Manufacturers suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of the Hewlett Packard Corporation.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machine, and an inexpensive one at that. In its base configuration, the MT 386DX costs $2,399, including 2MB RAM, 64K processor RAM cache, two floppy drives, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA display, and either DOS 3.3 or 4.01. Loaded with 4MB RAM, 64K of processor RAM cache, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, two floppy drives, a Super VGA display, and DOS 3.3, our evaluation unit carried the incredibly low list price of $2,899. Whether or not you should give in to the temptation of this pricing will depend primarily on how much irritation you're willing to put up with, and how much of a risk you're willing to take.

The most unusual aspect of the MT 386DX is its mini-tower chassis. The front-panel controls of the chassis, which measures 15.7 by 8.6 by 19.5 inches (HWD), lie behind a hinged door, which extends from the bottom to the top edge of the panel and across most of the width. On the upside, the door gives the machine an uncluttered look and protects the reset button from accidental depression. A small window in the door allows viewing of the indicator lights and two-digit speed indicator even when the door is closed. On the downside, you'll have to open the door to hit the reset or turbo button or to use either of the floppy drives. The MT 386DX comes with Panasonic 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives and makes room for three additional half-height drives, all with front-panel access.

Unfortunately, the machine's chassis dealt us an unwanted surprise or two. After removing the three expansion cards from the machine, we found that reinstalling the cards was no easy task. While none of the adapters seemed to fit just right, the problem was most severe with the 16-bit Paradise OEM Super VGA adapter. The top lip of the adapter slot bracket hit against the top ledge of the slot opening before the card was seated far enough into the slot.

This improper spacing probably resulted from faulty motherboard mounting. The board that came in our test unit was supported by the chassis only near its side edges and bowed inward at the middle. Whether this sloppy mounting was the fault of the installation technician or the design of the chassis itself is difficult to say, but it was more than a trivial problem. A PC Labs technician finally got the board into a slot after all of our other attempts failed. It shouldn't have required so much effort, however.

An outfit named SIC Inc. manufactures the motherboard that came with our evaluation unit. The motherboard makes use of one ASIC chip by VLSI but depends primarily on discrete logic. AMI provides the BIOS.

The SIC board departs from the norm for 386 machines in a number of ways. For instance, the alternate processor speed is 16 MHz rather than the more typical 8 MHz. If you occasionally need to slow your system down to accommodate finicky software, a 16 MHz speed is not likely to do the trick.

In another departure from 386 motherboard design, the SIC board has two 8-bit slots and six 16-bit slots but no 32-bit slots. While this is somewhat unusual, it shouldn't be viewed as a problem: the motherboard accommodates a maximum of 16MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, 12MB via three banks of four SIMM connectors and an additional 4MB via one bank of 36 DIP sockets. Four 1MB-by-9 SIMMs provided the 4MB of RAM in our evaluation unit.

The processor RAM cache provided by the motherboard is one of the bright spots of the MT 386DX. Controlled by discrete logic, the cache accommodates a minimum of 64K static-RAM and a maximum of 256K. The 64K cache in our evaluation machine comprised ten 4-by-16K chips rated at 20 ns.

Micro Telesis equips the MT 386DX with an Ultrastor U12F/32 controller, which is another piece of good news. The Ultrastor, which comes with a 32K track buffer, boasts a number of unique features, including support of three floppy drives and the ability to coexist with other ESDI or IDE interface boards. The half-height ESDI hard disk in our evaluation unit, the NEC LR 56913, carries a 17-ms. rating and formats to a maximum capacity of 143MB.

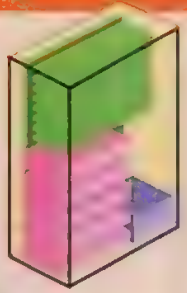
Other components that came with our unit include a Key Tronic 101-key keyboard of the no-click variety and a 14-inch Tystar Super VGA monitor. Standard-equipment ports comprise one parallel, one game, and two serial, all provided by one 8-bit adapter.

Micro Telesis provides only individual component manuals for the MT 386DX. The company indulges in a bit of obvious one-upmanship with its warranty, which covers parts and labor for 13 months. Service is via phone with overnight parts shipping. But, if our experience is any indication, demand on the technical support line may be outstripping manpower. We had problems getting correct answers from the technical support staff to fairly simple questions regarding motherboard components, such as what chip set and cache controller it used. This was the result not of a lack of technical knowledge on the part of the support representatives or of any lack of concern, but of confusion as to exactly which motherboard was installed in our machine.

MT 386DX, $2,899

The MT 386DX offers a few nice features and sells at an appealing price. It also turns in respectable results on PC Labs' benchmark tests, lagging slightly behind the pack only in video performance. In all, however, the difficulties that we experienced with the chassis of this machine and with the Micro Telesis technical support staff make this system difficult to recommend.

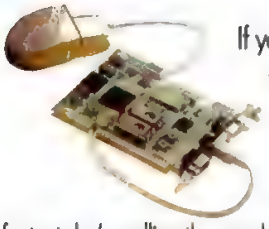
FACT FILE



MT 386DX
Micro Telesis Inc., 1260 Logan Ave., #A-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-2003.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1 2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, $2,399; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, Super VGA monitor, $2,899.
In Short: The MT 386DX sells at an incredibly low price and offers several good features. But problems with the company's technical support staff and the evaluation unit's chassis may make this system a risky purchase.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA*WONDER+*
FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** is what ewe…er…you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed…that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive:

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* ▪ 8514/*Vantage* ▪ 2400*etc/e* ▪ 2400*etc/i* ▪ 9600*etc/e*

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mitsuba Corp.

Mitsuba 386-33

by Mitt Jones

The Mitsuba 386-33 numbers among the small group of low-cost machines truly worthy of consideration. From its Micronics motherboard to its sturdy desktop chassis, this system offers considerable quality at a very appealing price.

Equipped with 4MB RAM, 64K of cache memory, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy drive, a 144MB ESDI hard disk, a Super VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01, the Mitsuba 386-33 carries a list price of $3,895. (Its base configuration price is $2,465, including 4MB RAM, 32K processor RAM cache, and one 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk.) While this price is a bit steeper than that of several machines reviewed here, differences such as the Mitsuba's FCC Class B certification make the machine well worth the extra cost. In addition, Mitsuba reports that quantity discounts are available through its dealers. Mitsuba backs the machine through its dealers with a one-year, parts-and-labor warranty.

The Mitsuba chassis, which measures 6.5 by 21 by 16.8 (HWD) inches, adheres to the AT form factor inside and out. Of course, you do get a few enhancements, such as updated styling, plenty of rear-panel port cutouts, and a third half-height drive bay. The heavy-gauge metal also matches that of the AT.

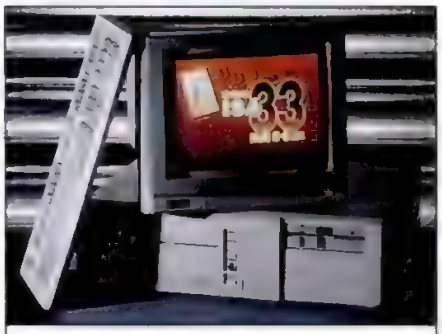
The Micronics motherboard employed in the Mitsuba machine is the same capable board used in the Matrix 386-33, also reviewed in this roundup. The BIOS is Phoenix, the chip set is Micronics, and the 121-pin PGA socket accommodates either an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor. An Intel 82385 provides the smarts for a 32K direct-mapped cache or, with 64K of static RAM installed, a 32K two-way set associate cache. Our unit came with a full 64K of 25-nanosecond static RAM.

The motherboard accepts a maximum of 4MB of 80-ns. motherboard RAM via four SIMM connectors. A Micronics 32-bit card, which was not provided with our evaluation unit, can hold 16MB, but the system will accommodate no more than 16MB of system RAM.

Of the seven 16-bit slots in our test unit, three were occupied, one by a Data Technology Corp. (DTC) ESDI disk controller, another by a Paradise OEM Super VGA adapter, and the third by an 8-bit Mitsuba I/O adapter, which provides one game port, one parallel port, and two serial ports.

Mitsuba teams the Data Technology DTC6280 controller with a full-height, 23-millisecond Toshiba drive, which formats to a capacity of 144MB. A Mitsuba TTL/Analog multi-scanning monitor, the 14-inch 710MH, provides a good match for the 16-bit video controller. The duo can handle a top resolution of 1,024 by 768 with four colors. The keyboard, made by Honeywell, doesn't offer much in the way of clicky key action but it does come with a 124-inch cord.

The machine turned in respectable marks on the PC Labs benchmark tests, ranking among the fastest of those reviewed here in processor and memory speed and landing in about the middle of the pack in video performance. Disk speed was on the slow side, whether the result of the Toshiba's 23-ms. average random access time or the controller's lack of a buffer.

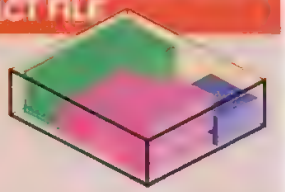


Mitsuba 386-33, $3,895

Our only major complaint with this machine is its lack of proper documentation. Mitsuba provides a nicely labelled three-ring binder and jacket with the system, but it fills the binder with the separate component manuals. This approach is understandable for vendors who toss machines together from the hot components of the week, but Mitsuba seems to use a fairly consistent set of components—Micronics motherboards, DTC disk controllers, Toshiba hard drives, Mitsuba monitors. One hopes the company will see fit to produce a manual in the near future.

Aside from its lack of custom documentation, the Mitsuba 386-33 compares favorably to much of the higher-priced competition and blows away just about everything in its own price range. If you're looking for an IBM or a Compaq, buy an IBM or a Compaq. If you're looking for a solid, low-cost machine, give the Mitsuba 386-33 a closer look.

PC LABS FACT FILE



Mitsuba 386-33
Mitsuba Corp.,
1925 Wright Ave., LaVerne, CA 91750; (800) 648-7822, (714) 592-2866.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K cache RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, $2,465; with 64K cache RAM, 144MB hard disk, Super VGA display, DOS 4.01, $3,895.
In Short: The Mitsuba 386-33 offers an admirably sturdy chassis and quality components at a compelling list price. Worth a closer look if you're searching for a bargain.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiMicro Inc.

MultiMicro MMI-3364T

by Mitt Jones

If MultiMicro Inc. were to sell the MMI-3364T at an outrageously low price, one might be persuaded to overlook its faults. As it stands, this machine must be seen for what it is: a mediocre clone selling at an unspectacular price.

Equipped to meet our standard configuration for this roundup, the MMI-3364T sells for $4,495. That price includes 4MB RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a 150MB SCSI hard disk, a VGA display, DOS 4.01, and a 101-key Key Tronic keyboard of the no-click variety. Remove DOS 4.01 from the picture and substitute a 212MB IDE hard disk for the 150MB SCSI, and you've got what MultiMicro considers its basic configuration at a price of $4,295. All configurations include four I/O ports—one game, one parallel, and two serial.

Our test unit came in a solid tower chassis with a 250-watt power supply. Measuring 24.4 by 7.4 by 16.8 (HWD) inches, the chassis provides front-panel access to as many as six drives and comes with a full assortment of front-panel con-

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE! 1-800-468-9044

PC MAGAZINE

WHEN PC MAGAZINE ASKED READERS ABOUT SERVICE AND RELIABILITY, OUR CUSTOMERS SPOKE UP LOUD AND CLEAR:

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

NOBODY BEATS SWAN.

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

Survey Results

BRAND LOYALTY

More Swan owners said they would buy from the same manufacturer than owners of any other brand. This not only reflects satisfaction with our service and support, but also with the computer itself: its design, features, performance and overall value. That's why they keep coming back to Swan.

"I wave the Swan flag... these people are great when it comes to making things work for the customer."
—Daniel Morgan, PC Magazine, 9/25/90

TECH SUPPORT

Swan technicians take pride in placing the customer as priority one. Edwin Thompson, who purchased a Swan 386 computer, wrote to say "...thank you for your excellent support following my recent purchase. I don't think I have ever met with such prompt and courteous service."

"...Swan computers come with some of the fanciest support in the mail-order industry."
—PC Sources, Nov. 1990

REPAIR SERVICE

Swan's on-site service ensures that problems are dealt with quickly and accurately. Guided by Swan's Technical Support staff, a TRW service representative from one of the 130 sites nationwide, will arrive to perform the required repair.* Most repairs can be completed within 24 hours. *additional mileage charges may apply

"The motto at Swan seems to be if it *is* broke, *do* fix it. Fast. And with courtesy."
—PC Magazine 9/25/90

1-800-468-9044 Monday thru Friday: 8am to 11pm
Sat: 10am to 8pm, Sun: 12pm to 8pm

SWAN...1ST

Our Complete 486/25 System only $5645

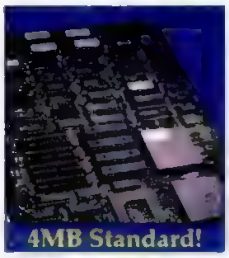
- **16ms High-Speed 200MB IDE Hard Drive**
  This 3.5" half-height drive with a 1500K transfer rate features on-drive disk caching for even greater performance and reliability.
- **512K Super VGA**
  The Swan Super VGA card graphically outclasses competitive products. This card possesses 8514A capabilities, providing a resolution of 1024 x 768.
- **1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor**
  This 14" monitor has a .28 dot pitch and supports multi-frequency or fixed frequency analog color.
- **4MB RAM Standard**
- **64K RAM Cache**
- **1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives**
- **1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports**
- **MS-DOS 4.01**
- **101 Key Keyboard**

486/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/84MB (19ms) IDE	$4745	$4795	$4945	$5145
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$5245	$5295	$5445	$5645
w/330MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$6545	$6595	$6745	$6945
w/660MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$7245	$7295	$7445	$7645

"Swan's 486/25... a great machine at a near mythical price. If someone offers a similar configuration for less, worry about the quality."

— Computer Shopper, October 1990

Swan Cache Systems: First For Features



Performance

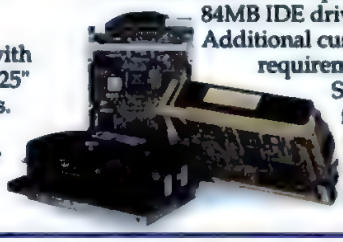
These systems are top-performers in their class, thanks to advanced algorithms and top-quality components. Each system comes with 4MB of RAM standard and both 5.25" and 3.5" high density floppy drives. The color VGA option includes Swan's super-fast video card with 512K on board plus our 1024 monitor to deliver crisp 1024 x 768 images. Many other video options are available—call for details.

Expandability

Memory is upgradable to a full 16MB. These systems feature eight expansion slots. For even more expandability, choose the tower option, featuring five drive bays, a tough 230W power supply and a second cooling fan.

Options

Standard hard drive options range from a high performance 84MB IDE drive through a 660MB SCSI subsystem. Additional custom configurations to satisfy special requirements are available.



Swan offers: modems, tape backups, fax boards, scanners...and more. We'll install internal devices for you prior to our extensive testing and burnin process—your assurance of reliability.

Swan 386/33

Complete 200MB VGA system

$3895

- 32K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 200MB 16ms IDE drive
- High resolution color VGA (1024 x 768)
- Dual high-density floppy drives
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- DOS 4.01 installed
- Utilities software
- Free on-site service

Many other configurations available—call for details

Swan 386/25C

Complete 84MB VGA system

$3095

- 32K of SRAM cache
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 84MB 19ms IDE drive
- High resolution color VGA (1024 x 768)
- Dual high-density floppy drives
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- DOS 4.01 installed
- Utilities software
- Free on-site service

Many other configurations available.

X5BC

ORDER BY PHONE TOLL FREE! 1-800-468-9044

FOR VALUE & SUPPORT

Our 386SX System $1395 Complete

If reliability and value are important to you, look no further. This machine, designed with dependability in mind, uses 100% surface mount technology and full VLSI ASIC implementation. With all of its features and the security of on-site service for just $1395, the Swan 386SX offers a value that can't be beat.

"It is well constructed, very expandable and one of the best 386SX performers we've seen. ... an excellent value."

— Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/42MB (19ms) IDE	$1395	$1445	$1595	$1795
w/84MB (19ms) IDE	$1645	$1695	$1845	$2045
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2145	$2195	$2345	$2545

Look At All You Get For These Incredible Prices:

- FREE one year on-site service TRW
- Fast 42MB hard drive with 19ms access time—features disk caching for even faster access!
- Small footprint baby AT case
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono monitor—Hercules compatible
- Top quality components
- MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX® compatible
- 1MB of 80ns RAM
- Your choice: 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Complete, highly-rated documentation

X5BC

Our 386/25 System $1795 Complete

Too good to be true? New manufacturing technology and volume buying of high quality components make it possible. The systemboard is manufactured using the latest in Surface Mount Technology automation and a high level of chip integration. This keeps costs low and reliability exceptionally high.

"It's faster than other uncached machines tested... for the price, Swan's 386/25 offers some of the best performance you can buy."

— PC Sources, November 1990

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/42MB (19ms) IDE	$1795	$1845	$1995	$2195
w/84MB (19ms) IDE	$2045	$2095	$2245	$2445
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2545	$2595	$2745	$2945

1-800-468-9044 Sat: 10am to 8pm, Sun: 12pm to 8pm

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Value.

Your High–Resolution Solution!

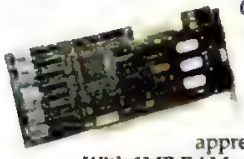
Obtain 1024 x 768 resolution for the price of a multiscan.

Swan 1024 Monitor **$399**

New! Swan's high–quality, 1024 x 768 monitor includes an amazingly sharp .28mm dot pitch image, 14" anti-glare screen, conveniently located controls and an easy-to-move tilt/swivel base.

***Also available*...Swan Multiscan Monitor**
Enjoy Super VGA display and guaranteed compatibility with other video modes. This multiscanning monitor provides a resolution of up to 800 x 600. The 14" anti-glare screen, .31 dot pitch, auto screen sizing and centering, and tilt/swivel base combine to reduce eye strain. Accepts both analog and digital input. **$399**

The Fastest VGA Card We've Ever Tested!



Obtain incredible graphics and speed with Swan's new Super VGA card.

Swan Super VGA Card (512K) **$189**

Treat your eye to superior clarity and the fantastic colors of Super VGA. The true professional will appreciate the 1024 x 768 resolution of this 16-bit card. With 1MB RAM, you can display up to 256 colors at a resolution of 1024 x 768 on an 8514A monitor. This card includes high-resolution drivers for many popular applications. Supports all VGA modes.

Super VGA (256K) .....$159 Super VGA (1MB) $229

***Also available*...Swan 8-bit VGA Card $119**

Broaden Your Horizons With Swan

The fastest modem available.

Swan 9600 baud Modem **$Call**

Ideal for high-volume, high-speed transmissions. Communications reliability is ensured through use of the V.42 standard.

2400 bd MNP Int/Ext ....$149/$179 2400 bd Int/Ext .....$79/$129

Unbeatable Security

Store up to 120MB on a single tape cartridge.

Swan Tape Backups

Features include data compression, error correction, tape linking for large capacity drives, and multiple-language support. The low component count leads to greater reliability. Supports the QIC-40 industry standard.

40MB Internal .....$249 40MB External $349

Our Catalog Has It All—Yours Free!

Call today for our catalog featuring a full selection of systems, printers, monitors, video cards, modems, laptops, drives, accessories, software and much more.

No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 4 pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA' on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

3075 Research Dr. • State College, PA 16801

International Credit Card Orders: 814-234-2236
FAX: 814-237-6139

MMC X5BC

"Swan took top honors not only for tech support and repair service satisfaction but also for brand loyalty." —*PC Magazine Service & Reliability Survey*

Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you have.

Swan OnLine

Call (814) 237-6145 to sign on to our electronic bulletin board.

Corporate, Education & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations, price incentives on volume and group purchase plans.

Call today for a free reprint of PC Magazine's Service and Reliability Customer Survey!

Swan 286/12

- **All-in-one technology for superior reliability**
- **7 expansion slots and 4 device bays**
- **Fast access IDE hard drives: 20MB to 170MB**
- **512K RAM expandable to 8MB**
- **200 Watt power supply**

$1095

Complete system with 20MB drive, TTL mono

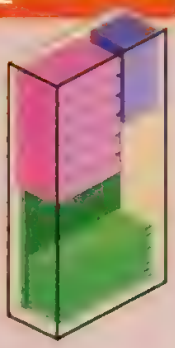
Swan XT10

- **640K RAM standard**
- **Full range of video options available**
- **On-site service available–$59 for 1 year**
- **8 expansion slots and 4 device bays**
- **Intel 8087-1 Math Coprocessor Socket**

$925

Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono

FACT FILE



MultiMicro MMI-3364T
MultiMicro Inc., 582 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94105; (800) 848-4256, (415) 979-0140.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 212MB IDE hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, one parallel, one game, and two serial ports, $4,295; with 150MB SCSI disk, DOS 4.01, $4,495.
In Short: The MMI-3364T comes in a solid tower chassis, offers capable performance, and comes with one year of on-site service, but the package as a whole lacks the minimal polish you'd expect for its list price.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trols, including reset and turbo buttons.

Inside the machine, all components but the all-important motherboard bear names that are at least somewhat familiar. The SCSI controller, a Future Domain TMC-885, runs the TEAC floppy drives and 24-millisecond Toshiba MK 156FB-I hard disk, which formats to a capacity of 150MB. The controller uses a modified 8-bit interface but requires a 16-bit slot.

The 16-bit Orchid ProDesigner II video board came equipped with 512K RAM for support of Super VGA modes, but the Tatung 1496G monitor provided with our

MultiMicro MMI-3364T, $4,495

evaluation unit is capable only of VGA resolutions.

The motherboard itself, manufactured by a company named Technology Power, eschews the popular chip sets in favor of discrete logic and makes use of AMI BIOS. The board runs the I/O bus at a safe 8 MHz and the processor at either of two speeds, 10 MHz or 33.5 MHz. Neither system nor video BIOS shadowing is supported.

The processor RAM cache, also controlled by discrete logic, employs up to 256K of 20-nanosecond static RAM. The 64K cache in our test unit used ten 4-by-16K chips.

The system accommodates up to 16MB of 32-bit memory, 8MB via motherboard SIMM connectors and 8MB on a 32-bit add-on card. The memory arrangement is row/column rather than the faster interleaved or interleaved page, but Technology Power has at least partially made up for this by using 70-ns. memory. Our 4MB of motherboard memory came in the form of four 9-by-1Mb SIMMs.

In addition to the 32-bit proprietary slot, which can also accommodate 8- and 16-bit cards, the Technology Power board provides one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. With the video adapter, disk controller, and 8-bit I/O adapter, our fully configured machine should still have left us with five free slots. Instead of utilizing the port cutouts on the back of the chassis, however, MultiMicro inexplicably mounted two of the ports in a slot-bracket, effectively reducing the number of open slots to four.

In another odd move, MultiMicro tidied up the inside of the system by securing the power leads into one bundle and folding together excess lengths of ribbon cable, but all of this was achieved with the use of masking tape. Aside from being a shoddy solution to a relatively simple problem, this indiscriminate use of masking tape can cause serious problems. Give the tape sufficient time to dry out, and you may well end up with a blocked power-supply fan.

The MMI-3364T turned in mixed results on PC Labs' benchmark tests. The machine edged out in front on the Instruction Mix and Floating Point tests but lagged toward the rear on Conventional Memory and Disk Throughput tests. Video performance was respectable despite the machine's lack of BIOS shadowing.

MultiMicro provides little in the way of documentation with the MMI-3364T. Our unit came with a three-ring binder bearing the MultiMicro name, but the binder held only the video utilities diskettes, two slim component manuals, and a few other small items, all of which amounts to a total thickness of three-eighths of an inch. You also get the Orchid manual and motherboard manual, but the motherboard manual doesn't fit into the binder and the Orchid manual lacks the three necessary holes. Of course, you can punch the holes yourself.

The MMI-3364T comes with one year of free on-site service, provided through Repair Technologies International. Once the on-site contract expires, MultiMicro supports the machine via phone with parts shipping.

The MultiMicro MMI-3364T is not a bad machine, and the free on-site service is a definite plus. All things considered, however, the package as a whole simply doesn't inspire confidence. MultiMicro reports that it has stopped using masking tape on the inside of its machines and has begun running the I/O ports to the back-panel cutouts, but this is the kind of detail you expect a company to get right the first time. If you're willing to put up with mediocrity for the sake of a low price, you'll find less-expensive machines of comparable quality elsewhere in this roundup.

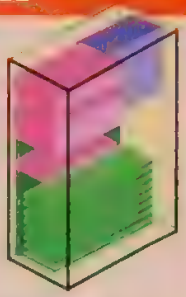
Novacor Inc.

Novas Optimum 386-33

by John R. Quain

Novacor is ballyhooing its $3,795 Novas Optimum 386-33 mini-tower as the first 33-MHz 80386-based machine with a programmable chip set. What this means is that there are some adjustable features

FACT FILE



Novas Optimum 386-33
Novacor Inc., 1841 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95112. (800) 486-6682, (408) 441-6500
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, CGA monochrome display, one parallel and one serial port, AT-style case, $1,766; with 4MB RAM, 158MB hard drive, Super VGA color display, DOS 4.01, second serial port, mini-tower case, $3,795.
In Short: The Novas Optimum 386-33 mini-tower from Novas has some appealing features and faster than average perfomance results. Unfortunately, poor interior craftsmanship and a Class A FCC certification make it a less-than-optimal buying choice.

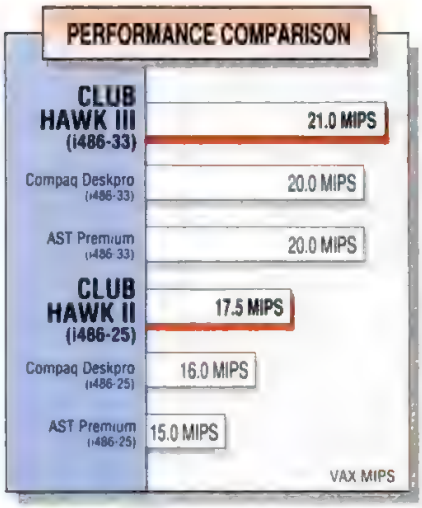
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"SPEED TO BURN"
CLUB HAWK 486 SERIES

The time of DOS mainframes has arrived! Running at a blazing speed of 21 VAX MIPS, CLUB's award winning HAWK family, based on Intel's i486 CPU, achieve the mainframe horse-power that out-performs any RISC or SPARC based systems in their class.

With such extraordinary value, price/performance, and compatibility, the HAWK line of systems breaks through new benchmark barriers in UNIX/XENIX, DOS, and Novell environments. Combine this with our family of 386 based computers and peripherals, you receive the widest selection of systems from a single major world class manufacturer.

It's no wonder that hundreds of thousands of these systems have been installed in corporations worldwide. That's why CLUB's systems are called the Ultimate Business Computers. Put yourself on the fast track and call today for more information.



CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"CLUB AT prides itself on being an authorized Novell reseller, making the tower model a good choice for LAN server applications. ... [CLUB] combines field-leading performance, solid construction, and knowledgeable technical support at an exceptionally low price." PC Magazine, February, 1990

"When it comes to the basics - price, performance, and ... capacity - [CLUB] delivers outrageous value."
PC World, Best Buy Award 1989

For more information call:
Continental USA, Hawaii, and Alaska:
(415) 683-6600
Fax: (415) 490-2687
CLUB Canada, Toronto: (416) 609-8121
International Sales: (415) 683-6623
Call for Corporate and Educational Discounts
GSA # GS00K90AGS5260

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.
The Ultimate Business Computers Ad 9 v.1/9-90
The above mentioned brands and names are trademarks of their respective companies.

to the OPTI and Chips and Technologies board and 64K RAM cache controller. When considered along with the system's above average performance, these features look attractive—especially if you hate poking around inside a PC searching for jumper switches. Be forewarned, if you start to poke around inside this PC, you'll find that some of the finer points of construction have been overlooked.

The programmable chip set, configured to the *PC Magazine* standard, allows you to perform system adjustments from the extended CMOS setup, including al-

Novas Optimum 386-33, $3,795

tering the number of caching lines from 8 to 16 bits, switching wait states (0 or 1), activating RAM shadowing (system and video), and changing interrupts and bus speeds (12 MHz, 10 MHz, or 8 MHz). The last is particularly useful if you have an old expansion board you just can't part with. For the security conscious, the current AMI BIOS also supports password protection. Documentation for these features was slim but the company claims user-friendly manuals are in the works.

Novacor delivered the Optimum with 4MB of RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard using 80-nanosecond 1MB SIP packaging, which is harder to find at competitive prices when you want to upgrade. Moreover, the SIPs on the motherboard blocked one of the expansion slots, preventing the use of a full-length card (only a half-length would fit). This was disappointing, but not unexpected in a mini-tower design. Of the eight slots in the review machine two 16-bit slots were occupied by the video card and hard disk controller, and the lone 8-bit slot was filled with an I/O board. A proprietary 32-bit 8MB add-in memory board is available from Novacor for $800. If you still feel bootless you can spring for additional 2MB upgrades at $200 apiece. Novacor rates the Optimum's processor for 25-MHz and 33-MHz operation and its ISA bus at 8 and 16 bits.

Most discomfiting about the Novas Optimum was the shoddy craftsmanship inside. Four alkaline batteries for the clock were swathed in plastic and taped to the side of the power supply, blocking necessary ventilation holes. A standard lamp cord had been used to connect the power switch to the 200-watt power supply—not a confidence booster. Furthermore, the machine's speaker had been jury-rigged to the underside of the case where a hole was cut for it but no protecting screen was attached. This meant the speaker's magnet collected staples and pins off the desktop. This is a detail that should be repaired. Lastly, the front panel reset lamp remains on during operation.

Given this description, and its FCC Class A certification, you might expect less than optimum performance from Novacor's machine. On the contrary: Though varied, the PC Labs benchmark test results were respectable. The ESDI-governed 150MB Maxtor hard disk produced a slow time (61.48 seconds) on the small records DOS File Access test, but showed far better performance on the large records (4.85 seconds) and BIOS Disk Seek trials (14.89 seconds). At 0.25 seconds on the Conventional Memory test, it was topped by only one other 386 in this review. Video performance times were equally impressive.

Only one other 386 in this review topped Novas on the Conventional Memory test.

The Optimum's Super VGA card is Novacor's own and uses a Chip and Technologies 45C controller chip. The Novas Optimum arrived with a 14-inch Relisys VGA monitor, so if you want the full potential of the card, add a few bucks for the monitor upgrade. Novacor offers a $745 Sony 1304 as its next step up in Super VGA that costs $400 more than the Relisys model. Rounding out the system were a couple of Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, which together with the full-height hard drive leave one half-height bay vacant.

With its limitations on possible expansion and its jerry-built appearance, this mini-tower isn't a reliable LAN server candidate by any means despite a one-year warranty on parts and labor. On the other hand, at its below-$4,000 price point, a user who feels at home dealing with the somewhat minor annoyances of poor construction details may find it worth considering as a speedy business machine for general applications.

Peregrine Computers

Peregrine 386/33SF

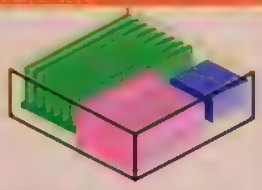
by John R. Quain

Flying under the somewhat corny banner "Computers With Wings," the $3,999 Peregrine 386/33SF configured for this review is definitely no turkey. This small-footprint model not only has attractive plumage, it also comes with enough power to earn its keep in the office or at home. Moreover, the 386/33SF will find itself alien in few environments, especially with its 4MB RAM, 161MB hard disk, Super VGA color display, and a good assortment of software. Even at its $2,999 base price, it comes with 2MB RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, DOS 4.01, *LIM* 4.0, disk caching software, and a Microsoft Mouse installed as standard features.

To get the full power of a 33-MHz 386 system into a small footprint, Peregrine saves space inside with a couple of nifty maneuvers. A compact 200-watt power supply is used, along with an XT-size Atronics motherboard, and an unusual controller card built by Informtech. Using IDE controllers, a single 16-bit card handles not only the floppy and hard drive connections, but one parallel and two serial ports plus a game port. There are screw-on 25-pin connector holes in the back of the case but they don't currently accommodate the 15-pin game port, which takes up an extra slot. Remove the game port, and there are six free expansion slots.

Space-saving RAM packaging is laid down in 70-nanosecond 1MB SIMM modules between the slot connectors, allowing for a total of 8MB on the motherboard, with an additional 8MB of memory available on a $399 32-bit add-in card. Included with this is an up-to-date AMI BIOS and keyboard-selectable wait states

FACT FILE



Peregrine 386/33SF
Peregrine Computers, 110 East Canal St., Troy, OH 45373; (800) 326-7015.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, mouse, $2,999; with 4MB RAM, 161MB hard disk, Super VGA color display, second serial port, $3,999.
In Short: Mail-order's behind the name, home market's the game with the Peregrine 386/33SF. It's an average computer with average price and performance.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of zero or one. The system board can accommodate an 80287, 80387, or Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

The Speedstar Super VGA card with a Tseng Labs chip set took flight and performed extremely well on PC Labs' Direct to Screen and Video BIOS test routines, putting the Peregrine in the top five in this category. Processor speed was above average, certainly enough for most business applications.

Storage devices included with the 386/33SF are two 1.2MB and 1.44MB drives

Peregrine 386/33SF, $3,999

from TEAC and a 169MB Quantum IDE hard disk, which leaves one half-height bay vacant. The Quantum drive DOS File Access and BIOS Seek test times failed to match the high performance of the video system, capturing one of the slower large records access times of 5.87 seconds. Peregrine offers an upgrade to a 200MB IDE hard disk for only $139. The only cost here is the room lost for Peregrine's $399 120MB internal tape backup option by migrating to a full-sized hard disk.

Nevertheless, it's an inescapable rule of small-footprint PCs that you have to give up some expandability either for extra power or extra space. The Peregrine is no exception. Even though it has the full array of eight slots, the last two are restricted to three-quarter or half-length cards by the intrusion of the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.

However, for those wags who'll complain that the Peregrine is just a bird in a gilded cage, the company offers a full-sized tower case upgrade for a paltry $100, which gives you six half-height drive bays and plenty of room. A standard AT box is available at no extra cost, too. It's not as pretty as the small footprint model, but you'll get five half-height bays and unrestricted internal movement.

Part of the Peregrine 386/33SF package is a reliable Hi-Tek 101 key keyboard. Here's the rub of a very minor rap against it: There are no finger-position bumps on the F and J keys. Otherwise, it's a sturdy and responsive input device. Topping off the system's features, we also liked what we saw on the 14-inch MAG Computronic high-resolution Super VGA color monitor. Its image quality was good enough to recommend it for user's working with graphics packages.

The external construction of the 386/33SF elicits confidence, with firm and tight front-panel power, reset, and turbo switches. The accompanying user's manual, although preliminary, is lucid without assuming a great deal of knowledge on the part of the user.

According to the manufacturer, it's working on Class B FCC certification for the 386/33SF. Though the current Class A rating poses the question of a fly-by-night-operation, Peregrine is far from it. Our contacts with technical and support staff confirmed this. Furthermore, the one-year parts-and-labor warranty is covered through dealers. If you can't resolve your problem by using the toll-free technical support line, Peregrine will pay full shipping costs. Important considerations if your Peregrine ever breaks a wing.

Precision Systems Group

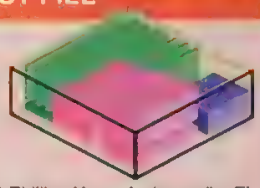
Precision 386/33

by John R. Quain

Any comfort gained at the sight of sight of familiar components under the cover a PC is quickly lost when it's discovered the parts don't perform well as a whole. The Precision 386/33 is a case in point. This 33-MHz 386 machine, which has strong potential as a number-crunching, graphics, or design workstation, turned out below-average scores on PC Labs' comparative testing results. Although none of its results landed it in the basement, overall, it hung in the bottom third of the 33-MHz crowd.

To the Precision's credit, this $4,265 test system includes 4MB RAM, a Paradise VGA 1024 card, a full-sized 152MB Seagate hard disk, 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives from TEAC, a Western Digital integrated disk controller card, and a Magic I/O card from Everex. Precision saved a slot here by taking the second serial port off the Everex card to a cutout in the back of the case. The hearty 230-watt power supply and the Seagate hard disk eat up a considerable amount of space, but this machine can afford it. With all that installed, you still have one half-height drive bay, one 8-bit/proprietary 32-bit slot, and four 16-bit slots left open to make your own arrangements.

FACT FILE

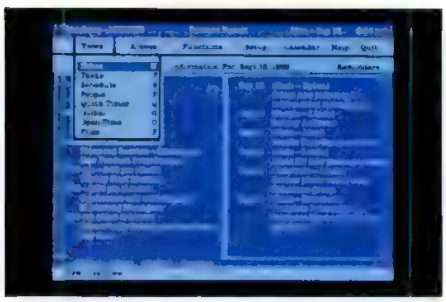


Precision 386/33
Precision Systems Group, 8728-48 Phillips Hwy., Jacksonville, FL 32207; (800) 326-4774, (904) 398-5008.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Super VGA card, one parallel and two serial ports, $2,275; with 4MB RAM, additional 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 150MB hard disk, Super VGA color display, DOS 4.01, $4,265.
In Short: Distinguishing itself only by its ability to run the Intel and Weitek math coprocessors simultaneously and offering plenty of memory, the Precision 386/33 doesn't seem very precisely constructed and turned in below-average test scores.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision 386/33, $4,265

IF YOU HAVE A CASE OF CRZ, INSTANT RECALL™ IS THE CURE.



CRZ—Can't Remember Zip.

Instant Recall also cures CFZ, which is when you can't find zip.

How does it work?

Instant Recall is a new software program that remembers and finds your notes, projects, meetings, deadlines, ideas, tasks, names, phone numbers—everything to help you be more productive.

Best of all, Instant Recall gives you instant access to the information you want. It can run memory-resident—in only 28K—so you can pop it up over any software you're using without interrupting your workflow.

No other full-featured Personal Information Manager can do this. Nor is any other PIM as easy to learn and use.

Highest Ratings

InfoWorld and PC magazines agree. They both rate Instant Recall at the top of the Personal Information Managers.

Some of the reasons: Instant Recall ties everything together. All information organized into one cohesive system. So every item related to a customer, project, topic, or date appears on a single screen. Up to 30 pages of notes per item.

Remembers everything. Alerts you to deadlines, meetings, upcoming activities. Keeps track of overdue items. Handles recurring activities with ease.

Instantly available. Pops up over other software at the touch of a key.

Gets things done on time. Gives you reminders, advance/overdue notice, pop-up alarms, conflict checking.

Finds things fast. Integrated viewing by topic, date, text search, or person assigned, in any combination. Plus flexible printed reports.

Saves time. Phone dialer. Address copy to any word processor. Clipboard for exchanging text with other programs.

Easy to learn, easy to use. Pull-down menus, mouse support, context-sensitive help, fast intuitive user interface.

Easy to love. According to experts. PC Resource: "The best personal information manager I've seen." InfoWorld: "So intuitively designed, you can make use of the program virtually as soon as you boot it up." PC Magazine: "Shines... for both casual users and impatient power users."

Lowest Price

It may come as a pleasant surprise to learn that the highest-rated PIM is also the lowest-priced—by far.

That makes Instant Recall a cure that is virtually painless.

Try It Free For 60 Days

Phone or mail the coupon now and feel better about your work right away. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return Instant Recall for a full refund.

Version 1.2 Specifications
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, 512K RAM (28K in resident mode), DOS 2.1 or higher (hard disk and DOS 3.0 or higher for resident mode)

$99.95

YES! I want to try Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If not satisfied, I may return it within 60 days for a full refund. Enclosed is $99.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling (AZ residents add 7% sales tax).

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Day Phone ( ) _____
Check ____ VISA ____ MC ____ AMEX ____
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Signature _____

INSTANT RECALL

Chronologic Corporation • Dept. PCM
5151 North Oracle • Suite 210 • Tucson, AZ 85704
Tel (602) 293-3100 FAX (602) 293-0709

Toll Free: 1-800-848-4970

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We will beat any price for any [illegible] product in this publication or we will send you a free gift worth $15.95 [illegible]

FREE SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE (up to $600 worth) WITH EVERY PURCHASE

V.32/42 [illegible] MODEM & CARBON COPY
THEN STAY HOME & TELECOMMUTE ONLY $350

SPECIAL OFFER FROM **Microcom**

HAYES COMPATIBLE AND MORE: will automatically connect with any V.32/42 or 2400/1200 baud modem.
Completely bug free with over 50,000 installed.

The standard in remote computer operation. You can operate your PC remotely and hardly notice any difference.
Also does file transfers and comes with error checking routine.

[illegible]

THE NETWORK SOLUTION OF THE [illegible] — [illegible] PROOF

After an exhaustive search, SoftBank has put together a network server system that will take you into the next century!

ALR Model 101 CPU: The **Fastest 386/33** on the market—now the lowest priced—upgradable to a 486 (plugs in) and other future proof standards such as EISA 32 bit architecture.

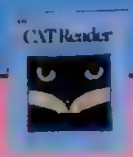
On-site service by none other than intel (Call for details)

Editor's Choice & BEST product 1989: LANtastic network software even has **voicemail*** capability across the LAN. PC Mag says it's "the clear choice in LAN" software. Future proof? Net-bios compatible, CD-ROM interface, 120 user maximum. You can even operate and PC remotely or view any screen.*

. . . . . includes LANtastic, 40 MBHD, monitor and network hardware for two PCs—

*Optional

Free overnight shipping—Leasing Available.



NOT JUST ANOTHER BORING HAND SCANNER!
WITH OCR YOU'LL [illegible] DO THAT — EVER! [illegible]
STW! Color Hand [illegible]

Advanced and simple to use OCR software has 95% accuracy and can be trained to read any thing!! Merge page together after scanning. Run OCR and import to dBase, Wordperfect and more!!! Also includes Paint software: scan pictures and edit, clip, rotate, invert the images.

400 DPI scanner 4.1 inches wide made by DFI, the first company to make hand scanners. Produces sharper images than Logitech. Call if you want desktop scanner/ocr.

OCR list $495 Scanner list $299 Total $794

[illegible]
Hand held COLOR SCANNER $495

TEA YOUR PC WHEN TO BACKUP AND SCHEDULE SOFTWARE DOES IT AUTOMATICALLY OR WARNS YOU THAT IT'S TIME TO BACK UP!

EVEREX

40 megabyte tape drive with 80 megabyte compression.
Works off floppy controller card. Fits in 5.25" drive bay
4 megabytes per minute!! ½ height size
[illegible] (List for both: $399)
External tape drive add: $150.00
NEW: **60 MB to 120 MB compress. $299**

THIS OR **WINDOWS 3.0** New version **PLUS**

Microsoft compatible
LIFETIME WARRANTY
List $79.95

= BIG SAVINGS ONLY $99

or purchase separately: First Publisher or WINDOWS: $89.00 Mouse: $49.00

Save BUNDLES with SoftBank

Welcome to the best values in computer shopping today. SoftBank packages quality name brand hardware and software together because smart buyers know this is where they can find the greatest savings.

As far as suport this is our credo:

SoftBank Pledge: Our way of doing business is to earn your trust every time you purchase. And, if there is a problem, you won't get excuses, you'll get results.

30 DAY $$$ BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any SoftBank product, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

QUICK PICKS: FREE MOUSE ($69.00 VALUE)

while supplies last, with the following:

SOFTWARE

Aldus	$479
Animator	220
CorelDraw	300
DAC Easy	74
Excell	294
First Choice	95
Fastback	102
Laplink III	79
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	376
Norton Advanced	105
Pacioli	44
PC File	75
PC Tools Deluxe	81
Procomm	59
Q&A	209
QEMM	51
Quatro Pro	289
Quicken	35
Ventura	505
WildCat BBS	CALL
Wordperfect	240

HOURS: [illegible] PST
[illegible] message after hours

CALL TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftBank

[illegible] Dealer Inquiries Welcome
[illegible]
INT'L ORDERS 1-415-681-9611
FAX [illegible]

On the machine's system board, Precision includes the Cyrix FasMath coprocessor as part of the Chips and Technologies chip set. If you choose, the motherboard can support Intel's 80387 coprocessor and Weitek's 3167 simultaneously, a very attractive arrangement for CAD/CAM use.

Maximum motherboard memory is 4MB of 70-nanosecond four-way interleaved RAM intended to increase performance with large programs. According to the company, if you're particularly hungry for power, the system will handle up to 64MB of RAM. Currently, Precision offers a 32-bit 16MB expansion board that piggybacks additional 1MB DRAM chips to bump the usable memory up to 20MB. To get the system up to the 64MB stratosphere, Precision will offer a daughterboard expansion card in the future. The 64K of 15-nanosecond RAM caching on the computer is provided by Intel's 82385 controller.

The fact that the Precision's 16-bit ISA bus runs at 8.25 MHz, and that there was no video or system shadowing under the Award BIOS, may have hurt the machine's test performance. Processor and memory times on PC Labs' benchmark tests were situated in the bottom third of the pack. Our Video BIOS routines showed consistently low marks, too. The Seagate hard disk, which is rated at 15 milliseconds, tested out at 16.96 ms. in the BIOS Disk Seek test—below average for the group. To assist the drive's performance, Precision includes a disk caching utility supplied by the motherboard maker, Hauppauge Computer Works. The utility, called 386 Boost, allows you to set the unit for track-by-track caching.

Also included with the 386/33 is DOS 4.01, a Hi-Tek keyboard, and a Super VGA monitor from CTX, which scores points for its front-mounted resolution controls. Nice features for users who have a considerable amount of graphics to run.

The system we tested was FCC certified for Class A operation only and came in a plain desktop case that seemed strained. In fact, the chassis was strained to flexing with the cover off. Indeed, the machine had already begun to warp under the weight of its own components. However, these components are from well-known manufacturers, and Precision has enough confidence in them to cover the parts for two years. The standard service warranty is for one year, and if you can't be helped through the company's toll-free technical support line, you'll have to ship it back to Precision if there are serious problems.

This time around Precision managed to distinguish itself in only two respects: its ability to run the Intel and Weitek coprocessors simultaneously and its promise of memory to burn.

Premier Innovations Inc.

Premier 9200

by John R. Quain

On first impression, the Premier 9200 certainly looks the part of a stalwart 24-hour-a-day LAN server. Standing more than 27 inches high, this full-tower 33-MHz 80386-based system with its locking case and carrying handle has all the construction and design potential of a workhorse server. The PC Magazine Labs tests paint this machine a horse of a different color, though.

The design and engineering points are all there: front panel controls, accommodations for up to 16MB of usable system RAM, a maximum of 128K RAM caching, eight standard expansion slots, six half-height drive bays, a fat 230-watt power supply, and two convection-current fans to keep the CPU running cool. All these features suggest that you could load up this machine for network duty. The only trouble is, the $3,900 Premier 9200 configured for our tests wouldn't make a particularly fast server. That specific system includes a 4MB block of RAM, 64K of processor RAM cache, a 177MB Imprimis IDE hard disk, and a VGA display among its features.

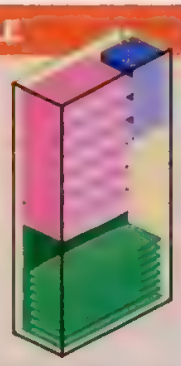
Of all the benchmark test scores for the Premier 9200, two stand out. The 1.71-second 80386 Instruction Mix test result, in particular, indicates overall slow system speed, placing the 9200 in the bottom third of the review machines tested. What is more, the notably poor 9.49-second showing on the DOS File Access test for large records, the slowest average access time of the group, will steer potential server buyers to other machines. However, since this result is a reflection of the 8-MHz speed of the 16-bit ISA bus, IDE disk controller, and disk speed, the culprit may be the underpowered Imprimis hard disk. Choosing a faster full-sized drive should improve the throughput results, though Premier offers limited IDE and no ESDI options.

Tatung makes the motherboard for the Premier 9200. Mounted with 60-nanosecond 1MB SIMM packages, the motherboard is limited to a maximum of only 4MB of DRAM, the amount installed for review. If you want more, you'll have to move to an expansion card. Premier offers a proprietary add-on board holding up to 12MB of RAM. The motherboard's Intel chip set controls 64K of 20-nanosecond RAM caching. Like most of the models in this roundup, the 9200's open sockets accommodate either the Intel 80387 coprocessor or Weitek 3167 coprocessor. Shadowing of the Phoenix ROM BIOS is provided, and both video and system shadowing can be disabled in CMOS setup when memory conflicts arise.

The 9200 arrived outfitted with a 16-bit Super VGA card, 8-bit I/O card, and hard disk controller card. This left only four slots open (three 16-bit and one 8-bit). After installing a LAN card, an additional memory board, a modem, and a bus mouse, the Premier 9200 would be full. However, closer inspection revealed that the installers didn't bother to use the 25-pin punch outs in the back of the chassis for the second serial connector. We checked, and the port could be moved over easily enough to free up the extra 8-bit slot. If you want to install a tape drive, there's room for it, even with the downsized Imprimis hard disk and the standard 5.25-inch Panasonic and 3.5-inch Toshiba floppy disk drives installed.

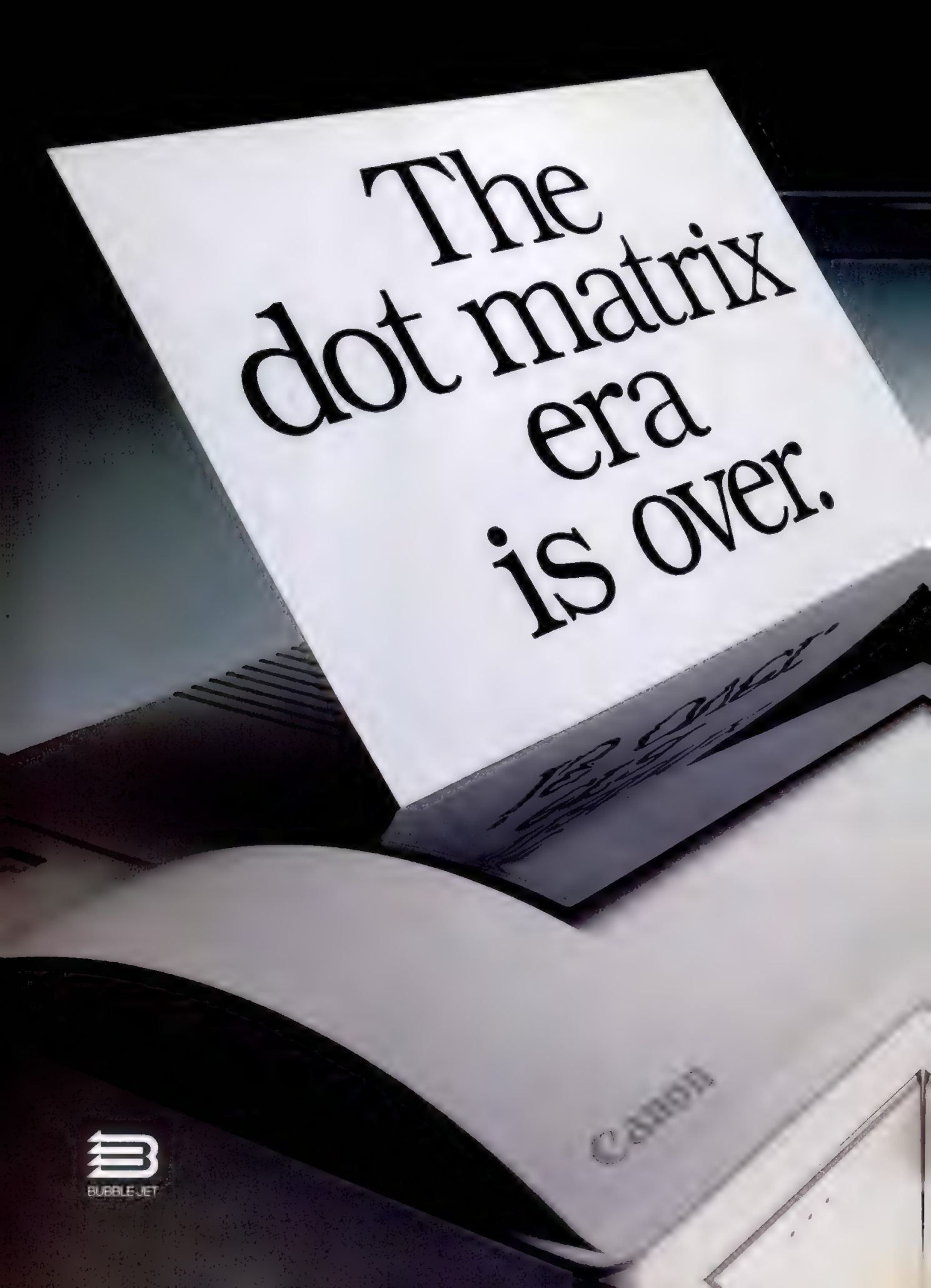
The 9200 comes with a Premier label VGA display coupled to a Super VGA card with a Trident chip set. Its slow 2.69-

FACT FILE



Premier 9200
Premier Innovations Inc., 10310 Harwin, Houston, TX 77036; (800) 347-1777, (713) 995-4433.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA color display, DOS 4.01, $3,799; with 177MB hard disk, additional serial port, $3,900.
In Short: A sturdy, expandable machine at a more-than-attractive price. Unfortunately, its undistinguished showing in some performance tests significantly decreases its appeal.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD


The dot matrix era is over.
Canon
BUBBLE JET

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our new ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jets print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″ while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11″ x 17″ paper to a maximum print width of 13.6″. Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.

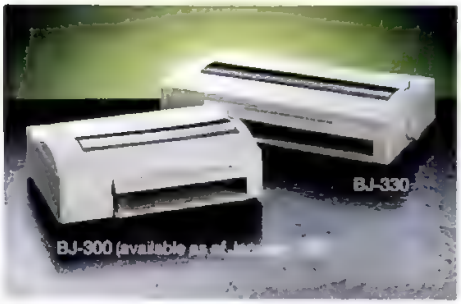
And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The new Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.



Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Premier 9200, $3,900

second performance on the Direct to Screen test was much improved on the Video BIOS routines. Though not available for review, a Super VGA screen comes with the standard system, according to Premier. The vendor covers the 9200 with its standard one year, parts-and-labor warranty.

As a final note, the AT-style keyboard made by Forward Electronics seems a rather unworthy companion to the 9200. The keyboard did not have the solidity of the CPU, and its metal bottom scrapes along desk tops. Touch typing sessions reveal that there isn't much travel in the keys. Ironically, this only contributes to the system's workhorse impression. On-site service for the system is provided by TRW for a year. The machine also carries an FCC Class B certification.

With its promising appearance and feature potential, the Premier 9200 cries out to be used as a LAN server. Unfortunately, its poor processor and disk performance denies that appeal.

Quill Corp.

QTech 386-33

by John R. Quain

Judging by the Quill Corp. catalog, the QTech 386-33 seems to be aimed directly at the home office market. The QTech's sliding smoky plastic drive bay cover and hinged reset and speaker-off button panel adopt the familiar styling points of home electronic equipment. Similarly, the company's mail-order office supply background and its packaging of OEM computer components at bargain prices adopt successful home consumer marketing practices. Mail order is hot, and at $4,040 for a system with 4MB RAM, a 158MB hard disk, and a color VGA display among its features, the QTech 386-33 is the top catalog offering from this Illinois-based company. Quill's base 33-MHz 386-powered PC with 1MB RAM, monochrome monitor, and no hard disk lists at $2,499. In our tests, it certainly wasn't tops, but users looking for a bargain shouldn't be dismayed by this machine's performance.

OEM'd from Everex, the QTech's standard desktop chassis holds the motherboard mounted with 4MB RAM, 64K maximum of RAM caching, five 16-bit slots, one 32-bit slot, one 8-bit slot, an open socket for either the Weitek 3167 or Intel 80387 coprocessor, a Chips and Technologies chip set, and an integrated disk controller.

The system's 16-bit ISA bus can be toggled to run at a maximum of 16 MHz, and the system has three keyboard-selectable operating speeds of 11 MHz, 16 MHz, and 33 MHz. In the machine that we reviewed, two slots were occupied by the 8-bit Magic I/O card and a 16-bit Everex VGA card. For usable memory, up to 16MB of RAM may be installed in 80-nanosecond 256K and 1MB SIMM packages—8MB on the system board for $700 and 8MB on 32-bit proprietary card for $1,670.

You'll find other companies, such as Spear, peddling nearly identical machines. You won't, however, see similar offerings from Everex. A separate division of that well-known manufacturer is responsible for OEM equipment.

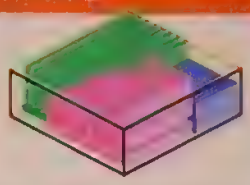
The QTech 386-33's performance on PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests showed the machine holding its own with the rest of the tightly knit pack, so power users shouldn't be disappointed. True, hard disk access times on the $1,200 158MB Maxtor system were not the best, with the 62.13-second DOS File Access (Small Records) test time ranking it in the bottom third. But the unit's respectable large records access speed of 4.78 seconds means the QTech could be pressed into service to manage a small LAN.

Times on the Direct to Screen and Video BIOS routines, while certainly not the worst, also fell into the bottom third of this issue's covenant of 33-MHz 386 PCs. Considering that the QTech doesn't offer video BIOS shadowing, the times aren't bad. If you're doing CAD/CAM work, however, you may want slightly better video performance, and you probably would want more detail than that yielded by the 14-inch Leading Technologies color monitor reviewed here.

Evidence of standard expandability is found in the QTech's AT-style case, which allows room for five half-height drives. The system came with a TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive and the full-sized Maxtor hard disk. A 3.5-inch floppy disk drive from the Quill catalog will set you back another $90, leaving one half-height drive bay vacant for additional storage needs. Though our unit didn't have a second serial port, one can easily be added without taking up an additional slot. A game port also can be added for a nominal charge.

A familiar Key Tronic AT-style keyboard—one cherished by many PC users—comes with this FCC Class B machine. Though the QTech's slim documentation will occasionally leave the first-time user in the dark, the potential buyers of this mail-order system aren't likely to be driven from this fairly priced, expandable system.

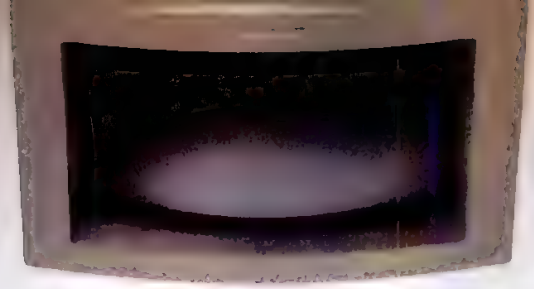
PC FACT FILE



QTech 386-33
Quill Corp., 100 Shelter Rd., Lincolnshire, IL 60069; (708) 634-6650.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, CGA monochrome display, one parallel and one serial port, $2,499; with 4MB RAM, 158MB hard drive, Super VGA color display, DOS 4.01, second serial port, $4,040.
In Short: The QTech is offered by the Quill mail-order house. Average results and an average price contributed to its lack of distinction in our 33-MHz crowd.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QTech 386-33, $4,040



HEAD-TO-HEAD CHALLENGE: $50 IF YOU CHOOSE THEIRS.

O COMPARE TWINHEAD WITH THE COMPETITION.* IF YOU BUY THEIR 386SX, WE'LL PAY YOU $50.**

We're sure our new Superset-590 will turn your head - so sure, we're betting $50 on it. All you have to do is go to a dealer and compare. If you buy theirs instead of ours, you get cash back. That's the Head-To-Head Challenge.

We're betting on our 20-MHz 386SX, because it's got everything you need to get ahead of your workload. Including a feature-rich, all-in-one package.

Powerful, 32-bit performance. A compact, smart design, with plenty of room for expansion. Plus top-notch reliability, backed by a free, one-year, on-site warranty. All at a price that makes our competition's heads spin.

Head to head, we meet and beat the others. So take the challenge, and fall head over heels for the Superset-590. For contest details and a dealer near you, call Twinhead today.

Superset-590/20 Features: *20-MHz 386SX processor; math coprocessor socket; 1-MB RAM, expandable to 5 MB; Super VGA graphics adapter; 3.5- or 5.25-in. floppy drive; 1 parallel, 2 serial ports; four 16-bit expansion slots; AT-IDE Hard Disk Drive Interface; 101 key keyboard; mouse; MS-DOS 4.01 (monitor not included). Options: 40 or 100 MB HD; VGA monitor; Microsoft Windows™ 3.0.*

1 Year GUARANTEED ON-SITE WARRANTY

*Promotional offer good for systems listed above between December 1, 1990 and January 31, 1991. One claim per company site or individual.**Competitor's system must be purchased within two weeks of previewing the Twinhead Superset-590/20. Twinhead dealers must date and sign claim form as proof of participation. For claim forms and contest rules, call the toll-free numbers below. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990, Twinhead Corporation. All rights reserved.

Twinhead

For claim forms, call:
1-800-545-TWIN (West Coast)
800-552-TWIN (East Coast)

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTENSE!...

33MHz 386 — 486 Upgradeable

Model 5550T/386-33 $3,599

THE MOST COMPLETE SYSTEM ANYWHERE!

32bit Intel 386-33CPU Running at 33MHz
4MB Zero-Wait State 32bit Memory (expands to 24MB)
Zero-Wait 64K High Speed Cache
203MB 16ms High Performance ESDI HD and Ultrastor Controller w/32K Buffer
or
207MB 15ms High Performance IDE Hard Drive
SONY 1304 1024x768 Monitor & 1MB 16Bit VGA
TEAC 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drive
8 slots: 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 Bit Slots
Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports - 250W Power Supply
Solid Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED
CMOS Setup/Diagnostics, Clock/Calendar
10yr Lithium Battery/TOUCHE Tool
1-5 Year Warranty
Replacement Parts Available via FEDERAL EXPRESS

NEW! 486 systems starting at $2,999

25MHz 386 systems starting at $1,799

20MHz 386 systems starting at $1,499

120MB Tape Back-Up Option $249
Intel 2400 Int. Modem Option $129

The TOUCHE Commitment to Quality and Value Keeps Growing!

We're proud to announce SONY as our newest product partner. World wide the SONY label is synonomous with high-quality. The first prerequisite any of our potential vendors face is their reputation for quality, reliability and performance capabilities.

For this reason we use the AMI cache motherboard to build the very best foundation any computer can be built upon. Using an AMI motherboard guarantees the greatest level of compatibility available today. DOS, UNIX, OS/2 no problem!

Video adaptors from Paradise and Orchid ensure that the display on your SONY VGA monitor looks as spectacular as possible.

High-performance disk drives from Maxtor and Microscience combine with Western Digital — Ultrastor — Adaptec controllers to offer lightning fast access speeds. Another new product partner is Colorado Memory Systems. We are offering their 120MB tape backup at a very special introductory price. No more sleepless nights or procrastinating about backing up your drive ever again.

Unlike a number of our competitors we'll never brag that we just *invented* the world's greatest motherboard or designed the world's fastest disk controller. We prefer to leave this work to the experts listed above with their years of experience and millions of dollars for R&D.

It won't take you long to notice the difference in our ads either. We know your time is valuable. We know you're looking for information on computers not groceries or livestock. We promise we won't waste your time or your money advertising cows, babies, salami, (or bologna), diet soft drinks, or cartoons. Every dollar we save in operating costs by following this policy gets passed on to you in the form of superior systems at lower prices.

Thousands of customers have discovered when they want the very best in quality and service they can count on us to deliver. Whether you're a large Fortune company, government agency, major institution, or just need a single machine for your home or office, we offer you the absolute best quality and service available anywhere.

Not only can we customize the best system to meet your specific needs, we also offer special prices on an entire array of accessories like CD ROM drives, digitizers, mouse devices, laser printers, scanners, or even software.

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES

A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INTENSE!... FACTS

TOUCHE 386/33	Gateway	Northgate
CPU-Upgrades to 486	No	No
Motherboard Manufacturer - AMI	??Changes??	??Changes??
RAM - 32 MB max.	16 MB max.	16 MB max.
Hard Drive - 200MB ESDI or IDE	150 MB	200 MB
Video - Sony 1304 "EDITOR'S CHOICE" NON-INTERLACED	Tatung (Generic) INTERLACED	NEC-3D INTERLACED
Tower - NO CHARGE	$200 Extra	NO CHARGE
Customization-No PROBLEM!	only at a ridiculously high price	
$w/ Tower - $3,599.—	$3,695.—	$5,299.—
80387-33 Option - $519.—	$675.—	$649.—
120 MB Tape Backup Option - $249.—	$295.—	$1,299.—

Mark—
When you fill in all the specs & add them up, Touche's the way to go!
Joe

NEW! 486 systems starting at $2,999

25MHz 386 systems starting at $1,799

20MHz 386 systems starting at $1,499

120MB Tape Back-Up Option $249
Intel 2400 Int. Modem Option $129

TOUCHE
MICRO TECHNOLOGIES
A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

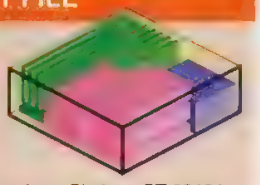
SAI Systems Laboratories Inc.

SAI 386/33

by Bill O'Brien

SAI Systems Laboratory really wants you to buy one of its computers. The company's functional base machine, a $1,995 system fitted with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and monochrome display, makes the SAI 386/33 seem like low-cost booty of the 386 dollar war. Even with a configuration upgrade to *PC Magazine*'s standard 4MB of RAM, 64K RAM cache, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, a 150MB hard disk, a Super VGA display setup, and DOS 4.01, SAI's 33-MHz machine is a comparative steal at $3,395.

FACT FILE



SAI 386/33
SAI Systems Laboratories Inc., 911 Bndgeport Ave., Shelton, CT 06484; (203) 929-0790.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display system, one parallel and two serial ports, $1,995; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, Super VGA display system, DOS 4.01, $3,395.
In Short: Average performance, sparse documentation, and a Class A rating keep the SAI from being a good home computer, but it has sufficient performance prowess and a low-enough price to become a reasonable blue collar machine.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make no mistake, this is a no-frills computer. The case is a standard AT box with five half-height bays, three of which have front access. Its standard reset and turbo buttons are controlled from the front panel. Power for the 386/33 is supplied by a 200-watt Le Amatic unit. Take the cover off and you'll find evidence of major diagonal flex in the chassis. As with any mail order computer, you are well advised to remove the cover and check that all of the boards and chips are firmly seated in their slots and sockets.

SAI 386/33, $3,395

Inside the case you'll find an 80-Data motherboard with two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. The installed VGA card, disk controller, and I/O board leave five slots available for expansion. Discrete components take the place of a large scale integrated 80386 chip set, but AMI BIOS chips are plainly visible for those who need the comfort of a name brand. Likewise, an Intel 82386 cache controller directs the 64K of 20-nanosecond cache RAM that link the processor to the installed 4MB of 80-ns. system RAM. The motherboard will handle 8MB of system RAM in SIP configuration before you'll need to resort to an add-in card to take the system up to its 16MB maximum.

For review, SAI provided a $300 200MB Conner Peripherals IDE hard disk with the machine that PC Labs' BIOS Disk Seek test clocked at a 15.88 millisecond average access time. While this is a fast access time, the drive is leashed to an embedded AT controller that hinders the true throughput potential. SAI offers 80MB, 150MB, 300MB, and 600MB alternative ESDI drives at $700, $995, $1,895, and $3,295, respectively, that couldn't help but improve access times.

Video is the performance bonus from the SAI 386/33. Although devoid of any name, the 16-bit VGA card carries a Western Digital chip set and did quite well on PC Labs' video BIOS scrolling benchmarks with elapsed times of 0.33 and 1.04 seconds. Coupled with the NEC 3D monitor, the display system is more than adequate for video intensive software applications.

Two words describe the SAI 386/33 documentation: slim and none. Four manuals arrived with the system and it's a stretch to actually call them manuals. Two of them are for the VGA card, one covering the hardware and the other describing the VGA utility software. NEC's own user manual for the 3D monitor was included, of course, and the quartet was completed with a 22-page document describing the various options available on the 80-Data motherboard. You won't find documentation and guidance on system operations and setup.

Naturally, none of that will matter if you're one of the personal computing cognoscente. Indeed, the SAI 386/33 may be best appreciated by those who need a limited amount of support. Its lack of an FCC Class B rating keeps it from being a home machine of choice, but it could be a good machine to stock hackers and programmers in your shop.

Swan Technologies

Swan 386/33

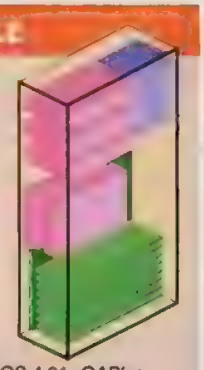
by Bill O'Brien

Forget the analogies; the Swan 386/33 computer is neither graceful nor flighty. Locked in a tower case, its 4MB of RAM, 64K of cache memory, 200MB hard disk, and Super VGA display system lets you into the realm of 33-MHz 386 computing for $4,344 at our standard configuration. The budget conscious can save $250 by opting for the desktop version, but there's something about a 33-MHz machine that begs for the stronger impression of a tower case.

When submitted for review, the machine had no FCC Class B rating; if certification comes through, however, the Swan 386/33 would make an ideal power system for the office at home.

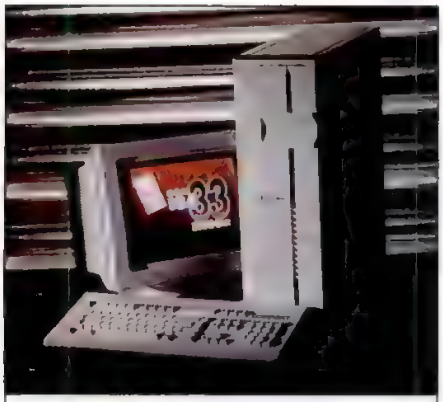
Swan's front-access tower case, which holds 6 half-height drives, puts large round power, reset, and turbo buttons up top where they're easily accessible. The power button is color-coded green. Since the legends on the case are difficult to read, the reset and turbo buttons would benefit

FACT FILE



Swan 386/33
Swan Technologies, 3075 Research Dr., State College, PA 16801; (800) 468-9044.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 32K cache RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, monochrome display, one parallel and two serial ports, keyboard, DOS 4.01, *QAPlus*, *Micronics EMS* 4.0, $2,495; with tower case, 64K cache RAM, 200MB hard disk, Super VGA display system, $4,344.
In Short: If the overall performance of the Swan 386/33 wasn't so good, you'd hardly notice the slight drop in hard disk performance. Even with a Class A FCC rating, the system receives an unqualified thumbs up.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Swan 386/33, $4,344

from color coding to prevent accidents.

As reviewed, the Swan included both 3.5- and 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, plus a 200MB Conner Peripherals hard disk. The system's 230-watt power supply and additional fan provide power and cooling for up to six devices in its bays. Five half-height bays and a 200-watt power supply come with the desktop version.

Swan chose an 8-slot Micronics ASIC motherboard as the platform for its 386/33 computer. The hallmark of this motherboard is its reliance on a single large-scale integrated chip to handle DMA and interrupts, while the balance of the 80386 functions are relegated to discrete integrated chips. The Micronics board uses an Intel 82385 to direct the 2-way associative RAM cache and the reviewed machine contained 64K of 25-nanosecond devices. They link the processor to 4MB of 80-ns. system RAM in 1MB SIMM packages. Should you need to expand the system beyond this 4MB motherboard maximum, additional RAM can be added to the system's 32-bit slot to bring the 386/33 to its 16MB limit. Swan sells memory upgrades in 2MB increments. The first upgrade includes the memory board and sells for $249. A 4MB jump boosts the price of the option to $469.

PC Labs' benchmark tests for the 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor, and Conventional Memory show the Swan 386/33 as a performance checkerboard. Its processor and RAM performance set the machine firmly among all but the slowest of the machines reviewed. Though the Swan fared well among processors, it lost its performance edge in the disk access tests. The strength of Swan's 16.55-millisecond drive carries it through the small record DOS File Access test competitively at 55.07 seconds. However, the 5.41-second throughput speed displayed in the large record DOS File Access test is where the system's edge dulls. A quality ESDI hard disk would do the job, but an ESDI option is not listed among those Swan sells.

Then there's video. Visually, the Qume Multiscan 850 monitor is excellent. Swan's generic 16-bit VGA card, with a Tseng Labs chip set, brings the 386/33's sharp performance back with exceptional numbers on the Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routines. It's noteworthy to mention that the Swan 386/33 is bereft of video and BIOS shadowing. The system earns the good processor and video numbers without its benefit. Should you want to add shadowing, a utility disk included with the 386/33 contains software that will reserve an area of memory and implement shadowing. It might be an interesting experiment to see what additional performance gains you can eke out of the Swan, but if you're running software that works in protected mode, such as *Windows*, the Swan 386/33 works well enough in stock trim to make shadowing a dubious choice.

Neither an FCC Class A certification nor an irregular dip in hard disk performance can prevent the Swan 386/33 from getting a strong recommendation as an ideal home or small office machine.

Tandon North America

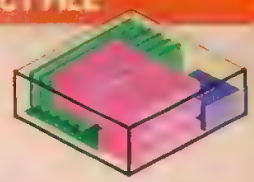
Tandon 386/33

by Bill O'Brien

If you're a manufacturer beset by blistering competition in one area, you might look to expand into other areas. Give Tandon credit for being able to take the heat in the crowded kitchen of desktop computing. Long known for its premier line of hard disks, Tandon's latest entree on the 33-MHz 386 menu is a machine that, under *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration of 4MB RAM, 64K cache memory, 110MB hard drive, a choice of 1.2 or 1.4MB floppy drives, monochrome VGA display, 2 serial and 1 parallel ports, and DOS 4.01, lists for $3,999.

Tandon 386/33, $4,999

PC FACT FILE



Tandon 386/33
Tandon North America, 405 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; (805) 378-6017.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy, monochrome VGA display system, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $3,999; with 256K cache RAM, 200MB hard disk, Super VGA display system, $4,999.
In Short: As can be expected from a respected hard disk manufacturer, the Tandon 386/33's fine hard disk performance is the point of distinction in choosing this otherwise ordinary 386-based system.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As delivered for testing, the Tandon 386/33 came with 4MB of RAM, a single 1.2MB floppy drive, 200MB hard disk, and a Super VGA display system bundled with DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse for a $4,999 package. For about $1,000 more (excluding *Windows* and the mouse), the manufacturer offers the same standard configuration with 256K caching memory, a Princeton Graphics or NEC 14-inch display, and choice of floppy disk drives.

Tandon's pastel stripe has become a signature for its products. Here a turquoise strip marks the top of the soft, rounded edges of this desktop enclosure. Under the stylized face plate, the chassis is a conventional AT design with five half-height drive bays, three of which have front access. Atypical for 80386-based systems, the power supply with this case is rated at only 190 watts.

The platform for the Tandon 386/33 shares Micronics and Tandon labels. The motherboard uses discrete components to govern 80386 operations in lieu of large scale integrated circuits. Intel's 82385 processor controls the 64K of RAM cache and while the review system contained 20-nanosecond static RAM chips, Tandon switched to 25-ns. devices just after

YOUR HARD DISK.

Now you can breathe new life into any PC with Stacker, the standard in real-time data compression.

Stacker optimizes your hard drive so it stores twice as much—or more. Guaranteed! That can add years of extra life to your PC or laptop—even brand new systems.

YOUR BEST VALUE FOR ADDITIONAL STORAGE

When you need more hard disk capacity, but don't want to invest in another drive, don't panic! Just *stack* your current hard disk with Stacker.

20MB drives turn into 40MB of storage, 40MB turns into 80MB, 80MB becomes 160MB, and so on. There's just no more economical way to add hard disk storage.

THE FASTEST SYSTEM UPGRADE OF ALL

Install Stacker yourself in minutes. No new drive to bolt in, no disk reformatting, controllers, cables or switches to worry about. Use the automatic installation program to set up the software and you'll be stacking your hard disk *in five minutes or less!*

Stacker's highest performance version includes a coprocessor card that drops into any half-size AT-bus slot.

COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED

Stacker runs under MS-DOS 3.x or 4.x and is compatible

YOUR HARD DISK WITH STACKER.

with Windows 3.0. And you can still run all your favorite disk utilities and caching programs with Stacker. In fact, we're so confident about Stacker's DOS compatibility that we guarantee it 100%. Plain and simple.

FOR DESKTOP AND LAPTOPS, TOO

Real-time data compression starts at just $129 for the software-only version of Stacker. Perfect for laptops!

For the industry's fastest data compression, the Stacker system with coprocessor card is only $229.

Either way, we guarantee your complete satisfaction or your money back.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Stac Electronics Carlsbad, CA

COMING SOON TO A DEALER NEAR YOU
Or order Stacker today and stack your hard disk tomorrow. Call us at **1-800-522-7822.** Visa, MasterCard and American Express cards accepted.

STACKER

the machine was shipped for testing. More than likely, the performance differential will be negligible.

Of the eight slots on the motherboard, one is used by the video card, and another is the home for the combination floppy drive controller, parallel/serial interface, and an embedded AT controller link to the 16-bit ISA bus. A third is a proprietary 32-bit memory expansion slot that provides all of the system memory and held 4 megabytes of memory in 256K and 1MB DIP packaging with an 80-ns rating. Tandon claims a 16MB maximum for the system, with 8MB on the card itself and an additional 8MB on a daughtercard at an upgrade cost of $369 per 4MB of RAM. PC Labs' suite of processor and memory benchmark tests show no apparent performance loss with the use of carded memory.

With the build-up about Tandon's hard disks, it would be disappointing if the 200MB drive in this machine didn't live up to its reputation. It does, with a scorching 4.09-second score on the large record DOS File Access test and a respectable 15.03 millisecond time on the BIOS Disk Seek test. Naturally it bears the Tandon logo, but while this 15-ms. IDE drive scores an average rating for small record handling, its large record results are exemplary. It gobbles down large bits of data, displaying the second fastest throughput time of the group for this test segment.

Tandon's choice of video cards is not as pleasing. Here too, the 16-bit Super VGA card carries the Tandon name. The Zymos chip set keeps video order, but its performance falls well below average in all but the Video BIOS Routines Without Scrolling. Tandon lists no other video board options even though the system would certainly benefit from the added speed of something like an Orchid ProDesigner II card. Visually, the companion Princeton Graphics Ultra 14 monitor provides excellent color and crisp character representations. The pair prove adequate for most applications that are not video intensive.

On a strict dollar basis it's difficult to distinguish Tandon's 386/33 computer from many of the others in this review. Its one-year warranty on parts and labor is nearly standard at this point, as is the on-site service plans that are optionally available. Even the manuals are not distinct enough to give the computer an edge. The main advantage this system enjoys is the superlative hard disk performance which makes the 386/33 a logical choice for environments with demanding hard disk needs.

Tatung Co. of America Inc.

Tatung TCS-8600T/33

by Bill O'Brien

Tatung has dropped the second shoe with the 33-Mhz version of its TCS-8600T cache computer. While you won't be getting the most expensive computer reviewed, you will pay a $5,499 premium for the 4MB of RAM, 150MB hard disk, and VGA display system in the tower configured to *PC Magazine*'s standard. However, Tatung may well have found a good combination of components to justify that premium.

The tower enclosure is solidly built and contains six half-height bays. Front panel controls include power, reset, and turbo switches with LEDs to indicate turbo mode and hard disk activity. A hefty 230-watt power supply comes with the tower, and Tatung has tacked on an additional cooling fan at the front of the unit to counter heat problems.

Tatung claims this eight-slot motherboard as its own. The board's 64K of 20-nanosecond RAM cache for the Intel 82385 holds sockets for an additional 64K. BIOS functions are governed by a Phoenix ROM, and there's an open socket for an 80387 coprocessor. The system's ISA bus is rated for speeds of 8 MHz and 12 MHz.

The 8600T/33's 16MB maximum of system RAM capacity is defined in part by the standard 4MB of 80-ns. motherboard mounted SIMM packages, the most that will fit. Normally, further expansion requires buying an add-in board, but Tatung drops that requirement—as far as paying for one is concerned. The 12MB expansion card is actually a daughterboard mounted with 1MB SIMMs that attaches directly to the motherboard and is included with the system—albeit without the chips.

When *PC Magazine* last looked at the 25-Mhz version of Tatung's tower, it was filled to overflowing with a 300MB ESDI drive. While not as impressive for its sheer physical size, the $1,200 150MB Seagate ESDI unit in this computer displays above-average performance in the DOS File Access tests for small and large records. The tradeoff in drive also means a lower overall price that moves the TCS-8600T/33 closer to its competition. The upgrade to 300MB would bump the price up by $400 and there's also a 600MB ESDI drive available for an additional $1,250 should you decide to make the 8600T/33 a server.

> Tatung's tower enclosure is solidly built and contains six half-height bays.

As you might expect from a company that was primarily a monitor manufacturer, the Tatung CM-1496 monitor is excellent. This version is a VGA-only display, with the $799 1,024-by-768 CM-1498X Super VGA display an available option. The companion TVGA-16 video card is a 16-bit VGA device, but it has little performance to offer on either PC Labs Video BIOS with Scrolling or Direct to Screen tests. The Paradise chip set doesn't tow the mark on this card. Tatung offers a Super VGA card called the Omni-VGA that may boost performance.

At first glance the documentation for the system won't look like much at all, but

FACT FILE

Tatung TCS-8600T/33
Tatung Co. of America Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (213) 637-2105.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $3,799; with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 160MB hard disk, VGA color display, $5,499.
In Short: There's nothing wrong with a premium price for a premium system and the TCS-8600T/33 fits that profile. While other video options might be worth investigating, Tatung's service and support make this a very attractive computer.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tatung TCS-8600T/33, $5,499

the small, spiral bound manual is deceptive. Typeset on slick paper, it provides a walk through the computer's setup and operations in simple language. If this isn't your first computer you can ignore the manual; if it's your first machine you'll love the extra help.

Tatung isn't dragging its heels in the service and support areas either. Both parts and labor are covered for a full year with 120 days of on-site coverage after purchase provided by Memorex Telex. It's a nice concession to the fact that most problems occur during the first three months of ownership. Support is no further away than your telephone, and if the few calls needed to confirm how the TCS-8600T/33 works are any measure of their responsiveness, Tatung should prove relatively fast and reliable.

While the $500 to $1,500 premium you'll pay for this system may seem harsh, it is an FCC Class B device that fits best into your office at home. Tatung's choice of an ESDI drive and the addition of on-site service are premium features and they cost money. Fortunately, it's money well spent on this system.

Televideo Systems Inc.

Televideo Tele386e

by Bill O'Brien

Once known only as a manufacturer of network terminals, Televideo's product line now includes 80386-based machines for the 33-MHz environment. Televideo's Tele386e is not an outstanding example of the genre, and configured to our standard 4MB of RAM, 200MB hard disk and VGA display system, its $7,609 price tag outdistances the majority of the field. Performance potential and Televideo's on-site service and support package make the machine worth looking at, though.

Televideo's eight-slot motherboard is an enigma of sorts. While Televideo claims the board as its own, a silk-screened emblem under the stick-on label pronounces the board's point of origin as Wong's Electric Co. Be that as it may, there's no masking the motherboard's performance. While discrete logic makes up for the lack of a large scale integrated 80386 chip set, AMI provides the BIOS that motivates the machine. An Intel 82385 cache controller manages the 64K of 20-nanosecond static RAM. Together with the 4MB block of 80-ns. system RAM, the Tele386e motherboard manages to rank solidly among the top performers. Be mindful that this is one of the handful of motherboards that does not use either system or video BIOS shadowing to garner its position.

Memory expansion is provided on the motherboard to a maximum of 8MB while additional upgrades beyond that level require a plug-in memory card for the Tele386e's proprietary 32-bit slot. The add-in board carries 100-ns. SIMMs which are extremely slow for a 33-MHz computer. Normally the cache will absorb the disparity, but it's likely that the system could experience up to three wait states on a cache miss.

Atypical for many of the systems reviewed is Televideo's choice of hard disks. It's a $539 Maxtor LXT-200S SCSI hard disk and it bucks the trend of machines using embedded AT drive controllers. Whether or not there's any real performance gain is dubious since the drive was literally clobbered by the DOS File Access test using small records. The SCSI interface comes into better light when viewed from the results of our test using large records. Here the interface's inherently faster throughput potential boosts the drive into the top five.

For a company that made its name in video terminals, one would hope for video greatness from Televideo. The reality is that the Tele386e's 13-inch Televideo/Samsung VM200 video system shows greatness in appearance only, not on the PC Labs suite of video tests. On the Direct to Screen test, the display's 16-bit Western Digital VGA card, with Paradise chip set, scores a reasonable 2.08-second time on direct writes to the video hardware.

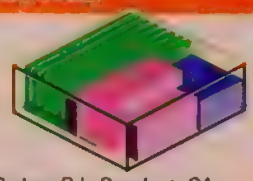
Televideo Tele386e, $7,609

However, the system becomes recalcitrant when asked to perform Video BIOS Routine functions—nearly the slowest times of the test group. This board is the only video option Televideo lists, so it's not an easy workaround.

The documentation that was shipped with the Tele386e for review arrived in prerelease format as a packet of galley proof pages. If the printed manual retains the content of its galleys, it should prove helpful to the owner with a modicum of personal computing experience, but may be a less helpful guide for inexperienced users.

Televideo backs the Tele386e for one-year on parts, labor, and on-site service; a plus for corporate or personal buyers. Despite a Class A FCC certification that relegates this machine to the office environment, the documentation describes it as a Class B device. Our assumption is that the Class B rating is pending from the FCC despite Televideo's failure to provide a certificate number to verify the upgrade. Even so, the relatively high price of the computer might intimidate potential home buyers.

FACT FILE



Televideo Tele386e
Televideo Systems Inc., 550 East Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95161; (408) 954-8333.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $4,845; with 200MB hard disk, VGA display system, $7,609.
In Short: Good performance potential and Televideo's on-site service are major factors to consider, but the Tele386e's higher-than-average list price may offset the computer's advantages.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tenex Computer Express

Tenex 386C-33 Power Column

by Bill O'Brien

When you get right down to it, there's really nothing remarkable about another 33-MHz 386 tower enclosure with 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk, and a VGA display system. But discover a mail-order machine with a two-year warranty, the first year covered by on-site service, tie a $3,965 price tag to the package, and back it up with swift and solid computing performance and you can almost hear hands slapping wallet leather to get to the credit card number.

The Tenex 386C-33 Power Column closely resembles that of the Swan computer, with the same arrangement of three large front-mounted power, reset, and turbo mode buttons. Here, no distinction is made in the color of button to denote their function. As with the Swan enclosure, the legends on the case are sufficiently indiscernible at a distance to mandate some more visible marking to separate the turbo and reset buttons. The case holds five half-height drives, with three having front access capability. As tested, the Power Column holds both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, as well as a Micropolis hard disk. Tenex opts for a 200-watt DTK power supply for this system, and adds a second cooling fan in the event you actually fill all of the drive bays.

FACT FILE

Tenex 386C-33 Power Column
Tenex Computer Express, 56800 Magnetic Dr., Mishawaka, IN 46545; (800) 776-6781, (219) 259-7051.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $2,189; with 4MB RAM, VGA video display, 150MB ESDI hard drive and controller, $3,965.
In Short: Rock-steady performance and a relatively low price mark the Tenex 386 Power Column as an excellent choice that's backed with an FCC Class B rating and a two-year warranty.

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Power Column's eight-slot motherboard with 16-bit ISA bus comes from DTK, as is the system BIOS. This isn't a high-tech motherboard by any means. Discrete components are used almost exclusively, and they replace the more typical large scale circuits that would normally be employed as the 80386 chip

Tenex 386C-33 Power Column, $3,965

set and processor RAM cache controller. Nonetheless, the DTK motherboard offers plenty of computing prowess. Its performance among PC Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory tests give it a firm foothold within the top third of the machines reviewed.

The DTK board comes with 64K of 20-nanosecond cache RAM and can accommodate up to 8MB of on-board system memory expansion. Beyond that, Tenex can supply you with a $105 memory expansion board for the system's 32-bit proprietary slot and fill it at the rate of approximately $90 per megabyte up to the 16MB maximum limit.

A 15.30-second 150MB Micropolis hard disk came with the system and the notably slow results for DOS File Access are somewhat misleading as to the drive's actual performance capability. The ESDI controller, standard with this system, contains a 32K disk cache that was disabled for testing. With the cache in effect, expect a marked improvement in the drive's access performance.

Video performance is the caveat for this machine. The 16-bit generic VGA board with Trident chip set ran far below average, at 2.52 seconds, on the Direct to Screen test of the video hardware. However, the Video BIOS routine times were much more in line with the competition. It's quite probable that video BIOS shadowing gave the video card the needed boost in performance.

Tenex will not go down in history as a supplier of fine manuals. Four booklets are included with the system and they cover the motherboard, case, video card, and I/O board. Cardboard bound and three hole punched, experienced users will find them chock full of information about the technical setup of the various components, but novices who venture into mail-order purchases should make note of Tenex's phone support line.

Documentation aside, there are a number of support and service pluses from Tenex that make this system quite desirable. First and foremost is the company's 30-day free trial policy that lets you see the system in operation where you use it, how you use it. The company's two-year warranty is basically phone service with parts swapping should the problem be physical rather than procedural, but it doesn't hurt. And during the first year of the warranty, Tenex will even dispatch TRW to your site should the situation get out of hand.

Texas Micro Systems Inc.

Texas Micro Systems 3014

by Robert Kendall

Texas Micro Systems caters to laboratory and industrial uses with the 3014, its rack-mount 33-MHz 386. This rugged, heavy-duty system offers *PC Magazine*'s standard 64K RAM cache, 4MB of RAM, a 150MB hard disk, 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy disk drives, and a Super VGA display for $8,515.

The 3014 is designed to be mounted horizontally on a rack with other equipment rather than positioned on a desktop

Texas Micro Systems 3014, $8,515

or the floor. It's also tailored to withstand the sort of wear and tear encountered in a lab or factory setting rather than an office environment. As testimony to this, a clear plastic door with a key lock covers the floppy disk drives to protect them from dust and a bracket fits over the expansion cards to keep them from popping out because of vibration. Two fans ensure adequate ventilation in hot conditions.

The unit sports 14 expansion slots to accommodate the most stringent telecommunication needs. On our test unit, two of these were 8-bit and the rest were 16-bit, but you can optionally replace the 8-bit slots with 16-bit ones. The 3014's 16-bit ISA bus is software switchable between 8.25 MHz and 11 MHz.

A CPU card takes the place of a mounted motherboard and holds the 80386 processor, the OPTI and Chips and Technologies chip set, an optional 80387 coprocessor, and all the system RAM. One serial and one parallel port are also mounted on the card, with a second serial port accessible through an optional cable and I/O bracket that take up a second slot. In the event of failure, replacement is as simple as pulling the CPU card and swapping it for another.

The CPU card will hold up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM, using 1MB SIMMs. It also sports a 64K 35-nanosecond RAM cache, which can be upgraded to 128K. A shadow RAM option available from the setup menu lets you relocate not only video and system BIOS, but also any BIOS on the bus.

Our test system came with a 150MB Control Data ESDI hard drive. The vendor offers various lower-capacity drive options ranging from 20MB to 104MB IDE configurations, but you'll have to go elsewhere for larger disks. The test unit included both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, both mounted vertically.

Despite the 3014's industrial-strength capabilities in other areas and its substantial size, it has less drive bay capacity than many midrange desktop units. There's room for only two full-height drives and one 3.5-inch half-height drive, and the power supply offers only four device connectors.

The Texas Micro Systems 3014 targets a specialized market with its rugged rack-mount design and its plethora of expansion slots.

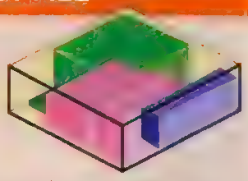
Texas Micro Systems provided its own 16-bit Super VGA card with 1024-by-768 resolution built around the Tseng Labs chip set with 1MB of onboard RAM. The card includes both a 15-pin and a 9-pin connector. The vendor also provided a Sony Super VGA monitor with the test machine.

The EECO 101-key enhanced keyboard has a firm feel but no tactile click or enlarged backspace key. It does provide extra key caps for reversing the positions of the Ctrl and Caps Lock keys.

Considering its hefty price tag, the 3014 turned in rather disappointing performances on our benchmark tests. It fell near the bottom of the heap on both the 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation tests. Its scores on the Conventional Memory and disk speed tests were middling at best. Only on the video tests did it turn in above-average scores.

The Texas Micro Systems 3014 targets a specialized market with its rugged rack-mount design and its plethora of expansion slots. Users with a need for these particular features will find it a solid machine, despite its lackluster benchmark results. Some may find its mass storage limitations a problem, though.

FACT FILE



Texas Micro Systems 3014
Texas Micro Systems Inc., 10618 Rockley Rd., Houston, TX 77099; (800) 627-8700.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display, one parallel and one serial port, $5,169; with 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 150MB ESDI hard disk, Super VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports, $8,515; with Weitek 3167, one serial and one parallel port, $9,280.
In Short: A rugged rack-mount unit intended for laboratory or industrial environments. Notable for its 14 expansion slots on a backplane and use of a CPU card instead of a motherboard, it offers middle-of-the-road performance.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transource Computers

Verxion 386/33

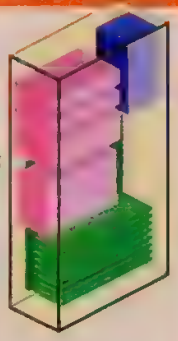
by Rob Kendall

From the great southwest, land of 120-degree summer days, comes Transource Computers aiming to put a chill on hot and heavy pricing for 33-MHz 386 computing. This Phoenix-based company slaps a $3,699 midrange sticker on its Verxion 386/33. At this price, the Verxion conforms to *PC Magazine*'s standard 4MB of RAM, 64K RAM cache, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives, two serial and one parallel ports, and a Super VGA display system configuration. It happens to be Transource's base system setup for this machine, also.

Those looking to strip off options to push the price of this unit down a few degrees will be disappointed. But at a price like this, who would want to? Here the only anomaly is that you can't buy DOS directly from Transource; you have to get it from Microsoft.

Transource houses the Verxion in a sturdy tower case with a top-carrying handle that provides easy access to the internal unit with removable back and side panels made of plastic and metal. Fold-out legs support the 386/33. Its interior design is clean, though the 80387 socket is partially covered by the hard disk. In addition, a full-length card seated in the number 1 slot restricts access to system board's jumpers. The motherboard-mounted serial and parallel ports leave five 16-bit and one 8-bit slots free in our standard configuration. As a bonus,

FACT FILE



Verxion 386/33
Transource Computers, 2033 West North Lane, #18, Phoenix, AZ 85021; (800) 235-8101.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 150MB ESDI drive, Super VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports, $3,699.
In Short: The Transource Verxion 386/33 is a worthy buy for its basic options, solid performance, expansion flexibility, and very attractive price. As a bonus, the Verxion will accept up to 40MB of 32-bit RAM.

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rock Solid Quality.

PC BRAND™

Rock Bottom Prices.

PC Brand's Preconfigured Video, Hard Drive Computer Systems.

All Systems Include: *Free On-Site Service by TRW†, 5 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*, 200 Watt Power Supply, 1.2 Mb, 5.25" and1.44 Mb, 3.5" Floppy Drives, 1 parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Medium Footprint Desktop Case with Six Disk Drive Bays, 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard*

286/16 Mono 40MB

- 512K RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Monographics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, *286/16 Product Review*

$999

For preconfigured 286/20 system, add $100

386/SX-16 Super VGA 40MB

- 2 Mb RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq...We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, *386 SX-16 Product Review*

$1,947

For preconfigured 386/SX-20 with 16K RAM Cache, add $100

386/25 Super VGA 89MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 89 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"The Best Low Cost Alternative"..."The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..." "and the company backs it with what may be the longest warranty on the market..."

-PC Magazine, *386/25 Product Review*

$2,553

For preconfigured 386/25 system with 32K RAM cache, add $250

386/33 Cache Super VGA 120MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 120 Mb/17 Ms Hard Drive
- 32K RAM Cache
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL — PC WORLD — RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

"PC Brand's 386/33 has flawless compatibility, lowest price."

-InfoWorld, *Product Review*

$3,124

486/25 Super VGA 120MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 120 Mb/17 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of personal computer mail order...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing, *10 Best Mail Order Companies*

$3,999

486/33 Super VGA 120MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 120 Mb/17 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 512K
- High Resolution Mouse

Our 486/33 is guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "Power User"-truly a mainframe on a desktop.

$4,999

Call 1-800-PC Brand Today

PC Brand will customize any system to your exact specifications, with name brand products for vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Sat. 8am to 4 pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. †TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

*60 Day Return for 386/33 InfoWorld Recommended System

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 9-22A

Verxion 386/33, $3,699

there's even a PS/2 mouse port on the back of the unit, and the system will support up to four serial and two parallel ports. However, if you want to install extra ports, you'll have to disable those on the motherboard before adding I/O expansion boards. The 16-bit ISA bus speed is fixed at a slow 8 MHz.

RAM upgrades for the Verxion 386/33 require 1MB SIMM packages, which Transource makes available for an inexpensive $100 per megabyte of RAM. With room for 8MB of 80-ns. RAM on the motherboard, and two 32-bit expansion slots that will hold a maximum of 16 additional megabytes each, there's the opportunity to load the system with a whopping 40MB of usable RAM. Chances are you'll never need this much memory, so the 32-bit slots are more likely to used to hold standard 16-bit cards. The 25-ns. RAM cache can also be upgraded from 64K to 128K.

On PC Labs' benchmark tests, processor and memory scores place the Verxion 386/33 well in the middle of the pack. Tied to a Western Digital controller, the 150MB Seagate Technologies ESDI drive, with a 17.18-millisecond BIOS Disk Seek access time, was not an outstanding performer when compared with the competition. For those not satisfied with the unit's standard drive, Transource offers reasonably priced 300MB or 600MB ESDI or SCSI options, too. Since the chassis has room for three full-height drive bays, there's ample room for adding extra storage devices to suit your needs.

As for video performance, the Verxion's 16-bit MIT graphics adapter with Paradise chip set, and the swivel-mounted 13-inch Voltron monitor, support Super VGA resolutions. The display system scored well in the Video BIOS routines with times of 0.33 seconds in the without scrolling trials and 1.10 seconds in the with scrolling trials. Its Direct to Screen time of 2.03 seconds is about average for the systems tested.

On the tactile front, the machine's Monterey keyboard will satisfy users who prefer a light feel and a click in the key pads. The keyboard sports an enlarged backspace key and extra-large arrows on the cursor keys. Its only oddity is a blank, unimplemented macro key between the left Ctrl and Alt keys.

Overall, if you're in the market for solid performance and don't want to worry about too many option decisions, yet still need some expansion flexibility, the Transource Verxion 386/33 is an attractive purchase. For its price, this fully loaded unit beats the base price of a good many competitors.

Unisys Corp.

Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A

by Rob Kendall

The Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A carries an extraordinary price tag for an otherwise ordinary 33-MHz 80386-based machine. *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, including 4MB of RAM, 64K RAM cache, 140MB SCSI hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and color VGA display, will have the buyer laying out $9,970. Add a math coprocessor and your looking at $10,965. Even the manufacturer's $7,622 base system with monochrome VGA and no hard drive presents a formidable line item justification task on any budget.

Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A, $9,970

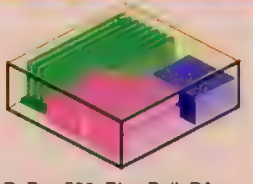
For your money you get a tower case with room inside for eight expansion slots—one 8-bit, five 16-bit, and two 32-bit memory board slots that also can accommodate standard 16-bit cards. Power for the system is provided by a 303.5-watt unit with connections for five devices. The motherboard holds two serial and one parallel ports, leaving six slots free in the tested unit. Its 16-bit ISA bus is rated for 8 MHz and the processor speed can be switch selected down to 8 MHz from the keyboard.

On the motherboard, the 800/33A's standard 4MB worth of RAM can be expanded to 8MB using 1MB SIMM packages. In addition, an impressive system total of 24MB of usable 32-bit RAM can be reached using two optional memory boards holding up to 8MB of SIMMs each. You can't upgrade beyond the 64K of 25-nanosecond static RAM cache, though. The unit's video and BIOS relocation in RAM is available through the system setup menu.

PC Labs' DOS File Access tests and BIOS Disk Seek times rate the Unisys-labeled 140MB hard disk and its SCSI controller as bottom of the pack performers. Even ignoring the 23.32-millisecond BIOS Disk Seek, which doesn't accurately reflect the speed of SCSI devices, the disk scored the second slowest result, at 67.59 seconds, in the DOS File Access time for small records. The Unisys 800/33A did somewhat better with large records on the same test, but at 5.28 seconds, still remains too near the bottom of the charts to alter the negative impression.

There's room in the chassis for the standard two full-height and one half-

FACT FILE



Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A
Unisys Corp., P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0001; (800) 448-1424.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monochrome display, $7,622; with 140MB SCSI drive, VGA color display, one parallel and two serial ports, $9,970; with 80387 math coprocessor, $10,965.
In Short: The Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A's premium price and poor hard disk performance undercuts its competitive positioning as a versatile machine with power and quality options.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To understand the basic principle behind Fastback Plus, tear out this page and destroy it.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

height drive bays, and Unisys offers fairly standard SCSI hard disk options ranging from a $795 40MB unit to a $2,595 300MB drive. Other drive options from Unisys include a choice of a 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and a $1,195 internal 135MB quarter-inch tape unit.

Video performance from the 16-bit Western Digital VGA card and a 13-inch Unisys Super VGA monitor showed a pronounced gap between the Direct to Screen test and the Video BIOS routines. A dismal 4.51-second time was recorded on the Direct to Screen test and above average times on the Video BIOS Without Scrolling and Video BIOS with Scrolling tests of 0.27- and 1.31-seconds were recorded, respectively.

Externally, the Personal Workstation 800/33A has a bit of an identity problem. Unisys markets the computer as a tower unit with the floppy drive bays, logo, LEDs, and power switch oriented vertically on the case. In every other way the unit follows the standard PC-AT horizontal desktop design from its rubber feet on the side to the manufacturer's separate plastic stand for tower mode. You even have to position the machine horizontally to remove the chassis. The Personal Workstations's 101-key enhanced keyboard has a solid feel and an exceptionally long 108-inch cable. For a price, there are other extras that can be had from Unisys including *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 bundled with DOS 4.01 for $195, and Microsoft Mouse for $99.

Unisys' Personal Workstation Series 800/33A has a Class B FCC certification and an on-site service option; despite its premium price, it has little to set it apart from the competition.

Wang Laboratories Inc.

Wang PC 350/33C

by Susan Langford Jones

Back in the 1980s, Wang was one of the progenitors of the Massachusetts Miracle, and like the commonwealth, the Lowell-based company now has fallen on lean times. However, lean is not a word that can be applied to the small-footprint Wang PC 350/33C's pricing. A fat $9,885 will buy a little microcomputing miracle matching *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration.

Stocked for testing with 4MB of RAM, 64K of 25-nanosecond RAM cache, a 200MB IDE hard disk, a 16-bit VGA display system, and two half-height floppy drives, the PC 350/33C's price tag crosses the five-figure mark, to $10,130. The good news is PC Labs' benchmark tests rate it a consistently able performer across the suite of tests. What's more, the PC 350/33C is a guaranteed platform for Wang's fine line of products, including its two-page display system, network cards, scanners, and hand and voice annotation devices. Customers doing image processing and computer-aided design will appreciate that all the peripherals they buy will be compatible and fully supported by a single manufacturer.

True to Wang's workstation roots, the system supports several operating systems (DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, and SCO), but the company provides users with only system setup, diagnostics, and memory management software as standard features.

On the outside, the PC 350/33C is compact and stylish. Only its unique monitor swivel draws attention to the machine's physique. On the inside, a system board map, with switch setting guides, is the first thing you see.

The second thing you notice is that two of the eight expansion slots are tucked under the 145-watt power supply. Precious space is purchased at the price of expansion options. A 16-bit Video Seven VGA card and a Western Digital controller card, with two serial and one parallel I/O ports, leave only four usable slots open inside the chassis.

The Micronics motherboard holds 4MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM and sockets for an Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor. Wang offers a 32-bit add-in memory card filled with up to 12MB of 1MB or 256K SIMMs to bring the usable memory total to 16MB. BIOS functions are controlled with a Phoenix ROM and the system's 16-bit ISA bus is rated for 8 MHz. Video and system BIOS shadowing is handled by a hard switch on the motherboard.

Wang's IDE technology drive options range from a $500 20MB unit to $2,500 200MB drive. The 200MB Conner hard disk installed in this system proved itself to be an average performer in our tests, but its processor and memory times keep it competitive with the group. While Wang's 14-inch VGA system shines in the Video BIOS routines, its Direct to Screen times were average, at best. However, Wang offers an impressive listing of video system options.

SUPPORT STRENGTH

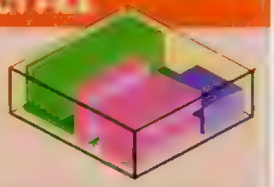
The real strength in this machine lies in its warranty, service, and support features.

Wang PC 350/33C, $9,885

The PC 350/33C is sold through dealers, value-added resellers, and directly from Wang. Service is available either through dealers, or at a worldwide network of Wang service centers. Technical support is available by telephone during extended business hours.

Given its Class A FCC certification, the machine will be living up to its character as a standalone all-purpose business machine or as a high-end design and graphics workstation. The Wang PC 350/33C is an expensive buy, even in its stripped down $5,810 version, but buyers get able performance, expandability with guaranteed compatibility, and sturdy construction. ■

PC FACT FILE



Wang PC 350/33C
Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 835-9264.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 64K cache RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, Hercules monochrome display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 3.3, $5,810, with 4MB RAM, 200MB hard disk, VGA color display, DOS 4.01, $9,885; with two floppy disk drives, $10,130.
In Short: Excellent performance and solid construction make the Wang PC350/33C a reasonable, if somewhat expensive, choice. Thoughtful conveniences include a system board map placed on top of the drive bay rack, processor speed shifting via software, and a tool for popping out SIMMs.

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9953

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

TOP OF THE MARK.

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than everyone else's.

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
Systems include: VGA Color Plus Monitor, 100 MB, 4 MB RAM.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions—no matter how small—whether it be technical, sales or service related.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1155
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

In fact, the only thing extra you get is, well, mark-up.

Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell® 325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB SRAM cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. We design our computers; we know

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHz 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartVu-Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit).
- High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 177 watt power supply.
- 12-month Xerox® On-Site Service Contract.

	333D	325D
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,599	$2,999

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

AD CODE 11889

*Performance Enhancements. Within the first megabyte of memory 96 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: From Compaq October 15, 1990 press release. ††Source: From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.

Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.
Systems include: VGA Color Monitor, 120 MB, 4 MB RAM.

them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer for, and then put together the most efficient, economical package for you. We take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. Once you agree about exactly what you need, we immediately begin custom configuring your computer, perform a completed system test, then send it off.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, no questions asked.

Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day. Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another *PC Week* poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our extensive burn-in testing on each computer before it goes out the door.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our trademarked SmartVu,™ the built-in diagnostic display, that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation^ to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

For sale, for lease,° for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing.

You'll get solid information that could save you time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

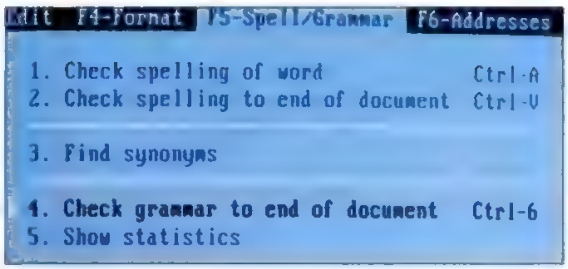
The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·maf·ik™ IV.

Better writing for busy executives.

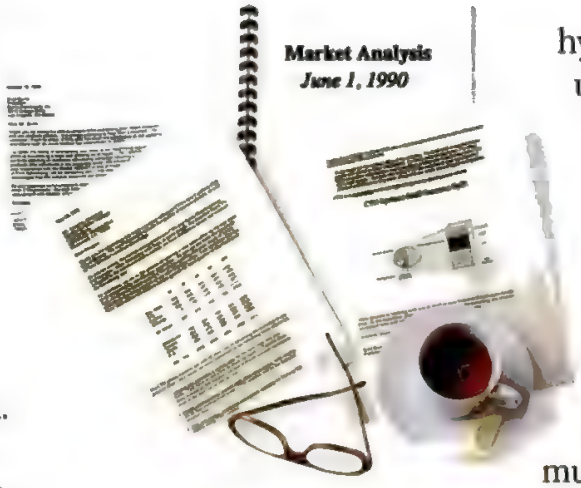
New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features — automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 204, IN U.S. AND CANADA

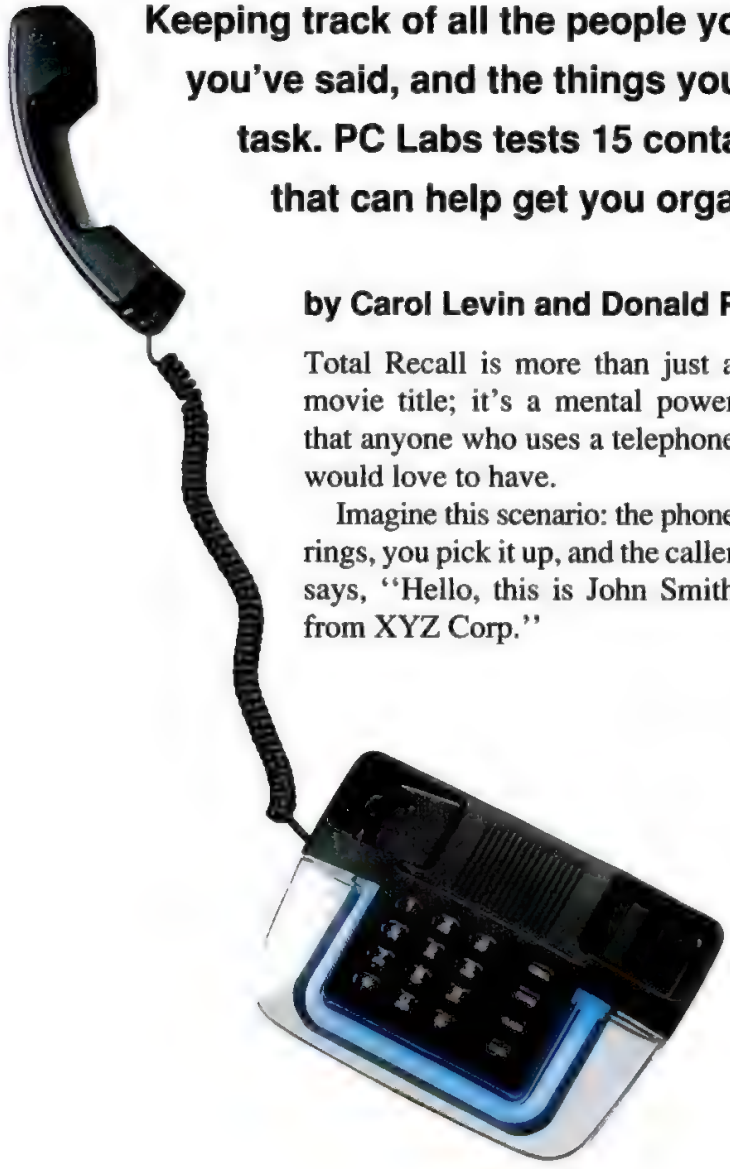
For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.
Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Total Recall

Contact Management Software

Keeping track of all the people you call, the things you've said, and the things you want to say is no small task. PC Labs tests 15 contact management packages that can help get you organized.



by Carol Levin and Donald P. Willmott

Total Recall is more than just a movie title; it's a mental power that anyone who uses a telephone would love to have.

Imagine this scenario: the phone rings, you pick it up, and the caller says, "Hello, this is John Smith from XYZ Corp."

Within seconds you remember every phone conversation you've ever had with Mr. Smith, his connection to your organization, his fax number, his account balance (if he's a client), and his wife's name. Smoothly, you respond, "Hi John. We haven't talked since you called about the Robinson project in August. I hope that letter I sent you on September 2 helped. By the way how's Barbara doing?" Needless to say, Mr. Smith is impressed.

PIMS WITH A PURPOSE

Contact management packages look (at first glance) like custom flat-file database applications. In fact, most of these packages are built from database languages, particularly *dBASE* and *Clipper*.

PHOTOGRAPH: PHOTOGRAPHIC AND FILM CREATIONS

Unlike the general-purpose personal information managers (PIMs) reviewed in the November 23, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine* ("Order From Chaos: PIMs Tackle Your Desktop"), the 15 contact managers evaluated here are designed specifically to keep records of all your phone calls and client contacts. Most present a screen filled with fields for contact names, numbers, addresses, and past conversations. Alarms and ticklers indicate when to make calls and what to say. Calendars, which add some PIM functionality, remind you of all the calls you need to make next Tuesday and keep track of your appointments as well.

Most packages can take the contact database and use it to print envelopes, generate mailing labels, and produce form letters. If a fax board is present in your PC or on your LAN, you may be able to send a fax from your desk. Desktop utilities like calculators, clocks, and expense trackers are also typically included.

FORM, FIT, AND FUNCTION

While most of the contact managers evaluated here perform similar tasks such as auto-dialing, they are differentiated by the people who use them. Heavy-duty systems like *TeleMagic* are designed for organizations with intensive telemarketing operations. Typical features include data import and export capability, capacity for an unlimited number of records and databases, an abundant supply of predefined reports, quick shelling out to DOS to run other applications, a robust complement of PIM functionality, expense tracking, and customizing options. They are also available in network versions with password security.

Focused on the unique needs of telemarketing forces, both *TeleMagic* and the less-powerful *Eighty/20 Advanced* include a function for creating scripts to prompt telemarketers when delivering a sales pitch. This package also includes *AutoSwap* for shelling to DOS while the program resides in only 10K of RAM. Other systems, such as *KeepTraX*, provide easy exits to DOS, but without some kind of memory swapping the program continues to devour enough memory to render this function essentially useless.

Another distinct group of contact management users require a different feature set. The salesperson who relies heavily on a laptop would have little use for the depth of a high-end solution and may opt for a system with multipurpose breadth. This user works primarily, and independently, with contact management software and thus would prefer a more-basic, self-contained productivity tool—a contact organizer, phone log, appointment book, and word processor.

Here also, portability, which is the program's capability to fit its code on one floppy disk with space to spare for contact information, is an advantage. The sacrifices are usually inconsequential—the electronic manual may need to be removed—but essential functions, such as basic search, to-do list, client history, and automatic rollover of unmade telephone calls or missed appointments, are retained. For the salesperson on the road, a rigid input format and minimal customization options can be conveniences rather than shortcomings.

Other packages emphasize functions valuable across a variety of business environments. *Act!*, Version 2.0, now includes an upscale word processor and support for 300 printers. While *Integrated Sales Manager* has a bare feature set, it performs functions with admirable speed. As a general-use contact manager, *The Maximizer* allows for input of comprehensive contact information and custom searches.

Contact managers are, for the most part, priced similarly to personal information managers. The packages evaluated here range from $69.95 for the no-frills *Business Contacts and Information Manager* to $795 for the feature-rich *Pursuit*.

UP THE ORGANIZATION

It's important to consider wider solutions before you buy one of these packages. While nine of these packages have special network versions, and some provide multiple databases so several users can track contacts independently on one PC, there are more-sophisticated solutions that extend beyond the scope of this evaluation. Although these high-end, higher-cost vertical market applications are not as ubiquitous as contact management software, they are dedicated to providing custom solutions and are emerging as competition for information management.

For example, there is an entire category of software referred to as "sales-force automation." The leading package in this arena is SaleMaker Software's *SaleMaker Plus*, priced at $695 for a single user version, $2,495 for a five-user LAN version, and $995 for each additional, five-user node. SaleMaker Software emphasizes the advantages of corporate-wide contact-information sharing by suggesting scenarios in which field sales reps transmit their daily activities back to the

EDITORS CHOICE

- **Act!**
- **Sales Ally**

Act! handles contact management chores flawlessly. Though it's no speed demon, its new and improved Lookup facility pulls up contacts quickly. The Launch function lets you start the day with *Act!*, and then flip back and forth between other applications and *Act!* as you make or take calls. No other contact manager is as complete in data entry and searching as *Act!*. If the future of contact management lies in applications that aren't sales-specific, *Act!* could be the program that leads the category into the mainstream.

Sales Ally is actually stronger than *Act!* in terms of data import. *Sales Ally*'s word processing facilities are also better, and its groupware functionality is a plus. The seamless move between single and multiuser versions is also an attractive value.

An honorable mention goes to *The Maximizer*. It isn't as slick as *Act!*, but it's got great speed, and its list manipulation is outstanding. Watch for the upcoming Version 3.0.

TeleMagic manages the difficult trick of balancing ease-of-use for beginners and advanced users, while also providing a depth of features that is hard to outgrow. As shipped, you'll find a well-thought out package that offers all of the basics and includes the freedom to redefine the 22 fields on the contact record and add 78 more fields, rewrite the help screens, and call on text files to create a library of on-line information.

Finally, *Instant-Office* gets an honorable mention for the clever way it incorporates your own word processor. If you can live with its quirks and limitations, it will serve you well.

company LAN each night and get whatever reports they need from the corporate-wide database.

SaleMaker Software also sells a corporate development system for MIS staffs who want to customize the software. The company will also do customized software for organizations with special needs.

REAL WORLD SOLUTIONS

You can also find contact management software with links to familiar accounting packages. RealWorld Corp.'s *RealWorld Sales Management Solutions* is a good example. This package can be purchased for $695, but its likely that most people will opt for the $1,995 network version. *SMS* has most of the features you'd expect in a contact management package, but it also allows sales managers to monitor income due, income received, and revenue. The package's interface matches that of the *RealWorld Accounting Series*, and it ties into RealWorld's inventory, order-entry, accounts receivable, invoicing, and job costs modules.

Because of its tight integration to the *RealWorld Accounting Series*, we don't evaluate the package here with the single-user contact managers. Its excellent connections to the accounting software make it unwieldy and hard to recommend as a standalone solution when so many low-overhead, easy-to-use alternatives are available. As part of a complete, front-to-back sales force automation system, however, *SMS* is a great addition to the widely used *RealWorld Accounting Series*.

Another approach is taken by SBT Corp., which is best known for its *dBASE*-based accounting software. SBT offers *Corporate Contact Manager*, an organization-wide contact manager that tracks all incoming and outgoing calls and their duration, and then connects all sales activity related to the calls directly to SBT accounting software. This $1,395 package generates call lists based on sales information taken from accounts receivable and sales order files, and if a fax server is available, users can send faxes directly from their PCs.

FUTURE SHOCK

As communications technology improves, contact managers are destined to become even simpler to use. You may wonder, for example, how far away we are from systems that can identify the person calling and bring up the appropriate sales record before you even answer the phone. Caller ID technology, also known as automatic number identification (ANI), which is now available in a few states (in some cases it is facing legal opposition on the grounds of privacy rights violation), would seem to make this easy to do, but there are obstacles.

First, the concept is worthwhile only for organizations like mail-order firms that handle mostly inbound calls. If you sell by making calls yourself, there's no point. Second, you face the problem of having your incoming calls identified by the PBX system of the company your client is calling from, not by his or her personal extension. And until MCI and AT&T settle on some standards, Caller ID cannot make great leaps forward, even if the ISDN technology that makes it all possible proliferates quickly.

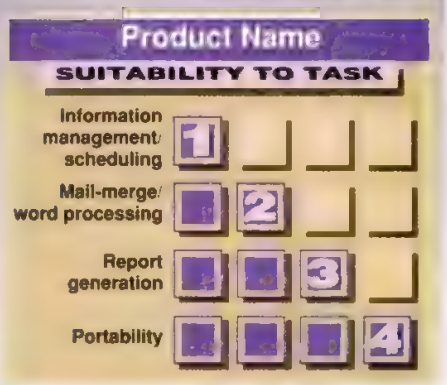
For the time being, you still need to pick up the phone to make and answer your calls, and if you do that with any frequency, a good contact manager will serve as the steel-trap memory you wish you always had.

REVIEW CRITERIA

The 15 contact management packages included in this round-up are evaluated as standalone packages designed for the individual salesperson; we will review sales-force automation packages like *SaleMaker Plus* and RealWorld's *Sales Management Software* in an upcoming issue. Although it was not required for evaluation, most of the packages can be run from one or two floppy disks, making them viable for those who take floppy disk-based portables on the road.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC Magazine has assessed and assigned a point value to each contact manager's suitability for four tasks: general PIM use, word processing/mail-merge, report generation, and portability. These subjective ratings, based on a scale from 0 to 4, are presented along with each review.



THE TASKS

Information management/scheduling refers to the package's name and address management, phone-dialing capabilities, and scheduling/tickler/to-do-list features.

Ratings for **Mail-merge/word processing** reflect the package's letter generation capabilities, word processing features (or easy access to outside facilities), list extraction features, and control over nonaddress fields.

Report generation covers the package's ability to print (to disk and paper) phone books, schedules, calendars, to-do lists, and free-form reports.

Portability is an important issue both for traveling salespeople and for anyone who already has contact information in some other format. A package scores well if it fits onto a 760K floppy disk with 500 contacts included, has good facilities for updating desktop and floppy disk-based files, has the ability to share a larger database with others, and has easy import and export capabilities.

THE RATINGS

0–lacks feature or is not at all suited
1–poorly suited
2–some capability
3–well-suited
4–ideal for the task

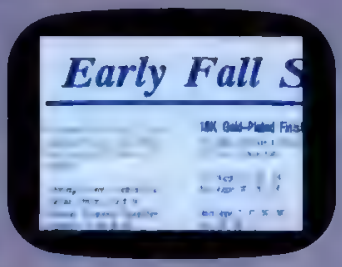
Act!

by Gregg Keizer

Emerging from a recent facelift with faster contact lookup, an impressive report generator, and the ability to schedule multiple calls, meetings, and appointments, Contact Software's *Act!*, Version 2.0, gracefully walks the wire between contact management simplicity and performance. The $395 program foretells the future of contact management software. Not only is it slick, full-featured, and economical in required keystrokes, it

IT'S OUR AGAINST

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1**



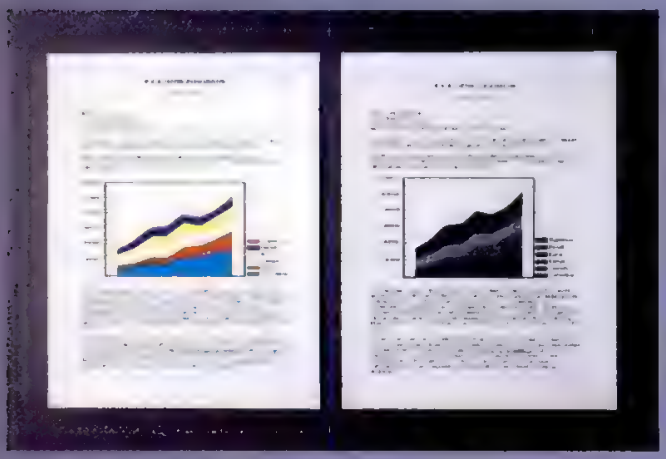
With our Advanced Page Preview,™ including true font preview, what you see is what you get.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar comes with a Graphics Editor.

WordPerfect doesn't (it's an additional $495).

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1



We print color graphics, they don't.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar includes Telecommunications. WordPerfect doesn't.

Free Mont Blanc pen available only with the purchase of WordStar 6.0 retail single user product or LAN Starter product purchased between November 15, 1990 and January 31, 1991. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Send this coupon along with name, address, original sales receipt and product registration card to Pen Offer, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, CA 94948. Allow 5-6 weeks for delivery of pen. WordStar is a registered trademark and Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. *© 1990 WordStar International Incorporated.* **Monitor dependent. **Third party trademark. Canadian duties and taxes not included.*

WORD THEIRS.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

Page preview: 144 pages vs. 2 pages.*

DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD, TAKE OUR FREE $140 MONT BLANC PEN.

For a limited time only, you can get a free Mont Blanc pen with the purchase of any new WordStar 6.0 software.

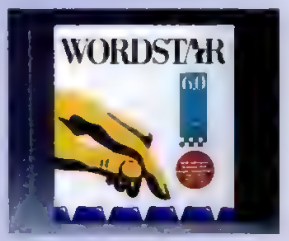
In effect, you'll be getting two great word processors for the price of one.

Mont Blanc, the world's finest writing instrument.

And WordStar 6.0, the newest and most advanced word processing software on the market.

See your participating computer software dealer now through January 31, 1991. Then send in this coupon along with your name, address, sales receipt and product registration card to Pen Offer, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, Calif. 94948.

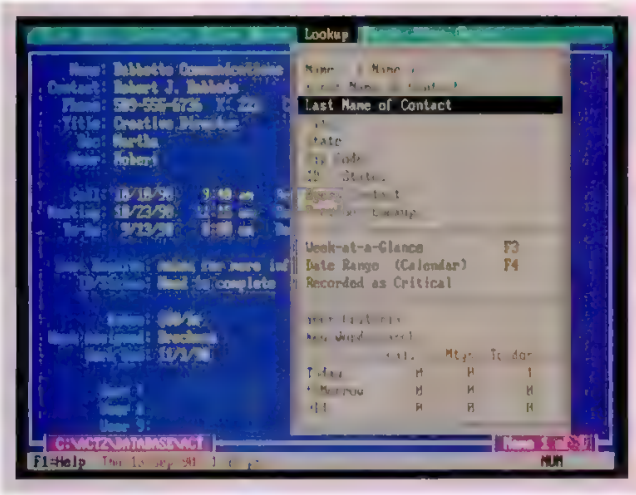
A free Mont Blanc pen. And all you have to do is take our word for it.



CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

enables you to shell to DOS or launch another program while holding only 10K captive. This ability actually encourages you to jump from *Act!* to another application and back throughout the day.

Act! 2.0 abandons the Lotus-style primary/secondary menu system of its predecessor and debuts an easier-to-use single menu bar with pull-down options. Though the program now supports a mouse, the keyboard controls are still preferable. One reason is that you can set tab stops on any field for quick, keyboard-controlled shifts around the screen. *Act!*'s database displays 73 fields on two well-designed screens for each contact.



Act!'s Lookup search function is fast and flexible, and marks one of the major improvements in Version 2.0.

UNLIMITED CALLS

Menu selection, data entry, and general navigation are all excellent. Pop-up submenus abound, with more than half of the fields linked to pop-ups that hold common responses. You can customize nearly all the submenus to speed up data entry. In most cases, manipulating *Act!* becomes second nature quickly, even with extensive use of function-key combinations.

Act! integrates several important tools with its contact database. The package includes a simple word processor with spell checker, calendar, to-do list, contact note writer, contact summary, weekly scheduler, and expense recorder. All features are linked with the contact file and can handle many repetitive chores, such as automatically inserting the contact's name and address in a letter's salutation. You can schedule an unlimited number of future calls or meetings, or list an unlimited number of tasks for each contact. That's a major improvement over earlier versions.

Telephone-related support is solid, and a timer to record the duration of calls can be switched on and off for your billing purposes. All calls, incoming or outgoing, are logged to the contact's activity file. You can utilize nine predefined reports or design almost any kind of custom report with *Act!*'s powerful and complex report generator.

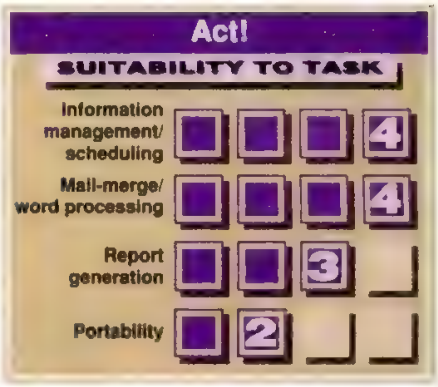
Contact Software has added an impressive list of features to Version 2.0, yet it lacks password security and doesn't spot duplicate entries. The task list includes calls, meetings, and to-do tasks, but would be even more valuable if you could prioritize uncompleted tasks or automatically roll them over to the next day. While the pop-up submenus make contact information entry fast, there's no way to copy all, or even some, of your entry to another entry in your client files.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Act!*, Version 2.0**
Contact Software International Inc., 1625 W. Crosby Rd., #132, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 418-1866.
List Price: $395; upgrade from 1.1, $69.95.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: *Act!* is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program that's better equipped to handle nonsales contact management tasks than any other program. A significant upgrade to an already solid program, it can now locate a contact much faster and schedule an unlimited number of future calls, meetings, and tasks for each contact.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ONE TO BEAT

Few contact managers come close to *Act!*'s depth or breadth. You can boot *Act!* at 8:00 A.M. and remain within it until 5:00 P.M., all the while handling calls, writing letters, and taking notes. When you need your spreadsheet or full-featured word processor, you can easily drop out of *Act!* and return to it quickly. Its database search, though much improved and considerably faster and more efficient than before, still doesn't match *The Maximizer*'s speed. *Act!* is an excellent contact manager both for sales and nonsales use, but it lacks the telemarketing features that phone-intensive salespeople may require.

Nevertheless, the jump to Version 2.0 puts *Act!* ahead of most of the competition. *Act!* is one of the most powerful general contact managers available—in great part due to its generous feature list and minimal keystrokes required for most tasks. *Act!* works better in a nonsales capacity than any other contact manager, and therefore has the best potential to help push contact management farther into the software mainstream.

Action Plus

by Emerson A. Torgan

With the ability to attach up to 50 different graphic images to each one of its detailed contact screens, Action Plus Software's *Action Plus*, Version 4.02, is a unique contact manager. The $495 package is at its most impressive when running on a desktop PC, but it will run on a laptop if you sacrifice the on-line help, the on-line users manual, and the satellite module that allows tranfer of records from one *Action Plus* system to another. Attaching anything that can be scanned and/or saved as a .PCX file to a contact record gives the telemarketer the ability to see and de-

FACT FILE

***Action Plus*, Version 4.02**
Action Plus Software, 11485 South High Mountain Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84092; (801) 572-3303.
List Price: $495; network version, $1,495.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.3 or later
In Short: *Action Plus* offers detailed contact informaton and versatile search features that can be as simple or complex as the situation dictates. The unique ability of the package to attach graphic images to a profile and display them on screen seperates *Action Plus* from the rest of the pack.

CIRCLE **399** ON READER SERVICE CARD

scribe the items in inventory.

If you have the discipline to update the many detailed and date-oriented fields of each contact record, you will be rewarded with a clear and concise report of any transaction, contractual agreement, phone call, or letter that may have transpired. By utilizing specific entries, such as ID numbers and a code space with which you could tag profiles specifically as "Widgets" or "California," you can minimize the time needed to search through your database. Another helpful feature is the space for contact gender, especially useful when you deal with unisex names like Terry or Pat.

The screens are packed with information relating to your contact: name, company, address, position, first and last dates of communication, notes, sales commission and contract status, ID numbers, tax ID, code, and phone number entries that can be customized up to ten digits. At first it seems a bit overwhelming to have so much on screen at once, but any salesperson will value the comprehensiveness.

Functions such as Add, Delete, Find, and List are executed with first-letter keystrokes, function keys, or cursor placement.

SEARCHING WITH SPEED

When speed is essential, *Action Plus* offers two ways to pull up a profile: Quick Search, which lets you search only by last name or company, or Complex Search, which opens a blank contact record and lets you fill in as much criteria as you want. The more specific you are, the quicker you'll find the desired record.

The calendar functions as a daily planner and accepts entries as appointments or to-do tasks. Meetings are displayed graphically as a bar that extends over a fixed time line running from 7 A.M. to 8 P.M. across the bottom of the screen. When attempting to schedule conflicting or overlapping meetings, *Action Plus* warns you and will accept the conflict, changing the color of a portion of the bar to illustrate the length of each meeting.

***Action Plus*'s thorough main data-entry screen has a spot for just about every piece of contact information. At the bottom of the screen are two rows of menus—the top row is activated by function keys and the bottom row by positioning the cursor or typing the first letter.**

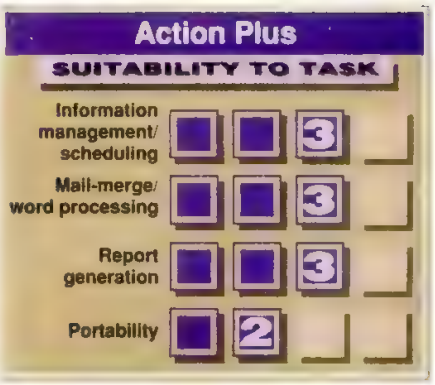
The expense report feature is another convenience for the salesperson on the move. Odometer readings can be calculated within this field at an adjustable expense rate, and total billable hours to a client can be added up and printed with the appropriate names and dates.

WHAT'S MISSING?

With five viewing fields, a free-form notepad, a calendar, 20 different telemarketing scripts and form letters, invoices and report generators, expense and appointment records, and the ability to log 99 million profiles and 1 billion items in inventory, *Action Plus* is fairly complete. But it is by no means perfect.

The package is a memory hog, rendering the exit-to-DOS function basically useless. *Action Plus* is not a TSR, so when the phone rings you need to load it in order to view the appropriate profile. It also lacks a calculator.

The advantages of *Action Plus* center around its detailed contact records and its ability to attach images. Like other contact managers, it requires a commitment from you to update the database. Although what is sacrificed through commitment is returned in speed—when speed really counts.



Biz*Base Gold

by Alfred Poor

A basic part of microcomputer software lore is the story of the end user who developed a program that others wanted to use, so the author published it and sold lots of copies. *Biz*Base Gold* is an example of this "kitchen table" software success story. With a list price of $175 and a complete list of features, the program from Creagh Computer Systems looks

like an attractive value. Unfortunately, its apparent strengths do not hold up to closer scrutiny.

Developed from *Clipper* and other *dBASE*-related tools, *Biz*Base Gold* shows many tell-tale signs of evolutionary growth and inconsistent execution of design strategy.

THE LOOK AND FEEL

The character-based text screens are attractive, and the color choices for displays are reasonable. You can alter the heading for just about every field, giving you the flexibility to alter the appearance of the stored data. There are seven character fields, six date fields, six numeric fields, and six logical fields that are intended for user-definable information and provide plenty of flexibility. Since you can define additional indexes for database searching and reporting, you have added flexibility.

There is also context-sensitive on-line help. If the program is unable to decipher the information you need, it presents a windowed index of help topics and you can choose the one you want. Here is where the frayed edges start to appear. The help screens are limited in content, and some topics, such as printer setup strings, are missing entirely. Some help screens only provide a sales pitch for other products from the publisher, such as the collection of canned mail-merge letters. (The sample mail-merge letters provided with the program start with a header that spells out the deal as well.)

THE CHALLENGES

Turn to the manual for support, and you are thwarted again. The index does not provide entries for fundamental items such as "Printer" or "Envelopes." The manual is primarily a loose mixture of tutorial and reference. There are typos, words that run together without spaces, and the useful information in the documentation is often difficult to find.

The user interface provides additional challenges. There are many function keys active at a given time, but only some are listed at the bottom of the screen. Some assignments are not intuitive; to create a letter for the record on screen, you don't select "Correspondence," but instead use "Forms." A function-key template and a pop-up reference window help you remember the assignments, but you'll need the manual to keep track of the options. And when you use the Escape key to back out of an operation, you are often returned back to the top level rather than the prior step. This means a lot of repeated work when you select the wrong report or label format, and getting dumped back to the program's opening screen.

There is no built-in support for printers. Instead, you are directed to study your printer manual so you can enter the correct Escape sequences. This is all well and good, but it means that the program's word processor won't space your 10-point Times Roman laser font correctly.

One bright point, however, is data import. Provided that you have your data in a *dBASE*-compatible format, you can assign fields one by one to match up with the corresponding *Biz*Base* format. On the other hand, if you only have a comma-delimited or fixed-length format, the data must match the *Biz*Base* format precisely. Unfortunately, the manual does not entirely explain the complexities of this task.

HELP ON THE WAY

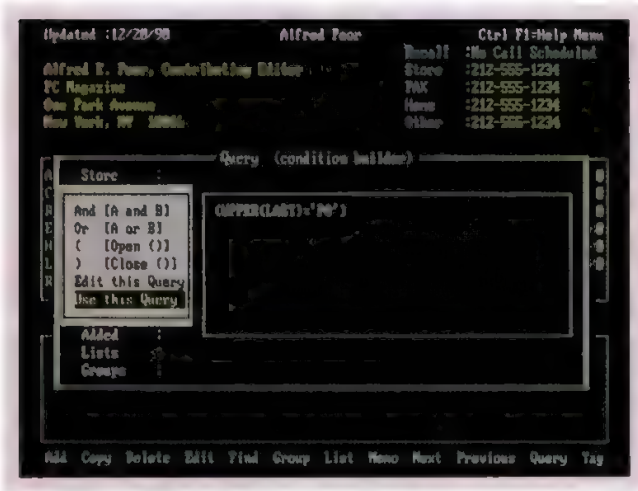
According to a company representative, Creagh Computer Systems was a month away from releasing Version 2 of *Biz*Base* at the time of this review. The new version is reportedly a complete overhaul of Version 1.1, with more features, new file structures, and new documentation.

The version of *Biz*Base Gold* tested here has some sophisticated scheduling and to-do list features and offers suitable extras, such as a pop-up calculator, spell checking, time and date stamping, and alarms. If there were no other programs available in this category, it would be a treasure because you certainly can do a lot of useful work with it. The problem is that it is so uneven and is missing so many important features that it does not hold up in comparison with the competition.

FACT FILE

***Biz*Base Gold*, Version 1.1**
Creagh Computer Systems Inc., 674 Via de la Valle, #204, Solana Beach, CA 92075; (800) 833-8892, (619) 792-1367.
List Price: $175; four-user version, $600; additional four-user modules, $400.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, hard disk.
In Short: *Biz*Base Gold* has evolved from one man's tool to a full-fledged general purpose product, but this evolutionary growth has left some holes and rough edges that make the package far less attractive than some of its more polished competitors.

CIRCLE **400** ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Biz*Base Gold* offers a straightforward "Find" feature as well as a more-complex query function. You can build queries using any field and menu-driven selections. When a phrase of the query is complete, the program shows it in the box to the right.**

Business Contacts and Information Manager

by Carol Levin

For the uninitiated user of contact management software, functional simplicity is a strong advantage and one that's the core of *Business Contacts and Information Manager*, Version 1.1, sold by Disk-Count Software for $69.95. Yes, $69.95.

The price you pay for ease of use is limited options and some awkward compromises that more-robust and costly packages overcome. *BCIM* is not an

WHEN A POWER STRIP IS NOT ENOUGH.

Power surges. Power spikes. They can corrupt or destroy your most valuable data.

And while power strips may offer some protection, in most cases it is just not enough.

But now you can have the kind of total protection your data deserves. With Kensington's MasterPiece® Plus.

More than just a power strip, it is an integrated and sophisticated *power center.*

Most power strips are UL rated at 10 amps—MasterPiece Plus is UL rated at 12 amps. This translates into less chance of a circuit breaker opening with a resulting loss of data. (And with some laser printers alone drawing over 10 amps when they first start up, this added protection is critical.)

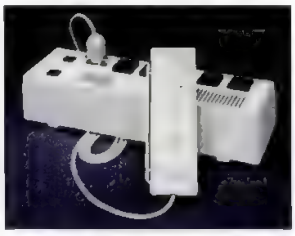
Most power strips offer little or no phone line data protection. MasterPiece Plus provides the highest quality EMI and RFI noise filtration combined with modem surge protection.

And MasterPiece Plus offers something no power strip can—fingertip control of each peripheral, plus a master switch that controls the entire system.

It even has a sturdy swivel base (detachable) that lets you adjust your monitor for the perfect viewing angle.

What's more, only the best outlets, materials and circuitry are used.

So when it comes to total power protection and control, don't invest in anything but a MasterPiece.



MasterPiece Remote

Choose between MasterPiece, Master Piece Plus and MasterPiece Remote.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

MasterPiece and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited

FACT FILE

***Business Contacts and Information Manager*, Version 1.1**
Disk-Count Software Inc., 1751 West County Rd. B, #107, St. Paul, MN 55113; (612) 633-2300.
List Price: $69.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *BCIM* can help you communicate more effectively with your clients with a minimum of effort. If you don't need any fancy phone work or relish the thought of wrestling with contact management software, the no-frills *BCIM* could work for you.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

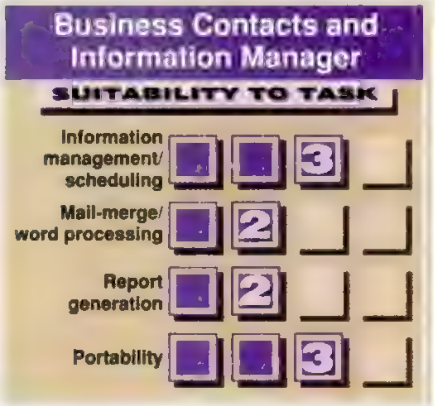
ambitious package, yet should satisfy the expectations of the entry-level user and buyers resisting steep prices.

As a modified knockoff of Eighty/20 Software's *Expeed*, *BCIM* users receive an attractive upgrade policy to Eighty/20's line of contact managers. You can convert your data automatically to these more-powerful packages, which include expense tracking, statistical data, multiple databases, and data import and export. *BCIM*'s built-in obsolescence positions Eighty/20 products in Disk-Count Software's wide retail distribution stream.

BCIM can do essentially what other contact managers do—replace your Rolodex, to-do list, calendar, and even function as a simple personal information manager. Version 1.1 condenses the program's code from three to one floppy disk for easy installation on a laptop, enabling you to tote your office everywhere. The Start-Up Guide takes you step-by-step through *BCIM* using a dummy list of contacts, memos, and letters, so you probably won't need to print the 100-page manual that's supplied only on disk.

SIMPLE SCREENS

The screen architecture is only a few levels deep with four main-menu choices: Daily Schedule Update, Client Access Menu, Maintenance Menu, and Report Menu. The bottom row of 15 selections quickly allows you to edit, print, display a schedule, or type a letter. A handful of hot keys access context-sensitive help, a notepad, and monthly calendar. Most daily work is oriented around the Client Profile screen—a screen that accesses every bit of information you've stored about clients, including company and contact name, address, phone numbers, and notes, as well as ten user-defined descriptors. You can conveniently add contact names to a company already on the system without retyping repetitive information.



The rather rigid design of the Client Profile screen prohibits city names longer than 15 characters, and the ZIP code format can't be modified for Canadian codes, such as M4V 2Z5. There is space for two 10-digit telephone numbers, but you can't identify them with specific labels indicating fax, extension, or e-mail.

From the Client Access menu you can launch searches as well as edit, shuffle, and sort your stack of Rolodex cards. There's also an auto-dialer, mail-merge facilities, a skeletal word processor, an assortment of customizable business letters, and ten generic reports that offer a moderate customization. For a low-end package, the printing formats are sufficient, including 2-by 4-inch and 3- by 5-inch Rolodex cards, 1- and 2-column formats, envelopes, and labels.

One of the more-convenient viewing features is the Daily Update of Schedule Dates, which reminds you of all the phone calls, meetings, and letters you've neglected. You can also view a schedule for each client; a group of clients by filter; a monthly calendar; a daily schedule; and a history of each client.

There are ten customizable descriptors that use three-letter abbreviations to further identify clients and two search methods. Using the "By Example" approach, you identify specific criteria and send the system on a search of all clients that match the filter. The "By Sub-Group" approach saves filters and expedites tasks such as printing and reporting.

THE FUNCTIONALITY TRADE-OFF

One particularly irksome limitation forces you to attach all appointments to a particular client. To schedule a holiday, you must first enter it on a Client Profile screen. The date will then be posted directly to the monthly calendar, and the holiday will appear in your list of clients, a rather compromising solution.

Other limitations are: a monthly calendar that fits only two lines of ten characters per day. There is no warning that you've scheduled conflicting meetings, so you can plan two or more meetings that start at the same time. You're also restricted to one database, which prohibits extensive customization. One final tradeoff is *BCIM*'s lack of integration. There are three locations to jot a memo of any length, but you may forget exactly where you stored it. Lacking text retrieval capability, the system leaves you to hunt down the memo yourself.

With a rock bottom price tag, *BCIM* is a back-to-basics package that provides just enough power to turn an unruly list of

Using the "By Example" search with two filters—architecture firms and Eastern territory—this *Business Contacts and Information Manager* search displays its first hit. From here, you can auto-dial this customer, flip to the next client rounded up in this search, or select a letter to send.

PCs beat Macs for Illustration

REPORT CARD

AUGUST 20, 1990

INFO WORLD

Illustration Software

	InfoWorld weighting	(Your weighting)	PC: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.0	PC: Arts & Letters Graphics Editor Version 3.0	PC: Corel Draw Version 1.2.1	PC: Micrografx Designer Version 3.0.1	MACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.9.5	MACINTOSH: Aldus Freehand Version 2.0.2	MACINTOSH: CA-Cricket Draw Version 1.1.1	MACINTOSH: Canvas Version 2.1
Price			$495	$695	$595	$695	$495	$495	$295	$299
Performance										
Drawing/editing	(150)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Tracing	(50)	( )	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Good
Import/export	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Speed	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Good
Output quality	(100)	( )	Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Documentation	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Ease of learning	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Good
Ease of use	(125)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Error handling	(75)	( )	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support										
Support policies	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good
Technical support	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Value	(100)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Final scores			**6.0**	**6.4**	**8.2**	**7.7**	**6.9**	**6.8**	**5.4**	**6.5**
Use your own weightings to calculate your score										

GUIDE TO REPORT CARD SCORES

InfoWorld reviews only finished, production versions of products, never beta test versions.

Products receive ratings ranging from unacceptable to excellent in various categories. Scores are derived by multiplying the weighting (in parentheses) of each criterion by its rating, where

Excellent = 1.0 — Outstanding in all areas
Very Good = 0.75 — Meets all essential criteria and offers significant advantages
Good = 0.625 — Meets essential criteria and includes some special features
Satisfactory = 0.5 — Meets essential criteria
Poor = 0.25 — Falls short in essential areas
Unacceptable or N/A = 0.0 — Fails to meet minimum standards or lacks this feature

Scores are summed, divided by 100, and rounded down to one decimal place to yield the final score [illegible] Products rated within 0.2 points of one [illegible] to *InfoWorld* readers [illegible]

CorelDRAW wins InfoWorld Evaluation

In a pivotal InfoWorld product comparison, CorelDRAW running under Windows 3.0, beats all the leading illustration packages - Macs included! This shows the effectiveness of the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface and the power and ease of use of CorelDRAW, the world's finest PC illustration software.

Add Flair!

Call Corel now for more information on the CorelDRAW International Design Contest!

COREL

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

Tel : (613)728-8200
Fax : (613)728-9790

IBM

PANTONE® license included free

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or 3.0

Complete Systems... No U

Complete Systems Philosophy

MicroLab computers are renowned for their industry leading technology, performance and pricing

We only sell complete systems. Monitors and hard disks are standard in every one

Look closely. Some ads boast low cost "base" units primarily to attract your initial interest. Known as fly paper advertising, they serve only as a price starting point, often requiring a floppy disk or monitor to become a truly complete, functional system.

MicroLab customers are smart. They demand a bargain and a complete solution.

Plus they avoid sticky situations.

Custom System Configurations

Along the same lines, we realize that not every customer will want a fully loaded system. Least wise, not the exact way we've configured it.

That's where our highly trained Systems Consultants come in

Tell them you want a modem or tape back up installed off the bat and they'll lay out all your options.

Tell them you're a student on a budget and they'll help you configure a system that will economically suit your current needs while providing for future expansion.

Tell them you're really into CAD or Desktop Publishing and they'll drive home your many CPU, video, graphics controller and co-processor options

Go ahead. Ask them. They especially love this part of their job

Consistently Superior Quality

Each MicroLab system is hand assembled and put through a 72-hour battery of stringently administered diagnostic tests. All to assure "bugs free" operation prior to shipment

Your system is made in the U.S.A. and is shipped straight to you

Fast. Direct. No middlemen.

And only the finest name brand, state-of-the-art components are used in each system we build.

No old technology or off-brand, low-cost "box stuffers" used here.

That's a promise. And a commitment!

Attention to Detail

At MicroLab, we believe your system should look as good as it performs. So it's no wonder our customers applaud the unique, trendsetting two-tone styling of our system cabinetry

MICROLAB™ 486/25

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 16 MB
- Intel Co-Processor On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 160MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 160MB System $5195

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 486/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
[illegible] 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$3795	$3845	$3945	$4095	$4145	$4195	$4295
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$3895	$3945	$4045	$4195	$4245	$4295	$4395
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$4195	$4245	$4345	$4495	$4545	$4595	$4695
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$4295	$4345	$4445	$4595	$4645	$4695	$4795
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$4695	$4745	$4845	$4995	$5045	$5095	$5195
329MB 1:1 Interleave	$5295	$5345	$5445	$5595	$5645	$5695	$5795

Makes a great LAN Server or Multi Tasking Workstation!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 114.1 - Norton: 38.8

MICROLAB™ 386 Cache/25 & 386 Cache/33

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 64KB Cache RAM On Board
- 1 2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 120MB System $3245*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 Cache/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2195	$2245	$2345	$2495	$2545	$2595	$2695
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2345	$2395	$2495	$2645	$2695	$2745	$2845
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$2745	$2795	$2895	$3045	$3095	$3145	$3245
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$3145	$3195	$3295	$3445	$3495	$3545	$3645
329MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245

Makes an ideal CAD Workstation!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark 40.5/53.5 - Norton. 29.3/38.2

MICROLAB™ 386/25

- 2MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 80MB System $2645

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1695	$1745	$1845	$1995	$2045	$2095	$2195
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1745	$1795	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2145	$2245
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1845	$1895	$1995	$2145	$2195	$2245	$2345
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$2145	$2195	$2295	$2445	$2495	$2545	$2645
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
329MB 1:1 Interleave	$3245	$3295	$3395	$3545	$3595	$3645	$3745

• *Makes a great desk top publishing system!*

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 35.6 - Norton: 28.2

MicroLab Gives You So Many Extras

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

ps. No Extras. No Kidding!

What better way to meld functionality, performance and ergonomics

Solid construction. Flexible design

Why settle for standard "me too" vendor fare?

Technical Support - On Our Dime

All MicroLab systems come with operations documentation and are easy to use. Should you require personal assistance, our technical support team is staffed by trained, courteous Systems Engineers ready to help Just a toll free call away

And everyone knows (800) calls are costly. So when MicroLab decided to offer NATIONAL TOLL FREE technical support, some people thought us either gluttons for expense...or confident our customers wouldn't have to use it too often

We like to think we're just confident

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is at the heart of every system we build

So purchase your system with complete confidence Put it through its paces. Kick the tires for 30 days

If dissatisfied, simply contact us to initiate its expedient return and a prompt refund on the hardware price

No questions. No hassles

Iron Clad Warranty

MicroLab computers are rugged, solid performers built for compatibility and reliability

We stand behind every system manufactured with a comprehensive 1 Year Limited Warranty on all required parts and labor

Additionally, MicroLab offers its popular S.W.A.P (Supplemental Warranty Assurance Program) Extended Warranty Policy for additional warranty protection at a nominal price

Be sure to ask your consultant for details

MicroLab's Commitment

MicroLab is a wholly owned subsidiary of the National Microcomputer Research Institute, an organization dedicated to the advancement of microcomputer technology

We've evolved into a preferred vendor for government, educational and corporate institutions alike

We'd like nothing more than to be yours, too

It's As Easy As Calling 1-800-677-7900

Whether you've got your eye on a pre-configured MicroLab system or need assistance configuring one, call us today

The call's on us!

MICROLAB™ 386/SX-16 & 386/SX-20

- 2MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 65MB System $1995*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 SX-16 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$1345	$1395	$1495	$1645	$1695	$1745	$1845
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1395	$1445	$1545	$1695	$1745	$1795	$1895
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1495	$1545	$1845	$1795	$1845	$1895	$1995
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1795	$1845	$1945	$2095	$2145	$2195	$2295
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1895	$1945	$2045	$2195	$2245	$2295	$2395
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$2295	$2345	$2445	$2595	$2645	$2695	$2795
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$2895	$2945	$3045	$3195	$3245	$3295	$3395

386 Performance with 286 Compatibility!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 21.25.4 · Norton: 17.6/22.0

MICROLAB™ 286/12

- 1MB RAM-expandable to 4 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $995

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 286/12 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$ 995	$1045	$1145	$1295	$1345	$1395	$1495
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1045	$1095	$1195	$1345	$1395	$1445	$1545
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1145	$1195	$1295	$1445	$1495	$1545	$1645
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1445	$1495	$1595	$1745	$1795	$1845	$1945
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1545	$1595	$1695	$1845	$1895	$1945	$2045
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$1945	$1995	$2095	$2245	$2295	$2345	$2445
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$2545	$2595	$2695	$2845	$2895	$2945	$3045

Makes an ideal small business system!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS DOS® UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 16.1 · Norton: 13.4

MICROLAB™ XT/12

- 640KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- 360KB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $745

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB XT/12 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14 640x480	VGA Multi 14 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 745	$ 795	$ 895	$1045	$1095	$1145	$1245
40MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 895	$ 845	$ 945	$1095	$1145	$1195	$1295
65MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 895	$ 845	$1045	$1195	$1245	$1295	$1395
80MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1195	$1245	$1345	$1495	$1545	$1595	$1695
120MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1295	$1345	$1445	$1595	$1645	$1695	$1795

Makes a great home or student system!

• FREE MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Landmark Speed Test: 13.4

No Surcharge on Visa Mastercard- Your Credit Card is Not Charged Until Order is Shipped

Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed With Approved Credit

Hours
Monday - Friday
9 - 9 EST
Saturday
9 - 5 EST

Order Now Toll Free
1-800-677-7900

Main Office: (313) 474-7711 International Orders: (313) 474-7046

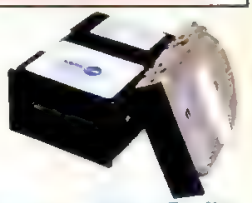
Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843 Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

*Copyright 1990 MicroLab. MS-DOS, Novell, OS/2 UNIX and XT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Free shipping offer is extended exclusively to pre-payment customers and covers system unit. Toll-Free Tech Support applies to system purchases exclusively. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

Name Brand Products. Rock Bot

Hard Disk MicroKits

Seagate
K/LOK



5.25" Hard Drives

	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
Seagate ST225 *20MB, 65ms, MFM, HH*	178	183	223
Seagate ST238R *30MB, 65ms, RLL, HH*	195	200	243
Seagate ST250R *40MB, 68ms, RLL, HH*	199	204	249
Seagate ST251-1 *40MB, 28ms, MFM, HH*	269	274	315
Seagate ST277R-1 *65MB, 28ms, RLL, HH*	299	304	339
Seagate ST296N *80MB, 28ms, SCSI, HH*	399	404	449
Seagate ST4096 *80MB, 28ms, MFM, FH*	517	522	557
Seagate ST4144R *120MB, 28ms, RLL, FH*	569	574	609
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182E *160MB, 17ms, ESDI, FH*	949	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182N *155MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH*	979	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST435ON *307MB, 18ms, SCSI, FH*	1399	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4384E *329MB, 15ms, ESDI, FH*	1599	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383E *337MB, 16ms, ESDI, HH*	1599	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383N *338MB, 16ms, SCSI, HH*	1629	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766E *676MB, 16ms, ESDI, FH*	2099	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766N *676MB, 16ms, SCSI, FH*	2149	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST41200N *1050MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH*	3899	INQUIRE	

3.50" Hard Drives

	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
K/Lok KL320 *20MB, 40ms, MFM, HH*	169	174	215
K/Lok KL330 *30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	179	184	229
Seagate ST138R *30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	249	254	295
Seagate ST157R *50MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	275	279	319
Seagate Imprimis ST1100 *88MB, 15ms, MFM, HH*	649	654	697
Seagate Imprimis ST1162N *142MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH*	779	INQUIRE	
Seagate Imprimis ST1201E *177MB 15ms, ESDI HH*	1029	INQUIRE	
Seagate Imprimis ST1201N *177MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH*	1049	INQUIRE	

MicroLab MicroKits Include:

- Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Drive Controller for XT Kits
- Mounting Hardware
- Bezel & Cabling
- Disk Manager Software for Drives 40MB and Up
- Comprehensive Installation Manual

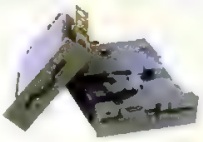
MicroLab Hard Cards

	8 Bit	Tandy	SCSI	16 Bit
Hard Card/20 *20MB, 40ms*	245	265	339	359
Hard Card/30 *30MB, 40ms*	269	289	359	375
Hard Card/50 *50MB, 40ms*	349	369	439	539
Hard Card/90 *88MB, 15ms*	699	719	N/A	829

MicroLab Hard Cards are complete "plug 'n play" high performance hard disk sub-systems. The hard disk and controller card are mounted in-line on a slimline chasis. Mounted in any open bus expansion slot, the unit saves valuable drive bay space for other peripheral devices while minimizing overall system power consumption. 5 minute installation!

Floppy Disk Drives

TOSHIBA
FUJITSU
MITSUMI



360KB Floppy *5.25", Black or Beige Bezel*	54
720KB Floppy *3.50", Black or Beige Bezel*	59
1.2MB Floppy *5.25", Beige Bezel*	68
1.44MB Floppy *3.50", Black or Beige Bezel*	69

Hard Disk Controllers

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION
Seagate

MFM Controllers

Western Digital XTGEN2PLUS *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Western Digital 1003VMM2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 2:1 Int*	76
Seagate ST22-M *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	79
Western Digital 1006VMM2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	89
Western Digital 1004-A27X *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Seagate ST11-R *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	48
Western Digital 1003VSR2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 2:1 Int*	86
Seagate ST22-R *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	89
Western Digital 1006VSR2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	99

SCSI Controllers

Seagate ST-01 *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	39
Seagate ST-02 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Western Digital 7000FASST *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	299

ESDI Controllers

Western Digital 1007VSE1 *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	155
Western Digital 1007VSE2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	159

Monitors

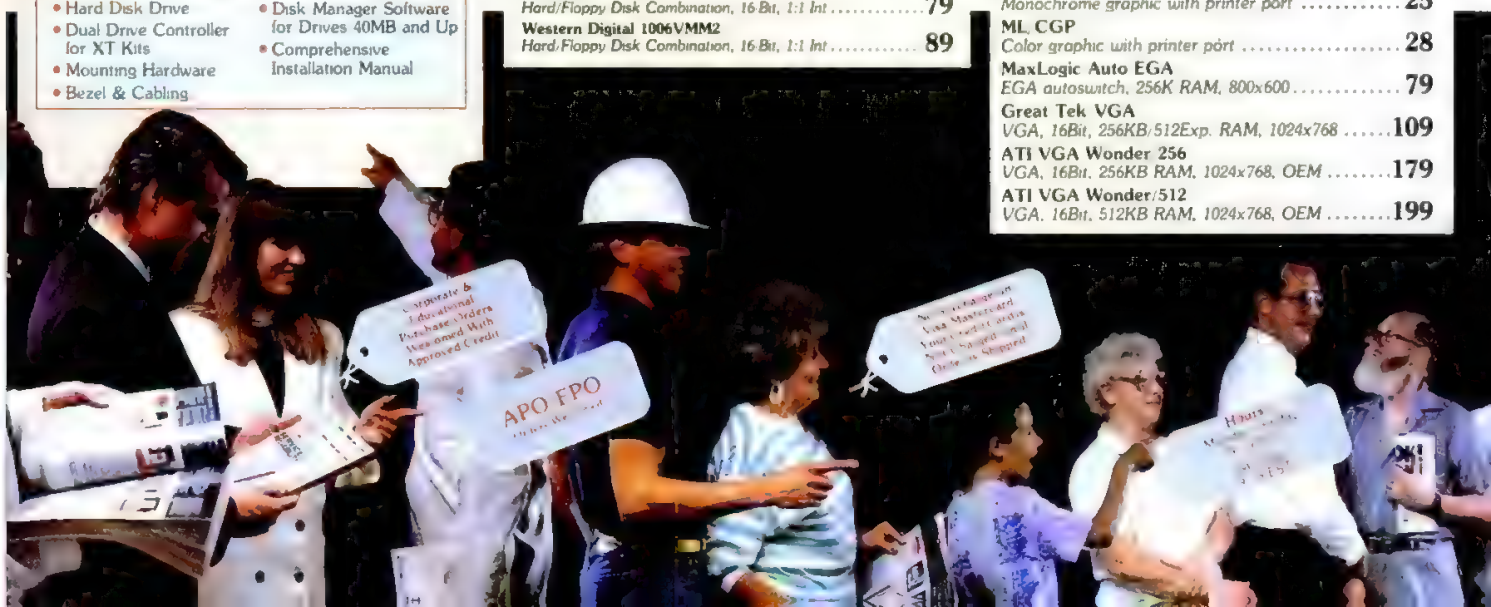
SAMSUNG
AOC
NEC

TTL Monochrome *12", Amber, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	65
Amber Flat Screen *14", Amber, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	97
Page White Flat Screen *14", Page White, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	99
VGA Monochrome *14", Page White, 656x496, tilt/swivel base*	119
CGA Color *14", 640x240, tilt/swivel base*	189
EGA Color *14", 640x350, tilt/swivel base*	275
VGA Color *14", 720x400, tilt/swivel base*	299
VGA Multi-Scanning Color *14", 800x600, tilt/swivel base*	369
Super Hi-Res VGA *14", 1024x768, tilt/swivel base*	399
NEC 3D Super Hi-Res VGA *14", 1024x768, tilt/swivel base*	599

Video Graphic Boards

MaxLogic
ATI

ML MGP *Monochrome graphic with printer port*	25
ML CGP *Color graphic with printer port*	28
MaxLogic Auto EGA *EGA autoswitch, 256K RAM, 800x600*	79
Great Tek VGA *VGA, 16Bit, 256KB/512Exp. RAM, 1024x768*	109
ATI VGA Wonder 256 *VGA, 16Bit, 256KB RAM, 1024x768, OEM*	179
ATI VGA Wonder/512 *VGA, 16Bit, 512KB RAM, 1024x768, OEM*	199



tom Prices... We'll Do Your Bidding!

Printers

Panasonic Office Automation

star micronics

Panasonic 1180
192cps, 80 col., 9-pin 159

Panasonic 1191
240cps, 80 col., 9-pin 219

Panasonic 1124
192cps, 80 col., 24 pin 279

Panasonic 1624
192cps, 132 col., 24-pin 349

Panasonic 4420
Laser, 8pp. per minute, 22 fonts 899

Panasonic 4450i
Laser, 11pp. per minute, 28 fonts 1299

Panasonic 4455 PostScript
Laser, 11pp. per minute, 39 fonts ..... CALL

Star NX1000II
144cps, 80 col, 9-pin 159

Star NX1000 Rainbow
144cps, 80 col., 9-pin 199

Star NX1500
192cps, 132 col., 9-pin 279

Star XR1000
300cps, 80 col., 9-pin 299

Star XR1500
300cps, 132 col., 9-pin 409

Star XB2410
240cps, 80 col., 24-pin 429

Star XB2415
240cps, 132 col., 24-pin 549

Modems

CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES INC

HYUNDAI

STAR

1200 Internal
1200/300 Baud Internal 47

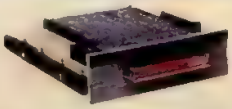
2400 Internal
2400/1200 Baud Internal 75

2400 External
2400 1200 Baud External 89

All modems are Hayes compatible and come complete with user documentation. Internal models include terminal software.

Tape Back-Ups

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC



Colorado 60
60/40MB Internal, half-height 245

Colorado 500
500MB Internal, half height, w/host adapter 989

Tape Back-Ups come complete with data compression and back-up software. PS/2 Kit Add $69. External Kits Add $125. Tape Adapter Cards Add $69.

Chips & Co-Processors

Intel

Intel 8087-3
5Mhz for XT systems 87

Intel 8087-2
8Mhz for XT systems 119

Intel 8087-1
10Mhz for XT systems 149

Intel 80287-6
6Mhz for 286 systems 119

Intel 80287-8
8Mhz for 286 systems 187

Intel 80287-10
10Mhz for 286 systems 209

Intel 80387-SX
SX for 386 systems 279

Intel 80387-16
16Mhz for 386 systems 299

Intel 80387-20
20Mhz for 386 systems 349

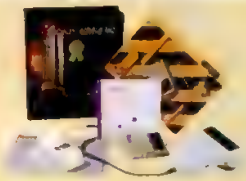
Intel 80387-25
25Mhz for 386 systems 445

Intel 80387-33
33Mhz for 386 systems 549

***Ask for current DRAM, SIPP & SIMM pricing!**

Mice & Software

Genius



Genius GM-6X
3 Button, 200-800 DPI w/Dr. Halo 20

Genius GM-6000
3 Button, 350-1050 DPI w/Dr. Halo 35

Genius GM-F302
3 Button, 350-1050 DPI w/Dr. Genius 47

Genius GeniScan
400 DPI, Bus Card w/Dr. Genius 159

System Componentry

Motherboards

ML/XT-12
4.77-12Mhz, Turbo Motherboard w/CPU 59

ML/286-12
12Mhz, 4MB EMS Motherboard w/CPU 129

ML/386-16SX
16Mhz, Neat-SX Motherboard w/CPU 329

ML 386-20SX
20Mhz, Neat SX Motherboard w/CPU 499

ML/386-25
25Mhz Motherboard w/CPU 639

ML 386-25 Cache
25Mhz, 64KB Cache Motherboard w/CPU 799

ML 386-33Cache
33Mhz, 64KB Cache Motherboard w/CPU 999

ML 486-25
25Mhz, Cache Motherboard w/CPU 2499

All MicroLab Motherboards come with comprehensive user documentation and set-up utilities.

System Componentry

System Cabinetry

ML-XT Case & Power Supply
XT Slide, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 150W Power Supply 69

ML-Baby AT Case & Power Supply
Baby AT, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 89

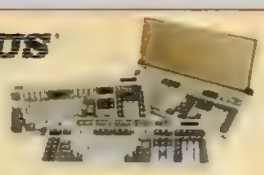
ML-PS/2 Case & Power Supply
PS/2, Slim Workstation, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 95

ML-Mini Upright Case & Power Supply
Mini Tower, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 99

ML-Full Upright Case & Power Supply
Full Tower, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 230W Power Supply 175

MicroLab system cases are ergonomically styled, two-tone units and come complete with speaker, generous expansion parts supply and 4-lead power supplies.

FOCUS



Keyboards

Focus FK-2001
101-Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, hinged dust cover/copy holder 49

Focus FK-3001
111 Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, built-in solar-powered calculator 59

Focus FK-5001
130-Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, built-in battery operated calculator, both top and left-side 12-key function key layouts, keyboard templates and holder, turbo switch 79

Add-On Cards

FDC-2
Dual Floppy Disk Controller 15

AT I/O
Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 19

XT Multi I/O
Dual Floppy Disk Controller, Clock-Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 29

FDC-2 Multi
Two FDC (360/1.2/720/1.44) 29

FDC-4 Multi
Four FDC (360/1.2/720/1.44) Combo 39

XT High Density Multi I/O
Dual Floppy Disk Controller, Clock-Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 59

Order Now Toll Free 1-800-677-7900

MICROLAB — "America's Mail Order Superstore"

International Orders: (313) 474-7046
Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843
Main Office: (313) 474-7711
Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

MMC

©Copyright 1990 MicroLab. All logos and tradenames are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

VISA

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Alan Cohen is an assistant production editor at *PC Magazine*. **Carol Levin** and **Tom Unger** are staff editors of *PC Magazine*. **Gregg Keizer** is a Louisiana-based free-lance writer. **Alfred Poor** and **M. David Stone** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*. **Emerson A. Torgan** is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*. **Donald P. Willmott** is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

client names and information into a useful database to help you communicate more effectively with your clients, customers, and sales prospects.

Eighty/20 Advanced

by Alfred Poor

The old time-management adage teaches us that a 20-percent investment in planning will yield an 80-percent reduction in the amount of time it takes to complete a job. *Eighty/20 Advanced*, a $395 package from Eighty/20 Software, aims to save you time and effort, whether you are in sales or not.

Eighty/20 comes with the features you expect to find in a contact manager and uses a text-based interface (a bit cluttered at times) to display them. There is a batch of six user-defined fields that reside on a secondary screen, and it is not immediately obvious that they exist or how to find them.

CONVENIENT FEATURE SET

Features include the typical phone dialing (only two phone numbers per contact) and mail-merge functions. You can schedule events and keep notes on the activities. There are even appealing extras such as expense tracking and lookup tables for data entry, with context-sensitive help available for many screens. The program makes it easy to maintain a history of past actions.

There are some unusual features as well. For people involved in sales or research calls, there is a sophisticated call-scripting feature. Some programs can pop-up a list of common questions and show you the responses, but *Eighty/20* goes much further. You can build complex branching scripts, and the program will record the answers and choices taken at each juncture. Not only that, but the program will even time the length of the call so you can track how long the interviews are taking on average.

You also get automatic look-up of city and state based on ZIP codes—only a few ZIP codes are loaded when you first get the program, but the list grows automatically as you add new database records.

STRUCTURAL SHORTCOMINGS

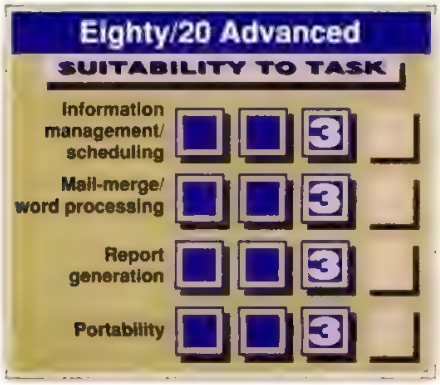
Based on *Clipper* code, *Eighty/20* uses *dBASE III* data files. While this might seem to be an advantage, it is not. Not only does *Eighty/20* Software not include any documentation of the file structure, there is no data import or export facility aside from printing a report to disk. If you want to move your data around, you need to get the Data Conversion Utility, a $50 option.

One curious fact about the file structure is that there are not separate fields for first and last names for each contact. As a result, you cannot search for a person by their last name except by searching within the entire name field. There is a "Salutation" field that can be used for first names, but in some cases you will want to address someone more formally with a title and last name, so you can't count on using this as a first name field.

The weakest parts of *Eighty/20* are the user interface and the printer support. The program does support a variety of printers, including laser printers, but the font support is primitive and the word processing features are spartan at best. The output is more convenient than a typewriter, but you'll have to forego the use of proportional fonts or other fancy formatting that you expect from most word processors.

The documentation is hefty and a bit ponderous in its style, but it is thoroughly indexed and serves well as a reference. The program is sleek enough to fit on a pair of 3.5-inch floppy disks (or a pair of high-density 5.25-inch disks) which makes

Eighty/20 Advanced **offers a variety of reports as standard features. From this screen, you can print envelopes, labels, and mail-merge letters, as well as different list formats.**



FACT FILE

***Eighty/20 Advanced*, Version 2.23**
Eighty/20 Software, 126 West Rock St., P.O. Box 3128, Mankato, MN 56002; (800) 635-8020, (507) 345-8020.
List Price: $395; network version, $995.
Requires: 460K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher; for multiuser, DOS 3.1 or higher. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: Aside from some sophisticated script capabilities, *Eighty/20 Advanced* fails to stand out from the rest of the pack. More than adequate for many tasks, the package is less complete than competitors like *Act!* and *Sales Ally*.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

company LAN each night and get whatever reports they need from the corporate-wide database.

SaleMaker Software also sells a corporate development system for MIS staffs who want to customize the software. The company will also do customized software for organizations with special needs.

REAL WORLD SOLUTIONS

You can also find contact management software with links to familiar accounting packages. RealWorld Corp.'s *RealWorld Sales Management Solutions* is a good example. This package can be purchased for $695, but its likely that most people will opt for the $1,995 network version. *SMS* has most of the features you'd expect in a contact management package, but it also allows sales managers to monitor income due, income received, and revenue. The package's interface matches that of the *RealWorld Accounting Series*, and it ties into RealWorld's inventory, order-entry, accounts receivable, invoicing, and job costs modules.

Because of its tight integration to the *RealWorld Accounting Series*, we don't evaluate the package here with the single-user contact managers. Its excellent connections to the accounting software make it unwieldy and hard to recommend as a standalone solution when so many low-overhead, easy-to-use alternatives are available. As part of a complete, front-to-back sales force automation system, however, *SMS* is a great addition to the widely used *RealWorld Accounting Series*.

Another approach is taken by SBT Corp., which is best known for its *dBASE*-based accounting software. SBT offers *Corporate Contact Manager*, an organization-wide contact manager that tracks all incoming and outgoing calls and their duration, and then connects all sales activity related to the calls directly to SBT accounting software. This $1,395 package generates call lists based on sales information taken from accounts receivable and sales order files, and if a fax server is available, users can send faxes directly from their PCs.

FUTURE SHOCK

As communications technology improves, contact managers are destined to become even simpler to use. You may wonder, for example, how far away we are from systems that can identify the person calling and bring up the appropriate sales record before you even answer the phone. Caller ID technology, also known as automatic number identification (ANI), which is now available in a few states (in some cases it is facing legal opposition on the grounds of privacy rights violation), would seem to make this easy to do, but there are obstacles.

First, the concept is worthwhile only for organizations like mail-order firms that handle mostly inbound calls. If you sell by making calls yourself, there's no point. Second, you face the problem of having your incoming calls identified by the PBX system of the company your client is calling from, not by his or her personal extension. And until MCI and AT&T settle on some standards, Caller ID cannot make great leaps forward, even if the ISDN technology that makes it all possible proliferates quickly.

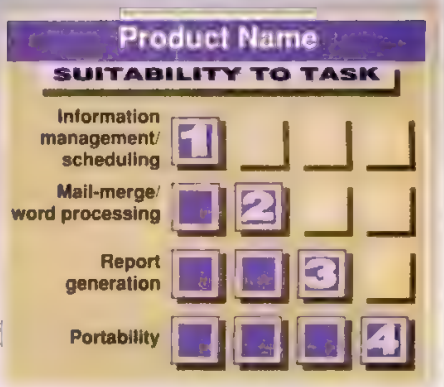
For the time being, you still need to pick up the phone to make and answer your calls, and if you do that with any frequency, a good contact manager will serve as the steel-trap memory you wish you always had.

REVIEW CRITERIA

The 15 contact management packages included in this round-up are evaluated as standalone packages designed for the individual salesperson; we will review sales-force automation packages like *SaleMaker Plus* and RealWorld's *Sales Management Software* in an upcoming issue. Although it was not required for evaluation, most of the packages can be run from one or two floppy disks, making them viable for those who take floppy disk-based portables on the road.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC Magazine has assessed and assigned a point value to each contact manager's suitability for four tasks: general PIM use, word processing/mail-merge, report generation, and portability. These subjective ratings, based on a scale from 0 to 4, are presented along with each review.



THE TASKS

Information management/scheduling refers to the package's name and address management, phone-dialing capabilities, and scheduling/tickler/to-do-list features.

Ratings for **Mail-merge/word processing** reflect the package's letter generation capabilities, word processing features (or easy access to outside facilities), list extraction features, and control over nonaddress fields.

Report generation covers the package's ability to print (to disk and paper) phone books, schedules, calendars, to-do lists, and free-form reports.

Portability is an important issue both for traveling salespeople and for anyone who already has contact information in some other format. A package scores well if it fits onto a 760K floppy disk with 500 contacts included, has good facilities for updating desktop and floppy disk-based files, has the ability to share a larger database with others, and has easy import and export capabilities.

THE RATINGS

0–lacks feature or is not at all suited
1–poorly suited
2–some capability
3–well-suited
4–ideal for the task

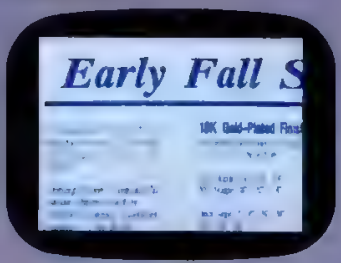
Act!

by Gregg Keizer

Emerging from a recent facelift with faster contact lookup, an impressive report generator, and the ability to schedule multiple calls, meetings, and appointments, Contact Software's *Act!*, Version 2.0, gracefully walks the wire between contact management simplicity and performance. The $395 program foretells the future of contact management software. Not only is it slick, full-featured, and economical in required keystrokes, it

IT'S OUR AGAINST

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1**



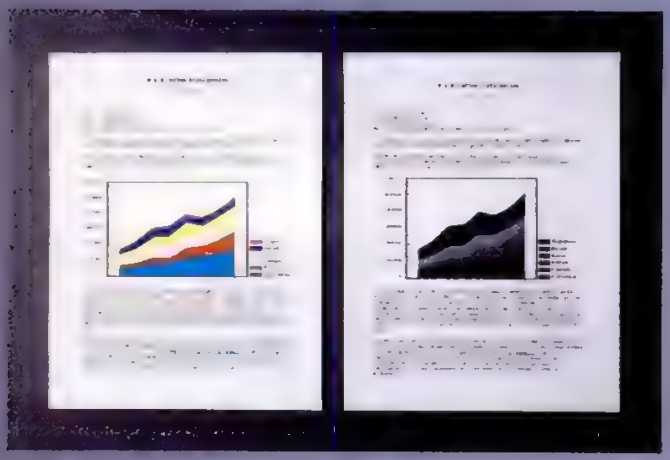
With our Advanced Page Preview,™ including true font preview; what you see is what you get.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar comes with a Graphics Editor.

WordPerfect doesn't (it's an additional $495).

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1



We print color graphics, they don't.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

WordStar includes Telecommunications. WordPerfect doesn't.

Free Mont Blanc pen available only with the purchase of WordStar 6.0 retail single user product or LAN Starter product purchased between November 15, 1990 and January 31, 1991. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Send this coupon along with name, address, original sales receipt and product registration card to Pen Offer, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, CA 94948. Allow 5-6 weeks for delivery of pen. WordStar is a registered trademark and Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. *© 1990 WordStar International Incorporated.* **Monitor dependent. **Third party trademark. Canadian duties and taxes not included.*

WORD THEIRS.

WordStar 6.0 vs. WordPerfect 5.1

Page preview: 144 pages vs. 2 pages.*

DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD. TAKE OUR FREE $140 MONT BLANC PEN.

For a limited time only, you can get a free Mont Blanc pen with the purchase of any new WordStar 6.0 software.

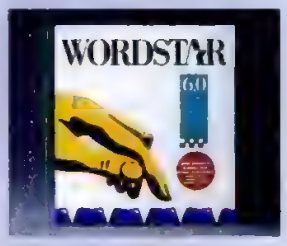
In effect, you'll be getting two great word processors for the price of one.

Mont Blanc, the world's finest writing instrument.

And WordStar 6.0, the newest and most advanced word processing software on the market.

See your participating computer software dealer now through January 31, 1991. Then send in this coupon along with your name, address, sales receipt and product registration card to Pen Offer, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, Calif. 94948.

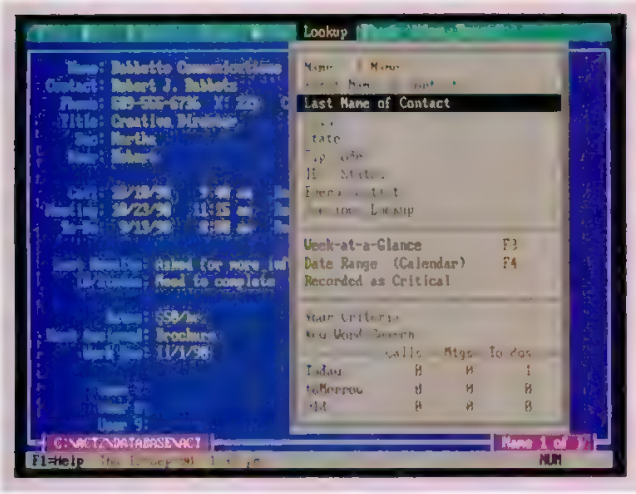
A free Mont Blanc pen. And all you have to do is take our word for it.



CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

enables you to shell to DOS or launch another program while holding only 10K captive. This ability actually encourages you to jump from *Act!* to another application and back throughout the day.

Act! 2.0 abandons the Lotus-style primary/secondary menu system of its predecessor and debuts an easier-to-use single menu bar with pull-down options. Though the program now supports a mouse, the keyboard controls are still preferable. One reason is that you can set tab stops on any field for quick, keyboard-controlled shifts around the screen. *Act!*'s database displays 73 fields on two well-designed screens for each contact.



Act!'s Lookup search function is fast and flexible, and marks one of the major improvements in Version 2.0.

UNLIMITED CALLS

Menu selection, data entry, and general navigation are all excellent. Pop-up submenus abound, with more than half of the fields linked to pop-ups that hold common responses. You can customize nearly all the submenus to speed up data entry. In most cases, manipulating *Act!* becomes second nature quickly, even with extensive use of function-key combinations.

Act! integrates several important tools with its contact database. The package includes a simple word processor with spell checker, calendar, to-do list, contact note writer, contact summary, weekly scheduler, and expense recorder. All features are linked with the contact file and can handle many repetitive chores, such as automatically inserting the contact's name and address in a letter's salutation. You can schedule an unlimited number of future calls or meetings, or list an unlimited number of tasks for each contact. That's a major improvement over earlier versions.

Telephone-related support is solid, and a timer to record the duration of calls can be switched on and off for your billing purposes. All calls, incoming or outgoing, are logged to the contact's activity file. You can utilize nine predefined reports or design almost any kind of custom report with *Act!*'s powerful and complex report generator.

Contact Software has added an impressive list of features to Version 2.0, yet it lacks password security and doesn't spot duplicate entries. The task list includes calls, meetings, and to-do tasks, but would be even more valuable if you could prioritize uncompleted tasks or automatically roll them over to the next day. While the pop-up submenus make contact information entry fast, there's no way to copy all, or even some, of your entry to another entry in your client files.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Act!*, Version 2.0**
Contact Software International Inc., 1625 W. Crosby Rd., #132, Carrollton, TX 75006; (214) 418-1866.
List Price: $395; upgrade from 1.1, $69.95.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: *Act!* is a powerful, yet easy-to-use program that's better equipped to handle nonsales contact management tasks than any other program. A significant upgrade to an already solid program, it can now locate a contact much faster and schedule an unlimited number of future calls, meetings, and tasks for each contact.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE TO BEAT

Few contact managers come close to *Act!*'s depth or breadth. You can boot *Act!* at 8:00 A.M. and remain within it until 5:00 P.M., all the while handling calls, writing letters, and taking notes. When you need your spreadsheet or full-featured word processor, you can easily drop out of *Act!* and return to it quickly. Its database search, though much improved and considerably faster and more efficient than before, still doesn't match *The Maximizer*'s speed. *Act!* is an excellent contact manager both for sales and nonsales use, but it lacks the telemarketing features that phone-intensive salespeople may require.

Nevertheless, the jump to Version 2.0 puts *Act!* ahead of most of the competition. *Act!* is one of the most powerful general contact managers available—in great part due to its generous feature list and minimal keystrokes required for most tasks. *Act!* works better in a nonsales capacity than any other contact manager, and therefore has the best potential to help push contact management farther into the software mainstream.

Action Plus

by Emerson A. Torgan

With the ability to attach up to 50 different graphic images to each one of its detailed contact screens, Action Plus Software's *Action Plus*, Version 4.02, is a unique contact manager. The $495 package is at its most impressive when running on a desktop PC, but it will run on a laptop if you sacrifice the on-line help, the on-line users manual, and the satellite module that allows tranfer of records from one *Action Plus* system to another. Attaching anything that can be scanned and/or saved as a .PCX file to a contact record gives the telemarketer the ability to see and de-

FACT FILE

***Action Plus*, Version 4.02**
Action Plus Software, 11485 South High Mountain Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84092; (801) 572-3303.
List Price: $495; network version, $1,495.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: *Action Plus* offers detailed contact informaton and versatile search features that can be as simple or complex as the situation dictates. The unique ability of the package to attach graphic images to a profile and display them on screen seperates *Action Plus* from the rest of the pack.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

scribe the items in inventory.

If you have the discipline to update the many detailed and date-oriented fields of each contact record, you will be rewarded with a clear and concise report of any transaction, contractual agreement, phone call, or letter that may have transpired. By utilizing specific entries, such as ID numbers and a code space with which you could tag profiles specifically as "Widgets" or "California," you can minimize the time needed to search through your database. Another helpful feature is the space for contact gender, especially useful when you deal with unisex names like Terry or Pat.

The screens are packed with information relating to your contact: name, company, address, position, first and last dates of communication, notes, sales commission and contract status, ID numbers, tax ID, code, and phone number entries that can be customized up to ten digits. At first it seems a bit overwhelming to have so much on screen at once, but any salesperson will value the comprehensiveness.

Functions such as Add, Delete, Find, and List are executed with first-letter keystrokes, function keys, or cursor placement.

SEARCHING WITH SPEED

When speed is essential, *Action Plus* offers two ways to pull up a profile: Quick Search, which lets you search only by last name or company, or Complex Search, which opens a blank contact record and lets you fill in as much criteria as you want. The more specific you are, the quicker you'll find the desired record.

The calendar functions as a daily planner and accepts entries as appointments or to-do tasks. Meetings are displayed graphically as a bar that extends over a fixed time line running from 7 A.M. to 8 P.M. across the bottom of the screen. When attempting to schedule conflicting or overlapping meetings, *Action Plus* warns you and will accept the conflict, changing the color of a portion of the bar to illustrate the length of each meeting.

The expense report feature is another convenience for the salesperson on the move. Odometer readings can be calculated within this field at an adjustable expense rate, and total billable hours to a client can be added up and printed with the appropriate names and dates.

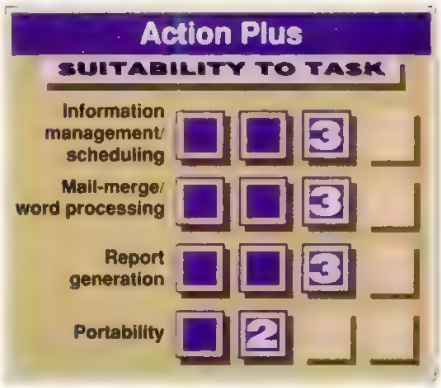
WHAT'S MISSING?

With five viewing fields, a free-form notepad, a calendar, 20 different telemarketing scripts and form letters, invoices and report generators, expense and appointment records, and the ability to log 99 million profiles and 1 billion items in inventory, *Action Plus* is fairly complete. But it is by no means perfect.

The package is a memory hog, rendering the exit-to-DOS function basically useless. *Action Plus* is not a TSR, so when the phone rings you need to load it in order to view the appropriate profile. It also lacks a calculator.

The advantages of *Action Plus* center around its detailed contact records and its ability to attach images. Like other contact managers, it requires a commitment from you to update the database. Although what is sacrificed through commitment is returned in speed—when speed really counts.

Action Plus's thorough main data-entry screen has a spot for just about every piece of contact information. At the bottom of the screen are two rows of menus—the top row is activated by function keys and the bottom row by positioning the cursor or typing the first letter.



Biz*Base Gold

by Alfred Poor

A basic part of microcomputer software lore is the story of the end user who developed a program that others wanted to use, so the author published it and sold lots of copies. *Biz*Base Gold* is an example of this "kitchen table" software success story. With a list price of $175 and a complete list of features, the program from Creagh Computer Systems looks

like an attractive value. Unfortunately, its apparent strengths do not hold up to closer scrutiny.

Developed from *Clipper* and other *dBASE*-related tools, *Biz*Base Gold* shows many tell-tale signs of evolutionary growth and inconsistent execution of design strategy.

THE LOOK AND FEEL

The character-based text screens are attractive, and the color choices for displays are reasonable. You can alter the heading for just about every field, giving you the flexibility to alter the appearance of the stored data. There are seven character fields, six date fields, six numeric fields, and six logical fields that are intended for user-definable information and provide plenty of flexibility. Since you can define additional indexes for database searching and reporting, you have added flexibility.

There is also context-sensitive on-line help. If the program is unable to decipher the information you need, it presents a windowed index of help topics and you can choose the one you want. Here is where the frayed edges start to appear. The help screens are limited in content, and some topics, such as printer setup strings, are missing entirely. Some help screens only provide a sales pitch for other products from the publisher, such as the collection of canned mail-merge letters. (The sample mail-merge letters provided with the program start with a header that spells out the deal as well.)

THE CHALLENGES

Turn to the manual for support, and you are thwarted again. The index does not provide entries for fundamental items such as "Printer" or "Envelopes." The manual is primarily a loose mixture of tutorial and reference. There are typos, words that run together without spaces, and the useful information in the documentation is often difficult to find.

The user interface provides additional challenges. There are many function keys active at a given time, but only some are listed at the bottom of the screen. Some assignments are not intuitive; to create a letter for the record on screen, you don't select "Correspondence," but instead use "Forms." A function-key template and a pop-up reference window help you remember the assignments, but you'll need the manual to keep track of the options. And when you use the Escape key to back out of an operation, you are often returned back to the top level rather than the prior step. This means a lot of repeated work when you select the wrong report or label format, and getting dumped back to the program's opening screen.

There is no built-in support for printers. Instead, you are directed to study your printer manual so you can enter the correct Escape sequences. This is all well and good, but it means that the program's word processor won't space your 10-point Times Roman laser font correctly.

One bright point, however, is data import. Provided that you have your data in a *dBASE*-compatible format, you can assign fields one by one to match up with the corresponding *Biz*Base* format. On the other hand, if you only have a comma-delimited or fixed-length format, the data must match the *Biz*Base* format precisely. Unfortunately, the manual does not entirely explain the complexities of this task.

HELP ON THE WAY

According to a company representative, Creagh Computer Systems was a month away from releasing Version 2 of *Biz*Base* at the time of this review. The new version is reportedly a complete overhaul of Version 1.1, with more features, new file structures, and new documentation.

The version of *Biz*Base Gold* tested here has some sophisticated scheduling and to-do list features and offers suitable extras, such as a pop-up calculator, spell checking, time and date stamping, and alarms. If there were no other programs available in this category, it would be a treasure because you certainly can do a lot of useful work with it. The problem is that it is so uneven and is missing so many important features that it does not hold up in comparison with the competition.

FACT FILE

***Biz*Base Gold*, Version 1.1**
Creagh Computer Systems Inc., 674 Via de la Valle, #204, Solana Beach, CA 92075; (800) 833-8892, (619) 792-1367.
List Price: $175; four-user version, $600; additional four-user modules, $400.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, hard disk.
In Short: *Biz*Base Gold* has evolved from one man's tool to a full-fledged general purpose product, but this evolutionary growth has left some holes and rough edges that make the package far less attractive than some of its more polished competitors.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Biz*Base Gold* offers a straightforward "Find" feature as well as a more-complex query function. You can build queries using any field and menu-driven selections. When a phrase of the query is complete, the program shows it in the box to the right.

Business Contacts and Information Manager

by Carol Levin

For the uninitiated user of contact management software, functional simplicity is a strong advantage and one that's the core of *Business Contacts and Information Manager*, Version 1.1, sold by Disk-Count Software for $69.95. Yes, $69.95.

The price you pay for ease of use is limited options and some awkward compromises that more-robust and costly packages overcome. *BCIM* is not an

WHEN A POWER STRIP IS NOT ENOUGH.

Power surges. Power spikes. They can corrupt or destroy your most valuable data.

And while power strips may offer some protection, in most cases it is just not enough.

But now you can have the kind of total protection your data deserves. With Kensington's MasterPiece® Plus.

More than just a power strip, it is an integrated and sophisticated *power center.*

Most power strips are UL rated at 10 amps — MasterPiece Plus is UL rated at 12 amps. This translates into less chance of a circuit breaker opening with a resulting loss of data. (And with some laser printers alone drawing over 10 amps when they first start up, this added protection is critical.)

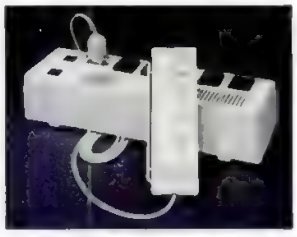
Most power strips offer little or no phone line data protection. MasterPiece Plus provides the highest quality EMI and RFI noise filtration combined with modem surge protection.

And MasterPiece Plus offers something no power strip can — fingertip control of each peripheral, plus a master switch that controls the entire system.

It even has a sturdy swivel base (detachable) that lets you adjust your monitor for the perfect viewing angle.

What's more, only the best outlets, materials and circuitry are used.

So when it comes to total power protection and control, don't invest in anything but a MasterPiece.



MasterPiece Remote

Choose between MasterPiece, Master Piece Plus and MasterPiece Remote.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

MasterPiece and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited

FACT FILE

***Business Contacts and Information Manager,* Version 1.1**
Disk-Count Software Inc., 1751 West County Rd. B, #107, St. Paul, MN 55113; (612) 633-2300.
List Price: $69.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *BCIM* can help you communicate more effectively with your clients with a minimum of effort. If you don't need any fancy phone work or relish the thought of wrestling with contact management software, the no-frills *BCIM* could work for you.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

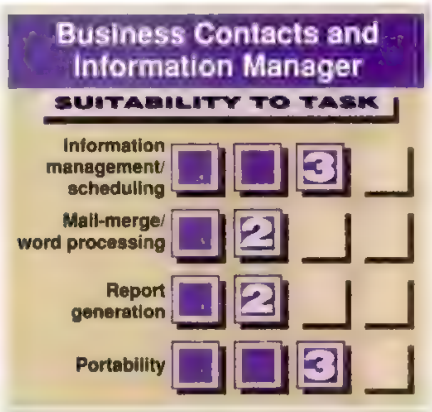
ambitious package, yet should satisfy the expectations of the entry-level user and buyers resisting steep prices.

As a modified knockoff of Eighty/20 Software's *Expeed*, *BCIM* users receive an attractive upgrade policy to Eighty/20's line of contact managers. You can convert your data automatically to these more-powerful packages, which include expense tracking, statistical data, multiple databases, and data import and export. *BCIM*'s built-in obsolescence positions Eighty/20 products in Disk-Count Software's wide retail distribution stream.

BCIM can do essentially what other contact managers do—replace your Rolodex, to-do list, calendar, and even function as a simple personal information manager. Version 1.1 condenses the program's code from three to one floppy disk for easy installation on a laptop, enabling you to tote your office everywhere. The Start-Up Guide takes you step-by-step through *BCIM* using a dummy list of contacts, memos, and letters, so you probably won't need to print the 100-page manual that's supplied only on disk.

SIMPLE SCREENS

The screen architecture is only a few levels deep with four main-menu choices: Daily Schedule Update, Client Access Menu, Maintenance Menu, and Report Menu. The bottom row of 15 selections quickly allows you to edit, print, display a schedule, or type a letter. A handful of hot keys access context-sensitive help, a notepad, and monthly calendar. Most daily work is oriented around the Client Profile screen—a screen that accesses every bit of information you've stored about clients, including company and contact name, address, phone numbers, and notes, as well as ten user-defined descriptors. You can conveniently add contact names to a company already on the system without retyping repetitive information.



The rather rigid design of the Client Profile screen prohibits city names longer than 15 characters, and the ZIP code format can't be modified for Canadian codes, such as M4V 2Z5. There is space for two 10-digit telephone numbers, but you can't identify them with specific labels indicating fax, extension, or e-mail.

From the Client Access menu you can launch searches as well as edit, shuffle, and sort your stack of Rolodex cards. There's also an auto-dialer, mail-merge facilities, a skeletal word processor, an assortment of customizable business letters, and ten generic reports that offer a moderate customization. For a low-end package, the printing formats are sufficient, including 2-by 4-inch and 3- by 5-inch Rolodex cards, 1- and 2-column formats, envelopes, and labels.

One of the more-convenient viewing features is the Daily Update of Schedule Dates, which reminds you of all the phone calls, meetings, and letters you've neglected. You can also view a schedule for each client; a group of clients by filter; a monthly calendar; a daily schedule; and a history of each client.

There are ten customizable descriptors that use three-letter abbreviations to further identify clients and two search methods. Using the "By Example" approach, you identify specific criteria and send the system on a search of all clients that match the filter. The "By Sub-Group" approach saves filters and expedites tasks such as printing and reporting.

THE FUNCTIONALITY TRADE-OFF

One particularly irksome limitation forces you to attach all appointments to a particular client. To schedule a holiday, you must first enter it on a Client Profile screen. The date will then be posted directly to the monthly calendar, and the holiday will appear in your list of clients, a rather compromising solution.

Other limitations are: a monthly calendar that fits only two lines of ten characters per day. There is no warning that you've scheduled conflicting meetings, so you can plan two or more meetings that start at the same time. You're also restricted to one database, which prohibits extensive customization. One final tradeoff is *BCIM*'s lack of integration. There are three locations to jot a memo of any length, but you may forget exactly where you stored it. Lacking text retrieval capability, the system leaves you to hunt down the memo yourself.

With a rock bottom price tag, *BCIM* is a back-to-basics package that provides just enough power to turn an unruly list of

Using the "By Example" search with two filters—architecture firms and Eastern territory—this *Business Contacts and Information Manager* search displays its first hit. From here, you can auto-dial this customer, flip to the next client rounded up in this search, or select a letter to send.

PCs beat Macs for Illustration

REPORT CARD
AUGUST 20, 1990

INFO WORLD

Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	(Your weighting)	PC: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.0	PC: Arts & Letters Graphics Editor Version 3.0	PC: Corel Draw version 1.2.1	MACINTOSH: Micrografx Designer Version 3.0.1	MACINTOSH: Adobe Illustrator Version 1.9.5	MACINTOSH: Aldus Freehand Version 2.0.2	MACINTOSH: CA-Cricket Draw Version 1.1.1	MACINTOSH: Canvas version 2.1
Price			$495	$695	$595	$695	$495	$495	$295	$299
Performance										
Drawing/editing	(150)	( )	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Tracing	(50)	( )	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Good
Import/export	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Speed	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Good
Output quality	(100)	( )	Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Documentation	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Ease of learning	(100)	( )	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Good
Ease of use	(125)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Error handling	(75)	( )	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support										
Support policies	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good
Technical support	(50)	( )	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Value	(100)	( )	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Final scores			**6.0**	**6.4**	**8.2**	**7.7**	**6.9**	**6.8**	**5.4**	**6.5**
Use your own weightings to calculate your score										

GUIDE TO REPORT CARD SCORES

InfoWorld reviews only finished, production versions of products, never beta test versions.
Products receive ratings ranging from unacceptable to excellent in various categories. Scores are derived by multiplying the weighting (in parentheses) of each criterion by its rating, where:
Excellent = 1.0 — Outstanding in all areas
Very Good = 0.75 — Meets all essential criteria and offers significant advantages
Good = 0.625 — Meets essential criteria and includes some special features
Satisfactory = 0.5 — Meets essential criteria
Poor = 0.25 — Fails short in essential areas
Unacceptable or N/A = 0.0 — Fails to meet minimum standards or lacks this feature
Scores are [illegible] divided by 100, and rounded down to one decimal place to yield the final score [illegible] Products rated within 0.2 points of one another [illegible] to *InfoWorld* readers [illegible]

CorelDRAW wins InfoWorld Evaluation

In a pivotal InfoWorld product comparison, CorelDRAW running under Windows 3.0, beats all the leading illustration packages - Macs included! This shows the effectiveness of the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface and the power and ease of use of CorelDRAW, the world's finest PC illustration software.

Add Flair!

Call Corel now for more information on the CorelDRAW International Design Contest!

COREL
Tel : (613)728-8200
Fax : (613)728-9790

IBM

PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or 3.0

Complete Systems... No U

Complete Systems Philosophy

MicroLab computers are renowned for their industry leading technology, performance and pricing.

We only sell complete systems. Monitors and hard disks are standard in every one.

Look closely. Some ads boast low cost "base" units primarily to attract your initial interest. Known as fly paper advertising, they serve only as a price starting point, often requiring a floppy disk or monitor to become a truly complete, functional system.

MicroLab customers are smart. They demand a bargain and a complete solution.

Plus they avoid sticky situations.

Custom System Configurations

Along the same lines, we realize that not every customer will want a fully loaded system. Least wise, not the exact way we've configured it.

That's where our highly trained Systems Consultants come in.

Tell them you want a modem or tape back up installed off the bat and they'll lay out all your options.

Tell them you're a student on a budget and they'll help you configure a system that will economically suit your current needs while providing for future expansion.

Tell them you're really into CAD or Desktop Publishing and they'll drive home your many CPU, video, graphics controller and co-processor options.

Go ahead. Ask them. They especially love this part of their job.

Consistently Superior Quality

Each MicroLab system is hand assembled and put through a 72-hour battery of stringently administered diagnostic tests. All to assure "bugs free" operation prior to shipment.

Your system is made in the U.S.A. and is shipped straight to you.

Fast. Direct. No middlemen.

And only the finest name brand, state-of-the-art components are used in each system we build.

No old technology or off-brand, low-cost "box stuffers" used here.

That's a promise. And a commitment!

Attention to Detail

At MicroLab, we believe your system should look as good as it performs. So it's no wonder our customers applaud the unique, trendsetting two-tone styling of our system cabinetry.

MICROLAB™ 486/25

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 16 MB
- Intel Co-Processor On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 160MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 160MB System $5195

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 486/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2745	$2795	$2895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2795	$2845	$2945	$4095	$4145	$4195	$4295
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2895	$2945	$4045	$4195	$4245	$4295	$4395
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$4195	$4245	$4345	$4495	$4545	$4595	$4695
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$4295	$4345	$4445	$4595	$4645	$4695	$4795
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$4695	$4745	$4845	$4895	$4945	$5095	$5195
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$5295	$5345	$5445	$5595	$5645	$5695	$5795

Makes a great LAN Server or Multi Tasking Workstation!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible

Landmark: 114.1 - Norton: 38.8

MICROLAB™ 386 Cache/25 & 386 Cache/33

- 4MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 64KB Cache RAM On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 120MB System $3245*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 Cache/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2195	$2245	$2345	$2495	$2545	$2595	$2695
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2345	$2395	$2495	$2645	$2695	$2745	$2845
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2745	$2795	$2895	$3045	$3095	$3145	$3245
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3145	$3195	$3295	$3445	$3495	$3545	$3645
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245

Makes an ideal CAD Workstation! *[illegible]

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible

Landmark: 40.5/53.5 - Norton: 29.3/38.2

MICROLAB™ 386/25

- 2MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 80MB System $2645

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1695	$1745	$1845	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2195
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1745	$1795	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2145	$2245
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1845	$1895	$1995	$2145	$2195	$2245	$2345
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2145	$2195	$2295	$2445	$2495	$2545	$2645
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3245	$3295	$3395	$3545	$3595	$3645	$3745

• *Makes a great desktop publishing system!*

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible

Landmark: 35.6 - Norton: 28.2

MicroLab Gives You So Many Extras

FREE SHIPPING*

24-HOUR NATIONWIDE EXPRESS SERVICE

30-DAY "No Hassles" Money Back Guarantee

APO/FPO Orders Welcomed

LIFETIME TOLL-FREE Technical Support

FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 WITH EVERY SYSTEM

MICROLAB

"America's Mail Order Superstore"

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

ps. No Extras. No Kidding!

What better way to meld functionality, performance and ergonomics

Solid construction. Flexible design

Why settle for standard "me too" vendor fare?

Technical Support - On Our Dime

All MicroLab systems come with operations documentation and are easy to use. Should you require personal assistance, our technical support team is staffed by trained, courteous Systems Engineers ready to help Just a toll free call away

And everyone knows (800) calls are costly So when MicroLab decided to offer NATIONAL TOLL FREE technical support, some people thought us either gluttons for expense...or confident our customers wouldn't have to use it too often

We like to think we're just confident

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is at the heart of every system we build

So purchase your system with complete confidence Put it through its paces. Kick the tires for 30 days

If dissatisfied, simply contact us to initiate its expedient return and a prompt refund on the hardware price

No questions. No hassles

Iron Clad Warranty

MicroLab computers are rugged, solid performers built for compatibility and reliability.

We stand behind every system manufactured with a comprehensive 1 Year Limited Warranty on all required parts and labor.

Additionally, MicroLab offers its popular S.W.A.P. (Supplemental Warranty Assurance Program) Extended Warranty Policy for additional warranty protection at a nominal price

Be sure to ask your consultant for details

MicroLab's Commitment

MicroLab is a wholly owned subsidiary of the National Microcomputer Research Institute, an organization dedicated to the advancement of microcomputer technology

We've evolved into a preferred vendor for government, educational and corporate institutions alike

We'd like nothing more than to be yours, too

It's As Easy As Calling 1-800-677-7900

Whether you've got your eye on a pre-configured MicroLab system or need assistance configuring one, call us today

The call's on us!

MICROLAB 386/SX-16 & 386/SX-20

- 2MB RAM-expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 65MB System $1995*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/SX-16 Price Matrix	Mono Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$1345	$1395	$1495	$1545	$1695	$1745	$1845
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1395	$1445	$1545	$1595	$1745	$1795	$1895
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1495	$1545	$1645	$1795	$1845	$1895	$1995
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1795	$1845	$1945	$2095	$2145	$2195	$2295
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1895	$1945	$2045	$2195	$2245	$2295	$2395
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$2295	$2345	$2445	$2595	$2645	$2695	$2795
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2895	$2945	$3045	$3195	$3245	$3295	$3395

386 Performance with 286 Compatibility!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 21/25.4 · Norton: 17.6/22.0

MICROLAB 286/12

- 1MB RAM-expandable to 4 MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $995

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 286/12 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14" 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Interleave	$ 995	$1045	$1145	$1295	$1345	$1395	$1495
40MB 1:1 Interleave	$1045	$1095	$1195	$1345	$1395	$1445	$1545
65MB 1:1 Interleave	$1145	$1195	$1295	$1445	$1495	$1545	$1645
80MB 1:1 Interleave	$1445	$1495	$1595	$1745	$1795	$1845	$1945
120MB 1:1 Interleave	$1845	$1895	$1995	$1845	$1895	$1945	$2045
160MB 1:1 Interleave	$1945	$1995	$2095	$2245	$2295	$2345	$2445
320MB 1:1 Interleave	$2545	$2595	$2695	$2845	$2895	$2945	$3045

Makes an ideal small business system!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS® UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 16.1 · Norton: 13.4

MICROLAB XT/12

- 640KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- 360KB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive
- Hi Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System $745

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB XT/12 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi Res 14 1024x768
30MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 745	$ 795	$ 895	$1045	$1095	$1145	$1245
40MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 795	$ 845	$ 945	$1095	$1145	$1195	$1295
65MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$ 895	$ 945	$1045	$1195	$1245	$1295	$1395
80MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1195	$1245	$1345	$1495	$1545	$1595	$1695
120MB 1:1 Hard Disk	$1295	$1345	$1445	$1595	$1645	$1695	$1795

Makes a great home or student system!

• FREE MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Landmark Speed Test: 13.4

No Surcharge on Visa Mastercard - Your Credit Card is Not Charged Until Order is Shipped

Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed With Approved Credit

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 9 EST Saturday 9 - 5 EST

Order Now Toll Free

1-800-677-7900

Main Office: (313) 474-7711 International Orders: (313) 474-7046

Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843 Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

©Copyright 1990 MicroLab. MS-DOS, Novell, OS/2 UNIX and XT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Free shipping offer is extended exclusively to pre-payment customers and covers system unit. Toll-Free Tech Support applies to system purchases exclusively. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and availability. Tech Support applies to system purchases exclusively. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and

Name Brand Products. Rock Bot

Hard Disk MicroKits

Seagate
KALOK

5.25" Hard Drives

	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
Seagate ST225 *20MB, 65ms, MFM, HH*	178	183	223
Seagate ST238R *30MB, 65ms, RLL, HH*	195	200	243
Seagate ST250R *40MB, 68ms, RLL, HH*	199	204	249
Seagate ST251-1 *40MB, 28ms, MFM, HH*	269	274	315
Seagate ST277R-1 *65MB, 28ms, RLL, HH*	299	304	339
Seagate ST296N *80MB, 28ms, SCSI, HH*	399	404	449
Seagate ST4096 *80MB, 28ms, MFM, FH*	517	522	557
Seagate ST4144R *120MB, 28ms, RLL, FH*	569	574	609
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182E *160MB, 17ms, ESDI, FH*	949	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4182N *155MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH*	979	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4350N *307MB, 18ms, SCSI, FH*	1399	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4384E *329MB, 15ms, ESDI, FH*	1599	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383E *337MB, 16ms, ESDI, HH*	1599	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST2383N *338MB, 16ms, SCSI, HH*	1629	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766E *676MB, 16ms, ESDI, FH*	2099	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST4766N *676MB, 16ms, SCSI, FH*	2149	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST41200N *1050MB, 17ms, SCSI, FH*	3899	INQUIRE	

3.50" Hard Drives

	Drive Only	AT Kit	XT Kit
K/Lok KL320 *20MB, 40ms, MFM, HH*	169	174	215
K/Lok KL330 *30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	179	184	229
Seagate ST138R *30MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	249	254	295
Seagate ST157R *50MB, 40ms, RLL, HH*	275	279	319
Seagate/Imprimis ST1100 *88MB, 15ms, MFM, HH*	649	654	697
Seagate/Imprimis ST1162N *142MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH*	779	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST1201E *177MB, 15ms, ESDI, HH*	1029	INQUIRE	
Seagate/Imprimis ST1201N *177MB, 15ms, SCSI, HH*	1049	INQUIRE	

MicroLab MicroKits Include:

- Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Drive Controller for XT Kits
- Mounting Hardware
- Bezel & Cabling
- Disk Manager Software for Drives 40MB and Up
- Comprehensive Installation Manual

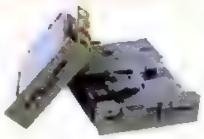
MicroLab Hard Cards

	8 Bit	Tandy	SCSI	16 Bit
Hard Card/20 *20MB, 40ms*	245	265	339	359
Hard Card/30 *30MB, 40ms*	269	289	359	375
Hard Card/50 *50MB, 40ms*	349	369	439	539
Hard Card/90 *88MB, 15ms*	699	719	N/A	829

MicroLab Hard Cards are complete "plug 'n play" high performance hard disk sub-systems. The hard disk and controller card are mounted in-line on a slimline chasis. Mounted in any open bus expansion slot, the unit saves valuable drive bay space for other peripheral devices while minimizing overall system power consumption. 5 minute installation!

Floppy Disk Drives

TOSHIBA
MITSUMI



360KB Floppy *5.25", Black or Beige Bezel*	54
720KB Floppy *3.50", Black or Beige Bezel*	59
1.2MB Floppy *5.25", Beige Bezel*	68
1.44MB Floppy *3.50", Black or Beige Bezel*	69

Hard Disk Controllers

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION
Seagate

MFM Controllers

Western Digital XTGEN2PLUS *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Western Digital 1003VMM2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 2:1 Int*	76
Seagate ST22-M *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	79
Western Digital 1006VMM2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	89
Western Digital 1004-A27X *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Seagate ST11-R *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	48
Western Digital 1003VSR2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 2:1 Int*	86
Seagate ST22-R *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	89
Western Digital 1006VSR2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	99

SCSI Controllers

Seagate ST-01 *Dual Hard Disk Controller, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	39
Seagate ST-02 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 8-Bit, 3:1 Int*	45
Western Digital 7000FASST *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	299

ESDI Controllers

Western Digital 1007VSE1 *Duall Hard Disk Controller, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	155
Western Digital 1007VSE2 *Hard/Floppy Disk Combination, 16-Bit, 1:1 Int*	159

Monitors

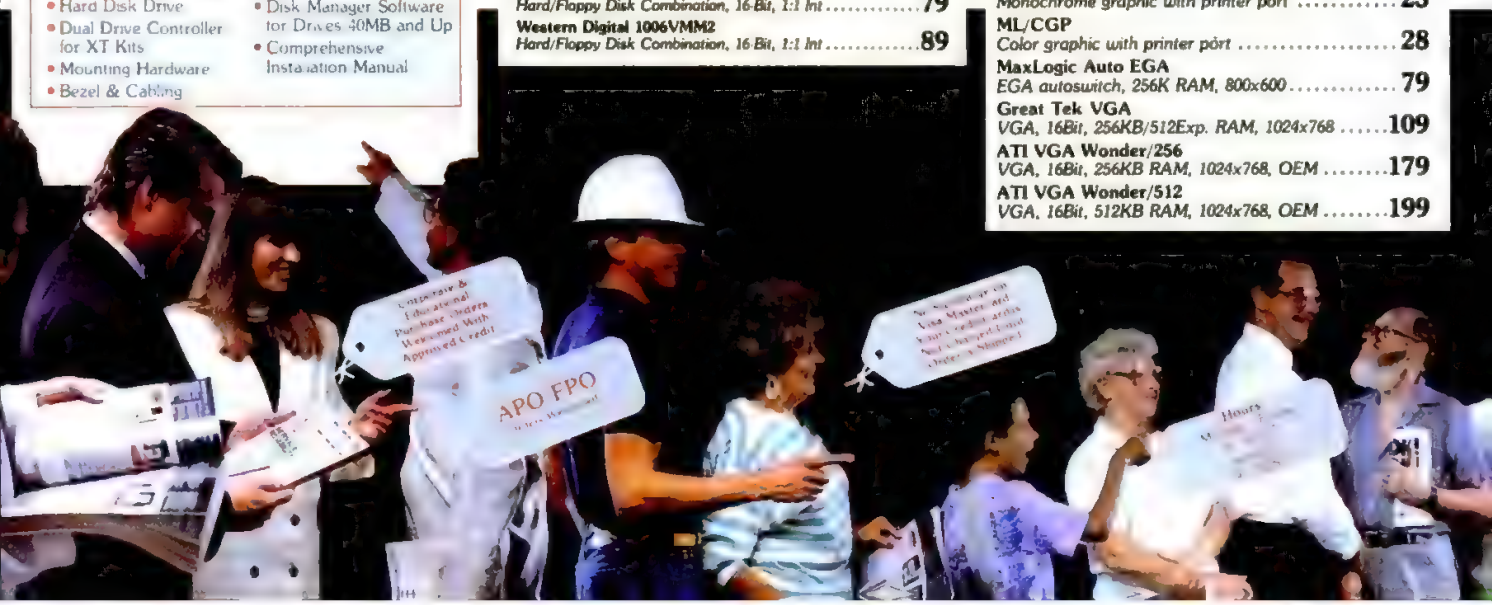
SAMSUNG
ADC
NEC

TTL Monochrome *12", Amber, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	65
Amber Flat Screen *14", Amber, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	97
Page White Flat Screen *14", Page White, 720x350, tilt/swivel base*	99
VGA Monochrome *14", Page White, 656x496, tilt/swivel base*	119
CGA Color *14", 640x240, tilt/swivel base*	189
EGA Color *14", 640x350, tilt/swivel base*	275
VGA Color *14", 720x400, tilt/swivel base*	299
VGA Multi-Scanning Color *14", 800x600, tilt/swivel base*	369
Super Hi-Res VGA *14", 1024x768, tilt/swivel base*	399
NEC 3D Super Hi-Res VGA *14", 1024x768, tilt/swivel base*	599

Video Graphic Boards

MaxLogic
ATI

ML/MGP *Monochrome graphic with printer port*	25
ML/CGP *Color graphic with printer port*	28
MaxLogic Auto EGA *EGA autoswitch, 256K RAM, 800x600*	79
Great Tek VGA *VGA, 16Bit, 256KB/512Exp. RAM, 1024x768*	109
ATI VGA Wonder/256 *VGA, 16Bit, 256KB RAM, 1024x768, OEM*	179
ATI VGA Wonder/512 *VGA, 16Bit, 512KB RAM, 1024x768, OEM*	199



tom Prices... We'll Do Your Bidding!

Printers

Panasonic Office Automation

star micronics

Panasonic 1180
192cps, 80 col., 9-pin 159

Panasonic 1191
240cps, 80 col., 9-pin 219

Panasonic 1124
192cps, 80 col., 24 pin 279

Panasonic 1624
192cps, 132 col., 24-pin 349

Panasonic 4420
Laser, 8pp. per minute, 22 fonts 899

Panasonic 4450i
Laser, 11pp. per minute, 28 fonts 1299

Panasonic 4455 PostScript
Laser, 11pp. per minute, 39 fonts ..... CALL

Star NX1000II
144cps, 80 col, 9-pin 159

Star NX1000 Rainbow
144cps, 80 col., 9-pin 199

Star NX1500
192cps, 132 col., 9-pin 279

Star XR1000
300cps, 80 col., 9-pin 299

Star XR1500
300cps, 132 col., 9-pin 409

Star XB2410
240cps, 80 col., 24-pin 429

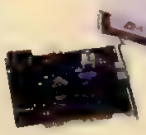
Star XB2415
240cps, 132 col., 24-pin 549

Modems

CARDINAL TECHNOLOGIES INC

HYUNDAI

STAR



1200 Internal
1200/300 Baud Internal 47

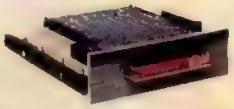
2400 Internal
2400/1200 Baud Internal 75

2400 External
2400/1200 Baud External 89

All modems are Hayes compatible and come complete with user documentation. Internal models include terminal software.

Tape Back-Ups

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC



Colorado 60
60/40MB Internal, half-height 245

Colorado 500
500MB Internal, half-height, w/host adapter 989

Tape Back-Ups come complete with data compression and back-up software. PS/2 Kit Add $69. External Kits Add $125. Tape Adapter Cards Add $69.

Chips & Co-Processors

intel

Intel 8087-3
5Mhz for XT systems 87

Intel 8087-2
8Mhz for XT systems 119

Intel 8087-1
10Mhz for XT systems 149

Intel 80287-6
6Mhz for 286 systems 119

Intel 80287-8
8Mhz for 286 systems 187

Intel 80287-10
10Mhz for 286 systems 209

Intel 80387-SX
SX for 386 systems 279

Intel 80387-16
16Mhz for 386 systems 299

Intel 80387-20
20Mhz for 386 systems 349

Intel 80387-25
25Mhz for 386 systems 445

Intel 80387-33
33Mhz for 386 systems 549

***Ask for current DRAM, SIPP & SIMM pricing!**

Mice & Software

Genius

Genius GM-6X
3 Button, 200-800 DPI w/Dr. Halo 20

Genius GM-6000
3 Button, 350-1050 DPI w/Dr. Halo 35

Genius GM-F302
3 Button, 350-1050 DPI w/Dr. Genius 47

Genius GeniScan
400 DPI, Bus Card w/Dr. Genius 159

System Componentry

Motherboards

ML/XT-12
4.77-12Mhz, Turbo Motherboard w/CPU 59

ML/286-12
12Mhz, 4MB EMS Motherboard w/CPU 129

ML/386-16SX
16Mhz, Neat-SX Motherboard w/CPU 329

ML/386-20SX
20Mhz, Neat-SX Motherboard w/CPU 499

ML/386-25
25Mhz Motherboard w/CPU 639

ML/386-25 Cache
25Mhz, 64KB Cache Motherboard w/CPU 799

ML/386-33Cache
33Mhz, 64KB Cache Motherboard w/CPU 999

ML/486-25
25Mhz, Cache Motherboard w/CPU 2499

All MicroLab Motherboards come with comprehensive user documentation and set-up utilities.

System Componentry

System Cabinetry

ML-XT Case & Power Supply
XT Slide, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 150W Power Supply 69

ML-Baby AT Case & Power Supply
Baby AT, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 89

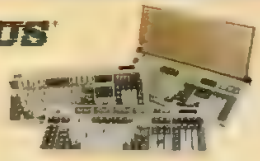
ML-PS/2 Case & Power Supply
PS/2, Slim Workstation, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 95

ML-Mini Upright Case & Power Supply
Mini Tower, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 200W Power Supply 99

ML-Full Upright Case & Power Supply
Full Tower, Turbo/Reset Switches & Power, Disk and Turbo LED's plus 230W Power Supply 175

MicroLab system cases are ergonomically styled, two-tone units and come complete with speaker, generous expansion parts supply and 4-lead power supplies.

FOCUS



Keyboards

Focus FK-2001
101-Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, hinged dust cover/copy holder 49

Focus FK-3001
111 Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, built in solar-powered calculator 59

Focus FK-5001
130-Key, true tactile "click" response, mechanical Alps switch, built-in battery operated calculator, both top and left-side 12-key function key layouts, keyboard templates and holder, turbo switch 79

Add-On Cards

FDC-2
Dual Floppy Disk Controller 15

AT I/O
Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 19

XT Multi I/O
Dual Floppy Disk Controller, Clock-Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 29

FDC-2 Multi
Two FDC (360/1.2/720/1.44) 29

FDC-4 Multi
Four FDC (360/1.2/720/1.44) Combo 39

XT High Density Multi I/O
Dual Floppy Disk Controller, Clock-Calendar, Parallel, Serial & Game Ports 59

Order Now Toll Free 1-800-677-7900

MICROLAB "America's Mail Order Superstore"

International Orders: (313) 474-7046
Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843
Main Office: (313) 474-7711
Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

MMC

©Copyright 1990 MicroLab. All logos and tradenames are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO/FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Alan Cohen is an assistant production editor at *PC Magazine*. **Carol Levin** and **Tom Unger** are staff editors of *PC Magazine*. **Gregg Keizer** is a Louisiana-based free-lance writer. **Alfred Poor** and **M. David Stone** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*. **Emerson A. Torgan** is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*. **Donald P. Willmott** is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

client names and information into a useful database to help you communicate more effectively with your clients, customers, and sales prospects.

Eighty/20 Advanced

by Alfred Poor

The old time-management adage teaches us that a 20-percent investment in planning will yield an 80-percent reduction in the amount of time it takes to complete a job. *Eighty/20 Advanced*, a $395 package from Eighty/20 Software, aims to save you time and effort, whether you are in sales or not.

Eighty/20 comes with the features you expect to find in a contact manager and uses a text-based interface (a bit cluttered at times) to display them. There is a batch of six user-defined fields that reside on a secondary screen, and it is not immediately obvious that they exist or how to find them.

CONVENIENT FEATURE SET

Features include the typical phone dialing (only two phone numbers per contact) and mail-merge functions. You can schedule events and keep notes on the activities. There are even appealing extras such as expense tracking and lookup tables for data entry, with context-sensitive help available for many screens. The program makes it easy to maintain a history of past actions.

There are some unusual features as well. For people involved in sales or research calls, there is a sophisticated call-scripting feature. Some programs can pop-up a list of common questions and show you the responses, but *Eighty/20* goes much further. You can build complex branching scripts, and the program will record the answers and choices taken at each juncture. Not only that, but the program will even time the length of the call so you can track how long the interviews are taking on average.

You also get automatic look-up of city and state based on ZIP codes—only a few ZIP codes are loaded when you first get the program, but the list grows automatically as you add new database records.

STRUCTURAL SHORTCOMINGS

Based on *Clipper* code, *Eighty/20* uses *dBASE III* data files. While this might seem to be an advantage, it is not. Not only does *Eighty/20* Software not include any documentation of the file structure, there is no data import or export facility aside from printing a report to disk. If you want to move your data around, you need to get the Data Conversion Utility, a $50 option.

One curious fact about the file structure is that there are not separate fields for first and last names for each contact. As a result, you cannot search for a person by their last name except by searching within the entire name field. There is a "Salutation" field that can be used for first names, but in some cases you will want to address someone more formally with a title and last name, so you can't count on using this as a first name field.

The weakest parts of *Eighty/20* are the user interface and the printer support. The program does support a variety of printers, including laser printers, but the font support is primitive and the word processing features are spartan at best. The output is more convenient than a typewriter, but you'll have to forego the use of proportional fonts or other fancy formatting that you expect from most word processors.

The documentation is hefty and a bit ponderous in its style, but it is thoroughly indexed and serves well as a reference. The program is sleek enough to fit on a pair of 3.5-inch floppy disks (or a pair of high-density 5.25-inch disks) which makes

Eighty/20 Advanced **offers a variety of reports as standard features. From this screen, you can print envelopes, labels, and mail-merge letters, as well as different list formats.**

Eighty/20 Advanced

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Information management/ scheduling	■	■	3	
Mail-merge/ word processing	■	■	3	
Report generation	■	■	3	
Portability	■	■	3	

FACT FILE

***Eighty/20 Advanced*, Version 2.23**
Eighty/20 Software, 126 West Rock St., P.O. Box 3128, Mankato, MN 56002; (800) 635-8020, (507) 345-8020.
List Price: $395; network version, $995.
Requires: 460K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher; for multiuser, DOS 3.1 or higher. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: Aside from some sophisticated script capabilities, *Eighty/20 Advanced* fails to stand out from the rest of the pack. More than adequate for many tasks, the package is less complete than competitors like *Act!* and *Sales Ally*.

CIRCLE **402** ON READER SERVICE CARD

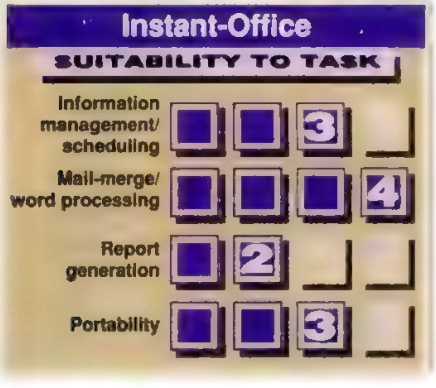
it possible to run on most portables.

Eighty/20 is an adequate performer, but the lack of built-in import and export features and the small number of fields offered make it less attractive than some competitors. The call-scripting feature is perhaps its most distinguishing feature. Unless this is a swing factor in your decision, you will probably do better with something else.

Instant-Office

by Alfred Poor

Instant-Office from Dilworth Software is a $199 program that helps you manage names, addresses, correspondence, telephone calls, appointments, and more. This package also poses a challenge to a reviewer because it contains a mixture of features that vary greatly in their utility and quality of implementation.



Part of this inner conflict arises from the way the program is developed. The publisher issues frequent updates, primarily to add new functions, but these often result in changes in the way the program operates. A quote from the second page of the manual says it all: Since the program is updated more frequently than the manual, if you find a conflict in the directions, believe the screen before you believe this manual.

One problem with this disclaimer is that not everything appears on the screen. Many features are hidden, such as the four-function calculator available in the data-entry screen; the only place to find it mentioned is in the context-sensitive help screen.

On the other hand, the program is filled with brilliant touches. The most fundamental feature is its word processor—it has none. Rather than require you to give up your favorite word processor, it is designed to use any one of several major word processors as a seamless part of the program: *WordPerfect, WordStar, XyWrite, Volkswriter, Microsoft Word, Nota Bene, Professional Write, QS,* and *NewWord.* Limited support is provided for a handful of other programs.

The way this works is simple. Whenever you need to use a word processor, *Instant-Office* shells out to DOS and unloads most of itself from memory and then calls your word processor. If you're taking notes on a client, it calls up a document that is linked to that client's record. This gives you unlimited capacity for notes, plus all the search, formatting, and macro facilities offered by the word processor. Or you can call up a client's data screen, press three keys, and your word processor will load with a letter already started—date, name, address, salutation, and a closing signature block with your name. If you want, you can even create a letterhead file with your word processor that will be merged automatically when the letter is created.

This approach does have its limitations, however. For example, *Instant-Office* uses your word processor to maintain a to-do list. Unlike other programs where this list is automatically updated with information from each individual contact record, *Instant-Office* requires that you keep to-do tasks in a static word processing document.

There are other limitations. You can only schedule one event per contact, although the latest version of the program makes this far easier than it was in prior versions. There is no calendar—you can get a list of events scheduled for a day, or a range of days (the default is a week starting with today). There are many useful reports, with lots of variations and options, but there is no free-form report facility. (There is an optional Query module for $150 that provides more reporting power.) There are no user-defined fields.

FACT FILE

Instant-Office,
Version 3.93
Dilworth Software Inc., 24321 San Juan Rd., Box 1495, Carmel, CA 93921; (408) 624-6500.
List Price: $199; network version, $695 per server.
Requires: 256K RAM (384K or more recommended), 700K available disk space, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Instant-Office* is constantly changing and full of features, but there are some rough edges. Its best feature, however, is that it uses your word processor for letter-writing and notes, giving excellent output quality and unlimited storage capacity.

CIRCLE **403** ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCONSISTENT INTERFACE

The program interface is not consistent between functions. There is a moving light bar on the first screen of the main menu, but not the second. The data entry screen is crowded, and cursor movements are not intuitive. The program was developed using *DataFlex* and is generally reliable and robust, but the excellent data import module is flawed by a bug that allows you to consistently crash it. And another bug causes the program to lose track of a contact's note file if the person's last name changes. According to a com-

Instant-Office **includes one of the simplest data import facilities of all contact managers: It lists a record's data from your source file on the left half of the screen, and the target fields on the right. You simply rearrange the fields on the right so that they line up with your data.**

© 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA, QuickScript, and Select are trademarks

For once, an announcement that will have businesspeople jumping into windows.

Until now, a lot of businesses have been hesitant to take the plunge into Windows. People have wondered, for instance, whether critical applications and viable communications would become available.

Well, if we may be so bold, we'd like to give you a little push – by introducing you to DCA®'s new IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows.

A BREAKTHROUGH IN 3270 CONNECTIVITY: IRMA WORKSTATION FOR WINDOWS.

In the Windows 3.0 operating environment, only IRMA WorkStation for Windows gives you a choice of single (CUT) or multiple (DFT) sessions via coaxial cable, remote SDLC or token-ring connections, as well as asynchronous connections.

It also gives you 3270 terminal, 3270 printer and asynchronous terminal emulations, and an extensive range of 3270 and asynchronous file transfer protocols, including DCA's and IBM®'s. Both DCA and IBM hardware are supported, as well.

All of which means that you won't have to keep reinvesting in new software as your business's needs change.

In addition to its tremendous flexibility, IRMA WorkStation for Windows is quite simple to use, which helps boost productivity.

For instance, mainframe data can be directly embedded into a word processor or spreadsheet, using DCA's QuickScript™ and Windows Dynamic Data Exchange.

Only IRMA WorkStation for Windows supports APPC and supplies you with a user interface that conforms to IBM's SAA/CUA standard. It also provides you with a transparent migration path to OS/2,® using DCA/Microsoft® Select™ Communications Workstation.

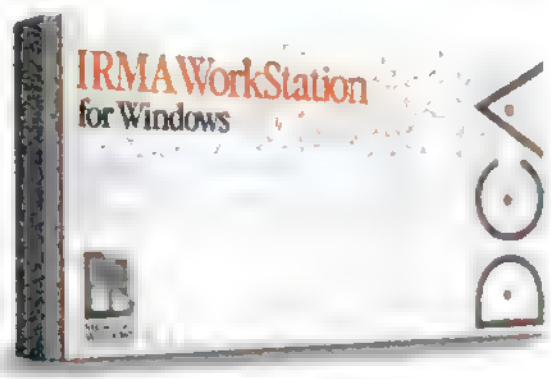
TRADE UP TO THE MOST FEATURE-RICH SOLUTION FOR $149.

Best of all, from now until March 29, 1991, we'll let you trade up from your old 3270 communications software – regardless of who you bought it from – for just $149 per unit (the suggested retail price is $495). For more information or to order, call 1-800-289-4DCA, ext. 66A (please have a photocopy of your master diskette on hand to fax in to DCA as proof of purchase).

It's easy. Just take a deep breath. Close your eyes, if you feel like it.

And jump.

DCA



of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

be fixed in a future upgrade.

But there is also much to love about this package. It is arguably the easiest one to use for one-time letters, and it makes envelope and label printing a snap, even one at a time on a laser printer. It can fit on a single high-density floppy disk (although the company recommends that you use a hard disk) so it can be used with a notebook computer. It recognizes calls within your area code, toll calls, and calls that require a "1-" prefix. You can duplicate one contact record to create a new one for someone else in the same company. The category field provides simple but powerful and flexible search facilities. There is comprehensive fax board support. And you get to use the word processor you already know, which means you can use all its font and formatting features to produce attractive letters.

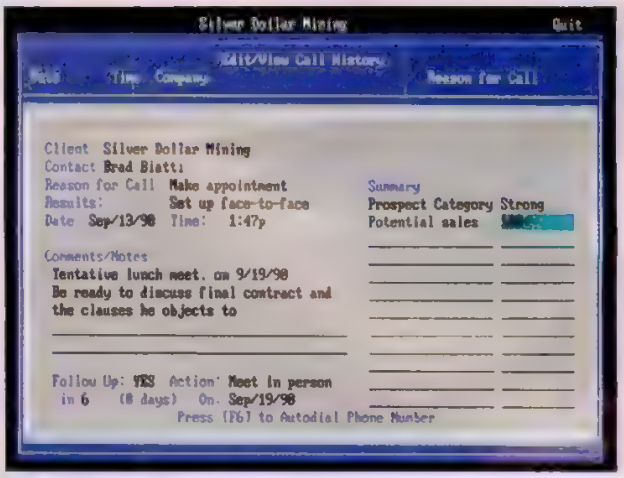
In the end, you must decide for or against *Instant-Office* based on your needs and tastes. It is missing some sophisticated features offered by more expensive programs, and covers the basic features with an uneven interface. It is ideal for use with lasers, printing all sorts of labels and envelopes with ease. And the power offered by integrating your existing word processor saves you money and training time, while giving you the best output quality of any package in this group.

Integrated Sales Manager

by Gregg Keizer

Integrated Sales Manager from ASELCO is a fast, no-frills contact manager that tries to automate sales and telemarketing chores. *ISM*'s great advantage is speed; it plows through large numbers of contacts with a RAM-based contact list. This package costs $495 and is the best choice for portable-equipped sales staffs who are just beginning to benefit from a down-and-dirty, information-in, information-out alternative to a DayTimer. Its bare-bones approach makes it a natural to first-time computer users.

ISM's interface provides seven selections across a single menu bar: Database, Calendar, Things, Report, Features, Back-Up, and Program. The menus pop down like those in *Microsoft Windows*, and submenus overlap previous windows or appear to the side. You won't have any problem [illegible] *ISM*'s screens, although [illegible] lacks important keyboar[illegible]stance, there's no way to [illegible] field on a contact screen without repeatedly hitting a cursor or Enter key. A contact spans three sparse screens that hold little more than the basics: company name, address, phone number, two contacts, and some sales-related data that can be customized.



***Integrated Sales Manager*'s Sales Call feature works well at structuring sales calls and tracking sales progress.**

TOO MUCH MISSING

You'll find traditional and unusual supporting features in *ISM*. The calendar, expense tracker, and memo writer are solid—not flashy. The alarm feature works only within the program, and its quirks may stump you at first. Built-in invoice and quotation writers are useful if they are part of your job, but these features will [illegible] the contact database puts meager screens on the monitor, you can easily organize and reorganize your contacts. Selecting a list of contacts that meet your criteria from a maximum of 1,500 held in RAM is fast and simple. From there you can pigeonhole contacts by group or database, a term *ISM* uses to describe a user-defined subsection of the contact list.

One of *ISM*'s brightest spots is the Sales Call feature. This tool lets you record calls and summarize the phone pitch via a custom response list. It's perfect for guiding you through an over-the-phone sales presentation.

Stripped down as it is, *ISM* is missing more than it offers. Don't expect data import or export, on-line help, or even user-defined reports. You'll use *ISM*'s memo writer only as a word processor of last resort. It doesn't insert the contact name and address, and it handles only the most elementary editing and formatting. You can't write a contact note longer than 781 characters and only one phone number can be auto-dialed per contact. Add a stronger appointment calendar and a new to-do list, toss the invoice/quotation features, and *Integrated Sales Manager* would fare better against the competition. But nothing's going to help until the anemic contact database gets more screens, more fields, and more features.

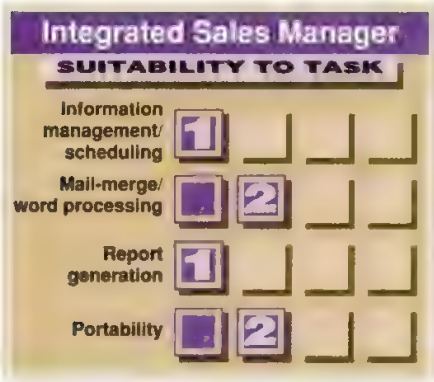
FAST AND SINGLE-MINDED

Comparisons with other contact managers highlight *ISM*'s deficiencies even more. Although *ISM* shares strong list management traits with packages such as *The Maximizer*, it's simply not in the same league. Telemarketers will want to head for beefier programs and nonsales users

FACT FILE

***Integrated Sales Manager*, Version 2.0**
ASELCO Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Station S, Toronto, Ontario, M5M 4L7, Canada; (416) 391-2277.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *Integrated Sales Manager* is a fast but basic contact manager with few extras. Not appropriate for the general user, *ISM* is heavily sales oriented and specializes in telephone sales support. Its contact database offers a minimal number of fields, and its word processing and mail-merge are weak. Only limited sections can be customized.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



will find little value here.

Strangely enough, the lack of features is *ISM*'s strongest suit. Salespeople who think a package like *Act!* is too much to handle may appreciate *ISM*'s back-to-basics approach. Sales-specific features, such as the customizable call response list, pinpoint the audience *ISM* is trying to reach. Fast though it is (and it is very fast), *ISM* is so set on courting the first-time computer user that it pales in comparison with programs that cost $100-$200 less.

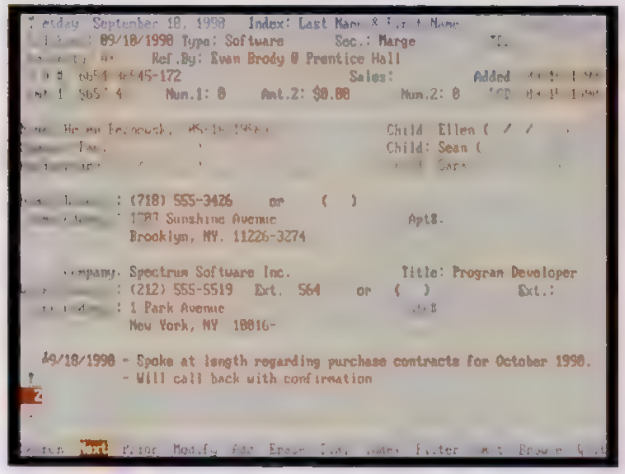
Salespeople with limited contact information needs or those spooked by feature-rich programs and large manuals may appreciate *ISM*'s many sales-specific features. However, if you're not in sales or if you expect much more than a simple database, *ISM*'s not for you. Too many important supporting features are absent. Look at *ISM* only if you keep the most basic contact information in your quest for the top prospect and the easy sale.

KeepTraX

by Alan Cohen

KeepTraX, a contact manager from O.T. Software, was designed for the telephone-based salesperson and no one else. Data fields are set in stone, features tend to veer toward simplicity, and the company's definition of state-of-the-art is somewhat behind the times.

KeepTraX is equalled by other packages in its general price range, and is far surpassed by programs in the $300 to $400 range (such as *The Maximizer*). Still, *KeepTraX* shows flashes of potential, and users who can live with its limitations may want to take a look.



KeepTraX's File-Folder mode is where you enter information and comments on a contact. None of the data fields are customizable.

CREATING FILE FOLDERS

KeepTraX stores data in a two-screen format called a file-folder. The main screen displays general information (name, phone number, address, title, name of spouse, date of last call, and so on) concerning a specific client or contact. The second screen consists of a comment field. All file-folders are stored in a single database, and the program will alert you when a duplicate record is entered. While the package allows for quick exits to DOS, you won't be able to do much there. *KeepTraX* is not a TSR and uses 512K RAM. Users working on 640K systems will find they have to quit *KeepTraX* entirely to run a second application.

The *KeepTraX* interface is colorful and easy to use. Two forms of on-line help are provided (General and Detailed) and help screens can be customized. Command options are displayed at all times, so there is never any confusion over which button to press.

The package also offers a notepad, an appointment scheduler, a calculator, and an important-dates database (to store birthdays and anniversaries). While all of these features are simple to use and are accessible by a single keystroke, each one is remarkable only for its unremarkableness.

The calculator is limited to the four basic arithmetic operations; the notepad can hold, at most, three lines of text per note; and the appointment scheduler has only rudimentary search capabilities—you can search appointments by date, month, or year, but not by name. You can search for all meetings scheduled for October, but not for all meetings scheduled with Bob Smith. When you're on the phone with Bob Smith, this can be a drawback.

A TOUGH WORKOUT

The overwhelming problem with *KeepTraX*, however, is its rigid design. The data fields in the file-folders have been set by O.T. Software and cannot be changed. This is fine as long as you wish to store the same information O.T. thinks you want to store. If you don't, you're out of luck.

On the other hand, if you can live with

FACT FILE

***KeepTraX*, Version 2.08**
O.T. Software Inc., P.O. Box 828, El Segundo, CA 90245; (213) 640-1700.
List Price: $149.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *KeepTraX* is a low-priced contact manager aimed specifically at telephone-based salespeople. While the package shows potential, particularly in its multiple-field searching capabilities, its uncustomizable data fields are a big drawback.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...macrocomputers.

Many industry observers still see OS/2, with its inherent multitasking functionality, as the eventual PC standard. F... appeal

Computer Systems News, May 28, 1990

...den in design... complex applications ... OS/2 will become a more attractive option for the future as users learn to take better advantage of its multitasking, enhanced de-

PC Week, August 13 1990

...ture. And ... software developer knows that it will need to migrate to OS/2 eventually.

PC Magazine, September 11, 1990

users will choose ... OS/2 Presentation Manager will be the strategic environment that will carry PC users into the next century. ...

PC Magazine, September 11, 1990

...give up a thing to do it. Eventually, we need OS/2 ...d all the power and safety the ...rating system brings.

Will Fastie, *The Fastie Report*, May 31, 1990

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Microsoft and DOS, registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp., Adobe Type Manager and ATM, trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., Aldus and Pagemaker, registered trademarks of Aldus Corp., Lotus and 1-2-3/G, registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. ©1990 IBM Corp

"Eventually" is here.

Announcing The OS/2 You've Been Waiting For.

For quite some time, the press has been writing about the move everyone will want to make to OS/2.® Eventually. Well, all at once OS/2 1.3 has made OS/2 the operating system it was meant to be—the one you'll want to move to right here and now.

OS/2 Loses A Little Weight.

For starters, OS/2 has lost some of its appetite for memory. In fact, now you can make the move to OS/2 1.3 with as little as two megabytes on your system. What's more, this streamlined version leaves more room for applications and will offer some users a substantial performance increase in many system functions.

Functionality. Functionality. And Did We Mention Functionality?

Multitasking. Seamless connectivity. The ability to run applications larger than 640K. DOS® compatibility. All these features have made OS/2 appealing in the past, but new features have catapulted OS/2 into the here and now.

For instance, now OS/2 1.3 harnesses the power of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM™). With this new feature, the quality of screen fonts has improved dramatically, giving you a true WYSIWYG capability so what you see is indeed what you get. ATM also gives OS/2 more flexibility in document creation by supporting a wide range of outline fonts.

Of course, what good is all this without printer support? Not much. So OS/2 1.3 has improved and expanded its printer support to include drivers for almost all popular printers.

Business Is Booming.

Now that OS/2 is moving forward, so are software developers. Every day, more and more applications are joining the growing pool of available OS/2 software. In fact, a variety of major business programs, including Aldus® PageMaker,® Lotus® 1-2-3/G® and Microsoft® Excel, have already made the transition to OS/2. These, along with many others, have been redesigned to go beyond DOS memory limits and take advantage of OS/2's intuitive graphical interface—Presentation Manager.™

It's been said that eventually you'll want to take advantage of everything OS/2 has to offer. Well, wait no more because "eventually" is here.

For more information on what OS/2 can do for you here and now, or to get details on a no-charge upgrade to Version 1.3, contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or marketing representative.

OS/2 can do!

IBM®

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Business Contacts and Information Manager	ProSell	KeepTraX	Biz*Base Gold	SalesPro	Instant-Office
List price	$69.95	$149.00	$149.95	$175.00	$195.00	$199.00
Site licenses available	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
Network version	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Network pricing	$695	$495	N/A	$600 (4 users), $400 (each additional 4-pack)	N/A	$695 per server (multiuser version)
Can use mouse	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
STANDARD SCREENS						
Maximum number of databases	1	100	1	1	Unlimited	1
Maximum number of records per database	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	1 billion	Unlimited	1 million
Fields included for:						
Country code	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
E-mail carrier	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Fax number	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
ID number	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Last action taken	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑
Referred by	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
Can customize all fields	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Fields can be hidden	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Sort/search by:						
Company	■	■	■	■	■	■
First letter	■	■	■	■	■	■
First name	■	■	■	■	■	■
ID number	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Key word or string	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Last name	■	■	■	■	■	■
Multifield queries (and/or)	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Phonetically	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Zip code	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zip code range	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Can save queries	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Can recognize duplicate entries	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Can attach notes to records	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Maximum size of note	Unlimited	64K	Unlimited	16K	❑	Unlimited
Can cut and paste notes	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Default database file format	None	.DBF	.DBF	.DBF	Comma-delimited	*DataFlex*
Database import/export	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Import/export formats	None	.DBF	ASCII, .DBF	ASCII, comma-delimited, .DBF	.DBF	ASCII, comma-delimited, .DBF, .DIF, *XyWrite*
Can purge historical records by date range	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Phone dialer	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of phone numbers per contact	2	2	4	4	Unlimited	3
Can handle dial prefix of any length	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Automatic redial	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Automatically recognizes local number	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Automatically adds area code to local numbers when dialing from the field	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Time and date stamp	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Number of customizable fields allowed	10	8	None	29	Unlimited	None

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A–Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

The Maximizer	Act!	Eighty/20 Advanced	Sales Ally	Integrated Sales Manager	Action Plus	TeleMagic	TeleSell	Pursuit
$295.00	$395.00	$395.00	$395.00	$495.00	$495.00	$495.00	$695.00	$795.00
■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
$695	N/A	$995 per server	$895 (2-user system), $1,495 (3 or more users)	N/A	$1,495	$1,995	$1,995 (4-user version)	$1,895
❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
1	Unlimited	1	Unlimited	1	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Unlimited	Unlimited	99,999	Unlimited	1,500	99 million	1 billion	Unlimited	Unlimited
■	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑
■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8K	Unlimited	Unlimited	46 (lines per screen)	781 characters	24K	64K	Unlimited	Unlimited
■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Btrieve	ASCII	.DBF	*Btrieve*	None	.DBF	.DBF	*Btrieve*	*DataFlex*
■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■
ASCII, comma-delimited	ASCII, comma-delimited	None	Comma-delimited	None	.DBF	ASCII, .DBF	ASCII, .DBF, .DIF	Comma-delimited
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4	4	2	3	5	4	7	1	1
■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑
■	■	■ (date only)	■	■	■	■	■	■
47	29	16	20	26	5	97	Unlimited	15

CONTINUES

CONTACT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Business Contacts and Information Manager	Pro$ell	KeepTraX	Biz*Base Gold	SalesPro	Instant-Office
Includes calendar	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
Adjustable time scale	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Event alarm (buzzes when it's time to call)	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Text search to find appointments	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Weekly appointment view	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Monthly appointment view	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
To-do list	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can assign priority levels to tasks	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Carries undone tasks to next day	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Can attach notes on to-do tasks	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
WORD PROCESSOR						
Text editor	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Spell-checker	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Move or copy block	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Search and replace	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
MAIL-MERGE						
Mail-merge/letter generator	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Can import boilerplate text	❑	❑	N/A	■	■	■
Can print header in correct place for window envelopes	❑	■	N/A	❑	■	■
Prints envelopes	■	■	N/A	■	■	■
Prints labels	■	■	■	■	■	■
FAX capability	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Can fax boilerplate text	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
Can delay transmission	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
REPORTS AND UTILITIES						
Number of predefined reports	10	16	11	14	9	6
Maximum number of user-defined reports	None	None	52	Unlimited	Unlimited	None
Can produce column math in reports	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
On-line area codes	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Spreadsheet	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Expense tracker	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑
Macro facility	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Backup/restore facility	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Calculator	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
SECURITY/HELP						
Password security	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Context-sensitive help	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Tutorial	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Support hot line	■	■	■	■	■	■

❑—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A–Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

this limitation, you'll find that *KeepTraX* is not without its strong points. A filter function allows you to create your own search criteria using Boolean logic. On-screen menus lead the way, so it's simple to use, and you can use the filter to create complex search criteria.

For example, if you want to search for every contact in the database who is a vice president, you select "title" as the field to search, "contains" as the comparison type, and "VP" as the value for comparison. In this way, *KeepTraX* will search for every file-folder that contains the term VP in the title field. The resulting set will include folders for Executive VPs, Senior VPs, and VPs of Engineering. This is by far the package's most-powerful feature.

Other features are useful but not spectacular. *KeepTraX* will also allow you to view contacts in column format. Up to 21 contacts can be viewed on-screen at one time, and for each contact, all 52 data fields can be accessed via the scroll keys. The package will also output information or labels to your printer. Here *KeepTraX* is flexible: you choose the information to be printed and how it should be grouped on the page (although you are still limited to those strict data fields). A recall function allows the retrieval of erased (but not permanently deleted) records, and a Pack command expunges data for all time. Appointments and notes can be archived to a floppy disk and retrieved at a later time to save hard disk space. An

The Maximizer	Act!	Eighty/20 Advanced	Sales Ally	Integrated Sales Manager	Action Plus	TeleMagic	TeleSell	Pursuit
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
□	■	□	■	■	□	■	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	□	■	■	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
■	■	□	■	■	□	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	■	■	□	■	■
■	□	□	□	■	□	□	□	□
□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
□	■	□	Optional	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	□	■	□	■	■	□	■
□	■	□	■	□	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■	□	■	■
■	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	□	□
23	9	12	27	11	20	19	22	55
Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	None	20	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
□	■	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
■	□	□	■	□	□	■	■	□
□	□	□	■	■	□	■	□	□
■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
■	□	■	■	□	□	■	■	□
■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	□
■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

ENDS

on-board text editor is also provided, but don't look for any mail-merge features.

KeepTraX can also read data created in other packages. The program can import .DBF, fixed-length ASCII, and variable-length ASCII files. On our tests, we encountered one small problem when importing .DBF files: some data was lost when an imported field was longer than its corresponding *KeepTraX* field.

There are contact managers far more flexible than *KeepTraX*, and its desktop utilities could use beefing up. Like a minor-league baseball player, *KeepTraX* shows signs of potential, but it's still not ready for the majors.

The Maximizer

by Gregg Keizer

The Maximizer integrates an impressive set of sales and contact tools with a database that can file an unlimited number of clients, contacts, and alternative phone numbers under any single organization. This $295 program from Richmond Software works fast, whether it's opening client-information windows or searching for a specific contact, and lets you customize sublists of all kinds from the contact database. *The Maximizer* serves remarkably well as a salesperson's primary application.

You navigate through the sometimes

Trying to find the

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows 59.
7902 □Adobe Type Manager for Windows and Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... 149.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Avery ... NCP
Fast & easy label printing. Design labels using special fonts, designs & clip-art. Includes pre-set layouts for Avery brand labels.
6006 ▣ *Label Pro 1.0 (Laser)* ..... $49.
7336 ▣ *Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix* ..... 49.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7902 □ *Adobe Type Manager for Windows with Microsoft Windows 3.0*—Automatically convert Windows 3.0 screen displays and dot matrix printed output to crisp, legible text at any point size. And Windows 3.0 itself is the Graphical User interface that is revolutionizing the PC industry. We're packing them together for a limited time at a great price ..... $149.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

ASD Software ... NCP
7847 ▣Planisoft 1.0 ..... 145.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6580 MultiMate 4.0 ..... 299.
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Bastech ... CP (5 copies)
4665 ⊡Bastech Utilities 2.07 ..... 25.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . 59.
7569 □Companion Value Pack for FaceLift 1.0 *(includes 25 typefaces)* ..... 125.
▣Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 129.
▣Fontware ..... *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 ..... 55.
8086 ▣Personal Law Firm 1.1 ..... 59.
6245 ▣Pop Drop Plus 1.0 ..... 59.
8087 ▣Ram Pack *(Pop Drop Plus and Above Disk)* ..... 85.
4594 ▣FormFiller 3.0 ..... 89.

Borland International ... NCP
7346 □Turbo C++ 1.0 ..... 145.
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 219.
7356 □Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
5335 □Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 109.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 569.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ..... 39.
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion .... 33.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 95.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 29.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 ..... 65.

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* . 25.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes ..... 45.

CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 □Freedom of Press 2.2 ..... 255.

DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ▣Accounting 4.0 ..... 89.
1751 ▣Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 129.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
With FormTool Gold, design any form in minutes. With FormFiller 3.0, accurately plug in your data. It's a perfect forms team.
1447 ▣ *FormTool Gold 3.0* ..... $55.
4594 ▣ *FormFiller 3.0* ..... 89.

PC CONNECTION®

best upgrade path?

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... $65.
DCA ... NCP
7936 ▣Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 .... 59.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 299.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣News/Retrieval..... 24.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0..... 59.
8804 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0..... 89.
8729 ▣MaceVaccine 1.0..... 89.
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990..... 99.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0..... 109.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1..... 119.
FNN Data Broadcasting ... NCP
7005 ▣NewsReal 1.0 ..... 99.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 145.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ▣Foxbase Plus 2.1 ..... 199.
6188 ▣FoxPro 1.02..... 489.
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.
7416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.3 ..... 52.
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 55.
4479 □Allways 1.2 *(for 1-2-3 or Symphony)* 115.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ▣Generic CADD Level 3 5.0 .... 225.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 .. 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0..... 55.
4879 □Payroll for Accounting System 2.0 89.
7378 □Financial Manager..... 479.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 ..... 55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 ..... 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free ..... $329.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 ..... 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 3.0 .... 19.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 2.0 ..... 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak ..... 125.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 4.0..... 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣FontSpace 2.0..... 59.
Laser Go ... NCP
7635 □Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02..... 75.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □*One Write Plus Accounting System 2.06*–Complete small business accounting that provides easy set-up and operation. Includes 3 best-selling programs–Master (GL), Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable ... $179.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.1 ..... 429.
5653 □1-2-3 2.2..... 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.1..... 29.
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0..... 135.
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣Virex 1.1 ..... 79.
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2..... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
7683 □Charisma 1.0..... 349.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 790M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣*TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes*–The best-selling, easy-to-use and complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance..... $45.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
7882 □Productivity Pack for Windows... 45.
7010 □Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0..... 469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0. ... 329.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 ..... 329.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 □For the Record 2.0..... 35.
2982 □WillMaker 4.0..... 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0 .... 165.

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast & easy-to-use, FaceLift scales screen & printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0* . $59.
8040 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . 59.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Or a faster way

Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ▣ *MicroPhone II for Windows*—Telecom software that's "a joy to use," says *PC Computing*. With Watch Me mode to automate script creation, and portability with MicroPhone scripts on the Mac..... $215.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐ PC Globe 4.0..... 39.
5900 ☐ PC USA 2.0..... 39.

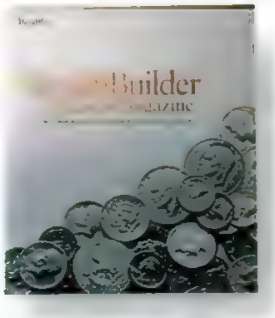
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣ Ultravision 2.0..... 79.
7475 ▣ Macro Editor/Debugger 1.0..... 135.
7048 ▣ Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)*. 319.

PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 3.0..... 45.
7858 ▣ Express Publisher 2.0..... 89.

Precision Software ... NCP
8102 ▣ Superbase 2 1.2..... 219.
6600 ▣ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2.. 469.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.0..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 1.0 *(386 PS/2) (3½" only)*. 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐ QRAM 1.0..... 49.
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1. 59.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3..... 79.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 5.1..... 129.



Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣ *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine 1.1*—Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child's education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments..... $145.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣ WealthStarter 1.0..... $49.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1..... 145.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ Grammatik IV 1.0..... 52.
7483 ▣ Grammatik for Windows 1.0..... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣ VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)*. 29.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣ RightWriter 4.0..... 55.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣ Ami Professional 1.2..... 309.

Sitka/TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)*..... 155.
6649 ▣ Inbox *(20 user) (electronic mail)*. 219.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 4.0..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
7769 ▣ PFS:Preface 1.0 *(with Viruscan)*.. 49.
3499 ☐ PFS:First Publisher 3.0 *(with Deluxe Paint II)*..... 99.
3478 ☐ PFS:First Choice 3.02 *(with Prodigy)*..... 105.
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 *(with Professional File)*..... 179.
3495 ▣ Professional Plan 1.01..... 69.
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 2.3..... 359.
4766 ▣ First Choice Network..... 299.
7507 ▣ Professional Writer Network 2.0. 349.
7513 ▣ Professional File Network 2.0... 379.
3483 ▣ Harvard Graphics Network 2.0. 599.
4342 ▣ First Graphics 1.0..... 99.

Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ▣ MicroPhone II for Windows..... 215.

Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ▣ Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)*. 155.

Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ▣ PLUS for Windows 1.0..... 289.
4441 ☐ Resume Kit 1.32..... 25.
4446 ☐ Eight In One 2.0..... 39.

Systat ... NCP
7415 ▣ Systat/SyGraph 5.0..... 649.

Symantec ... NCP
3152 ▣ Norton Commander 3.0..... 105.
6397 ▣ The Norton Backup 1.1..... 105.
3146 ▣ The Norton Utilities 5.0..... 125.
3425 ☐ Q&A 3.0..... 229.
3431 ☐ Timeline 4.0..... 469.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐ Software Bridge 4.1..... 79.
6570 ☐ Software Bridge LAN 4.1..... 155.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0..... 195.
4277 ☐ Timeslips III Network..... 399.
6994 ☐ PercentEdge 1.0..... 69.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣ Publish-It! 1.1..... 115.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣ Check It 3.0..... 89.

Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣ LapLink III 3.0..... 95.

True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣ True BASIC 2.1..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ▣ Memory Master 1.1..... 45.

MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣ *Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut*—New power for handling your 1990 taxes. Import data from Quicken and/or TurboTax, read last year's Tax Cut data, and print your return—all with new versatility..... $49.

Volkswriter ... NCP
6246 ☐ Volkswriter 4 1.02..... 109.

West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 ☐ PC-FullBak+ 1.12..... 52.
7574 ▣ PathMinder+ 1.0..... 79.
7575 ▣ ValuePak *(includes 4 programs)*.. 69.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ▣ LetterPerfect 1.0..... 135.
3804 ☐ WordPerfect 5.1..... 265.
6685 ▣ DrawPerfect 1.1..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐ WordStar Prof. 6.0..... 279.
7605 ☐ WordStar 6.0 Network..... 345.

Xerox ... NCP
7796 ▣ Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣ XTreePro Gold 1.4..... 85.

ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ▣ PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0..... 119.
7014 ▣ PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows 1.12 89.

Software Publishing ... NCP
Holiday Bundles—"Free for all promotion!"
7769 ▣ *Preface (with Viruscan)*..... $49.
3499 ☐ *First Publisher (with Deluxe Paint II)*. 99.
3478 ☐ *First Choice (with Prodigy)*..... 105.
3496 ☐ *Professional Write (w/Professional File)* 179.

PC CONNECTION®

to do complex math?

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣ *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition*–Chase Carmen & her band of thieves through 45 countries. Video & audio enhanced with location graphics provided by the National Geographic Society . . $52.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
6030 ☐Test Drive II: The Duel . . . . . 32.
8081 ☐Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design . . . . . 39.
8079 ▣Search for the King . . . . . 39.

Bible Research Systems ... NCP
1464 ☐The Word 4.3 *(KJ or NIV)* . . . . . 159.

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ▣Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . 32.
8068 ▣Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition . . . . . 52.
5851 ▣SimCity . . . . . 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
5698 ▣Abrams Battletank . . . . . 11.
8112 ☐TV Sports Basketball . . . . . 39.
6881 ☐Populous . . . . . 39.
8109 ☐Harpoon . . . . . 45.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* . . . . . 89.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣ *Go Master Deluxe*–Chaos Manor Users Choice Award 1990 (Byte 4/90). Unites the Go playing abilities of Go Master, the corner-opening tutorial Joseki's Genius, and the life and death consultant, Tactical Wizard. $88.

HyperGlot ... NCP
7849 ☐Word Torture - French . . . . . $29.
7853 ☐Word Torture - Spanish . . . . . 29.

Lucas Film ... CP
8113 ▣Pipe Dream . . . . . 19.
7583 ☐Indiana Jones & L.C. . . . . 35.
5803 ☐Their Finest Hour *(Battle of Britain)* 42.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.

Microsoft Press (Books)
8127 Working with Word for Windows . . . 20.
8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition . . . . . 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* . . . 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel . . . . . 22.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) . . . . . *each* 39.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III . . . . . 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman . . . . . 39.
6972 ▣Conquests of Camelot . . . . . 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III . . . . . 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V . . . . . 45.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris . . . . . 22.
5993 ▣Welltris . . . . . 22.
5817 ▣Vette . . . . . 25.
7602 ▣Faces . . . . . 32.

Spinnaker ... NCP
5580 ☐Sargon IV *(Chess Game)* . . . . . 32.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October . . . . . 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Typing . . . . . 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas . . . . . 42.
7879 ▣U.S.A. Atlas . . . . . 42.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
7564 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* . . . . . 22.
3434 ▣Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣Letters, Numbers, Words *(ages 2-6)* 22.
3436 ▣Memory Lane *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
5231 ▣Phonics Plus . . . . . 22.
3439 ▣2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.
3433 ▣Algebra Plus Vol 1 *(ages 13+)* . . . 27.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ▣Nemesis Go Master Deluxe . . . . . 88.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 790M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ▣ *Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0*–A collection of games and a screen saver made especially for Microsoft Windows 3.0. The perfect gift for any Windows user! . . . $29.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400 . . . . . 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* . . . 219.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* . . . 279.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* . . . 329.

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k . . . . . 105.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MC 512k . . . . . 419.
6979 VGA Plus Video Card *(256K expandable to 512K)* . . . . . 199.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* . . . . . 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* . . . 115.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced)* . . 149.

CH Products ... 1 year
Pick the stick the pros use, & the thrills are on us. FlightStick w/FREE Falcon! New two-port, automatic gamecards complete the package.
8119 *FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III* $79.
8120 *FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard MCA* 95.

PC CONNECTION®

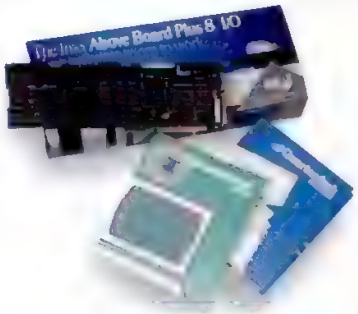
Or what odd glitch

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors–Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286. . **each $199.**

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer *(HP2 comp.)*. 1399.
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . 349.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e . . . . . 75.
CH Products ... 1 year
7341 Gamecard III Plus *(for Microchannel)* 49.
7935 Gamecard III - Automatic . . . . . 33.
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III . 79.
8120 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard MCA 95.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 35.
Cuesta Systems ... 1 year
1608 400 Watt DataSaver . . . . . 429.
5130 600 Watt DataSaver . . . . . 599.
Curtis ... lifetime
1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.

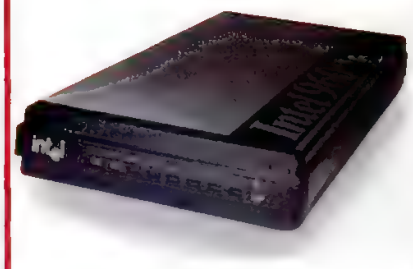
Intel ... 5 years
2346 Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. . . . . **$519.**

1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . $36.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
7358 Command Center. . . . . 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* . . ea. 65.
Data Technology ... 1 year
6249 5280 *(AT Floppy/Hard Controller)*. . 119.
6248 7280 *(AT Floppy/Hard Controller)* . 129.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . . call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*. . . . call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*. . . . . 15.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop. . . . . 1995.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop . . . . . 3069.
Removable Hard Drives for Epson Laptops
7776 *20 Meg* . . 499. 7777 *40 Meg* . . 699.



Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards–FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! . . . . . **see Intel listing for prices.**

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k . . . . 599.
Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
8049 JT-FAX 9600B. . . . . 499.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 899.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7976 DeskJet 500 *(w/ink cartridge)* . . . . 599.
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1069.
Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
2348 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg Piggyback 349.
4646 Inboard 386/PC w/4 Meg Piggyback 669.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k. . . . . 369.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 399.



Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*–Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . . 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k . . . . . 359.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
7552 NetPort *(3 year warranty)*. . . . . 489.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)*. . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . . . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 429.
2375 8087 *(4.77 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . . . 89.
2374 8087-2 *(8 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . . . 129.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . . 119. *bus* . . 129.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . 29.
5802 Trackball. . . . . 59.
7912 G/S+ *(microchannel game card)* . . 79.
5831 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7581 KI30 Joystick . . . . . 29.
7862 TopTrack *(Laptop Trackball)*. . . . . 79.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's. . . . . 69.
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows. . . . . 149.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* . . . . . 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 185.
4794 ScanMan Plus *(MicroChannel)* . . . 219.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.
Magnavox ... 1 year
5990 CM9032 *(13" VGA Monitor, .42 dot pitch)* . . . . . 299.
4762 9CM082 *(13" VGA Monitor, .31 dot pitch)*. . . . . 349.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 175.
6668 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID . . . . . 219.

PC CONNECTION®

your hard disk hath?

Microsoft Press
Best MS-DOS & Windows computing books.
8127 *Working with Word for Windows* $20.
8126 *Running with DOS (4th Edition)* ..... 20.
8129 *Running Windows (2nd Edition)* 22.
8136 *Running Microsoft Excel* 22.

6670 Intensify 4 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID ..... 357.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* ..... 265.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball *(incl. copy of Welltris)*
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 85.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
7878 PC Mouse III ..... 99.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7064 Peanut VGA *(256k)* ..... 129.
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)* .. 299.
7888 ProDesigner/e *(256k)* ..... 209.
7097 8/16 Memory Card *(1 Meg)* ..... 349.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* . 129.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 ..... 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 Innersource 2210 *(internal UPS)* .. 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* 275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)* ..... 349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* ... 149. 7055 *2 Meg* ... 199.
7758 *3 Meg* ... 279. 7759 *4 Meg* ... 339.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
6839 *1 Meg* ... 179. 6838 *2 Meg* ... 249.
Memory for Tec Engine Laser Printers
7634 *2 Meg* ... 219. 7633 *4 Meg* ... 369.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* ... 379.
7632 Outlines I . 209. 7631 Outlines II . 209.

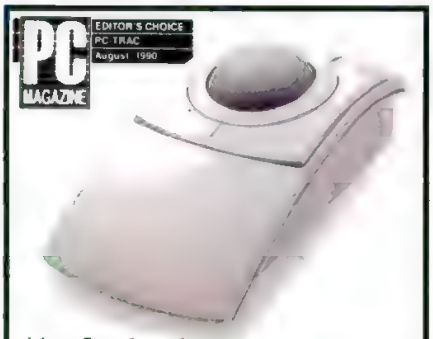
6831 Plotter in a Cartridge *(LJ IIP, IID, III)* $249.
6832 Plotter in a Cartridge *(for LJ II)* ..... 249.
6835 Headlines in a Cartridge *(LJ II, IIP, IID)* 209.
7324 Pacific Print *(for Novell LANS)* .... 235.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 99.
7934 PM9600SA ..... 489.

PSION .. 1 year
7086 MC600 Mobile Computer ..... 2149.
7090 512K Flash EPROM ..... 309.
7962 3½" External Drive ..... 299.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* ..... 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W ..... 199.
6747 Safe 400S *(Slimline)* ..... 399.



MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball—The PC Magazine Editor's Choice (8/90)! Ergonomically designed, it requires a desk space less than 4 inches wide.
6007 *Serial* .... $75. 6008 *Bus* .... $85.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

4562 Safe 425W ..... 329.
7913 Safe 650W ..... 459.
7914 Safe 800W ..... 599.
4560 Safe 1200W ..... 739.

Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop Carrying Case ..... 55.
7028 Foliopac ..... 79.
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case ... 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ..... 549.
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ..... 319.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 790M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Borland International ... NCP
1514 ▣ *Paradox 3.5*—This powerful database manager is even stronger. It provides faster performance using less memory while managing any available expandable or extended memory (up to 16 Mb) .... $569.

4887 TheComplete Fax 9600 ..... 429.
5828 TheComplete Communicator .... 449.
4885 TheComplete Answering Machine 249.
8083 ReadRight Personal *(for TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400)* ..... 149.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6622 BC-200 *(200W Battery Backup)* ... 179.
6623 BC-325 *(325W Battery Backup)* ... 219.
6624 BC-450 *(450W Battery Backup)* .. 269.
7890 BC-750 *(750W Battery Backup)* .. 469.
7889 BC-1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)* ... 649.
7903 CCI6-12 *(Command Console)* ..... 69.
6018 LC-1200 *(1200W Line Conditioner)* 159.
6019 LS-600 *(600W Line Stabilizer)* ..... 85.
7979 LS-604 *(600W Line Stabilizer w/ORC Voltage Protection)* ..... 99.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6201 Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)* .. 69.
6202 Isobar 8RM *(with remote control)* .. 79.
6198 Isoblok IB-2-0 *(2 outlets, no cord)* .. 29.
6203 Isotel *(4 outlets, RJ II protection)* ... 59.

RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣ *RightWriter 4.0*—Now available! Premier grammar and style checker with more than 5,500 rules. Works within WordPerfect, Multimate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write ... $55.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

We've got the story.

Video 7 ... 7 years

3778	Vega VGA	$155.
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	219.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	379.

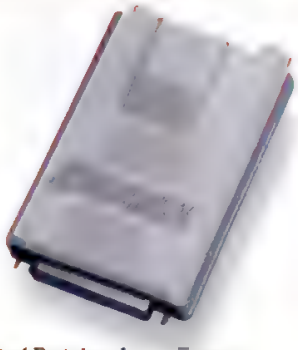
DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2500	PC2B Controller	229.
2503	PC4B Controller *(Microchannel)*	299.
7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	997.

Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259.
2916	40-60M Ext. Tape Drive *(w/power supply)*	489.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	799.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges *ea.*	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
8132 *PM2400 Pocket Modem*–2400bps performance in a tiny package. Attaches to and draws power directly from the RS232 serial port. Great for laptops, desktops, or Macs .. **$99.**

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5011	360k External	179.
7727	360k External for PS/2	189.
5009	1.2 Meg External	209.
5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)*	399.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

2285	20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	255.
2286	30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	269.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	329.
7102	ST251-1 Model 25 *(w/controller)*	339.
7103	ST251-1 Model 30 *(w/controller)*	339.
7099	ST251-1 PC/XT *(w/controller)*	329.
7154	ST138R-1 Model 25 *(w/controller)*	359.
7155	ST138R-1 Model 30 *(w/controller)*	359.
7153	ST138R-1 PC/XT *(w/controller)*	359.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	360k Drive *(for PC)*	$79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	75.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	89.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT	109.
6951	1.2 Meg Drive for AT	99.
6952	1.2 Meg Drive for PC/XT	99.

Intel ... 5 years
7782 *SatisFAXtion*–Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software ..... **$399.**

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
7158 *PacificPage Personal Edition 4.0*–New and improved PostScript emulation for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID or III. Faster, superb font quality. Minimum 1.5M printer memory required ..... **$379.**

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	27.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	22.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)*	29.
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	79.
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 *Private Eye*–A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs ..... **$499.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

PC Chronicles.

Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That'll be the day.

It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and February 28.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

complex functions via hierarchical pop-up menus. Information can get buried beneath several menu levels, but reaching a client takes just four keystrokes. The pop-up screens are clean and uncluttered. Major credit goes to the secondary windows that underlie the client screens and contain additional contacts, important dates, and notes. Fields in the contact windows range from the standard name and addresses to a maximum of four phone numbers, and you can easily change any field name. *The Maximizer*'s interface is simple to use and quickly guides you to the contact you want. However, the program doesn't make use of a mouse.

AUTOMATIC TO-DO LIST

The Maximizer's client/contact database structure lets you group as many contacts under a single client as you want. In *Maximizer* parlance, a client is an organization, company, or department, while a contact is one individual in that organization. It's perfect when you have multiple contacts at one company and want to trace the contact history for each one separately.

The program also includes the standard telephone support—auto-dialing, automatic phone log, and timer—as well as a minimal word processor for correspondence, a flexible daily calendar, a diary, and basic income/expense entry. One feature of special interest is *The Maximizer*'s Hotlist, which automatically combines all Next Contact dates with the names and entries from the defined range of your day-at-a-glance calendar entries to create a super to-do list.

Although *The Maximizer* covers the basics, and much more, it lacks minor features such as an appointment alarm and a single-screen summary of actions and results for each contact. In *The Maximizer*, you must switch between two windows to see the complete details of your dealings with a contact. Although you can organize the database in an almost limitless number of ways, you're restricted to the one database. This prevents you from developing smaller, more-focused contact lists for specific and perhaps temporary tasks. It also makes it difficult for a small sales staff to comfortably share one *Maximizer*-equipped computer.

Database import and export is also limited. Only ASCII files in comma-delimited format can be imported. It takes two export/import cycles to merge two *Maximizer* databases, and even then things such as the accompanying notes are not carried over.

BROAD-BASED APPEAL

The Maximizer looks good regardless of the contact manager you compare it with. It's not as keystroke savvy as *Act!*, and it doesn't offer as many pop-up lists to speed data entry, but its automatic Hotlist greatly simplifies to-do list compilation. There's no dedicated telemarketing script feature like the one found in *TeleMagic*, but the general phone support, including auto-dialing and automatic call logging, is good. *The Maximizer*'s macro creation is another unusual and welcome addition to the contact management arena.

The Maximizer's simple operation will appeal to phone-bound salespeople who don't need distractions from their software. Nonsales users who work with a large number of contacts or need to track multiple contacts within an organization will appreciate *The Maximizer*'s speed and capacity for unlimited contacts. *The Maximizer* is a well-rounded program, one that satisfies every major contact management need.

FACT FILE

***The Maximizer*, Version 2.0,** Richmond Technologies & Software Inc., 420-6400 Roberts St., Burnaby, BC V5G 4C9, Canada; (609) 299-2121.
List Price: $295; network version, $695; upgrade from single-user to LAN version, $395.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *The Maximizer* is an easy-to-use contact manager with a fast database, impressive sales support features, and a to-do list compiler that simplifies follow-up call and appointment scheduling. However, it restricts you to one database, and merging several users' contacts is awkward.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

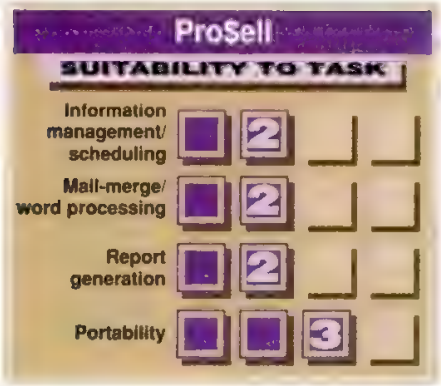
The Maximizer stores an unlimited number of contacts under each company or a client umbrella.

Pro$ell

by M. David Stone

Promoted as the program "for sales professionals on the move," *Pro$ell* from Sales Management Systems is tightly focused on the needs of the traveling salesperson. As you would expect, this direction limits the program's usefulness for other applications. *Pro$ell*, Version 1.9, would be a poor choice for telemarketing or fund raising, but at $149 per user and with site licenses available, the program does a good job of serving the salesperson on the go.

Sales Management Systems has



designed *Pro$ell* for use at odd moments throughout the day—in a car between appointments, for example. It is easy to learn and use, with menus and data-entry screens that are largely self-explanatory. The choices on the main menu include Setup, Client Files, Sales Reports, Expense Entries and Reports, Utilities, Mailing Lists, Reports, and Labels. You make a selection by typing the first letter of the menu choice or highlighting the choice and hitting Enter.

The fully descriptive menu choices make the program's internal logic clear, so that even a newcomer can find any feature. There is no on-screen help, but there is also little need for it. The manual is notable for being short, well-written, and to the point.

INDEPENDENT DATABASES

Not surprisingly, you'll find some features that are of particular interest for outside sales: expense tracking, a report for listing clients by street within a ZIP code, and fields that show hours of operation for each day of the week.

Pro$ell's focus is emphasized by the way it handles sales territories. It allows up to 100 databases, with each database consisting of one territory. Except for a feature that lets you reassign a contact record to a different territory, these databases are independent. The benefit here is that each salesperson can maintain a territory database on a portable computer while on the road. A sales manager can then update a system simply by copying the latest files from any salesperson's computer. The drawback is that there is no way to produce reports that include more than one territory.

Given the reality that hard disks are not yet prevalent in portable systems, Sales Management Systems has wisely chosen to keep the program's size down to a minimum. Unlike programs such as *Tele-Magic*, which uses about 1MB of disk space, *Pro$ell* easily fits onto one 720K floppy disk with about 310K to spare. According to the manual, a system with one 720K floppy disk drive will have room for about 350 client records. A system with two 720K floppy disk drives will have room for about 500.

IMPROVEMENTS TO COME

Pro$ell has some notable limitations. As shipped, the client record has room for only three contact names and two phone numbers, and it isn't customizable. The client screen comes with about 20 fields, eight of which allow you to change the name. There is no way to add more fields.

Other limitations show up in the text editor, which lacks basic functions like block move, and in the mail-merge feature it's limited to inserting the address and salutation. Finally, the notes feature has a date stamp with no time stamp and allows only one line of text for each note. The export feature is limited to generating CSV format files for mail-merge with a word processor. Import, which is also limited to CSV format, is a $45 option.

Extras, such as an appointment calendar, phone dialer, and password security are missing. According to Sales Management Systems, a calendar, phone dialer, additional fields, improved text editor, a hotkey to DOS, and multiline notes with a time stamp will be added in the upcoming *Pro$ell Plus*. This version became available in October, but was released too late for evaluation here. *Pro$ell Plus* will also be available in a $495 network-based version called *Pro$ell LAN*.

Pro$ell is best described as a minimalist package that includes features sufficient in most cases. If your organization has the luxury of portable PCs equipped with hard disk drives, you'll want to look elsewhere. But as a tool to help salespeople keep track of contacts on floppy disk-based portables, *Pro$ell* is a very good choice.

The *Pro$ell* contact record shows the minimalist approach of the entire program. Note that the contact record itself, in the upper-left quarter of the screen, has only about 20 fields, while the notes on the bottom half of the screen lack a time stamp and are limited to one line per note.

FACT FILE

***Pro$ell*, Version 1.9**
Sales Management Systems Inc., 1420 N.W. Gilman Blvd., #2127, Issaquah, WA 98027; (800) 444-9945, (206) 391-0710.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, hard disk recommended.
In Short: Targeted for traveling salespeople and designed to run on a single 720K floppy disk, *Pro$ell* offers such useful features as expense tracking and a separate database for each sales territory. Although some features, like the text editor, are minimal, and others like auto-dialing are missing entirely, the program is a reasonable choice for floppy disk-based portable use.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pursuit

by M. David Stone

Pursuit, Version 2.2, from Information Management Consultants can function as a standard contact manager but is best described as an automated marketing package. The package's strongest point is its ability to define and follow a marketing campaign. *Pursuit* was written as a run-

Introducing

TEMPO 286/12 $1399*

12MHz 80286 CPU
12MHz or 8MHz operating speeds
1MB RAM (expandable to 4 MB)
Small or large footprint
(3 or 5 drive bays)
Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
Enhanced 101 keyboard

TEMPO 286/16 $1499*

16MHz 80286 CPU
16MHz or 8MHz operating speeds
1MB RAM (expandable to 4 MB)
Small or large footprint
(3 or 5 drive bays)
Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
Enhanced 101 keyboard

TEMPO 386/25 $3499*

25MHz 80386 CPU
Three operating speeds
1MB of 32-bit RAM
(expandable to 16MB)
64KB static RAM cache
Socket for Intel® or Weitek®
math coprocessor.
Enhanced 101 keyboard

**Suggested retail prices, subject to change without notice. Monitors, VGA cards, hard drives and other peripheral products are also available from Everex. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for*

So what's the Tempo™?

The Tempo is very fast. Very solid. Very inexpensive. And very Everex™.

It's a new line of IBM®- compatible PCs that beats up on the under-powered, over-priced boxes the big boys dish up. Dances circles around unsupported off-shore computers. And makes people looking for very good deals very happy.

Every Tempo comes standard with zero or effective zero wait state performance. A 1:1 interleave MFM controller. Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. A 1.2 MB diskette drive. One parallel and two serial ports. And DOS 4.01.

Tempo is fully compatible with our high performance STEP™ systems and file servers, as well as our complete line of Everex peripherals.

Tempo is designed and built to the same incredibly high standards as all other Everex products. And is backed by a one-year parts and labor limited warranty, plus three months on-site service (extendable to one year).

Tempo is available at a Reseller near you. Call 1-800-334-4552 (outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111) today to find out where.

Because if you're into value, it's time to pick up the Tempo.

EVEREX

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Excellence is a registered trademark. Everex, STEP and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

time application in *DataFlex*, a relational database program, and is priced at $795 for the single-user DOS version ($1,895 for the Novell network version and $2,895 for the Xenix version).

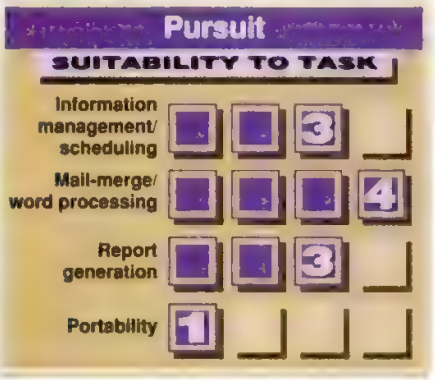
MARKETING FOCUS

To automate a marketing campaign in *Pursuit*, you first create one or more marketing paths. When you start a contact on a given path, *Pursuit* will automatically schedule form letters, brochure mailings, follow-up phone calls, and even faxes if you have the fax option. This not only saves you the chore of manual scheduling, it ensures that nothing will get overlooked.

Another notable strength is customization flexibility. As shipped, the program comes with about 40 fields, including those that a marketing operation will most likely use. If you need more, you can create a second data-entry screen with up to 15 fields and index any eight for sorts and searches. You can also create a personalized help system with answers to common questions from customers. *Pursuit* comes with more than 50 predefined reports, as well as a sophisticated query function that will let you define custom reports as needed. The number of reports you can save is limited only by disk space.

Other features include a calendar, autodialer, and full-featured word processor. The month-at-a-glance calendar is notable for its tight integration with the contact tracking function. You can view a detail list for any given day, change the date or time for any item on the list and the change will automatically appear in the contact record. Although there is no actual to-do list screen, the calendar detail list effectively provides you with one.

For sophisticated mail-merging, *Pursuit* will export data files in *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, or *WordStar* format. The package includes a word processing program called *DWP*, which is actually *NewWord*, a *WordStar* twin. As shipped, *Pursuit* will only import CSV or CR/LF format files, but Information Management Consultants say that import modules for any other format will be provided on request at no charge, even if the company has to write the module from scratch.

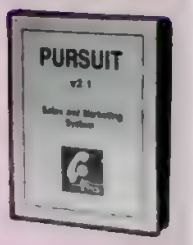


STRUCTURAL SHORTCOMINGS

As strong as *Pursuit* is on features, it is notably weak on ease of learning and ease of use. With the exception of a few pop-up boxes, the program has a look and feel that harkens back to the early days of PCs. The menu format presents numbered lists with an overwhelming 24 choices on a single screen and 11 choices on the main menu. You choose options by typing a number or by highlighting a choice with arrow keys and striking Enter.

The *Pursuit* contact screen is packed with more than 40 fields. Also shown is one of the few pop-up menus, displaying the options available from the contact screen. The two bottom lines list function key choices, including the note option for free-form notes.

FACT FILE



***Pursuit*, Version 2.2**
Information Management Consultants Inc., 7318 Harrison St., Omaha, NE 68128; (402) 592-4544.
List Price: $795; network version, $1,895; 286 Xenix version, $2,895; 386 Xenix version for four users, $2,895.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: While *Pursuit* can serve as a standard contact manager, its real strength is its automatic scheduling function, which makes it an automated marketing package. Other strengths include flexible customization and a report generator. However, these are heavily counterbalanced by spotty on-line help and the lack of a logical, self-explanatory menu structure.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another disadvantage of the menus is that they lack a logically consistent, self-explanatory structure. For example, three of the choices on the main menu are Account Follow-up, Maintain Accounts, and Account Maintenance, all of which could mean the same thing. Too often, you'll have to search through the menus to find the options you want.

Other shortcomings include a poorly organized manual and weak on-line help. Information Management Consultants states that since most people don't read manuals, "we provide perfect support rather than perfect manuals." And indeed, if you call the technical support line, the company will train you for free. However, support is only available from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Central Time, and you have to pay for the call.

Pursuit is a mixed bag, strong on functionality. However, if you want a basic contact management package you can learn with minimum fuss and bother, you'll certainly want to look elsewhere. If you can make use of the automatic scheduling function with its emphasis on automated marketing, the steep learning curve may be worth conquering.

Sales Ally

by Alfred Poor

When you head out to do battle in the business world, you could use a strong ally to help carry the load. *Sales Ally* from

Scherrer Resources may not be one of the best-known contact management programs, but it should be. At a list price of $395 for the single-user version, and with two different levels of multiuser versions available, this is a feature-rich package that should appeal both to sales and non-sales users.

The program is built on Novell's *Btrieve* development language and database management system. The result is a system that has a crisp, text-based look with plenty of sophistication. Most screens offer a string of function-key commands listed across the bottom line of the display. Some of these commands open windows, which either prompt for more inputs or offer lists of predefined choices. F1 brings up context-sensitive help at nearly every turn in the program.

Sales Ally relies primarily on a single data-entry screen that drives all other functions. There is room for three different phone numbers (which can be dialed automatically using a modem), title, nickname, company, division, and ten user-definable fields for additional items. When you set up a defined field, you also get to specify the type of contents it can accept, even to the point of defining a list of acceptable responses that can be popped-up during data entry.

One outstanding feature is the ability to relate records through links, either in horizontal or in branching relationships. This makes it easy to jump between colleagues at the same level within a company, or to move throughout the organizational structure of departments.

The program is rich in useful features. There are lots of ways to create letters, ranging from mail-merged letters and reports that can be applied to one or many records at a time, to quick letters that you can create on-the-fly right at the data-entry screen. The program has its own full-featured word processing module, including support for LaserJet fonts, and you can use the DOS shell feature to run your own favorite word processor. Since the program only takes up about 10K RAM, it leaves plenty of room to run other applications; you can load *Sales Ally* and let it run all day.

The word processor included with *Sales Ally* has some sophisticated features, including the various printer control options listed in the window to the right. The program has been configured for a LaserJet Series II with a Z-font cartridge.

There are dozens of preformatted reports and labels, but it's easy to create your own using the report formatter and word processor. You can keep notes on each record, and each note will be time and date stamped—though you can edit the time and date if you need to enter information at a later time. You can pop up a calculator, a calendar, or an expense-tracking program. There are also features that let you take orders over the phone.

One of the program's greatest strengths is its ability to support multiple users. Even in a single-user version this has benefits, since records can be tied to "owners" and access controlled through passwords. It is simple to export and import sections of the database, so you can take portions on the road with a portable computer and then upload the changes to keep the main database current. *Sales Ally* also imports comma-delimited ASCII files in a flexible and friendly way, making it a snap to bring in data from outside sources.

Other multiuser features include the ability to scan others' schedules to find times for meetings and other events.

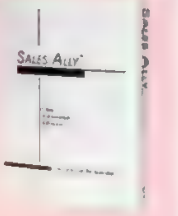
ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

The program is not without fault. The quick letter does not include the printer font support offered by the word processor. The word processor also requires you to define your printer during installation, even though you already provided the information for the main program. The program is too big to fit on floppy disks and requires a laptop with a hard disk, although you can access data files stored on floppy disks. The user interface is not always intuitive. For example, the Escape key sometimes removes the current screen, while at other times only F10 will work. And for some reason, the Insert key is used to erase the contents of a field on the data-entry screen.

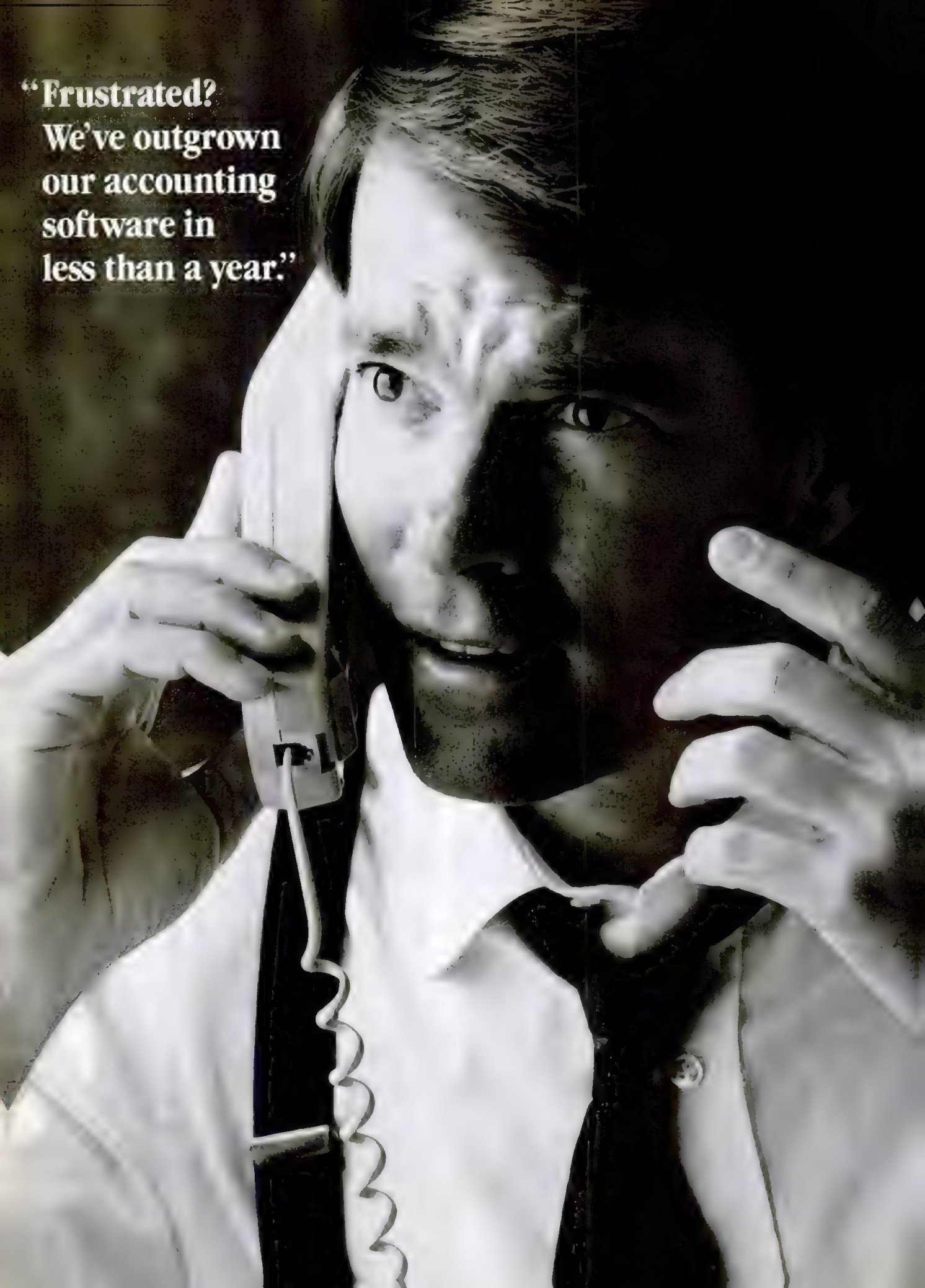
These turn out to be minor flaws, however. The program is fast, flexible, and efficient. It makes it easy to get a lot of work done in a hurry, and lets you save all your letters and reports to be printed in a batch at the end of your work session. It forces you to confront work that is overdue, and the macro facility makes it easy to reschedule tasks for a later time.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Sales Ally*, Version 3.10**
Scherrer Resources Inc., 8100 Cherokee St., Philadelphia, PA 19118; (800) 950-0190, (215) 242-8751.
List Price: $395; TwinStation (two users with connecting hardware and software), $850; network version, $1,495.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later for single user, 3.1 or higher for network or TwinStation. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *Sales Ally* is full-featured and powerful but gives you the flexibility to work the way you want. It gets out of your way when you want to run other programs and makes it easy to coordinate with others on your team.



CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD


"Frustrated?
We've outgrown
our accounting
software in
less than a year."

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

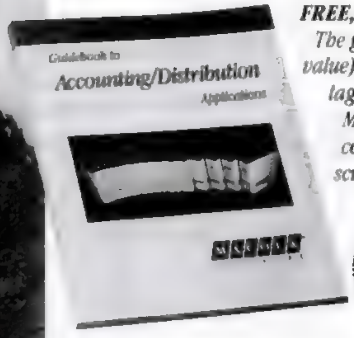
"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)



***FREE,** if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE
333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose from 17 integrated packages: **Accounting**—G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D **Distribution**—I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP **Manufacturing**—MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SPR, CRP, J/C, plus Report Writer.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

If you need a strong assistant in your corner, consider *Sales Ally*. Whether you work by yourself or as part of a large team, this program can help you track the tasks and get the work done.

SalesPro

by Tom Unger

Looking for an inexpensive entrance into the world of contact management? The SoftPro Group's $195 contact management package, *SalesPro*, provides the ease of use that equates fast learning and the basic functionality that will satisfy the needs of many desk- and road-bound salespeople.

SalesPro ships on two floppy disks, and although no automated installation program is included, the manual gives instructions concerning the files you'll need to copy to make the program run. All the necessary files will fit onto one 720K floppy disk for effective portability.

The core of *SalesPro* is its client database and its client data-entry screen. The fields included in the standard database are those you're used to seeing: client ID, name, phone number, company, address, voice and fax phone numbers, and last date called. Should you wish to change any or all of the fields, the database and screen are fully customizable. Once you have entered a client/contact, you can perform a variety of tasks on that record, including making and logging calls, adding a follow-up call to a to-do list, and setting an alarm to remind you when you need to make that follow-up call. You can attach an unlimited number of to-do notes to each client's record.

DATA SEARCHING

SalesPro provides a number of data-search methods—including the ability to search across a number of databases for like information—and you can save up to 20 different kinds of search queries by using the software's macro generating facility. The program will also automatically search for duplicate client entries in the same database based on the client ID number and alert you of any duplication errors.

The client database, and any others you decide to customize, are stored in a standard, comma-delimited database format, making export to other programs such as spreadsheets and databases simple and direct.

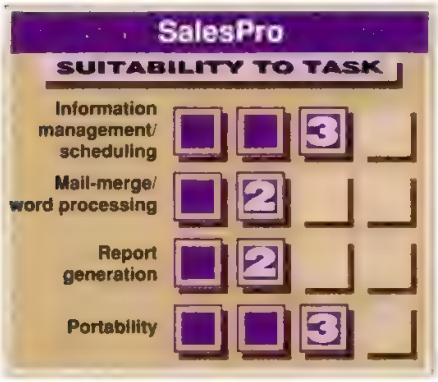
SalesPro includes its own simple word processor, full mail-merge and label-making facilities, as well as a monthly calendar, calculator, inventory and expense tracker, user-definable databases, system and file protection, and a backup/restore feature. It also boasts a host of personal features, such as a stock manager, yield record, purchase record, and an IRS tax worksheet.

Where the program shines less brightly may present drawbacks for some users, depending on the level of complexity you desire in a contact manager. Although the program does have a phone dialer, it cannot handle lengthy dialing prefixes or separate local numbers from long distance—an especially important feature when you spend equal amounts of time in the office and on the field—and it does not offer the option to time and date stamp calls.

The to-do list, word processor, and calendar suffer from lack of depth as well. For example, you can add follow-up calls directly to your to-do list from the client database and set the event alarm to buzz when it's time to make the call (known in *SalesPro* as a "hot note"), but you cannot attach notes to items in the to-do list brought in from the client database. You can attach notes if you add the appointment manually. And *SalesPro* cannot automatically carry undone tasks over to other days.

SalesPro does offer strong, yet somewhat rudimentary report-generation facilities. The version we tested did not come with a complete manual (a SoftPro Group representative claims that the manual has been extensively revised and will be shipping with the product by the time you read this review).

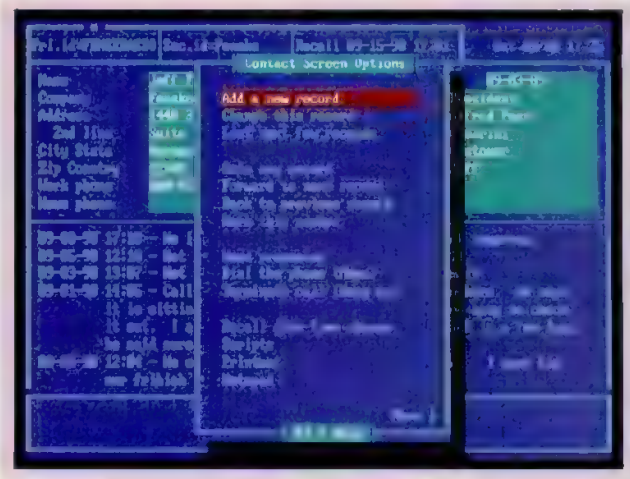
SalesPro excels at straightforward contact recording and management. It does not have the same level of versatility as *Act!* and some of the others included in this roundup. But if simplicity is essential, you should give *SalesPro* a try. For its price, it may be hard to beat.



FACT FILE

***SalesPro*, Version 1.0**
The SoftPro Group, 12922 Hasbrook Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146; (314) 576-7656.
List Price: $195.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommened.
In Short: A hard-to-beat-for-the-money package with a variety of sales-speeding features, although some of the features such as reporting, word processing, and the to-do list lack the depth and sophistication of contact managers such as *Act!*.

CIRCLE **410** ON READER SERVICE CARD



***SalesPro*'s Client Database is fully customizable; easy-to-use pop-up menus, like the one shown here, render most routine contact actions simple and straightforward.**

TeleMagic

by M. David Stone

Remote Control International sells *TeleMagic* as a telemarketing program, but it would be a mistake to pigeonhole this $495 package ($1,995 for the network version). While it offers sophisticated telemarketing features, such as the ability to create an invoice while working with a contact record, it still rates as a high-powered contact tracker without them.

TeleMagic takes its orders from a combination of pop-up menus, function-key commands, and single-letter commands. This could easily be confusing in a poorly designed program, but *TeleMagic* is nothing if not well designed.

SURPRISING DEPTH

In fact, the *TeleMagic* menus are deceptively simple. The main menu has eight choices: Go to any record, Add a record, Dial the phone, Word Processor, Reports, Printout, Filters for selecting records, and Other Options. Choose Other Options, and you'll find another short menu of six choices, including Master Controls for setup, Database utilities, and Function keys for customizing up to 30 macros.

Most packages with short menus have few features or quickly become tiresome as you trudge through nested menus. *TeleMagic* has plenty of features, yet avoids the usual pitfall of nesting. Part of the credit goes to careful thought in choosing what gets nested where. Even more important is the ability to access many commands from more than one place in the program.

For example, the main menu and the contact-entry screen have choices for phone dialing and word processing. And several of the function key options—including the calculator, calendar, help screen, and shell to DOS command—are available at anytime. The result is a program that's easy to use for beginners and advanced users. And as you use it, you'll find that it gradually reveals a surprising depth of features.

THE FLEXIBILITY EDGE

Customization is another strong point. As shipped, *TeleMagic* has about 20 fields, plus a free-form note field with time and date stamping for each note. The fields include all the information you're likely to need for each contact, but you can define up to 78 more fields. You can also modify the standard fields.

Other customizable features include help screens and scripts—text files that a telemarketer might read as a sales pitch or that might include any kind of reference information you may want to use while on the phone. *TeleMagic* will also let you substitute your favorite word processor for the built-in editor, define up to 50,000 filters for selecting records, and choose whether to use password security or not.

Still other features will let you index records by your choice of fields, and import or export sets of records using fixed-length or *dBASE III* format. Predefined reports include choices for form letters, labels, envelopes, Rolodex cards, a list of scheduled calls, and a Telephone Usage Analysis that yields a phone log as part of the report.

One last notable feature is *TeleMagic*'s ability to run with other applications. A telemarketer might work with *TeleMagic* all day long, but for others the program includes a built-in version of *AutoSwap*. This frees up all but 10K of RAM when you shell out to DOS, leaving plenty of room to load another program. Even better, *TeleMagic* will run in the background under *Microsoft Windows* 3.0.

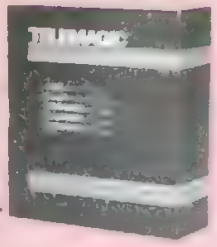
TeleMagic's few shortcomings are relatively minor. For example, it would be useful to change filters or define new ones while at the contact record, rather than return to the main menu. The one important oversight is that you can't create multiple contact records as part of a single company record. However, you can work around this by creating a different record for each contact and sorting by company name.

Clearly, *TeleMagic* is not just for telemarketing. The combination of easy learning, customization, and the sheer number of features puts it in the running for nearly any contact tracking application from light-weight to heavy-duty. Rank it as the program of choice for telemarketing, and

The *TeleMagic* data-entry screen is divided into two sections, with basic information on the top half, and free-form text notes on the bottom. Note the automatic time and date stamps on the text notes. The pop-up menu is divided into several easily readable sections, with most choices being self-explanatory.

FACT FILE

***TeleMagic*, Release 11**
Remote Control International, 5928 Pascal Ct., #150, Carlsbad, CA 92008; (800) 992-9952, (619) 431-4000
List Price: $495; network versions, $1,995.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.



In Short: Although designed and sold as a telemarketing program, *TeleMagic* is also a high-powered contact manager. Features include an easy-to-learn menu structure, data-entry screens allowing up to 100 fields, free-form notes, a shell to DOS command, a calendar, a calculator, and a sophisticated report generator.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The IBM AS/400 advantage:

If entrepreneurs have one thing in common, it's too many late nights. And if there's a reason for that, it's too many wasted days.

But with an IBM AS/400,™ you could work more effectively and maybe drive home with your headlights off.

The AS/400 is a computer system that was created for growing companies. It runs thousands of business applications, and they're designed to run your whole operation, not just part of it.

Like you, AS/400 software specializes. Retailers, manufacturers, wholesalers, car dealers, bankers, hospital administrators, stockbrokers, law firms, you name it, can all find proven AS/400 applications that fit their special needs.

What's more, a single AS/400 can connect up to hundreds of users (including people with PCs or on PC LANs) so they can share its advanced relational data base.

Which means your people will make smarter

ught an AS/400, my wife started her evenings with a stranger: Me."

decisions, working more like a team, getting more things done right the first time, so *your* day can be done a little sooner.

And since it's a notably easy system to learn, you won't lose much time to the training process, either.

All of which helps to explain why, in a recent survey of midrange system owners*, the AS/400 owners said they were the happiest.

Apparently, it's easier to like what you do all day when you don't have to be there all night.

The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 feet tall.

To learn more about the IBM AS/400, call an IBM marketing rep. Or, call us toll-free and we'll send you the 44-page IBM AS/400 Solutions Catalog.

1 800 365-4 IBM

IBM®

*Source: Sierra 5000 DataBase

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM, Application System/400, AS/400, and 400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

one of the best for most other contact management applications.

TeleSell

by Tom Unger

Contact management is just one part of TeleVell's $695 package, *TeleSell*. This three-part package, which its manufacturer bills as a LAN-to-laptop sales solution, comes complete with three modules—the first of which is written for the salesperson who documents all direct contacts.

The second module, one level up the administrative ladder, is designed for the managers of sales, advertising, and forecasting groups. The data from each salesperson can be accessed on a LAN and used to establish corporate sales, revenues, and advertising figures based on the data gleaned from individual salespersons' databases. The third module is designed for the system administrator who has access to the records of the previous two groups, and can set system defaults, produce system-wide reports, pull in data from remote sales forces, and generate system-wide information to be placed on bulletin boards accessible by individuals and subgroups. *TeleSell* will operate in a variety of networking situations, including Novell and IBM networks.

This much complexity and structure in one system naturally precludes a number of features one might expect to find in single-user systems. *TeleSell* does not include many of the features you'll find in other packages in this roundup. A built-in word processor and calendar are absent. However, *TeleSell* does have a user-definable, program-list function that allows you to choose up to four programs to shell out to in order to perform such tasks as word processing, spreadsheet creation, and analysis. Mark LeVell of TeleVell says that the company has worked directly with the makers of *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and others to ensure that *TeleSell* is fully compatible with their programs. When you do shell out to an outside application, *TeleSell* shrinks to a mere 7K of RAM.

Beyond that, *TeleSell* is as strong in the actual area of contact management as any of the other review packages. The heart of the system is the salesperson's module and its associated menu from which you can choose to update or create contacts, make calls, display and/or update a to-do list, show a bulletin board that is accessible to all members of a group, print letters composed in another program, or create reports.

You can list an unlimited number of contacts per company, and multiple individuals or products for each company in the database. This provides extraordinary flexibility for companies with many products and contacts who must be served by a single salesperson. *TeleSell*'s client-database screen is composed of 24 user-customizable fields, as well as a scrolling area that will list an unlimited number of contact actions.

Unlike programs such as *SalesPro*, *TeleSell* will automatically determine if a number is local or long distance, and will add area codes to numbers that are usually local if they are dialed from the field. Users can text-search appointments in the to-do list, and *TeleSell*'s unique "Everywhere" feature will search for strings in the user's database as well as in every other database on the system to which you have security access.

TeleSell will handle all standard mail-merge tasks, including importation of boilerplate text and envelope or label printing. The program will also work with other fax-capable programs such as *ComWave* and *GammaLink* to give you fax capabilities as well.

TeleSell includes an excellent context-sensitive on-line help facility and a video tutorial that makes installation and startup relatively painless.

Although it lacks many of the functions that round out the feature-lists of other contact management packages, *TeleSell* is a system that dedicates itself to the task at hand and succeeds admirably at strict contact and sales information management. For a company, large or small, it would be difficult to find a more efficient way to gather and manage vital sales information. ■

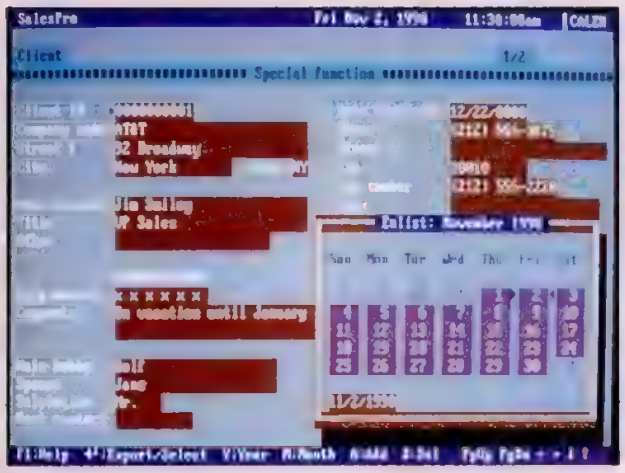
FACT FILE

***TeleSell*, Version 2.0h**
TeleVell Inc., 3175 De La Cruz, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 748-0111.
List Price: $695; four-user version, $1,995.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This three-module system is designed to track information at all levels of the company, from the CEO's office to the salesperson's car. Although it lacks the PIM-like features of other contact managers, it excels at what it does, providing extremely versatile customer and client data management and a nearly unlimited relational database structure.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

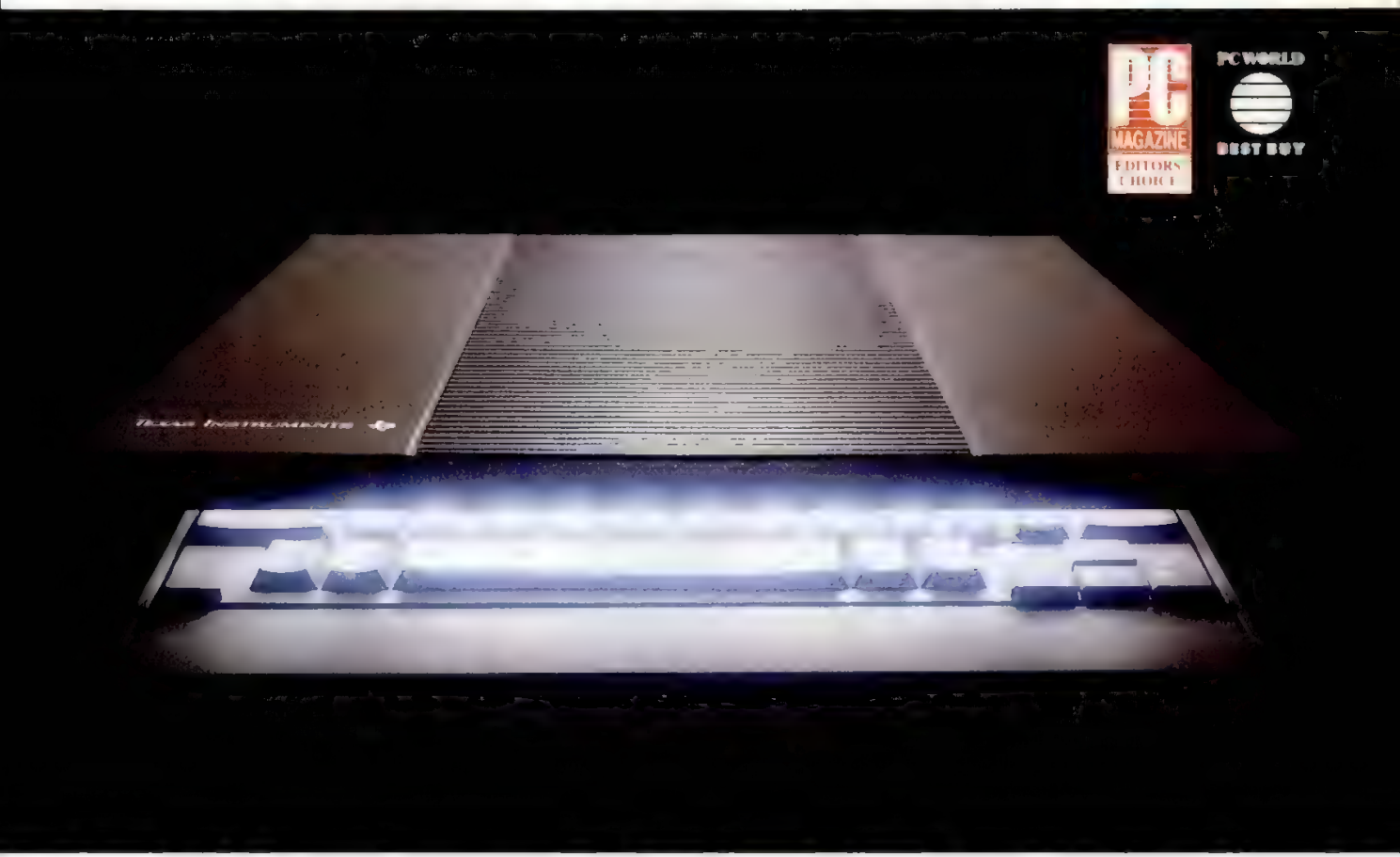
TeleSell SUITABILITY TO TASK

Information management/ scheduling	■	2		
Mail-merge/ word processing	■	■	3	
Report generation	■	■	3	
Portability	■	■	3	



The *TeleSell* Contact module allows a virtually unlimited number of contact actions and accompanying notes for each contact.

The new look of power.



286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.

Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

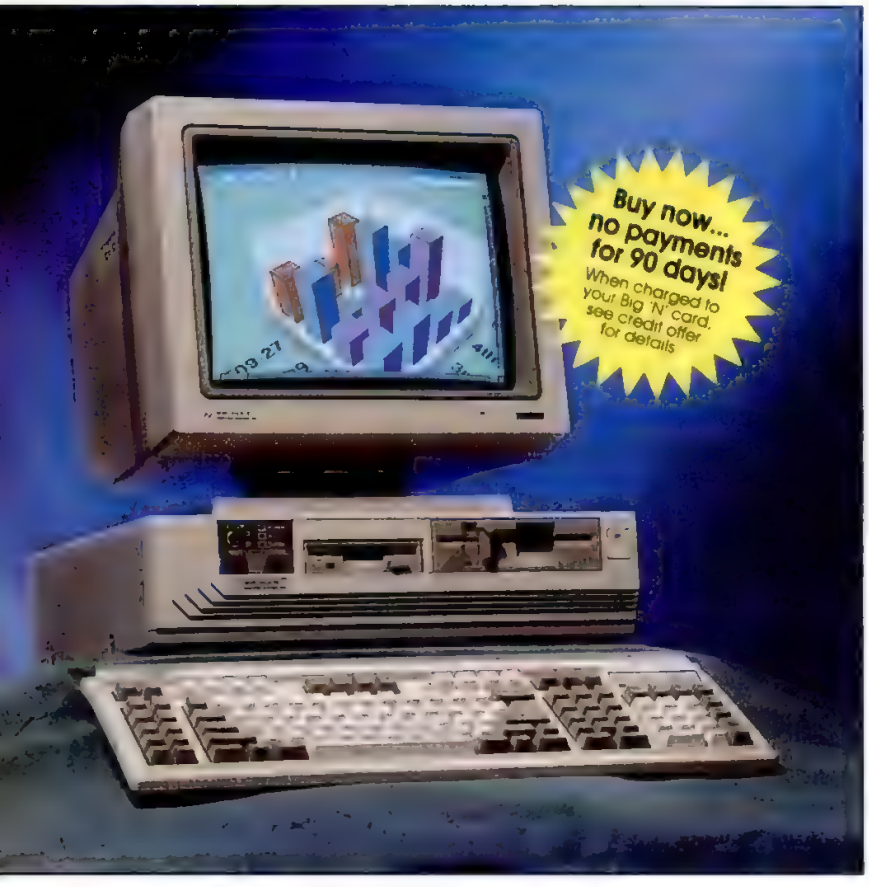
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 TI 66095

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Northgate® SlimLine™ 386™/20

Full Sized 386 Performance, Small Footprint Case!



The power user's solution! You want high-powered 386 performance, in a space saving case, here's SlimLine 386! SlimLine is Northgate's best-selling system because it satisfies power hungry computer users—at a price other companies charge for less-powerful, entry-level systems.

SlimLine's space-saving advantage! Northgate's sleek, swift SlimLine 386 is ideal for any sized home or office. You'll save valuable work space, and you'll marvel at how efficiently SlimLine 386 pours out state-of-the-art processing power!

The heart of the system is Northgate's exclusive precision engineered motherboard. It's smaller than a sheet of legal paper, but it gives you unparalleled 32-bit processing performance.

Power when you need it most! Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™3.0. Go ahead! Create complex graphics, design intricate software, streamline your business computing. SlimLine handles your heaviest workload with speed and accuracy ... just what you'd expect from Northgate!

SlimLine 386 Monochrome System Features

- 20 MHz Intel® 80386™ processor
- 4Mb 32-bit DRAM on motherboard using Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs)—expandable to 8Mb (total of 16Mb addressable memory using 16-bit memory boards)
- 40Mb IDE hard drive
- 12" high resolution VGA monochrome monitor
- 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy disk drives
- Down-scaled American-made motherboard
- Five open expansion card slots—Three full-length 16-bit slots; Two half-length 8-bit slots
- 80387 coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Long life encapsulated battery CMOS chip
- Built-in VGA adapter; 256K video memory
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- AMI™ BIOS with setup and diagnostics in ROM
- On-line User's Guide
- 100 watt quiet power supply
- SlimLine (only 3.85" high), small footprint case
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, and system reset
- 1-year system warranty; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Get to know Northgate better– new 60-day no-risk trial!

Full-compatibility with industry standard hardware and software too—thanks to SlimLine's ROM-based AMI™ BIOS. So, you'll enjoy plenty of upgrade and expansion potential.

Step up to enhanced Northgate 386 power! Start with a full megabyte of super-fast 32-bit RAM. Build up to 8Mb RAM on the motherboard—up to 16Mb with optional memory card. SlimLine's motherboard also integrates a high quality VGA video adapter with 256K video RAM, a 80387 math coprocessor socket, one serial and two parallel ports.

More built-in performance features! Store your data reliably with SlimLine's large 40Mb IDE hard drive. It's supercharged with Smartdrive disk caching software to speed data to and from the CPU!

You also get both 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives! And, to squeeze all the speed possible out of the storage drives, Northgate integrates the hard and floppy drive controllers right into the motherboard!

Flexibility for the future! Use SlimLine's five open expansion slots to add a Local Area Network adapter, mainframe terminal adapter, tape back-up, FAX card, or modem ... SlimLine supports all industry standard add-on tools!

Plus, you get industry-leading support! Northgate gives you free on-site service to most locations for a full year if we can't solve your problems over the phone. Plus, toll-free technical assistance 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week.

Northgate's generous warranty protects your investment for a full year—five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. And, if you ever need a part, we'll ship it to you overnight—before we receive your part! It's no wonder *PC Magazine* reported: "If you're looking for the subjective winner for customer loyalty, Northgate takes first prize."*

SlimLine 386 SVGA Color System

Start at the top with Northgate's deluxe SlimLine 386 SVGA Color System. You get all the high-performance of the monochrome system with these useful extras:

- 100Mb hard drive—15 ms access
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet—FREE!

Now! Use SlimLine 320 for 60 days—Risk Free! If it doesn't exceed your highest expectations, we'll buy it back—and return every penny you paid—no questions asked! When you buy from Northgate your satisfaction is guaranteed!

ORDER TODAY! Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

SlimLine 320 Monochrome System

$2499.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office!

SVGA Color System $3199.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

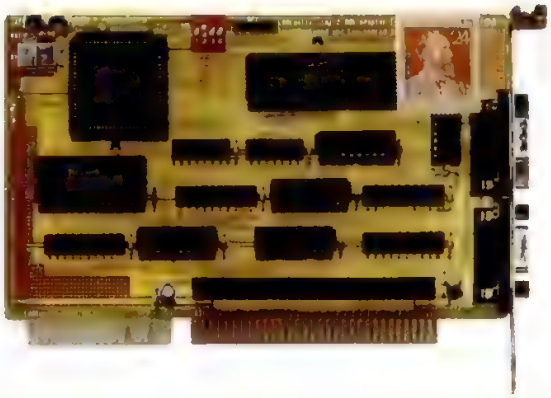
800-548-1993

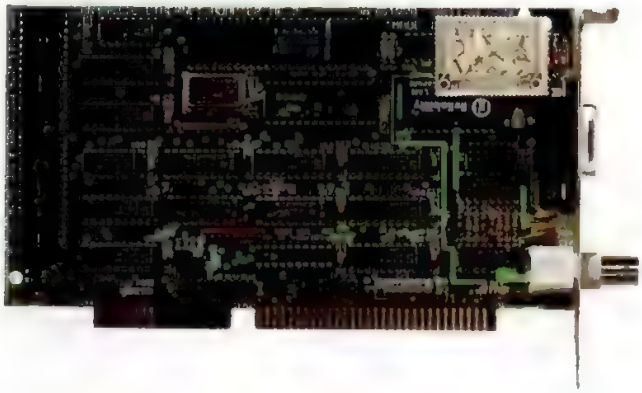
New ... FAX your order toll-free! 800-323-7182

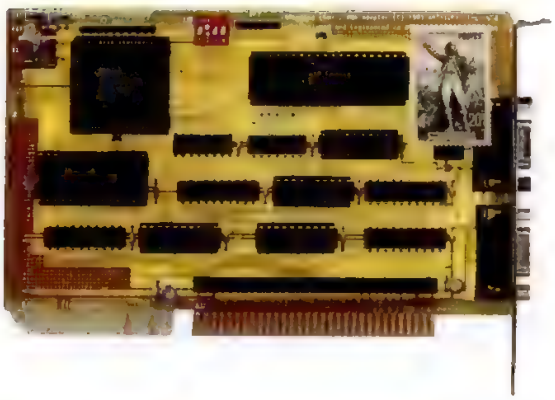
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

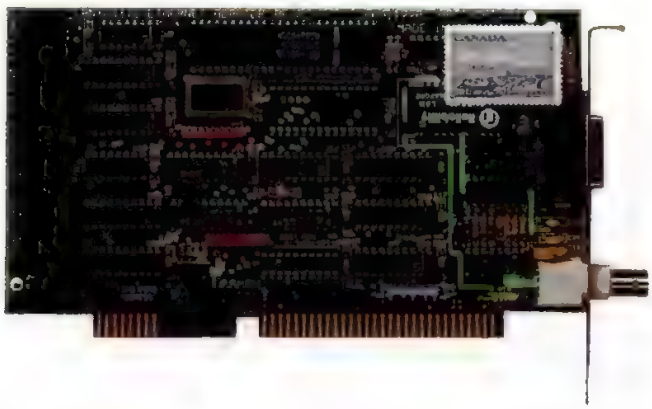
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

*PC Magazine Sept. 25, 1990. ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA









This Christmas, we're sending cards to 50 different countries.

It's easy to see why our LANtastic PC Network is cutting the U.S. trade deficit.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Thousands of Japanese, Swedes, Aussies, Rwandans, Parisiens, Rogatongans and 44 other nationalities get highly sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing for as little as $252* per PC – hardware *and* software.

IN WORLD BEST BUY

So they spend more time using information and less time getting information. Which ultimately means they get their products to the world market faster.

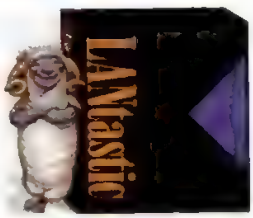
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

And while we designed LANtastic to reduce budgets, we didn't reduce the heavy artillery: Like disk caching to boost network speed. E-mail to cut paper trails. Audit trails to track network activity. Security to defend against invaders. Voice Mail and modem options. Just to name a few.

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

And to make matters even more diplomatic, our interface is uncommonly clear and intuitive. Installation is fast and easy, whether you run LANtastic 2Mbps, LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet or other adapters.

To receive your very own LANtastic cards this Christmas, call 602-293-6363. Install the LAN that's linking the world.



ARTISOFT

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks. ©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft.

ENDURANCE TESTS

Portable Computing

by Jennifer Zaino

There's more to portable computing than a portable PC and a modem. Not that the actual computers aren't a big part of the equation—in fact, the six portable PCs represented here form the heart of this endurance test. But they are joined by a range of other devices that truly make the movable electronic office a reality, whether you have to transport your information from coast to coast, or just room to room.

In this endurance test, the 386- and 386SX-based portable systems are put through their paces alongside such products as LCD panels for taking your presentations on the road, removable mass storage devices that make your data truly transportable, and a pocket LAN adapter for plugging into your company's network while you're at the Toledo Hilton. One of our reviewers also spent some months with one of the most popular portable printers, the Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus, because no office—even when it's in a hotel room—is ever really paperless.

Portable computing isn't limited to the luggable you'll take with you on your next trip; a range of peripherals like LCD panels and mass storage devices also help to make the movable, electronic office a reality.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Diane D'Angelo is a managing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Stuart R. Greenberg is senior programmer at PC Labs.
Lori Grunin is a project leader at PC Labs.
Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Robert W. Kane is technical director of PC Labs.
Jonathan Matzkin is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Edward L. Perratore is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Robin Raskin is a senior editor of *PC Magazine*.
Tom Unger is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.
Donald P. Willmott is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Jennifer Zaino is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

While three of the computers we review here provide battery power, most are AC-only units—hence their more proper designation as "transportables." Interestingly enough, the weight of the systems involved—generally in the neighborhood of 20 pounds—made a few of our reviewers reluctant to bring them along on trips that involved airplane hopping or subway shuttling, although they agree that business travelers who constantly need this kind of portable power can probably handle the trade-off in weight.

For our reviewers, the value of the machines' portability was sometimes most apparent when they needed a machine that could move easily from room to room, or from the office to home (provided they could get there by cab!). What some reviewers also realized was that with systems this powerful, it often made sense to keep them in the *office* as their *primary* machines. Even the gas plasma screens predominant on most of these machines, as well as the less-common LCD screens, proved comfortable for long-term viewing and our authors stuck with them even when external monitor options were available.

The past few months' explosion in the world of LCD panel technology only confirms that the only thing you can be sure of is that you can't be sure of anything. For instance, in the six months we've been looking at these products, one company's unit has been upgraded *twice*. While Infocus continues to sell the original eight-color 480C PC Viewer that earned an honorable mention back in February 27, 1990, its progressive moves to first a 64-color LCD and then a 5,000-color model proved to be the real story here, with the latter device being the most capable of real-world presentations. Nview Corp., which won the Editor's Choice for the black-and-white Viewframe II+2 (tested here), has itself recently introduced a 16-color LCD panel.

Most of the products that form the basis of our portable computing endurance test—removable mass storage devices, a portable printer, and an external network adapter card—went a long way (both literally and figuratively) toward proving that in the computing world, life is truly a movable feast.

PORTABLE PCs

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell 316LT

by Donald P. Willmott

Weighing in at a chunky 16.5 pounds in its traveling configuration (two batteries, no AC adapter), the Editor's Choice-winning Dell 316LT is not the kind of portable computer you want to have on your shoulder when you're running late for a plane. But, more to the point, why have it with you at all? A machine this good deserves a permanent place on your desk.

The 16-MHz 386SX-based 316LT, priced at $3,399 with 2MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk, is $700 less expensive than it was at the time of our March 13, 1990 review. Given that the price includes one year of on-site service through Xerox, the 316LT starts out with a leg up on the competition.

Personally, I didn't have the need to evaluate the on-site service part of the equation. After six months of use, the machine and all its parts are doing fine, though some pieces are less pleasing than others. I haven't grown used to the stiffness of the 83-key keyboard, for example, but its layout is excellent and includes 12 full-size function keys across the top.

Some people who have looked at other 316LTs, as well as some who have looked at mine, have called the review unit's detachable backlit VGA screen muddy. I disagree. My machine's display did have some dark patches of horizontal banding, but the problem wasn't at all serious. I enjoyed testing the screen with *PC-USA* and *PC-Globe*, two vibrant packages full of maps that use hatching patterns on monochrome screens to substitute for color. The 316LT did an admirable job displaying these maps. My biggest complaint with the screen applies to all LCD portable systems: You have to face the display full-front or you won't see a thing. Traveling salespeople with whiz-bang presentations should keep this in mind because the number of people who can watch your presentation is limited.

The 40MB hard disk was interesting mostly for being uninteresting: It's been fast, quiet, and trouble-free. More intriguing were the 316LT's power handling strategies. When the one-and-a-half pound battery was about to die (generally after about 90 minutes with minimal disk access), I was warned and given the chance to pop the battery out and stick in a new one without shutting off the machine. An oversize AC power brick also accompanies the unit.

I have no compatibility complaints with the 316LT. To test it, I transferred a good portion of my desktop hard disk over and used the 316LT just like my everyday system. Nothing went wrong.

My limited experience with Dell's technical support staff (anonymous experimental phone calls placed at various times of day to ask questions of varying technical difficulty) has been very satisfactory—as good as Dell desktop PC owners reported it was in our recent service and reliability

Dell 316LT

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 129.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Well lit black-on-white display; good hard disk performance; rugged construction.
Negative Findings: The strangely placed handle can lead to leg scratches.

UTILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

survey (September 25, 1990). The only aspect of tech support to criticize was the length of time it sometimes took to get my calls answered, though a 5-minute wait isn't too bad compared with some other tech support lines I've called.

Just how portable was the 316LT? Not portable enough, though no system over seven pounds really is. The machine was hampered not only by weight, but also because it hangs slightly diagonally when you carry it by its handle, which is mounted off-center. Hold it one way, and the top angles in and scratches your thigh. Hold it the other way, and the bottom angles in and scratches your calf. Though contributing editor Bill O'Brien called the machine "tidy" and referred to its "low-weight factor" in his evaluation, he was expressing admiration for the fact that 386 processing power and a sizable hard disk could be portable at all. As a potential piece of luggage, which is the way I look at portable PCs, the 316LT is too heavy.

Curmudgeonly pontifications aside, I appreciate the engineering that has gone into the Dell 316LT. No need to reconsider this Editor's Choice winner.

Dell 316LT

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; (800) 426-5150, (512) 338-4400.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA LCD screen, one parallel port, one serial port, and DOS 3.3, $3,399.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch V-PAC 386-25C

by Robin Raskin

In a lunchbox-style case—of a size appropriate for a very large and hungry steelworker—the 19-pound Dolch V-PAC 386-25C packs a 25-MHz CPU, 2MB of RAM, 32K of 25-nanosecond cache RAM, an 80387 math coprocessor, a 40MB hard disk, a 3.5-inch floppy drive, a keyboard, a Paradise VGA Plus graphics board, a 200-watt power supply, and a crisply legible 11-inch gas plasma screen. The memory is expandable to 8MB on the motherboard and an additional 8MB via a 32-bit add-on card; disk options range in sizes up to 200MB; four full-size ISA 16-bit slots are available; and there is even room for a second floppy disk drive.

Long-term exposure to this machine

ENDURANCE TESTS

PORTABLE COMPUTI

has changed the way I use computers. With the $8,490 Dolch, I can have desktop power anyplace I want it. There is an optional battery pack, but the Dolch is power hungry (not to mention heavy). While it's usable on a plane, train, or bus, it's not really practical. But I've been able to use it at home in the living room while supervising the kids' homework and for software

Dolch V-PAC 386-25C

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 136.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Very expandable; great display.
Negative Findings: Keyboard cable is too stiff; reset switch can be accidentally activated too easily.

ENABILITY

COMPATIBILITY

PERFORMANCE

development projects over weekends in the country. Ditto for a working vacation in Florida, where I finished the documentation for a software project.

The advantage of the Dolch V-PAC 386-25C over other portables was its power. While a colleague struggled to cram a stripped-down version of *Microsoft Word* onto his Toshiba 1000SE, I was using *Windows* 3.0, *Drafix Windows CAD*, Zortech's *C++* software development system, *Microsoft C*, various software development utilities, the *Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools Deluxe*, the *MKS* toolkit, and Lotus's hefty *Manuscript* word processor on my Dolch. And of course, Rupp's *FastLynx* file transfer software was invaluable in helping me to easily exchange files with my more stationary machines.

The Dolch proved a flawless and fleet performer, but it wasn't perfect. My early fear was that the screen would be an obstacle, but over months of use I never found its orange-on-black display tiring or difficult. The biggest screen problem was heat; it gets almost too hot to touch when you use software like *Windows* that illuminates most of the pixels. However, the screen's 16 distinguishable shades of gray do a creditable job with *Windows*, and the lack of ghosting makes mousing around much easier than on LCD portables.

My early affection went to the keyboard, which has a good feel and standard three-quarter-inch key spacing. However, over time these feelings waned. The Dolch keyboard cable was too short and too stiff; all it was good for was placing the keyboard on the table in front of the machine. I ended up using the machine with a generic keyboard that featured a longer and more flexible cable, and a marginally more familiar layout. However, it is to Dolch's credit that its machine is respectful enough of PC standards to accommodate aftermarket devices such as keyboards.

Another complaint is the housing. The plastic case was rugged—the keyboard survived several unscheduled trips to the floor—but not very elegant. The door to the expansion card connectors seemed flimsy, and the front-panel reset button has a hair trigger. That's not just a theoretical complaint—once some papers jostling against the reset switch did accidentally reboot the machine. A more trustworthy case would be a better match for the speedy and reliable electronics.

Dolch earned the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in the March 13, 1990 review of 386-based portables partly because it was the fastest machine in the group. In our December 12, 1989 review, it also won Editor's Choice because of its speed and power. Both of those reviews concluded with the still-appropriate summation: For those who want desktop speed and power with the compactness of a portable, the Dolch PAC 386-35C can't be beat.

Dolch V-PAC 386-25C

Dolch Computer Systems, 372 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 538-7506, (408) 435-1881.

List Price: With 2MB of RAM, 40MB hard disk, 3.5-inch floppy drive, VGA gas plasma display, 80387 math coprocessor, 200-watt power supply, $8,490.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

by Edward L. Perratore

What can you say about a machine that defies endurance testing with the same aplomb that earned it an Editor's Choice? Aside from the fact that the 21-pound IBM

PS/2 Model P70 386 performed its own endurance test on my back, the system proved itself a long-term winner.

Our review model was crammed with options. In addition to 8MB of RAM and a 120MB hard disk, this $14,129 machine also included a 387-20 floating-point coprocessor, a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem, and a 3270 emulator card. A lesser configuration comprising 4MB RAM and a 60MB hard disk sells for $7,695. All configurations come with a VGA gas plasma display, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy drive, one parallel port and one serial port,

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 149.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive findings: Flawless processor, memory, and hard disk performance; outstanding display.
Negative findings: Stiff keyboard cord; rear case cover is lightly constructed.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

a mouse port, and a device connector you can use to hook up an external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive.

Once I got past grumbling about IBM's usual high-end price, I was left with little to complain about. I decided against leaving DOS 4.0 on the machine and kept the entire 120MB hard disk partitioned as C: under DOS 4.01. I loaded program after program onto the drive, eventually transferring the entire contents of my own desktop PC's 65MB hard disk (both partitions) using White Crane Systems' *Brooklyn Bridge*. Fast file access, not a hint of a bad sector from a *Norton Utilities* analysis, and no stray clusters whatsoever marked my six months with the P70.

Ordinarily, I find gas plasma displays irritating after too much use. Over the testing period, however, I found myself staring into the thing for many a late night. If it didn't bring on throbbing headaches at 2 A.M., it never will. Part of the reason is the display's deft handling of the VGA color spectrum as shades of orange/gray. A few program screens initially appeared hard to read, but typing "mode co80" before running these programs, as IBM recommends, invariably did the trick.

No memory problems plagued my work. In fact, the P70 took on every TSR I threw in—even *Lotus Express*. The internal modem did its job without a hitch, too, as did the mouse and other I/O ports. Untested was the 3270 emulator (a friend with a 370 mainframe was away).

If you need to get at the motherboard, entry is a snap thanks to three screws that can be turned with a coin. The P70's nonslip handle must have been tested in New York City during the summer. And, aside from the P70's overall weight, the model's design and balance allow easy transport. The light construction of its rear case cover troubled me, though. You'll need to be careful with those little sliding doors that permit access to the ports and power jack.

One other quibble is that the keyboard's cord proved entirely too stiff. And the keyboard, I am convinced, will be too clicky for many users (but for a portable PC, that's a compliment). You won't be able to tell where IBM paired down the length of its keyboard—no mental adjustments from your usual desktop PC will be necessary.

IBM is no stranger to the occasional uninspired product release. With the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386, however, Big Blue flexes the muscles that made it number one, and presents a portable PC that's a class act all the way.

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386
IBM Corp., contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer; (800) 426-2468.
List Price: With 8MB of RAM, 120MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, 387-20 coprocessor, DOS 4.0, mouse port, one parallel port, one serial port, and external device connector, 2,400-bps internal modem, and 3270 emulator card, $14,129.
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND INC.

PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III

by Diane D'Angelo

During six months of steady use, the AC-only PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III delivered nearly brand-name performance for below brand-name price. In this case, "nearly" meant a lot more than just good enough. The system was helped by a 32K RAM cache, which was lacking in the unit we originally reviewed in our March 13, 1990, issue.

The PC Brand Portable III is one of those Compaq Portable III look-alikes. It measures 9.8 by 16.2 by 8.3 inches (HWD) and weighs about 25 pounds. Maneuvering this heavyweight into its canvas carrying case is like shoving an anvil into a sock: It's a very tight fit. Anyway, my experience with it leads me to recommend that you don't sling this monster over your shoulder, except to the elevator or the car.

PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 179.
Reason Selected: Honorable mention.
Positive Findings: Welcome inclusion of both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives.
Negative Findings: Display needs better contrast; the reset button is poorly placed.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Use a luggage carrier.

Once I got the Portable III up and running, I found that it was worth the weight. The fully loaded $4,784 review unit was a wish list come true: 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch disk drives, a VGA gas plasma display, one parallel port and one serial port, DOS 4.01, utilities, and carrying case. Add a 1,200-bit-per-second internal PC Brand modem (for $49), and you've got all the on-the-road computer you'll need.

I used the open 8-bit slot for a Microsoft Mouse bus card, which clicked right in very nicely. Lots of time was spent using *Microsoft Windows/386* and Aldus *PageMaker* on the machine—both ran like a charm. Text was crisp, but I initially had a problem with contrast in the highlighted menu bars. Having ported *Windows* over from my VGA color monitor-equipped desktop machine, I had to reset it to run in black-and-white mode to enhance contrast. Contrast was also a problem in some non-*Windows*-based programs. *SideKick*'s calculator, for example, practically lost its Total. However, if you're familiar with a program, being unable to read a few options here and there is no big deal. *XyWrite III* and *Lotus 1-2-3*—which I use most of

the time—ran quickly, clearly, and without a hitch.

A more serious problem was that while adjusting the angle of the display, I lost all the edits in a *XyWrite* file when the reset button, located at the bottom-left corner of the bezel, was accidentally hit. This was no fluke. After a co-worker reading over my shoulder did the same thing, I had to put a "DO NOT TOUCH" sticker next to the button.

The detachable 86-key keyboard, which protects the screen in transit, isn't full size but felt just right. If you're like me and in the habit of resting your fingers heavily on the home keys between thoughts, you won't get a row of gibberish on-screen. I did seem to hit the Backslash instead of the Backspace key a lot more than usual, though.

I was impressed with the Portable III's overall sturdiness. It took its share of minor slams without a hint of trouble, which brings me to the service issue. Although nothing went awry with the unit while I had it, I periodically made anonymous calls to PC Brand's tech support line. On an average, I was put on hold for about 10 minutes, somewhat longer than I would have preferred, but at least all my questions were patiently and thoroughly answered. When I complained about the documentation because it was primarily devoted to PC Brand's desktop machines,

The sturdy PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III took its share of minor slams without a hint of trouble.

the support staffer offered to send me a manual for the portable; that was some weeks ago, and as of this writing I still haven't received it.

My biggest disappointment was the Portable III's FCC Class A rating, which made using it at home impracticable—a real drawback for a machine that you would conceivably want to use for take-home assignments. In the end, it's true that the PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III lacks the "fit and finish" of those dark and handsome brand-name portables, but then, you don't *need* a Mercedes to drive to the office.

PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III. PC Brand Inc., 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607; (312) 226-3500.
List price: With 4MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, a 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch disk drives, a VGA gas plasma display, one parallel port and one serial port, DOS 4.01, utilities, and carrying case, $4,784.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5200/100

by Jennifer Zaino

The $8,897 Toshiba T5200/100, with its 20-MHz 386 processor, 100MB hard disk, and 2MB of RAM, is one powerful portable. Extended use of the system showed it quite capable of performing the same tasks I'd ask of my desktop machine. Applications like Samna's *Ami Professional* ran fine under *Windows* 3.0; it's all less colorful on Toshiba's orange-tinted, gas plasma VGA screen than it is on my desktop monitor, but quite as functional. Nor were there any problems with character-based applications like *XyWrite*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *Harvard Graphics*. I also played a few rounds of *Railroad Tycoon*—not the most graphics-intensive game around, but still a good test for the display, which showcased it with satisfactory results.

At nearly 19 pounds, the Toshiba T5200 proved to be too much of a monster to lug through airports, so it didn't accompany me on out-of-town business trips very often. Instead, it wound up spending most of its weekday time sharing office space with my desktop machine. Not that I didn't put the T5200's reputation for ruggedness to the test. It has survived intact a number of car trips from *PC Magazine*'s offices in Manhattan to my home in Queens. We're talking rides along the Long Island Expressway and the 59th Street Bridge, both perhaps best known for their plethora of potholes.

I upgraded the Toshiba with an internal modem shortly after it arrived, a trouble-free process. Before the machine ever got a chance to leave the office, though, it had one failure. About three weeks into using it, a thin, vertical black line appeared down the left side of the screen. I called technical support (without identifying myself), and was told to insert my DOS 3.3 disk in the A: drive and then boot from that; the technician explained that something in my CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file might be the cause of the trouble. An odd suggestion, but I played along, and the line was still there upon rebooting.

When I innocently asked if I might not just detach and send back the screen for repair, I was informed that there was no way to tell if the problem was in the screen or with the video card. I'll certainly give the technician points for being friendly and patient, but he should have at least known that the T5200 supports an external monitor, and that I could have hooked one up to it to help identify whether the video controller or the display was at fault.

When I called Toshiba again, identifying myself as a *PC Magazine* editor, I was told that what had probably happened was that one of the wires on the plasma screen had broken. I was sent a replacement

Toshiba T5200/100

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 188.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: As powerful as a desktop system; with one exception, the technical support staff was friendly and knowledgeable.
Negative Findings: Generates a lot of screen heat; suffered from one display failure.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

screen to install myself. Most users whose systems are still under warranty, however, would have returned the machine to Toshiba's Field Service department or an authorized service provider for repair.

To be fair, other calls made to technical support met with a lot more practical success, and equally friendly help. I called at various hours, and was never kept waiting for more than two or three minutes, usually less than one.

I have a few complaints, one of which is that the display generates a lot of heat. And while I thought that in time I would get used to the soft-touch keyboard, I still

invariably hit the Insert key when I mean to hit Delete.

All in all, the T5200 has been a reliable companion. While I don't need all its computing power for on-the-road work, anyone who does will probably find the tradeoff in weight acceptable. For me, it served as a fine desktop machine, albeit one that would benefit by being attached to both a cooler external monitor and keyboard; too bad it supports only the first option.

Toshiba T5200/100
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718-9724; (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel and two serial ports, modem, and carrying case, $8,897.
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3100SX

by Robert W. Kane

Five months with the Toshiba T3100SX has taught me two things: one is that I need a battery-powered portable 386-class machine; the other is that portable computing is fraught with compromises, no matter how good your CPU design. While I was pleased with the 16-MHz 386SX processor, VGA gas plasma display, 40MB hard disk, built-in 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and Resume feature on this $7,446 machine, I was less impressed by its mediocre battery life, lack of manual screen controls, and the confusing layout of the keyboard.

Toshiba wins high marks for its user-friendly easy-to-upgrade design. The test began with the installation of the 2,400-bps internal modem, which required removing two screws holding a slot cover in place, inserting the modem into the newly vacated space, reinstalling the screws, and then running the Toshiba setup software to assign a COM port to the modem. While this unit did not have built-in error correction, it nonetheless performed flawlessly with all major telecommunications programs, displaying a high degree of compatibility with the Hayes AT command set for the 2,400-bps modem.

I also installed an additional 2MB of RAM to bring the system up to 3MB. Much to my surprise, performing the memory upgrade was easy; I simply removed the screws that hold the keyboard in place, removed the keyboard, and installed the proprietary memory module. With room for three memory modules, the system can accommodate a maximum of 13MB, more than adequate for all but the most arduous applications. With the keyboard off, you also have access to the 387SX socket, making installation a snap for those needing the speed and power of a floating-point processor.

The ergonomically designed shoulder strap on the optional carrying case made it almost easy to lug around the 16-plus pounds of CPU and transformer. The wealth of pockets came in handy for collecting press materials during trade shows. Unfortunately, the Velcro strips on the outside of the case that are used to keep the external pocket flat when empty would often catch on my clothing, ruining a few of my wool sweaters. Toshiba, please take the Velcro off the outside of the carrying case.

During the course of the review, I did not experience a single hardware problem with the 3100SX. In that time, I've traveled over 20,000 miles with the machine, kicking it under airplane seats, throwing luggage on top of it in the trunk of a car, and bouncing it on my hip walking the length of Hartsfield International Airport. The 3100SX never failed to power up, never had a problem reading the hard disk, and never complained about the abuse I heaped on it.

While the 3100SX shines in both 386 performance and reliability, it did fall short of the mark in a few of the areas more specifically related to its mission as a portable. Battery life (which has been a problem in other Toshiba portables) was disappointing for the 3100SX. At the end of this evaluation, I ran the PC Labs battery rundown test, and the system logged 2 hours and 31 minutes. However, I was never able to get much more than 2 hours of running time using my standard set of applications (*Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *MS-Excel*, *MS-Word for DOS*, *Lotus Express*, and *QuickBASIC 4.5*)—even with two battery packs and power conservation enabled.

It is worth mentioning, though, that one of our contributing editors is quite impressed with the battery life on the T3100SX he owns, noting that he's used its battery power almost nightly because of the frequent summer thunderstorms experienced in his part of the country. He says that he routinely gets the advertised three hours despite heavy hard disk access and other factors that would more quickly burn up the battery of a lesser machine.

Lack of screen adjustments for brightness and contrast made the display difficult to read in certain overhead lighting situations. While the plasma display was fine in an environment like *Windows*, the Toshiba character font left much to be desired in text mode. (In all fairness, this is the same character font Toshiba uses in its other plasma-screen portables.)

Another annoyance was the keyboard. While its feel was on a par with many desktop units, the cursor keys were practically lost in a vertical column on the right. If the 3100SX was my only PC, I could probably become accustomed to that layout, but switching between it and the IBM keyboard on my desktop gave me a severe case of finger dyslexia.

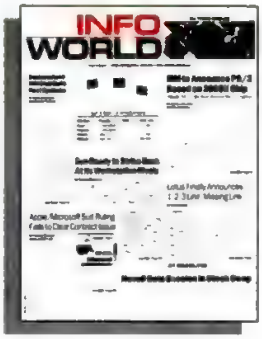
These minor quibbles aside, the fact that the 3100SX has survived this endurance drive with only a few scratches on its case shows that it's quite a survivor. It has gone a long way toward closing the gap between a portable and a desktop system, and has proven itself to be the best battery-powered 386SX you can buy—for now.

Toshiba T3100SX
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, internal modem, one parallel and two serial ports, utilities, DOS 4.01, and carrying case, $7,446.
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba T3100SX

Last Reviewed: March 13, 1990, page 182
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Resume mode, easy to upgrade.
Negative Findings: Lack of manual screen adjustments, poor keyboard layout.

COMPATIBILITY



"... the fastest product we tested"
3/27/89

"... led the pack in remote control software"
6/12/90

Any Other Questions?

800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. *InfoWorld* called it "the fastest product we tested." *PC Magazine* noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed "CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance." So, you probably thought we couldn't improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have – with version 5.0.

Of course, you'll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we've added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we're leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We'll be happy to talk with you – and you'll be glad you called.

TRITON

Triton Technologies Inc. • 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

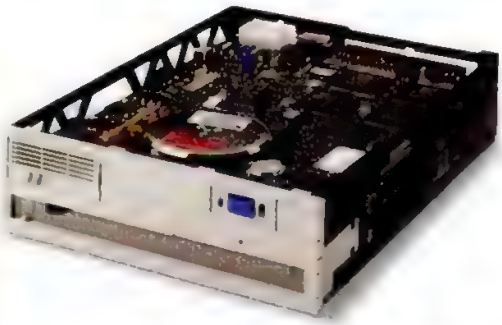
CO/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective companies

THE NEW B
ANY SYSTEM. ANY

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
WORLD

The computing world is a changing place. That's why we're introducing a totally new family of universal removable storage products that can be easily attached to today's newest systems. Our Parallel Port Interface even lets you attach a Bernoulli to computers without an expansion slot or SCSI port. Now that's versatility.

Bernoulli® brought worry-free storage to everyone—now you can take it everywhere. Our new Transportable packs all the power and data security of our 44MB removable



When space allows, the Bernoulli Insider fits neatly into leading PC and PS/2 computers. As a total storage solution, it's much better than a hard disk plus tape because you get the benefits of both, along with the unlimited data growth and security of removable storage.

BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE

Disk Configuration -
- 5.25" half-height 44MB

Drive Configurations -
- single or dual (internal or external)
- battery-powered portable.

Effective Access Time -
- 22 msec

Disk Shock -
- 1,000 Gs

Mean Time Between Failure -
- 60,000 hrs.

Compatibility -
- DOS, PC & PS/2
- Macintosh, OS/2
- Windows, NetWare, UNIX

Installed Base -
- 625,000 drives
- 3,750,000 disks

InfoWorld Product of the Year 1989

BERNOULLI
FOR YOUR DATA

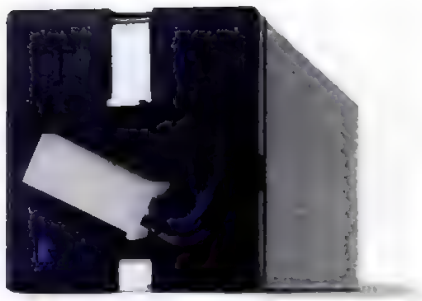
Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

BERNOULLI GOLD STANDARD LIMITED WARRANTY
FIVE YEAR

For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual is your premium choice. It's optimized to bring you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time. And it makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world.

©1990 The Iomega logo and Bernoulli are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other company names and products are trademarks of their respective companies

ERNOULLI.
TIME. ANY PLACE.

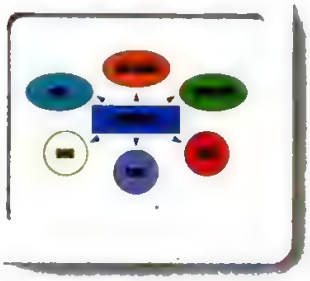


What if you're caught someplace with a lot of work to do and no outlets to be found? No problem. Each removable battery in the Bernoulli Portable provides approximately two hours of operation And you can run it off the AC adapter while the battery is charging.

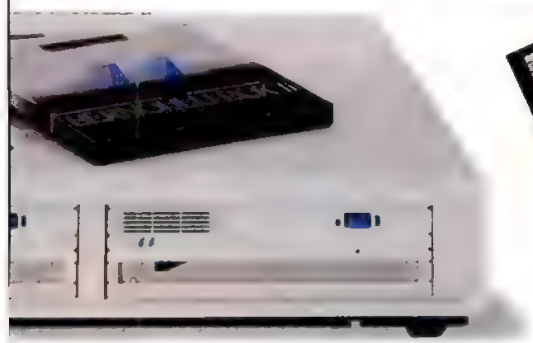
disk drive into a convenient, AC-powered unit. And the price? We've greatly reduced it on all Bernoulli products (up to 22 percent), so they're more affordable than ever.

You don't want to entrust your data to anything you have to pamper. That's the beauty of Bernoulli. Its patented design spins a flexible disk at high speed, drawing it toward the head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power-loss, the flexible disk simply falls away from the head. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

With all the computing choices out there, the last thing you need is a storage device that limits your options. Our new universality is a unique innovation which lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.



Who says you can't take it with you? The new Transportable and Portable were specifically designed for a shrinking world on the move. But just because they're lightweight doesn't mean they're light on performance. Bernoulli implements the latest drive enhancements to help you keep pace with your busy schedule.



ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story—including our new, lower prices—is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-6133 to find out the location of your nearest Iomega reseller, and we'll also rush you a free copy of this limited-edition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it.

BERNOULLI

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Freedom of Choice. 24 Hours a Day.

At Jameco, you have the freedom to choose from a complete line of starter, mid-range, and full powered computer kits. You also have the freedom to build and expand these kits by choosing the major components that best suit your individual needs: from memory, monitors, and disk drives; to scanners, mice, and trackballs; to cables, power protectors, and more.

Call us for our new 1991 catalog. In it you'll find an extensive offering of quality computer products and electronic components. You have the freedom to order 24 hours a day and if you need assistance, expert technicians are available from 7 am to 4 pm (PST) to help you with all your computing needs. Enjoy the freedom of choice. Call Jameco today at (415) 592-8097.

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit

$1199.95

JE3816
monitor extra

Includes:

- 80386SX Motherboard with 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" DSHD floppy disk drive
- Baby sized desktop case
- 200 Watt power supply
- DR DOS 5.0 by Digital Research and Diagsoft's QAPlus diagnostic software

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JAMECO
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097 FAX: (415) 592-2503

Please refer to Mail Key 10 when ordering

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.
All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 12/90 Jameco Computer Products

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.

In Focus 480C PC Viewer In Focus 480CX PC Viewer

by Robin Raskin

In most areas of the PC business, technology is rapidly changing. With LCD panels, change seems to be the only constant. Witness the In Focus 480C PC Viewer, whose technology leapfrogged three times since I began this endurance review.

Six months ago, when I was handed the $3,995 In Focus 480C PC Viewer, it was a state-of-the-art device—a true color LCD that projected eight colors at 640- by-480-dpi resolution. While black-and-white projection panels looked boring in contrast, the truth of the matter was that the eight-color LCD images I was getting were . . . um . . . less than vivid.

Within a few months of that product's arrival, In Focus sent me its 64-color LCD. The $4,495 64-color 480CX was marginally better because I was able to get more colors from a VGA display, but it was still not a device for top-notch presentations. Most recently, I got a very brief glance at the luscious new 5000CX, In Focus's 5,000-color LCD. (The company continues to sell the older models in the line.)

The project began as an exercise in futility, since the eight-color unit was simply not adequate for my VGA presentations. Images I created on a VGA screen with 256 colors looked crummy when output to the eight-color device. Additionally, I would often project an image only to find that I couldn't display VGA slides containing titles, bullet points, and clip art without losing one or more of these elements, depending on the colors I'd chosen. Ultimately, I found myself having to remake images specifically for output to the LCD panel's limited colors. Even though the system has a built-in color palette toggle to maximize your chances of seeing as many colors as possible, it was insufficient. With the 64-color panel, I still had to fiddle with the palette, especially when the presentation relied on images from many sources.

Made of three LCDs (cyan, magenta, and yellow) sandwiched together, the 480C LCD uses a subtractive color process (removing color from white pixels). The 64-color 480CX uses the same three LCDs, but its newer technology lets each of the panels have four levels of gray. The $5,995 5000CX also uses the same three panels, but packs 17 gray shades (actually 16 gray and 1 brightness) onto each panel, for a total of 5,000 colors. This last system enabled my endurance test to end on a happy note; in fact, the 5000CX is the first LCD technology I would consider buying. Its images projected with startlingly good color and were quite bright.

Even though the 480C and the 64-color CX model don't come with a carrying case (an optional cloth bag is available for $129), I carted these units everywhere in their cardboard boxes with carrying handles. Wherever I went I was plugged in quickly and able to adjust the sync, contrast and palette for a reasonable (though not always optimal) display.

My biggest problems with the 480C and the 64-color CX stemmed more from external sources than from the units themselves. One problem was the diversity of overhead projection units out there. In Focus sells its own wonderfully compact overhead projector that uses a special 360-watt quartz lamp and puts out 3,000 lumens. Other overhead projectors I used weren't nearly as bright, and their light tended to be concentrated in the middle of the unit. Not only would I lose the edges of my images, but sometimes these overheads simply didn't emanate enough light to make images legible. The only way I could really trust the presentation was to take both the overhead and LCD with me—pushing the limits of portability and my own strength.

> The only way I could really trust the presentation was to take the In Focus LCD *and* overhead with me—pushing the limits of portability and my own strength.

This endurance test has made me more convinced than ever that there is a right media for each type of presentation. LCDs will never be the optimal display technology for all presentations; for instance, I still prefer slides for my most formal (and controlled) presentations. And while all the LCDs have the advantage of portability, even the 5000CX displays less-vivid images than a three-gun data projector.

However, the 480C PC Viewer, with which I spent the most time, proved incredibly trustworthy and highly portable, as did the 480CX. (I didn't have the 5000CX long enough to make a judgment on its ruggedness, but if the other two products are any indication, it should prove equally tough.) As a die-hard PC user, compatibility wasn't a big issue to me, but others will appreciate that all the In Focus panels accept signals from MAC, MACII, CGA, VGA, and EGA. Offering maximum flexibility, these systems can't be beat for PC training sessions.

By the time you read this article, In Focus should have launched LiteShow, a small add-on box that captures, organizes, sequences, and presents PC images. The unit gets hooked up and drives the LCD panel, which means you can leave the computer at home, but still take your show on the road.

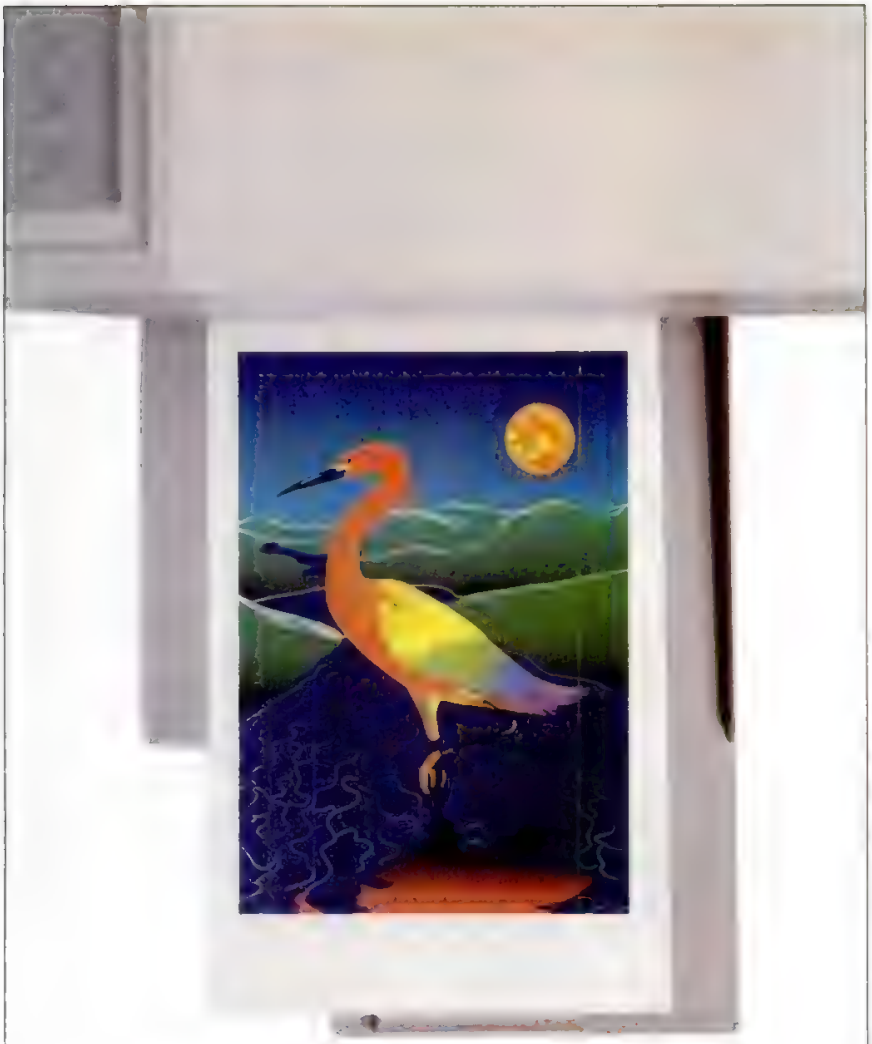
In Focus 480C PC Viewer and In Focus 480CX PC Viewer

Last Reviewed: February 27, 1990, page 198 (480C PC Viewer).
Reason Selected: Honorable mention (480C PC Viewer).
Positive Findings: Both offer portability and decent color; easy to adjust and calibrate.
Negative Findings: Images not as sharp as slides or data projectors; good overhead projector required.

RELIABILITY / COMPATIBILITY / PERFORMANCE

480C PC Viewer
480CX PC Viewer
In Focus Systems Inc., 7649 SW Mohawk St., Tualatin, Or. 97062; (800) 327-7231, (503) 692-4968.
List Price: $3,995 (480C); $4,495 (480CX).

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to PCs, Macs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NVIEW CORP.

ViewFrame II+2

by Robin Raskin

When we last reviewed LCD panels ("LCD Panels: 12 for the Road," February 27, 1990), color was the exception to the rule. Ten months later, color LCDs are coming down in price and up in performance, but when it comes to crispness and clarity the black-and-white display of the Editor's Choice ViewFrame II+2 is still quite appealing. The unit's extra niceties—the hard-shell carrying case, remote infrared keyboard option ($395), and three sets of cables for Macintosh, CGA/EGA, and VGA monitors—completed this affordable integrated unit.

The ViewFrame displays images using eight shades of gray. I was able to map these shades as closely as possible to images created on a VGA screen and containing 256 and 16 colors by fiddling with three small colored knobs on the side of the panel that correspond to red, green, and blue. Even though nView provides a utility disk to help you get the best settings, I found that when I displayed VGA 16-color graphics images with the ViewFrame, some of the detail in my artwork got lost unless I set the controls on an image-by-image basis (theoretically, you should only need to set these once during a presentation). When I presented textual material, or demonstrated a single application, I fared much better since the original colors did not differ so much from frame to frame. I also found that by eliminating the majority of color from the LCD, I was left with a monochromatic pixel pattern display which was quite effective for presentations that didn't use colored graphics.

In addition to the color controls, the ViewFrame allows for adjusting contrast and shifting the image horizontally or vertically. The controls were clearly labeled on the top of the panel, but adjustments are made by twisting cylindrical knobs that jut out of the side. My experience was that making these adjustments during live presentations could be difficult.

Similar to the In Focus LCD, the nView's LCD performance depended on the quality of my overhead projector. Many standard overhead projectors simply

did not emit enough light, or the light caused a ring in the center and darkened edges on the viewing area. Only a top-notch projector with a strong light produced adequate results.

Projecting images with dark color backgrounds also proved to be a problem. Over time, especially as the unit heated up, the backgrounds would shimmer and weave, making it terribly hard on the eye. Unless I

nView ViewFrame II+2

Last Reviewed: February 27, 1990, page 204.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Cheap and portable; compatible with everything; sharp and crisp image.
Negative Findings: Lacks color; prone to ghosting; poor color mapping when switching between applications.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

played with the controls on a per-image basis, I experienced ghosting and occasionally, after the unit was on for a while, a black line (one pixel wide) would appear on the screen until I readjusted the colors.

Probably the best part of my nView experience was the nView Toteboard, the remote infrared keyboard, which renewed my faith in infrared technology. A small receiver unit hooks into the keyboard socket on your PC and you walk away with an ultra-light portable keyboard that's half the size of a regular one. I found the infrared responsive, even when I was positioned at strange angles.

Together, the totable keyboard, heavy-duty case (which can double as luggage on your next trip), and affordable panel make an attractive package. The only problem is that black and white simply won't cut it for the most demanding presenter, who may be more interested in the company's recently released, $2,995 16-"simulated"-color LCD.

ViewFrame II+2
nView Corp., 11835 Canon Blvd., Newport News, Va.; (800) 736-8439.
List Price: $1,995; $395 for remote keyboard.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to Macs, PCs and workstations. At the same time. And for a mere $7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11E to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

The New **Tektronix Phaser PX**®

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE MAY NOT GIVE OUR COMPETITORS MUCH CREDIT, BUT WE THINK YOU DESERVE SOME.

Here's why it's worth adding another credit card to your wallet:

The Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard is just like other premium cards, and can be used at eight million locations worldwide.

But, unlike other credit cards, everytime you use it you earn points toward Dell™ products.

Plus, upon approval, you can get up to $15,000 credit. Which is a lot more than most credit cards.

And there's no annual fee the first year. Which is a lot less than most credit cards.

You can get more credit than you think. Not all credit on Dell products is plastic. There are a variety of financing and leasing◊ plans custom made for all sizes and sorts of businesses.**

For instance, you can lease Dell computers for as little as $59 a month, and reap all the benefits leasing affords.

Or you can take advantage of the Power Payment Plan.™ On this plan, you can lease your Dell computers, and at the end of the term, buy them outright for one dollar.

There are numerous financing plans, and we'll work with you on a plan that's in your best interest.

Get the credit you deserve.

These are the most comprehensive credit and leasing plans in the industry. For information, call 800-688-3355.

For the Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard, fill out the application and drop it in the mail.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1155
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
HOURS: 6AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM ON SAT

And if there's any other way we can help out, let us know. We'll do anything to make buying a Dell computer easier.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 11891

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. **Payment based on 36-month open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group Inc. Power Payment Plan is a trademark of Leasing Group Inc. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE ME SOME CREDIT.

Fill out the application for the Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard and return this postage-free card. As soon as you qualify you will receive your card, so you can start earning credits towards new Dell computers.

YES! I WOULD LIKE TO APPLY FOR A GOLD MASTERCARD® ☐ OR A SILVER MASTERCARD® ☐

BSIM 15-027 38-028

Should my application for a Gold MasterCard® not be approved, this request constitutes my application for a Silver MasterCard® and I accept that on a periodic basis I may be considered for an automatic upgrade to the Gold MasterCard® at MBNA America's discretion. The information I provide will also be used to set up my Direct Advantage buyer account.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (Please print clearly)

NAME (first, middle, last)	DATE OF BIRTH	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	
ADDRESS (No P.O. Boxes Please)	CITY & STATE	ZIP CODE	YEARS THERE
☐ RENTING ☐ OWN ☐ BUYING / MONTHLY PAYMENT $	HOME PHONE ( )	MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME (For use when you request special action taken on your account)	
PREVIOUS ADDRESS (If less than 3 years at current address)	CITY & STATE	ZIP CODE	YEARS THERE
NATURE OF BUSINESS	BUSINESS PHONE ( )	ANNUAL INCOME $	OTHER INCOME Which you rely on as basis of repayment $
EMPLOYER / POSITION / YEARS THERE	SOURCE OF OTHER INCOME (Alimony, child support, spousal income, or separate maintenance income need not be revealed if you do not wish it considered as a basis of repayment.)		

CO-APPLICANT INFORMATION (If you wish an additional card issued to a co-applicant over 18 years of age complete the information below.)

NAME (first, middle, last)	RELATIONSHIP	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	
EMPLOYER / POSITION / YEARS THERE	BUSINESS PHONE ( )	ANNUAL SALARY $	

CURRENT CREDIT CARD ACCOUNTS

MY MASTERCARD®/VISA® ACCOUNT # IS:

MY AMERICAN EXPRESS® ACCOUNT # IS:

PLEASE SIGN AUTHORIZATION

I (we) authorize MBNA America™ to investigate any facts, and obtain any reports regarding this application and/or resulting account with credit reporting agencies and others. Upon request, I (we) will be informed of each agency's name and address.

I have read this entire application, agree to its terms, and certify that the information is correct.

X_____ (Seal)
APPLICANT SIGNATURE DATE

I have read this entire application, agree to its terms, and understand that I will be jointly and severally liable for all charges on the account.

X_____ (Seal)
CO-APPLICANT SIGNATURE DATE

Annual Fee	$40 Gold MasterCard® $25 Silver MasterCard® (fee for all cards waived first year)
Annual Percentage Rate	19.8%
Grace Period for Repayment of Balances for Purchases	At least 25 days from statement closing date
Method of Computing the Balance for Purchases	Average Daily Balance (including new purchases)
Transaction Fee for Cash Advances and Fee for Paying Late or Exceeding the Credit Limit	Transaction fee for bank and ATM cash advances: 2% of each cash advance, $2 minimum, $25 maximum Transaction fee for Access Check cash advances: 1% of each cash advance, $2 minimum, $10 maximum Late Payment Fee: $15 Over the Credit Limit Fee: $15

The information about the cost of the card(s) described in this application is accurate as of 8/90. This information may have changed after that date.
To find out what may have changed, call us at 1-800-847-7378.
MBNA America™ is an MNC Financial Company
MasterCard® is a federally registered service mark of MasterCard International, Inc. used pursuant to license. This offer not available in Delaware

FOLD HERE

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 69 SALEM, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL DIRECT ADVANTAGE
CREDIT CARD DEPARTMENT
54 STILES RD
SALEM NH 03079-9903

REMOVABLE MASS STORAGE DEVICES

IOMEGA CORP.

Bernoulli Box II

by Lori Grunin

If asked to configure my ideal system, an Iomega 44MB Bernoulli Box II would definitely be on my list.

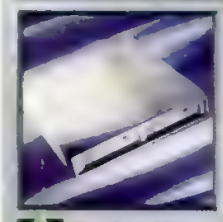
I've been using the $2,599 BBII for about a year now. For the first eight months or so it functioned as the main storage medium for an IBM AT; although I always booted from my hard disk, I ran all my programs from and stored all my data on the cartridges. The 32-millisecond drives aren't terribly fast compared with today's hard disks—the newer 22-millisecond, SCSI-based Universal Dual Drive BBIIs improve upon that—but I found it more than adequate for playing disk-intensive games as well as for running less-demanding applications such as *XyWrite*, *Instant Recall*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*. It also provided a great way to transport large graphics files from one system to another. Although benchmark tests might show otherwise, I was never able to tell whether the bundled version of Multisoft's generally excellent *PC-Kwik* disk caching program really made an impact on performance.

Once I switched from my AT to a 25-MHz 80386 with a larger hard disk, my BBII became a storage area for overflow data and applications, as well as my backup device. (The box comes with *Backit*, but I used the more flexible Norton *Backup* software.) Since my hard drive is broken up into 32MB partitions, backing up each partition onto a separate cartridge is a snap. For those with non-partitioned hard disks, this system would of course be less effective than a streaming tape backup device; it beats floppies by a longshot, though.

Not once did I encounter a software compatibility problem, even when dealing with pre-release software or hardware-sensitive programs such as *Windows* 3.0. Since it doesn't use an IRQ, I experienced no hardware conflicts, either.

On the other hand, I did run into a problem with chirping cartridges—no physical damage, but a very irritating noise that sounded as if a bird were trapped in the unit. The first time it happened, technical support sent me a replacement cartridge overnight via Federal Express (with no knowledge of my position at *PC Magazine*). More recently, when another of my cartridges began chirping, an Iomega representative gently pointed out that if I cleaned the drive heads once a month—as the documentation suggests—the chirping might stop. He also told me not to leave the cartridges constantly spinning in the drive. The latter finally quieted the chirp, but put a serious dent in the "transparent operation" of the unit; in order for the drive to re-recognize the cartridge, you have to pull it out and push it in again. Iomega says that only about *one percent* of the cartridges suffer from this problem, although an older batch (of which mine may have been a part) had a slightly higher incidence rate.

Bernoulli Box II



Last Reviewed: September 13, 1988, page 250.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Infinitely expandable mass storage, transparent operation; easy to use.
Negative Findings: A short cable restricts location of the unit.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

More seriously, after about six months of use, the unit trashed some important files on one of my cartridges (in one of those teeth-grinding episodes that teaches you why backing up is so important). Iomega was surprised at this turn of events, and although I sent them both the drive and cartridge for their inspection, I was never informed as to the cause (although I made many attempts to find out). Whether the fault lies with the unit or the vagaries of the DOS FAT system remains a mystery. As warranty policy dictates, they sent me a replacement unit and I have had no problems since.

As one of those people who constantly finds herself short of hard disk space, the BBII is a godsend; for a little over $2 a megabyte—the mail-order price for a tri-pack of 44MB cartridges is hovering around $300—I have an infinite amount of extra storage capacity. The BBII has really spoiled me for life. I simply can't envision working without it.

Bernoulli Box II
Iomega Corp., 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, Utah 84067; (801) 778-1000.
List Price: $2,599.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Passport

by Tom Unger

The Plus Development Passport won an Editor's Choice in our September 13, 1988, issue for its now-legendary versatility and its ease of installation and use. Indeed, this $1,454 2.5-pound, 1.3-by-5-by-7-inch (HWD) removable hard disk, with its 28-millisecond access time and patented AIRLOCK automatic head-parking system, has become a standard by which all removable hard disks are measured.

As advertised, the Passport installed simply and quickly. I secured the ISA-bus RLL controller card and the single-unit base housing into my 286-based PC's Limited computer with the help of only one small screwdriver. (Plus makes a controller for MCA machines as well.) I used the excellent instruction manuals to partition, format, access, and use the disk. For the only question I did have, concerning a conflict between the hard disk already installed in the computer and the Passport, Plus Development's able technical staff helped by pointing me to a reference in the documentation I had missed.

I followed the installation with some months of using the Passport as a boot disk, copying the contents of other hard disks to it in repetitive fashion, reformatting, repartitioning, recopying, adding and erasing files, running access-intensive database and communications programs from it, and using disk-defragmentation programs on it—in general, doing all the things you'd normally do to a hard disk on a system that sees a lot of different software and uses. Its 28-ms. access time theoretically can't compare with the likes of the 16-ms. hard disks now in existence, but in practice, I never felt the speed difference. Additionally, during all this time, the Passport acted just like any steady, unflappable, screw-mounted 40MB hard disk. It stored and delivered my data without so much as a cough.

Perhaps the greatest danger to remov-

able hard disks, in particular, is plain old gravity. Plus Development advertises a 150G shock rating. In order to test this, I devised a number of scientific tests you may not want to try at home—at least not on purpose. First I tried our highly scientific "drop it on the desk" test. Not even a scratch—and the thing booted my computer every time. Next, I resorted to the "drop it on the floor" test. Again, the Passport whirred away in the face of adversity.

I upped the ante with a special "cloth-briefcase" test, which consisted of one full month's travel to and from the *PC Magazine* offices in the bottom of my nylon carry-bag *sans* protective case—via the New York City subway system. The Passport fared better than I did, surviving heat, vibration, metal turnstiles, the occasional sprint to the train, and one vicious kick by an angry-looking man in a business suit. Each morning it booted my computer as if it had never left its half-height home.

As a final test, I sent my Passport on separate vacations to three locations around the country via overnight Federal Express. In fairness, this time I enclosed the little beast in its protective ABS plastic case and that in a sturdy box. Each time it returned, the box looked considerably less sturdy, but the Passport and its protective case looked—and acted—just fine.

Not only did the Plus Passport prove itself an able survivor, it was quite useful. Sensitive files could be removed for the night or weekend, taken with me or locked away with confidence that they'd be waiting the next time I needed them. As far as data storage is concerned, confidence is the name of the endurance game. It's a game the Plus Passport appears to have won handily.

Passport

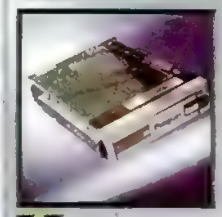
Plus Development Corp., 1778 McCarthy Boulevard Milpitas, CA 95035-7421; (408) 434-6900.

List Price: with one adapter kit, base housing, and 40MB hard disk, $1,454; additional base housing, $349; dual external chassis with two base housings (no hard disks), $1,008; 20MB hard disk, $595; 40MB hard disk, $795.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ENDURANCE TESTS PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Passport



Last Reviewed: September 13, 1988, page 258.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Takes a beating without mechanical failure of any kind.
Negative Findings: The only hardware conflict—easily resolved—turned out to be the result of missing a reference in the documentation.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

TANDON CORP.

Tandon Ad Pac and Personal Data Pac

by Stuart R. Greenberg

The Tandon Personal Data Pac with its 30MB of storage space has spent most of the testing period in the 4.5-by-6-by-10.5-inch Ad Pac docking unit mounted on top

Software Spectrum presents the Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1/Microsoft Mouse bundle. Only $439.

The best way to get hold of the power inside new Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3.1 is with a Microsoft® Mouse. And now, you can get these two products from us for only $439 – over $280 off suggested retail.

It'll change the way you look at spreadsheets.

1-2-3 Release 3.1 sports a new WYSIWYG graphical environment. It supports DOS and also has a file that configures for Windows™ 3.0.

You can use Release 3.1 with a keyboard or mouse. Either way, you get a clear picture of what's happening – as it's happening. And since Release 3.1 is compatible with earlier 1-2-3 releases, you won't have to relearn it or rewrite your old files.

Razzle-dazzle with new spreadsheet publishing features.

1-2-3 Release 3.1 has the widest range of publishing features found in any spreadsheet today. It lets you mix text and graphics. Use a mini word processor. Include over 100 typefaces. Paint with 224 colors. And much more.

All the while, you can watch your documents take shape on screen. And then check your layout before printing on the WYSIWYG page preview.

Analyze and organize with technologies found only in 1-2-3.

1-2-3 Release 3.1 features the best of Lotus spreadsheet technology, including true 3-D spreadsheets. This added dimension gives you a

What's the best way to catch the new Lotus

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and DataLens is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

of the Dell 310 in my office, taking time out only for excursions meant to test its durability. It seems to have taken nicely to the steady diet of data I've been feeding it, faithfully—if not always speedily—performing all the tasks I've asked.

Installing the $770 Ad Pac/Data Pac combination in my system proved to be as simple as installing any standard hard drive. The ISA-bus RLL controller card was inserted in my machine and a cable attached from the back plate on the card to the Ad Pac docking unit. A second Ad Pac unit can be installed by attaching a daisy-chain connector between the units. The step-by-step installation procedures accompanying the Ad Pac were clear and well illustrated.

Tandon's version of DOS directly supports the Ad Pac. Users like myself who have non-Tandon DOS have to include a DEVICE= statement in their CONFIG.SYS file to load a device driver at boot-up. This is quite common these days, and using *386Max* I loaded the driver into high memory. I also needed to run a program to configure the Ad Pac to run as the second drive controller in my system. The parameters were easy to set and I was up and running in a few minutes.

Tandon Ad Pac and Tandon Personal Data Pac

Last Reviewed: September 13, 1988, page 266.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Comfortable size and weight for carrying around; easy to set up and run; rugged.
Negative Findings: Lacks a way to manually eject the drive.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Although the 2-pound, 10-ounce Data Pac was called fast in our September 13, 1988 review of removable media, I found it to be noticeably slow by today's standards. Its rated access time is 85 milliseconds, aided by a 128K cache on the controller card. I copied several directories from my internal hard disk drive onto the unit and went about my daily business of programming the PC Labs benchmark programs. This can be a very disk intensive operation and on the Tandon system, it took a significantly longer time to do my work. A quick run of the PC Labs DOS File Access test showed the Data Pac to be two to three times slower than my 19-ms. internal drive, with random accesses taking the biggest performance hit. The slower speed will be most noticeable in applications that make heavy use of the disk, such as databases. Word processing and spreadsheet applications generally load their data into memory once and will be less affected by a slow disk drive. A software disk cache to supplement the controller's onboard cache can speed up applications that access the same data repeatedly.

I half expected the Hard Drive Police to take me away in handcuffs for the abuse I gave my Data Pac. I tossed the 2.5-by-4.7-by-7-inch (HWD) drive into my soft sided brief case, threw it onto my car seat for weekend excursions, and knocked it about on the train trip to and from work. It pained me, a person who religiously parks the heads on drives before moving machines,

better way to organize data and work with multi-page reports. Release 3.1's DataLens™ technology lets you access data from external files like dBASE® III and Paradox®. And with Lotus' new worksheet compression option, you can even print large reports on a single sheet.

The tail end of this deal.

Only Software Spectrum offers you Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1 plus a Microsoft Mouse, bus or serial version, for only $439.

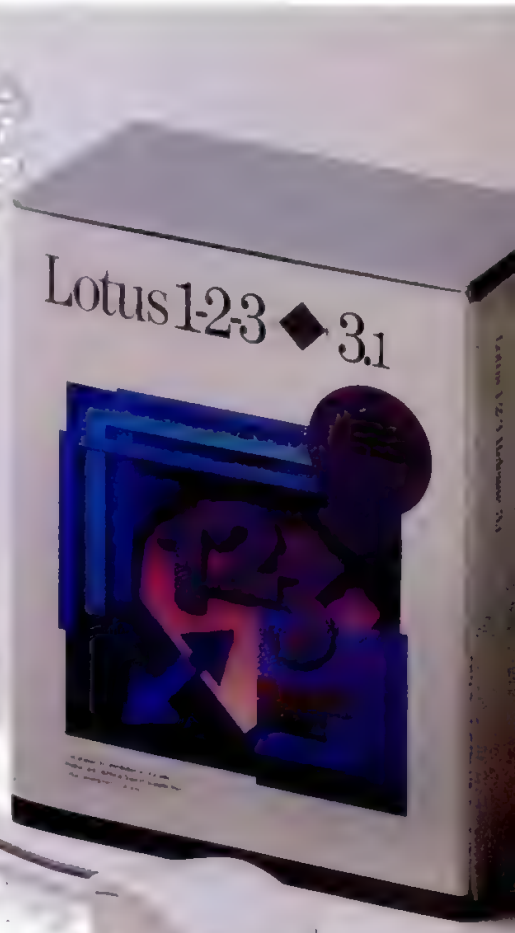
And while there's no "catch" to this deal, there are two restrictions: 1) Offer good only with full copies of Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1. *Not valid with upgrades to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1.* 2) Offer expires January 15, 1991.

To order, call 1-800-624-0503 Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. (Central).

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 Release 3.1? By the tail.



dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. ©1990 Software Spectrum

Own ZEOS®

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-25 DESKTOP! 64K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2295

- High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

Options Galore:
Including 14" 1024 VGA, additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

'386 Power!

AMERICA'S BEST '386 VALUES!

Power, Yes! And quality, price and support as well. ZEOS '386 systems are, in a word, the Best.

Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 system is loaded with power and features the others just can't match.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard; our 33MHz screamer comes standard with a 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a cache and all the extra performance that comes with it!

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. AMERICA'S BEST.

LOADED WITH TOP QUALITY FEATURES. STANDARD.

And a memory cache is only the beginning. Our base systems include an ultra fast 85MB IDE hard drive, a full megabyte of memory, a genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, a 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply and more. And that's only for starters. You can further upgrade your new ZEOS '386 and save even more with our special package prices.

Every component is top notch, top quality. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others in their '386 Blockbuster issue. And the ZEOS '386 product line comes packing *four* Editor's Choice awards. And how about award winning service too?

ZEOS SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support. It's an idea others have since copied but never matched. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your new ZEOS '386 system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." When you order from ZEOS you may select from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. 386 of Intel Corporation, ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol, ZEOS

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-33 VERTICAL SYSTEM! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- High Speed 128K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Includes 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Full ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore:

Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

to drop this drive from tower case and table top heights. Yet after each torture the Data Pac performed flawlessly.

Software compatibility is important to me when choosing a drive. The Ad Pac worked well on my system under the 4DOS COMMAND.COM alternative and *386Max* memory manager. I used *Norton Utilities* to explore the contents of the disk, defragment the files, and test the drive after my many abuses. Everything always worked perfectly.

Tandon's device driver attaches a set of hotkeys for ejecting the Data Pac drive. The keys conflicted with my editor program and although I could have easily redefined them, I opted to disable this feature and use the DPEJECT utility at the DOS command line to eject the drive. Unfortunately, the drive cannot be ejected without the hotkey or DPEJECT. If your system goes down, the controller, docking unit, and drive must be installed on another system to eject the Data Pac.

> Compared with a traditional network interface card, Xircom's Pocket Ethernet and Token-Ring Adapters cost more, run slower—and are wonderful.

Except for its slow speed and lack of manual eject, the Tandon Ad Pac/Data Pac combination proved to be a rugged, hard worker. The drive unit was a comfortable size and weight for carrying around and I didn't have to pamper it in transit. For the executive with a second machine at home or an office where people share PCs, the Tandon unit provides the convenience of popping in a drive that is fully configured to an individual's needs.

Tandon Ad Pac
Tandon Personal Data Pac
Tandon Corp., 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021; (805) 523-0340.
List Price: Ad Pac for AT class machines, $445; Ad Pac for XT class machines, $395; 30MB Personal Data Pac, $325; 40MB Personal Data Pac, $414.
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POCKET NETWORK ADAPTERS

XIRCOM INC.

Xircom Pocket Token-Ring Adapter
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter

by Bill Howard

Compared with a traditional network interface card, Xircom's Pocket Adapters for connecting a laptop or portable PC to a network cost more, run slower—and are wonderful. Almost no one who owns a portable and regularly uses a network—Xircom offers token ring, Ethernet, and Arcnet adapters—should be without one. The 5-ounce, 5-inch units plug right into your parallel port, so you don't need an internal slot or expansion chassis.

Of course, it would be impossible to test the adapters on every portable in existence, but in extended use, the Xircom Token-Ring and Ethernet adapters proved hassle free when connected to a Toshiba T3100SX, a Compaq LTE 286, and an NEC ProSpeed 286. If you benchmark test them, you'll find about 65 to 90 percent of the throughput of a good expansion-bus network interface card (Token-Ring is faster than Ethernet). But in day-to-day use, I didn't notice much speed difference—certainly nothing worse than the minute-to-minute variations you find when your network is actively serving multiple users.

More than a few times, I've also turned to the Xircom adapters as the Token-Ring or Ethernet network interface card of choice for a temporary network connection for *desktop PCs*. Here's why, in a nutshell: They're incredibly simple to set up and use. You don't have to open up the machine, installation is switchless and a breeze, and there are no interrupts or memory address conflicts to worry about. Additionally, ready-to-go drivers for Novell *NetWare* were included, as were NETBIOS support for IBM *PC LAN*, Banyan *VINES*, and Artisoft *LANtastic*, with more on the way. The Ethernet version has additional drivers, including *LAN Manager* and 3Com *3+* (the Arcnet version has a few less). You'll be up and running on the network in five to ten minutes from the moment you open the box. The manual may be a bit terse for some end users who use but don't really understand networks; for anyone else, everything you need to know is logically laid out.

Xircom Pocket Token-Ring Adapter
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter

Last Reviewed: November 31, 1989, page 38.
Reason Selected: Technical Interest.
Positive Findings: Works with most portable PCs; excellent for temporary networking of desktop PCs
Negative findings: Performance slightly worse than internal network cards; extends depth of laptop or desktop.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

The Xircom adapters look like pocket modems or packs of cigarettes. Two knurled screws attach the adapter to your parallel port. There's also a transformer cube (supplied) that provides 12 volts DC to power the adapter; sure it was clunky, but there's no easy way to draw power from a parallel port. Connecting an adapter to any of the machines took only about 30 seconds.

The Xircom adapter you'll buy depends on your network operating system and media cabling. Prices range from $395 (Arcnet) to $595 (Ethernet) to $845 (Token-Ring). Those prices proportionally reflect the relative prices of internal adapter cards. Expect to see prices come down as technology advances and as Xircom sees competition from vendors like DLink.

The only two hassles I encountered can be readily resolved. The adapter plus the media (network cable) connector extended the depth of laptop or desktop PCs by at least 6 inches; you'll likely want to buy a short (8 inches or less) flexible cable to angle the adapter off to the side. It should have been included with the Xircom adapter and may in the future. And, of course, I also lost the use of the parallel port on the

Printer Sharing Solutions

SL 10 Ports from $495

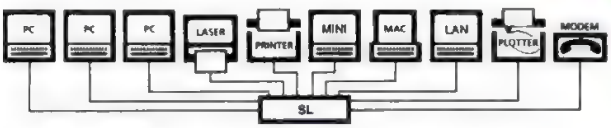
New Model – SLP™ has 8 parallel and 2 serial ports: The original SL™ has 4 parallel and 6 serial ports. Both can share any combination of ten printers or PCs; automatic switching, queuing, and serial-to-parallel conversion

Improved Data Throughput – True 115,200 bps: use other vendors' file transfer software with serial connected PCs

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: Keyboard selection of printers

Simple Installation: Just plug in your cables and run the menu-driven installation software

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer



Save by Sharing Resources: The SL enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. All users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL TODAY (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HWP — *5 Ports from $275*

All ports are parallel and user configurable as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs with a pop-up menu, or 4 inputs to 1 output as a buffered auto-switch; memory is user upgradable from 256KB to 16MB buffer

AS-41 — *5 Ports $200*

4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output, automatic switch with no buffer; use the AS-31 for up to 3 inputs to 1 output, $175

CE — *2 Ports from $175*

Printer buffer with 1 parallel input to 1parallel output, from 256KB to 4MB buffer

SPPS — *Converter $100*

Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit, no power supply needed, serial transfers to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable

RCJ — *Toshiba Memory Module*

Memory expansion module for the Toshiba T1000SE, T1000XE, or J3100SS laptop (notebook) computer, 1MB - $299, 2MB - $549

Cables & Adapters

High quality, 24 gauge shielded cables, parallel or serial; modular cable adapters

systems to which I connected it; Xircom was due to ship in October a $95 printer pass-through adapter called the Port Multiplexor, which will let you keep both the network adapter and a printer attached to your parallel port.

If only every product worked as well as Xircom's network adapters . . .

Xircom Pocket Token-Ring Adapter
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter
Xircom Inc., 22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 884-8755.
List Price: $845 (token-ring); $595 (Ethernet); Xircom Pocket Arcnet Adapter, $395.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE PRINTERS

EASTMAN KODAK CO.

Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus

by Jonathan Matzkin

It's the world's oldest cliche, but good things *do* come in small packages. Kodak's Diconix Model 150 Plus portable printer ($519 in its parallel version) is all the proof you need that small is indeed beautiful, but this tiny ink jet has more than just small size to recommend it. I've had our test sample for some months now, and I've been consistently impressed with the intelligence and thoughtfulness not only of its design, but also of its supporting materials.

True road warriors—people who work on tray tables, on hotel room "desks," and in crowded airport lounges—would be pleased enough with the Diconix simply because it is so tiny. Everywhere I set it up, I got the same reaction: People looked, blinked, and said something like, "That's a printer?" Yep, it's a printer, and one that fit in the side pocket of my Toshiba T1000 case. I had to rearrange the contents of the case a bit to find room for the Diconix's power supply/charger unit, but nevertheless there was space left over for its manuals and a spare ink supply cartridge.

The spare ink supply and printhead are a single unit. When I ran out of ink, I simply lowered a retaining bar, popped in a new cartridge and blotter, and snapped the retaining bar back into place. The whole process took about a minute. While it's

ENDURANCE TESTS
PORTABLE COMPUTERS

simple enough to accomplish on a moving train, this procedure might be better left to the calm, motionless environment of a hotel room, because the cartridge must be primed before it's inserted into the machine. This involves poking a straightened paper clip into a hole at one end, and forcing a drop of ink onto the printhead. Cartridges must also be primed after a long period of disuse while installed. I managed to

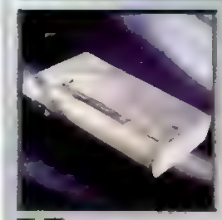
> The Diconix is almost alone among portable printers in being truly usable on trains or planes, but it's still more at home working on a stationary tabletop.

get ink on my hands at least once, and I shudder to think of what a clumsy move could do to my best suit. That's a minor complaint though.

The replacement cartridges are cleverly packaged in sealed foil containers; they were rugged enough to absorb a fair amount of abuse as I lugged them around. I was able, however, to rupture both the container and the cartridge itself by deliberately stepping on one packaged spare—that's an extreme test, but some care is in order when handling or transporting these spare ink supplies.

On my last trip to Washington via the Amtrak Metroliner, I was able to set up and print with the Diconix with no more than the usual hassles associated with getting PC, printer, and cable to work together. Realistically, though, this isn't possible on a single coach-sized tray table. Since I was fortunate enough not to have a seatmate, I was able to allot one tray to my Toshiba and one to the Diconix, and merrily print out a manuscript I was working on. The Diconix device is almost alone among

Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus



Last Reviewed: November 14, 1989, page 327.
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice.
Positive Findings: Design makes it truly usable on trains and planes; batteries are easily replaceable.
Negative Findings: Changing ink cartridges can get messy; draft mode a little faint; some wicking in NLQ and Quality modes.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

portable printers in being truly usable on either trains or planes, but it's still more at home working on a convenient, stationary tabletop.

On readily available plain paper, the Diconix produced respectable- to good-quality print. The characters in draft mode were a little faint, but this was more than compensated for by the increased draft output speed. The NLQ and Quality modes produced dark, attractive characters, but I consistently noticed some wicking in plain paper use. Obviously, coated ink jet paper produces truer letter-quality results, but special paper is just one more thing to remember when you're running around on a series of sales calls.

A significant plus is the Diconix's use of readily available nickel-cadmium batteries. All rechargeables fail eventually, and replacements for the Diconix are as close as the nearest electronics or business supply store. That gives the Diconix an advantage over the Canon BJ-10e, which uses a sealed, proprietary pack for battery operation.

While the new Canon merits a hard look because of its excellent output quality and optional sheet-feeder, the Diconix is noticeably smaller and somewhat lighter. It also seems a bit more ruggedly constructed. For users who must print on the go, the Diconix Model 150 Plus remains the machine of choice. ■

Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus
Eastman Kodak Co., Personal Printer Products, 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; (800) 344-0006.
List Price: Parallel version, $519; serial version, $539 (batteries not included); replacement plain-paper printhead/ink supply cartridge, $14 (singly); ten-pack $140.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rock Solid.
PC BRAND
Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

Rock Solid Quality.

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286/16 Product Review

286/16MHz and 286/20MHz ISA Systems

286/16 and 20 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 80286-16/20 w/ Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 20.6MHz *(286/16)*, 26.7MHz *(286/20)*
- Norton SI 19.0 *(286/16)* 23.0 *(286/20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

16MHz **$549**

20MHz **$649**

286/16 and 20 Mono Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base system with:

- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics Card
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

16MHz **$999**

20MHz **$1,099**

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW[1], Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee and Volume Purchase Discounts.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz or 20MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/ Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support

Standard Features Cont.
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit & 2 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 120MB/17MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633 2888 International Voice #312 226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

[1]TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

PCM 9-22

Rock Solid Warranty,

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, 386SX-16 Product Review

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache ISA Systems

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 80386SX Processor operating at 16MHz or 20 MHz with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 18.3MHz *(386/SX-16 Non-Cache)*, 28.9MHz *(386/SX-20 Cache)*
- Norton SI 18.7 *(386/SX-16)*, 23:4 *(386/SX-20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 16K CPU RAM Cache *(SX-20 only)*
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

SX-16 $799

SX-20 $899

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 2MB RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40 MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

SX-16 $1,947

SX-20 $2,047

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee and Volume Purchase Discounts.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 80386/SX Processor operating at 16 MHz or 20 MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on System Board
- 16KCPU RAM Cache (SX-20 only) with Posted Write and Writeback Logic
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller with 1MB/second disk transfer rate
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery

Standard Features Cont.
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 80387/SX CoProcessor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit and 3 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 120MB/17MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640x480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312 633 2888 International Voice #312 226-5200.
We are open Mon thru Fri : 7am to 7pm;Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details.

PCM 9 22

Rock Solid Support,

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price."

-InfoWorld, 386/33 Product Review

386/25MHz and 386/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

386/25 and 33 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 43.5MHz *(386/25Cache)*, 58.7MHz *(386/33Cache)*
- Norton SI 31.6 *(386/25Cache)*, 45.9 *(386/33Cache)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz $1,399

33MHz $1,599

386/25 and 33 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 120MB/17MS Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz $2,924

33MHz $3,124

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW[1], Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 60-Day* No Risk Money Back Guarantee and Volume Purchase Discounts.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Direct Map Cache Processor with 32K static RAM standard expandable to 64K
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1Interleaving Hard /Floppy Drive controller, with 1MB/second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 80387 or Weitek Coprocessor Support

Standard Features Cont.
- High capacity 200 watt System Power Supply
- RealTime Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 slot Motherboard design
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 120MB/17MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640x480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

[1] TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

*60-day return for 386/33 InfoWorld Recommended System.

PCM 9-22

Rock Solid Service,

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around"

-PC Magazine, 386/25 product review

386/25MHz ISA Systems

386/25 Base System

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
- Norton SI 28.2
- 1MB Ram *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz **$1,149**

386/25 Super VGA Package

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system with:

- 4MB Ram *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 89MB/19MS Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz **$2,553**

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee and Volume Purchase Discounts.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard /Floppy Drive Controller, w/ 1MB/ second disk transfer rate
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support

Standard Features Cont.

- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium Foot Print Desk Top Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 120MB/17MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640x480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri., 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

†TRW National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

PCM 9-22

Rock Solid Performance,

Rock Bottom Price.

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of Personal Computer Mail Order...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers... It's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing, 10 Best Mail Order Companies

486/25MHz and 486/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

486/25 and 33 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Landmark speed114.1MHz *(486/25)*, 150MHz *(486/33)*
- Norton SI 41.5 *(486/25)* 51.5 *(486/33)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz **$2,499**

33MHz **$3,499**

486/25 and 33 Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured package includes all the features of our base system plus:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 120MB/17Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance VGA Card with 512K Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz **$3,999**

33MHz **$4,999**

All Systems also Include: Free On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee and Volume Purchase Discounts.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features
- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- Built-in 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- Built-in Intel 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- Optional 128K or 256K auxillary CPU Cache Card
- Optional Weitek Card
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller with 1MB/second disk transfer rates
- 1 Parallel and 2 serial Ports
- High capacity 200 watt System Power Supply

Standard Features Cont.
- Real Time Clock /Calander with 5-year Battery
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait State Slot
- Industry Standard BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, and 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Medium footprint desktop case with 6 disk drive bays

Case Options
- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Hard Drive Options
- 40MB/25MS
- 89MB/19MS
- 120MB/17MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Video Options
- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- Color VGA (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024 x 768)

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time.
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

PCM 9-22B

Rock Solid Quality

At PC Brand our mission is simple: to provide you with computer systems to your exact specifications; constructed with only top quality components from the industry's leading manufacturers; at an outstanding price. The Best in the Business.

PC Magazine said it best in a recent review:"...PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off the shelve parts..."

Infoworld obviously agrees awarding their highest honor 'Recommended Product' with its quality seal of approval, to our 386/33 Cache Product.

Rock Solid Warranty.

The Best way we can stand behind our pledge to quality is to support it with the longest standing warranty in the Business. 5 Years.

Rock Solid Support.

The need for support installing specialized software, add-on peripherals, LAN's and the like is not a matter of *IF* you need it, but *WHEN*. Our job is to be there, when you need us, just a telephone call away to pitch-in and get your problem solved. That is our challenge and our committment backed by the skills and service of some of the best technicians in the business, at your service through our unlimited Toll-Free Techline program. The Best in the Business.

Rock Solid Service.

In addition to our unlimited Toll-Free Techline, If your system requires a repair there's no need to send it back or carry it in, we'll come out to your site and fix it Free-of-Charge for any 386/SX, DX or 486 Computer*

Rock Bottom Price.

With PC Brand you deal direct. No middleman, no dealers, no distributors: no 'partners in profit' to boost up the price and give you nothing in return.

At PC Brand we take their share of the profit and give it directly to you in a lower system price and in better service and support. The Best in the Business.

This formula works! And it's why more experienced PC buyers are leaving the retail channel behind and joining the ranks of tens of thousands of Satisfied PC Brand Clients. Working with the Best in the Business.

PC BRAND™

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

Color Page Printers

Putting A Rainbow On Your Desk

by M. David Stone

Not so long ago, the phrases "high-quality color output" and "affordable price" wouldn't apply to the same printer. That began changing two years ago. And, a little over one year ago, there were enough such affordable *and* high-quality printers that *PC Magazine* covered them in a separate section of the 1989 printer issue (see "Color Page Printers: Affordable At Last," November 14, 1989).

Included in that 1989 overview were five printers from four manufacturers—the Howtek Pixelmaster, the QMS ColorScript Model 10 and Model 30, the Seiko Instruments CH-5504-PS, and the Tektronix Phaser CP. All five printers offered vibrant colors, with prices ranging from $8,245 to $15,995. And if the prices were high compared to a typical laser printer, they were also low enough to be affordable for medium-duty business presentation needs.

To make it into this roundup, printers had to be PC-compatible, print in color, use PostScript, and, of course, arrive in time for our deadline and in working condition. Four color thermal printers met these criteria—the NEC Colormate PS, the OcéColor, the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, and the Tektronix Phaser PX. As a possible high-end alternative, we also reviewed the Canon Laser Copier 500 (see the sidebar "The Canon Laser Copier 500: First of Its Kind"), a $49,500, 602-pound monster capable of copying color images with laser quality and upgradable (after a $30,000 dip into your wallet) to a true color laser printer.

Machines that didn't arrive in time were CalComp's announced ColorMaster Plus and the Linotype Color Printer.

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALTER CHRYNWSKI PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc.

STILL LOWER PRICES

If you take the four printers reviewed here together, they establish a clear trend. Prices range roughly between $8,000 and $10,000. Include the Seiko ColorPoint PS 4, which we review in a pre-production version (see the sidebar "The Seiko ColorPoint PS 4: Still in The Wings," for more information), and the lowest price falls to around $7,000. All five printers use color thermal transfer technology, as did most of the color printers in the 1989 printer issue.

Part of the reason for the lower prices in this roundup is that the five printers are all limited to paper widths of roughly 8.5 inches, with some variation to A4, A, and Super A sizes. The high-end price of $15,995 in the 1989 printer issue was for the QMS ColorScript Model 30, which handles 11- by 17-inch, B-size paper.

Even so, much of the price difference is advantageous. For example, QMS's Model 10, which we reviewed both in 1989 (when it won an Editors' Choice) and again in this roundup, was essentially the same price in both reviews. But in 1989, this PostScript printer provided an HPGL emulation only as an option, and had only 4MB RAM standard at $9,995. In this roundup, the tested unit's $9,990 price includes the HPGL emulation and 8MB RAM. What's more, the 8MB configuration is an upgrade. The base price of the printer, with HPGL and with 5MB RAM, is $8,995.

Interestingly, the QMS Model 30 is still selling for $15,995. However, a new version—the Model 30i—was recently announced along with the new Model 10 prices, at a list price of $12,995. According to QMS, the only changes in the Model 30i are that it has an internal controller rather than the external controller of the Model 30, and it offers a hard disk as an option rather than including it standard.

One other price difference worth noting is between last year's $8,245 Seiko printer and this year's $6,999 Seiko, both of which use the same engine. Not only is this year's version about $1,250 less expensive, but it includes PostScript-compatibility in firmware, rather than providing it in a software package. (And owners of the older CH-5504-PS can upgrade to the newer ColorPoint PS 4 by buying the new controller and installing it in the printer.)

As a group, the current crop of printers offers more value for less money. As further economies of scale come into play, you can expect this downward price trend to continue.

EMERGING STANDARDS

In addition to lower prices, the five thermal transfer printers show several other trends. To start, color PostScript is now the undoubted standard for high-quality color page printers. In our 1989 overview, all five printers offered some form of a PostScript interpreter, but in two cases—the Seiko CH-5504-PS and the Howtek Pixelmaster—the interpreter was a software utility that translated PostScript into the printer's native command set.

In this roundup, every thermal transfer printer includes some form of built-in PostScript. Three printers—from QMS, NEC, and Océ Graphics—use Adobe PostScript, Tektronix uses its own version of PostScript, and Seiko uses Phoenix-Page.

Another clearly established standard is Pantone simulation, primarily of interest to graphic artists. Pantone Inc., of Carlstadt, New Jersey, and a recognized giant in the color-graphics-rendering arena, created the Pantone Matching System (a rigidly defined set of 736 colors) in 1963 to overcome color fidelity problems in conventional color graphics printing. Because of the limitations of the four-color printing process used by the printers reviewed here, none of them can exactly match Pantone's system. And, although all of them do offer Pantone-licensed simulations, each of these varies slightly from printer to printer.

All five thermal transfer printers offer 300-dpi resolution. And even though they use different inks and different print engines, their output shows far more similarity as a group than it shows differences from one printer to another. As the individual reviews show, each printer we looked at produces vibrant colors.

Which printer produces the best color? As color researchers point out, it's a truism that color preference is a highly individual issue, based on personal biases. Significantly, when we compared the output from these printers, we discovered that different people chose different print samples as providing the best-looking colors. The differences are objectively real, but the issue of best and worst is a matter of taste.

In addition to the graphics standards of PostScript and Pantone simulation, these five thermal transfer printers also suggest that standards are emerging in connection and storage options. All five printers offer a parallel port, serial port, an AppleTalk port, and a SCSI port to let you attach an external hard disk for storing additional fonts. The Seiko printer also includes a second SCSI port for connection to a computer.

In addition to the graphics standards of PostScript and Pantone simulation, these five thermal transfer printers also suggest that standards are emerging in connection and storage options.

A GROWTH CURVE

One other trend well worth noting is that the color printer market is both growing and shifting. One measure of that growth is the new players getting into the game. The NEC Colormate PS, for example, is NEC's first high-quality color printer.

More interesting is the way the market is segmented and how the importance of these segments is changing. BIS CAP International projects separate growth figures for each of three markets: engineering and scientific, graphic artist, and office. The last category will generally translate to desktop publishing and business presentation applications.

The engineering and scientific market is the most mature and shows the least growth (15,300 printers shipped in 1989, 17,300 expected in 1990, and 20,300 expected in 1993). The two other areas have been minor segments until recently. The graphic arts market is still relatively

THE CANON COLOR LASER COPIER 500: First of Its Kind

by Bill O'Brien

It may at first seem odd to find a copy machine in a *PC Magazine* printer article, but its inclusion indicates how the lines of technology are blurring. The $49,000 Canon Color Laser Copier 500 incorporates the latest in dry color reproduction techniques, and is comprised of two distinct components: a scanner and a printer, integrated to function as a copier. Combined with Canon's Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU) and powered by any of an assortment of third-party PC-based software, the CLC 500 becomes an incredible CMYK and RGB color graphics environment.

The $49,000 Canon Color Laser Copier 500

Performance specifications are impressive for a color copier: the engine is rated to process 5 copies per minute (cpm) during four-color operation or 6 cpm for three-color output on 8.5- by 11-inch paper. Ledger-size copies drop that rate to 3 cpm and the imaging area is the same as the paper size—less 8 millimeters on the leading edge and 2 mm. on the remaining sides.

The scanner includes the opticals needed to read in the image and also contains a digitizing tablet and stylus built into the top cover. The stylus, the small control console recessed under a sliding panel, and the 2- by 4-inch LCD touch-sensitive screen indicate that the CLC 500 is more than just another color copier.

To extend the CLC 500 to the realm of PCs, you'll need to add the $10,500 IPU, which is essentially a host interface that provides communication back and forth between the copier and your PC via a GPIB-488 connection. More than that, the IPU also becomes the holding area for in-process graphics. Sufficient memory, however, typically means endowing the IPU with its maximum of four 6MB memory boards—a total of $33,000 in all.

You'll pay between $1,000 and $15,000 for the privilege of manipulating sophisticated graphic images on your PC. At the very heart of all the software is the ability to duplicate the CLC 500's control panel functions from your computer; but, things go further than that.

Texnai/Laser Today's *FBX Studio Set/AT* ($12,500) is a windowing program that works with bitmapped IPU images in small segments. You have complete maneuverability to reach, modify, and enhance every pixel, but you lose the large picture view until you print it. *Wasatch's Portfolio* ($8,495), aimed more at the graphic designer than the graphic artist, uses a combination of vector and raster techniques to simulate the huge bitmapped image. There is a small degradation in visual quality on screen, but the integrity of the image is maintained when printed. Alternately, *Freedom of the Press* ($2,990) from Custom Applications Inc. translates PostScript images into Canon-compatible color output. The finished product is extremely well done and the driver they designed specifically for the CLC 500 is a $1,495 component of the package price. Further down the low-end, Digistat has *Connection 500* ($2,000) to help integrate desktop publishing with the CLC 500.

The sophistication of the CLC 500 requires a stable environment with low humidity. It also needs a dedicated, regulated AC line because line voltage fluctuations can cause variations in color output. Because the CLC 500 is nearly 90 percent electronic and 100 percent new, service may not be what you expect for an $83,050 piece of equipment. The technicians themselves are still in learning mode and you may be forced into a few concessions, especially if you expect a 1:1 color correspondence between the original and the copy. Physically, it's simply not possible given the variety of color mixing systems in use. Even if you acquiesce to a best-effort result, it may take several service calls to Canon before the machine finally settles down to even that level of performance.

At its price level, the best application, of course, would be to assign the CLC 500 as a network resource. But, if you've ever stood in line waiting to make a copy, you'll begin to appreciate the potential nightmare of a shared network device where the original is removable from the scanner.

Even with all of that, the Canon Color Laser Copier 500 presents such a new level of graphics facility that it can easily let one person do the work of three. And the output, despite small variations in hue for some color assignments, is unanimously applauded. The CLC 500 may not be the next graphics printer you purchase, but it will certainly be its progenitor. ■

Canon Color Laser Copier 500
Canon USA Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (516) 488-6700. **List Price:** $49,000 (base); $83,050 (tested configuration); Intelligent Processing Unit, $10,500; Intelligent Processing Unit with 24MB RAM, $33,000. **Standard Warranty:** Service contract with local dealer. **Dimensions (HWD):** 36.5 x 29.3 x x 37.3 in. **Weight:** 602 lbs.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORS' CHOICE

•Take Your Pick

It's not often that every product in a category is so closely matched that we can wholeheartedly recommend each one. But if you're looking for high-quality, 300-dpi, vibrant color output, then any of these color thermal transfer printers—from NEC, QMS, Océ Graphics, or Tektronix—will do the job splendidly. So splendidly, in fact, that we can't give any of them an Editors' Choice award over the others.

Significantly, the Editors' Choice winner from our last overview (see "Color Page Printers: Affordable at Last," November 14, 1989) is also one of this year's contenders. The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 is back in a beefed-up version, with more memory at a lower price. However, where the Model 10 once stood out for its price-performance ratio, it seems that now everyone else has caught up.

All of these printers produce brilliant colors, and they all share the same set of key features: Pantone-certified simulations, a SCSI port for an external hard disk, parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports for connection to computers, and some form of PostScript. The match is so even that you can't go far wrong with any of the choices. Still, each one has something in particular to recommend it.

Tektronix offers the lowest list price, at $7,995. And although the company's own version of PostScript may give pause to those who want a printer for proofs rather than final output, the printer breezed through our compatibility tests without problems. The maximum image size is marginally the smallest of any of the printers reviewed, but at 8.2 by 10.9 inches on legal-size paper, it will still nearly fill a letter-size area. And the HPGL emulation is a valuable extra for programs that don't speak PostScript.

If you insist on true Adobe PostScript—possibly because you can't risk the slightest chance of not having an exact match between the output from your printer and some other device—then take your pick from any of the Adobe PostScript printers reviewed: the NEC Colormate PS, the Océ Graphics OcéColor, or the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. Not only do all three match each other for color quality, Pantone simulation, and connection options, but all have essentially the same list price—at $8,990 for the Océ Graphics printer and $8,995 for the NEC and QMS printers.

Differences among these three are minor. The QMS Model 10 is the only one that offers an HPGL emulation, and it prints a maximum image size of 8.1 by 12 inches on legal size paper. The OcéColor has a maximum image of 8.2 by 11 inches on its special letter+ paper (8.5 by 12.7 inches). The NEC Colormate PS is notable for its ease of use. As tested, it didn't support printing on legal-size paper, but NEC says the feature will be added by the time you read this, with a maximum image of 8.1 by 12 inches. For most purposes, the three printers are completely equivalent, and you can safely choose any one of them over the others based strictly on which one you can find at the lowest street price.

If you're looking to print proofs rather than a finished product, be forewarned that none of these printers yields a complete set of true Pantone colors. However, that's a limitation inherent in the physics of the four-color printing process itself, not a flaw in the printers. (The Pantone Matching System uses eleven inks, not four.) Also, if you need to print on B-size paper, you'll want to look at the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30 that won an honorable mention in our last color page printer roundup (see "Color Page Printers: Affordable at Last," November 24, 1989).

Finally, the Seiko ColorPoint PS 4 deserves some kudos as well. Even though the unit we looked at still had some pre-production glitches, the printer is very much in the same league as the other four. It too offers brilliant colors, Pantone simulation, a SCSI connector for an external hard disk, and parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports. It also offers a second SCSI port, for connection to a computer. Because it uses roll paper instead of cut sheets, it can print almost to the edge of the paper, yielding a maximum image size of 8.5 by 13 inches on Seiko's super A-size paper. The PhoenixPage version of PostScript rules out the PS 4 if you insist on true Adobe PostScript, but it easily passed all of the compatibility tests we put it through. With a list price of $6,999, the PS 4 promises to be a good value indeed.

small but growing rapidly (2,500 shipped in 1989, 4,200 expected to ship in 1990, and 8,000 in 1993). The office market is far larger and growing faster than either of the other segments (9,400 shipped in 1989, 13,900 expected to have shipped in 1990, and most significantly, 22,400 by 1993).

So, by BIS CAP International's projections, business buyers of color PostScript printers will outstrip engineering and scientific purchasers and almost triple graphics acquisitions by 1993.

Color printers are shifting from being a niche product to being a mainstream business tool—for desktop publishing and for high-quality color presentations. Not surprisingly, printer manufacturers are shifting *their* focus as well—to issues that are most important to the business user. One of the more interesting of these, though it's not addressed in the current crop of printers, is matching colors between monitor and printer. As high-quality color printers move increasingly into the office, color matching will become more important.

COLOR MATCHING

The idea behind color matching is simple enough: extend the concept of WYSIWYG to color as well as the shape and formatting of a page. But as David Tait, Product Marketing Manager at Tektronix, points

out, color matching is only important for a certain class of users. Tait suggests that most engineering and scientific users, as well as some business users, are satisfied simply to have clearly distinguishable colors on both screen and printout. Graphic artists, in contrast, care very much about getting precise colors, but they already know how to make the translations between what they see and what they expect to get.

Tait says, and most observers agree, that even graphic artists would appreciate WYSIWYG colors as a way to avoid unpleasant surprises for clients. But the lack of color matching is a problem primarily for the business user, who is typically unsophisticated in the art and physics of color.

Unfortunately, there are some fundamental technical problems involved in color matching. For example, we perceive colors differently depending on the background. So even if a screen color and printed color match exactly, they will still appear different, since the white background on the screen won't match the white background of the paper.

Similarly, we perceive colors differently under different lighting conditions. A particularly sticky issue is that color samples produced with different technologies may match under one lighting condition—such as daylight—but be obviously different under others—such as fluorescent lights. That's why graphic artists generally view proofs under specific standard lighting conditions.

Another key problem is that each color device—including each monitor and printer—has a specific set of colors it can produce. This set of colors, called the color gamut, varies with several factors. One of the most important is the set of base colors the device uses to create other colors.

For example, monitors use the RGB color model, so called because it creates colors by varying the levels of red, green, and blue on the screen. Printers generally use either the CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow) or the related CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) model. Since the RGB and CMYK models each start with a different group of base colors, it's not surprising that the color gamuts for monitors and printers differ significantly, though there is substantial overlap.

Even within a given color model, the color gamut will vary depending on the specific colors in any given device. As already mentioned, each of the printers reviewed here uses slightly different versions of the base colors. As a result, each one has a different color gamut, even though all of them create colors with the CMYK model. In general, two printers of the same model will have a closely matched color gamut, since both will use the same base colors and same process for putting the ink on paper.

Consistent color gamuts are far more problematic for monitors than for printers. Not only do different manufacturers use different phosphors, but even two monitors from the same production line may differ because of slight variations in phosphor thickness or other normal manufacturing deviations. And the color gamut for any specific monitor will change as the phosphor ages.

What's more, a given set of RGB signal levels sent to a given monitor will produce different colors depending on the setting for the brightness and contrast controls. And, the same set of signals will yield one color when the monitor is just turned on, and another when it's warmed up. As with printed material, the perceived colors will even change depending on lighting conditions.

Given the relative predictability of printer colors compared to screen colors, it's ironic that most people will blame the printer when printed colors don't match the screen. But as Dale Richmond, Director of Marketing at Seiko points out, that's exactly what happens. A secretary or executive will carefully adjust the screen colors to taste, print the graphic, and then blame the printer for not producing a match. Since it's perceived that the printer is at fault, at least some printer manufacturers feel it's their job to address the issue.

Any color matching system has to at least do three things: First, it needs a way to calibrate the monitor, so the system can create a database that matches specific RGB signal levels to specific colors. Second, it needs a database of printer colors that matches specific CMY or CMYK values to specific colors. And third, it needs a completely objective, device-independent way to describe colors in the first place, so the system has a common language of "specific colors" to translate from RGB value to color description to the CMY or CMYK value for the printer.

Fortunately, it's not difficult to find an unambiguous color model. The first was developed by the CIE (Commission Internationale de L'Eclairage or the International Commission on Illuminations) in 1931. It has since been updated, and now exists in several variations. Even better, the color description in any variation can be translated to another by straightforward mathematical formulas.

Creating a database of printer colors is reasonably simple. There is relatively little variation for individual printers, and manufacturers can easily supply a look-up table with each printer model.

Creating a database of printer colors is also reasonably simple. As already mentioned, there is relatively little variation for individual printers. Manufacturers can easily supply a look-up table with each printer model, in much the same spirit as a device driver.

In fact, the trickiest part in all this is calibrating the monitor. There is currently no practical way to do that in the DOS world, though there are a few appropriate tools for the Macintosh. The basic approach is to attach a color sensor to the screen, typically by suction cup, and let the package run through a set of RGB values, read the colors off the screen, and make compensating adjustments to the video card.

Given a way to describe colors objectively, a look-up table for your printer, and the ability to calibrate a monitor, all that remains is to write software that will handle the translation. Ideally, the software should also show you the color gamuts of your printer and monitor, so

There are three ways to get everything you expect from a laser printer.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

When you want corporate-size features in a desk top package.

Speed, fonts, flexibility. Everything you want in a personal laser printer, in a package that fits comfortably in your office or home. The KX-P4420 prints at a fast 8 letter-sized originals per minute — up to twice the speed of some personal laser printers. And its standard features include a large-capacity paper cassette, 22 internal fonts available in 25 symbol sets (including legal), plus 512K of memory, expandable to a full 4.5MB. The 4420 personal laser printer. Corporate-size features. Personal price.

The Panasonic® Personal Laser.

When you have several people in your department, you need a printer that can handle them all.

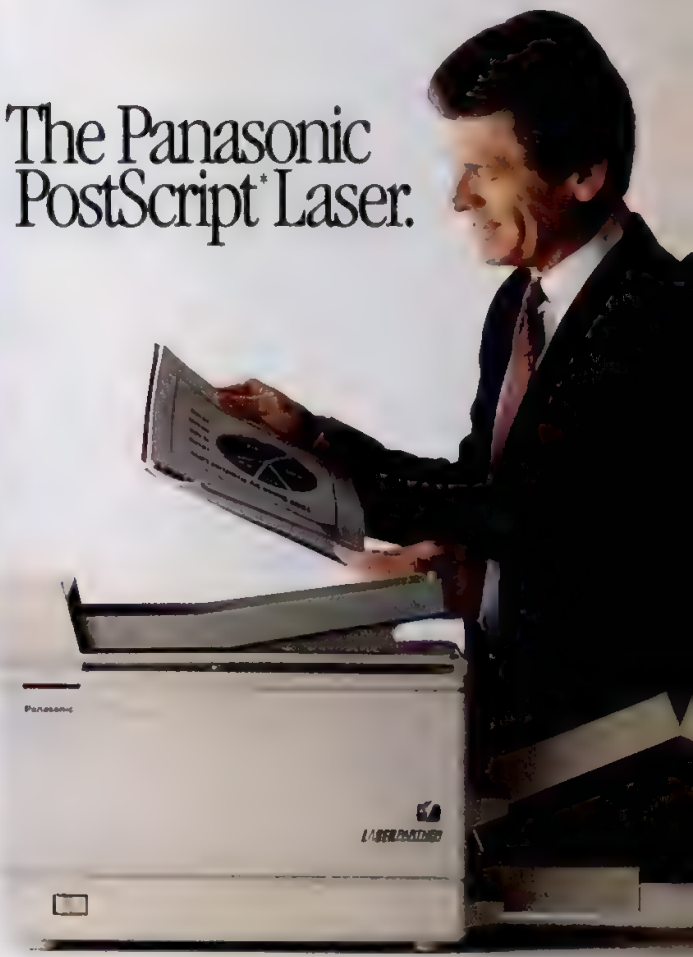
Lots of speed, lots of capacity, lots of emulations. The KX-P4450i is meant for the whole department. It has dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. And does a full 11 pages per minute even if every page is different. Each page will be crisp and clear, no matter which of the 28 internal fonts you're using. And the 4450i emulates LaserJet Series II, as well as popular dot matrix and daisy wheel printers.* This is one laser everyone will be happy to share.

The Panasonic Shared Laser.

What makes the company look good makes you look good.

When appearance is all, choose the KX-P4455 with Adobe PostScript. With it, you can dramatically enhance every document with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even images rotated and scaled to fit. At 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality. The features you want most are standard. From 39 Adobe fonts, to dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. Plus a wealth of optional typefaces. And its interfaces work beautifully with MS-DOS, UNIX or Apple environments.* With the 4455, you don't just print your documents, you publish them.

The Panasonic PostScript* Laser.



FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE THE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE, OR CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-742-8086.**

Three great laser printers. Designed specifically for the ways people do business.

The KX-P4455 Panasonic PostScript Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: Adobe PostScript, HP LaserJet Series II and Diablo 630 emulations.*
Fonts: 39 Adobe Fonts.*
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 2MB Standard, expandable to 4MB.
Interfaces: RS-232C/422A Serial, Centronics Parallel and Appletalk.*

The KX-P4450i Panasonic Shared Laser.

Printing Speed: 11 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II, Panasonic, Epson, IBM and Diablo emulations.*
Fonts: 28 Internal Fonts-14 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: Two 250-Sheet Cassettes with Manual Feed.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial.

The KX-P4420 Panasonic Personal Laser.

Printing Speed: 8 pages per minute.**
Compatibility: HP LaserJet Series II emulation.*
Fonts: 22 Internal Fonts-11 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
Paper Handling: 250-Sheet Cassette with Manual Feed. Face-up and face-down output.
Resolution: 300 Dots Per Inch.
RAM: 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
Interfaces: Centronics Parallel; Optional RS-232C Serial.

Printers. Computers. Peripherals. Copiers. Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

*HP and LaserJet Series II, Epson, IBM, Diablo, Adobe and PostScript, MS-DOS, UNIX and Appletalk are registered trademarks or trademarks of Hewlett Packard Co., Seiko Epson Corp., International Business Machines Inc., Xerox Corp., Adobe Systems Inc., Microsoft Corp., AT&T, and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. **Letter size, text mode, 5.5% image area, all originals. [Specifications are subject to change without notice.]

LPF PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can compare the two, and know when you're looking at a color on-screen that your printer simply cannot produce.

As of this writing, at least one complete color matching package—with screen calibration, printer look-up table, and software—has been announced for the Macintosh by SuperMac Technology, and we should be seeing similar packages for DOS before too long. However, as Jim Forrest, Senior Marketing Manager at NEC points out, color for the Macintosh is two to three years ahead of color for DOS. Part of the problem is that there are more video standards in the DOS world to help complicate the issue. And, there is no single color picker accessible to all DOS programs the way there is with the Mac. *Windows* 3.0 may help change that.

One important step towards eventual color matching of screens with printers is Adobe's announced PostScript Level 2. Among other things, Level 2 will incorporate device-independent color description as part of PostScript. According to Adobe, we should be seeing the first Level 2 printers somewhere between spring 1991 and spring 1992.

Another notable development is that Tektronix has developed, and is actively lobbying for, its own color matching system called TekColor. TekColor is an open system. Tektronix is not only willing to license it, but according to those who are discussing the issue with Tektronix, the company is asking reasonable licensing fees.

TekColor uses a color model developed by Tektronix. The model, called HVC, defines each color by its hue (the

HOW TO READ THE PRINTER GUIDE AND TABLES

For a quick look at the printers reviewed in this article, turn to the *PC Magazine* Printer Guide. In the Guide, you'll find the results of PC Labs' tests and a listing of each printer's most important features, its price, and samples of both text and graphics output.

Fonts & Features
Each printer is accompanied by a Fonts & Features table that shows you what features or enhancements are available with each font offered under one emulation.

We've shown what features are available with four common fonts—Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Line Printer—in four different point sizes—8/9, 10, 12, and 14. Since some printers let you choose a font in any size you want, we've also included a Scalable category. Please note that for some printers, what we call a feature (the bold enhancement to the Courier font, for example) is actually a separate font—called *Courier Bold* in HP-ese.

For samples of some of the fonts and features for each printer, see the text output in the *PC Magazine* Printer Guide.

FONTS & FEATURES
NEC Colormate PS

PostScript	Helvetica				Times				Courier				Line Printer			
	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold
8/9-point																
10-point																
12-point																
14-point																
Scalable																

Text Speed
Rather than relying on the rated speed supplied by each printer manufacturer, PC Labs timed each printer's text output speed. The reported text speed tells you the rate in pages per minute (ppm) at which each model printed out ten copies of our Arthur D. Author test—a two-page, single-spaced business letter. See the 3-D bar chart in each section for relative printer speeds.

Color Output
For these color-capable printers, we've included the results of our color test. To see how each printer handles color, take a look at how it prints the six colors in our test: blue, red, magenta, green, cyan, and yellow.

Text Quality
To see how the text output from each of our printers compares, read the quote from Leo Tolstoy that offers a sample of fonts and features. And for a list of which features are available with fonts under certain emulations, see the Fonts & Features table accompanying each review.

NEC Colormate PS — $8,995

300-dpi, PostScript-compatible, color thermal transfer printer

TEXT SPEED: 2.8 ppm
GRAPHICS SPEED: 0.54 gppm
GRAPHICS TIME: 1 min. 49 sec.

Man's mind cannot grasp t
of events in their complete
but the desire to find the c
is implanted in man's soul.
Courier **Bold** Under

Graphics Speed
Our graphics output test doubles as our graphics speed test. In addition to reporting the actual time each printer took to output the scanned photo, we've converted that time to a rate we've named graphics pages per minute (gppm). For a quick comparison of speeds, turn to the 3-D bar chart.

Graphics Time
To find out how long you'll have to wait for each of our printers to output a typical graphic image, take a look at how long it took to print our scanned photo, reported here in minutes and seconds.

Graphics Output: Scanned Half-tone Image
At PC Labs, we tested each printer's ability to handle graphics output with this scanned photo, which was taken specifically for the test and contains many shades of gray. We've included it to make it easy for you to compare the printers' half-tone output.

$59.95 AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS.

Cut quick checks and invoices, and avoid cash flow problems, with MONEY MATTERS.™ The one money manager designed specifically for small business.

If you run your business by your checkbook, you should be running Money Matters—the easy-to-use software that lets you get a grip on your cash.

Money Matters isn't a personal finance program trying to make it in business. It's designed for business. All kinds of business. Home or office. Which means when you bring Money Matters to work, it's going to do the job. Like get your invoices out on time. Speed up payments. Improve overall cash flow. And give you more control over all your finances by letting you tailor Money Matters to fit your business precisely.

Everything a small business needs.

Sure, Money Matters writes checks and balances your checkbook, just like other money management programs. But that's where the similarity ends.

Only Money Matters handles *all* financial aspects of your business. Automatically. It compiles and prints invoices for professional-looking bills that get out the door faster than the ones you write by hand. It calculates sales tax. Tracks 1099 information so you don't have to scramble at tax time. And reconciles all your banking transactions. Things no other single money management program can do.

$59.95

Unquestionably powerful, surprisingly easy.

Ready for the best part? You set up and run Money Matters with simple menus and screens that zip you through installation, checkwriting, invoicing and all the rest of Money Matters' powerful functions. So you can get on to other things. Like making money.

SuperTrack™ tracks costs one way. *Your way!*

With SuperTrack, you can quickly analyze income, expenses, inventory and more. By customer. By client. By hour. By employee. By whatever's important to your business.

It's the ultimate custom tracking and reporting feature that lets you see job costs the way it makes the most sense to you. Not the way the system wants you to.

SuperTrack gives you instant insight into where your cash is coming from. And where it's going. It generates information every business needs, no matter how small. And you won't find it anywhere else.

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Before you buy personal finance software and try to squeeze your business into it, find out how fast, easy and effective real business software can be. There's no risk. In fact, if you're not writing checks, collecting cash and managing your business better in 30 days, send us your copy of Money Matters and we'll send your money back.

In the meantime, we'll provide free hotline support to ensure your success. And you should expect nothing less. Because everything you need to manage your money is right inside the box. So pick one up at your software dealer in the U.S. or Canada. Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext. 213**

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one-write plus®

MONEY MATTERS™

I want the one for business! Please send me Money Matters—for $59.95 plus $6.00 shipping and handling. ☐ 3.5" disk ☐ 5.25" disk

Payment method ☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ COD $3.30 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # ( ) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or FAX 603-889-7776

© 1990 Great American Software. All rights reserved. Money Matters and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software.

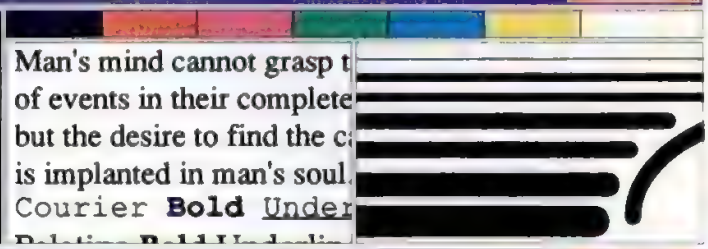
IT'S ALL BUSINESS.

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM and hard disk.

NEC Colormate PS

300-dpi, PostScript-compatible, color thermal transfer printer

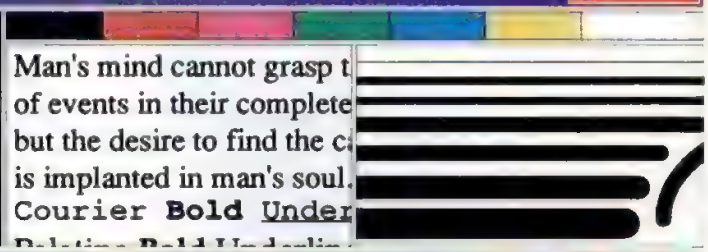
TEXT SPEED: 2.8 ppm
GRAPHICS SPEED: 0.54 gppm
GRAPHICS TIME: 1 min. 49 sec.



OcéColor

300-dpi, PostScript-compatible, Pantone-certified, color thermal transfer printer

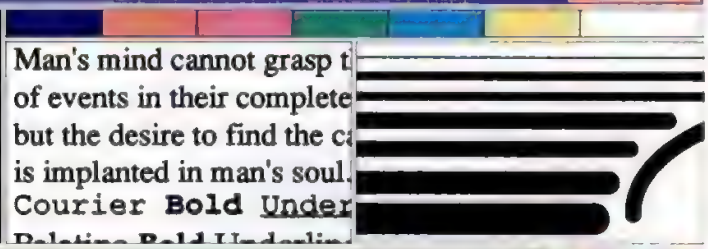
TEXT SPEED: 1.3 ppm
GRAPHICS SPEED: 0.6 gppm
GRAPHICS TIME: 1 min. 36 sec.



QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

300-dpi, PostScript-compatible, Pantone-certified, color thermal transfer printer

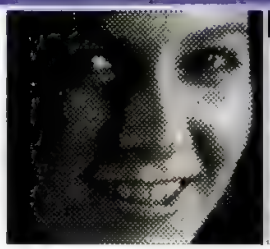
TEXT SPEED. 2.9 ppm
GRAPHICS SPEED 0.6 gppm
GRAPHICS TIME. 1 min. 39 sec.

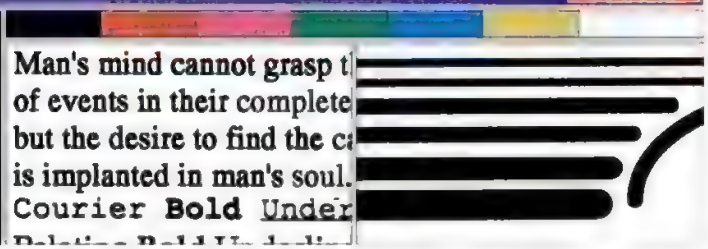


Tektronix Phaser PX

300-dpi, PostScript emulating, Pantone-certified, color thermal transfer printer

TEXT SPEED: 1.3 ppm
GRAPHICS SPEED: 0.3 gppm
GRAPHICS TIME: 3 min. 25 sec.





color family, such as blue or green), value (the variation between light and dark), and chroma (the degree of saturation or vibrancy of the color). This HVC model is a variation on the CIE models and according to Tektronix, dovetails nicely with PostScript Level 2.

Significantly, QMS, NEC, Seiko, and Océ Graphics are all committed to supporting PostScript Level 2, and all are at least tracking TekColor closely as a future possibility. However, NEC's Forrest, for example, worries that TekColor's current implementation may be too limited to deal with the full range of monitors and printers on the market. Not surprisingly, there is also a bit of resistance to the TekColor name from companies that are, after all, in competition with Tektronix.

PICKING A PRINTER NOW

Whatever the future of color matching, the reality is that it's not here yet—at least not in the DOS world. And for the moment, the question is how to choose a printer from those that exist right now. With such uniformly gorgeous output, picking a printer won't be easy, unless you need some special feature, such as the HPGL emulation that's only available in the QMS and Tektronix printers. However, here are some issues you'll want to consider when making your choice.

One obvious question is whether you need true Adobe PostScript. If you plan to produce boardroom-level graphics, presentation graphics, or other material where the printed output will be your final product, any of these printers will do the job. However, if you're looking to produce proofs for something that will be printed in final form elsewhere, you may want to be more conservative, and stay with Adobe PostScript.

Be aware that text spacing, in particular, may vary between Adobe PostScript and some other PostScript emulator. So if you hand a file to a print shop, for example, you may find that lines break at a different spot on your proof and on the final product. Only the NEC, QMS, and Océ Color printers offer Adobe PostScript.

Another basic issue is paper size. If you need a printer that handles B-size paper, you can immediately narrow your search down to the QMS ColorScript Model 30 (reviewed in the 1989 printer issue), the newly announced Model 30i

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

★ Legacy

(NBI, Inc.)
Legacy provides all the features you need to create high-impact business documents. Designed specifically for Microsoft Windows 3.0, Legacy gives you all the features of a word processor, along with all you need in a desktop publisher. Mix text, graphics, images and data on the same page and view it on a WYSIWYG display. **$285.**

★ CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems)
CorelDRAW 1.2 is fun and easy to use. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew, copy and combine. Over 100 typefaces and over 300 clip art images, free! Now a new program called CorelTRACE is bundled in at no extra cost. Converts bitmap images into vector graphics and handles large TIFF files without additional memory. **$315.**

★ YourWay

(Prisma Software, Corp.)
YourWay represents a major breakthrough in personal productivity software. This graphically oriented workstation is specifically designed to manage your personal information, activities and personal communications. Not a collection of tools, but a totally integrated system. Features include: Customized card formats, Calendar and To-Do Clipboards, word processing and a speller/thesaurus. **$113.**

★ Ami 1.2

(Samna)
Ami 1.2 is an easy, yet powerful word processor that will allow you to create professional looking documents using desktop publishing features. Use Ami's style sheets and WYSIWYG displays to create beautiful memos, reports or multi-column newsletters. Mix different fonts, insert graphics and use ruling lines and boxes. Winner of PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice." **$125.**

★ MacInTax for Windows 3.0

(Softview)
Prepare your taxes easily and accurately on MacInTax for Windows, the tax program that can put over 75 forms onscreen in the exact IRS format. MacInTax for Windows has been redeveloped to make the most of the Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment. This innovative program will check your input, prevent illogical, inconsistant or incomplete entries, perform all calculations and leave a complete audit trail. **$67.**

Expense It!

(On The Go Software) If you hate filling out expense reports, you'll love Expense It! Enjoy greater control over your expenses and save time by letting Expense It! prompt you for each business receipt and then print your expenses directly on your company's pre-printed expense form. Expense It! handles client and project billing, foreign currency conversion and transfers your expense files to other programs. **$82.**

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

★ Windows-compatible products

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE CARDS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module ..... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Sharp
3D Worksheet Manager ..... 129.
8 Language Translator ..... 69.
32k RAM Card ..... 99.
64k RAM Card ..... 92.
Box Jockey Game ..... 35.
Dictionary/Thesaurus ..... 69.
IBM Organizer Link ..... 77.
Money Planner ..... 69.
North American City Guide ..... 59.
Time & Expense Management ..... 82.
Wizard 7200 w/ 64K ..... 236.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 80ns ..... 8.
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 9.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 69.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 85.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 79.
SIMM 256K 100ns ..... 25.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card with Adaptors ..... 327.
Charge Card for PS/2 ..... 265.
AST Research
I/O Mini II/AT ..... 74.
Sixpak 286 with ØK ..... 95.
ATI
VGA Wonder w/256K ..... 225.
VGA Wonder w/512k ..... 324.
Cardinal
Extended Mode VGA ..... 119.
Super Extended VGA 16-bit ..... 229.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 109.
Creative Designs
Sound Blaster ..... 179.
Digital Vision
Computer Prof. Series (color) ..... 329.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Logical Connection Plus ..... 599.
Hercules
Graphic Card Plus ..... 179.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 595.
Aboveboard Plus 512K ..... 419.
Connection Co-Processor ..... 519.
Co-Processor 80387SX ..... 321.
Co-Processor 80287-10 ..... 228.
Co-Processor 80387-16 ..... 395.
Co-Processor 80387-20 ..... 433.
Co-Processor 80387-25 ..... 559.
Inboard 386/PC - 1MB ..... 529.
Piggyback 2Mb for Inboard ..... 615.
Iomega
PC2 Adapter Card ..... 195.
NEC
Multisync Grphcs Eng Bd. 256k ..... 945.
Orchid Technology
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Professional Card ..... 304.
Sitka
TOPS Teleconnector DB-9 ..... 37.
U.S. Video Inc.
VGA/NTSC Recordable Card ..... 530.
Video 7
VGA 10241 w/ 512K ..... 297.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Abcom
Monitor Covers (various) ..... Call.
Allsop
Allsop 10-Disk File ..... 8.
Allsop 30-Disk File ..... 11.
American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Basic Needs
CPU Stand ..... 12.
Dust Covers(various) ..... Call.
Keyboard Flip ..... 6.
Canon
Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e ..... 72.
NICAD Rechargable Battery ..... 39.
Compucable
Switch Box 2-Position ..... 28.
Switch Box 3-position ..... 38.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 85.
Computer Starter Kit ..... 34.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
Curtis Clip ..... 5.
Disk Cleaning Kit ..... 15.
Ruby Plus ..... 61.
Dimensional Concepts Int.
TDA Template for Excel ..... 19.
Interex
Cables (various) ..... Call.
Kensington
Copy Stand ..... 27.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 95.
Powerbacker 350/360 ..... 249.
Side Clip ..... 4.
Universal System Stand ..... 22.
Universal Tilt/Swivel ..... 22.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $7.00

Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720k) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Microref
Keyboard Templates-
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 ..... 7.
Word ..... 7.
Word Perpect 5.0 ..... 7.
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... 7.
Quick Reference Guides-
Lotus 1-2-3 1A-2.01 ..... 12.
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 ..... 12.
PC/MS DOS ..... 12.
Word ..... 12.
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... 12.
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... 12.
OCLI
Glare Filters (various) ..... Call.
Rupp Corp.
BatPac ..... 23.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 22.
Targus
Faxpac Plus ..... 89.
FolioPac 2 ..... 70.
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES/CD ROM

Archive
Tape Cartridge 40 Mb ..... 22.
Tape Drive 5240 40 Mb Int. ..... 325.
Tape Drive 5540 40 Mb Int. (AT) ... 325.
Aristotle Industries
PC Hardpac Adapter ..... 60.
CMS-Seagate
1.44Mb FD 3.5" Ext. ..... 219.
20Mb 3.5" HHD for PS/2 ..... 325.
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 285.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 329.
80Mb SCSI - HD ..... 589.
720k FD 3.5" Ext. ..... 179.
Grolier
Elec.Encyclopedia w/ Pictures ..... 219.
Iomega
5.25" 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
20Mb 8 in Cartridge ..... 85.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int./Ext. .... 985./1339.
Bernoulli Transportable ..... 990.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

NEC
CD-ROM Clip Art 3D ..... 239.
CD-ROM Image Folio ..... 239.
CD-ROM Photo Gallery ..... 249.
CD-ROM Portable CDR-35 ..... 419.
CD-ROM Type Gallery ..... 185.
Interface Kit (XT/AT) ..... 134.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for Your PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.
FD Kit: 1.44 MB & Ctrl. Bd PC ..... 127.
FD Kit: 1.44 MB & MTNG. HD ..... 89.
FD 55G FR142 5.25 1.2 MB HH. ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe
Adobe PostScript Cartridge ..... 229.
Adobe Type Cartidge ..... 235.
Adobe Plus Pack for PC ..... 109.
Canon
Mb RAM Board for LBP-4 ..... 298.
Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e ..... 72.
BJ-10e Bubble Jet ..... 339.
Extra Printer Cartridges ..... 19.
Font Cards (various) ..... Call.
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1579.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 945.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 345.
Digital Products
JetPropulsion 1.0 ..... 69.
Elite Business Apps
Charisma 25/Plus ..... 299.
Charisma Series Fonts (various) ... Call.
Hewlett-Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... 725.
HP DeskJet 500 ..... 549.
HP LaserJet IIP ..... 1039.
HP LaserJet III ..... 1679.

UnMouse

(MicroTouch Systems, Inc.)
Use the most intuitive pointing device ever designed—your own finger. Introducing the UnMouse by Micro Touch. One million touch points and a touch sensitive glass tablet respond instantly to your touch. Unique templates allow you to execute function keys directly from the tablet. Also featuring truly outstanding graphics capabilities. **$179.**

25 Plus/Charisma

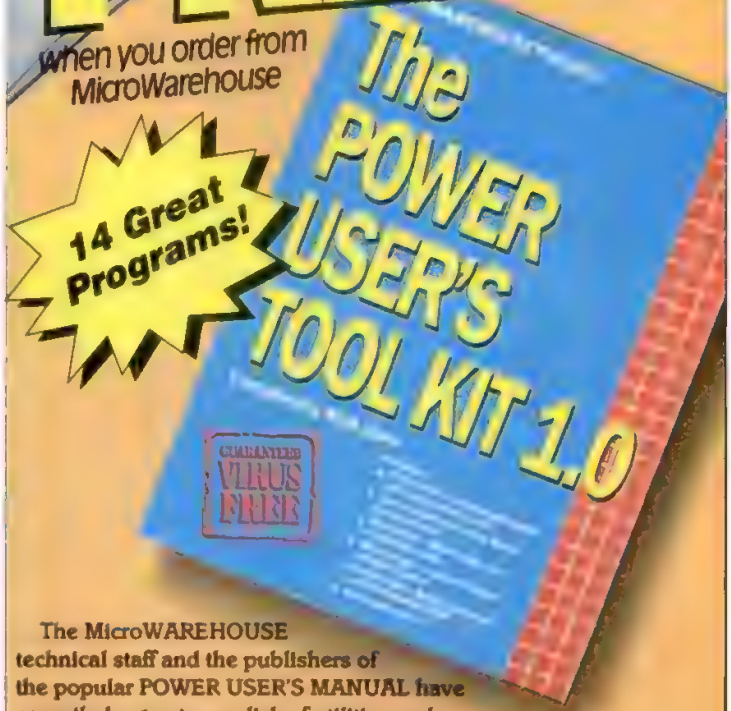
(Elite Business Apps)
This revolutionary laser printer cartridge system will forever change the way you output routine documents. The Charisma eliminates the needless waste of buying new cartridges every time you want to build your typeface library. Featuring the exclusive plug-in module system, put together your own collection of additional typefaces, headlines and custom graphics. **$299.**

CompuServe Electronic Mail code: GO MCW

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

FREE!

when you order from MicroWarehouse



14 Great Programs!

The MicroWAREHOUSE technical staff and the publishers of the popular POWER USER'S MANUAL have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications....**THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

Fourteen great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk, including Active Life - a powerful time planner and scheduler for business or personal use, and IconDraw - a hot, new, Win3 utility for designing your own icons.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT is FREE from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

WAREHOUSE™

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription ØPM122
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name _____

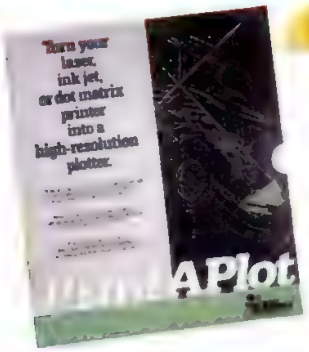
Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE™ CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

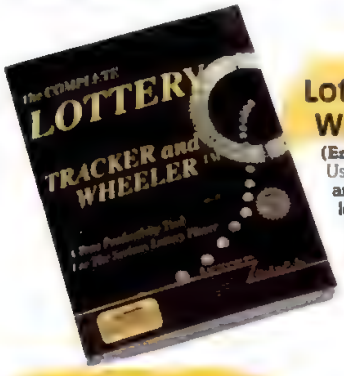


Print A Plot

(Insight Development)
The software that turns dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers into high resolution plotters. Graphics can be rendered in color or shades of gray and scientific drawings can be printed with all the speed and resolution of today's advanced printers. Features include: maximum resolution on any printer, multiple file queuing, data compression and adjustable scaling of 1%-600%. **$123.**

Presentation Task Force

(New Vision Technologies)
This professional clip art collection includes an extensive assortment of realistic cartoon and design images to enhance any type of visual communications project you may have. You'll get over 600 unique vector images, stored in both color and black & white, as well as more than 20 business oriented image categories. **$134.**



Lottery Tracker & Wheeler

(Entertainment On Line)
Use Lottery Tracker & Wheeler as a database and a trend analysis package to pick winning lottery numbers. The database allows you to record past winning numbers and tracks as many different games as you like. Using the analysis results, it will pick your next winner. Includes 20 popular wheeling systems. **$25.**

Generic CADD 5.0

(Generic Software)
Now there's a quicker, cleaner way to draft and design with Generic CADD 5.0. Save time by allowing it to automatically draw lines, angles, curves and circles to your specific demensions. Draw in project scale and Generic CADD will scale your drawing to the correct size. Imports and exports to a wide range of software. **$235.**

Total Word

(Lifetree)
Create documents with a professionally typeset look. Beginners and experienced users can easily concentrate on their writing instead of their word processor. This critically acclaimed, intuitive, easy-to-use, full-featured word processor also offers FREE SOFT FONTS and over 200 special characters for business, scientific or chemical equations and more. **$265.**

Smart One 4824SF

(Best Data Products)
With Smart One 4824SF, you can send faxes to any Group III compatible Fax Machine directly from your PC. This internal modem combines the high quality Smart One 2400 bps with auto answer/auto dial, call progress monitoring and more, with a new facsimile technology which allows you to send text files, graphics and other documents. **$78.**

MarsMouse E-22

(Marstek)
The 800 Mouse is fully compatible with Microsoft Mouse and PC Mouse Systems and supports Ventura Publisher, Microsoft Windows, PageMaker, AutoCAD and more. 800 Mouse allows you to create a personalized pop-up menu, and features 19 preconfigured menus for software such as Framework, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, etc. **$25.**

HP PaintJet	1059.
LaserJet-MS Font Cartridge 1	159.
Insight Development	
LaserControl	95.
IQ Engineering	
Super Cartridge 1	310.
Super Cartridge 2	489.
MetroSoftware	
PC Artifax	69.
NEC	
Printer P5300	675.
Okidata	
Okidata ML393	995.
Pacific Data Products	
1-2-4 Memory Board w/2Mb	349.
25 Cartridges in One!	249.
Headlines in a Cartridge	193.
Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	189.
Pacific T Memory 2Mb	202.
Pacific Outlines I	199.
Pacific Outlines II	199.
Pacific Page Personal Edition	389.
Pacific Print	229.
Plotter in a Catridge	239.
Pan Overseas	
Prescript	111.
Prescript Deluxe	219.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	299.
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix	248.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage	429.
QMS	
PS410	2160.
Seiko Instruments	
Smart Label Printer	185.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Best Data	
Modem, 2400X	119.
Modem, 2400X MNP LVL 5	189.
Modem, 9632 XL V.32 Ext.	595.
Smart One 4824SF	78.
Smart One Fax9624 (Int)	249.
Smart One Traveler	219.
Cardinal	
4800 SendFAX Modem	99.
9600 v.32 Internal	499.
Modem, 2400 Half Card	79.
Computer Peripherals	
ViVa24 Baud External	142.
Everex	
Everex 1200 Baud Internal	73.
Modem 24 Evercom - Int.	135.
Fremont Communications	
Frecom fax96	160.
Hayes	
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int	215.
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int.	585.
JT Fax Portable	350.
Ultra 9600 V.32	799.
SmartModem 2400B	281.
SmartModem 2400 External	399.
Intel	
2400B MNP External	180.
Megahertz Corp.	
EasyTalk T2400 for Toshiba	147.
EasyTalk NEC2400	211.
Practical Peripherals	
PM2400SA MNP Ext.	209.
PM2400SA Ext/w MNP LVL 5	205.
2400 Bd Int.	125.
SUPRA CORP.	
SupraModem 2400 bd Ext.	109.
UDS/Motorola	
FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b Ext.	675.
FasTALK 9600 V.32/5 Int	585.
FasTALK 9600 2v.32/5 Int. PS/2	585.
SYNC UP 2/V.32./5	859.
U.S. Robotics	
Courier HST 9600 w/MNP	579.
Sportst 2400 PC	150.
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem HC2400S	99.
Zoom/Modem 2400 Ext.	105.

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint	
The MousePen	108.
Caere	
The Typist	385.
Calcomp	
WIZ	143.
CH Products	
Flightstick w/ Falcon	46.
Roller Mouse	109.
Kensington	
Custom Trackballs	8.
Expert Mouse Serial/Bus	99./124.
key tronic	
key tronic Keyboard 101	95.
Kraft	
KC3 Three Button Joystick	29.
Thunderstick	29.
KYE International	
GeniScan	164.
Genitizer Plus	272.
Genius Mouse (bus/ser)	49.
Logitech	
Scanman Plus	179.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser)	79.
Trackman (bus/ser)	81./87.
Lynx	
Trackball	79.
Marstek	
MarsMouse E-22	25.
Microsoft	
Mouse (bus/ser)	85.
Mouse w/ Paintbrush	105.
Mouse w/Windows 3.0 (bus/ser)	149.
MicroSpeed	
★ PC Trac w/Welltris (bus/ser)	82/75.
Trackball FastTRAP (bus)	104.
MicroTek	
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z	1795.
MicroTouch Systems	
The UnMouse	179.
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse II	87.
PC Trackball	68.

MONITORS

Goldstar	
14" Analog VGA	379.
14" EGA (640 x 350)	325.
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495.
Multisync 3D	659.
Multisync 4D	1159.
Multisync GS2A	219.
Panasonic	
Panasync C1391	579.
Zenith	
ZCM-1492	619.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision	
The Music Studio 3.0	59.
Ad Lib	
Ad Lib Music Card	159.
Banner Blue Software	
Family Tree Maker 1.0	39.
Broderbund	
Pictionary	25.
Simcity	29.
The Playroom	27.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	30.

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Info Select

(Micro Logic) This is the fastest new way to deal with all your random information, such as lists, notes and plans. Info Select remembers almost everything for you and gives you recall of up to 64,000 items of information. Features the World's first 3-D word processor. Memory resident (optional). **Call.**

Centron
Casino Master ..... 41.
Davidson & Associates
Alge Blaster Plus! ..... 26.
Math Blaster Plus! ..... 26.
Electronic Arts
Hunt for Red October ..... 33.
John Madden Football ..... 31.
Life and Death ..... 34.
LOOM ..... 42.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 32.
Trivial Pursuit ..... 27.
Weather Brief ..... 29.
Entertainment On Line
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 25.
FamWare
Family Reunion ..... 39.
Family Fortune ..... 39.
Individual Software
Individual Traing for dBASE ..... 33.
Individual Training for Lotus ..... 33.
Individual Training for Wrd Prfct ..... 33.
Professor DOS 4.0 ..... 30.
Learning Company
Math Rabbit 4-7 ..... 24.
Reader Rabbit 4-7 ..... 26.
Writer Rabbit ..... 30.
MECC
Number Munchers ..... 25.
Oregon Trail ..... 25.
Word Munchers ..... 25.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
Learning DOS ..... 39.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 4.0 ..... 36.
PC Nation ..... 19.
PC USA 2.0 ..... 36.
Sierra On Line
Silpheed ..... 29.
Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV+ ..... 27.
Sir Tech
Wizardry Trilogy ..... 30.
Software Toolworks
World Atlas ..... 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Springboard
Certificate Maker ..... 27.
Studyware Corporation
Studyware for the SAT ..... 29.
Teachware
Teacher in a Box Word Perfect 5.1 .. 62.

Double Disk

(Vertisoft) Double the capacity of your hard disk. Double Disk is a unique utility that eliminates the need to purchase a larger hard disk by using software only. **$60.**

Virgin Mastertronic
Clue ..... 23.
Monopoly ..... 23.
Scrabble ..... 23.
Spirit of Excalibur ..... 23.
XOR
NFL Challenge ..... 59.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

3-G Graphics
Accents and Borders ..... 74.
Images with Impact (various) ..... Call.
Adobe
Adobe Fonts (various) ..... Call.
Adobe Type Manager ..... 55.
★ Illustrator - Windows version ..... 369.
★ Streamline-Windows version ..... 219.
Aldus
PageMaker OS/2 ..... 519.
★ PageMaker 3.01 ..... 495.
Artbeats
Dimensions ..... 57.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 79.
ArtRight Images (various) ..... 79.

WillPower

(Jacoby & Meyers Law Offices) WillPower makes it easy to write your own will without a lawyer. Includes all standard will provisions plus an on-screen estate valuation worksheet. Not for Louisiana residents. **New.**

Ashton Tate
Applause II ..... 49.
Draw Applause 1.1 ..... 289.
Master Graphics Presentation ..... 288.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Avery
Label Pro Dot Matrix ..... 49.
Bitstream
Collections ..... 155.
★ FaceLift for Windows ..... 58.
FaceLift for WordPerfect ..... 58.
Headlines ..... 95.
Bourbaki Inc.
Fractool ..... 29.
Brightbill-Roberts
Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 224.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
New Printshop Companion ..... 35.
Caere Corporation
Omnipage 2.1 386 ..... 595.
Computer Support Corp.
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor ..... 439.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 315.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
Digital Research
GEM Desktop Publisher 2.1 ..... 169.
GEM Graph ..... 169.
Dunn Systems
Artclips for Toolbook ..... 99.
Electonic Arts
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced ..... 76.
Deluxe Paint Animation ..... 84.
Fox Software
Fox Graph ..... 174.
Good Software
Arriba ..... 103.
IBM
Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
Isogon Corporation
Font Space ..... 64.
Lasergo Inc.
GoScript 3.0 ..... 92.
GoScript Plus 3.0 ..... 236.
Go Styles Volume 1 ..... 127.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 135.
Finesse ..... 99.
Matrix Software Tech.
Layout 2.0 ..... 129.
Metro Imagebase
Metro Imagebase ..... 85.
Micrografx
ClipArt: Anatomy Library ..... 95.
★ Designer 3.01 ..... 479.
★ Charisma ..... 344.
Graph Plus ..... 323.
★ Xport ..... 279.
MicroMaps
Atlas PC ..... Call.
Micrologic
More Fonts ..... 89.
Microrim
DB Graphics ..... 192.
Microsoft
Chart 3 ..... 239.
★ Powerpoint for Windows ..... 319.
New England Software
Graph-In-The-Box Executive ..... 159.
New Visions Technology
Presentation Task Force ..... 134.
Paul Mace
Grasp 3.1 w/Art Tools ..... 106.
Grasp 3.5 ..... 110.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Art Gallery ..... 84.
Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 319.
Harvard Graphics LAN Pak 1 ..... 1095.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 95.
Screenshow Utilities ..... 98.
Springboard
The Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 23.
Sumak Enterprises
Quick Graph ..... 70.
Systat
Sygraph 1.1 ..... 439.
Three D Graphics
Perspective Jr. ..... 74.
Timeworks
Publish-It! 1.2 ..... 125.
Publish-It Lite! ..... 33.
T/Maker
ClickArt Business Cartoons ..... 42.
ClickArt Business Images ..... 42.
ClickArt Christian Images ..... 42.
ClickArt EPS (various) ..... 80.
ClickArt Personal Graphics ..... 42.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect
DrawPerfect ..... 269.
Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 299.
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 509.
Ventura Pub. Gold Series 3.0 ..... 539.
Xerox Graph 1.0 ..... 195.

HiJaak 2.0

(Inset Systems Inc.) Capture screens and convert graphics files with HiJaak Release 2. New features include 5k pop-up, many new raster and vector formats, and support for 16 fax devices. **$98.**

Zenographics
Pixie 2.0 ..... 165.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV for Windows ..... 84.
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.
SoftType ..... 115.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 4.0 ..... 143.

The Universal Word

(WYSIWYG) This full-featured, multi-language and user friendly word processing program offers true (WYSIWYG), a choice of fonts, styles and typefaces, plus superior editing capabilities. Get laser typesetting quality on dot matrix printers. **$118.**

AutoDesk
Autosketch 3.0 ..... 146.
Computer Easy
Dream House Professional ..... 47.
Floorplan ..... 26.
Digital Research
GEM Draw Plus 2.01 ..... 159.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix Windows CAD 3.0 ..... 435.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CADD 3D Drafting ..... 179.
Generic CADD 5.0 ..... 235.
Generic CADD Lvl. 3 w/ Dot Plot ..... 209.
Grolier
Electronic Encyclopedia ..... 219.
Mathsoft
Mathcad 2.5 ..... 293.
Summagraphics
Summasketch II w/ 4 button ..... 399.

BUSINESS

Abacus
★ Becker Tools ..... 45.
Above Software
Above Disk 3.0 ..... 59.
Above Mem ..... 41.
Absolute Solutions
★ Computerized Classic Acct. ..... 209.
Access Software
Prompt ..... 74.
Advanced Software
Docucomp ..... 109.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.
Applause Software
The Perfect Addition ..... 29.
The Perfect Addition III ..... 29.
Application Techniques
Pizzaz Plus ..... 67.
asd Software, Inc.
★ Planisoft ..... 139.
Ashton Tate
Control Room ..... 72.
dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 479.
dBASE III Plus 1.1 ..... 453.
dBASE IV Developer's Toolkit ..... 830.
dBASE IV LAN Pack ..... 638.
Framework III 1.1 ..... 449.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
Ask Sam Systems
askSam 4.2 ..... 159.
Atech/M
★ Publisher's Power PaK for Windows ..... 45.
Automated Design Systems
★ Windows Workstation ..... 535.
Avery
LabelPro ..... 49.
List & Mail Plus ..... 38.
Bell Atlantic Corp.
★ Thinx ..... 305.
Better Software Technologies
★ Switch-It ..... 71.
Bloc Publishing
Dan Bricklin's Page ..... 59.
Form Filler 3.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool Gold ..... 56.
Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 37.
Blythe Software
Omnis 5 ..... 499.
Borland International
Eureka 1.0 ..... 109.
Paradox 3.0 ..... 529.
Paradox 386 ..... 569.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reflex ..... 169.
SuperKey 1.1 ..... 65.
Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 319.
Brightbill
RobertsHyperPAD 2.0 ..... 83.
Broderbund
BannerMania ..... 21.
★ Dragnet ..... 82.
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
★ Prompt ..... 74.
Button Ware
PC File 5.0 ..... 72.
CE Software
Quickmail 2.2 ..... 59.
Quickmail 5-user ..... 189.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 85.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
ChronologicCorp.
Instant Recall ..... 64.

Sylvia Porter's Rapid Tax

(DacEasy) 1040 tax preparation could not be easier, thanks to a simple interview format, built-in IRS instructions, an Audit Detecto and ready-to-mail printed returns. DacEasy Light Checkbook Accounting is included as a FREE bonus. **$42.**

Chronos
Who What When 2.0 ..... 175.
Clarion Software
Report Writer ..... 119.
Compuserve
Compuserve Info Service ..... 21.
Computer Associates
SuperCalc5 1.0 ..... 299.
Compuware
PowerBase 2.3 ..... 169.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! 2.0 ..... 229.
Core International
CoreFast 2.0 ..... 75.
Corvus
Ready Net Add-On Kit ..... 164.
Ready Net Start-Up Kit ..... 324.
Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 104.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 117.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 ..... 79.
Dac Easy Base ..... 29.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 159.
Dac Easy Light ..... 39.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 ..... 59.
Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 55.
Rolodex Live ..... 29.
Dariana Technology
System Sleuth ..... 83.
★ Win Sleuth ..... 83.

RightWriter 4.0

(Que Software) RightWriter 4.0 is now available! Premier grammar and style checker with more than 5,000 rules. Works within WordPerfect, Multimate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write. **$55.**

Data Ease International
DataEase 4.2 ..... 476.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 70.
Procomm Plus Netwk. Wk. Station .. 39.
Procomm Plus Network 1.05 Pak .. 345.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.1 (w/Rebate) ..... 159.
PerFORM Filler 2.0 ..... 75.
PerFORM Filler LAN ..... 332.
★ PerFORM PRO ..... 279.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.
Extra ..... 54.
Describe Inc.
386 Accelerator Describe ..... 405.
Describe for OS/2 ..... 409.
Digital Composition Systems
dbPublisher Professional ..... 399.
Digital Research
Gem Wordchart ..... 109.
Dolphin Software
Perfect Presentation ..... 89.
Dow Jones & Co.
Dow Jones News/Retreival Kit ..... 19.
Market Analyzer 2.0 ..... 189.
Market Analyzer Plus 242
Market Manager Plus Prof. ..... 269.
Spreadsheet Link ..... 13.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere IV ..... 99.
Easysoft
Dos Partner ..... 49.
Emerging Tech.
Menu Magic ..... 30.
Enable Software
Enable 5 Pack Workstation ..... 1215.
Enable BP ..... 119.
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Famware
Family Fortune ..... 39.
Family Reunion ..... 39.
Fifth Generation
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 82.
Fastback Plus 2.10 ..... 115.
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 85.

Curtis Command Center

(Curtis) Control your computer, monitor, printer and two auxiliary outlets with complete surge protection and the lowest voltage rating of 330v, with a touch of a button. **$85.**

Fischer
Watchdog ..... 170.
FormalSoft
ProQube 1.03 ..... 59.
FormGen Corp.
FormGen Plus 5.0 ..... 139.
Formworx Corp.
★ Form Publisher for Windows ..... 139.
Formworx 2.5 ..... 39.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + 2.1 Network Pack ..... 284.
Foxbase + 2.1 Runtime Module ..... 249.
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 185.
FoxPro ..... 479.
FoxPro LAN ..... 649.
FoxPro Unlimited Runtime ..... 279.
Funk Software
Allways 1.2 ..... 105.
Allways for Symphony ..... 79.
P.D. Queue ..... 54.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gazelle Systems
Back It LAN 4.0 ..... 210.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II 1.1 ..... 63.
Great American Software
Money Matters ..... 51.

Casino Master

(Cantron) Feel the suspence filled action of casino gambling while learning and practicing at your own pace, risk-free. Casino Master combines five casino games into one package: Blackjack Ace, CrapsMaster, RouletteMaster, PokerMaster and BacaratMaster. **$41.**

hDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 49.
Hayes
Smartcom III ..... 138.
Helix
Headroom 2.03 ..... 72.
NetRoom ..... 365.
Hewlett Packard
New Wave 3.0 ..... 160.
IBM
Current ..... 355.
IGC
VM/386 1.22 ..... 145.
VM/386 1.22 Net Pack ..... 81.
Individual Software
101 Macros for dBASE ..... 41.
101 Macros for Lotus ..... 41.
Directory Assistance ..... 33.
Informix
H Wingz for Windows/OS2 ..... 329.
Inset Systems
HiJaak 2.0 ..... 98.
Insight Development
PrintAPlot ..... 123.
Intel
Net Port ..... 499.
Int'l Security Technology
Virus-Pro 1.5 ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken 4.0 ..... 35.
Iris Associates
★ 3 for 3 ..... 79.
Jacoby & Meyers Law Offices
WillPower ..... 29.
Lattice, Inc.
Lattice C 6.0 ..... 155.
Lifetree
TotalWord ..... 265.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 135.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Add In Tool Kit ..... 290.
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 319.
Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 319.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
★ Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 439.
Lotus Works ..... 92.
Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.
Metro ..... 59.
Symphony 2.2 ..... 529.
Magee
AutoMenu ..... 33.
Meca
Checkwrite Plus ..... 29.
Home Lawyer ..... 66.
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 122.
Merril & Bryan
InfoSpotter ..... 50.
★ Turbo EMS 5.0 ..... 49.
Metro Software
LaserTwin All In One 2.09 ..... 112.
LaserTwin for Canon LBP 8-III ..... 112.
PC Artifax ..... 69.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Autopilot ..... 59.
Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ..... 115.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Virex PC ..... 72.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... Call.

More Fonts ..... 89.
Microlytics
Gofer 2. ..... 43.
Wordfinder 4.0 ..... 33.
Microrim
Extended Report Writer 2. ..... 199.
R:Base Compiler ..... 605.
R:Base for DOS 3.0 ..... 469.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 161.
Microsoft
Excel for OS/2 2.2 ..... 319.
Excel Node ..... 159.
★ Excel for Windows 2.1c ..... 309.
★ License Pack Excel For Windows ..... 275.
★ License Pack PowerPoint For Windows ..... 275.
★ License Pack Word For Windows ..... 275.
★ Office for Windows ..... 675.
★ Productivity Pack ..... 42.
★ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 449.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 88.
★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit ..... 309.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 95.
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 3.1 ..... 99.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Power Disk ..... 46.
PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 70.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
MySoftware Co.
MyAdvancedMailList ..... 28.
MyCheckbook ..... 14.
MyLabelMaker ..... 14.
NBI, Inc.
★ Legacy ..... 285.
Nolo Press
For the Record ..... 29.
Willmaker 4.0 ..... 36.
Norton Lambert
Close Up Customer/Terminal ..... 119.

Check IT! 2.1

(TouchStone Software Corp.) Check IT! 2.1 is an information and diagnostic utility that can help you find a problem in your system and even isolate and repair it. It can also give you a complete readout of your system's configuration, as well as run through a series of diagnostics. **$82.**

Close Up Support/ASC 3.0 ..... 154.
OCR Systems
Read Write ..... 349.
On The Go Software
Expense-IT! ..... 82.
Owl International
Guide ..... 185.
Owl Guide 3 ..... 379.
Paperback Software
VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 117.
VP-Expert 2.0 ..... 115.
PC Publishing
Impress 2.0 ..... 74.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 145.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 212.
Personics
@Base Symphony 2.2 ..... 108.
Look & Link 1.1 ..... 55.
SeeMore for Symphony ..... 57.
Pop Computer Product
Reminders! ..... 22.
Power Up Software
Address Book Plus Sr. ..... 69.
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Labels Unlimited ..... 39.
Name That Disk ..... 32.
Quick Schedule Plus 3.1 ..... 47.
Top Priority ..... 58.

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

★ Iris 3-for-3

(Iris Associates, Inc.) With Iris 3-for-3 you can run 1-2-3 Release 3 under Windows 3- without waiting for Lotus to put out a compatible version. Enjoy all the benefits of Lotus, working under the Windows 3 environment including DDE. **$79.**

Working Hours ..... 56.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 2 Windows ..... 164.
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 439.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 88.
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
Prisma Software
★ Your Way ..... 113.
Prodigy
Prodigy Start Up Kit ..... 29.
Que Software
RightWriter ..... 55.
QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 119.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.1 ..... 249.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Blue MAX (Mem Mgr) for PS/2 ..... 79.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview 2.3 ..... 69.
DESQview 386 5.1 ..... 119.
QEMM 50/60 5.1 ..... 59.
QEMM 386 5.1 ..... 55.
QRAM ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder 1.1 (by MoneyMag.) 135.
WealthStarter ..... 44.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
★ Grammatik Windows ..... 49.
Revolution Software
Cruise Control ..... 32.
VGA Dimmer ..... 19.
Richmond Software
Maximizer 2.0 ..... 162.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 ..... 55.
Rineerson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Round Lake Publishing
Letterworks ..... 49.
Sales Letterworks ..... 49.
Rupp Corporation
FastLynx 1.01 ..... 119.
Samna
★ Ami Professional 1.2 ..... 299.
★ Ami 1.2 ..... 125.
Sitka
Inbox/DOS Administrator ..... 199.
Inbox Plus Mac/PC 100-User ..... 610.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd.warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size.

TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS .... 286.
TOPS FlashCard ..... 148.
SoftKlone
Mirror III 2.0 ..... 82.
Softlogic Solutions
Cubit 3.0 ..... 39.
Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 39.
Fat Cat ..... 74.
Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Softshell Systems
Softbreeze 3.0 ..... 99.
Softview
★ if:X Business Expense Reports ... 49.
Software Directions
Print Q 4.0 ..... 74.
PrintQ LAN ..... 250.
SoftSafe 2.0 ..... 76.

MicroWarehouse carries much more than our ad can hold! If you don't see what you're looking for, call us toll-free at 1-800-367-7080

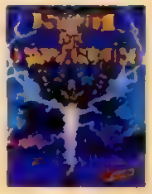
Software Publishing
Harvard Project Manager 3 ..... 433.
Office in a Box ..... 159.
Office Writer 6.1 ..... 235.
PFS: First Choice 3.02 w/Prodigy .. 105.
PFS: Preface ..... 44.
Professional Write 2.2 ..... 159.
Software Toolworks
★ Windows Word for Word ..... 45.
Spinnaker Software
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 35.
The Resume Kit ..... 29.
Sybiz
Service Industry Accounting ..... 295.
Symantec
Grandview 2.0 ..... 196.
Norton Util. Advanced 5.0 ..... 119.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 95.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 95.
Think Tank 2.41 ..... 129.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
Systat
Systat 4.1 ..... 529.
Timeslips Corp.
PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 59.
Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 465.

TimeSlips III 4.0

(TimeSlips Corp.) Version 4.0 for the PC boasts many new features that reduce the time it takes to run TimeSlips III and increase vital reporting capabilities throughout the program. **$465.**

Timeslips III Network Edit. ..... 389.
Timeslips Speller ..... 56.
Toolworks
Lengthwise ..... 24.
Toolworks Office Manager ..... 29.
Touchstone
Check It! 2.1 ..... 82.
Traveling Software
Battery Watch II 2.0 ..... 29.

Desk-Link 2.21 ..... 99.
Laplink III ..... 89.
Unison World
Chain of Command ..... 85.
Vertisoft
Double Disk ..... 60.
Visionary Software
Synchronicity 2.0 ..... 36.
West Lake Data
Pathminder Plus ..... 76.
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica ..... 575.
WordPerfect Corp.
LetterPerfect ..... 127.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordPerfect 5.1 Ntwk. Bundle ..... 249.



Spirit of Excalibur

(Virgin Mastertronics) Dark days have fallen since the death of King Arthur, and one of you must lead a band to restore order and justice in the kingdom. Powerfully orchestrated music and artwork accompany you on your quests. **$23.**

WordPerfect 5.1 Ntwk. Node ..... 159.
WordScience
Definitions Plus ..... 65.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 2000 Plus Pers. Rel.3 .... 269.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
Xerox
Formbase ..... 324.
XTree Company
XTree Net Adv ..... 275.
XTree Net Els ..... 139.
XTree Pro Gold ..... 79.
Zenographics
Superprint for HP Laser ..... 114.

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft
TurboTax Personal 1040 ..... 24.
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 8.0 ..... 49.
Turbo Tax Pro Series 1120 ..... 229.
DacSoftware
Sylvia Porter's Rapid Tax ..... 42.
Simon & Schuster
J.K. Lasser Tax Advantage 1990 .... 25.
Softview
★ MacinTax for Windows ..... 67.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
Toolbook ..... 299.

Pacific Page/ Personal Edition

(Pacific Data) Pacific Data has expanded its line of enhancement products for laser printers with Pacific Page/Personal Edition, a PostScript emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet IIP printer. Offers an easy way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer **$389.**

Borland International
Turbo Assembler Debugger ..... 95.
Turbo C++ ..... 99.
Turbo C Prof. ++ ..... 170.
Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 ..... 65.
Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 98.
Turbo Pascal Prof. 2nd Edition ..... 164.
Clarion Software
Personal Dev. System ..... 47.
Professional Dev. System 2.1 ..... 499.
Command Technology Co.
SPF/PC 2.1 ..... 146.
Harvard Associates
PC Logo 3.0 ..... 68.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 319.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 319.
Cobol 3.0 ..... 545.
Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 94.
Quickbasic 4.5 ..... 65.
QuickC 2.5 ..... 63.
QuickPascal ..... 65.
Nantucket
Clipper ..... 492.
Solution Systems
Brief 3.0 for OS/2 ..... 159.
Brief 3.0 for DOS ..... 159.
Spinnaker Software
Spinnaker Plus ..... 285.
Symantec
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 47.
WYSIWYG
The Universal Word ..... 118.

CompuServe Electronic Mail code:

GO MCW

★ Windows Word for Word

(Software Toolworks) This add-on product compliments the capabilities of Microsoft Word for Windows, offering increased document import and export options and conversion filters that operate tranparently. No installation is required. **$45.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(QMS says it's essentially identical to the Model 30), and possibly the Seiko ColorPoint PS 14. Although PC Labs hasn't tested the PS 14, Seiko says it's basically a wide carriage version of the PS 4 that we look at here in its pre-production version (see sidebar "The Seiko ColorPoint PS 4: Still in the Wings," for more information).

You'll also want to consider the maximum image size, as a separate issue from the paper (or transparency) size. The nature of color printing, with the need for a separate print pass for each color, puts a high premium on registration, so that each color is printed in exactly the right place. The only way to get that registration is for the printer mechanism to hold tightly onto the paper—a procedure that creates relatively large margins for machines that use cut sheets.

The NEC, QMS, Tektronix, and Océ Graphics printers can all produce an image that nearly fills a letter-size page, but only when using larger paper. For letter size output, the image sizes for all these printers hover around 8 by 9 inches. The actual numbers are: 8 by 9 inches for the Colormate PS, 8.1 by 8.5 inches for the Phaser PX, 8.1 by 9 for the ColorScript 100 Model 10, and 8.2 by 9.3 for the OcéColor.

All four printers will also let you get larger images on larger paper. The maximum sizes vary significantly, with the Phaser PX offering the smallest maximum image size, at 8.1 by 10.8 inches on legal-size paper. Next in size is the OcéColor, with a maximum image of 8.2 by 11 inches, then the ColorScript 100 Model 10, with a maximum 8.1 by 12 inches. As tested, the NEC printer did not support legal-size paper, but according to NEC, by the time this article is published, the firmware will be upgraded to allow 8.1- by 12-inch images.

If it's important to get the largest possible image size, you'll want to take a careful look at the Seiko ColorPoint PS 4. The PS 4 uses roll paper instead of cut sheets. This lets it hold the paper by a special printing margin, then cut off the excess margin when it's done. The maximum image for the Seiko printer on letter-size paper is an impressive 8.2 by 10.7 inches. The maximum image on Seiko's super-A size paper is a whopping 8.5 by 13 inches.

Finally, in looking over the reviews, you'll see some noticeable differences in graphics speed, ranging from 0.3 gppm to 0.6 gppm. Since speed is of no dire consequence to a color page printer, these differences aren't important enough to be primary factors in picking one printer over another. However, once you've narrowed the field down to one or two possibilities, you may well want to consider speed, along with price, as final differentiating factors. Also, we've included text speed because it's part of the standard battery of tests we run on any printer. Even though text speed is relatively unimportant in the color world, these numbers can still help you compare these printers across product categories or merely serve as another deciding factor in your selection process. In any case, whatever your needs for high-quality color printing, you can't go far wrong with any of these machines.

THE SEIKO COLORPOINT PS 4: Still in the Wings

By M. David Stone

At the last possible moment, Seiko Instruments Inc. sent us the newly announced ColorPoint PS Model 4. Almost too late for our regular deadline, the printer turned out to be a pre-production unit, which we ordinarily wouldn't cover, even though it only lacked a final ROM upgrade. However, after seeing the brilliant colors and 300-dpi output from this PostScript-compatible printer along with some unique capabilities beyond even some of its higher-priced competition, we felt that it deserved more than passing mention—especially given the $6,999 price, about $1,000 lower than the next least-expensive choice.

Built around Seiko's own CH5500-series thermal transfer engine, the PS 4 offers PostScript-compatibility by way of PhoenixPage, from Phoenix Technologies. The Phoenix version of PostScript seems to work well enough: The printer sailed through the PC Labs compatibility test without complaint. As you would expect, the 35 built-in Bitstream fonts match the usual Adobe PostScript offerings. According to Seiko, the printer will accept Type 1 and Type 3 fonts as well.

The Seiko engine is rated at about 1 ppm with the three-color ink sheet and tested only a little slower for text speed, at 0.86 ppm. On the more-significant graphics speed test, the PS 4 managed 0.35 gppm. Although that's only half the speed of some other printers in this category, it's still within an acceptable range.

More important than speed is the color quality, which is brilliant. As is typical of three-color printing, black and white images have a sepia tinge, except where the black is solidly filled in. Text is well formed and suitably black, making it acceptable for labels on a color image. If your output includes gray shades, however, you'll want to use the four-color ink sheet, with its added black ink. The production model will also include Pantone-licensed software with printer-specific recipes for three- and four-color Pantone simulations.

The $6,999 Seiko ColorPoint PS 4 can produce large, brilliant output with its roll-paper technology.

Prices for the ink sheets are $70 for a 176-image, three-color roll and $62 for

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC Colormate PS

by Alfred Poor

NEC Technologies has entered the color page printer market with a new PostScript printer that carries the same $8,995 list price as its close competitor, the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. The new NEC machine is equivalent to the QMS printer in many other ways as well.

The Colormate PS is built around a NEC print engine that uses thermal transfer technology with 300-dpi resolution. You can get black, three-color or four-color ink rolls, with per-page costs that are typical for the class: $0.18 for black, $0.42 for three-color, and $0.60 for four-color. You'll find the ink rolls are extremely easy to install, and changing ribbons is a snap, especially since the Colormate PS automatically senses which ribbon has been installed.

The controller comes with 8MB of memory as standard. The true Adobe PostScript includes the full complement of 35 scalable font outlines. The printer was able to print text at a 2.8-page-per-minute (ppm) rate with the black ribbon, and produce our graphics image in 0.5 graphics pages per minute (gppm), just slightly slower than the QMS times. The Colormate PS offers a complete range of connectors—parallel, serial, and AppleTalk—as well as a SCSI port for an optional hard disk that you can use to store downloaded fonts and images.

While you can use plain paper in the printer, you'll want to use special paper for best results. The print samples were crisp and vivid. NEC does not claim Pantone certification for its color output, but instead chooses to say that it can simulate the colors when using a Pantone-certified application program. We printed sample Pantone colors and found that while the Colormate PS output was close, there were some obvious differences when the printer produced lighter shades.

The printer is a cinch to setup. The interface is selected using the buttons on the simple front panel, and your choices are guided by a 16-character LCD display. There are no DIP switches, and aside from plugging in the power and interface cables in the back, you can setup and run the printer conveniently from the front. Even the power switch is conveniently located on the side of the unit, where it can be reached without any difficulty.

Paper is loaded in a vertical bin that can hold up to 80 sheets of paper at a time. The Colormate PS cannot take legal-size sheets; it accepts only letter- or A4-size pages. The output arrives

FONTS & FEATURES

NEC Colormate PS

PostScript

	Helvetica				Times				Courier				Line Printer			
	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold
8/9-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
12-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
14-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Scalable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

a 123-image, four-color roll. The price per image works out to about 40 cents for the three-color roll, and about 50 cents for the four color. A $70 monochrome ribbon yields 600 images, at 11.7 cents per image.

The Seiko engine is notable for using roll paper. This gives it plenty of extra paper to hold onto, without needing large top and bottom margins on the final product. When the printer finishes the last pass, it cuts off the excess top margin, then cuts the page off the roll. The end result of this feature is a larger image area than with most printers in this category.

The paper rolls come in three widths, yielding letter-, A4-, or A Super-size (8.8 by 15-inch) formats. The claimed maximum image size is 8.5 by 13 inches for the A Super format. The image on letter-size paper, as measured on PC Labs' edge to edge test, is a remarkably large 8.2 by 10.7 inches. Transparency rolls come in letter and A4 sizes only. It's also worth noting that Seiko has announced a $9,999 ColorPoint PS 14, which is essentially a wide-carriage version of the PS 4 able to print on B-size (11- by 17-inch) paper. This presents some wonderful presentation spreadsheet and graphics possibilities.

Like other printers in this category, the ColorPoint PS 4 has multiple connectors—for parallel, serial, SCSI, and AppleTalk connections. All are active simultaneously, so you can plug in a PC and a Mac, for example, and print from either one without having to change settings. The printer also has a second SCSI connector to allow room for a hard disk to store additional fonts. However, Seiko does not currently sell a drive. The only options are for memory upgrades above the standard 6MB—at prices from $1,000 for a 4MB upgrade to $8,200 for 28MB. Maximum RAM is a remarkable 34MB.

Setup is straightforward. Aside from plugging in the cable, or cables, you only have to load the ink sheet and paper roll, a procedure that's clearly explained in the manual. The 22 buttons on the front panel look daunting, but if you need to change settings, the 16-character LCD gives understandable responses. The manual also clearly explains the menus.

The pre-production ROM was missing some features, including the ability to print test images. Also, the printer crashed occasionally, forcing us to turn it off and on to get it working again. When we called Seiko, the company traced the crashes to a faulty ROM burner, rather than any inherent problem in the firmware itself.

All told, the ColorPoint PS 4 promises to be a better-than-average value. The only problems that showed up on PC Labs' tests are the sort of glitches that you would expect to encounter in a pre-production unit. The bottom line here: At $6,999 the ColorPoint PS 4 brings PostScript-compatible, thermal transfer color printing to an even more affordable price. ■

Seiko ColorPoint PS 4

Seiko Instruments Inc., 1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 873-4561, (408) 922-5800. **List Price:** $6,999; upgrade to 10MB RAM, $1,000; upgrade to 34MB RAM $8,200. **Standard Warranty:** 90 days on-site. **Dimensions (HWD):** 8 x 13.5 x 25.3 in. **Weight:** 41.8 lbs. **Emulations:** PostScript emulator.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: COLOR PAGE PRINTERS

Although speed isn't of primary importance when considering color page printers, PC Labs puts our four entries through their paces. Speeds are similar in text mode, though true Adobe PostScript seems to have a graphics speed advantage over PostScript emulators.

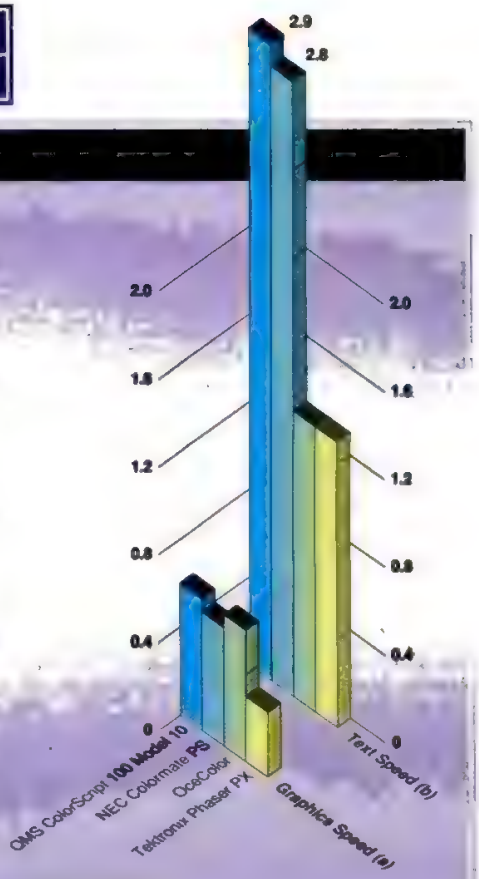
The **Graphics Speed** test measures the time needed to send and print two copies of a graphic image created using *Aldus PageMaker* and *Microsoft Windows*. Results are reported in graphics pages per minute.

The **Text Speed** test measures the time it takes to send and print ten copies of a two-page business letter of 10-point Courier type. The document has a 1-inch margin all around. The color printers' results are reported in pages per minute.

Speed is not the primary consideration when deciding among color page printers. Color fidelity, resolution, maximum printable area, and cost per page are all as–if not more–important than printing speed. Nonetheless, for those people doing short-run color print jobs for presentations or printing professionals needing color proofs as quickly as possible, speed does play a factor.

For this group of printers, however, there are no performance standouts one way or the other. The fastest text printers were the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 and the NEC Colormate PS. Both turned in times of 2.9 and 2.8 pages per minute, respectively, with the black ribbon installed. The OcéColor, for which there isn't a black ribbon available, ran at 1.3 ppm, typifying the speed of three-color process printing for true Adobe PostScript printers. Also using a three-color black ribbon, the Tektronix Phaser PX ran at 1.3 ppm.

While text performance was essentially identical for the four-color printers, graphics performance was slightly different between the true Adobe PostScript machines and the printer running a PostScript emulator. Both the QMS and the OcéColor output our 750K PostScript file at 0.6 graphics pages per minute. The NEC Colormate was just a tad slower, clocking in at 0.54 gppm. The Tektronix, using its own proprietary PostScript emulator, ran at half the speed of the true-Adobe printers, turning in a time of 0.3 gppm. This could be due to either the engine speed or the non-Adobe emulator–or both. Unfortunately, our tests were unable to isolate the cause.



(a) graphics pages per minute (b) pages per minute

faceup in another vertical tray, and NEC provides a "privacy cover" that keeps your pages covered and hidden from the more curious eyes in the office.

The Colormate PS is going to make the color PostScript page printer market more interesting than it's ever been. Given the fact that many NEC products are heavily discounted on the street, this printer may well produce strong pressure to lower prices in this class. The Colormate PS is missing some of the features found on its QMS competition, but most users will find it equally well suited for most tasks—clearly a strong contender for the top spot in affordable color output.

FACT FILE

NEC Colormate PS
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Mass. Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (800) 632-4636, (508) 264-8000.
List Price: $8,995; 20MB SCSI hard disk, $995.
Standard Warranty: One year parts and labor, 90 days on-site.
Dimensions (HWD): 15.3 x 17 x 21.5 in.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Emulations: PostScript.
In Short: The NEC Colormate PS helps make color PostScript printing affordable. Offering advantages in ease of use and consumables handling, it's a good choice for color output.

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Océ Graphics USA Inc.

OcéColor

by Bill O'Brien

Océ Graphics could remake an old saying into: "If you can join 'em, beat 'em too." Originally released at $10,990, Océ significantly dropped the list price on its OcéColor PostScript thermal transfer printer to $8,990—a move that brought the company's guns to bear on QMS' similarly priced ColorScript 100.

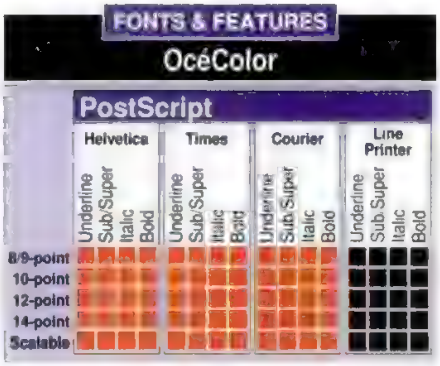
Ignore the sculptured contours of the OcéColor's case and you'll find that the printer occupies a 16- by 17.5-inch (WD) patch of desktop real estate. You'll need an additional 6 inches to account for the length of the installed 100-page paper tray and air rights cover 10 inches from the ground up. OcéColor uses one of the most stylized cases ever to arrive at PC Labs. A curved hood fills out the machine's top rear two thirds; this structure is not just for show because it houses the supply and take-up rolls for the OcéColor's wax transfer ribbon.

There is function to the rest of this case as well. At the rear, connectors are provided for parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interfaces. A one-line, 16-character LCD display prints error messages as well as the list of hierarchical menu options that cover the printer's functions, including interface type and manual versus cassette feed. And, unlike the stark LED panels of many PostScript color printers, all of the OcéColor's functions are programmable from the outside via its eight control buttons.

Deeper into the printer you'll find a 300-dpi 5 ppm laser engine powered by a 68020 processor running at 16.8 MHz and rated at a remarkable 120,000-page life. PostScript version 50.3 was resident in the reviewed machine's 1MB of ROM and 5MB of RAM was used to handle the

programming chores, imaging, and any downloaded fonts (Adobe Type 1 compatible). You have the option of expanding the OcéColor's memory to 8MB if your imaging chores are immense enough to require it.

Don't be fooled by the 5-ppm rating. Despite the full compliment of 35 Adobe outline typefaces, the OcéColor is not a text printer by any means. In fact, Océ Graphics doesn't even supply a black ribbon for the machine. If you decide that you must print text pages, you'll do so with process black, the result of several passes under a three- or four-color ribbon, and you'll do it at only 1.3 pages per minute according to PC Labs' text speed test. While this speed is relatively fast among color printers, it's slower than any low-end 4-ppm laser printer. With the three-color ribbon rated at 100 pages per roll and the four-color ribbon carrying an 80-page-per-roll limit, text printing also becomes expensive; you'll find it's more cost effective to add any $1,000 4-ppm laser printer for text chores.



If the OcéColor was designed to do graphics then the design was well done. Under the influence of PC Labs' graphic speed test it reached a respectable 0.6 gppm average speed for the two pages of graphic output. More so than speed, visual quality is important and here too the OcéColor is simply superb. Although there was some sepia tinting in the black and white gray scale, the bitmapped image contained only whites, grays, and blacks. The OcéColor's output also had a remarkable amount of detail for a 300-dpi print.

In the color wars between PMS, CMYK, and RGB standards, OcéColor has surrendered to the Pantone matching system used by offset printers. Given software that supports PMS color output, the OcéColor will give you reliable originals. Océ Graphics even includes a utility to print a PMS color chart with Pantone recipes.

The one possible fault one can find with the Océ Graphics printer is that it will not handle ledger-sized sheets. Instead, the normal 8.5- by 11-inch paper cassette doubles as a Letter+-size cassette that will fit special 8.5- by 12.7-inch sheets available from the company. Standard letter-size paper permits an 8.2- by 9.3-inch image area while the Letter+ size gives you enough room to successfully print an 11-inch long picture.

The manual accompanying the unit is well done, despite being evenly divided between the Macintosh and PC platforms. The printer produces excellent graphics, the colors are brilliant, and the price is at or below that of most competitive color printers. The OcéColor printer is as good as the genre gets.

OcéColor
Océ Graphics USA Inc., 385 Ravendale Dr., P.O. Box 7169, Mountain View, CA 94039-7169; (800) 545-5445, (415) 964-7900.
List Price: $8,990.
Standard Warranty: One year on parts and labor, depot repair with express parts service available.
Dimensions (HWD): 9.9 x 16.1 x 17.5.
Weight: 42 lbs.
Emulations: PostScript.
In Short: PostScript, good color, fast and accurate graphics, Pantone compatibility, and competitive pricing are as much as you could possibly want from a color printer. So is the OcéColor.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

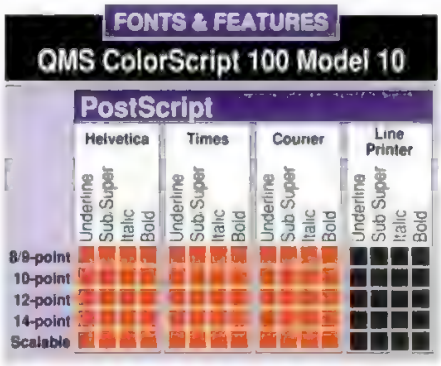
QMS Inc.

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

by Alfred Poor

In last year's Printer Project, the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 took home Editors' Choice honors, in large part because it provided true Adobe PostScript support in full color while breaking through the $10,000 price barrier. This year the printer is back with the same $8,995 list price, but also with a range of new features.

The most important change is a doubling of the installed memory for the printer, from 4MB to 8MB. This extra memory makes room for a larger font cache and more space for downloaded fonts. The extra RAM appears to give the printer a significant performance boost as well. Text speeds were only slightly faster, but on the more-important graphics speed test, this year's Model 10 was more than a third faster than last year: about 0.6 gppm to print our graphics image.



QMS has thrown in a few other goodies to sweeten the pot. The printer now comes with a free legal-size four-color ink roll, and four-color legal-size rolls have been reduced in price so the per-page cost is the same as for the letter-size rolls—$0.62 per page not including the paper. Rolls come two-to-the-pack, and you can get 85 pages from a letter-size roll, or 70 from a legal-size roll. You can get black-only rolls in either size (per page costs are better for the letter-size at $0.18 compared with $0.21 for the legal-size), or a three-color roll in the letter-size (which comes in at $0.53 per page.) You also need to use special paper for best results.

QMS has bundled an HPGL emulation with the printer that used to cost $199 as an option. This is a disk-based emulation that gets downloaded to the printer. We didn't test this feature, but it may be useful for printing charts from programs that offer plotter support but not PostScript.

QMS has also increased confidence in the 300-dpi thermal-transfer Mitsubishi

"Overkill."

That's the kind word *PC Week* used to describe our service.

It came up when Dell™ computers won their first *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, and our service beat the daylights out of everybody else's.

Now that we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* polls, it's even more appropriate. Because each time, our service is called vastly superior. While the service provided by

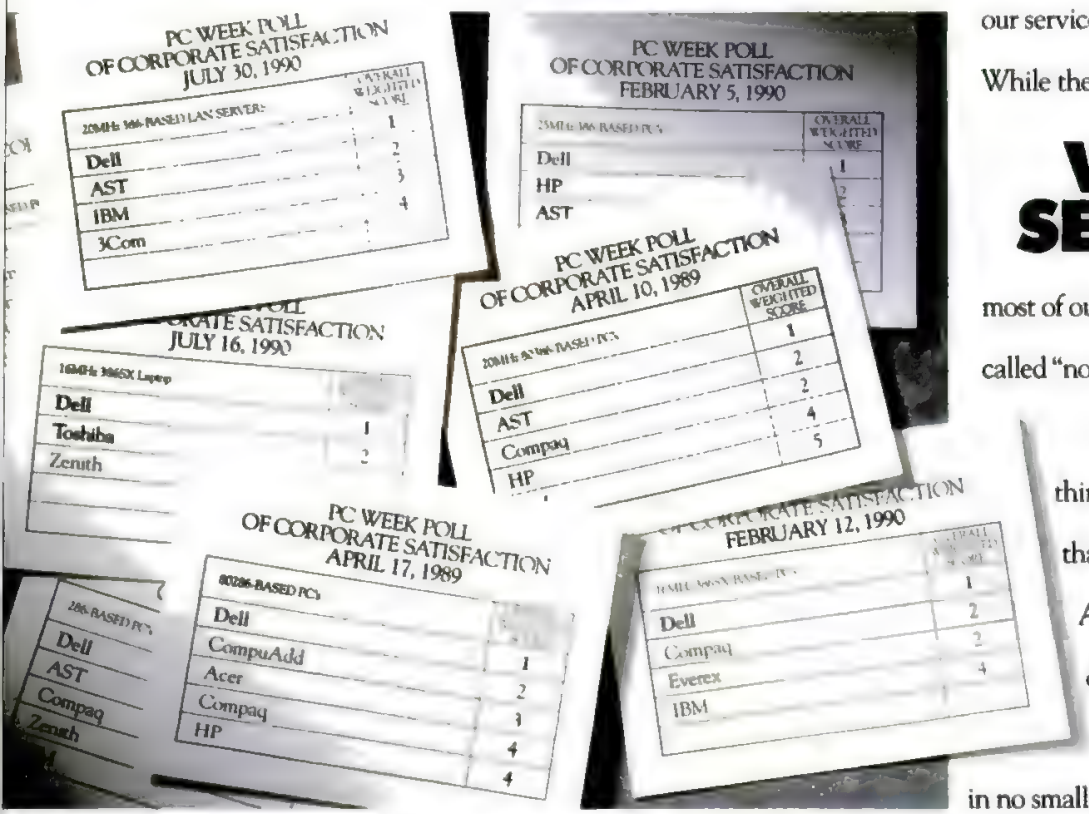
WHAT SERVICE!

most of our competition is often called "non-existent."

Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our testing on each machine as it goes out the door.

You shouldn't have to go through some Compaq dealer. It's better for you to talk directly to the manufacturer. So we've made it easy to call us direct. We have a staff of technical people trained at Dell who solve over 90% of the problems over the phone, generally in under 5 minutes.

And we're open when you're open. Our normal hotline hours are from 6am to 9pm Central Time, Monday through Friday. On Saturdays, from 8am to 4pm Central Time.



Here's Why Our Service Is Rated The Best In The Industry

First year of on-site service is included in the price of the computer.

Self-diagnostic software.

Toll-free technical support hotline.

Next business day deskside service.

Here's How We Made It Even Better:

New Hours:

6am to 9pm Central Time, Monday-Friday

8am to 4pm Central Time, Saturdays.

24-hour toll-free TechFax line.

Dell Bulletin Board (512) 338-8528.

AD CODE 11B90

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ··On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

But let's say your normal hours are ridiculously abnormal.

Even if you're pulling an all-nighter, you can still call the Dell technical library on our new twenty-four hour automated TechFax line. Detailed information will be faxed

WHAT SERVICE?

back to you automatically.

But our help doesn't end there.

We've introduced a Dell Bulletin Board. When you tap into it with a modem, you'll see other questions about Dell computers. Better yet, you'll see Dell's answers, which could help you learn more about your own Dell system.

One more word about your calls:

We log every call you make to us into a database. Over the course of years, we end up knowing your computer better than you do. This familiarity with your computer means better help quicker.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1155
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

We're actually there when you need us the most. It doesn't happen too often, but occasionally even our technical hotline people can't solve your problem over the phone. Then the trained technicians at Xerox will actually come to your desk the next business day, with the solution or part in hand.△

You can test our service right now. We figure the best way to sell you on our service is to show it in action. Call and talk to our technicians. If you don't have a problem, make one up. Or just chat. Get a feel about what we know, and how we handle questions, and what we can do for you.

Okay, we're going to repeat this one more time:

For PC service that's been voted the best in the business eight times, call 800-TRY-DELL (800-879-3355).

It'll give you a taste of what you've been missing.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; (800) 631-2692, (205) 633-4300 ext. 1253.
List Price: $8,995; upgrade to 8MB RAM, $995.
Standard Warranty: One year on parts and labor
Dimensions (HWD): 11.4 x 16.8 x 24.2.
Weight: 57 lbs.
Emulations: PostScript, HPGL.
In Short: The ColorScript 100/10 is significantly improved over last year, with more memory and other standard features. The Pantone certification will matter for those who care, but most will want it simply for the brilliant colors and easy operation.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

print engine. The rated duty cycle for the printer has been raised to 3,000 pages per month, up from 1,200. And the warranty has been increased by the company to a full year.

By and large, the printer maintains its other attractive features. It has parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interface ports. There is a SCSI port as well, which can be connected to an external hard disk as storage for downloaded fonts and images. There is a color separation switch which allows you to print black images of each of the four-color images that make up a printout; the four images can then be use to create printing plates for color printing processes. The printer is fairly easy to set up and get running, though installing and changing ribbons requires a few more steps than other designs.

Further, the printer is Pantone certified, and even comes with a utility that prints out 36 pages showing more than 700 Pantone colors. Most of the colors are created using dithered patterns, and while the matches are quite good for the darker shades, some of the Model 10 output appeared too dark or off-color compared with certain lighter Pantone colors. Still, the colors are quite true and the output should be useful as color proofs for all but the most discerning eyes.

QMS executives presumably decided that it was better to keep the printer's price stable, and increase value by adding features. Now that the under-$10,000 PostScript color-printer race is getting a bit more crowded, we already see competition bringing prices down. The ColorScript 100 Model 10 is much improved over last year's winning design, but there are newcomers already charging to knock it off the top of the hill.

Tektronix Inc.

Tektronix Phaser PX

by M. David Stone

Last year, the big news in color printers was the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10, the first color PostScript printer under $10,000. This year, the price breakthrough is old hat, as demonstrated by the Phaser PX from Tektronix Inc. With a list price of only $7,995, the Phaser PX is not only Tektronix's lowest price PostScript-compatible color printer, it's getting dangerously close to being truly affordable.

Built around a custom engine manufactured by Sharp, the Phaser PX offers 300-dpi resolution, brilliant color output, and Tektronix's own color PostScript-compatible interpreter as well as an HPGL mode. As an added bonus, the printer is Pantone certified.

On PC Labs' tests, the printer was just a bit slower than its rated speed, with a text speed of 1.27 ppm with a three-color roll. As expected, graphics speed was far slower, coming in at 0.29 gppm. But, of course, as with any color graphics printer, the output quality is far more important than the speed.

As already indicated, the color output is nothing short of gorgeous, with brilliant color at 300-dpi resolution. This proved true for transparencies as well as for output on thermal transfer paper. The black and white graphics are notable for crisp, clean lines and solid areas filled in with an even black. The scanned-in photo retains all the requisite detail and shading on both thermal transfer paper and transparencies.

FONTS & FEATURES

Tektronix Phaser PX

PostScript

	Helvetica				Times				Courier				Line Printer			
	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold	Underline	Sub Super	Italic	Bold
8/9-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
12-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
14-point	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Scalable	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Text is generally in the same league as graphics, with only a few notable exceptions. On PC Labs' fonts and features test, for example, the Courier upper-case "C" consistently printed with a jagged notch, as did the lower-case "d." Interestingly, these problems seem confined to the Courier fonts. At least, they didn't show up in any of the other fonts we tested—including Times Roman, Helvetica, and Palintino.

The Tektronix version of PostScript is notable for printing out a status page on our test, unlike many PostScript clones. The printer comes with a full suite of 36 typefaces, and—according to Tektronix—can accept Type 1 and Type 3 downloadable fonts.

Setting up the Phaser PX is simple enough, thanks to a fold-out page entitled "Installing the Printer." The only tricky part is loading the enclosed three-color transfer roll. However, after installing it

FACT FILE

Tektronix Phaser PX
Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Wilsonville, OR 97070; (800) 835-6100.
List Price: $7,995; upgrade to 10MB RAM, $1,500.
Standard Warranty: 90 days on parts and labor, on-site.
Dimensions (HWD): 12.8 x 34 x 20.5 in.
Weight: 99 lbs.
Emulations: PostScript emulator, HPGL.
In Short: The Phaser PX offers brilliant color, 300-dpi resolution, and PostScript and HPGL compatibility. In addition, it's Pantone certified, and has the lowest list price of the current crop of PostScript-compatible thermal color printers.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

once, you shouldn't have any trouble on subsequent attempts.

Two notable features are the printer's ability to connect to three different computers through its serial port, parallel port, and AppleTalk port, and its automatic queuing of print jobs to the limit of its memory. You can also use a disk-based setup program to set the Phaser PX so that one port will default to HPGL mode, while another defaults to PostScript mode. Using the printer is trivial, since there are no controls. Simply load your software, and install it for color PostScript. A *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 page-description file for the Phaser PX comes on-disk.

Two notable features of the Phaser PX printer are its ability to connect to three different computers through its serial port, parallel port, and AppleTalk port, and its automatic queuing of print jobs to the limit of its memory.

One minor problem we ran into on the fonts and features test was that with letter-size paper the printer lost 1.5 lines of text at the top. The large margin is a result of the rollers that have to maintain accurate registration as the page passes through the printer multiple times. Tektronix says that you can get a full 8.5- by 11-inch image by using legal-size paper. And indeed, when we tried the test with the larger paper, the top line and a half appeared on the page as promised.

Legal-size paper is the largest the printer can handle. A nice touch is that the one tray can adjust for either legal- or letter-size. Capacity is 100 sheets of thermal transfer paper, or 50 sheets of transparencies. Cost per page—including the paper or transparency—varies from $0.18 per page when using a black ribbon on letter-size paper to $1.74 per page for the four-color ribbon on a legal-size transparency. With a legal-size page, the cost is $0.57 per page for a four-color ribbon, or $0.46 per page for a three-color ribbon. The only option for the printer is a $1,500 memory upgrade from 6MB to 10MB.

Tektronix stresses that the Phaser PX is aimed primarily at producing transparencies and boardroom-level graphics, and, from what we've seen, the printer can definitely fill that need. Significantly, at $7,995, the Phaser PX has a lower list price than either of its most obvious competitors—the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 and the NEC Colormate PS. It remains to be seen if that list price will translate to the lowest street price, but the Phaser PX is certainly a contender. ■

Bill O'Brien, Alfred Poor, *and* **M. David Stone** *are all contributing editors to* PC Magazine.

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information:
Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager
212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

BACKPACK.
IT'S A DRIVE OF A
DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a disk drive without horsing around inside your computer – just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So see your dealer or get it straight from the horse's mouth and call us about Backpack today!

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

State of the art power protection for state of the art power

Your premier file-server deserves premier Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) protection. The UPS 600LS from American Power Conversion features sine wave output, automatic diagnostics, advanced surge suppression and continuous line filtering. An intelligent microprocessor and a communications interface are built-in, so you can use automatic shutdown with NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX. If you're buying the best, don't settle for less than reliable UPS protection from APC. Call 1-800-541-8896 for your Compaq UPS Sizing and Installation Kit.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Power Conversion

Lan's Best Friend™

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883

(401) 789-5735 (800) 541-8896

Compaq and System Pro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lan's Best Friend and PowerChute are trademarks of American Power Conversion. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

DATA ON THE GO: Three Cellular Modems

by Alan A. Reiter and M. Keith Thompson

With some cellular telephones costing less than $200 in the United States, yuppies and Hollywood celebrities aren't the only people yakking away over the airwaves. About 5.5 to 5.7 million subscribers will be using cellular systems throughout the United States by the end of 1990, estimates Herschel Shosteck, an economist specializing in the cellular industry. By 1995, says Shosteck, the figure will be between 18 and 22 million people.

InfoCorp, a company that monitors trends in the computer industry, estimates that 2 million IBM-compatible portable computers—85 percent of them battery powered—were in use at the end of 1989. Projections indicate that the portable computer market as well is likely to triple by 1995, suggesting that the growth of the two technologies is intertwined. It's a good bet that many people using portable computers will also subscribe to cellular telephone service.

But despite the sales spurt in cellular systems, few of the millions of subscribers are currently using the airwaves for data transmission. Sales figures of modems designed specifically for cellular technology show that only some 15,000 people are transmitting and receiving data over cellular networks.

COMPUTER GRAPHIC: DAVID FOSTER

One reason is a lack of marketing push by cellular carriers. Cellular system vendors are doing so well selling voice services that they have no need to concentrate marketing efforts on data transmission. And although many carriers are interested in potential data applications, they haven't seen much of a demand for them yet—nor have they spent much time looking at the data market.

Also, moving data over cellular systems isn't as simple as it might seem, or ought to be. Indeed, after weeks of experimentation at PC LAN Labs, we think that setting up a cellular data system is a task you won't want to tackle without expert help. Besides needing cumbersome, specialized interface devices, you'll have to decide between very different proprietary modem architectures and deal with a wide variety of problems concerning the time of day, location, type of telephone, type of carrier, and even the type of antenna you use to send data. The bottom line is that although you can configure a system to move data over a cellular phone link and have it work well, you'll either need help from an experienced local company or will undergo a lot of frustration getting things to work.

Moving data over cellular systems isn't as simple as it might seem, or ought to be.

CELLULAR LINEUP

In this review, we examine three cellular communications options: the $4,363 laptop, ITC 386 PEP, with an integrated cellular modem from Intelligence Technology Corp., the under-$2,000 cellular modem pair (C96 and M96) marketed by Microcom Inc., and the $1,245 CellBlazer made by Telebit Corp.

Spectrum Cellular, the first company to offer a cellular modem, is missing from our lineup because of inconvenient timing. Spectrum is in the process of changing its product line and was unable to send us any new equipment for this review, but it did give us a great deal of advice and insight. Spectrum has been working with Rockwell International on the chip set for a new internal 2,400-bit-per-second cellular modem in Toshiba's laptop line. Expected to be available as an option by late 1990, it will have built-in error-correcting protocols including SPCL, MNP 5, V.22, V.22bis, V.42, and V.42bis.

Also missing from this lineup is the Cellmodem 2400 Plus from Cellabs of Canoga Park, California. The Cellmodem has send-only fax capabilities, supports MNP 5, and retails for $595.

HOW CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS WORK

Cellular networks produce lower-quality transmissions because they are line-of-sight radio systems, subject to loss of signal and fading due to physical obstructions, reflections from buildings, and distance. Cellular signals are broadcast between the cellular phone's antenna and transceivers located within each system's coverage area.

Each transceiver's coverage area, which generally comprises a radius of 2 to 12 miles, is called a **cell**. Cells in busy urban areas have very limited coverage, in part to reduce out-of-phase reflected signals, known as a *multipath*. To ensure continuous coverage, the cells overlap.

All the cells in a system are connected to a central computer switch called a **Mobile Telephone Switching Office (MTSO)**. The MTSO constantly monitors the signal quality on the channels of each cell, and when the quality drops below a certain threshold, the MTSO searches for a higher-quality channel from another cell site. Through a unique switching technique called a **hand-off**, the central computer then hands off, or switches, the transmission to the better channel in the next cell. A brief loss of signal occurs during the hand-off. If the closest cell is busy, the MTSO will connect a subscriber to a channel on a distant cell. Licensing by the FCC for each market area of the U.S. is limited to two cellular operators per market. In each market, operators are authorized to use a maximum of 416 channels within the 800-MHz band.

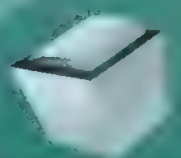
A subscriber using a cellular phone while speeding down the highway will experience many more hand-offs than if the car were stationary. But because of varying traffic loads on cells, the MTSO can order a hand-off even if the subscriber is standing still. Subscribers in urban areas will have many more hand-offs than those in rural areas because of smaller cells.

Cellular systems use analog technology. They were designed specifically as radio networks for voice communications. This presents some challenges for cellular data transmission. When the MTSO commands the cellular phone to switch channels, the transfer takes anywhere from 200 to 1,200 milliseconds to happen, though generally not more than 800 ms. During a voice conversation, callers often hear a low click during hand-off, and the conversation continues normally. But when hand-off occurs during a data transmission, the typical land-line modem interprets it as a loss of carrier and disconnects the communication. Simply setting your modem for a delayed disconnect through the Hayes Standard AT Command Set solves this problem.

In addition to hand-offs, data transmissions are subject to interference from the phone's being powered down by the cellular system. To reduce interference between phones and to balance system traffic, the MTSO can send a signal ordering the phone to decrease its power output. For example, a 3-watt phone might be signaled to operate at 0.6 watts, and then powered back up again.

A modem also has to cope with less esoteric problems, such as gaps in coverage. No cellular system provides full coverage all the time and in all locations. For example, buildings, mountains, and trees can block a signal. It's a lot easier to obtain a strong and clear signal over the flat terrain of the Midwest than in the steel and concrete canyons of New York or the deep forests of the Northwest. Trying to place a call from inside a building, especially if you're in an elevator or on a floor that's below ground level, can be an exercise in futility.

While cellular data transmission may seem less than reliable, selecting communication products that use MNP and SPCL error-checking protocols can ensure data integrity for those who have to move data on the cellular system highway.



MTSO (Mobile Telephone Switching Office)

THE TRUTH ABOUT PORTABILITY

If you want to transfer data over a cellular system, the type of phone you buy is an important consideration. In-vehicle phones and transportable phones (which weigh about 4 to 8 pounds) operate at a maximum of 3 watts; some even have an RJ-11 jack built in. Portable phones (which weigh between 12 and 22 ounces) operate at 6 watts. But many of the phones you can buy, especially the smaller-size portables, do not and will not have a way to interface to a modem or fax machine.

The one thing that manufacturers of cellular data communications products seem to have in common is their lack of understanding of the working environment. Normally, when you think of cellular devices, you picture small, portable, battery-operated products. But the unpleasant truth is that equipment needed for cellular data transmission tends to be so large as to be difficult to install in any vehicle smaller than a van and requires more cables and connectors than a local area network. One rare exception is Motorola's The Cellular Connection, but it works only with specific Motorola telephones.

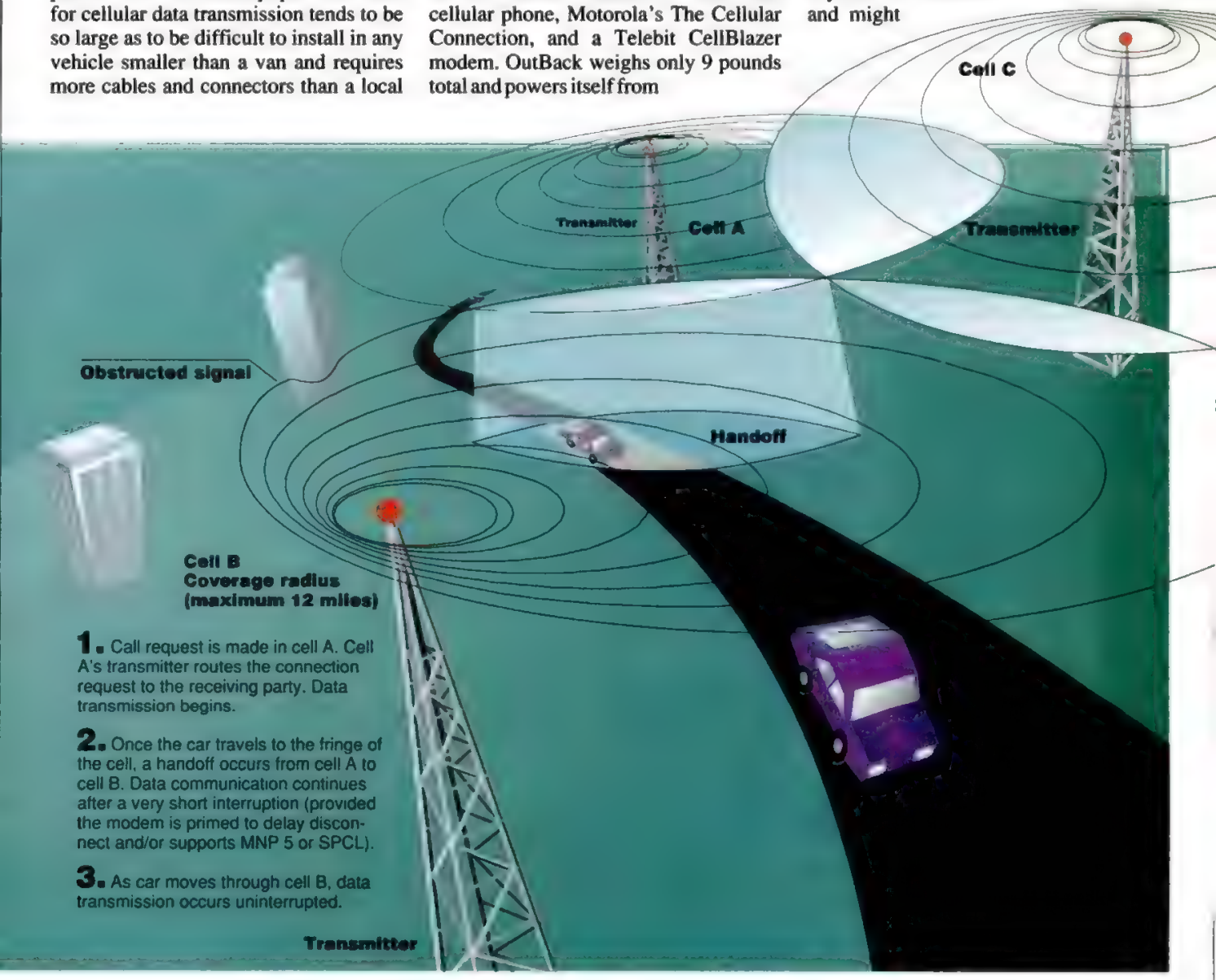
The Microcom and Telebit modems are each larger than any existing cellular telephone. These two modems were not designed to be conveniently mobile. The CellBlazer, with its own power supply and a much-needed third-party 12- to 120-volt AC converter, weighs nearly 8 pounds—more than many laptops these days. Microcom's M96 could stand to go on a diet, as well.

One interim solution is on its way to market. Eagle Cross in Chicago, Illinois (312-247-8222) is about to ship a completely self-contained unit named OutBack. OutBack consists of a Motorola cellular phone, Motorola's The Cellular Connection, and a Telebit CellBlazer modem. OutBack weighs only 9 pounds total and powers itself from one of three sources: 110-volt AC, 12-volt DC, or rechargeable batteries. It also includes a switch for operation from a standard telephone line. With this product, you truly have a one-piece walking cellular communications station.

CONNECTING TO CELLULAR PHONES

On average, street prices range from about $400 to $600 for an in-vehicle, or transportable, phone and from $500 to $800 for a portable. But buying the phone is only the first decision—and the easiest.

If you think that finding a hotel room with an RJ-11 jack is difficult, try finding a cellular phone that has one. A few in-vehicle and transportable cellular phones may come with one, but at present no portable phones do. If you do have one, however, then you have a "dumb" dial-it-yourself interface and might



not need anything smarter.

Smart connectors, on the other hand, have auto-answer and auto-dial capabilities that let your communications software dial a remote computer automatically; they are sold as external black boxes. The dumb versions, which also are available as separate devices, make you use the handset's touchpad to dial out. (For more on smart connectors, see the sidebar "The Portable RJ-11.")

Telular Inc. (Wilmette, Illinois; 708-256-8000), has a patent for its smart CelJack, which retails for $480. Motorola's Cellular Subscriber Group (Arlington Heights, Illinois; 708-576-0537), has licensed the use of Telular's technology for a similar product that it calls The Cellular Connection and sells for $395. And Cellabs (Canoga Park, California; 818-773-2020) sells its Datajack, a dumb interface, for $145.

Several cellular equipment manufacturers market the Datajack under their own labels. To use Cellabs' interface, you plug your modem's RJ-11 cable into the Datajack's RJ-11 jack. Then you unplug the coiled cord connecting the cellular phone's handset to the cradle and, in its place, attach the Datajack's cables to the handset and cradle. The Datajack uses the

THE PORTABLE RJ-11

by M. Keith Thompson

About the only thing a cellular phone has in common with a regular telephone is a ten-digit phone number. Technically, cellular phones resemble FM police radios more than telephones. When you want to connect a modem or fax machine to a cellular phone, you need the familiar RJ-11 phone plug and the underlying circuitry to make it happen.

There are two types of interfaces that simulate portions of the telephone network. We refer to them as intelligent and nonintelligent, or "dumb," data interfaces. These interfaces provide a connection similar to the one on a standard telephone.

The nonintelligent data interface basically provides a voice or data path to the cellular phone. Its hardware is simply two wires and the RJ-11 plug for the modem. This approach allows limited control over the connection to the cellular phone. For example, there's no automatic dialing or reception capability from the communication software. Calls and answers have to be entered manually from the cellular phone's keypad. Once the call is established, the interface places the modem into the audio path of the call. If your communication software does not include support for manual operation, you need new software or an intelligent interface.

In the course of our reviews we used two intelligent data interfaces, the CelJack from Telular and The Cellular Connection from Motorola. Telular and Motorola both hold patents on the technology and are cross-licensing each other's technologies. These two products allow modems to place and receive calls automatically—just like land-line phones.

Telular's CelJack and Motorola's Cellular Connection are more alike than they are different. In addition to making a data path to the cellular phone, they both simulate the telephone company's equipment by creating a dial tone and sending voltage to ring the modem. In each case, the data interface connects between the radio handset and the transceiver. Each type of interface comes with an RJ-11 jack to accept the modem or fax card cabling. While they offer the same basic functions, they differ in size and implementation.

The Cellular Connection (right) and CelJack (left) provide intelligent data interfaces.

Telular's $480 CelJack works with most of the cellular phones on the market. The CelJack models are phone-specific, so there has to be a correct match between cellular phone and CelJack model. On some phones the installation process requires making connections inside the handset. On the PC LAN Labs Uniden CP2000, the CelJack plugged right in and started displaying the phone's status with its six LEDs.

The CelJack's design is its major disadvantage, though. Weighing in at 2 pounds and measuring 1.5 by 6.5 by 8 inches, it's made to be mounted in a vehicle rather than carried around with a phone and a laptop. Because the CelJack has to run off the same power source as the phone, you can't operate the portable phone from its internal battery. This restricts you to a vehicle, or to the length of cigarette lighter adapter cord. All the same, the CelJack is a fine piece of equipment.

Motorola's $395 smart interface is the more attractive solution to the portability problem, but it works only on Motorola phones. The Cellular Connection's size and convenience wins hand down. It weighs 5 ounces and is about the size of a garage door opener. The Cellular Connection attaches to the handset cradle and matches the form of the phone. Such a match of form and function is difficult to find, but then Motorola has a lot of experience with moving data over FM radio and cellular mediums.

The need for fully portable RJ-11 connections over cellular systems is being addressed. But what this segment of the telephone industry needs most is standard connections between products from different vendors. ■

...Nor Dark of Night

"The CompuAdd 325 is a good example of the type of product that has kept the company going while others have disappeared in the night."

— *PC Magazine*, July 1990

CompuAdd Keeps You in the Spotlight!

"Few manufacturers would do what CompuAdd does: It takes DOS and Windows and installs them on your system's hard disk, configuring everything so that it will run right out of the box. You just plug it in and get to work!"

— *PC Magazine*, July 1990

Get Ahead with 386 Power.
Stay Ahead with CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-289-9888

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

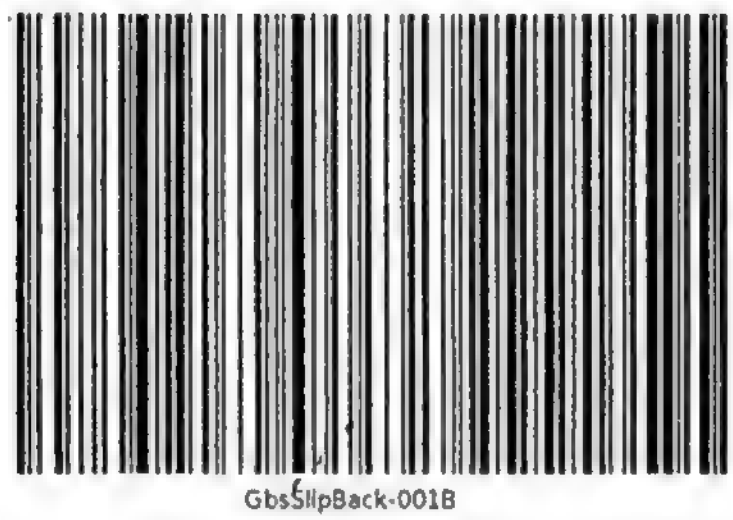
Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

The CompuAdd 325 Shines!

Power to Get Ahead and Stay Ahead.

You can't afford to be left in the dark. Or left behind in the information revolution. You need reliability and power — enough power to handle today's advanced business software!

The CompuAdd 325 gives you full 386 power and expandability at a price that puts the competition in the shadows. In fact, the CompuAdd 325 costs almost 75% less than the IBM® PS/2 Model 80!*

CompuAdd has built a solid reputation on the performance and quality of our systems. And the CompuAdd 325 is one of our star performers! It has the superior design and innovative features you look for in a 25MHz 386 desktop system.

PC Magazine/PC Labs benchmark tests** prove the CompuAdd 325 outperforms the Compaq® Deskpro 386/25 and the IBM PS/2 Model 80-386 in several key areas:

▲ **BIOS Disk Seek:**
Speeds up applications like databases. *CompuAdd is 96% faster than Compaq and 98% faster than IBM!*

▲ **DOS File Access (Small Records):**
Improves operation of programs that work with many short data segments. *CompuAdd is 45% faster than Compaq and 53% faster than IBM!*

▲ **DOS File Access (Large Records):**
Loads large files quicker. *CompuAdd is 28% faster than Compaq and 16% faster than IBM!*

▲ **Direct to Screen:**
Speeds up information to video display. CompuAdd is 18% faster than Compaq and 62% faster than IBM!

Plug in to the quality, speed and dependability of the CompuAdd 325. We'll keep you out front and shining!

* Pricing based on similarly configured systems.
** Compaq and IBM test results from *PC Magazine*, Feb. 13, 1990.

CompuAdd 325 Features:

- 80386 microprocessor rated at 25MHz
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB static RAM cache
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor socket
- Built-in parallel and two serial ports
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd serial mouse *$34.95 value*
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *$149 value*
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd MS DOS 4.01 *$89 value*
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Working Models
- ***FREE*** One-year onsite service *$150 value*
- **325 Base System Price: $1695** *(64834)*

* Free software preloaded with hard drive purchase

CompuAdd's Top-of-the-Line Technology at Bottom-Line Prices

CompuAdd 316SL Laptop

The CompuAdd 316SL — *our hottest seller* — is the perfect on-the-go computing solution! It packs the power of the 386SX microprocessor into a convenient laptop, at a price far below competitive models! Plus you get *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0, *FREE* Microsoft Working Models, *FREE* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01, *FREE* LapLink II communications software and a *FREE* CompuAdd mouse.

You'll find the crisp, clear VGA display and spacious keyboard a pleasure to use. And if you want to use your desktop color monitor and expanded 101-key keyboard when you're not on the road, simply plug them into the built-in external ports.

CompuAdd also offers portable printers, projectors and data displays to make your 316SL a complete office on the road! Check out the savings when you buy CompuAdd's 316SL Kit with Diconix printer and modem/send-only fax.

CompuAdd 316SL Laptop Features:

- 386SX microprocessor rated at 16MHz
- 2MB high-speed DRAM expandable to 6MB
- 0 wait-state page-mode memory architecture
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Dedicated internal modem/fax expansion slot
- Dedicated 80387SX math coprocessor socket
- Built-in serial, parallel printer, external VGA, keyboard and 5.25" diskette drive ports
- High-resolution (640x480) VGA display
- 7" x 5.25" supertwist LCD screen (sidelit)
- 85-key keyboard with 101-key emulation
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd serial mouse ***$34.95 value***
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 ***$149 value***
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 ***$89 value***
- ***FREE*** LapLink II software with serial cable ***$89 value***
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Working Models
- Carrying case
- Dimensions: 12.7" x 12.4" x 2.4"
- Weight: 11.5 pounds
- **System Price: $2895** *(62202)*
- **Kit Price: $3195** *(62203)*
  (Kit includes Diconix 150 Plus printer and 2400 baud modem/send-only fax.)

CompuAdd SX Success Kit

The SX Success Kit has been one of our best sellers since the day we introduced it! CompuAdd was the first to offer convenient plug-and-go computer kits, and no one else matches the value we build into every package. We put all the compatible components together for you — there are *no more pieces to buy!* We even include *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0, *FREE* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01, *FREE* Microsoft Working Models and a *FREE* CompuAdd mouse.

The heart of the SX Success Kit is the CompuAdd 316s, designed by CompuAdd engineers for maximum performance with the 16MHz Intel®386SX microprocessor. The SX Success Kit comes with the 9-pin Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, or you can upgrade to the 24-pin Panasonic KX-P1124. Both printers were chosen *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice (11/89 and 1/90).

Call today and let the CompuAdd SX Success Kit put you in the lead and keep you there!

CompuAdd SX Success Kit Features:

- 80386SX microprocessor rated at 16MHz
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 4MB
- 0 wait-state page-mode memory
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Parallel port, two serial ports and game port interface (cable required)
- 80387SX math coprocessor support
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- High-performance monitor and graphics adapter
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd serial mouse ***$34.95 value***
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 ***$149 value***
- ***FREE*** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 ***$89 value***
- ***FREE*** Microsoft Working Models
- 9-pin Panasonic KX-P1180 printer with cable
- **Basic Kit Price: $1895** *(66314)*

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

Telex:	763543 COMPUADD AUS
Fax:	512-335-6236
Technical Support:	800-999-9901
Outside US:	512-258-5575
Canada:	800-387-3266
Mexico:	95-800-010-0401
United Kingdom:	0800-373535
Germany:	0130-6009

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd!

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-289-9888

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50) and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

power from the cellular phone.

Telular's CelJack is a little more complicated to install because of the power connections. There are two choices. The easiest is to run it from your vehicle's cigarette lighter: Buy a cigarette lighter plug adapter for a few dollars and connect the CelJack to it. If, however, you already run your telephone from the lighter socket, you'll need a special (and very ugly) double-ended power adapter. Alternatively, you can open the cellular transceiver and tap into the phone's positive battery connection to power the CelJack. It doesn't take long, but it's not a job for someone unfamiliar with electronics.

HANDHELD PHONES

Until recently, people who wanted to use handheld phones for data transmission were out of luck, except for those brave souls who tried acoustical coupling. Soon, however, interfaces will be available for two such models: the NEC P300 and the Novatel PTR800/800A portable phones.

Spectrum Cellular (800-233-2119), a Dallas, Texas–based company that markets its own 1,200-bps modem featuring its proprietary SPCL error-correcting protocol for cellular data transmission, has acted in conjunction with these two companies to develop products that work with their phones. The NEC/Spectrum interface snaps onto the back and bottom of the P300 and incorporates an RJ-11 port, as well as connections for both a tape recorder and a phone headset. NEC even has a smart and a dumb version scheduled for late 1990.

In contrast, Novatel sees a much greater demand for using a cellular modem with a facsimile machine than with a laptop computer. Hence it has developed the Novatel Faxer, which has a dumb interface that includes an RJ-11 port and connects to the phone's audio bus, to use with its PTR800 and 800A.

CELLULAR SYSTEMS

For all the hype about the high quality of cellular voice calls, the reality is that on average, the quality is not as good as on regular telephone lines. The same holds true for data transmission. Many factors affect the quality of the radio signals, including *hand-off*—the signal transfer routine unique to cellular systems (see the diagram "How Cellular Communications Work"). Hand-offs are a major factor in determining the throughput and reliability of a data or fax transmission; within a cellular system, they can occur at any time.

The extra noise, the limited bandwidth, the rapid fade, and the hand-offs are all factors that can make the cellular system connection a difficult path for data and fax modem communications. It's not an impossible task, though.

FAXING ON THE ROAD

Faxing documents with a portable fax machine or portable fax card often works better over cellular telephones than sending land-line modem data because the Group III fax protocol was originally designed to work over poor-quality phone lines around the world. However, the protocol lacks error correction, so you could lose some data. But unlike in ordinary binary file transfers, if the fax document transmission loses some bits, the end result is still readable.

Depending on the type of data interface you select, faxing from your vehicle can be as easy as it is in the office. With a smart data interface, your fax machine will auto-dial/send and auto-answer/receive just like at your office. With a dumb data interface, you place the call with the cellular phone and connect with the remote fax, then hit the Start/Send button on your fax machine to send. When transmission is complete, terminate the call with your cellular phone's End button. To receive a fax, you simply answer the call with the cellular phone's Send button and hit the Start/Send button on the fax machine.

Faxing is far more common over cellular phones than data transfer. Many companies offer products to do the job. Portable fax machine vendors include Fujitsu (800-243-7046), Mitshubishi (708-860-4200), Medbar (718-335-0404), and Nissei (201-768-1520). These products operate on their own batteries or a cigarette lighter adapter.

Faxing on the go is simple; reading the rolled up pieces of paper while driving is dangerous. But until people become more comfortable with computers, they will continue to use fax machines to communicate. As microcomputer and communications technology advances, cellular faxes will help bring about the portable office. Before long, for example, our car might call a local repair shop to order a worn-out part and schedule an appointment without our help.

MODEM CHOICES

Despite the difficulties of cellular communications, you still might be able to make do with a typical V.22bis 2,400-bps modem and a communications package designed for use with terrestrial telephone

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Microcom C96 and M96

In a serious cellular data installation, a battery-operated external modem equipped with the MNP 5 error-checking and data compression protocol isn't a bad choice for mobile communications. Telebit's CellBlazer moves data over the airwaves more quickly, but the M96 provides more-reliable connections than either the CellBlazer or the ITC 386 PEP over cellular links. Given the nature of the cellular beast, that's not bad.

Like the Telebit CellBlazer, the Microcom M96 isn't really ready to hit the road. Both are configured for desktops—not backpacks, laptops, or vehicles. However, Microcom provides a 12-volt power alternative for its cellular modem and better integration with a variety of cellular telephone RJ-11 interfaces. The CellBlazer requires 120-volt AC power. Take it on the road, and you'll you have to find some way to get it power.

Cellular data transfer with the ITC 386 PEP, while no less portable than any typical laptop, was rated for 2,400-bps transmission but only performed at 1,200 bps. There's price to consider, too. While $4,000 is not too much to pay for a laptop, it's a lot to pay for a cellular modem.

With cellular data communications, it still takes some patience to get a good connection. The Microcom modems were the easiest to connect and transfer data between. Although they did not provide the fastest throughput, they worked well under changing conditions.

The M96 is far from portable and it's large even for mobile installations, but it's our choice for a modem.

lines. It depends on your requirements for reliability, your location, and your tolerance for frustration.

In areas where you get a strong cellular signal, the difference in power output between transportables and portables doesn't matter much. But at the fringes of cellular coverage, the amount of higher power available makes all the difference between a successful data file transfer and no transfer at all.

If you need to use a cellular telephone for data transmission in a specific area where the signal strength is good and your cellular phone can accept transmission speeds of 1,200 bps or 300 bps with even slower effective throughput, then you can use standard modems and communications software over the cellular link. We strongly suggest using modems with MNP 5 or V.42 error-correction capabilities. We also recommend using communications software with a robust file-transfer protocol such as Kermit for the file transfer sessions.

The only trick to using a standard modem on the cellular line is to send the Hayes command ATS10=12 to the modem to tell it to wait 1,200 milliseconds before declaring a lost carrier. This time delay ensures that the modem will stay connected during a cell hand-off. You might want to increase the =12 to an even higher number in areas where you experience strong fading of signals.

For other situations, you'll do much better by shelling out several hundred dollars more for modems and software designed specifically for cellular operation, such as those offered by Cellabs, ITC, Microcom, Spectrum Cellular, and Telebit. Microcom and Telebit have enhanced their existing land-line protocols and market their modems for harsh radio and telephone line environments, not just for cellular use.

Products from these companies must cope with the vagaries of transmitting over the air by using such techniques as increasing or decreasing the transmission speed, changing the size of the data packets, and making many attempts to overcome transmission interference during the initial connect stage when the signal is most likely to be dropped. They also feature data compression, ranging from ratios of 2:1 to 4:1, which can dramatically increase throughput.

It's no surprise to find that the best test results are seen when each company's proprietary error-correcting protocol is used. To take full advantage of these protocols, it's necessary to buy two modems: one for the host and one for the remote computer. However, since so many cellular operators have installed Spectrum's modems at their cellular management centers, the SPCL cellular protocol can be used over the radio channels between the laptop's cellular modem and the switching office. Hence, if you decide to purchase a Spectrum Cellular modem, you might need only the one for your laptop.

It's no surprise that you get the best test results with each company's proprietary error-correcting protocol.

Without another SPCL modem at the host computer, transmission over regular telephone lines between the cell site and the host computer does not include error correction. However, the land lines are much less prone to producing errors than the radio channels.

BURNING THE AIRWAVES

Of all the products we tested, Telebit's CellBlazer moved data fastest over the cellular link, averaging nearly 14-kilobit-per-second transfer rates with compressable files in PC Labs' performance tests. Microcom's MNP 10 modems weren't as fast but performed more reliably.

These fast speeds are especially valuable when transmitting long text files and graphics files that can easily measure half a megabyte or more. The faster the transmission, the less air time used. The better the reliability, the fewer retransmissions. Both save money. In the United States, monthly access fees range from about $15 to $35, and that doesn't include the cost of the calls. Calls are billed at about 20 to 60 cents per minute, in 60-second or 30-second increments. The average total monthly bill is $84, but many businesses tend to spend much more.

Our tests leave little doubt that cellular telephone systems can be an efficient transmission medium for portable data communications. But mere efficiency isn't necessarily enough in a business tool. Many potential users could find it frustrating to contend with interface devices, AC/DC power inverters, cigarette lighter adapters, and thick, black cables cluttering their vehicles. On top of all that, the external modems we evaluated are far from our ideal of portability: 3-pound boxes the size of hardcover books turn the "mobile office" into the "luggable office."

Some mobile communications experts think the use of fax machines with cellular phones will be more popular, at least in the short term, than with laptops. Fax machines are easy to use, and business people feel more comfortable sending a fax than learning a communications program to send electronic mail.

One development that will affect data transmission is the switch from analog to digital cellular systems. Cellular was probably one of the last major communications networks to begin its commercial life in the analog world. During the next several years, cellular operators will spend hundreds of millions of dollars changing to digital. Because of this, cellular phones will be offered with both analog and digital capabilities; consequently, they're likely to be larger and more expensive.

Unfortunately for proponents of data applications, the first generation of digital networks will not include standards for transmitting data. Some mobile communications observers say it's an indication of the cellular industry's lack of interest in data or lack of foresight. Others say the industry just didn't have sufficient time to develop both voice and data standards, and left data for the second generation. No matter what the reasons, the lack of standards is likely to hamper the development of digital data products and increase their costs.

Cellular data communications is in its infancy. Like any young industry, the users, resellers, and vendors need to communicate and cooperate. With industry growth comes improved products and service. For now, we recommend you contact a reputable and experienced reseller. Insist on an on-site demonstration under varying conditions to test for the greatest reliability.

Even though our reviews focus on

The numbers outside.

cellular modems, the modems are only a small portion of the cellular data equation. We used products and services from other companies that deserve recognition.

Cellular One in Fort Walton Beach, Florida, provided us with its air time and a Uniden transportable phone. The company's staff was helpful and professional. They quickly responded to our problem of not being able to use the Telebit CellBlazer on Cellular One's system. The system's engineers immediately contacted Telebit to work on a solution.

Southwestern Bell in Dallas, Texas, also provided us with air time and expert help. Southwestern Bell installs a large amount of data equipment in its markets. Since Southwestern Bell has had experience with all of the products we tested, it provided a great deal of insight into the dos and don'ts of cellular data transmission.

INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY CORP.

ITC 386 PEP

All reviews by M. Keith Thompson

The ITC 386 PEP from Intelligence Technology Corp. is currently the only laptop on the market that comes with an affordable internal cellular modem option. The $4,363 unit teams respectable computing power and a sizable hard disk while producing cellular communications in a relatively compact package.

The 386 PEP uses ITC-RM (for Reliable Mode) as its cellular error-correcting protocol. ITC-RM is a modified MNP 5 protocol capable of adjusting to smaller block sizes so that it can handle the many repeats required over marginal communications circuits more efficiently. MNP 5 block sizes typically vary from 64 to 256 bytes. When many errors occur, the communications software adjusts the blocks to a smaller size, reducing retransmission time. ITC-RM allows the block size to shrink down to 16 bytes, thereby keeping retries to a minimum.

The 386 PEP modem can communicate with most other types of modems. Since it works with MNP 5, V.22bis, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 standard modems at a maximum rate of 2,400 bits per second, users can transfer data to other services over normal phone lines.

Computing power for the 386 PEP battery-operated portable comes from a 16-MHz 80386SX microprocessor. The ITC laptop includes a backlit VGA display and an internal 40MB hard disk. (For more information on the computer, see "Power Portables: The Next Wave," *PC Magazine*, October 16, 1990.)

In our evalulation of this integrated laptop/cellular modem system, we found the modem would not connect at 1,200 bps though it was rated for 2,400-bps operation. ITC assures us that this temporary problem has been corrected in production models. But because of the slow connected signaling speed, the throughput rate for the 386 PEP devices were low—nearly 5 kilobits per second less than that of the CellBlazer on the noncompressed file transfer. Logically, the numbers should be more in line with the

FACT FILE

ITC 386 PEP
Intelligence Technology Corp., 16526 Westgrove Dr., Dallas, TX 75248; (800) 356-3493 or (214) 250-4277.
List Price: $4,363
Requires: Cellular phone service, cellular phone, data interface.
In Short: ITC offers the only laptop computer with a built-in cellular modem. The 386 PEP's size and portability make it a good choice for someone without a laptop. The cellular protocol works well and produces reasonable throughput.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR MODEMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

In addition to conforming to land-line modem standards, cellular modems depend on special error-checking protocols to achieve reliable data transmission across the airwaves. Telebit's Packetized Ensemble Protocol (PEP) adapts throughput to cellular channel noise, while ITC uses its Reliable Mode protocol (ITC-RM) to alter data block sizes in response to data errors. Microcom developed and licenses the MNP error-correcting and compression protocols; for cellular modems, it offers MNP 10 to detect cellular data transfer errors and order resends from the source when transmission errors occur.

	Telebit Corp. **CellBlazer**	Microcom Inc. **Microcom C96** and **M96**	Intelligence Technology Corp. **ITC 386 PEP**
List Price	$1,245	$1,898 (C96, $899; M96, $999)	$4,363
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
Type of unit	External modem	Modem pair: C96, host; M96, remote	Laptop with internal modem
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.5 x 8.5 x 13	2 x 6.5 x 11	2.5 x 11.8 x 12
Weight (pounds)	3	3	8
Cigarette lighter adapter for use in an automobile	None (needs only 12V converter)	Required (for M96 only)	None (laptop is battery-powered)
Status lights	■	■	❑
MODEM STANDARDS COMPATIBILITY			
Bell 103	■	■	■
Bell 212A	■	■	■
V.22	■	■	■
V.22bis	■	■	■
V.32	❑	❑	❑
V.42bis	❑	❑	❑
ERROR-CORRECTING PROTOCOLS			
Proprietary cellular protocol	PEP	MNP 10	ITC-RM
MNP 4	■	■	■
DATA COMPRESSION STANDARDS			
MNP 5	■	■	■
MNP 7	❑	■	❑
Lempel-Ziv	■	❑	❑

—Editor's Choice ■–Yes ❑–No

The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™ or 486™ on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

intel®

The Computer Inside.

©1990 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 SX, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

throughput of the Microcom modems at 2,400 bps.

Unlike the other modems tested, ITC does not currently market a desktop or host model; consequently, ITC-RM file transfers work only from one PEP laptop to another.

The 386 PEP combined with a Motorola phone and Cellular Connection make a nice two-piece cellular data package. If size, convenience, and weight influence your buying decision, ITC should be high on your list. However, a host model is not yet available.

CELLULAR NETWORK ALTERNATIVES

by Alan A. Reiter

Cellular voice network isn't the only way to transmit data over the air, and it isn't always the best. For example, cellular uses circuit switching so the user has to dial the telephone number, wait for the modem connection, transmit the message, log off from the host-computer's program, and disconnect the terminal.

Radio networks specifically designed for data can effect shorter set-up times for calls and eliminate many keystrokes. In the time it takes a terminal to make a connection over a cellular system, a terminal on a packet-switched network can transmit thousands of characters.

Last January, IBM and Motorola announced a joint venture called Advanced Radio Data Information Service (ARDIS) to establish a nationwide packet-switched data service. ARDIS combines two existing networks: IBM's own wireless data network for its field technicians, which Motorola built, and three wireless Motorla-operated local public data networks.

According to ARDIS, its network covers some 8,000 cities and towns in the continental United States and operates at 4,800 bps.

Motorola manufactures a portable and an in-vehicle terminal for the network. Each unit includes a radio and a modem (actually, a packet assembler/disassembler).

For customers who want to use other brand-name laptop computers or handheld terminals, Motorola offers a $2,500 radio modem. ARDIS figures the total monthly air time cost per user will be $100 to $150.

Competing against ARDIS is Ram Mobile Data. Ram hopes to lure customers such as field service personnel, utilities workers, and couriers away from ARDIS. Ram uses a packet-switched network architecture called Mobitex, which was developed by Ericsson and Swedish Telecom.

Ram Mobile Data hasn't priced its service yet, but early estimates are in the $75 per-month per-user range, including air time and messages.

Ram is authorized to operate in 50 top U.S. market areas. The company says it will begin services in about 10 market areas by January 1991. Ram will charge 6 to 12 cents for each 512-byte packet, plus a monthly access fee. The network will operate at 8,000 bps.

ARDIS customers must buy the radio modems for its system from Motorola, while RAM provides Mobitex specifications to all vendors who want to build products for the network.

Both ARDIS and Ram are much more applicable than cellular voice networks for dispatching applications. Cellular might be preferable for transferring text-only files and extensive on-line sessions.

For one-way wireless data, an intriguing new network will use radio paging technology. Motorola is purchasing Contemporary Communications, which holds a national license to transmit pages and other one-way signaling communications. Motorola says it will construct transmitters in 50 to 100 cities by the end of 1991, with another 100 to follow.

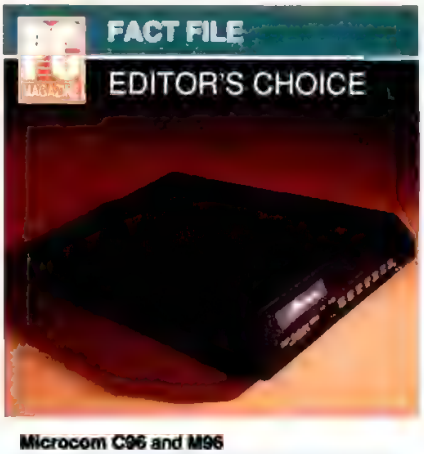
Motorola will offer external and internal "pager modems" that can be used with laptop computers and electronic pocket organizers. The company suggests that the technology might be used for such applications as transmitting updated price lists to salespeople or alerting field executives to scheduling and appointment changes. ■

MICROCOM INC.
Microcom C96 and M96

Microcom makes many types of modems, but markets two especially designed for cellular communication. Meant to function as a team, the M96 ($999) gets its power from a cigarette lighter in a vehicle, while the C96 ($899) attaches to the host computer for a land-line connection. These two modems are an excellent solution if your primary method of communication is cellular.

Microcom developed and licenses the Microcom Network Protocol (MNP), the most widely used error-correction and compression scheme for dial-up modems. Since Microcom was so successful with MNP 4 and MNP 5, it is now trying to make the MNP 10 cellular error-free file-compression protocol the de facto standard. Fact is, other cellular modem manufacturers want their protocols to be the standard, too. This leaves users stranded on their own protocol islands, able to communicate only with the same type of modem on the other end. At least the M96 and C96 cellular modems incorporate previous levels of MNP—specifically MNP 5—allowing data transmission, at less throughput, to other modems.

In appearance, both modems are iden-



Microcom C96 and M96
Microcom Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 822-8224.
List Price: C96, $899; M96, $999
Requires: Cellular phone and service, cellular data interface, computer, communication software.
In Short: Complete plug-and-go products, including a cigarette lighter adapter for a vehicle. Simple installation and excellent software compatibility make them a winning combination. Quality products from a reputable modem maker.

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tical. The 2- by 6.5- by 11-inch modems, cased in black plastic, have front-panel controls and LEDs. Two buttons activate answer or originate modes and switch between talk or data mode. An array of seven LEDs displays the various states of the modem's activity and the status of the connection. Neither modem includes an on/off power switch, despite references to one in the documentation. On the back, phone and jack plugs are clearly labeled, along with an eight-position DIP switch, reset button, and volume control.

When communicating with each other, the M96 and C96 use MNP 7 data compression with MNP 10 error correction. Even so, the Microcom modem software built into the M96 and C96 operates as a superset of existing modem standards. This allows one or the other to communicate with all MNP modems, V.22bis, Bell 212A, and Bell 103, but the maximum rate for this duo is 2,400 bits per second. Microcom may have better served the demands of cellular data transfer by adding 9,600-bps support to the host C96. This would allow better throughput for faster land-line communications.

The Microcom modems transferred our test data files reliably. Though not as efficient as the Telebit CellBlazer, the M96 had throughput nearly equal to that of the comparison modem set up for V.22bis, MNP 5 communications. The M96's transfer of the uncompressed file, at 2.73 kilobits per second, was more than twice as fast as that of the ITC internal modem.

Microcom provides fast, reliable, and easily transportable data communications.

On the whole, the Microcom M96 and C96 cellular combination provides fast, reliable data communications. The documentation needs work, and the M96 needs to lose some weight. And although the M96 is as large as the CellBlazer, it was designed to operate on 12 volts in a vehicle, making it easily transportable.

TELEBIT CORP.
CellBlazer

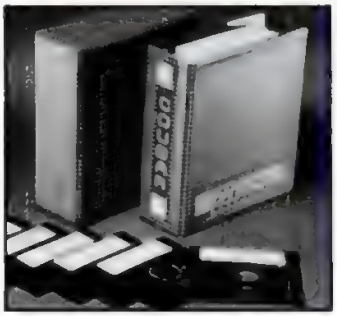
Telebit has been making modems since 1984; over the years, it has also manufactured modems for Ventel and Racal-Milgo. Telebit focuses primarily on the high-speed market: Originally, its TrailBlazer pioneered fast data communication with uncompressed throughput of 18,000 bits per second. Now Telebit is moving its speed demon to the cellular air waves. Its $1,245 CellBlazer offers fast throughput and reliable connections.

Telebit wants Packetized Ensemble Protocol (PEP), its cellular error-correcting protocol, to be the industry standard. PEP modulation uses multicarrier technology to maximize the data-carrying capacity of the cellular bandwidth. Over the cellular network, PEP dynamically adapts to the portions of the channel spectrum with less noise. Multicarrier signal

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.



NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

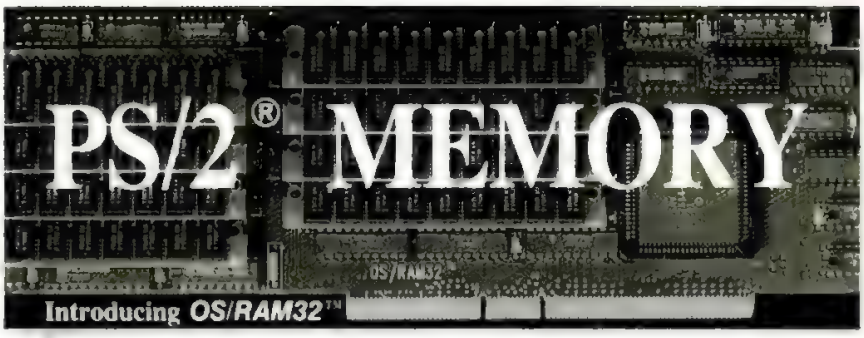
This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990 —
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
1-800-344-2540

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Accepted under IBM service contracts.
- From $299 to $998 with 8 Megabytes.
- "Best price performance", says PC Week .

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PC LABS PERFORMANCE TESTS: CELLULAR MODEMS

Cellular modems move data quickly over cellular links; it's getting connected that's the problem. PC LAN Labs had good success using standard modems over the cellular link, and fax transmissions worked well, too. However, many physical and environmental factors—from the brand of cellular phone to the time of day—affect the quality of cellular connections.

HOW WE TESTED

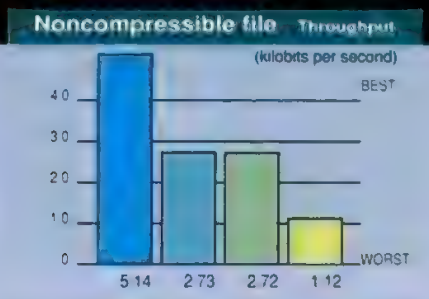
We had to do a great deal of research and experimentation in order to run these few simple cellular file transfers. After many trials and much consultation, we discovered that there is no such thing as a typical cellular environment. Even a cellular telephone sitting on a lab bench is susceptible to hand-offs caused by changing traffic loads on the cell sites. Likewise, there is no way to predict the amount of delay or distortion you'll experience due to hand-offs, power reductions, and gaps in coverage during a file transfer or a fax transmission—particularly if you're moving.

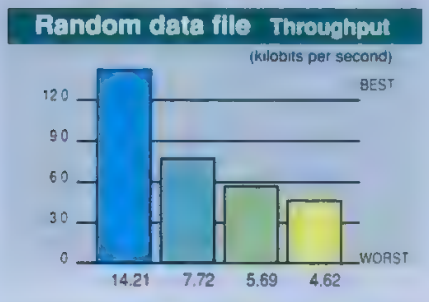
Because of the unpredictable nature of hand-offs and power reductions, we decided to focus on the best and worst signal conditions we could find with no hand-offs or power reductions. Fortunately, we had access to coastal cellular telephone sites with no overlapping coverage from other cells. This enabled us to move very close to the cell for strong signal tests and far away from the cell for fringe signal testing without fear of hand-offs.

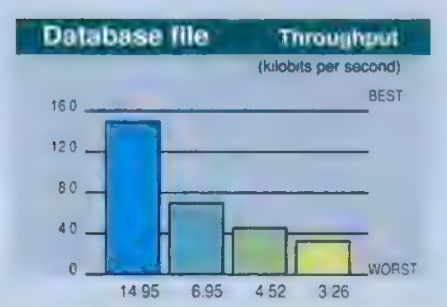
FACTORS AFFECTING THROUGHPUT

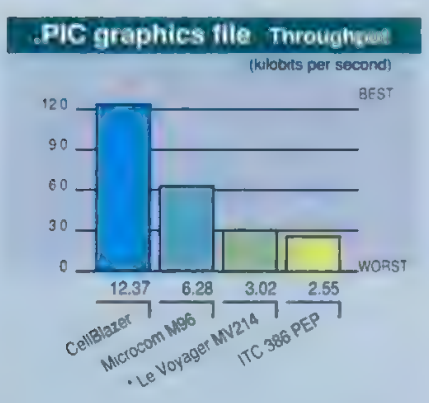
Many factors determine the throughput possible over any given cellular connection. These include the configuration and condition of the carrier's equipment, the traffic load on the cell site, the type of modem, the type and brand of cellular phone, the data interface, the type of antenna on the phone, and the distance from the cell site. Since we found differences in throughput as we changed each variable, we tried to freeze all the variables but the type of modem for our tests. In any real installation, though, all of these factors will constantly interact.

The mobile test bed consisted of several computers, AC power supplies, four telephones, cellular adapters, and a box full of cables loaded aboard a 38-foot Carver Santego motor yacht. The 120-volt power for the equipment was supplied by the craft's AC generator.









For file transfers under strong signal conditions, we positioned the craft literally in the shadow of the cell's transmitting antennas. For weak signal testing conditions, we used LORAN and radar for precise navigation to a position 15 miles from the cell's transmitter.

In order to get a connection marginally adequate for modem communications at the 15-mile range, we had to change to a Telular Marine Cellular antenna providing 6 decibels of gain over the quarter-wave stub antennas on our portable and transportable phones.

When we tested the cellular modem in the ITC 386 PEP, we had to use another 386 PEP laptop on the fixed end because the modems are built in.

PERFORMANCE DIFFERENCES

We accepted modem connections only under the fastest available protocol. Accepting slower connections wouldn't have proven a great deal beyond how long it might possibly take to transfer a file, and we'll grant that this lower limit is somewhere beyond the edge of what is humanly bearable. We found significant differences in the throughput and reliability between brands of modems, but *if* the modem connected using its high-speed mode, we saw no statistically significant throughput differences between the operation of the modem pairs in weak or strong signal areas. Getting the connection is the big problem. Once connected, files roll fairly smoothly across the cellular channel.

The Microcom M96 was the most reliable when it came to connecting in weak signal areas. It connected when none of the others could complete the handshake. Additionally, the Microcom products were the easiest to use, requiring little tinkering with the S registers or additional AT commands.

If you have large amounts of data to transmit, the CellBlazer may be the most cost-effective for you. The CellBlazer's throughput was by far the best. When you are paying 75 cents a minute for air time, the extra cost of the CellBlazer comes back in air time savings. However, try before you buy. Telebit squeezes every last bit of data over the connection, and the CellBlazer may not work in all situations. If it does work with your telephone and carrier, you will be happy with the results.

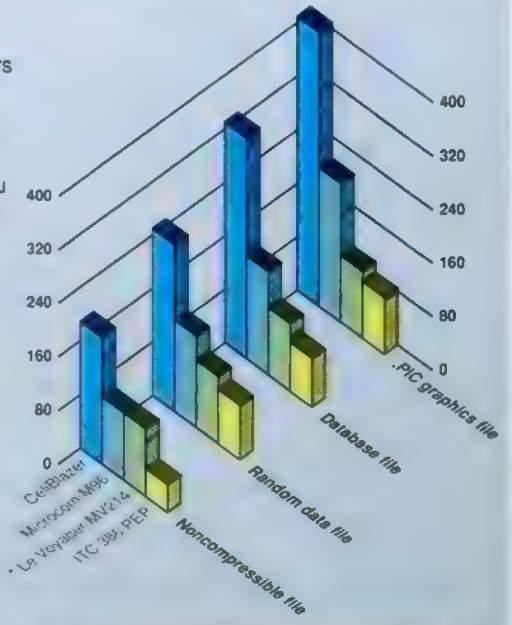
For comparison, we ran the cellular performance test over a tiny battery-operated Le Voyager MV214 modem, marketed by a company called COM 1. Using V.22bis with MNP 5 error checking and data compression on the cellular side, we had a Racal-Vadic modem with similar capabilities on the fixed side. We commanded the modems to ignore loss of carrier whenever possible and moved files across the cellular link repeatedly with good throughput. We even called into MCI Mail and sent and received electronic messages on-line with no problem.

* Reported for comparison.

CELLULAR MODEM FILE TRANSFER TEST

Under both weak and strong cellular signal conditions, we transferred CCITT-standard files from a mobile platform to a host system. The files, holding approximately 50K each, included a noncompressible file and compressible random data, database, and .PIC graphics files. All performance is measured in kilobits per second. The throughput numbers shown in the graph represent the averaged results of five transmissions under the best available signal conditions and five transmissions under marginal conditions.

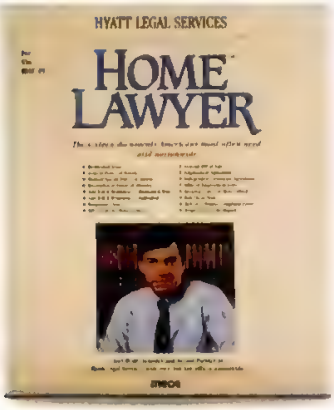
On the cellular end of our test platform, we used the ITC 386 PEP laptop computer with its 386SX processor operating at 16 MHz. At the fixed end in PC LAN Labs, the test platform used an ALR PowerCache 486 with an 80486 processor operating at 33 MHz. *HyperAccess/5* communications software from Hilgreave drove the modems on both ends and moved the data files using the Ymodem-G protocol. This protocol doesn't include compression or error detection and is the best one to use when the modems already have these features.



Cellular Modem File Transfer Test
(Taller bars represent better performance)
Relative Throughput
(Le Voyager MV214 using V.22bis and MNP 5 protocols = 100)

The internal cellular modem for the ITC 386 PEP could be evaluated only at 1,200 bps.

LEGAL PEACE OF MIND



Does your babysitter have the power to authorize emergency medical treatment for your child? Do you "get it in writing" before engaging in those "routine" transactions that can be packed full of surprises? Do you have a current will? (A surprising 7 out of 10 Americans don't.)

Rest assured. Home Lawyer™ lets you use your computer to prepare important personal documents like a medical power of attorney, an independent contractor agreement or a bill of sale to protect you and your family. It brings you the 16 documents Americans most often need--created by Hyatt Legal Services for your home use.

Last Will & Testament - Husband & Wife
Last Will & Testament - Individual
General Power of Attorney
Medical/Special Power of Attorney
Revocation of Power of Attorney
Bill of Sale for Motor Vehicle
Independent Contractor Agreement
Employment Agreement
Request for Credit Report
Bad Check Notice
Residential Lease
Promissory Note
General Bill of Sale
Offer of Employment Letter
Demand Letter for Money Owed
Defective Product Complaint

- *Simple question & answer format*
- *Valid nationwide* *
- *Built-in flexibility*
- *Context-sensitive HELP answers*
  What? When? Why? on screen.
- *Professional quality documents with most printers*

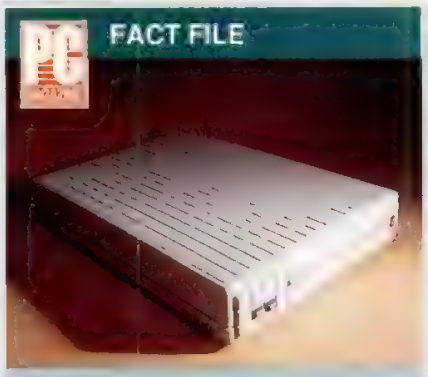
* Except Louisiana

For legal peace of mind, see your local dealer or call Toll-Free to order Home Lawyer™ at just $119.95 complete with a 30-day money back guarantee & FREE shipping.**

1-800-237-8400 ext. 229

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires 256K IBM® PC or compatible, IBM compatible printer, DOS 2.0 or later. **Contains both 5.25" & 3.5" disks.**
(c) 1990 MECA Ventures, Inc. & OverDrive Systems, Inc.
**CT residents add 8% sales tax. A00002



CellBlazer
Telebit Corp., 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (800) 835-3248 or (408) 734-4333.
List Price: $1,245
Requires: Cellular phone and service, cellular data interface, computer, communication software.
In Short: Throughput equal to its name. The speedy CellBlazer's size and weight, with the much-need third-party 12-volt converter, is cumbersome. Recommended for anyone with a lot of data to transfer.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

averaging compensates for fading and impulse noise, eliminating the need for forward error correction. Additionally, the CellBlazer reduces the modulation rate in 100-bps increments, so in theory it can find the optimal throughput rate.

The CellBlazer requires more setup and configuration steps than most modems. Flexible communications software is required to set the various S registers needed to properly configure the Telebit modem for your equipment. For example, you have to set the S175 register on both the cellular and land-line modems for the brand and model of your cellular phone.

Unlike the Microcom C96, the CellBlazer supports land-line speeds up to 9,600 bps, allowing you to put it on all of your host lines. The CellBlazer communicates with the installed base of low-speed land-line and cellular modems at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. It also ably communicates with other high-speed Telebit and PEP-compatible modems. It also supports V.42 and MNP 4 error-correction along with Lempel-Ziv and MNP 5 data compression.

Physically, the beige-colored plastic CellBlazer is large and strong. It measures 2.5 by 8.5 by 13 inches and weighs 3 pounds on its own, growing to nearly 8 pounds with power supply and third-party 12-volt converter. The size and weight of the total traveling CellBlazer package make it difficult to class this device as even a transportable, but its fine performance makes the extra weight tolerable.

Because cellular communications is all about being mobile, the CellBlazer's 120-volt power supply requirement is strange. Given some of the convenient features that Telebit has built into the CellBlazer, it's even stranger that the company does not sell a device to convert 12 volts to 120 volts. Nevertheless, the CellBlazer's connections are well labeled and easy to understand. The front panel includes eight LEDs displaying status information, and two switches. One switch toggles the voice and data connections for talking and file transfer without placing another call. The other switch selects one of two stored default parameter profiles. These user-defined profiles contain S parameter settings and AT commands, so you can reconfigure your modem literally at the flip of a switch. On the back of the modem, the phone and line jacks are clearly labeled.

In our testing of the CellBlazer, we found it to live up to its name. Throughput on compressible random data, database, and graphics file tranfers was almost double that of the Microcom modem.

However, in evaluating the Telebit CellBlazer we discovered that it did not work over the Cellular One system carrier we used. Upon investigation we found a suspect. The cell used for testing is known as a remote cell site. This means that our transmissions were sent by microwave to the main cell site, then hit a land line to go to their destination. According to local cellular operators, remote cell sites typically run a little "hotter" than nonremote sites. Telebit and Cellular One are working to define the problem, but the CellBlazer worked flawlessly after switching to a carrier with nonremote cells.

Cellular data communications is not easy, but then, land-line communication is not simple, either. Using the CellBlazer requires some patience and experience, but with a qualified reseller holding your hand, you should be up and running quickly. If you have a lot of data to send and have good cellular coverage, the CellBlazer works great. ■

Alan A. Reiter is executive editor of the biweekly newsletter Mobile Data Report, *published by Waters Information Services in Washington, D.C. M. Keith Thompson is a regular contributor to* PC Magazine.

by
Barry Simon

Lab Notes

Learning Your Way Around the Keyboard Under DOS, Part 1

Even if you keep a mouse within reach, the keyboard is still your primary interface with the PC. But just how it tells programs what you want to do remains a mystery to most users, so in this Lab Notes I'll present an overview of how the keyboard works at the system level. Programmers will gain an understanding of what's going on under their high-level languages, and users will learn how to better manage their TSRs.

In this Lab Notes we'll be working entirely within the DOS world; both *Microsoft Windows* and OS/2 completely replace the default keyboard driver and so require a different treatment. In the DOS world, the briefest overview of keyboard operation can be given by saying that interrupt 9 processes keystrokes and places them in the keyboard buffer, while interrupt 16h is used by applications to obtain keystrokes from the keyboard buffer. As that terse summary suggests, however, to understand what the keyboard does will require some familiarity with hex numbering, 80*x*86 memory addressing, and interrupts, so it's a good idea to begin the discussion with these things.

WORKING IN HEX

Throughout this discussion we'll be using hexadecimal (base 16) numbers, known simply as hex. Where there's any chance of confusion, we place a lowercase *h* after such numbers as a reminder. Hex numbers need 16 symbols to represent them—six beyond the ten required for decimal notation—so following 0 through 9 come A, B, C, D, E, F. The number Eh is equal to 14 in decimal terms.

Just as the decimal number 123 means 1 times 100 (or 10^2) plus 2 times 10 (or 10^1) plus 3 times 1 (or 10^0), so the hex number 123h means 1 times 256 (16^2) plus 2 times 16 (16^1) plus 3 times 1 (16^0). Thus, 123h is 291 decimal, and, for a more complicated example at random, 13DEh becomes (1*4096 + 3*256 + 13*16 + 14), or 5,086 in decimal.

If you're unfamiliar with working in hexadecimal notation, it may be tempting to try to keep translating hex to and from decimal. In the situations in which hex numbers are used, however, you won't really gain anything by such translations. It doesn't matter that interrupt 16h is 22 decimal or that the start of the keyboard buffer (41Eh) is 1,054 in decimal. Hence, I recommend you regard hex numbers simply as themselves—numbers in base 16.

> ■ DOS programmers and nonprogrammers alike will profit from knowing how this most basic of peripherals operates under DOS.

Even when you do have to do arithmetic, you'll eventually find it much easier to do it in hex, rather than by translating to decimal and back. Consider the following example:

```
 14FD h
 8FA4 h
------
 A4A1 h
```

You once had to learn that 13 + 4 was 17 by counting 14, 15, 16, 17. Likewise, at first you may have to learn that D + 4 = 11h by counting E, F, 10, 11. With practice, however, this process becomes second nature. And if it doesn't, most PC calculators have a hex mode, for the rare occasions that require hexadecimal arithmetic. Even DEBUG will give you the sum and difference, respectively, of two hex numbers if you enter

```
H nnnn mmmm
```

at the - prompt (where *nnnn* and *mmmm* are the hex numbers).

80x86 ADDRESSING SCHEME

A byte has 8 bits and so describes 2 to the power of 8, or 256 possibilities. Since one hex digit corresponds to 4 bits, it requires two hex digits to describe 1 byte. Bytes are thus written in the form *xx*, with each *x* representing a hex digit. Addresses are written in the form *xxxx*:*xxxx*, where the hex number before the colon is called the segment and the number after the colon is the offset. This curious way of writing addresses requires 4 bytes—2 for the segment and 2 for the offset—and is a consequence of the original design of the PC.

With 2 bytes—16 bits, or 4 hex digits—you could address 2^{16}, or 65,536 locations. The 8088/8086 CPUs used by the original PC were designed to access 1MB (that's 1,048,576 RAM locations)—a sizeable amount of memory at that time.

In absolute, or linear, address terms, this requires 20 bits (5 hex digits). Because the CPUs were internally designed to work with groups of 16 bits, however, the rather cumbersome segment:offset scheme—which uses 32 bits to represent an address that could have been expressed with 20 bits—was adopted.

Since there are 12 extra bits and 2^{12} is 4,096, each segment:offset address has 4,096 possible representations. This isn't

strictly true (there are fewer possible representations for addresses below 1,000h), but the principle is clear that the same absolute address in memory can be designated by many different segment:offset combinations. If you start with what is called a normalized address—one in which the segment is as large as possible and the offset as small as possible—you can derive the other 4,095 equivalent representations by repeatedly subtracting 1 from the segment and adding 16 (10h) to the offset. (If the segment is less than 4,096 (1000h), you can't actually do this 4,096 times, because you'll hit zero before you reach that number of iterations.)

To compute the corresponding absolute (linear) address from any of its segment: offset representations, you multiply the number to the left of the colon by 10h (that is to say, you shift it left by one digit) and then add the offset. Thus, the absolute address that corresponds to 1234:ABCD is

```
 12340
  ABCD
 ------
 1CF0D
```

Again, as with the hex/decimal conversion, it is usually not useful to translate from the 32-bit representation into absolute addresses except to determine whether two segment:offset addresses are actually names for the same location.

For example, address 0040:0010 is the same as 0000:0410. To determine this, you shift 0040 left one place (yielding 00400), add the 0010, and you get 00410, the same linear address. In general, you won't often need to create equivalent addresses. Rather, given two addresses, you'll want to know if they are equivalent. To do that, you just convert them both to linear and see if they're the same.

Given a normalized address, however, suppose you do want to find an equivalent address with a different segment. Let's assume the new segment is less than the starting segment by an amount that doesn't exceed 0FFFh. Take the difference between the two segment numbers, multiply it by 16 (10h), and add the result to the offset. That's the offset that goes with the new segment. So, for example, given 0040:0010, suppose you want the offset for segment 0010. The difference is 30h. Multiply by 10h (very easy, just shift it left one place) to get 300h. Hence 0010:0310 is an equivalent address.

WHERE YOUR KEYSTROKES GO

As I mentioned at the outset, processes connected with interrupt 9 put keystrokes into a memory buffer, and processes connected with interrupt 16 get them out. Now that we know where to find it, it's time to look at what goes on in the buffer, which, although the middle one, is the simplest element in the chain.

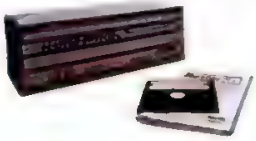
As shown in Figure 1, the first 400h (1,024 decimal) bytes in memory, from address 0000:0000 to 0000:03FF, are used by the CPU to store an interrupt vector table, which we'll discuss later on. Immediately above this (using equivalent addressing), the area from 0040:0000 to 0040:00FF is used by the BIOS—the low-level Basic Input/Output System—to store

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.



Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

data, including input from the keyboard. These 256 (decimal) memory bytes are known as the BIOS data area or the BIOS communication area. The last 16 bytes of the BIOS data area, called the Interprocess Communication Area, are intended to be used by programs to exchange data. In fact, this area is used only rarely, in part because there's no way to ensure that a third program won't overwrite what a first program places there for a second program.

To demonstrate just how keyboard information is stored in the BIOS data area, I've written a simple Turbo Pascal program, BIOSDATA.EXE, which you can download from PC MagNet. (Note: Instructions for downloading programs from PC MagNet, including those referenced in this Lab Notes, are printed in the article on this issue's free utility, WINWHERE .EXE. Commented source code is provided with the download.) BIOSDATA loads and continually rereads and displays the memory region from 0040:0000 to 0040:00FF, which gives you a real-time

BIOSDATA.EXE explains how keyboard information is stored in the BIOS data area.

view of what is happening there. It also periodically reads the keyboard and exits when you hit Esc. The 256 bytes are displayed with the address at the extreme left, a hex display in the middle, and an ASCII display on the right, as seen in Figure 2. While it will be helpful to have the program actually on the screen as you read what follows, the discussion should be understandable without it.

Make sure CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock are off and then load BIOSDATA. The first thing you'll notice is that two areas are obviously counting—the bytes at 0040:0040 and 0040:006C are changing rapidly with carryover to the neighboring bytes.

These have nothing to do with the keyboard, but, as you might guess, they are keeping time. Approximately 18.2 times a second, the computer's internal clock ticks, and special routines that change those bytes are run. The byte at address 0040:006C is counting the ticks since midnight; the other (at address 0040:0040) simply performs a countdown again and again, and is used with the mechanism that shuts off the disk drive motor.

Press and release the Right Shift key several times. You'll notice that the byte at address 0040:0017h changes back and forth from 0 to 1. Now try the same thing with Left Shift, then with the Ctrl key, and then with the Alt Key (use the left Ctrl and Alt if your machine has two of them). If you don't have BIOSDATA, what you would have seen is that they behaved just like Right Shift except that Left Shift showed a 2, Ctrl a 4, and Alt an 8. Now press Alt and Left Shift at the same time. You get 0A, which is decimal 10. That's exactly the sum of the Alt and Left Shift keys, that is, 8 + 2! The system stores the state of each shifting key independently in 4 of the bits of the byte at address 0040:0017.

If you now try turning CapsLock on and off, you'll notice two things. First, one of the bits in byte 0040:0018 tracks whether the CapsLock key is physically pressed down or not. Since this is a toggle rather than a shifting key, however, what's important is the CapsLock state. And whether CapsLock is on or off is kept in 0400:0017, the same byte that keeps track of the shifts. Thus all of the 8 bits in byte 0400:0017 are used: 4 for the four shifting keys and 4 for the CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock, and Insert toggles.

Four bits in the byte at 0040:0018 keep track of whether the toggle keys are depressed. For example, *XyWrite* can treat CapsLock as an extra shift by using this byte. The lower 4 bits on that byte go unused in the original PCs, XTs and early ATs. When the enhanced keyboard was introduced, however, these bits were put to use keeping track of the difference between the Left and Right Ctrl and Alt keys. If you have an enhanced keyboard and BIOSDATA, try experimenting with the left and right Alt keys while watching bytes 0040:0017 and 0040:0018.

Now, while watching the ASCII character display on the right of the screen, hit the 1 key on the top row repeatedly (or hold it down). You should see that the bytes in the addresses from 41Eh to 43Dh fill with alternating 1's and happy faces. This memory area is known as the keyboard buffer. If you look at BIOSDATA's hex display for this area, you'll see that 31h alternates with 02h. 31h is the ASCII code for the character 1; we'll see about the 02h's—the happy faces—shortly. Try hitting some other number or letter keys

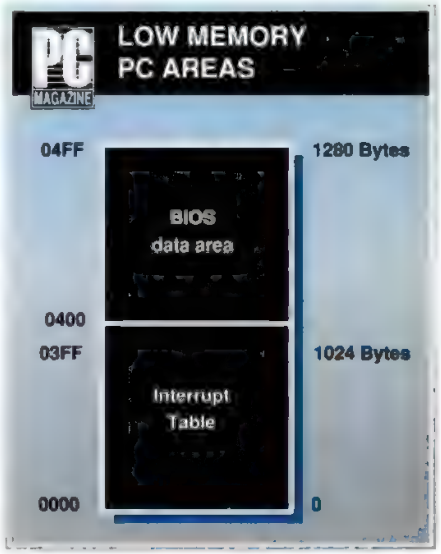


Figure 1: The low memory area from 40:0000 to 0040:00FF contains the keyboard buffer. This area is displayed in full by the BIOSDATA.EXE program.

while watching what happens in the ASCII representation of the keyboard buffer. You'll find that each keystroke sends a pair of bytes to that area, and that the one at the even address is shown on the ASCII display as the character you hit. I'll explain what happens to the odd bytes in a moment.

Next, try alternately hitting the top row Plus key and the gray Plus key. The ASCII part is, not surprisingly, a plus, mirrored by 2Bh's (the ASCII value of the plus sign) in the even addresses in the hex part of the display. But notice that the other half of what is placed in this area is different for the two keys. In the odd addresses, you'll see 0Dh's for the top row Plus key and 4Eh's for the gray Plus key. If you've ever wondered how programs can distinguish between the two plus keys, now you know.

We've determined so far that for each keystroke, 2 bytes are placed in the keyboard buffer, the 32-byte memory area from 0040:001E to 0040:003D. The even address byte gets an ASCII code. The odd address byte gets a code that can distinguish between similar keys. To confirm this, watch what happens when you push Ctrl-A, lowercase a, uppercase A, and Alt-

A. The results are shown below:

Key	ASCII	Scan Code
a	61h	1Eh
A	41h	1Eh
Ctrl-A	01h	1Eh
Alt-A	00h	1Eh

The 1Eh that goes into each of the odd address bytes is obviously connected with the A key on the keyboard. As indicated in the inset above, this is called the *scan code*. It is also sometimes called the *software scan code* in order to distinguish it from the hardware scan code which, as we'll see, is often, but not always, the same.

Looking at the middle column above, note that since Ctrl-A is an ASCII character (like the uppercase and lowercase letters themselves), it returns a genuine ASCII code. Alt-A doesn't have an ASCII analog, however, so it returns 00h—the NUL code. For keystrokes that produce a 00h for the ASCII code, the software scan code is sometimes called the extended ASCII code.

From this example, you might provisionally conclude that the scan code byte depends only on the key hit and that the ASCII code byte is used to distinguish among the shift states of that key. But if you now successively hit F1, Shift-F1, Ctrl-F1, and Alt-F1, you'll get the following results:

Key	ASCII	Scan Code
F1	00h	3Bh
Sft-F1	00h	54h
Ctrl-F1	00h	5Eh
Alt-F1	00h	68h

Since function keys do not have ASCII equivalents, their ASCII code should always be 00h, as it is. But, in order to distinguish between the shift states of the function keys, we must violate our new provisional rule that the code in the second half of the 2-byte combination depends only on the key hit, not on its shift state.

For the original PC keyboard the complete rule is this: In situations where the ASCII code distinguishes shift states (that is, where the ASCII codes are nonzero), the software scan code is the same as the hardware scan code (which we'll investigate shortly). For keys whose ASCII codes are all 0—which means the function keys and arrows—the scan code is the hardware scan code for the unshifted keys, a fixed but arbitrary convention for the shifted states.

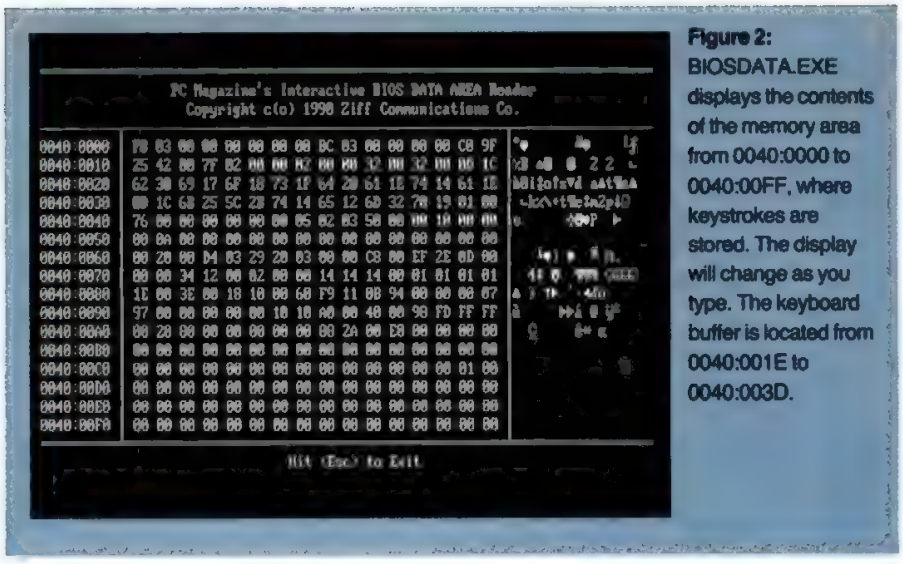


Figure 2: BIOSDATA.EXE displays the contents of the memory area from 0040:0000 to 0040:00FF, where keystrokes are stored. The display will change as you type. The keyboard buffer is located from 0040:001E to 0040:003D.

The enhanced keyboard adds a few extra complications. If you have one, try the two different Left Arrows; you'll find the following correspondence:

> On the original PC keyboard, when the ASCII codes are nonzero, the software and hardware scan codes are the same.

Key	ASCII	Scan Code
Left	00h	4Bh
Second Left	E0h	4Bh

Note that for the extra keys that were introduced with the enhanced keyboard, interrupt 9 places E0h in the ASCII part of the 2-byte sequence (since there is no key for which E0h is a valid ASCII value). While not many bother to do so, programs can thus distinguish the two Arrow keys on the enhanced keyboard.

GOING AROUND IN CIRCLES

While we've been watching the changes that take place in the keyboard buffer (the memory area from 0040:001E to 0040:003D), you may have noticed that as you hit various keys, the bytes at addresses 0040:001A and 0040:001C were also changing. One of these locations contain the address at which the next keystroke will be added (the tail). The other contains the address from which keystrokes will be removed (the head). BIOSDATA reads the keys as fast as they're entered, so the head keeps up with the tail.

The keyboard buffer is a queue, which is to say, keystrokes are added to the queue at the tail and removed at the head. The tail pointer is at 0040:001C, and 0040:001A is the head pointer. When these two pointers are equal, there are no keystrokes waiting in the buffer. If you've been typing various keystrokes into the buffer, why then does BIOSDATA always show the same values for 0040:001C and 0040:001A?

The reason is that the program is constantly on the lookout for an Esc, which means that you want to exit. It does this by checking for a keystroke before it updates the display. If there is a keystroke, it reads it from the keyboard buffer using INT 16h and exits if it is an Esc. As a result, it is taking keystrokes out of the buffer as fast as you can type them in. For this reason the head and tail of the buffer seem to be updated at the same time. Actually, on a slow machine (especially one with CGA where Turbo Pascal uses snow checking to slow the display), you will notice that 0040:001C gets ahead of 0040:001A, which then catches up when you take your hand from the keyboard.

They Left out Features....
We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

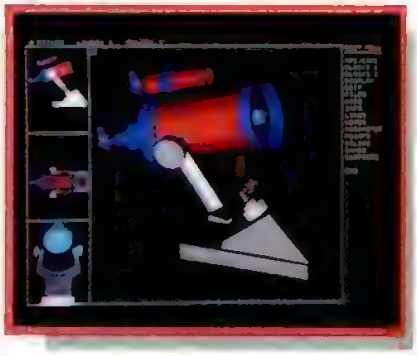
AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	[illegible]	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	[illegible]	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.8	$399.00	[illegible]
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$1,995.00	N/A
Mega Model	$195.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	[illegible]	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	[illegible]	N/A

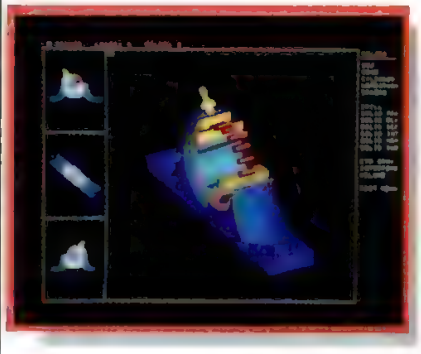
Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!





HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

The buffer is circular, so it loops around when the pointer reaches 0040:003D. If the last keystroke went into 0040:003C/0040:003D, the last byte in the buffer region, the next will go into 0040:001E/0040:001F, the first byte in the buffer.

Since it contains 32 bytes, you might think it would accommodate 16 keystrokes; for if the address of the head was fixed, there could be 16 possible places that the tail address can be. But since 0 strokes has to be a possibility, the 16 possibilities must be 0 . . . 15. Put differently, if one allowed 16 keystrokes, the tail would wrap around and catch up with the head, and there would be no way to distinguish an empty buffer and a full one!

This completes most of what I have to say about the BIOS data area. At this point, we haven't explained exactly how keystrokes get there, how programs get them out from there, and what programs like TSRs can do to modify the usual keyboard operations. We'll leave most of this for Part 2, but at this point we should take up the questions of what interrupts are in general and how they are generated by the keyboard hardware in particular. This will take us back to the lowest part of memory shown in Figure 1, the area from 0000:0000 to 0040:0000, and will also afford us a chance to explain the hardware scan codes that often end up in the odd-address bytes in the keyboard buffer.

INTERRUPTS AND SCAN CODES

The Intel 80x86 family is designed to use interrupts as the primary means by which both hardware and software communicate their needs to the microprocessor. Hardware interrupts ("true" interrupts by some programmers' reckoning) are prioritized by an interrupt controller chip on the motherboard before being passed on for CPU action. Thus, roughly 18.2 times a second, a clock chip stimulates the interrupt controller to cause the CPU to call interrupt 8 to update the time. And when you depress or release a key on the keyboard, the interrupt controller gets a signal and taps the CPU on the shoulder and tells it to call interrupt 9.

The alternative to an interrupt-driven system is to make the CPU continually run around to its various ports, polling each to see if one of them needs its attention. That's the only other way the CPU could learn that you've pressed a key. But periodically polling the keyboard port wastes a lot of CPU time—even when you're actively typing rather than looking at the screen. An interrupt system is like having students raise a hand if they have a question, as opposed to having the teacher call the class roll and ask each student if the point is clear.

When a program wants to read a keystroke from the buffer, it issues a software interrupt—specifically, interrupt 16. Applications also issue interrupts to call upon DOS services, such as reading from and writing to disk.

When an interrupt is called, either by hardware or software, a sequence of predetermined steps is executed. The routine that constitutes this sequence is called the interrupt handler. Whether this routine is actually located in the BIOS or elsewhere, a program must be able to access it by calling its interrupt number.

> If a program wants to read a keystroke from the buffer, it issues software interrupt 16.

That's where the first 400h (1,024 decimal) bytes of the PC's RAM memory come in. This area of memory is called the interrupt vector table, and it can hold 100h or 256 addresses in segment:offset form. (You'll recall that memory addresses in the DOS world consist of a 2-byte segment and a 2-byte offset, thus requiring 4 bytes per address.) As part of the bootup process, the built-in ROM BIOS and the hidden system files place the addresses of known interrupt handlers—including the default routines for keyboard interrupts 9 and 16—in this table. Thus, for example, if interrupt 16h is called, execution immediately jumps to the 4-byte address starting at 0000:0058. If a program wants to enhance the services provided by the default routines, there's a way (that we'll describe in Part 2) for it to do this.

In addition to stimulating the interrupt controller to issue an interrupt 9 request, each press or release of one of the keys on the keyboard creates a unique hardware scan code. That code appears at the keyboard port (60h), where it is read by the interrupt 9 BIOS code and translated into the 2-byte sequence that goes into the keyboard buffer.

On the original PC, the hardware scan code for a key release was exactly 80h higher than for the code for the press of that same key. For example, the scan code for the a key is 1Eh on depress and 9Eh on release. Until it resets the keyboard, whenever the CPU looks at port 60h, this hardware scan code will be returned to it. On the enhanced keyboard, there is a difference for the new keys that issue multiple scan codes; for example, Up Arrow on the cursor pad is E0+4B on depress and E0+CB on release—there is nothing added to the E0.

The hardware scan codes are just a sequential numbering of the keys as they were physically laid out on the original PC keyboard, starting with Esc at 01h, the 1 key at 02h, and so on. From the original keyboard's point of view, the Shift keys were no different from the other keys. Since the left Shift key was adjacent to the \ key, their scan codes became 2Ah and 2Bh, respectively. As the keyboard changed, the keys migrated but kept their scan codes, with the extra keys getting new codes.

So that you can see for yourself what the hardware scan codes are for each of the keys on your machine, I've written a program, INT9.EXE. The program returns the set of hardware scan codes called by the interrupt 9 routines. INT9.EXE required some inline code in order to put its own handler inside the normal interrupt 9 loop. This inline code was taken from Turbo Power Software's Turbo Professional and is used here with permission. Because of the number of scan codes that some of the enhanced combinations produce, the display can be somewhat confusing, so I have placed a blank line after every keyboard-release scan code that occurs with no other strokes stacked. Depending on exactly when the interrupt 9s are processed, however, this will sometimes cause some extra blank lines in the sequence of eight codes that are produced when you depress and then release a cursor key with NumLock on.

How you get from the scan codes at port 60h to the 2-byte sequences held in the keyboard buffer will be our starting point in Part 2. ■

Barry Simon is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing...The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

	Conventional Memory
	0.49
	0.83
	0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

ll prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details.
n; Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

20 MHz Systems Available Too!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
Government Orders:
800-245-2449
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages.

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system!

ONLY $1395

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1395. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1995

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

Call now for details on the New ZEOS 386SX-20. Complete with 64K SRAM Cache! Absolutely Incredible. Add only $200 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2195

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 71MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 71MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5," 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!

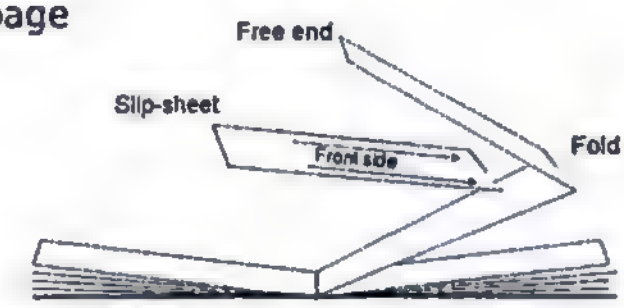
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

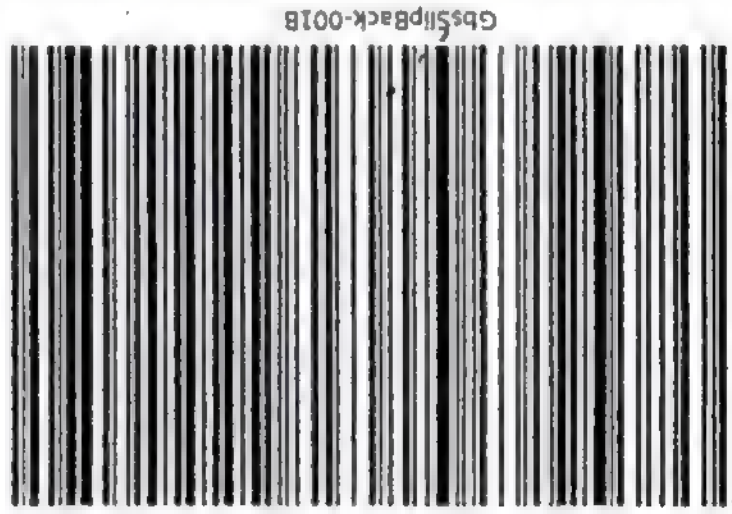
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

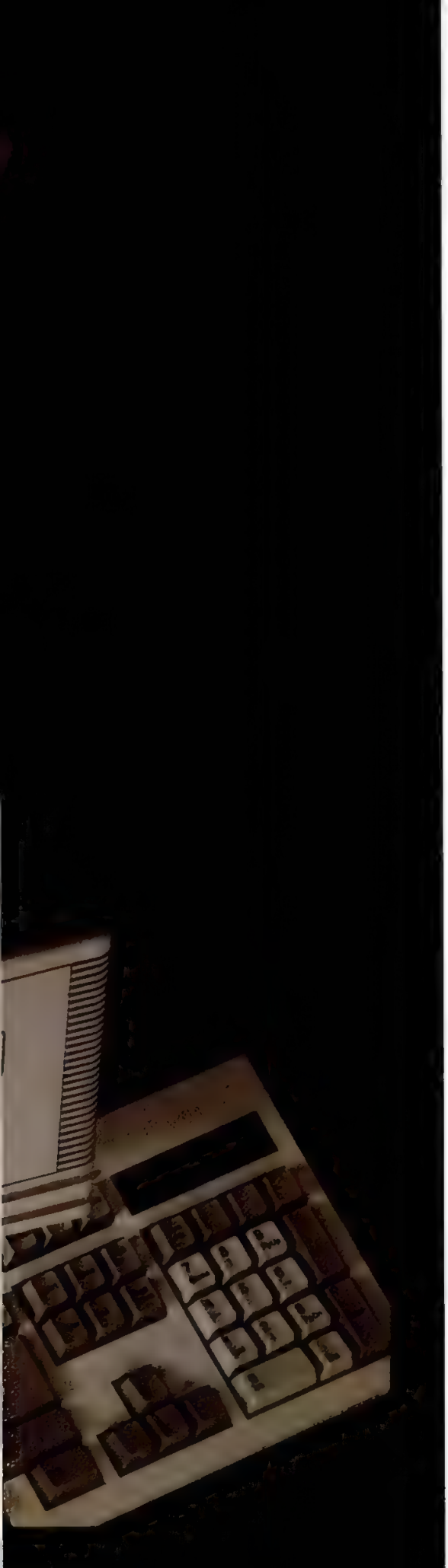


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1,395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculati
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available
Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporati
© ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

by
Marc Adler

Utilities

Finding Your Files in Windows 3.0 with WINWHERE

Most likely you've already been delighted by the improvements Microsoft achieved by separating the Program Manager from the File Manager in *Windows* 3.0. You can now start a Program Manager application simply by double-clicking on its icon, and you can add, delete, or change the icons with ease. You can now organize the programs you frequently use into convenient groups, rather than having to weave your way through the disk directory structure to find them. You can even jump-start a data file whose extension is associated with a particular application in the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI.

But while the Program Manager now has a more object-oriented feel, the new File Manager—though an advance on the file management portion of the MS-DOS Executive—still looks like a *Windows*-ized version of a traditional DOS shell utility. One of its glaring deficiencies is that it lacks a file finder, the need for which became obvious during a recent visit to *PC Magazine*.

A large organization that uses *Windows* 3.0 may have many different servers on the network. Thus, in addition to his own physical and RAM drives, a typical user may have many different remote directories mapped into logical drives on his system. A *PC Magazine* staffer, for example, might have 20 different logical drives. How is he to find a particular file from within a *Windows* 3.0 session? There's no other way than to hand-navigate into each subdirectory of every logical drive on the system and perform a visual search for the desired file! WINWHERE, a file-finding utility written specifically for *Windows* 3.0, will eliminate this productivity roadblock.

WINWHERE lets you choose a file specification and select one or more drives to search. Your file specification can be either a complete filename or one containing the standard ? and * wildcards. You can limit the search by file date and size. All of the filenames that match your search criteria are displayed in a scrollable list box. As a bonus, WINWHERE gives you the option of automatically generating a batch file that contains a command for each file you select from the list box.

■ This handy *Windows* file finder eliminates the painful process of searching through individual drives and directories to locate the files you need.

You can download a ready-to-run copy of WINWHERE.EXE from PC MagNet. Simply follow the instructions given in the sidebar "WINWHERE by Modem."

If you wish to make modifications of your own to the program, you will also want to download the C source code and its associated files. In order to recompile the program, you will require the *Windows*, Version 3.0 Software Development Kit (SDK) and a C compiler capable of generating *Windows* code (Microsoft C 5.1 and later). You must make certain that the *Windows* INCLUDE files are stored in a directory specified by the INCLUDE environment variable. Also make sure that the *Windows* libraries are in a directory specified by the LIB environment variable. Then, using the MAKE.EXE utility that comes with Microsoft C 5.1, you are able to recompile simply by issuing the command

```
MAKE WINWHERE
```

USING WINWHERE

Once WINWHERE is on your disk, you'll want to add it to a Program Manager group. So start *Windows* and click the mouse on the program group into which you would like to put WINWHERE. (I chose the *Windows* Applications group on my system.) Select the File/New menu item from the main menu bar, enter the absolute pathname of WINWHERE, and press the OK button. The WINWHERE icon will be added to the program group, so you can run it simply by double-clicking the mouse on its icon.

WINWHERE has a leaner look than most *Windows* applications. In place of the usual main overlapped window and menu bar, WINWHERE brings up only a single main dialog box, shown in Figure 1. A program like WINWHERE doesn't need a lot of different commands, so there's no need for a menu bar. Since all user interaction is through the dialog box and nothing needs to be displayed on an encompassing frame window, there's no need for a main window either. You simply fill out the appropriate fields in the dialog box and click on the OK button.

Many users have a number of common file specifications they use repeatedly. For example, you might often wish to search simply for *PageMaker* or *XyWrite* files. To eliminate the need to re-enter such frequently used filespecs, WINWHERE provides a combination box that lets you list your file types and put their associated file specifications into the File Name field directly. The *.* file specification is associated with the default Anything file type,

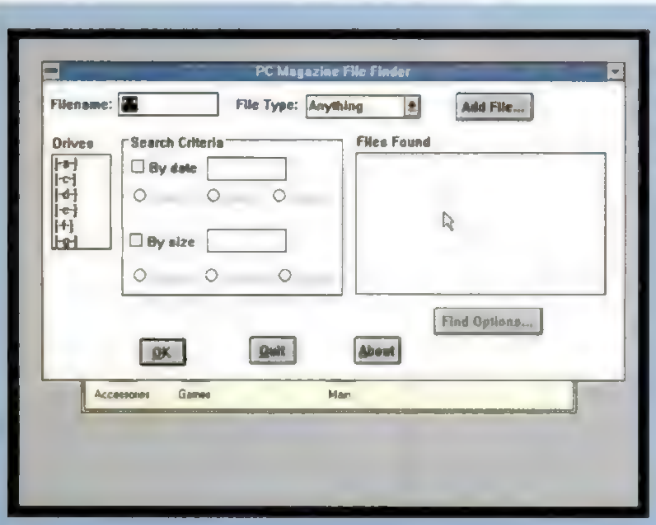


Figure 1: All desired file-search criteria are entered into appropriate fields of WINWHERE's main dialog box.

and you would want, for example, to associate the *.PM3 specification with your *PageMaker* files.

You can add identifying file types and their specifications to the combination box by clicking on the Add File push button. This brings up the dialog box shown in Figure 2. After entering the necessary information in the two edit fields, click the OK button and the file type will automatically be added to the combination box. The entire list of file type/specification pairs will be saved in the WIN.INI file when you exit, so WINWHERE will always come up with your custom set of file types.

Having entered or selected the desired file specification, you can then select one or more of the drives to be searched. All of the drives in your system, including logical network drives and RAM drives, are listed in a multiple-selection list box, so you simply click on the appropriate letter(s). The default, if you make no selection, is the current drive and directory with its subdirectories if there are any.

WINWHERE also lets you search for a file whose size is greater than, less than or equal to a specified number. Just click on the By Size check box, enter a size in the adjoining edit field (no commas or abbreviations are allowed), and click on one of the three radio buttons that designate the desired comparison. Note: The edit field and the radio buttons are disabled until the By Size check box is toggled On. A similar procedure lets you match files that were created (or last modified) later than, earlier than, or on the date you specify.

Once you have chosen the file specification, the disk drives to search through, and the other search criteria, all you need to do is push the OK button to commence the search operation. The complete pathnames of all the files that satisfy the criteria will appear in the Found Files list box. When the search operation has completed, you can then use the cursor keys or the mouse to read through the list of files.

As a final option, WINWHERE provides a way for you to generate a batch file that contains a single command for every file selected from those presented in the Found Files list box. You might, for example, want to copy some or all of the found files to a diskette. To do this, press the Find Options push button. A dialog box containing two edit fields and a multiple selection listbox will pop up. The edit fields prompt you for the filename you want to use for the batch file (remember to include the .BAT extension), and for the command to be given to each selected file. The multiple selection list box contains a copy of the entire list of found files. By default, all of the files in the list box are automatically selected. To deselect a file, simply click the mouse on the name of the file.

In entering the command string(s) that will constitute the batch file, you must use an exclamation point where the filename should be substituted. For example, to enter the command to copy a file to the A: drive, you would enter the string

```
copy ! a:
```

If you had selected the files LETTER.PM3, RECIPE.PM3, and FOOBAZ.DOC, the batch file generated by WINWHERE would then consist of the following lines:

```
copy LETTER.PM3 a:
copy RECIPE.PM3 a:
copy FOOBAZ.DOC a:
```

You can also navigate WINWHERE using the keyboard. Pressing Tab will move you clockwise from field to field, and Shft-Tab moves you counter-clockwise. To make a selection in a list box (for example, the drive list box), simply hit the Spacebar. Once you enter information in a field or make a selection, press Tab to move to the next field; pressing Enter will execute the search. Once you've specified your search criteria, Tab to the OK button and press Enter.

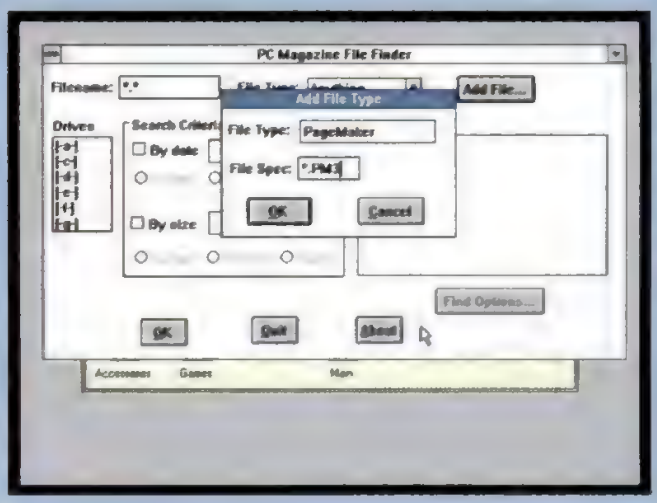


Figure 2: Clicking WINWHERE's Add File push button brings up a second dialog box, in which you can enter the file type and associated file specification for frequently needed file searches.

That's all there is to using WINWHERE! Now let's examine some inner workings of the program and see how to code this for a *Windows* environment.

UNDERSTANDING WINWHERE

When writing *Windows* programs in C, the entry point is a user-written function called WinMain(). Most *Windows* programs begin execution by registering the various window classes for all of the windows the application uses, including the class for the main window. The application then normally creates and displays the main window, after which it goes into the standard *Windows* message-processing loop.

WINWHERE does none of this. Instead, it directly loads the main dialog box from the binary resource information tacked onto the end of every *Windows* application's .EXE file. It does this by calling the DialogBox() function. DialogBox() will load and display the dialog box and will then go into an internal message-processing loop that monitors all messages sent to the dialog box.

The DialogBox() function creates a modal dialog box. With a modal dialog box, the user must explicitly dismiss the dialog box before interacting with any other window in the application. The user can dismiss a modal dialog box by clicking the mouse on the OK or CANCEL push button. A less frequently encountered type of dialog box is the modeless dialog box. With a modeless dialog box, the user can switch the input focus between the dialog box and another window in the application at any time. The PIF editor window in *Windows* is a modeless dialog box.

WINWHERE lets you search for a file whose size is greater than, less than, or equal to a specified number.

Every dialog box must call a function that handles the message flow from *Windows* to the dialog box. This function allows the *Windows* application to process these messages before the dialog box manager does. Figure 3 shows a diagram of the processing that surrounds a modal dialog box. The dialog box function for WINWHERE's main dialog box is called WhereDlgProc(), and it looks *almost* like a normal window procedure. Notice, however, that a dialog box function must return a 1-byte BOOL value rather than the 4-byte LONG value returned by a window procedure. The dialog box function returns TRUE if it processes the message itself; it returns FALSE if the dialog box manager should process the message instead.

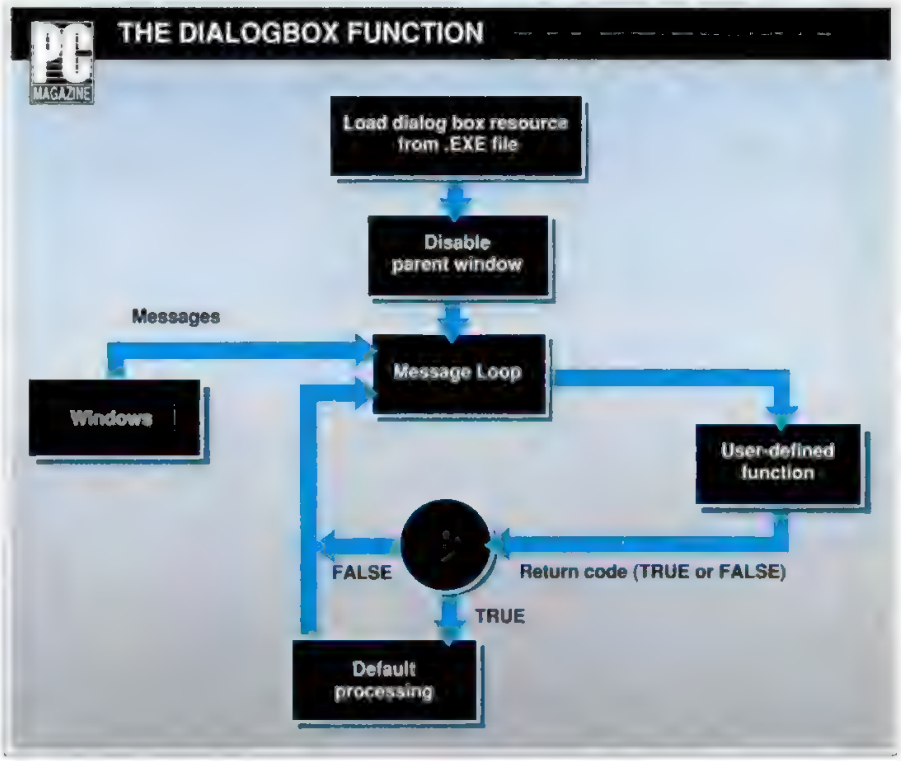


Figure 3: Every dialog box must call a function that handles the message flow from *Windows* to the dialog box itself. This diagram illustrates the processing that surrounds the Modal dialog box.

The first message always sent by *Windows* to a dialog box is the WM_INITDIALOG message. It gives the programmer the chance to initialize the various controls in the dialog box before the dialog box is actually displayed. Since you can minimize WINWHERE's main dialog box, we first want to associate an icon with it.

When a window is minimized, *Windows* hides the window itself and displays an icon in its place. The icon to be displayed is usually associated with a window class when the programmer registers the class. (The programmer loads the icon into the program and obtains a handle to the icon. The handle is then placed into the WNDCLASS structure that is used when registering a window class.) But since there is no class registration code in WINWHERE, how do we associate an icon with the dialog box? How does the WINWHERE dialog box come to belong to a window class?

Windows predefines a window class to which most dialog boxes belong. You can verify this by using the SPY program that comes with the *Windows* SDK to examine the structure of a typical dialog box. The single line of code that associates an icon with the dialog box is

```
SetClassWord(hDlg, GCW_HICON,
 LoadIcon(hInst, "WinWhere"));
```

We use LoadIcon() to load the specified icon from the .EXE file. This function returns the handle of the loaded icon. To place the handle of the icon into the window class data structure, we then call SetClassWord() with GCW_HICON as the second argument and the handle of the loaded icon as the third argument. The line of code above will associate the loaded icon with every dialog box WINWHERE creates. This may not be the ideal procedure, but since WINWHERE uses only one minimizable dialog box, we can get away with it.

A second task to be performed during the dialog box initialization process is loading the string containing your customized list of file-type/file-specification pairings. These are stored as one long string in the WIN.INI file, as typified by the four pairings in the line that follows:

```
[WinWhere] FileTypes = Anything
 *.* Document *.doc Pagemaker
 *.pm3 XYWrite *.xyw
```

We can load this string from the WIN .INI file by using the *Windows* function GetProfileString(). When you start WINWHERE for the very first time, only the Anything *.* pairing is placed into the combination box. It's up to you to add more entries of your own.

The current implementation of WINWHERE cannot delete or edit a file-type/file-specification pairing once stored. You can do this yourself, however, by using an ordinary ASCII text editor to edit the WIN .INI file. Simply search for the [WinWhere] section and edit the specification string yourself. Remember to leave a blank between a file type and the corresponding specification. Indeed, you could edit the WIN.INI file from within *Windows* by using the SYSEDIT program that comes with *Windows*. (Note that *Windows* does not preinstall the SYSEDIT program in the Program Manager when you first install *Windows*. You can, however, use the File/New menu choice to install it yourself into one of the program groups.)

The final thing we must do in the initialization code is to get the names of all of the disk drives in the system and insert them in the Drive list box. This is done by sending the LB_DIR message to the Drive list box, using a suitable value for the wParam parameter:

```
SendDlgItemMessage(hDlg,
 ID_DRIVELIST, LB_DIR, 0xC000,
 (LONG) (LPSTR) "---.---");
```

The 0xC000 is the value of wParam, and informs *Windows* that we want an exclusive search for all drives. Unfortunately, left to its own devices, *Windows* will automatically search for all normal files as well as the drives and will thus put the name of each file found in the list box. Since we obviously don't want filenames in the Drive list box, we deceive *Windows* by setting the lParam value to the search specification of ---.---. Since the odds are that your system does not have a file called ---.---, *Windows* won't find any files with that name, and the only thing it will put into the Drive list box will be the drive names themselves.

After WhereDlgProc() processes the WM_INITDIALOG message, control is returned to *Windows*' internal dialog box manager, which then displays the dialog box. The only other message to which we must react is the WM_COMMAND message. This message is sent to WhereDlgProc() whenever an event of interest happens to one of the dialog box controls. When a WM_COMMAND message is sent, the wParam value contains the identifier of the control in which the event occurred, and the HIWORD of lParam contains a certain notification code. In WINWHERE's case, we must take some kind of action when any one of the five

WINWHERE BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the nearest number, dial (800) 346-3247. In Canada call (800) 635-6225 (voice only). When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest number. If you have a CompuServe account, type G PCMAG at any ! prompt.

After you have found the number nearest you, hang up and dial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download WINWHERE.EXE, its C source code, and associated Make files, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, and then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

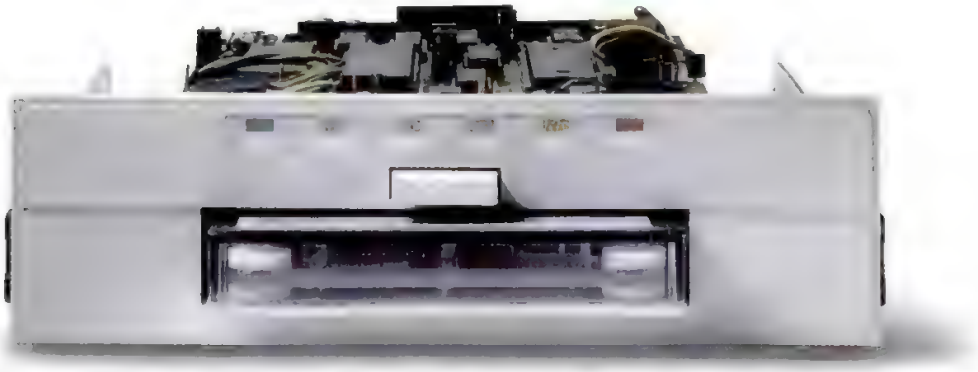
Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN55.ARC (Benchmark Series, Version 5.5)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT .ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains *Computer Library*'s *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1990. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

At 120MB for $359, we've given new meaning to the word value.



Now each Everex™ Internal Floppy Tape Backup system comes with data compression software for double the storage. So you can get up to 120MB with the Excel™ 60F. All for an introductory price of just $359. (Or $379 with tape.) Call us at 1-800-821-EVER. Don't wait. After all, even good values have time limits.

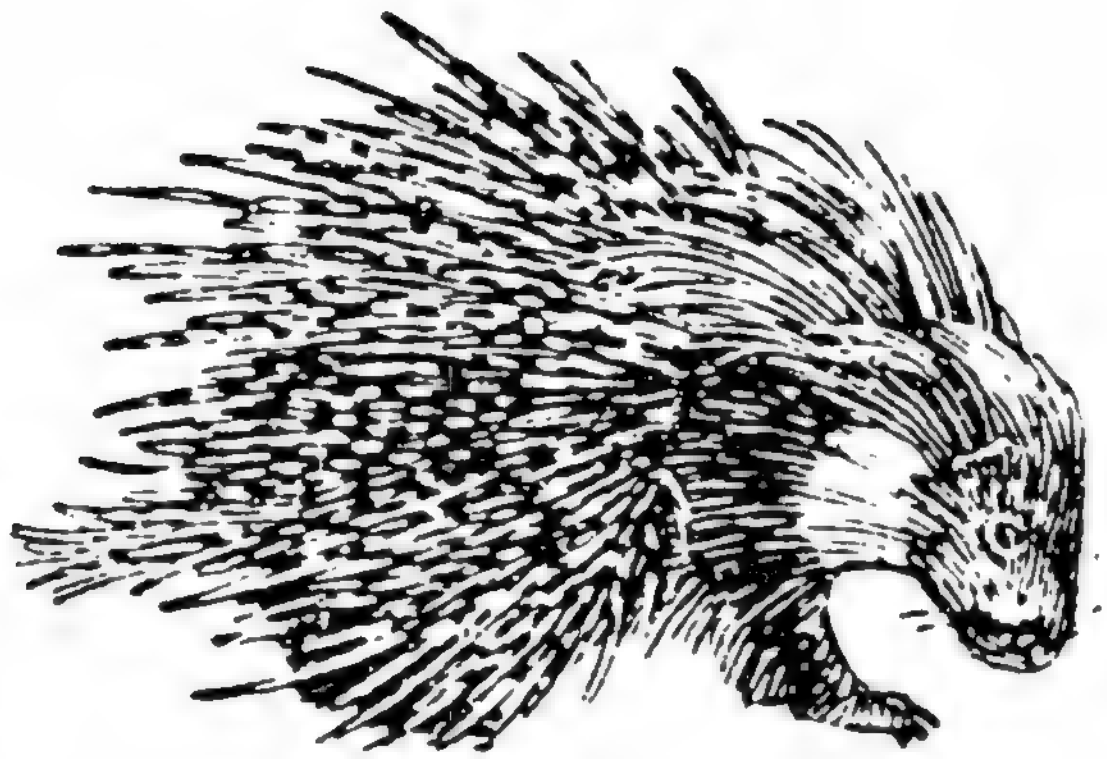
EVEREX

Inquiries from outside the U.S., call 415-498-1111 or fax 415-651-0728. Calls from Canada, use 1-800-663-5161. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex and Excel are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

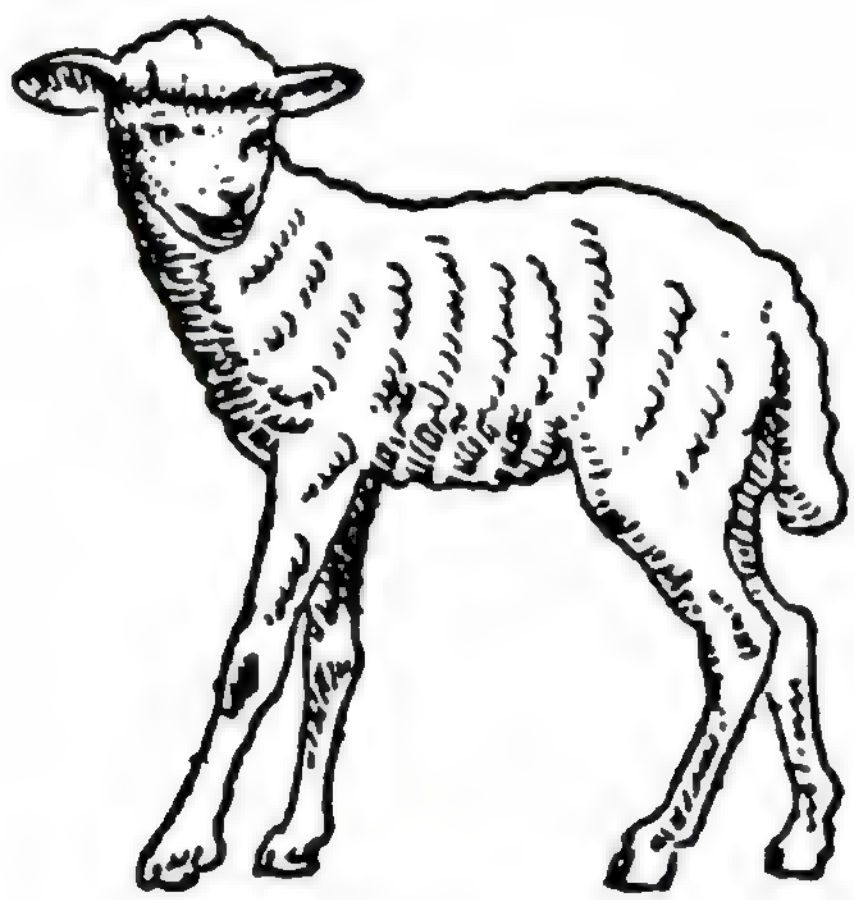
CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE

FaceLift



NO MORE ROUGH STUFF. SEE TYPE THE WAY IT WAS MEANT TO BE SEEN. SMOOTH OUT THE ROUGH EDGES WITH FACELIFT, THE NEW WINDOWS SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM BITSTREAM. IT MAKES DOT MATRIX TYPE LOOK DANGEROUSLY CLOSE TO LASER TYPE. AND MAKES LASER TYPE EASIER TO USE THAN EVER. GET TYPE AS BIG AS YOUR APPLICATION ALLOWS. ON SCREEN. ON PAPER. ON DEMAND. FEAST ON BITSTREAM'S RENOWNED TYPE LIBRARY. CHANGE FACES WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR APPLICATION. FACELIFT MAKES TYPE EASY. AND AT UNDER $100, YOUR LAST EXCUSE JUST WENT OUT THE WINDOW. SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. OR CALL BITSTREAM. 1-800-522-FONT.



AFTER

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Bitstream Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

push buttons is clicked, when the By Size and the By Date check boxes are clicked, and when you select an entry from the File Type combination box.

When the By Size or By Date check box is not checked, we should disable the edit control and the three radio buttons of that control group. This prevents you from entering data in the edit field and from using the mouse or keyboard to select a radio button. Moreover, the input focus cannot be set to a disabled control. However, when you check one of these check boxes, the controls in that control group should all be enabled so that he can enter data in the edit field and select one of the radio buttons.

To enable and disable a window, we use the EnableWindow() function. The second argument to this function is a Boolean value that is nonzero if the window is to be enabled and zero if the window is to be disabled. The code to accomplish this is shown in section [A] of Figure 4.

When an item is selected from a combination box, the WM_COMMAND message is sent to WhereDlgProc() with the HIWORD of the lParam value set to the CBN_SELCHANGE notification code. This message is useful to process if another control tracks the current selection in a list box or in a combination box. In this application, when the currently selected file type in the combination box changes, we must change the contents of the File Name edit control to reflect the corresponding file specification. The relevant code is shown in section [B] of Figure 4.

The main processing in WhereDlgProc() is triggered when you click on the OK push button. At this point, we must scan all of the control windows in the dialog box and derive the search criteria—the file specification, the drives to search through, and the optional date and size values. We then call the WhereDriver() function to start the search operation.

WhereDriver() clears the previous contents of the Found Files list box and turns off its redraw flag. If this flag were left on, each successive string added to the list box would cause a complete redisplay of the list box. So, we turn the redraw flag back on after the search process is finished.

Since the search operation may take some time, it's best to give you the customary visible clue by changing the shape of the *Windows* mouse pointer from an arrow to an hourglass. To change the cursor shape to an hourglass and back we use the calls shown in Figure 4[C].

FindFilesInDirectory() is the function that contains the actual search logic. It relies heavily on the information returned by the `_dos_findfirst()` and the `_dos_findnext()` functions. These two functions are Microsoft's C language interface to MS-DOS's Interrupt 21h, functions 4E and 4F. To search for a group of files that match a certain specification, you must first call the `_dos_findfirst()` function. You pass `_dos_findfirst()` the file specification string, the attribute bits that the files must possess, and a pointer to a `find_t` structure. The fields in the `find_t` structure and the attribute values are shown in Figure 5. If `_dos_findfirst()` finds a file that matches the specification and has the desired attributes, it returns the value 0 to the program. The `find_t` structure is then also filled in with information about that file. After processing the first hit, `_dos_findnext()` is then called in a loop to search for more files. The loop should be terminated when `_dos_findnext()` returns a nonzero value. Note that `_dos_findnext()` also fills the `find_t` structure with information about the found files.

WINWHERE tells `_dos_findfirst()` and `_dos_findnext()` to find all normal files, that is, files that have no attributes (neither the Archive bit nor the Read-Only bit is set) but that match the desired file specification. If you have added size or date limitations to the search, the size or date fields of the `find_t` structure are compared with the values you requested. If the search criteria are satisfied, the name of the file is added to the Found Files list box.

WINWHERE.C — **CODE EXCERPTS**

```
[A]
case ID_BYSIZE  :
   if (IsDlgButtonChecked(hDlg, ID_BYSIZE))
   {
     EnableWindow(GetDlgItem(hDlg, ID_SIZE), TRUE);
         ......
   }
   else
   {
     EnableWindow(GetDlgItem(hDlg, ID_SIZE), FALSE);
         ......
   }
   break;


[B]
case ID_FILETYPE:
   switch (HIWORD(lParam))
   {
     case CBN_SELCHANGE :
       /*
         When the current selection in the file-type combo box
         changes, we extract the file spec and put it into
         the edit field.
       */
       iCurrFileType = (int)
         SendDlgItemMessage(hDlg, ID_FILETYPE, CB_GETCURSEL, 0, 0L);
       SetDlgItemText(hDlg, ID_FILENAME,
                      FileTypeInfo[iCurrFileType].szSpec);
       SendDlgItemMessage(hDlg, ID_FILENAME, EM_SETSEL,
                          NULL, MAKELONG(0, 0x7FFF));
       break;


[C]
HCURSOR hOldCursor;

hOldCursor = SetCursor(LoadCursor(NULL, IDC_WAIT));
/*
  Do the long operation....
*/
SetCursor(hOldCursor);
```

Figure 4: The first code excerpt above is the second argument to the EnableWindow() function, which you use to enable and disable a window. The second extracts the file specification and puts it into the edit field when the current selection in the file-type combination box changes. The last shows the calls used to change the cursor to an hourglass and back while a search is in progress. All three excerpts are from the source code file, WINWHERE.C.

RESULTS FROM _DOS_FINDFIRST() AND _DOS_FINDNEXT()

```
struct find_t
{
     char reserved[21];  /* not used */
     char attrib;        /* attribute - see table below */
     unsigned wr_time;   /* time the file was last written */
     unsigned wr_date;   /* date the file was last written */
     long size;          /* the size of the file in bytes */
     char name[13];      /* the name of the file */
};

/* File attribute constants */
#define _A_NORMAL   0x00 /* Normal file - No*/
                         /* read/write restrictions*/
#define _A_RDONLY   0x01 /* Read only file */
#define _A_HIDDEN   0x02 /* Hidden file */
#define _A_SYSTEM   0x04 /* System file */
#define _A_VOLID    0x08 /* Volume ID file */
#define _A_SUBDIR   0x10 /* Subdirectory */
#define _A_ARCH     0x20 /* Archive file */
```

Figure 5: This code excerpt shows the file information returned by _dos_findfirst () and _dos_findnext () via the fields in the find_t structure and the attribute values.

After the first-round search for normal files, the `_dos_findfirst()` and `_dos_findnext()` functions are called again, this time to locate matching files in all of the subdirectories contained under the current directory. FindFilesInDirectory() is called recursively for each such subdirectory, if any.

When the entire searching operation is done, we restore the original mouse pointer, reenable the OK push button, and turn the redraw flag for the Found Files list box back on. You can read this list box and then generate a batch file that contains a command for files in the list.

ENHANCEMENTS

I think you'll find that WINWHERE is a powerful tool that will greatly enhance your *Windows* environment—especially if you're the kind of user who likes to stay in *Windows* all day long. At first glance, I don't see much that you're likely to want to add to WINWHERE—but I also know that user ingenuity is boundless, so feel free to "max it out" with more features. You may want to enhance the search criteria with a choice of DOS file attributes (to find all hidden and system files, for example), and file time (for example, to find all files modified in the past hour). You might also add a second value to the date and the size criteria so that you could define a lower and upper limit to the range of search values (to find all files between 1,000 and 2,000 bytes in size, for example). But these are exercises left for the reader! ■

Marc Adler heads Magma Software Systems of Milburn, New Jersey. He is also the developer of MEWEL Window System.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PC MagNet News

The Latest Files and Features of PC Magazine's On-line Service

Michael Dell To Host First Guest Forum

The topic will be computers—from laptops to servers—in the second week of December, when Michael Dell, president of Dell Computer Corp., hosts a special guest forum on PC MagNet.

Dell has already been a frequent visitor to the magazine's editorial forum. From December 8 to 15, you'll be able to find him quickly and easily by typing "GO DELL" anywhere in PC MagNet.

There's no limit on where the discussion will lead. Questions on computer design, grumbles about your computer, and suggestions for new directions will be fair game.

Of course, MagNet regulars Bill Machrone, John C. Dvorak, and William F. Zachmann will be checking in as usual. Whether you have something to say or just want to read what's been said, give "GO DELL" a try.

90 Magazines Join a Bulging On-line Library

Regular PC MagNet users have started enjoying an easy way to catch up with articles on anything from international finance to audio equipment.

Quicker than a visit to the neighborhood newsstand, selecting Choice 9 on the MagNet main menu opens access to Consumer Reference Library, an exhaustive compilation of publications that will be helpful to everyone from the careful professional to the student having trouble with a term paper.

Consumer Reference Library is really two services. The first, Magazine Database Plus (GO MAGDB), is a collection of full-text articles from over 90 well-known general-interest publications (such as *Consumer Reports, Modern Photography, Stereo Review, The Economist,* and *U.S. News and World Report*), covering a range of topics as broad as you could wish. The second, Health Database Plus (GO HLTDB), includes complete coverage of the health, nutrition, and fitness field, with full-text articles from general publications, as well as the leading technical and professional journals.

Make the most of these databases; they are thick with useful information.

LIST 7.5e Adds Auto-Dialer and Archive Viewers

LIST is one of PC MagNet's many highly regarded, user-supported DOS utilities. It's a general-purpose file viewing and browsing utility—and much more. Brand new features in the latest version include a file selection menu, a telephone dialer, bookmarks, and the ability to view files that are stored in archives.

The new version of LIST—Version 7.5e—is file LIST75.ARC in our Utilforum/Tips Forum in PC MagNet's Lib 2 (the Utilities library). If you enjoy LIST, be sure to thank the author, Vern Buerg, who drops by MagNet's forums from time to time. Vern's a sysop on CompuServe's IBMSYS forum, where you can find him and the latest version of LIST.

- **SPECIAL GUEST: Michael Dell hosts an open forum.**
- **MORE FACTS ON CALL: Consumer Reference Library is up and running.**
- **UTILITY UPDATES: LIST's new version won't disappoint.**

Instant Access to PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC Magazine operates a 24-hour-a-day interactive dial-up service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library and Consumer Reference Library.

How to Subscribe Right Now!

You can join PC MagNet with one phone call.

1. Choose a phone number by following the directions under "Finding the Number in Your Town" (below)
2. Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex
3. Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS.
5. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z10D9000.
8. Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)
9. Your personal User ID and Password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at (800) 848-8990. Outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

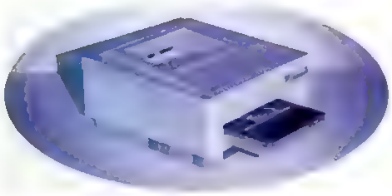
Finding the Number in Your Town

Using your modem: Dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

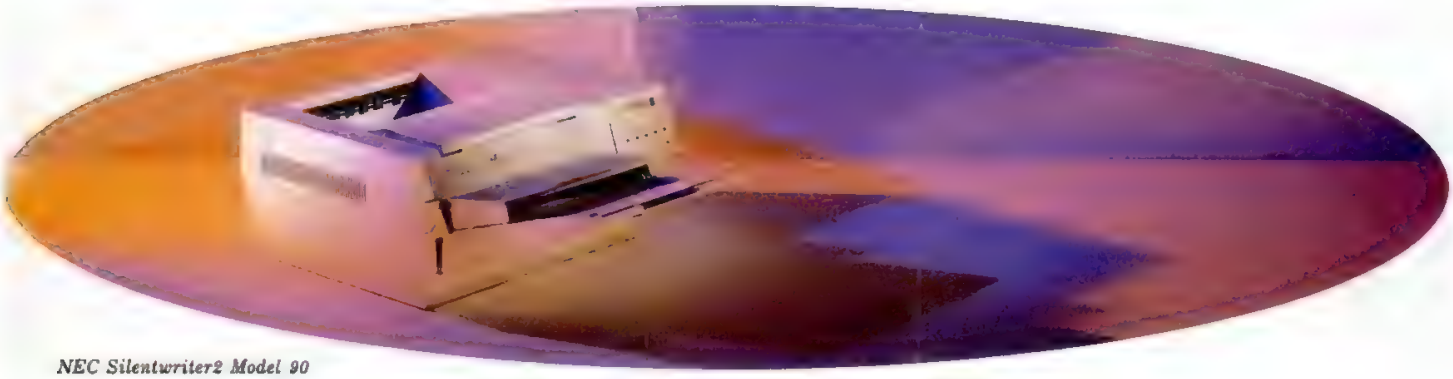
Using voice: Dial (800) 635-6225. Follow the instructions and note the number.

All things being equal, they're not.

They're just about the same price. They're made by two very good companies. Yet, there is one thing that makes NEC's Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look much better on paper than Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet® III. It comes with Adobe® PostScript.® So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers,



*Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. $2,395***



*NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 with PostScript. $2,495***

sales sheets, stationery or shareholders reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. Of course, you can get a Hewlett-Packard with PostScript, too. If you're willing to pay an extra thousand dollars.* Which you'd be crazy to do when you consider how much NEC's Silentwriter has going for it. Like screen fonts, a standard 2MB memory, an Apple Interface,® the ability to do envelopes, and the richest blacks you've ever seen. All things the Hewlett-Packard wishes it had.

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you'll find it has no equal.

LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Apple Interface is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Price based on Hewlett-Packard's recommended PostScript configuration. **Manufacturers suggested retail price.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 13, 1990
SilentWriter2 Model 90

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Working with Color: Exploring the GPI Color Functions

■ Here's a look at how color is handled in OS/2's Graphics Programming Interface.

In the last issue, I discussed some traditional representations of color and how common video adapters and monitors implement color. In this column, we'll begin exploring the GPI color functions. These functions are obviously at a much higher level than the video board hardware, but as we'll find, the hardware cannot always be ignored.

THE BASIC GPI COLOR FUNCTIONS

When programming for the OS/2 Presentation Manager, you normally specify a color using the GpiSetColor function:

```
GpiSetColor (hps, lIndex) ;
```

As is the case with most GPI functions, the first parameter is a handle to a presentation space. The second parameter is a color index.

The GpiSetColor function sets the color for all subsequently drawn graphics primitives. There are five GPI graphics primitives, including lines, filled areas, text markers (which are generally small symbols), and images (which are similar to bitmaps).

Four of these primitives (filled areas, text, markers, and images) have background areas. The background color is set using

```
GpiSetBackColor (hps, lIndex) ;
```

The foreground and background colors are attributes of the presentation space. A program obtains the current color indexes for the foreground and background colors by calling

```
lIndex = GpiQueryColor (hps) ;
```

and

```
lIndex = GpiQueryBackColor (hps) ;
```

A PM program can set different colors for each of the five graphics primitives by calling GpiSetAttrs, and query these attributes by calling GpiQueryAttrs.

THE COLOR INDEXES

The *lIndex* parameter to the GpiSetColor and GpiSetBackColor functions is normally one of the constants defined in PMGPI.H beginning with the prefix CLR. These constants are known as *color indexes*, and are shown in Figure 1.

With a few exceptions, these constants are fairly self-explanatory. CLR_BACKGROUND—the default background color—is the window background color you set in the PM Control Panel. The default is white. The default foreground color is CLR_NEUTRAL, which is the window text color you set in the Control Panel—black by default.

The CLR_DEFAULT parameter normally sets the foreground color to CLR_NEUTRAL when used with GpiSetColor and the background color CLR_BACKGROUND when used with GpiSetBackColor. However, beginning with OS/2 1.2, you can change this using the GpiSetDefAttrs function.

CLR_FALSE corresponds to black on black-background devices such as video displays and white on white-background devices such as printers. Similarly, CLR_TRUE corresponds to white on black-background devices and black on white-background devices.

I mentioned in the last issue that the IRGB (Intensity-Red-Green-Blue) color encoding first used on the IBM CGA for character mode continues to play a big role in PM graphics programming. You'll note that these color indexes correspond to the 16 colors available with IRGB color encoding. The only difference is terminology: IBM documentation for the CGA uses *magenta* where the GPI constants use *pink*. And IBM CGA documentation distinguishes between normal colors and

GPI'S COLOR INDEXES

```
#define CLR_BACKGROUND     0L
#define CLR_BLUE           1L
#define CLR_RED            2L
#define CLR_PINK           3L
#define CLR_GREEN          4L
#define CLR_CYAN           5L
#define CLR_YELLOW         6L
#define CLR_NEUTRAL        7L
#define CLR_DARKGRAY       8L
#define CLR_DARKBLUE       9L
#define CLR_DARKRED        10L
#define CLR_DARKPINK       11L
#define CLR_DARKGREEN      12L
#define CLR_DARKCYAN       13L
#define CLR_BROWN          14L
#define CLR_PALEGRAY       15L
#define CLR_BLACK          (-1L)
#define CLR_WHITE          (-2L)
#define CLR_DEFAULT        (-3L)
#define CLR_TRUE           (-4L)
#define CLR_FALSE          (-5L)
```

Figure 1: These are the color indexes as defined in the PMGPI.H header file.

light colors; GPI distinguishes between normal colors and *dark* colors.

THE RGB COLOR REPRESENTATION

Before further exploring the GPI color functions, we need to look at the way GPI refers to real colors internally.

In the last issue, I discussed one common approach to quantifying color, using red, green, and blue additive primaries. In GPI, you specify an RGB color value with a 32-bit integer encoded as follows:

```
-----------------------------------
00000000|    Red    |  Green  |  Blue
-----------------------------------
```

The high 8 bits are set to 0. Each of the red, green, and blue values can range from 0 through 255. This encoding scheme can represent some 16 million colors (2^{24}). It's widely believed that this exceeds the human eye's ability to differentiate color. Indeed, color video displays in use today are limited to about 6 bits of resolution for each primary.

Is it overkill? Do we need so many colors? Can we make do with fewer? I don't think so. We probably want 256 shades of gray. And because gray shades occur when red, green, and blue values are equal, this implies the red, green, and blue values must also range from 0 to 255.

Two structures in the PM header files define RGB color values. The first dates from OS/2 1.1:

```
typedef struct _RGB
  {
    BYTE bBlue ;
    BYTE bGreen ;
    BYTE bRed ;
  }
    RGB ;
```

The second is new with OS/2 2.0:

```
typedef struct _RGB2
  {
    BYTE bBlue ;
    BYTE bGreen ;
    BYTE bRed ;
    BYTE fcOptions ;
  }
    RGB2 ;
```

These two structures are used mostly with bitmaps (a subject I'll return to after this series on color). However, you can convert an RGB2 structure to a 32-bit long integer and vice versa. For example, suppose you define the following:

```
LONG lRgbColor ;
RGB2 rgb ;
```

Suppose also that you define the bBlue, bGreen, and bRed fields of the RGB2 structure and set fcOptions to 0. You can move that information into the 32-bit LONG using

```
lRgbColor = * (LONG *) &rgb ;
```

If you have a 32-bit LONG that represents an RGB color value, you can move that information into an RGB2 structure:

```
rgb = * (RGB2 *) lRgbColor ;
```

> In GPI, you specify an RGB color with a 32-bit integer, encoded so it can represent 16 million colors.

THE COLOR TABLES

In this column and the next, I'll discuss color tables. There are two of them, and it's important to keep them distinct in your mind. Both of these color tables are maintained by the presentation driver (also called the device driver) for the graphics output device. The presentation driver for the video display is the dynamic link library DISPLAY.DRV.

The *logical color table* determines how the color indexes passed to the GpiSetColor and GpiSetBackColor functions correspond to 24-bit RGB color values. We'll look at the logical color table in the next section, but I'll cover it in greater detail in next issue's column.

The *physical color table* is the total array of RGB color values that can currently be rendered on the output device. The physical color table corresponds to the values that the presentation driver loads into the palette registers of the video adapter board.

As I discussed in the last issue, a pixel is stored in video adapter memory as multiple bits to represent color. I call these the *pixel bits*. The number of bits used for each pixel determines the number of colors than can be displayed simultaneously. Four bits per pixel allow 16 simultaneous colors, with values ranging from 0 through F. Eight bits per pixel allow 256 simultaneous colors. The pixel-bit values range from 00 through FF. (Don't confuse the pixel-bit values with the color indexes in Figure 1. They are completely different. The color indexes map to an RGB color value as determined by the logical color table. The presentation driver must find the pixel-bit value that corresponds to this RGB color value that's loaded into the palette table of the video adapter board. The presentation driver uses the pixel-bit value for writing to video display memory.)

The ordering of the physical color table is based on increasing pixel-bit values beginning with 0. Thus, the physical color table is essentially the hardware palette table.

There is one more type of color table, known as the *realizable logical color table*, which, for the sake of completeness, I'll discuss in the next issue. It's not implemented in OS/2 1.2 and will probably be obsolete with OS/2 2.0.

INDEXES AND RGB COLORS

The color indexes shown in Figure 1 are mapped to 24-bit RGB colors within the GPI presentation driver for the graphics output device. This mapping is known as the logical color table. Even without obtaining the complete logical color table, you can obtain the RGB color corresponding to a particular color index by calling

```
lRgbColor = GpiQueryRGBColor (hps,
  flOption, lIndex) ;
```

The color index is the last parameter. The flOption parameter may be either 0L or LCOLOPT_REALIZED. The LCOLOPT prefix stands for logical color option. This parameter involves realizable logical color tables.

You can also do the opposite—obtain a color index from an RGB color value:

```
lIndex = GpiQueryColorIndex (hps,
  flOption, lRgbColor) ;
```

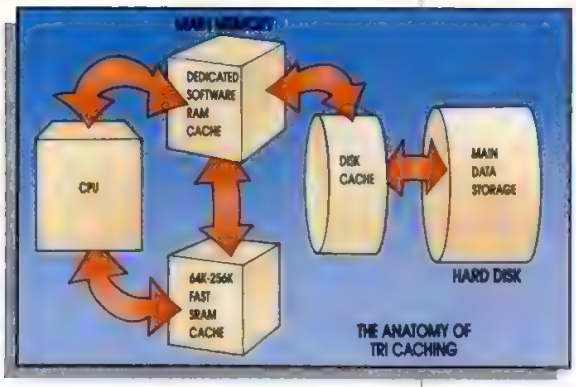
Again, flOption may be either 0L or

Northgate® Brings It All Together And Puts Power For The 90's In Your Hands!

Northgate exemplifies power! IBM! Compaq! Dell! All the others! The unquestioned industry leader is Northgate! Why? Only Northgate solves the puzzle! Nowhere else can you get the blistering combination of triple caching power ... industry's fastest components and peripherals ... performance boosting software ... power services and technical support ... all for incredible factory-direct prices!

Tri-Caching technology breaks performance barriers!

Caching guarantees power computing into the 90's! Northgate uses three types of caching technology to extend total system performance. Each system has a minimum of 64K SRAM memory cache, 32K-64K cache hard disk controllers and caching software—all for enhanced performance and speed.



SRAM Memory Cache! Northgate uses high-speed 64K-256K static SRAM cache to buffer frequently requested data from slower memory storage areas. RAM cache reduces the main processor's idle time (wait state) while data is transferred to and from main memory. Our external 486 SRAM cache operates in true burst mode for 33Mb/second execution of instructions. Boosts the hit rate for data finding to 99%!

Hard Disk Caching Controllers! Disk caching improves performance by relieving the bottle neck caused by hard drives. When reading and writing to hard disk, the information passes through a RAM cache buffer. This buffer retains data after it has been sent to its destination. If the same data is needed again, it is drawn from the cache instead of the disk. Result? Accelerated I/O transactions!

Caching Software! Northgate uses disk caching software for enhanced performance. Here's how it works. During a session the software "learns" to anticipate what data you'll need next and brings it into the cache for quick retrieval.

Industry's most powerful components and peripherals!

System speed is not based on the CPU alone. Hard drives, floppy drives, video cards and other peripherals all play a part in enhancing overall performance. One slow element slows the whole system down. Northgate solves this problem by using the latest in AT interface technology to maximize system performance.

Hard disks made just for Northgate customers—fastest in the world! For Northgate (and you!) only the fastest hard drives will do. Our complete selection of hard drives—featuring our exclusive Maxtor 200Mb—use AT technology with disk caching controllers for fast, efficient throughput.

Fastest video combinations on the market—screens appear almost before you release "Enter"! Northgate's 16-bit Super VGA lets you zip through desktop publishing, windowing and other bit-mapped graphics operations. Select from our broad range of high performance monitors and video cards to meet the most demanding design and engineering applications!

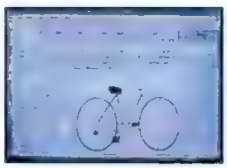
Unleash the power with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0!

To make the most of our awesome power, we've included the spectacular Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a mouse with all 386,™ 486™ systems with 2Mb RAM and above. You've heard about the point-and-click ease of Apple® computing. Now Windows brings it to the DOS world! Windows speeds through even the most demanding 32-bit software ... makes program operation and multi-tasking a breeze!

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase.

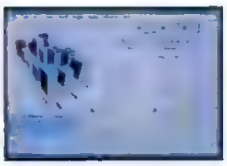
Limited time only! Purchase any 386 or 486 SVGA color system with 2Mb RAM or more, and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet—FREE!

AmiPro™—word processing and desktop publishing in one!



You get sophisticated word processing features including 130,000 word spell check, dictionary, thesaurus, search and replace, editable page views, multiple fonts, integrated graphics and more! And you get the look and feel of expensive desktop publishing packages!

Wingz™—powerful graphics spreadsheet and database program!



Wingz for Windows 3.0 is the first spreadsheet program that lets you take full advantage of today's powerful windows/graphics based environments. You get unsurpassed number-crunching power and page perfect presentations.

FOR MORE INFORMATION,
CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

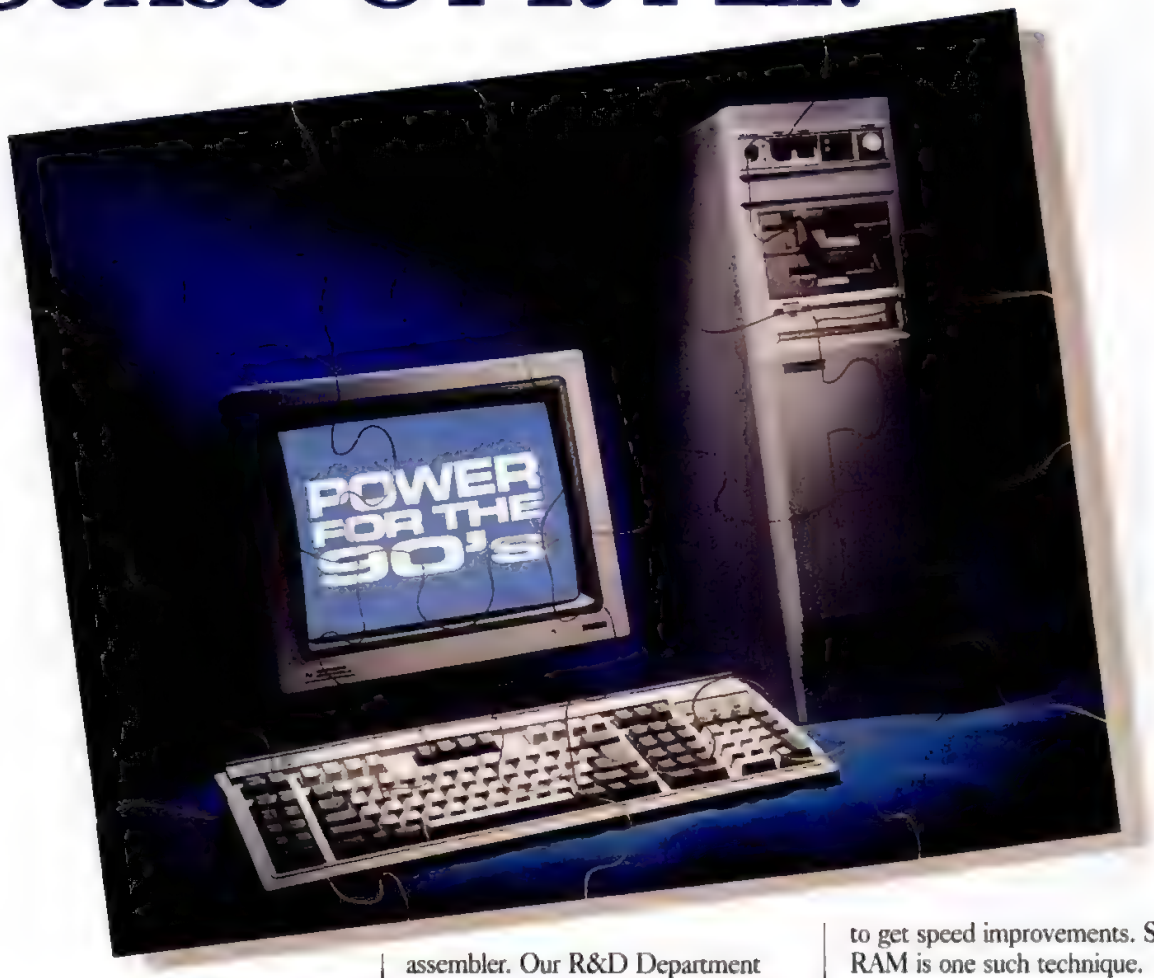
800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Only Northgate™ Makes Sense Of It All!



Don't be puzzled about computing for the 90's... call the company who speaks your language: Northgate. We're your problem-solving partners. We listen to your needs, analyze options, then recommend solutions.

We use a "modular systems" approach that allows us to custom configure your system to meet your current and future needs.

Now, let's shatter a few myths...

Northgate is a true manufacturer of computing systems ... not an assembler. Our R&D Department works day in and day out, developing new technologies to keep Northgate on the cutting edge of high performance computing.

We design and manufacture our own motherboards in the U.S.A. If you hear otherwise, hang up ... you deserve the truth!

A word about price. Northgate is the performance/price leader in systems for home and office. No, Northgate computers aren't the cheapest. Why? Because we don't take shortcuts in technology to get performance gains and hold prices down. Some companies cut corners to get speed improvements. Shadow RAM is one such technique.

Shadow RAM sets aside room in RAM for temporary storage of system and video I/O instructions normally stored in system ROM. By running these routines in RAM, instructions can be executed at the microprocessor's fastest speed.

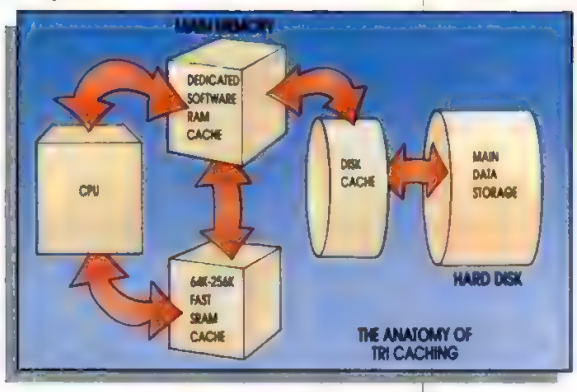
However, this RAM is best used for extended memory needs like disk caching, RAM disk, and spoolers. When Shadow RAM eats up this space, you can experience software compatibility and operating problems. You'll never experience shortcut-related problems with a Northgate system. Call toll-free **800-548-1993.**

Northgate™ Brings It All Together And Puts Power For The 90's In Your Hands!

Northgate exemplifies power! IBM! Compaq! Dell! All the others! The unquestioned industry leader is Northgate! Why? Only Northgate solves the puzzle! Nowhere else can you get the blistering combination of triple caching power ... industry's fastest components and peripherals ... performance boosting software ... power services and technical support ... all for incredible factory-direct prices!

Tri-Caching technology breaks performance barriers!

Caching guarantees power computing into the 90's! Northgate uses three types of caching technology to extend total system performance. Each system has a minimum of 64K SRAM memory cache, 32K-64K cache hard disk controllers and caching software—all for enhanced performance and speed.



SRAM Memory Cache! Northgate uses high-speed 64K-256K static SRAM cache to buffer frequently requested data from slower memory storage areas. RAM cache reduces the main processor's idle time (wait stage) while data is transferred to and from main memory. Our external 486 SRAM cache operates in true burst mode for 33Mb/second execution of instructions. Boosts the hit rate for data finding to 99%!

Hard Disk Caching Controllers! Disk caching improves performance by relieving the bottle neck caused by hard drives. When reading and writing to hard disk, the information passes through a RAM cache buffer. This buffer retains data after it has been sent to its destination. If the same data is needed again, it is drawn from the cache instead of the disk. Result? Accelerated I/O transactions!

Caching Software! Northgate uses disk caching software for enhanced performance. Here's how it works. During a session the software "learns" to anticipate what data you'll need next and brings it into the cache for quick retrieval.

Industry's most powerful components and peripherals!

System speed is not based on the CPU alone. Hard drives, floppy drives, video cards and other peripherals all play a part in enhancing overall performance. One slow element slows the whole system down. Northgate solves this problem by using the latest in AT interface technology to maximize system performance.

Hard disks made just for Northgate customers—fastest in the world! For Northgate (and you!) only the fastest hard drives will do. Our complete selection of hard drives—featuring our exclusive Maxtor 200Mb—use AT technology with disk caching controllers for fast, efficient throughput.

Fastest video combinations on the market—screens appear almost before you release "Enter"! Northgate's 16-bit Super VGA lets you zip through desktop publishing, windowing and other bit-mapped graphics operations. Select from our broad range of high performance monitors and video cards to meet the most demanding design and engineering applications!

Now ... performance software unleashes the power of your Northgate!

To make the most of our awesome power, we're including FREE performance software with our Elegance™ 386™ and 486™ Power User's systems. This $1139.00 suggested retail value includes Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet.

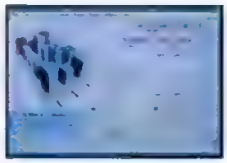
Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0!

You've heard about the point-and-click ease of Apple computing. Now Windows brings it to the DOS world! Windows speeds through even the most demanding 32-bit software ... makes program operation and multi-tasking a breeze!

AmiPro™—word processing and desktop publishing in one!

You get sophisticated word processing features including 130,000 word spell check, dictionary, thesaurus, search and replace, editable page views, multiple fonts, integrated graphics and more! And you get the look and feel of expensive desktop publishing packages!

Wingz™—powerful graphics spreadsheet and database program!



Wingz for Windows 3.0 is the first spreadsheet program that lets you take full advantage of today's powerful windows/graphics based environments. You get unsurpassed number-crunching power and page perfect presentations.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

New Northgate® Elegance® 486i™ System...

"Editors' Choice" said *PC Magazine*!*

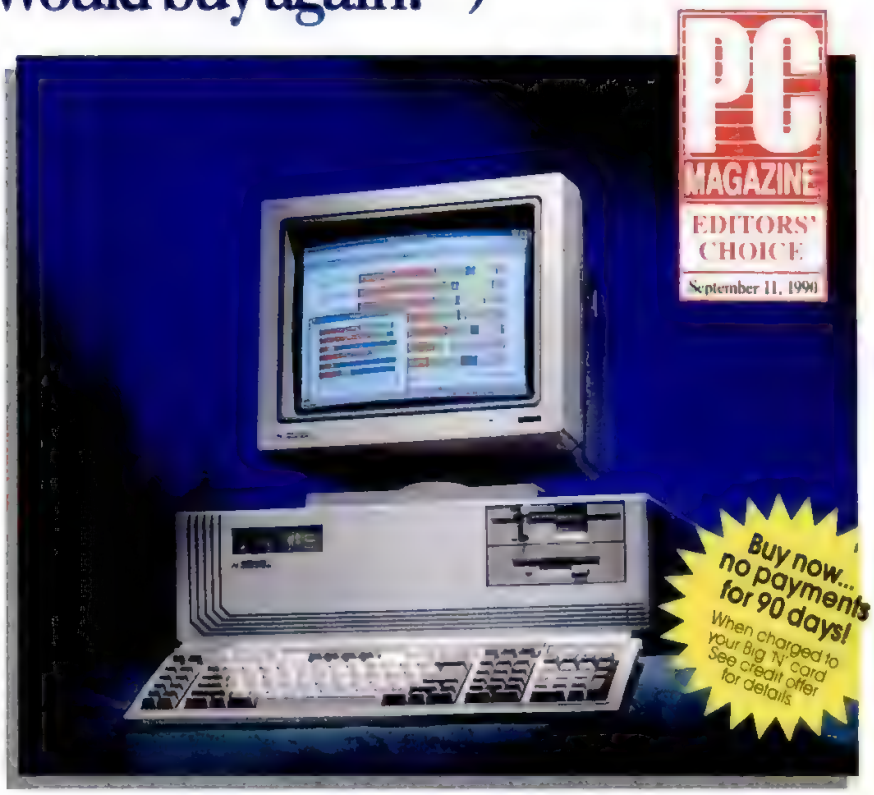
(Adding: "Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers...97% would buy again!"**)

InfoWorld labs scored it 9.1–top rating ever!†

Incredible power and unmatched performance at a price you'd expect to pay for a 386™!

$5199.00

Delivered to Your Home or Office



Whether 80286, 386 or 486 technology, Northgate consistently brings you top rated systems. Our value and performance is unexcelled when you look at the experts' opinions. Northgate is a company in which you can place your trust—perhaps our most important advantage!

In January, 1988, Northgate won its first Editors' Choice for the 286/12 SuperMicro. Northgate leadership prevailed again when *PC Magazine* benched 386 systems. One couldn't do better. Three Editors' Choice—one for each speed in our Elegance line of 20, 25 and 33MHz systems. Northgate is the only company who can make this claim!

***PC Magazine* then called for 486 ISA systems** for review. Result: there was no question about it. "Only one machine stands out," they said, "you could pay less for a 486 system, but not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance."*

Along the way, we added another Editors' Choice of our *OmniKey*® keyboard. There you have it ...

A record five Editors' Choice Awards in one year's time!

About the same time, the tough testers at *InfoWorld* were thoroughly and methodically examining Elegance 486i. They reported you could buy the next highest ranked system (scoring 8.2 vs. our 9.1) **but you'd also pay three times as much!**†

***InfoWorld's* editors concluded** that Northgate's 486i "leads the pack by a comfortable margin. It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

InfoWorld showed Elegance 486i leading the pack again as a network file server and stand-alone system as well.

And, as if we had planned it, *PC Magazine* came along with its Service and Reliability issue in which Northgate's dedication to customer support was well evidenced. "As we learned more about its service policies, it became clear that Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." No wonder "Northgate was the hands-down winner when it came to customer loyalty."**

That's the story. Designed and built to perform. Proven by the industry's most demanding testing. Fairly priced. And backed by people with a passion to serve you with a support policy that inspired one magazine columnist to say:

"What WordPerfect is to software support, Northgate is to hardware and there are even a few things that WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis. Northgate is fast becoming the Nordstrom of the computer world."††

NOW! Northgate leads the pack again with a new 60-day no-risk trial!

The secret to Northgate's state-of-the-art power! The 486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, an advanced internal cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. The chip also incorporates an enhanced 387 FPU (Floating Point Unit). You get increased performance for the most demanding math-based applications.

Northgate caching enhancements give you greater speed! We've added a 64K read write-back SRAM cache (Northgate exclusive 256K system available) to further accelerate the execution of instructions. I/O transactions are faster than ever thanks to a 32K hard drive cache controller. Finally, we armed Elegance 486/25 with Smartdrive DOS disk caching software. Result? Processing speed you must see to believe!

Elegance 486i ISA is the perfect high performance graphics/software workstation or network server. Its multi-stage caching is an excellent match for tough number-crunching operations.

Look at everything you get! Elegance 486i comes complete with the spectacular 100Mb super-fast hard drive! This hard drive operates so quietly only the flashing red light tells you it's running.

PLUS, you get 4Mb of RAM, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppies, desktop case, 14" SVGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution, 16-bit SVGA video adapter with 512K memory and exclusive *OmniKey*® keyboard. We've even included Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and a mouse!

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet – FREE!

Support power! Elegance 486i ISA is backed by expert toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone AND a 1 year parts and labor warranty; 5 years on *OmniKey*® keyboard.

Northgate doubles no-risk trial offer! We're so sure you'll love Elegance 486i, we'll let you use it RISK FREE for 60 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it for a full refund. No questions asked!

Elegance 486i SVGA Color System Features

- 25MHz Intel® 80486 processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard; total system RAM of 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- U.S.-made motherboard
- 100Mb IDE hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Eight expansion slots; one 32-bit slot; six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- Weitek math coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit SVGA adapter with 512 K video memory
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 200 watt power supply (220 watt power supply in tower case)
- Desktop case with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey* keyboard
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utility software
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- Unlimited 24-hour toll-free technical support
- FCC Class B Certified

Select the options you need... let Northgate custom build them into your system today!

- Hard drives up to 1.2 gigabytes
- Tape back up devices
- Floppy, CD ROM and optical drives
- Modems
- Laser quality and dot matrix printers
- SVGA color monitors and cards
- Weitek coprocessors

ORDER TODAY! ASK ABOUT CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

Complete SVGA Color System

ONLY $5199.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

New! Fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8

**PC Magazine*, September 11, 1990 ***PC Magazine*, September 25, 1990
†*InfoWorld*, July 30, 1990 ††*Computer Currents*, August, 1990

Northgate® Elegance™ 386/33 System...

Now! Northgate Slashes Price... Doubles No-Risk Trial To 60 Days!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 31, 1989

INFO WORLD 1989 TOP 100

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

Award winning 386 performance! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386/33 and 386/25 systems won *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, were rated #1 and #2 products (respectively) in *InfoWorld* AND received *Computer Shopper* "Best Buy" recognitions. No other company can make that claim! Here's how we did it!

Elegance 386's high performance motherboard is designed and manufactured by Northgate. With a 16Mb 32-bit DRAM capacity, it's consistently rated in the top 1% of performance — at 25 and 33MHz, Elegance 386 is the fastest in its class!

Tri-caching started here! Elegance was Northgate's first triple caching machine. It comes with 64K read write-back SRAM cache to accelerate the execution of instructions. (Northgate exclusive 256K system available.) A 32K hard drive cache controller accelerates I/O transactions while Smartdrive DOS disk caching software increases overall system throughput.

Zip through demanding programs. Multi-stage caching easily handles even a heavy overhead of video programs, I/O intensive tasks, network servers, large data bases and advanced desktop publishing programs.

Desktop or tower. . .your choice! Elegance 386 comes standard in our elegant five bay desktop case. Our popular seven bay tower case is also available. Either way, you get plenty of room for all kinds of I/O boards, and internal/external peripherals.

Start with our monochrome system! Northgate uses a modular approach that lets you add the components you need. Northgate's Elegance 386 mono system includes 4Mb of RAM, a 40Mb fast access hard drive, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives, a 14" high resolution monochrome monitor and our exclusive *OmniKey*® keyboard.

PC Magazine said: Elegance "combines top performance, good components and aggressive pricing...an excellent performer all around."*

Tell us what you need... we'll build your system! Performance options include: hard drives up to 1.2 gigabytes with 15ms access; VGA and SVGA color cards and monitors; Intel and Weitek math coprocessors; CD ROM and optical drives; tape backups; printers and a host of others!

Industry's finest 24-hour toll-free technical support! Your Elegance 386 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Elegance 386 is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense — before you return your part!

Now! Use Elegance 386/25 or 33MHz RISK FREE for 60 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. No questions asked.

Elegance 386 Monochrome System Features:

- 25 or 33MHz Intel® 80386DX processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard; total system RAM of 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb fast access hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Eight expansion slots; one 32-bit slot; six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- Weitek math coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Hercules compatible video adapter
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 200 watt power supply (220 watt power supply in tower case
- Desktop case with room for three exposed and 2 internal half-height devices; optional seven bay tower case has room for three exposed and four internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey* keyboard
- 14" high resolution monochrome monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utility software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Select our Elegance 386 SVGA Color System! We took our popular Mono System and added even more power-packed features! You get:

- Super-fast 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15ms access
- 14" SVGA 1024 x 768 color monitor
- 16-bit SVGA adapter with 512K video memory

FREE PERFORMANCE Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet — FREE!

ORDER TODAY! ASK ABOUT CUSTOM CONFIGURATION.

25MHz Monochrome System

$2799.00

SVGA Color System $3999.00

33MHz Monochrome System

$3099.00

SVGA Color System $4299.00

Delivered to your home or office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard...or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

New...FAX your order toll-free! **800-323-7182**

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

*PC Magazine, October 31, 1989

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRE.

Northgate® Announces...

SlimLine™ 386™/33

Plus! A new 60-day no-risk trial!

First time ever! Now you can have Northgate Elegance™ power, speed and performance in our popular space-saving SlimLine case! Elegance 386 computers shocked the industry with a #1 and #2 sweep of *InfoWorld's* 1989 best product awards; AND three Editors' Choice awards from *PC Magazine*.

Cache! Cache! Cache! Like our powerful Elegance systems, Slimline 386 features 64K SRAM cache to zip through the execution of instructions. For even more speed, we've added a hard drive cache that makes short work of I/O transactions. To top it off, SlimLine 386 comes with Smartdrive DOS disk caching software that anticipates the information you'll need and brings it into the cache for fast access.

Better features across the board! SlimLine's motherboard is fully integrated, allowing maximum system features in the smallest possible space. There's room for up to 16Mb of 32-bit RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a built-in floppy disk controller and IDE hard drive controller. Plus an integrated SVGA video with 512K video RAM to speed bus throughput—makes the system faster and more reliable! And there's plenty more room for add-on peripherals—with SlimLine you get five open expansion slots.

Cache System!

SlimLine 386 comes with Intel®'s 386DX 33MHz processor. For faster math-based applications — budgets, forecasts, spreadsheets and databases — it features 80387 coprocessor support for adding floating point unit (FPU) speed enhancements.

All purpose system! SlimLine Cache is the perfect network workstation or stand-alone system for business and home use. It also provides excellent support for advanced desktop publishing and graphics applications.

Or select our SlimLine 386 SVGA Color System – the same great features as the mono system plus:

- 200 Mb hard drive — 15ms access
- 14" SVGA 1024 x 768 color monitor

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet — FREE!

Industry's finest 24-hour toll-free technical support! Your SlimLine 386 Cache is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

More great support! Your new SlimLine 386 Cache also comes with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. And, if a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense — before you return your part!

SlimLine 386 Mono System Features:

- 33MHz Intel® 80386DX processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 16Mb on motherboard)
- Down-scaled, U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb fast access hard drive; AT bus interface; 1:1 interleave; 32K look ahead disk caching
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Five open expansion slots; three full length 16-bit and 2 half length 8-bit
- 25 or 33MHz 80387 or Weitek coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Built-in 16-bit SVGA with up to 1024 x 768 resolution; 512K video memory
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 100 watt power supply
- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and 1 internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey* keyboard
- 12" VGA monochrome monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus diagnostic and utility software
- Smartdrive caching software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Now use SlimLine for 60 days — Risk Free! We're sure you'll want to keep your SlimLine Cache — so we won't rush you. Put it to the test in your office or home for a full 60 days. If it doesn't live up to everything we say, return it for a full refund — no questions asked.

Order Today! Ask About Custom Configurations.

Monochrome System

$2999.00

SVGA Color System $3999.00

Delivered to your home or office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

New! Fax your order toll free! **800-323-7182**

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA.

New From Northgate®...
20 MHz Powered Up

Color monitor shown available as option.

Yes, we're a bit late to the party with SX systems. How come? We just couldn't bring ourselves to market another ho-hum SX.

So we put our research and development team on it. Boy, did they rise to the challenge! Now you can get an SX 16 or 20 MHz machine with the power to run Microsoft® Windows™ and other 32-bit software at flashing cache-enhanced speeds. And, they packaged all this power and performance into our exclusive space-saving case—a favorite of Northgate customers!

The secret to SlimLine's space-saving design? A fully integrated motherboard designed and manufactured by Northgate! This design reduces bus load—makes the system faster and more reliable!

Motherboard features include a built-in VGA adapter (with 256K video RAM), one parallel and two serial ports, fully integrated floppy disk controller and IDE hard drive controller. Motherboard integration also makes it easier to install modems and add-on cards.

SlimLine's triple cache boosts performance to zero wait state! You get a built-in 64K memory SRAM cache to accelerate the execution of instructions; PLUS, hard drive caching to accelerate I/O transactions; and disk caching software to speed data to and from the CPU!

SlimLine™ 386SX™ 16 Or With 64K Cache!

Plus! Northgate pumps up trial offer. . . now use SlimLine SX for 60-days RISK-FREE!

Unbeatable service! Your SlimLine 386SX is backed by toll-free technical support, 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week. PLUS, FREE on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone. And if you ever need a replacement part, we'll ship it overnight — at our expense — before you return your part.

***PC Magazine** says:**
". . .Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers."

Of course, you also get Northgate's full-year warranty on parts; five years on the *OmniKey*® keyboard. It's no wonder *PC Magazine* reported: "If you're looking for the subjective winner for customer loyalty, Northgate takes first prize."*

Now use SlimLine for 60-days — Risk Free! It won't take you 60 days to recognize the excellent quality of SlimLine SX. But we don't want to rush you. Take your time putting SlimLine to the test. If you aren't completely satisfied after 60 days, you can return it. Northgate guarantees your satisfaction. Order Today!

SlimLine 386SX VGA Monochrome System Features:

- 16 or 20MHz Intel® 80386SX processor
- 1Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard — 16Mb using 16-bit memory boards)
- Down-scaled, U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb IDE hard drive; AT bus interface; 1:1 interleave; DisCache: 32K look ahead disk caching; 19ms access
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Five open expansion slots; three full length 16-bit and two half length 8-bit
- 16 or 20MHz 80387SX and Weitek coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Built-in 16-bit SVGA with up to 1024 x 768 resolution; 256K video memory
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 100 watt power supply
- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Front mounted system reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate *OmniKey* keyboard
- 12" VGA monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus diagnostic and utility software
- Smartdrive disk caching software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Other configurations available, just ask!

16 MHz System **$1999.00**

20 MHz System **$2199.00**

Delivered to your home or office.
Call for other configurations and pricing.

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N', VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993
New...FAX your order toll-free! **800-323-7182**

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

*PC Magazine Sept. 25, 1990 ©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS.

LCOLOPT_REALIZED. For this function, the GPI presentation driver must find the color index that maps to an RGB color value that comes closest to the RGB color passed as the last parameter to the function.

Using GpiQueryRGBColor, we can investigate which RGB colors correspond to each of the color indexes. The table shown in Figure 2 shows the results of this research for the VGA (which is unchanged between OS/2 1.2 and the second beta release of OS/2 2.0) and the 8514/A, (different for OS/2 1.2 and OS/2 2.0). I've rearranged the order of the color indexes for reasons I'll discuss shortly.

In theory, the CLR_DARKGRAY and CLR_PALEGRAY indexes should map to RGB values with equal levels of red, green, and blue. You'll note for OS/2 1.2, this is not the case with the 8514/A. We'll soon see why.

OTHER COLOR QUERY FUNCTIONS

A Presentation Manager program can obtain the number of colors simultaneously available on the output device by calling DevQueryCaps like this:

```
DevQueryCaps (hdc, CAPS_COLORS,
  1L, &lNumColors) ;
```

Note that the first parameter is a handle to the device context rather than a handle to the presentation space. A program can get the device context handle from the presentation space handle by calling GpiQueryDevice. On return from the DevQueryCaps function, the lNumColors value will be 16 for the EGA or a standard VGA, and 256 for some Super VGA boards and the IBM 8514/A.

You can then allocate a block of memory large enough for an array that will contain lNumColors LONG values. If the pointer to this block of memory is named alColors, you can call this function:

```
GpiQueryRealColors (hps, 0L, 0L,
  lNumColors, alColors) ;
```

On return, the alColors array will contain the RGB color values representing the colors currently loaded in the video board's palette table. This array of RGB color values is the physical color table. It consists of all the colors that can currently be rendered on the output device.

The general syntax of GpiQueryRealColors is

```
GpiQueryRealColors (hps,
  flOptions, lStart, lNum,
  alColors) ;
```

The program can obtain only a part of the physical color table by using the lStart and lNum parameters. If the flOptions is set to LCOLOPT_INDEX, then lNum must be doubled and the alColors array must be twice as large. GpiQueryRealColors will fill the alColors array with alternate color indexes and corresponding RGB color values. If a particular RGB color value has no corresponding color index, the index value will be set to CLR_NOINDEX, equal to -254. (The flOptions parameter can also include the LCOLOPT_REALIZED flag.)

The next function returns an RGB color value in the physical color table that most closely matches the RGB color value passed as the last parameter:

```
lRgbColor = GpiQueryNearestColor
  (hps, flOption, lRgbColor) ;
```

Again, the flOption can be either 0L or LCOLOPT_REALIZED.

THE PHYSICAL COLOR TABLE

The presentation driver for the video display is responsible for configuring the video board hardware, including loading the palette table. The total array of 24-bit RGB color values that correspond to the entries in the palette table is the physical color table. This is the table obtained from GpiQueryRealColors. Each 24-bit RGB value in the physical color table corresponds to a particular pixel-bit value that the presentation driver writes into video memory when drawing.

At first, it doesn't seem as if the mapping from pixel-bit values to RGB color values would be important to a PM application. This should be the sole responsibility of the video display presentation driver. Moreover, even if this is of some concern to a PM application, it doesn't seem possible to obtain the information. But let's give it some thought.

If you create a bitmap that matches the color capability of the video display, you can use GpiBitBlt to copy part of the video display into that bitmap. Each pixel in the bitmap is represented by a 4-bit value for the EGA and VGA, or an 8-bit value for some Super VGAs and the 8514/A.

It's quite likely that these values in the bitmap are true pixel-bit values, allowing the presentation driver to copy the bitmap to the video display as quickly as possible.

If you then use GpiQueryBitmapBits on this bitmap, you can obtain the bitmap color table as an array of RGB or RGB2 structures. You'll find that the colors in these RGB structures are in the same order as the array of colors returned from the GpiQueryRealColors function.

This seems to indicate that the RGB

RGB COLOR VALUES FOR VGA AND 8414/A

	VGA			8514/A (OS/2 1.2)			8514/A (OS/2 2.0)		
	R	G	B	R	G	B	R	G	B
CLR_BLACK	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
CLR_DARKBLUE	00	00	80	00	00	55	00	00	AA
CLR_DARKGREEN	00	80	00	00	49	00	00	92	00
CLR_DARKCYAN	00	80	80	00	49	55	00	92	AA
CLR_DARKRED	80	00	00	49	00	00	AA	00	00
CLR_DARKPINK	80	00	80	49	00	55	AA	00	AA
CLR_BROWN	80	80	00	49	49	00	AA	92	00
CLR_DARKGRAY	80	80	80	24	24	55	5A	5A	5A
CLR_PALEGRAY	CC	CC	CC	49	49	55	9C	9C	9C
CLR_BLUE	00	00	FF	00	00	FF	00	00	FF
CLR_GREEN	00	FF	00	00	FF	00	00	FF	00
CLR_CYAN	00	FF	FF	00	FF	FF	00	FF	FF
CLR_RED	FF	00	00	FF	00	00	FF	00	00
CLR_PINK	FF	00	FF	FF	00	FF	FF	00	FF
CLR_YELLOW	FF	FF	00	FF	FF	00	FF	FF	00
CLR_WHITE	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF

Figure 2: The RGB color values that correspond to the color indexes shown in Figure 1.

Order Your Northgate® Computer Today,

Make No Payments For 90 days!*

Just say "charge it" to your Big 'N' credit card!

Get your new Northgate without spending a penny this year!

Simply fill in the Big 'N' information form and send it to Northgate. You'll get prompt attention! Once you're approved, call our systems consultants, toll-free, to select the Northgate configuration that perfectly matches your needs!

You'll free your other credit cards! Big 'N' lets you easily increase your credit power. Best of all, you'll make no payments for your new computer for 90 days after shipment! But, don't delay, computers must be ordered by December 31, 1990 to qualify for deferred billing!

Northgate leases systems too! Choose from flexible terms up to five years in length. It's never been easier to get Northgate computer systems than it is now!

Call Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

OPEN YOUR CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT BY FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (check one box, please):
☐ JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT complete only individual section.
☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.
*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

a. Personal Information

NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____/____/____
PRESENT ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____ BUY☐ RENT☐ OTHER☐ _____
PREVIOUS ADDRESS _____
EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
PREVIOUS EMPLOYER _____ DATES OF EMPLOYMENT _____ TO _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying the obligation.

ADDITIONAL MONTHLY INCOME $ _____ SOURCE _____

b. Credit Information

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: CHECKING ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ SAVINGS ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____
BANK LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ VISA (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
MASTERCARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ FINANCE COMPANY LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
DEPT. STORE CHARGE CARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ CREDIT UNION ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
OTHER MAJOR CHARGE CARDS (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

JOINT APPLICANT'S NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____/____/____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____
JOINT APPLICANT'S EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE NOT LIVING WITH YOU _____
_____ RELATIONSHIP _____

d. Self-Employment Information

BUSINESS NAME _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
TYPE OF BUSINESS ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation IN BUSINESS SINCE _____
YOUR ANNUAL INCOME FROM BUSINESS Gross $ _____ Net $ _____
PERSONAL BANKER'S NAME _____ BANKER'S PHONE (____) _____

e. Customer Authorization

I authorize Northgate Computer Systems or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct of the best of my knowledge and belief. There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT-WORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

JOINT APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

BUYER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

*You must request deferred billing when ordering. Payments will be deferred for three billing cycles after shipment. Interest will accrue during the deferred period at a rate of 1.5% per month (18% APR).
This is not an application. A completed application and agreement must be on file prior to approval for credit.

R&R delivers great-looking reports, no matter what database road you follow!

Making great-looking reports from dBASE files has always been easy—even fun—with R&R's screen painter and Lotus-style menus. Now R&R travels in more directions than ever before.

For people who program and those who don't.

From columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters, R&R helps you create the professional-looking reports you want. Without writing a single line of code.

Developers get the power and flexibility to avoid report programming. Plus royalty-free runtimes to print reports from within applications.

People who don't program get the ease-of-use to do their own ad hoc and custom reports.

All R&R Report Writers work alike.

With dBASE and compatibles. With ORACLE, Novell, and xdb SQLs. With 1-2-3 and Symphony. And with more versions on the way.

Which simplifies your choice. Because when you learn one you know them all. And that simplifies development. And training. And support.

"The undisputed reporting champ of the dBASE world...."

PC World, ***July 1990***

"The first time I used it, R&R paid for itself 10 times over." "I don't know what I'd do without R&R." "Best product I've ever purchased in my life!"

Unsolicited Comments of R&R Users

Join more than 80,000 others who already enjoy the time-saving features of R&R.

Order now! Priced from $149 to $299.

30-day moneyback guarantee when purchased directly from Concentric.

Call 800-325-9035 to order, or for more information and dealer names.

R&R Report Writer™

R&R Report Writers are consistent award-winners.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 508-366-1122, Fax 508-366-2954

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

colors returned by GpiQueryRealColors correspond to the entries in the video board palette look-up table in the order of incremental pixel-bit values beginning with 0. The Microsoft documentation doesn't come right out and say so, but it's certainly implied by the statement: "If [the lStart] parameter is zero, this function copies from the start of the physical palette."

If you call GpiQueryRealColors for the VGA, you'll get 16 RGB color values in the order shown in Figure 2. (That's why I rearranged the order of the color indexes for this figure.) My conclusion is that the VGA palette is configured so that the pixel bits are good old IRGB values:

```
+-+-+-+-+
|I|R|G|B|
+-+-+-+-+
```

Once again we see that IRGB—originally devised for character modes of the CGA—is still very much with us, even under the Presentation Manager.

When running with the 8514/A under OS/2 1.2, the GpiQueryRealColors function returns 256 RGB color values. The table begins

R	G	B
00	00	00
00	00	55
00	00	AA
00	00	FF
00	24	00

and concludes

R	G	B
FF	DB	FF
FF	FF	00
FF	FF	55
FF	FF	AA
FF	FF	FF

There are eight different Red values: 00, 24, 49, 6D, 92, B6, DB, and FF. For each Red value, there are also eight different Green values: 00, 24, and so forth. For each Red and Green combination, there are four different Blue values: 00, 55, AA, and FF. This is why the 8514/A under OS/2 1.2 is not capable of true gray shades. The only possible combinations of equal Red, Green, and Blue values are 00-00-00 (black) and FF-FF-FF (white).

The way these RGB values are ordered implies that the actual pixel-bit values in the 8514/A can be interpreted as an 8-bit RGB color encoding, like this:

```
+---+---+--+
|RRR|GGG|BB|
+---+---+--+
```

For example, if the pixel-bit value is 01011001, the RGB color value is 49-DB-55.

Under OS/2 2.0, the physical color table for the 8514/A has been changed. It now includes 32 true gray shades. This table begins with 16 grays shades, with equal Red, Green, and Blue values of 00, 08, 10, 19, 21, 29, 31, 3A, 42, 4A, 52, 5A, 63, 6B, 73, and 7B.

The physical color table continues with Red values of 00, 2B, 55, 80, AA, D5, and

U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
PC Magazine	0 8 8 8 8 5 0 7	10/1/90
3. Frequency of Issue	**3A. No. of Issues Published Annually**	**3B. Annual Subscription Price**
Bi-Weekly (except July & August)	22	$44.97

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication *(Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)*
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher *(Not printer)*
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor *(This item MUST NOT be blank)*
Publisher *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Ronni Sonnenberg, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Bill Machrone, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Managing Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Diane D'Angelo,One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Paul B. Ross, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

7. Owner *(If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff Investment Partnership, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Philip B. Korsant	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities *(If there are none, so state)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
None	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates *(DMM Section 423.12 only)*
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes *(Check one)*

☐ (1) Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months ☐ (2) Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months *(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)*

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation *(See instructions on reverse side)*	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies *(Net Press Run)*	943,737	965,400
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	133,197	130,500
2. Mail Subscription *(Paid and/or requested)*	633,519	655,500
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	766,716	786,000
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	19,295	19,300
E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*	786,011	805,300
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	18,915	13,100
2. Return from News Agents	138,811	147,000
G. TOTAL *(Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)*	943,737	965,400

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner
William L. Phillips, Vice President

PS Form 3526, Feb. 1989 *(See instructions on reverse)*

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

FF. Note that there are only seven Red values rather than eight. For each Red value, there are eight Green values of 00, 24, 49, 6D, 92, B6, DB, and FF. For each Red and Green combination, Blue values are 00, 55, AA, and FF.

The table then concludes by listing the remaining 16 gray shades: 84, 8C, 94, 9C, A5, AD, B5, BD, C5, CE, D6, DE, E6, EF, F7, and FF.

There are two things to note: First, there are two values in the color table for white and two for black. Moreover, it isn't possible to indicate in a consistent manner how the pixel bits correspond to particular RGB colors.

WHY DO WE CARE?

The question remains: Do we really care how pixel-bit values map to visible RGB colors? You bet we do. Why does it matter? Raster operations, that's why.

> GPI performs raster operations on the pixel-bit level. If pixel-bit values don't parallel RGB values, then these operations may yield some unusual results.

Raster operations are supported in two different ways in GPI. First of all, the GpiSetMix and GpiSetBackMix allow setting foreground and background *mix modes*. These mix modes determine which bitwise operation is performed between the pixels of the graphic primitive you're drawing and the pixels of the existing display surface. For example, you can use GpiSetMix to set a foreground mix to FM_XOR. This means that GPI will perform a bitwise exclusive-OR operation between the pixels of your graphic primitive and the pixels of the display surface. Secondly, the Gpi-BitBlt function allows you to set a raster operation among three objects—a source bitmap, a pattern, and a destination surface.

Here's the important point: GPI performs these raster operations on the pixel-bit level. If the pixel-bit values do not correspond to RGB color values consistently (as is the case for the 8514/A under the second beta release of OS/2 2.0), then these raster operations may produce unusual results for some color combinations. Let's look at an example.

We'll assume the background of a window was colored with CLR_BLUE. The RGB color value for CLR_BLUE is 00-00-FF. Now suppose you set the mix mode to FM_XOR and the color to CLR_RED (which has an RGB color value of FF-00-00) and draw. In theory the result should be the same as CLR_PINK with an RGB color value of FF-00-FF.

Under OS/2 1.2 running with an 8514/A, this is definitely the case. The pixel bits corresponding to these two colors and the XOR result are shown below:

```
Blue:          00000011
Red:           11100000
XOR Result:    11100011
```

The resulting pixel-bit value corresponds to the RGB value of FF-00-FF, which is CLR_PINK.

Under OS/2 2.0, this doesn't work. The RGB value of 00-00-FF (CLR_BLUE) has a pixel-bit value of 00010011. The RGB value of FF-00-00 (CLR_RED) has a pixel-bit value of 11010000.

```
Blue:          00010011
Red:           11010000
XOR Result:    11000011
```

The XOR result has a corresponding RGB value of D5-92-FF—considerably lighter than CLR_PINK.

Thus, the result of some raster operations using some colors can't be predicted without closely analyzing the physical color table. Fortunately, the physical color table for the 8514/A under OS/2 2.0 is constructed with a certain amount of symmetry to minimize these problems. For example, the FM_INVERT mix mode always works. Moreover, if you want to accurately predict the results of raster operations, you can obtain the necessary information from GpiQueryRealColors.

Now that we've explored the physical color table, we're ready to take a close look at the logical color table. We'll do that in the next issue. ■

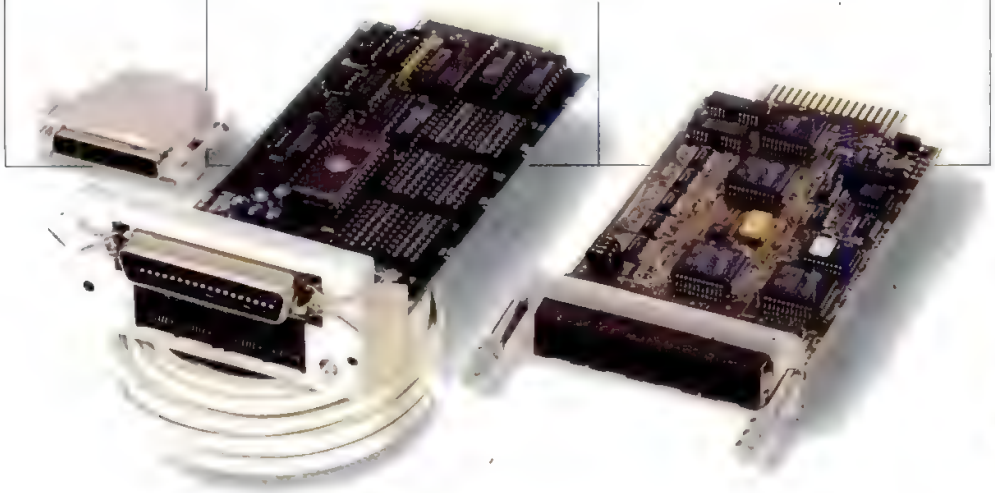
There's more to comparing LaserJet printer sharing options than just the name

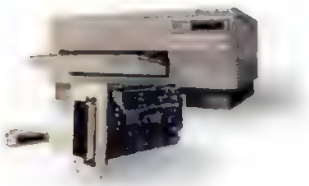
	Pacific Data Products Pacific Connect™	Hewlett-Packard HP ShareSpool®
Price	**$399**	**$495**
Upgradeable memory buffer	**Yes**	**No**
Cables and adapters included*	**Yes**	**No**
Centronics interface	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**Lifetime**	**Two Years**

Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. For LaserJet printer sharing devices that offer you more features for less cost, choose **Pacific Connect** from Pacific Data Products. It's the low cost way to give up to five PC or four Macintosh users access to a LaserJet Series II, IID, III or IIID printer.

Completely transparent to users, Pacific Connect is easy to install and use. It even comes with four cables and serial adapters. And to handle large print files or to spool documents sent simultaneously to the printer, its memory buffer is upgradeable from 256k to 1.25 MB.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4602**, Fax (619) 552-0889.





PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Connect includes two 25 ft serial cables, two 50 ft serial cables and four DB-25 to RJ-11 connectors. Prices are suggested retail list price. Pacific Connect is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. ShareSpool is a registered trademark of Extended Systems, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc

New from IBM, 3.5-inch Preformatted Diskettes.

They cut drive time so you can get to your work faster.

Simply insert the new IBM 3.5-inch Preformatted Diskette into your PC, and you're ready to go. No time lost in formatting. No more delays when you have to change diskettes in the middle of a job. It means a lot more convenience and productivity—and one less roadblock on your way to your work.

IBM hasn't bypassed quality with our new preformatted diskettes. Every IBM Diskette is road-tested. So it measures up to tough IBM engineering and manufacturing standards.

And new, low prices make these diskettes an even better investment than ever.

Go ahead—get your hands on the new IBM Preformatted Diskettes and keep your office in the fast lane.

See your local IBM Supplies Dealer. Or call **1 800 IBM-2468** to place an order or for the location of a dealer near you.

IBM®

** IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation*

IBM 3.5-inch 10MB Diskette, Part Number 6404088, is formatted for the IBM PS/2 with a 720KB drive, or equivalent IBM-compatible systems running on DOS 3.3 or higher.*
IBM 3.5-inch 2.0MB Diskette, Part Number 6404083, is formatted for the IBM PS/2 with a 1.44MB drive, or equivalent IBM-compatible systems running on DOS 3.3 or higher.

© IBM Corporation 1990

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Constructing a Compact Disk Library With ToolBook

Asymetrix's *ToolBook,* which has been described by its authors as a "software construction set," brings an entirely new class of capabilities to IBM PC compatibles running *Windows* 3.0. Although *ToolBook* supports a powerful object-oriented programming language (OOPL) called OpenScript, very useful applications can be built visually, with little or no coding in the traditional sense. In this column, I'll show you the step-by-step construction of a simple *ToolBook* database and user interface, which will give you some flavor of this development environment's power and also of its limitations.

My goal for this installment was to provide you with a *ToolBook* application you'd find both attractive and practical. I racked my brain for at least a couple of minutes before I came up with the obvious solution: a Compact Disk Library. After all, a door-to-door poll of the households on my block demonstrated conclusively that a correlation exists between personal-computer and compact-disk-player ownership!

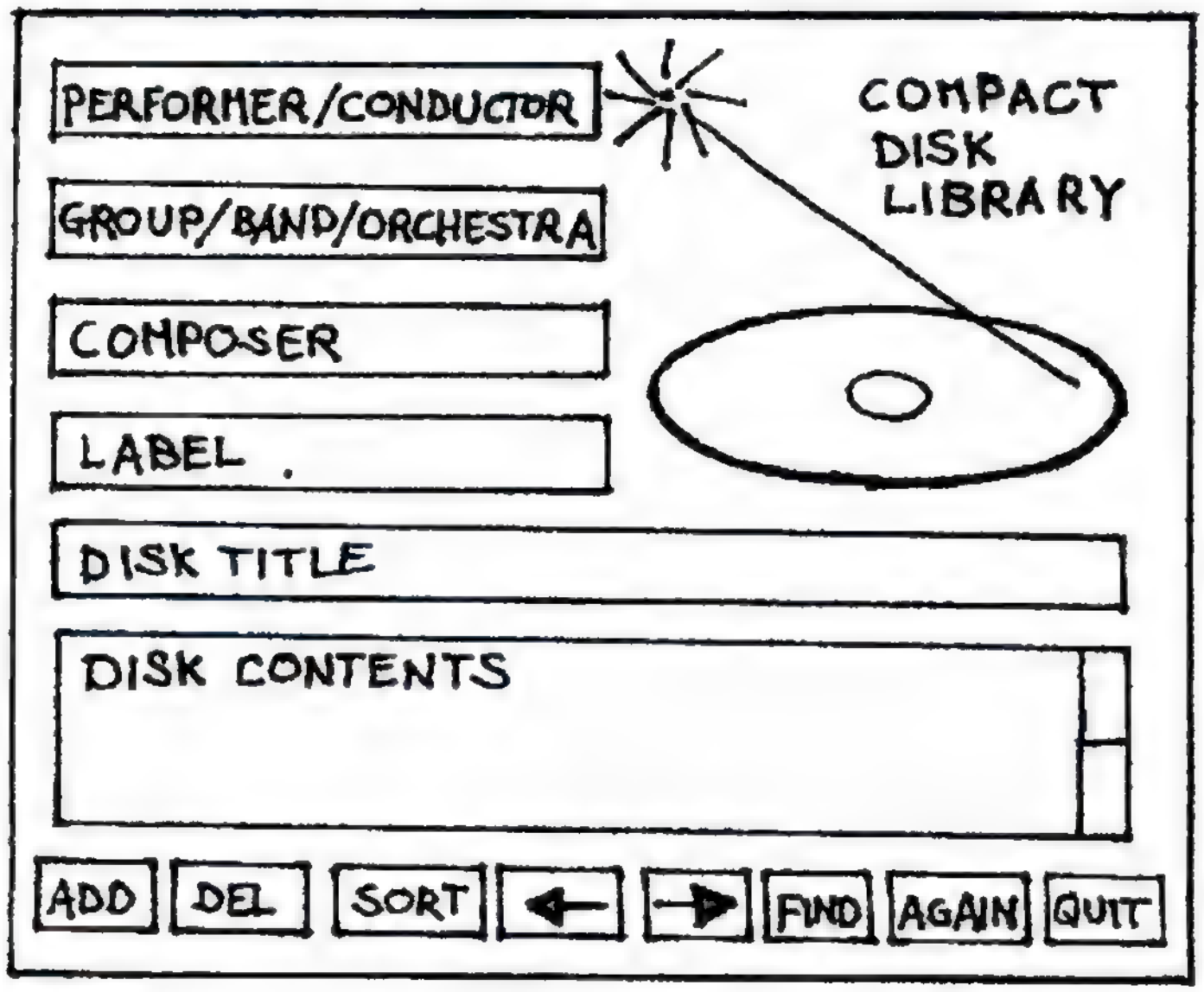
The file CD.TBK is posted for downloading in the Power Programming Library of the PC MagNet Programming Forum. If you own the "generic" retail version of *Microsoft Windows* Version 3.0, which includes the *ToolBook* runtime libraries, you have everything you need to *use* CD.TBK on your system. However, if you want to *change* the CD.TBK application, you need the full Asymetrix *ToolBook* authoring package, which has a list price of $395 and is available from many dealers of programming tools including Programmer's Paradise and Programmer's Connection.

Programmers who intend to develop commercial applications in *ToolBook* may also want to purchase the Asymetrix *Author's Resource Kit* (ARK), which is available directly from Asymetrix for $495. The ARK contains two important source code management tools: BOOKLOOK, a sort of browser/inspector utility which allows you to inspect, change, and print object properties and scripts; and REMOVER, which protects your work by stripping an application of readable scripts, leaving behind only the compiled code. The ARK also includes a couple of rather half-baked "example" books on colors and graphic design, and an unlimited license to distribute the *ToolBook* runtimes with your application.

> ■ Building a *ToolBook* application is very much a visual process, so a visual demonstration is both appropriate and instructive.

Figure 1
Design phase

After a little thought, I arrived at the following list of information I wanted to store in a *ToolBook* database: performer or conductor, group or band or orchestra, composer, publisher's label and disk identification number, disk title, and a list of the disk contents. I also wanted to be able to add,

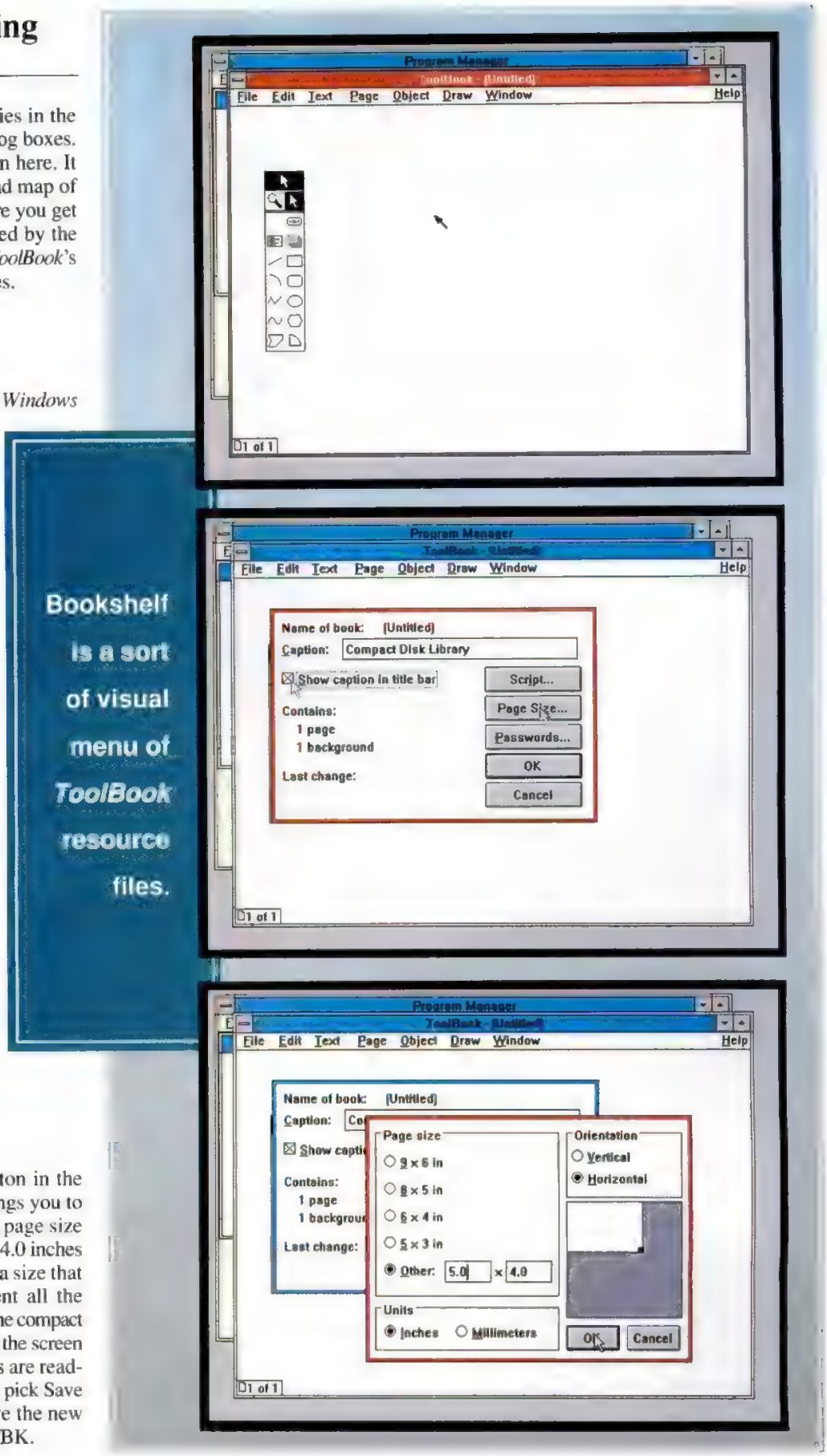


delete, sort, and search for entries in the database, using buttons and dialog boxes. My preliminary sketch is shown here. It really helps to have a rough road map of your proposed application before you get started, so you don't get diverted by the temptation to fiddle around with *ToolBook*'s drawing tools and other goodies.

Figure 2
Implementation phase
First, launch *ToolBook* from the *Windows* task manager, and *ToolBook* displays its master book called Bookshelf (not shown). Bookshelf is a visual menu of *ToolBook* demonstrations and resource files, such as DayBook. Pick New Book from this menu and you're presented with a pristine book containing one blank page on a blank background. The legend on the main window shows you that the book is as yet Untitled.

Figure 3
Assigning a name
To get things rolling, select Book Properties from the Object menu. This displays the dialog box shown here. Now you can assign the book a more descriptive name—such as Compact Disk Library—and force this name to be displayed in the title bar (instead of the filename) by clicking on the Show caption . . . check box.

Figure 4
Setting page size
Clicking on the Page Size button in the Book Properties dialog box brings you to yet another dialog box. Set the page size of the new application to 5.0 by 4.0 inches with a horizontal orientation—a size that will be large enough to present all the useful information about each of the compact disks, yet leave enough room on the screen so that other active applications are readily visible and available. Finally, pick Save As from the File menu and give the new application the filename CD.TBK.



The PC Zone

THE ADOBE FONT SOURCE, CALL FOR BEST PRICES!

1-800-258-8088

Weekday Order Hours:
8am to 1am EST
5am to 10pm PST

Weekend Order Hours:
9am to 9pm EST
6am to 6pm PST

ADOBE FONT COLLECTION

>> Denotes top 10 selling fonts

1 Palatino ..... 123.
2 Bookman ..... 123.
3 Zapf Chancery ..... 92.
4 Avant Garde ..... 123.
5 New Century Schoolbk .. 123.
» 6 Optima ..... 103.
7 Souvenir ..... 123.
8 Lubalin Graph ..... 123.
» 9 Garamond ..... 104.
10 American Typewriter ..... 93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata ..... 123.
12 Glypha ..... 123.
» 13 Helvetica Light Black .. 104.
14 Helvetica Condensed .... 208.
15 Trump Medieval ..... 123.
16 Melior ..... 123.
17 Galliard ..... 123.
18 New Baskerville ..... 123.
19 Korinna ..... 123.
» 20 Goudy Old Style ..... 123.
21 Sonata ..... 61.
22 Century Old Style ..... 93.
23 Franklin Gothic ..... 180.
24 Cheltenham ..... 123.
25 Park Avenue ..... 61.
26 Bodoni ..... 104.
27 Letter Gothic ..... 123.
28 Prestige Elite ..... 123.
29 Orator ..... 93.
30 News Gothic ..... 123.
31 Tiffany ..... 180.
32 Cooper Black ..... 93.
33 Stencil Hobo ..... 83.
34 Aachen,Revue,Univ. Roman & Freestyle Script ..... 123.
35 Carta ..... 61.
36 Lucida ..... 123.
37 Univers ..... 243.
38 Univers Condensed ..... 180.
39 Futura 1 ..... 154.
» 40 Stone Serif ..... 180.
41 Stone Sans ..... 180.
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.
43 Corona ..... 93.
44 Eurostile ..... 180.
45 Excelsior ..... 93.
46 Futura 2 ..... 153.
» 47 Futura Condensed ..... 243.
48 Lucida Sans ..... 123.
49 Memphis ..... 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed .... 93.
51 Italia ..... 93.
52 Belwe ..... 123.
53 Caslon3, Caslon 540 .... 123.
54 Goudy Extra Bold&Hvy 93.
55 Janson Text 55 & 75 .... 123.
56 ITC Eras ..... 180.
57 ITC Kabel ..... 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR . 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.
60 Hevletica 2 ..... 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.
62 Times Ten ..... 123.
63 Kaufman ..... 93.
64 Clarendon ..... 93.
65 Peignot ..... 93.
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.
67 ITC Clearface ..... 243.
68 Americana ..... 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic ..... 180.
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.
71 Serifa ..... 178.
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.
73 Frutiger ..... 235.
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 239.
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.
76 Weiss ..... 123.
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.
78 Univ News, Comm. Pi Univ Greek, Math Pi ..... 93.
79 Avenir 1 ..... 175.
80 Avenir 2 ..... 175.
81 Walbaum ..... 123.
82 Antique Olive ..... 123.
83 Life ..... 93.
84 Concorde ..... 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.
86 Cochin ..... 123.
87 ITC Bauhaus ..... 123.
88 Sabon ..... 123.
89 Hiroshige ..... 235.
90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Script, Helv. I. ... 123.
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.
92 Post Antiqua ..... 93.
93 Folio ..... 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk ..... 123.
97 Impressum ..... 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni ..... 123.
99 New Aster ..... 225.
» 100 Adobe Garamond ..... 175.
101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ..... 123.
102 Candida ..... 93.
103 Franklin Gothic #2 ..... 93.
104 Utopia ..... 175.
105 Utopia Expert Collect. 123.
106 ITC Berkeley ..... 225.
107 Antique Olive II ..... 123.
108 Persian / Umbra ..... 93.
109 Minstrel / Reporter ..... 93.
» 110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ..... 123.
112 Meridian ..... 175.
113 Copper Plate Gothic ... 243.
» 114 ITC Novarese ..... 175.
115 Kunstler Script ..... 93.
116 Industria ..... call.
117 ITC Souvenir II ..... 123.
118 Bodoni II ..... 123.
119 Russell Square ..... 93.
120 Charlemagne / Trajan . 123.
121 Lithos ..... 123.
122 Cottonwood / Ponderosa / Ironwood / Mesquite / Juniper ..... 123.
123 Tekton ..... 93.
124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic Condensed ..... 123.
125 Stempel Schneidler .... 243.
126 Trade Gothic ..... 243.
127 Trade Gothic Cond. .... 123.
128 Raleigh ..... 123.
129 Minister ..... 243.
» 130 Eurostile EXT & Cond.123.
131 ITC Weildman ..... 243.
132 ITC Quorum ..... 123.
133 Caxton ..... 180.
134 Syntax ..... 123.
135 Doric Maximus ..... 93.
136 Shelley Script ..... 93.
137 Neuzeit S. ..... 93.
138 Versailles ..... 225.
139 ITC Garamond Cond. . 225.
140 ITC Cheltenham 2 ..... 123.
141 ITC Century ..... 225.
142 ITC Century Cond. ..... 225.
143 Minion ..... 225.
144 Minion Expert Collect. 175.
145 Times New Roman .... 123.
146 ITC Bookman 2 ..... 123.
147 Snell Roundhand ..... 93.
148 Simoncini Garamond ... 93.
149 German Display 2 ..... 123.
150 ITC Garmond 2 ..... 123.
151 Rockwell ..... 175.
152 Gill Sans ..... 175.
153 Serpentine ..... 175.
154 Lucida Math ..... 175.
155 Eurpoean Board. Pl .... 123.
156 Budesbahn Pl ..... 93.
157 ITC Caslon 224 ..... 225.
158 Mathematical Pl ..... 175.
159 Leawood ..... 225.
160 Wood Type 2 ..... 225.
161 Bembo ..... 123.
162 Gill Sans 2 ..... call.
163 Rockwell 2 ..... call.
164 Glypha 2 ..... call.
165 ITC Zapf Chancery ..... call.
166 Shannon ..... call.
167 ITC Symbol (Agfa) .... call.
168 Univers Extended ..... call.
169 Olympian ..... call.
170 ITC Cushing ..... call.
171 Cheq ..... call.
172 Sassoon Primary ..... call.

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Absolute Solutions
Computerized Classic Accnting for Windows .... 208.

Adobe
Type Set 1 or 2 ..... 58.
Type Set 3 ..... 118.
Type Manager for Windows 3.0 ..... 58.
ATM Windows Plus Package ..... 108.
Illustrator for Windows 1.0 278.
Streamline ..... 213.

Aldus
PageMaker 3.01 ..... 488.

ASD Software
Planisoft ..... 144.

Asymetrix
Toolbook for Windows 3.0 294.

Autodesk
Autodesk Anim. 1.0 ..... 228.

Bitstream
Collections ..... 128.
Face Lift ..... 57.
Headlines 1-6 ..... 88.

Blythe Software
Omnis 5 for Windows ..... call.

Broderbund
Prompt for Windows ..... 73.
Dragnet for Windows ..... 81.

Caere
Omnipage 2.1 386 ..... 594.

Corel Systems
CorelDraw! 1.2 ..... 312.

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk for Windows ..... 116.

Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 238.

Dariana
Win Sleuth ..... call.

Datrix Technologies
Per:Form Pro for Windows ..... 262.

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad for Windows ..... 434.

Formware Corp.
Form Publisher for Windows 1.21 ..... 138.

IGC Computer
First Apps ..... 48.
Windows Express ..... 47.

Informix
Wingz ..... 328.

Micrografx
Charisma for Windows ..... 343.
Designer 3.01 ..... 454.

Microsoft
Excel for Windows 2.1 ..... 298.
Powerpoint for Windows ..... 304.
Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 448.
Windows 3.0 ..... 86.
Windows 3.0 Software Dev. Tool Kit ..... 308.
Windows Word 1.0 ..... 304.

OCR Systems
Readright for Windows v2.01 ..... 348.

Precision Software
Superbase IV for Windows ..... 398.

QMS
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.1 ..... 255.

Quarterdeck Office Systems
QEMM 5.1 ..... 52.

Reference Software
Grammatik Windows ..... 51.

Samna
Ami Professional ..... 288.

T/Maker
Clickart:
Business Cartoons ..... 41.
EPS Business Art ..... 79.
EPS Illustrations ..... 84.
Holiday Images ..... 44.
Personal Graphics ..... 44.
Publications ..... 44.

Xerox
Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 518.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 18.

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax 1990 ..... 38.
Supplements ..... 33.

PC ZONE KNOWS WINDOWS!

PC ZONE

PC ZONE

The PC Zone

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL, AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'s ACCEPTED.

1-800-258-8088

Dac Software
Dac Easy Acentng 4.1 ..... 78.
Dac Easy Bns Pak 4.1 ..... 157.
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 ..... 52.

Intuit
Quicken 4.0 ..... 34.

Meca
Managing Your Money ..... 111.

Peachtree Software
Peachtree Cmplete III ..... 138.
Peachtree Complete III
Double Bonus Bundle ..... 209.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

Adobe
Postscript Cartridge ..... 248.
Type Cartridge 1 or 2 ..... 228.

Ashton Tate
dBase IV ..... 478.

Asksam Systems
Asksam 4.2 ..... 158.

Avery
LabelPro (Laser) ..... 43.

Borland International
Paradox 3.5 ..... call.
Quattro Pro ..... 309.

Broderbund
Memorymate 3.O2 ..... 37.

Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall ..... 63.

Contact Software Int'l
Act! ..... 228.

Fox Software
Foxbase+ Development
System 2.1 ..... 178.
FoxPro ..... 416.

Individual Software
Resume Maker 1.1 ..... 28.

Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 ..... 428.
Symphony 2.2 ..... 482.

Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 604.
R:Base for Dos 3.1 ..... 451.

Microsoft
Works 2.0 ..... 91.

Nantucket Corp.
Clipper 5.0 ..... 428.

Patton&Patton Software
Flow Charting III+ ..... 138.

Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 38.
Top Priority ..... 52.

Reality Technologies
WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 131.

Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 93.

Symantec
Time Line 4.0 ..... 438.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 214.

Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 158.

WORD PROCESSING

Ashton Tate
Multimate 4.0 ..... 244.

Microsoft
Word 5.0 ..... 204.

Olduvai
Read-It! OCR Personal ..... 145.

Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 ..... 48.

Spinnaker
The Resume Kit ..... 28.

Symantec
Q&A Write 1.01 ..... 131.

Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect 5.1 ..... 244.

Wordstar U.S.A.
Wordstar 6.0 ..... 255.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Application Techniques
Pizzazz Plus ..... 64.

Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 3.0 ..... 77.
Form Tool Gold 3.0 ..... 51.

Brightbill Roberts
Show Partner F/X 3.6 ..... 223.

Broderbund
Bannermania ..... 20.
New Print Shop ..... 34.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Paint II ..... 75.

Forntgen Corp.
Forntgen Plus 5.0 ..... 138.

Formworx Corp.
Formworx w/Fill &
File 2.5 ..... 79.

Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 317.

PC Publishing
Impress ..... 68.

Personics
Ultravision 2.0 ..... 78.

Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 274.
PFS: First Publ. 3.0 ..... 82.

Timeworks
Publish It! 1.2 ..... 104.
Publish It! Lite ..... 32.

Unison World
Avagio ..... 168.

Xerox
Gray F/X ..... 264.

Zenographics
Pixie 2.0 ..... 164.

DRAFTING & CAD

American Small Business
Design Cad 3D 3.0 ..... 187.

AutoDesk
AutoSketch 2.0 ..... 84.

ComputerEasy Software
Dream House
Professional ..... 46.
Floor Plan ..... 25.

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad Ultra ..... 231.

Generic Software
Basic Home Design
Symbols ..... 30.
Generic Cad 3D
Drafting ..... call.
Generic Cad Level 3 ..... 208.

Mathsoft
MathCad 2.5 ..... 292.

EDUCATION

Banner BlueSoftware
Family Tree Maker 1.0 ..... 38.

Bloc Publishing
Personal Lawyer ..... 34.
Lifestyles Edition ..... 38.

Harvard Associates
PC Logo 3.0 ..... call.

Individual Software
Professor Dos 4 ..... 26.

Learning Company
Math Rabbit ..... 25.
Reader Rabbit ..... 23.
Writer Rabbit ..... 25.

Nolo Press
Willmaker 4.0 ..... 33.

PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 34.
PC Nations ..... 18.
PC USA ..... 34.

Pentam Overseas
French, German, Italian,
Japanese, Hebrew, Russian,
and Spanish; Levels I,II ..... 38.

True Basic, Inc.
Algebra 4.0 + Wrkbook ..... 48.
Arithmetic ..... 44.
Calculus 4.0 + Wrkbook ..... 48.
Pre-Calc 4.0 + Wrkbook ..... 48.

PROGRAMMING

Borland International
Turbo C++ Prof. 1.0 ..... 154.
Turbo Pascal Prof. 5.5 ..... 158.

Digitalk
Smalltalk/V 2.0 ..... 58.

Microsoft
Basic Professional
Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 298.
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 304.
Macro Assembler ..... 90.
Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 60.
Quick C 2.5 ..... 60.

True Basic Corp.
True Basic 2.1 ..... 51.

UTILITIES

Above Software
Above Disk 3.1 ..... 54.

Bloc Publishing
Disk Vision 1.1 ..... 44.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 55.

Borland International
Sidekick Plus ..... 128.

Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 21.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 81.

Darlene
System Sleuth ..... 82.

Delta Technologies
Direct Access ..... 58.
Direct Net ..... 144.

Fifth Generation
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 74.
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 84.
Mace Vaccine 5.0 ..... 54.
Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 108.

Funk Software
PDQueue ..... 53.
Sideways 3.3 ..... 36.

Gibson Software
Spinrite II ..... 64.

Helix
Headroom 2.1 ..... 67.

Lotus
Magellan 2.0 ..... 98.

Merrill & Bryan
Turbo EMS ..... 48.

Mathsoft
PC Kwik Power Disk ..... 45.
PC Kwik Power Pak ..... 68.
Super PC Kwik 3.3 ..... 42.

On Track Computer
Disk Manager DOS 4.2 ..... 48.

Peter Norton Computing
Norton Utils Adv. 5.0 ..... 108.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 82.
Norton Backup 1.1 ..... 92.

Prime Solutions
Disk Technician
Advanced 6.0 ..... 87.

Qualitas
386 Max Professional ..... 68.

Quarterdeck Office Systems
Desqview 2.3 ..... 68.
QRAM 1.0 ..... 42.

Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 48.
Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 36.

Touchstone
Check-it! ..... 78.

Verticomp
Softbytes 2.0 ..... 34.

Xtree Company
Xtree Pro Gold ..... 68.

COMMUNICATIONS

Compuserve
Dos Membership Kit ..... 18.

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk Mark IV ..... 126.
Remote II Host 2.0 ..... 78.

Datastorm Technologies
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 58.

Dynamic MicroProc. Assoc.
PcAnywhere IV ..... 98.

Hayes
Hyperaccess/5 1.1 ..... 108.

Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 ..... 108.

ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund
Simcity 1.1 ..... 27.
The Playroom ..... 24.
Where in Time is Carmen
San Diego? ..... 28.

Brown-Wagh Publishing
Sound Blaster 1.5 ..... 164.

Electronic Arts
Secret of Monkey Island ..... 40.
The Games People Play ..... 26.
Stormovik: SU-25 Att. Ftr ..... 33.
John Madden Football ..... 30.
Madden Stats Disk 1989 ..... 17.
Populous ..... 38.
Starflight 2 ..... 38.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 36.

XOR Corporation
NFL Challenge ..... 57.
Roboman ..... 23.
Basketball Challenge ..... 23.

- We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, and wire transfer.
- Your credit card will not be charged until order ships
- PO's accepted subject to credit appproval.
- No sales tax (except Wa. residents 8.1%).
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Prices, terms, and product availability subject to change without notice
- All products covered by a 120 day limited warranty in addition to manufacturer's warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Airborne Express overnight delivery add $6 per order (up to 7lbs, add $1 each add'l pound). Alaska and Hawaii included.
- UPS Ground shipping $3 in continental US.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail $3.
- International orders pay actual shipping and handling
- Orders placed by 8.30pm EasternTime, 5.30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.), for overnight delivery.

Copyright 1990
Multiple Zones International, Inc.
The PC Zone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc.

Figure 5
Background properties

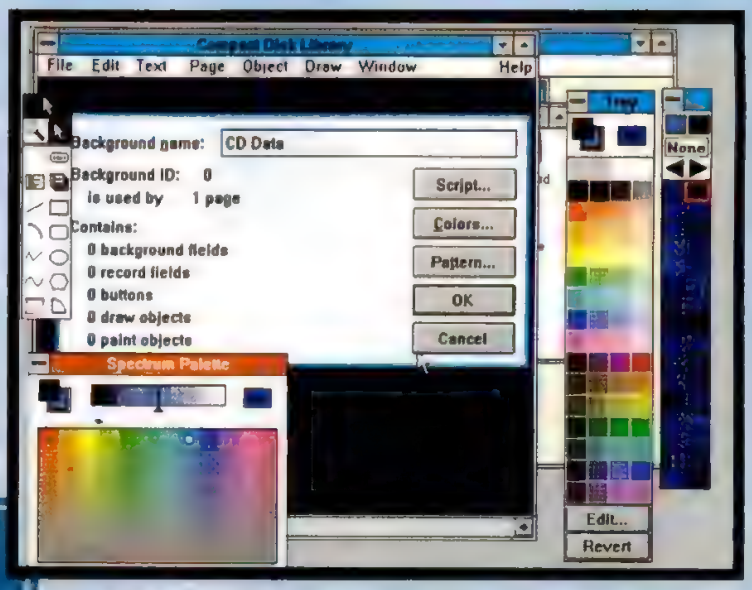
Now that we've established the overall book properties and page size, we need to work on the background, which will be shared by all the pages in the book. Selecting Background from the Page menu (or pressing the F4 key) switches you to background mode. (The Background/Foreground cue in the lower-left corner of the window is obscured in this screenshot, but it's visible in some of the other figures). Choosing Background Properties from the Object menu allows us to name the background CD Data, and clicking on the Color and Pattern buttons brings up the various color palettes. I've chosen a dark blue background with a herringbone pattern for this application.

Figure 6
Background record field

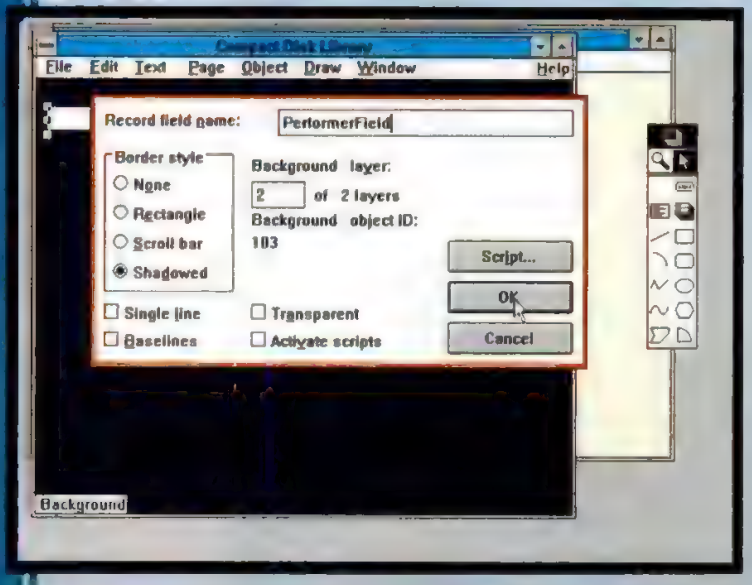
Here you draw the first background record field (for the performer or conductor), then assign a name, background layer number, and the shadowed attribute using the RecordField Properties dialog box from the Object menu. Record fields are the heart of a *ToolBook* database; they appear in the same position on every page but contain different text on every page. Record fields can also be the target of search, search-and-replace, or sort operations.

Figure 7
Background title

Now create the first background title, which is really an ordinary text field. Place it above the first record field using the mouse, then fill it in using the keyboard. Using the Field Properties dialog box from the Object menu, you can make the field transparent without any border so that the background color will show through. The text is assigned a stroke color of white using the color tray (not shown here).



Record fields are the heart of a *ToolBook* database.



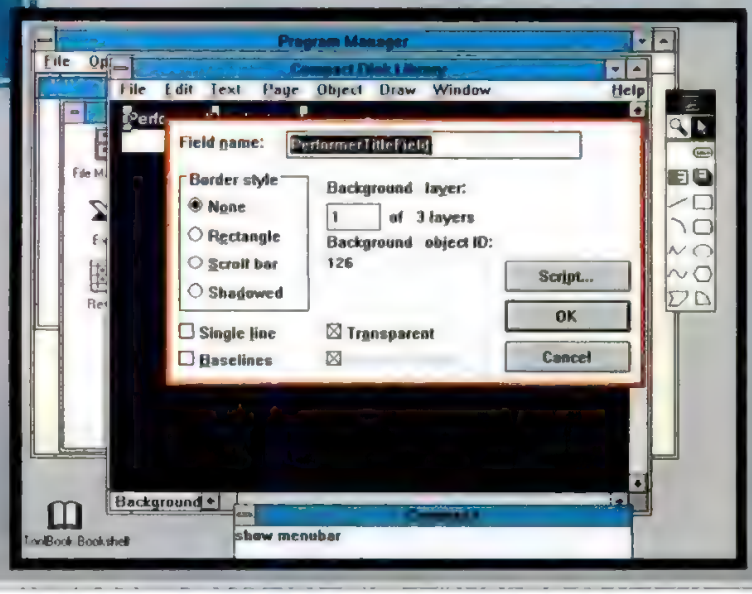


Figure 8
In position

The first record field and title in a background text field are shown in their final positions. You use the Character dialog box from the Text menu (not shown) to define the default text style. I chose System font, 9 point, plain for the record field and used the Paragraph dialog from the Text menu (not shown) to give text typed into the record field an indent of .1 inch. Using the Character dialog box, I defined the title text as 9 point, boldface Helvetica. It's easy to clone the remaining title and record fields, using *ToolBook*'s object copy-and-paste capability.

Figure 9
The other fields

The initial record and title fields have been copied, pasted, and modified to implement the remainder of the database. The last two record fields have been stretched laterally to allow them to display more text per line, and the last field has been given a scroll bar so that it can hold as many lines as necessary. Since text fields can't be assigned the shadow and scrollbar styles at the same time, I've emulated the drop-shadow style on the Contents field by drawing a thick black line along its lower border.

It's easy to clone text and record fields using the copy-and-paste capability.

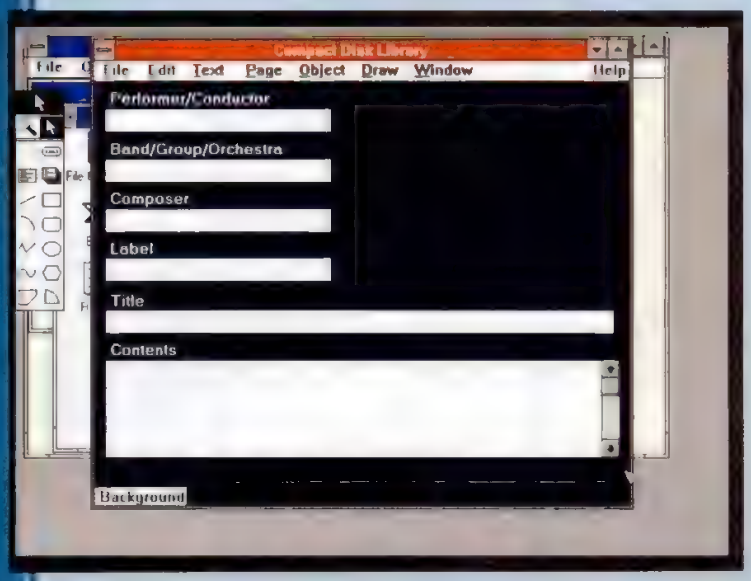
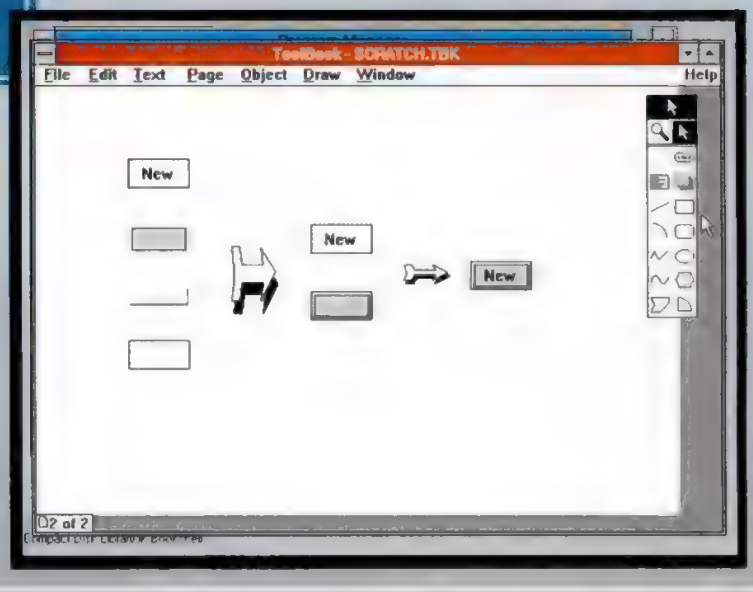


Figure 10
Creating a button

It's time to add the buttons to the page background. Unfortunately, the default button styles supported by *ToolBook* are plain compared with the three-dimensional buttons offered by *Windows* 3.0. So, let's open a temporary book named SCRATCH .TBK and create a fancier-looking button by superimposing a transparent true button with a rectangular border and three simple graphic objects. The button element is given the highlight property, meaning it will invert or reverse its colors when clicked with the mouse. All four objects are grouped into a single object using the Group command on the Object menu.



Here's a hardworking menu program that really lowers your handicap.

Getting into the programs on your hard disk with DOS commands can take longer than a foursome full of beginners. You should be using Direct Access.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs.

A network version is also available. You can even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep stroking away with DOS commands. Or play through to your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!,™ The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

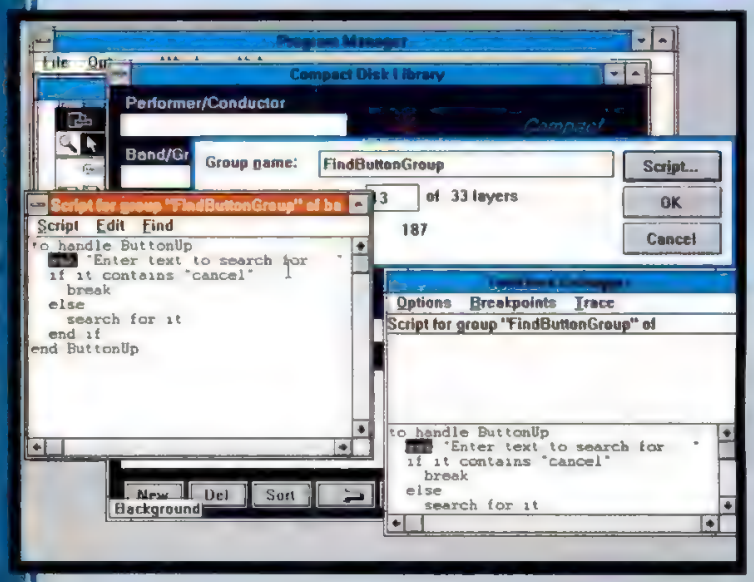
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 873-4384 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

Figure 11
Adding more buttons
The button we built has been copied and pasted into the CD Library and cloned to form eight buttons. The left and right arrows on the two middle buttons were pasted in from *ToolBook* 's clip-art book. The entire set was then aligned vertically using the Align command on the Draw menu. These buttons don't do anything yet.

Figure 12
Attaching scripts
OpenScript programs are attached to each button using the Script Editor, and tested using the Debugger. The programs are activated when the corresponding button is clicked with the mouse. The script for the Find button is shown in the editing window next to the debugging window. This script executes the Ask command to pop up a dialog box and get the search target text from the user, and it then carries out the search. If a match is found, the page containing the matching text is displayed, with the text selected and highlighted.

Figure 13
Finishing up
Some decorations are added using *ToolBook*'s filled ellipse and line-drawing tools and another transparent text field. A script, attached to the book hides the menu bar when the book is entered, and forces the window size to equal the page size (so no scroll bars are necessary). This restricts the user to the interface provided by the buttons along the bottom of the window and prevents him from inadvertently damaging the book's structure. The menu bar is restored when the book is exited.

OpenScript programs are attached to each button using the Script Editor.



THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses: PC MagNet: 72241,52; MCI Mail: rduncan; BIX: rduncan ■

by
William S. Hall

Windows

AM I IN WINDOWS OR DOS?

When I shell out to DOS from *Microsoft Windows*, I sometimes forget where I am. I often type WIN instead of EXIT (or ALT-TAB), thinking that I have to run *Windows* rather than return to it. This mistake is not as harmless as it seems: Executing *Windows* inside *Windows* may cause problems. At the very least, the screen colors change and the mouse stops working—both signals of an unstable system and a possible crash. As a solution, you can modify the DOS prompt so that it contains a message reminding you to type EXIT.

To change the prompt automatically when you shell out to DOS, create a .PIF file that runs COMMAND.COM with the /C parameter. The /C parameter enables COMMAND.COM to execute a batch file, which in this case will change the prompt and execute another copy of COMMAND.COM. The second copy will inherit the new prompt; the old prompt will be restored when you type EXIT.

The procedure requires three steps. First, create a batch file, DOS.BAT, which should contain the following lines:

```
@echo off
prompt Type EXIT to return to
Windows$_%PROMPT%
%COMSPEC%
```

The @echo off suppresses the display of the batch commands as they are executed. The second line of the batch file contains the contents of the prompt; you can, of course, change the statement to suit yourself. The $_ generates a carriage return after the prompt, and the %PROMPT% variable places your normal prompt on a second line. Of course, %COMSPEC% is the full pathname of COMMAND.COM. When the batch file reads this line, COMMAND.COM will execute with the new prompt.

Put the file wherever you normally keep your batch files; for the purposes of this example, we will assume that the directory is called \BAT.

- **AM I IN WINDOWS OR DOS?: Use a simple batch file to change the DOS prompt temporarily to remind you that you're still in *Windows*.**
- **ALL THIS MEMORY AND NO MORE ROOM: You might have truckloads of RAM, but the number of windows and apps you can run depends on the 64K limit.**
- **SAVING THE CONFIGURATION: With the help of a DOS window, you can save configurations without having to exit *Windows*.**

To have *Windows* execute the batch file, you'll have to make a Program Information File (PIF); you can then associate the PIF with an icon. Using the *Windows* PIF editor, create the file CMMD.PIF that contains the fields:

```
Program Filename:        COMMAND.COM
Window Title:            DOS
Optional Parameters:
 /E:225 /C C:\BAT\DOS.BAT
```

Click OK to accept the defaults for the rest of the parameters. The /E:225 parameter increases the size of the environment space from the normal default size of 160 to handle the long prompt line. You don't have to use the value 225. The idea is simply to choose a number larger than your current environment space.

From the Program Manager, create an application icon in a convenient group with the description DOS Prompt and the command line CMMD.PIF.

Double-clicking on the new DOS prompt icon launches CMMD.PIF. CMMD.PIF runs an instance of COMMAND.COM (with environment space as determined by the /E parameter) whose /C parameter says to execute DOS.BAT and then return to *Windows*. But DOS.BAT itself runs another instance of COMMAND.COM (via the %COMSPEC% variable), which stays active with the new prompt until it is exited.

The procedure is kludgy, but it is the only effective method I've found for changing the prompt without writing extra programs. To help conserve memory, I have also limited the environment space to just enough to handle the longer prompt string. However, if you have already expanded your environment space with the /E parameter in CONFIG.SYS, you may have to use a larger value than the 225 bytes suggested above.

Kathy Kowell
Cincinnati, Ohio

At the company where I work, I develop *Windows* applications from within *Windows* itself. Often to edit source code, I launch a DOS shell, edit the source, compile, and then accidentally run *Windows* again to test the result. The error comes from a combination of forgetfulness and old habits: Until the advent of *Windows* 3.0, you always had to exit *Windows* to run the compiler; the standard application support in *Windows* 2.*x* was just inadequate for the task. If the source was even moderately large, there was never enough memory to run the compiler.

This procedure works as promised, except that I needed to increase the environment space from the suggested 225 bytes to 512—the amount I normally use anyway. Also note that you will lose some memory—about 6K—in the shell.

I also decided to try another form of the prompt—one with the reminder message posted in inverse video along the top-right of the screen and my regular DOS prompt

in the normal place. To do this, you have to load ANSI.SYS at boot time. Simply enter the line

```
device=[path]ANSI.SYS
```

into CONFIG.SYS and change the prompt line in DOS.BAT to

```
prompt $e[s$e[0;45H$e[7mALT-TAB or
  EXIT to return to
  Windows$e[m$e[u$p$g
```

Here is what these mysterious ANSI escape sequences mean:

```
$e[s        saves cursor position
$e[0;45H    moves cursor to row 0,
             column 45
$e[7m       enters inverse video
$e[m        sets normal video
$e[u        restores saved cursor
             position
```

The final pg displays the usual prompt of the current path. Note that all this comes at additional 4K cost of memory to support ANSI.SYS.

If you don't mind losing some automation, you can save some memory by eliminating the PIF step. Simply create a batch file that will set the prompt you want. Then, execute the batch file after you shell out to DOS. But if the complex prompts suggested above exhaust the environment space, you may have to make up a PIF similar to CMMD.PIF; you could use the optional parameters /E:512. This should give you enough space to run the prompt batch file. Note that there's nothing magic about the value 512; the point is that you should pick a number that is larger than the number that you have already specified in your CONFIG.SYS file.

Here is a simpler way to change the shell's prompt. Run *Windows* from a batch file like this:

```
@ECHO OFF
REM WINDOWS.BAT
SET oldprompt=%PROMPT%
PROMPT Type EXIT to return to
 Windows$_%PROMPT%
WIN
PROMPT %oldprompt%
SET oldprompt=
```

Any time you shell out of *Windows*, the prompt will serve as a reminder. It does require that you have enough spare environment space to keep a copy of the PROMPT. Again, you set the amount of space with the /E parameter on a SHELL= line in CONFIG.SYS.

In OS/2, whenever you are in a full-screen command shell, there is an optional banner along the top line to remind you how to call up the task manager. A similar feature in the next version of *Windows* would be extremely desirable.

ALL THIS MEMORY AND NO MORE ROOM

Could you explain what the lines "Free Memory" and "Free System Resources" mean in the Program and File Manager's About box? I have a 33-MHz 386 machine with 8MB of RAM. I have also set up a 4MB permanent swap file. The thing that puzzles me is that if I load *Microsoft Excel*, *Microsoft Word*, and a few other utilities, I run out of Free System Resources, but I still have tons of memory left. The applications report that they are "out of memory" or "low on memory." What is going on here? Is there anything I can set to allow access to the rest of my memory?

John Overstreet
Sugar Land, Texas

Free Memory is exactly what you think it is: a measure of how much memory is available for *Windows* to run applications. *System Resources*, on the other hand, is a measure of how much space is left in the data segment of USER.EXE and GDI.EXE. USER and GDI are two core modules of *Windows*.

USER manages a variety of tasks. One of these tasks is to maintain information about each window in the system. Each window requires a block of data allocated to a region of USER's data segment called the *local heap*. Also vying for space in the data segment are USER's static variables and its stack. A sketch of the data segment is shown in Figure 1. A segment on an 80x86 CPU cannot exceed 64K of memory. So if enough windows have been created in the system, you might run out of resources before you reach the end of system memory.

GDI also maintains a collection of items in its local heap to support drawing: pens (for drawing lines), brushes (for filling areas), and other assorted objects. This space can also be exhausted when a number of programs are running.

The "Free System Resources" line, which indicates how much more the heap can expand, *is* the percentage of free local heap space left in GDI or USER, whichever one is smaller. This percentage does not in fact refer to the 640K limit but to the 64K limit! Once the resources are used up, no amount of extra system memory will help.

Once you use up the Resources, you have no choice but to close one or more of your *Windows* applications. So if you receive a warning that you are low on memory, be sure to check the resources available, and if the value is 10 percent or less, close the applications you do not currently need. You may also want to avoid using the `load=` line under the [windows] section of WIN.INI. Loading up a lot of *Windows* applications you don't immediately use eats into Resources unnecessarily.

You may question the wisdom of keeping information about resources in the data segment's heap. It's a design decision that improves performance, however. Data stored in the local heap is accessed faster than if it were stored in another segment (local accesses require only 16-bit addresses; intrasegment manipulation must be done with 32-bit addressing, which requires more CPU time). But even within these limits, you should

Figure 1: The number of windows you can open at any one time depends on the amount of free local heap space in USER.EXE's data segment. Once the heap is full, you have exhausted the system resources and can open no more windows regardless of how much free system memory you have left.

be able to run a reasonable number of programs concurrently. If you have a large number of programs loaded, performance drops off anyway. You will probably be more satisfied if you run only those programs that you need in order to perform the tasks at hand.

SAVING THE CONFIGURATION

To speed up exiting *Windows*, I don't check the Save Configuration box in the Exit Windows dialog box. Occasionally, however, I do want to save the Program Manager's configuration but don't want to quit and then restart *Windows*. I have found that the following procedure works rather well:

- First, open a window such as COMMAND.COM or any standard DOS application.
- Return to the Program Manager with Alt-Tab, thus leaving the DOS window open.
- Quit *Windows* (leaving the DOS window running). When prompted, save the configuration by checking the box and click on OK. *Windows* saves your configuration and then responds that it cannot close, because a DOS program is still active.
- Check OK and continue to work in *Windows*. If you want, exit the DOS program you just ran.

Lester Henderson
Dallas, Texas

Unfortunately, the Program Manager does not provide a way to save its configuration until you exit. The trick outlined above by Mr. Henderson works because during the exit sequence, the Program Manager carries out the update of its .GRP files in the *Windows* directory *before Windows* discovers that a DOS application is still active. When the running DOS application is found, the shutdown is aborted, and you can then continue working with your new configuration, knowing that it has already been recorded.

If you simply close *Windows*, check the Save Changes box, and then abort the exit, the check mark that you just entered will not be there when you really exit from *Windows*. The value of the Save Changes box is written as follows:

```
[Settings]
SaveSettings=0
```

to PROGMAN.INI, a private .INI file in your *Windows* directory. The box is updated only when you really exit *Windows* or save the configuration, using the method outlined above.

Here is another related tip. In a program group, if you change the position of an icon within the group and then do not save the configuration either by the means just mentioned or when you exit, the new position will not be recorded. But if you simply move the icon to another program group and drop it, then pick it up again and put it back where you really want it, the position will be recorded.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Mail your contributions on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions).

PC MAGAZINE

Coming up in March

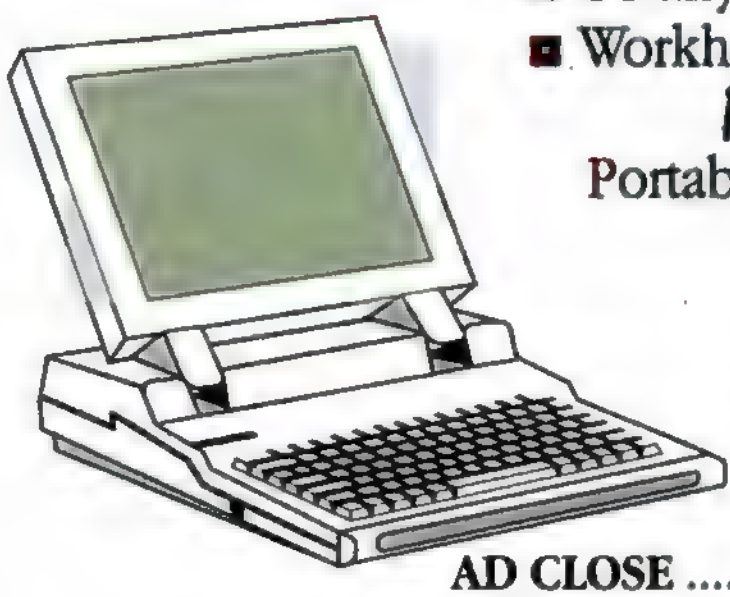
PC Magazine's Special Portables Issue with more than 100 reviews of the latest entries into this hottest of hot categories.

Featuring:

- The lightest 286s
- Go anywhere, do anything 386SXs
- Workhorse 386s

Plus

Portable peripherals



DON'T MISS IT

Advertisers interested in this exceptional opportunity should contact their rep or call 212-503-5100 or 800-33 MAG AD.

AD CLOSE .....January 15, 1991
Ship First Copies...February 5
On Sale.....February 26, 1991
Cover Date ...March 12

60% OF THE NATION'S TOP CEOs ADMIT THEY HAVE A DRUG PROBLEM.

CEOs at 30 of America's top 50 companies have acknowledged that they have drug problems within their organizations.

They have good reason for concern. Research shows that drug abuse severely cuts the productivity of more than one-sixth of the nation's workforce.

So these executives have taken two important steps. First, they've made it corporate policy *not* to tolerate drug use, by anyone at any level of the company. Second, they're offering help to drug users by establishing employee education, assistance, and drug treatment referral programs.

If you feel it's time your company faced up to its drug problem, expert guidance is available to help you compare model drug programs, discuss legal questions, and educate your employees.

Please call the National Institute on Drug Abuse Workplace Helpline for CEOs and managers: **1-800-843-4971**. From 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time Monday through Friday.

You'll be in good company.

PARTNERSHIP FOR A DRUG-FREE AMERICA

DEPM-6117

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

UNDEFINE PRINT AREAS AND TITLES

If you print an *Excel* worksheet without defining a print area, *Excel* prints the whole worksheet. But after you define a print area, the printout will cover only the defined area. Does *Excel* have a command that would let me "undefine" a print area so that the program can once again print the entire worksheet?

I have a similar question about print titles. Is there a convenient way to remove them once they've been defined?

Howard Williams
New York, New York

Yes and yes. When you use the Set Print Area or Set Print Titles command on the Options menu, *Excel* adds the current selection to its list of defined ranges. You can see this by defining a print area and then pulling down the Formula menu and choosing Define Name. In the Define Name dialog box is an entry called Print_Area (see Figure 1). The range to which that name is assigned is the range that *Excel* will output the next time you choose File Print.

To remove the print area, select Print_Area in the Define Name dialog box and click the Delete button. The next time you print, you'll get the entire worksheet.

Alternatively, you can use a simple keyboard procedure to explicitly define the whole worksheet as your print area. Press Ctrl-Home to move to cell A1. Then hold down the Shift key and press Ctrl-End to extend the selection to the lower-right corner of the populated area of your worksheet. After this, pull down the Options menu and choose Set Print Area.

You can remove print titles the same way you remove a print area. Choose the Define Name command, select the name Print_Titles, and click Delete.

- **UNDEFINE PRINT AREAS AND TITLES:** The Define Names dialog box gives you a one-command way to remove print area and title settings.
- **CENTERING TITLES ACROSS COLUMNS:** Let this interactive macro find the proper position for titles spanning multiple columns.
- **EXCEL SHORTCUTS:** These two timesaving tips let you enter formulas and call up workspace files more efficiently.

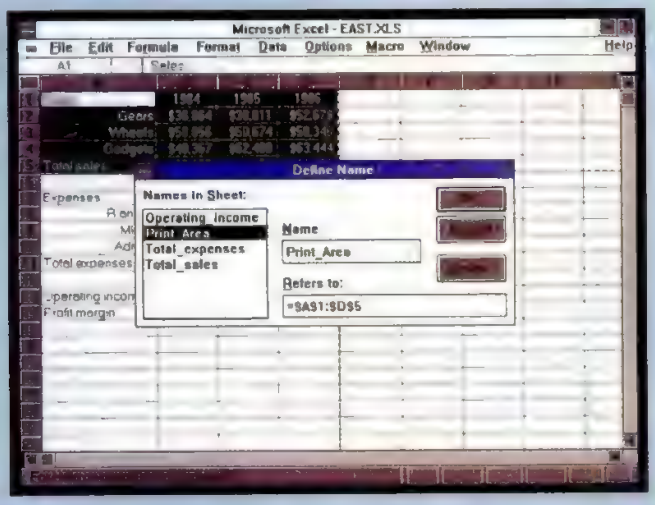


Figure 1: The Define Name Dialog box in *Microsoft Excel* 2.1 lets you delete or "undefine" a specified print area or print title.

CENTERING TITLES ACROSS COLUMNS

I often need to center titles across more than one column in *Lotus 1-2-3*. To do this, you can enter spaces in front of the title text until it appears centered. However, if you change the width of any of the titled columns, the title is no longer centered.

As an alternative, you can place the title text in a formula that automatically adjusts the leading spaces in response to any changes in column width. The formula

```
@REPEAT(" ",(@CELL("width",A4..A4)
+@CELL("width",B4..B4)-
@LENGTH("Text"))/2)&"Text"
```

will center the word `Text` over columns A and B. The formula uses @CELL ("width",A4) and @CELL("width",B4) to determine the width of the columns. The formula determines the number of spaces to insert before the title by adding the two column widths, subtracting the length of the title text, and dividing the result by 2; @REPEAT inserts the spaces before the text. If you want to center your heading over more than two columns, add @CELL functions for each additional column.

You might have difficulty typing this formula accurately, so I developed a macro to automate its creation. The macro, listed in Figure 2, prompts you for three pieces of information: the number of columns over which the title is to be centered, the title text, and the number of rows between the heading and a reference row.

To run the macro, place the cell pointer in the leftmost column of the range in which you want your title to appear. If you want your title centered across D1..G1, for ex-

CENTERING COLUMN WIDTHS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
     A                                    B
1          \c {WINDOWSOFF}
2             {GETNUMBER "Enter the number of columns the title will
              span:  ",columns}
3             {GETLABEL "Type the title:  ",title}
4             {GETNUMBER "How many rows down is the stationary reference
              row?  ",reference}
5             {INDICATE " Please Wait "}{RECALC down}{PANELOFF}
6        down {DOWN reference}
7             {FOR counter,1,columns,1,loop1}
8             {LEFT columns}{UP reference}
9             @REPEAT(" ",(
10            {FOR counter,1,columns-1,1,loop2}
11            {RECALC cellwidth}
12            @CELL("width",$col-1)-@LENGTH(
13                                                          ERR
14            {FOR counter,1,columns,1,deleteloop}
15            {INDICATE}{CALC}
16
17      loop1 {RECALC create}
18     create /RNCcol0~{BS}~
19            {RIGHT 1}
20
21      loop2 {RECALC cellwidth}
22  cellwidth @CELL("width",$col0)+
23
24  deleteloop {RECALC delete}
25      delete /RND{Esc}col0~
26
27     counter
28     columns
29    cellname col0
30       title
31   reference
```

Figure 2: This macro will center the text across a group of columns; it will center the text automatically, even when you change the column widths. Place the cursor in the far-left cell of the group of cells you want the title to span. The formula will prompt for the number of columns in the range, the text of the title, and the row to use as a reference (this avoids a circular reference error).

ample, put the cell pointer in D1. Then press Alt-C and answer the prompts. The first two prompts ask for the width of the title in columns and the title itself. The third prompt asks how many rows below the title to place the reference row.

To build the formula, the macro uses cells in the reference row as arguments for the formula's @CELL functions. This row can be anywhere on the worksheet, but it's best to choose a row—other than the one in which the title will appear—that you're sure you won't later delete. If you delete the reference row, the formula will return ERR. If you reference the heading row, the formula will produce a circular-reference warning. So, for example, if you're entering a heading in row 1 and you're sure you'll never delete row 2, you can specify 1 as the offset to the reference row.

The macro includes seven *dynamic* string formulas—in cells B9, B12, B13, B18, B22, B25, and B29. The listing in Figure 2 shows the macro statements that result from these formulas before the macro is run the first time. (Ignore the ERR value that appears in line 21; it will disappear when the macro is run.) During execution, the text strings produced by these formulas will change.

The string formulas are in Figure 3. Enter *these* in cells B17, B20 etc., rather than the results in Figure 2!

If you're using *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0 or 3.1, you must store this macro in the file in which it will be used. The {GETNUMBER} and {GETLABEL} commands in lines 10 to 12 will not work across two files, even if both are present in memory.

David E. Ritter
Douglassville, Pennsylvania

Users of *1-2-3*, Release 2.01, 2.2, and 3.0, should find this macro particularly handy. So should users of *Quattro Pro* and other spreadsheets that are patterned after *1-2-3* or that read *1-2-3* macros. All these programs normally make the creation of centered heads a painful enterprise.

If a left-aligned label is too wide for a *1-2-3* cell, *1-2-3* spills it out onto neighboring cells to the right, provided those cells are vacant. That's fine. What's awkward is that *1-2-3* does exactly the same thing with centered labels. Headlining would be a little easier if *1-2-3* spilled centered text out in both directions from the label cell, as *Microsoft Excel*, *Wingz*, and *Allways* do.

Even with centered text overflowing in both directions, though, positioning a headline over a block of data can be troublesome. That's because *Excel*, *Wingz*, and *Allways* use the middle of the cell that contains the label as the centering point. If that midpoint doesn't fall exactly in the middle of the data block, you need to monkey around with column widths to center the heading.

The most efficient way to specify the position of a centered heading is to name the end points of the interval that will contain the text. That is what Mr. Ritter's macro accomplishes. If your data block extends from column A to column F, simply tell the macro to center your heading between those columns.

(Centering between end points is a built-in feature of the WYSIWYG component of *1-2-3*, Release 3.1, and of *Impress*, an add-in for Release 2.*x*.)

One potential problem with Mr. Ritter's macro is that the formula it creates can become quite long. The more columns your heading spans, the longer the formula will be. At some point, you may run up against the 240-character formula limit of Release 2.*x* or even the 512-character limit of Release 3.

If you find yourself bumping into the

DYNAMIC STRING FORMULAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
B9:    +"@REPEAT("" "",("
B12:   +"@CELL(""width"",$col"&@STRING(COUNTER-1,0)&")-@LENGTH("
B13:   +""""&@CELL("contents",TITLE)&""""))/2&""""&@CELL("contents",TITLE)&""""~"
B18:   +"/RNCcol"&@STRING(COUNTER,0)&"~{BS}~"
B22:   +"@CELL(""width"",$col"&@STRING(COUNTER,0)&")+"
B25:   +"/RND{ESC}col"&@STRING(COUNTER,0)&"~"
B29:   +"col"&@STRING(COUNTER,0)
```

Figure 3: When you type in the macro shown in Figure 2, you must replace the dynamic string formulas in cells B9, B12, B13, B18, B22, B25, and B29 with the formulas shown above.

limit, be sure your reference row has a single-digit number and try removing the dollar sign from the string formula in B20. Taking out that dollar sign will make the @CELL arguments relative instead of absolute, saving a few precious characters. If you aren't having formula-length problems, though, it's better to leave the references absolute. That way you can copy the formula to other parts of your worksheet more easily.

Mr. Ritter is right: Release 3 users must store this macro on the worksheet where it will be used. If you don't, {GETLABEL} and {GETNUMBER} will try to store your replies in the current sheet, rather than within the macro. Since the macro is designed to turn your replies into working macro statements, this misplacement will cause the macro to fail.

Users of *Quattro Pro*, on the other hand, can gloat. Their program is smart enough to put the {GETLABEL} and {GETNUMBER} responses on the macro's own worksheet, not the sheet on which the macro is run. If you're using this macro in *Quattro Pro*, be sure to install the *1-2-3*-compatible menu tree first.

EXCEL SHORTCUTS

I'd like to pass along two tips for *Microsoft Excel* users.

First, when entering a one-function formula, such as =SUM( ), omit the argument and press Enter twice. *Excel* will beep and leave you on the input line with the insertion point between the opening and closing parentheses. Then enter the argument by pointing with the mouse.

This may sound like a strange way to enter a formula, but it really saves steps. You can do all the keyboard entry in one step, and the mouse work in another. If you were to enter the formula in the customary way, you would have to type the function and opening parenthesis, pick up the mouse to point, then return to the keyboard to type the closing parenthesis.

My second tip concerns linked worksheets in a workspace file. You should give an alphabetically prior name to the file that contains the remote reference. That way, when you retrieve the workspace file, you won't get an "Update references to Unopened Documents?" message.

Rick Mance
Arlington, Texas

Typists will appreciate Mr. Mance's formula-entry tip. It really does simplify mixed keyboard and mouse entries. One additional wrinkle: If the beeping irritates you, turn it off. You can do that by pulling down *Excel*'s Control menu, choosing Run, and then choosing Control Panel. When Control Panel appears on your screen, double-click the Sound icon, remove the check from the Warning Beep check box and then click OK.

As for Mr. Mance's second tip, *Excel* displays the "Update references . . ." message any time you load a file containing one or more formulas that reference other documents not currently in memory. If you answer yes, the program finds the supporting documents on-disk and retrieves the latest value of each referenced cell. If you answer no, the referencing formulas retain the values they had the last time you saved them.

When you retrieve a workspace file, *Excel* loads the documents in alphabetical order. Suppose you have saved A.XLS and B.XLS together as WORKSPCE .XLW and that A.XLS contains a formula that references a cell in B.XLS. Then reloading WORKSPCE.XLW will cause *Excel* to display its update question—even though you've asked the program to load both .XLS files.

Heed Mr. Mance's advice and you can avoid the tiresome query. You can also ensure that a supporting document is loaded first, if you use an underscore as the first character of its name. The underscore will put the document's name alphabetically prior to any name beginning with a letter.

Note that if your workspace file contains a chart and its supporting worksheet, and if both have the same filename, then you will always get the update query on loading the workspace. That's because the .XLC (chart) file comes ahead of the .XLS (workspace) file in the alphabet.

Let's hope that Microsoft adds a little IQ to the workspace feature in its next revision of *Excel*.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Tracking device.

"For us, Computer Library is essential to tracking computer product trends and marketing events. We can locate everything that's been written about our clients' products~and the competition~just by pressing a few buttons. That makes Computer Library indispensable to us. You couldn't take it away if you tried."

~Mike Kelly, President, Techtel Corporation, PC Industry Market Research

The best way to keep an eye on the market is to keep your hands on *Computer Library*. Because it delivers a year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. Which means you can tap into information that up until now you could never find.

All you do is type in a word, press a button, and *Computer Library* instantly races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So you'll be able to read reviews of almost any product, learn what the experts think about industry technology and trends. Plus, pick up product tips you won't find in any manuals. And each month you'll receive a fully-updated compact disc packed with all the latest information so you're always up to date.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe for just $765 a year. And see how easy it is to get a better view of the market.

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

A WORDPERFECT HIGHLIGHT

Double-checking a document on-screen against its hard-copy equivalent can be a pain in the neck. Your eyes often have problems following that little blinking cursor, and redefining the cursor's size doesn't help. I've always wanted to highlight a line at a time to help guide my eyes from paper to screen. The *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro that creates an accompanying Highlight Bar Macro lets me do just that. The code is shown in Figure 1.

The macro uses the block function to highlight the cursor's current line. The Up and Down Arrow keys move the highlight bar one line at a time; the Plus and Minus keys move the bar to the top or bottom of the screen; F1 (cancel) ends the macro.

The {CASE} function calls one of four cursor subroutines (Up, Down, Screenup, or Screendown) when you hit the proper key. These four subroutines first turn off block mode, reposition the cursor, and pass control back to the label **start**. At this point the macro turns the block back on and highlights the new line. If you press any key other than the specified four, the macro calls the idle subroutine, which turns off the block mode and returns to **start**. Thus the bar will blink and remain on the current line. When you hit F1, the {ON CANCEL}{GO} function calls the end subroutine, which turns off block mode and terminates the macro.

Note that the message "F1 to cancel" is pushed flush right on the prompt line by inserting spaces in the macro. Be careful not to space the message too far right, or the cursor will be forced to the next line, shortening your screen display by one line.

Harley W. Lond
Los Angeles, California

- **A WORDPERFECT HIGHLIGHT:** This *WordPerfect* 5.0 macro highlights your text one line at a time.
- **VIEWING KEY ASSIGNMENTS:** While you can go through several menus, this macro is faster and easier.

This HIGHLITE macro is certainly a boon to the eyes of any proofer. In the following paragraphs, Neil J. Rubenking offers a slight improvement to the already-fine macro code.

This macro will not work correctly if you invoke it when {Block} is turned on. The line

```
{IF}{STATE}&128~{Block}{END IF}
```

will fix it. If a block is marked, the expression {STATE}&128 will be nonzero, and any nonzero value is considered TRUE in {IF} tests. So, if a block is marked, this line turns it off. If no block is marked, it does nothing. Figure 2 is HIGHLIT2.WPM,

HIGHLITE.WPM

```
{ON CANCEL}{GO}end~~
{LABEL}start~
{Home}{Left}{Block}{End}
{CHAR}1~Highlight:···↑···↓···-·{Screen-up}····+·
{Screen-down}···............F1·to·cancel~

{CASE}{VAR 1}~
{Down}~down~
{Up}~up~
{Screen Down}~screendown~
{Screen Up}~screenup~
_
{CALL}idle~

{LABEL}down~
{Block}
{Down}
{GO}start~

{LABEL}up~
{Block}
{Up}
{GO}start~

{LABEL}screenup~
{Block}
{Screen Up}
{GO}start~

{LABEL}screendown~
{Block}
{Screen Down}
{GO}start~

{LABEL}idle~
{Block}
{GO}start~

{LABEL}end~
{Block}
{Home}{Left}
{QUIT}
```

Figure 1: This macro highlights your document one line at a time. Use it to compare a screen document with its hard copy version.

HIGHLIT2.WPM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{IF}{STATE}&128~{Block}{END IF} {;}If·block·on,·turn·it·off~

{ON CANCEL}{GO}end~~

{LABEL}start~
                                {Home}{Left}{Block}{End}  {;}highlight·a·line~
                                {CHAR}1~Highlight:···↑···↓···-·{Screen-up}····+·
                                {Screen-down}···............F1·to·cancel~
                                {Block}
                                {CASE}{VAR 1}~
                                 {Down}~ok~
                                 {Up}~ok~
                                 {Screen Down}~ok~
                                 {Screen Up}~ok~
                                _
{GO}start~

{LABEL}ok~
                                {VAR 1} {;}key·ok,·execute·it~
{GO}start~

{LABEL}end~
                                {Block}
                                {Home}{Left}

{QUIT}
```

Figure 2: HIGHLIT2.WPM improves and streamlines the HIGHLITE macro shown in Figure 1. HIGHLIT2 lets you highlight your lines even if Block is turned on.

a streamlined version of HIGHLITE that incorporates this change.

Here's a tip if you use the macro to incorporate changes that have been penciled onto a printed copy of the document. Start at the *bottom* and work up. If you start at the top, each change will affect the lines below it and cause them not to match the printout. Starting at the bottom avoids this problem.

VIEWING KEY ASSIGNMENTS

The *WordPerfect* macro (shown in Figure 3) allows you to review the current keyboard assignments. Simply bring up the listing, scroll up or down to find the desired key redefinition, and then exit directly back to your document. The macro prevents you from viewing or inadvertently changing the macro code.

To view the current keyboard, press Alt-V. (You could also give the macro a longer name, store it as a .WPM file, and invoke it by that name using Alt-F10.) The macro then asks if you want to view the current keyboard. If you press y or Y, the Keyboard Editing screen with the current reassignments will be displayed. If you press any other key it will cause the macro to quit.

The macro then checks the state of *WordPerfect*. If you are not in the main editing screen when you invoke the macro, the EXIT command will not bring up a (Y/N) prompt. Consequently, the test for STATE &1024 will fail, you will be prompted to run the macro only from the main document, and the macro will terminate.

If you *are* in the main editing screen, the state test will not fail, the (Y/N) prompt will be canceled, and the Keyboard Editing screen will be displayed. Pressing the Up or Down Arrow keys now will move the cursor bar one line at a time in the desired direction, so you can scroll through all key-reassignment descriptions and corresponding key macro numbers.

The PROMPT prevents the display of the usual key and macro options (Edit, Create, Move, Delete, Save, and Retrieve). Instead, the loop generates the message "Press Up or Down to view. Press F7 to Exit" in order to remain on the Keyboard Editing screen. The keyboard-scanning Look statement prevents you from viewing or inadvertently changing the key reassignment (or macro) code itself.

ALTV.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{;}    Test·current·state·for·main·document·only~
{;}    If·4-bit·of·state ·is·set,·continue~
{;}    Otherwise·display·message·and·quit~
{IF} {STATE}64~{BREAK}
{ELSE}
    {PROMPT}Invoke·this·macro·only·from·main ·document~
    {WAIT}15~{DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}
    {QUIT}
 {END IF}

{;}If·operator·answers·Y·or·y,·continue;·otherwise·quit.~
 {CHAR}1~View·current·keyboard?·(Y/N):··~
{IF}"{VAR 1}"="y"~{BREAK}
 {ELSE}
{IF}"{VAR 1}"="Y"~{BREAK}
{ELSE}{DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON} {QUIT}
{END IF}{END IF}

{;}Turn·cancel·off·so·only·Exit·is·valid~
 {CANCEL OFF}
{SETUP}ke

{;}Set·value·of·variable·1·to·empty~
{ASSIGN}1""
 {PROMPT}Press·<Up>·or·<Down>·to·view.··Press·<F7>·to·exit.~

{;}Evaluate ·every·character·that·is·typed.~

{;}If·<Enter>·typed·then·execute ·the·EXIT·subroutine,·~
{;}···return·from·it·and·break·out·of·the·look ·loop~

{;}If·<Up>·typed·go·up·and·continue·to·look·at·keystokes.~

 {;}If·<Down>·typed·go·down·and·continue·to·look·at·keystrokes.~

{;}Ignore
·all·other·keystrokes,·but·continue·to·look·at·keystrokes.~

 {LABEL}loop~
{LOOK}1~
{IF}"{VAR 1}"="{EXIT}"~{CALL}exit~{BREAK}
 {ELSE}
{IF}"{VAR 1}"="{Up}"~{Up}{GO}loop~
{ELSE}
{IF}"{VAR 1}"=" {Down}"~{Down}{GO}loop~
{ELSE}{GO}loop~
{END IF}{END IF}{END IF}

{;}Operator ·returned·to·main·editing·screen.~
{;}End·of·macro·displayed.~

 {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}
{PROMPT}Macro·playback·is·finished~
{WAIT}5~ {DISPLAY OFF}{DISPLAY ON}
{QUIT}

{LABEL}exit~
{DISPLAY OFF}{EXIT}s@
 {RETURN}

*** end of macro ***
```

Figure 3: You can call this handy macro from anywhere in your document to get a listing of your macro-key assignments.

Since Cancel has been turned off, only the Exit key ends the loop. Pressing the Exit key runs the subroutine labeled Exit at the end of the macro. This subroutine exits the current screen, selects the current keyboard, leaves the Setup screen (using menu option 0), and returns you to the point in the document from which it was called. The BREAK instruction after the CALL statement causes the macro to leave the loop. A prompt lasting .5 second informs you that the macro is finished and the screen display is updated.

Thomas R. van Deusen
San Francisco, California

Although the macro can run as is in both *WordPerfect* 5.0 and 5.1, the program printed here reflects two changes to Mr. van Deusen's original submission. First, the macro now checks the state of the keyboard to make sure that you are at the main editing screen *before* it asks if you want to view the current keyboard. Second, since the 4th bit is set whenever you are at the main editing screen, the macro now uses the value 4 instead of 1,024 with the State variable.

One final note: The function of the Look statement in this macro is really to look at the keystrokes coming from the keyboard. If the key is an Up or Down Arrow, the macro executes the key. If it is Exit (F7), it jumps to the exit routine. It "swallows" any other keystrokes.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips; we'll pay $50 for tips we print. Send your letter on a disk, along with a printout, to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for instructions). ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

TAKING COMMAND

By now, everyone knows that to increase the environment size for COMMAND .COM, you need a line in your CONFIG.SYS file such as

```
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM /P /E:200
```

I've discovered a few other interesting options for COMMAND.COM, which make life a little easier. First, COMMAND.COM doesn't need to be in the root directory. In fact, the only two files that need to be in there are AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS. Moving COMMAND.COM makes sense, especially if you're worried about viruses that usually assume COMMAND.COM is in the root directory. It also unclutters your root directory.

Let's say that you put COMMAND.COM with all the other DOS programs in a directory called \DOS. The shell line in CONFIG.SYS would then be

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM C:\DOS /P
 /E:200
```

You should note that there is a second C:\DOS on the command line. Without this, you'd need to instruct DOS where to reload COMMAND.COM from. Setting the COMSPEC environment variable to C:\DOS in your AUTOEXEC file accomplishes the same thing, but it requires more work. If COMMAND.COM is the only executable program in the root directory, you can also remove C:\ from your path.

Another interesting parameter to SHELL allows you to specify the I/O device at start-up. You do this by putting the device name at the end of the SHELL line. You can specify any character device. For instance, putting NUL on the SHELL line tells COMMAND.COM to use the NUL device as the initial I/O device, instead of the regular console (CON) device. Note: this means anything that would normally appear on the screen is redirected to the NUL device, so it doesn't appear. In DOS versions before 3.3, this eliminates the annoying ECHO OFF line that appears on the screen every time you boot your machine. The real advantage is that you prevent anyone from Ctrl-Breaking out of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Just be absolutely sure to include the CTTY CON command before the end of your AUTOEXEC.

- TAKING COMMAND: Here are some COMMAND.COM options for CONFIG.SYS.
- DO IT TODAY: Another way to get the current date into an environment variable.
- SAVING SPACE: Save disk space by storing your programs in compressed form.

CTTY CON tells COMMAND.COM to use the regular console device (your screen), instead of the null device. Any commands you want to be visible to the user should appear after the CTTY CON line.

Geoff Walsh
Beverly Hills, California

The /E:### switch to set the environment size works only with DOS 3.1 and later, but the other parameters mentioned here are good for any version of DOS from 2.0 on. You can place your COMMAND.COM in a subdirectory and you can choose the initial I/O device even if you don't use the latest DOS version. Don't forget the /P switch—it's a necessity.

Switching I/O to NUL doesn't eliminate *all* screen output, nor does it disable *all* keyboard input. If a program writes to the DOS Standard Output device, you won't see it on the screen. But many programs use direct video RAM output, and these will be visible. A program that gets user input via DOS standard input will be "disconnected," but one that takes input using the DOS keyboard services won't. Still, putting NUL on the SHELL line in CONFIG.SYS is much more effective than using CTTY NUL within your AUTOEXEC.BAT.

DO IT TODAY

In your August 1989 column, a reader described a way to use EDLIN to convert an environment variable TODAY to MM-DD-YY format. As you noted, using EDLIN with batch files is a great idea. However, you really don't need EDLIN at all. Here's a batch file, TODAY.BAT (Figure 1), that's much smarter and quicker.

First, the batch file copies itself in order to refresh its date-time stamp. It then stores a DIR listing of itself in a temporary batch file and calls that the temporary file. The temporary file in turn calls TODAY.BAT once again, but this time with the actual date as the third parameter.

Of course, you have to adjust the directory to where your batch file is stored, but this shouldn't be a problem. You just have to replace the specified path C:\BAT with your individual path.

Victor V. Terber
Frieburg, West Germany

I stuck one more line in the batch file to put the current time into an environment variable called NOW. If you don't need it or just don't want it, simply delete the line or add the word REM at the beginning.

TODAY.BAT uses the COPY command to update its own file date and time. The line

```
COPY /B C:\BAT\TODAY.BAT+,,
```

has the effect of concatenating TODAY .BAT with nothing and writing the result to TODAY.BAT. The contents of this newly copied file are unchanged, but its directory entry now has the *current* date and

TODAY.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
REM Batch to get the environment variable TODAY and NOW
REM in the DIR-format, e.g. " 7-20-89" and "1:07p"
IF NOT %4.==. GOTO label
COPY /B C:\BAT\TODAY.BAT+,, > NUL
DIR C:\BAT\TODAY.BAT | FIND "TODAY" > TEMP.BAT
TEMP.BAT
:label
SET today=%3
SET now=%4
DEL TEMP.BAT
```

Figure 1: TODAY.BAT is a batch file that puts the current date and time into environment variables—in the same format that the DIR command uses.

time. When you pipe the output of

```
DIR C:\BAT\TODAY.BAT
```

through the FIND filter, you strip out everything but the line that contains TODAY. That line gets written to TEMP .BAT, which then looks something like this:

```
TODAY  BAT    276  10-12-89  9:45a
```

Running TEMP calls TODAY again, but this time today's date is the third command-line parameter, and the current time is the fourth.

SAVING SPACE

I needed to find an efficient way to save valuable space on my hard disk, but copying frequently used programs from floppy disks takes too much time, and restoring them from a backup disk is certainly a hassle. So, instead I use DO.BAT (Figure 2) to compress files when they aren't needed and to expand them again when I want to use them.

To set up a particular program, first I configure the files to run on my system. Next, using *PKZIP*, I compress the files as much as possible, sometimes saving as much as half the original size, and then I move the compressed files to a directory named \ZIPPED.

DO.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
CD \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED
PKUNZIP \ZIPPED\%1.ZIP
%2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
CLS
CD \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED
PKZIP -a \ZIPPED\%1.ZIP *.*
ECHO Y | MORE | DEL \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED
```

Figure 2: Keep program files in compressed form and run them with DO.BAT.

To execute a zipped file, I type DO *Param1 Param2*, where Param1 is the name I gave to the compressed file and Param2 is the name of the file that executes the program.

For example, DO GAME1 RUNGAME first expands GAME1.ZIP and then calls the RUNGAME program to execute it. Here's how it works. The batch routine changes to the directory \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED. It expands the file GAME1.ZIP from the directory \ZIPPED to the current directory (\ZIPPED\UNZIPPED) and then executes the program RUNGAME. When the program terminates, DO.BAT automatically erases the expanded files from the hard disk. Be careful, because any files you have created or changed during the execution of the program will be lost. If your software allows, configure it to store work files in a different directory.

This method gives me more space on my hard disk, and because there are fewer files scattered around, helps keep the drive optimized.

Steve Muskovin
Coal City, Illinois

Parkinson's Law states that work expands to fill the time allotted. A corollary to this is that files expand to fill a hard disk's space. No matter how big your disk is, eventually you'll feel the crunch. By keeping your programs in compressed form on the hard disk, you do save disk space, but remember that it's at the expense of *substantially* increasing loading time.

There are a number of popular compression programs. *PKZIP*, mentioned here, is just one. You can use *ARC*, *LHARC*, or whatever compression program you prefer. If you don't have a utility for this purpose, download one from PC MagNet (instructions for accessing PC MagNet are on page 8).

Naturally, you'll want to empty the UNZIPPED directory after finishing with the program, but you don't have to risk accidentally deleting your work. I modified DO.BAT so that before deleting the files, it recompresses them into the ZIP file. You won't lose any data files now!

However, compressing all the files after using each program wastes even more time. DO2.BAT (Figure 3) shows how you can save some of that time—it compresses only new or modified files. Immediately after expanding the compressed file, it marks all the resulting files as *not* modified, using the command ATTRIB -A *.*. After running the program, DO2 uses XCOPY with the /M switch to copy only *modified* files to the TEMP directory. It deletes all the files in UNZIPPED, compresses the files in TEMP, and then clears TEMP. This method combines the best of both worlds—it doesn't waste time and doesn't lose the work you've done. You should note that some compression utilities can be told to delete files automatically after compressing them, and some have an option to compress only modified files. If your utility has these options, then you can use them to streamline DO.BAT even further.

DO2.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
@ECHO OFF
CD \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED
PKUNZIP \ZIPPED\%1.ZIP
ATTRIB -A *.*
%2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
CLS
CD \ZIPPED\UNZIPPED
IF NOT EXIST TEMP\NUL MD TEMP
XCOPY *.* TEMP /M
ECHO Y | MORE | DEL *.*
CD TEMP
ECHO Compressing modified files
PKZIP -a \ZIPPED\%1.ZIP *.*
ECHO Y | MORE | DEL *.*
```

Figure 3: Speed up DO.BAT (Figure 1) by only compressing new or modified files.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

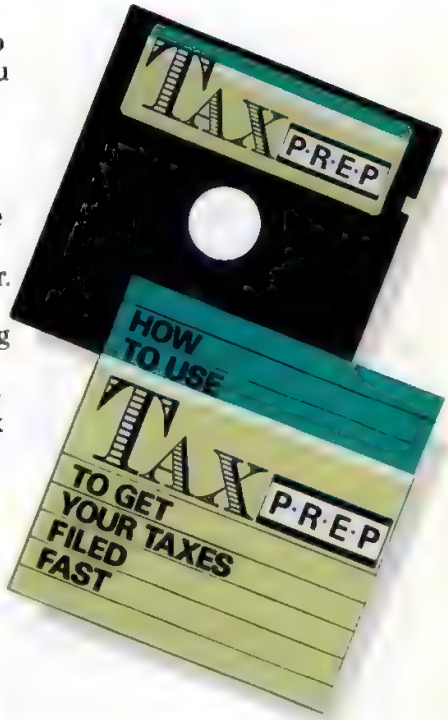
"Imagine! They were interested in upgrading even then!"

It's hard to imagine life without PCs—or PC Magazine. After all, no other computing magazine helps you buy or upgrade more successfully—with in-depth, reliable product reviews from PC Labs, the leading independent PC testing authority. And only PC Magazine gives you the productivity tips and techniques you need to work smarter and faster.

Sound good? Then don't delay. Subscribe now to the world's leading PC publication and you'll get:

- **FREE SOFTWARE.** The exclusive Tax Prep Disk—answers all your tax questions at the touch of a key—FREE with your paid subscription!
- **BIG SAVINGS!** Get one year (22 issues) for $29.97 and Save 54%! Or order two years (44 issues) for only $49.97 and Save 62%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97.



FOR FAST SERVICE CALL:

1-800-289-0429

Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9000.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

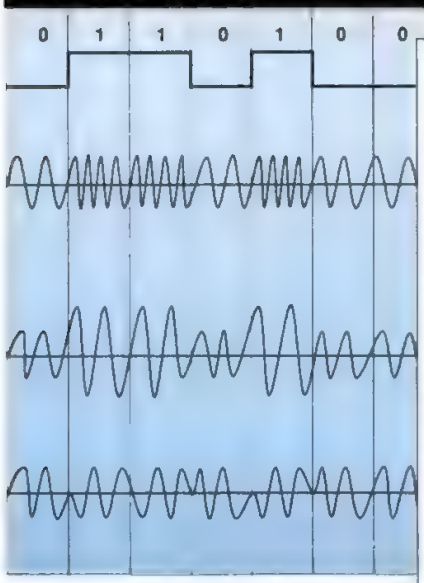
BAUD VS. BPS

I frequently hear the terms *baud* and *bps* used interchangeably, and I also hear that such usage is incorrect. Is there a difference between baud and bps?

Alison Engel
New York, New York

Baud and bits per second (bps) are not the same—at least not in the data rates commonly used today in serial communications. *Bits per second* is a measure of how many data bits are being transmitted over a communications channel every second. Recall that in serial communications, bytes are broken into bits before they're transmitted, placed on the line, and reassembled as bytes on the receiving end.

MODULATION AND THE PROPERTIES OF A WAVE



Bit pattern (binary 0110100 = decimal 52)

Frequency shift keying represents 1s and 0s by altering the frequency of the signal. One frequency represents 0, while another represents 1.

Amplitude shift keying leaves the frequency the same but varies the amplitude of the signal to transmit 0s and 1s.

Phase shift keying varies the phase of the signal rather than the amplitude or frequency. This pattern illustrates two-level PSK, where two phases 180 degrees apart are used to represent 0s and 1s.

Figure 1: A carrier signal is a sinusoidal waveform that, by itself, conveys no information. But sine waves have three defining properties, amplitude, frequency, and phase, that can be manipulated to represent data.

■ **BAUD VS. BPS: The two terms are *not* interchangeable.**

Baud (named after Jean Maurice Emile Baudot, an officer in the French Telegraph Service who is credited with devising the first uniform-length 5-bit code for characters of the alphabet in the late 19th century) refers to *modulation rate*: the number of times the line changes state every second. This means that at 300 baud the modem changes the signal it's transmitting every 1/300 of a second. The *state* of the line refers to *amplitude, frequency,* and *phase*, terms that I'll explain below. People who work at modem companies use it to avoid saying *amplitude, frequency,* or *phase* every time.

The difference between baud and bps is a result of the different forms of modulation used to encode digital data into analog waveforms. At 300-bps transmission rates, bps and baud are the same: Modems use a simple modulation method known as *frequency shift keying* (FSK) to place bits on the line. FSK varies the frequency of the analog telephone line signal to transmit digital 1s and 0s, using one frequency to represent 1s and another to represent 0s. FSK offers a much more reliable means of transmitting data than *amplitude shift keying*, which varies signal amplitudes rather than frequencies and is therefore more susceptible to line noise.

The important point to note is that in FSK modulation, there is a 1:1 relationship between transmitted bits and frequency shifts. One state change, or baud (the shift from frequency 1 to frequency 2 or vice versa) in the line corresponds to precisely 1 bit of transmitted data. Therefore, because FSK is used in 300-bps transmission, the terms baud and bps can be used interchangeably.

Data rates above 300 bps present a problem, however. The limited bandwidth of the communications medium (the public telephone system) restricts the modulation rate to about 1,200 baud using FSK (remember, a baud is a change of state; in this case, a baud is the shift from one frequency to another).

If the ratio of bits to bauds were limited to 1:1, data would be similarly limited. In order to achieve higher bit rates, modems forsake the FSK method for other forms of modulation, where 1 baud represents more than 1 bit of data and has more than two states. The Hayes Smartmodem 1200, for example, operates at 600 baud but uses a technique known as *quadrature phase shift keying* (QPSK) to achieve 1,200-bps data rates by transmitting 2 bits of information with each change in the state of the line.

How does QPSK work? A sinusoidal waveform has three defining properties: amplitude, frequency, and phase. Amplitude is the height of the wave; frequency is determined by the distance between waves; and phase is the temporal position of the wave relative to some fixed reference point. These properties are illustrated in Figure 1.

FSK represents binary 1s and 0s by changing the frequency of the signal; QPSK works by changing the phase. QPSK represents combinations of 2 bits—00, 01, 10, or 11—with signals shifted differentially out of phase with each other by 0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees. In effect, each

change in the line represents 2 bits.

The result: a data rate that's twice the baud rate and a means of encoding digital data that's compatible with conventional analog phone lines.

Other modulation methods yield even higher data rates. The Smartmodem 2400 uses a technique called *quadrature amplitude modulation* (QAM) defined in *CCITT* V.22bis to encode 4 data bits into every baud. (CCITT is a French acronym which translates to International Consultative Committee for Telephone and Telegraph; *bis* is also French and indicates a second version of a specification.) QAM combines aspects of both amplitude and phase modulation, employing 12 different phase angles and three different amplitudes to produce enough phase/amplitude combinations to represent the 16 different values that 4 randomly selected bits of data can take on.

This is shown in Figure 2. With QAM, modems can achieve a 2,400-bps data rate, while maintaining a relatively conservative 600-baud rate.

Today's V.32-compliant 9,600-bps modems use a QAM encoding method similar to the one outlined in V.22bis. (See Figure 3 for a description of the current data communications standards.) Two transmission modes are defined: *trellis-coded* and *nontrellis-coded*, both of which operate at 2,400 baud. It's possible to operate at 2,400 baud over conventional telephone lines, because frequency shift keying is *not* used (with FSK, remember, that the highest baud rate possible is 1,200).

In the nontrellis coding scheme, modems encode 4 bits per baud to achieve 9,600 bps. Trellis coding, on the other hand, increases the modem's resistance to line noise by doubling the number of phase and amplitude combinations from 16 to 32. With this scheme, 5 bits can be transmitted with each baud. Four bits are used for data, while the fifth permits a 9,600-bps V.32 modem to tolerate more line noise than one that doesn't use trellis coding by providing higher separation between phase/amplitude signal combinations.

Error-control and data compression schemes can increase data throughput levels even more. For example, a 9,600-bps V.32 modem employing V.42 error control can transmit at an effective rate of 11,700 bps by stripping the start and stop bits off each character on the sending end and restoring them on the receiving end. V.42 is not a zero-overhead protocol, and some of the extra bits are used to carry error-control information. But it does use fewer bits for error checking, making more bits available for data.

The same modem with V.42bis data compression can achieve up to 38,400 bps by encoding character strings into code words and deciphering them on the receiving end.

The moral of the story: The more sophisticated the encoding scheme, the more distant the relationship between baud and bps. So for technical accuracy, data transmission rates should be referred to in bits per second.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

Standard	Description
V.14	Transmission of asynchronous characters with synchronous modems.
V.21	0- to 300-bps full-duplex modulation.
V.22	1,200-bps full-duplex modulation.
V.22bis	2,400-bps full-duplex modulation.
V.23	600- and 1,200-bps half-duplex modulation with 75-bps reverse channel.
V.24	Interchange circuit definitions (similar to EIA RS-232).
V.26ter	2,400-bps full-duplex modulation (used primarily in France).
V.27ter	2,400- and 4,800-bps half-duplex modulation (used in Group III fax).
V.28	Interchange circuit electrical characteristics (similar to EIA RS-232).
V.29	4,800-, 7,200-, and 9,600-bps half-duplex modulation (used in Group III fax).
V.32	4,800- and 9,600-bps full-duplex modulation.
V.32bis	4,800-, 7,200-, 9,600-, 12,000-, and 14,400-bps full-duplex modulation with rapid rate renegotiation.
V.42	Error control for full-duplex modems that use async-to-sync conversion (V.22, V.22bis, V.26ter, and V.32). Includes Alternative Protocol for compatibility with modems incorporating MNP-2 through MNP-4, and falls back to V.14 for compatibility with modems that do not implement error control.
V.42bis	Data compression for V.42 modems. Using Lempel-Ziv compression techniques, V.42bis can increase throughput over V.42 by as much as 4 to 1.
V.54	Loop test devices for modems.
V.56	Comparative tests for modems.

Figure 3: These standards specify various aspects of modem data communications.

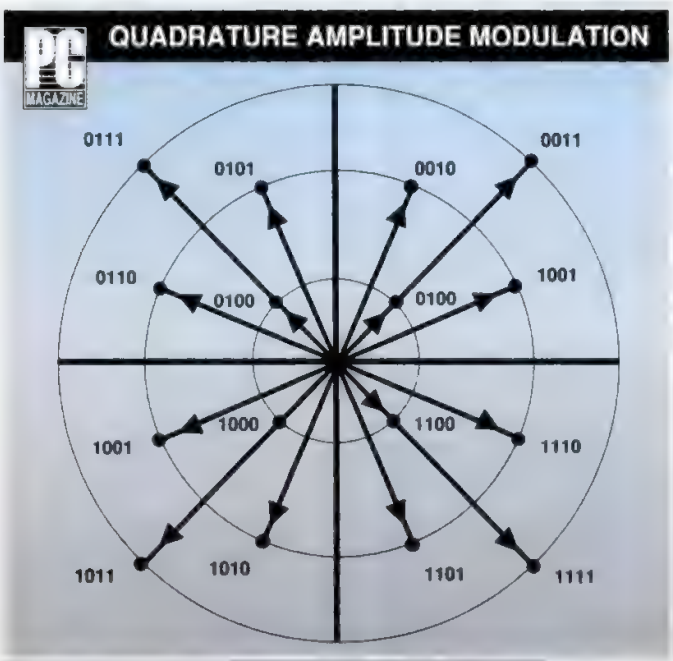
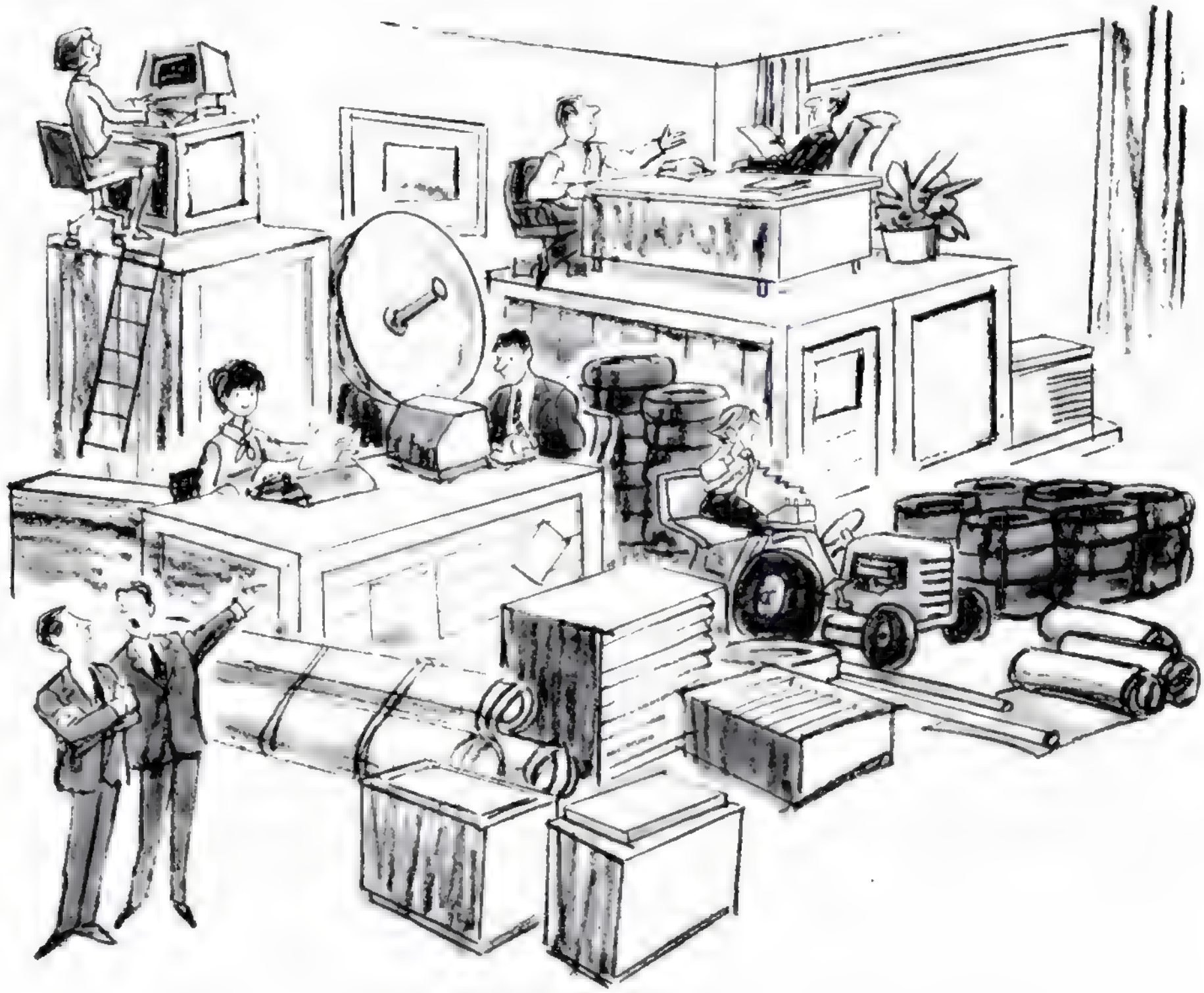


Figure 2: Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) produces 16 signal states from a combination of 12 angles and 3 amplitude levels.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. To have your questions answered in this column, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to answer questions on an individual basis. ■



*"Do you **really** want to make Vice President, Fenton?*
Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.

Educational Assistance Ltd.℠

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

UDS puts Sync-Up modem software support at your fingertips

Superior software support is one of the many reasons why Sync-Up™ emulator/modems, by UDS, have become the industry-wide choice for remote micro-to-mainframe, micro-to-mini and micro-to-micro communication solutions.

Leading software publishers, writing for today's (and tomorrow's) most popular applications — that's the combination that has brought Sync-Up to the forefront of remote PC communications. Consider these applications, and the software houses that support them:

- **TAX FILING**—CPAid; Nelco; Tax$imple; Teletax
- **EDI**—Scheme Software Corp.; Edwin Systems; CTI; Fortell
- **REMOTE ACCESS**—Triton Technologies; NSA; SoftKlone; CRG (Blast)
- **3270 EMULATION**—CQ Computer Communications; NSA; Attachmate; Black Box; Sterling Software
- **5250 EMULATION**—CQ Computer Communications; Black Box; Emerald
- **X.25**—Microdyne; NSA
- **UNIX, XENIX, AIX**—The Santa Cruz Operation; Cleo; Serengeti Software
- **REMOTE JOB ENTRY**—CQ Computer Communications; Serengeti Software; Eastham Assoc.; Sterling Software; Barr Systems; NSA; Black Box; Cleo
- **APPC/LU6.2**—NSA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For information about specific packages available from these and other outstanding software suppliers, consult our Sync-Up product management team. Contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

I manage a 220-node network using ARCnet and five *NetWare 286* servers. We have seven PCs dedicated to tasks like acting as a print server, communicating with our IBM mainframes over SNA lines, and acting as remote-control stations for users calling in. Is there a good way to combine some of these functions and get rid of the standalone PCs?

James Crozier
Chicago, Illinois

Several companies provide a way to combine your print, communications, and even file servers into a single cabinet. They place a CPU with its associated memory on a single board and let you put several of these boards in one cabinet.

Don't confuse this multiple CPU approach with the multiprocessing architecture used in the Compaq Systempro and in so-called superservers from other companies. Those multiprocessing servers need special software that can divide the activity between the processors millisecond-by-millisecond.

With the approach I'm discussing, you construct a system of multiple CPUs but dedicate each processor to a general task. This configuration provides the equivalent of multiple PCs in a single cabinet.

MaCo Networks (803-278-7225) sells a series of products allowing a combination of server functions in a single box. Prices start at about $3,995 for a single CPU in a rackmount enclosure with a huge amount of space for expansion. You should also check out two competing companies, Cubix Corp. (702-883-7611) and J&L Information Systems (818-709-1778).

SHARING A DATABASE

I'm running a database application on a PC-XT clone. I'd like to attach a terminal in a different building approximately 1,500 feet away. The environment the terminal will be in is hot, humid, and full of smoke (a kitchen), and I'm afraid a PC won't last too long in that area. What's the best and cheapest way to hook it up?

Ephraim Ruvel
(via MCI Mail)

You want the best and cheapest way to time-share an XT clone over more than 1,500 feet of wire? Well, I'm not sure you'll be happy with the response time from a shared XT, but it can be done. The Software Link's *PC-MOS* is a multiuser operating system that will work on your PC-XT. This software uses DOS applications, but allows multiuser access to files—including access by terminals of many kinds attached through the RS-232C port. The five-user version of *PC-MOS* carries a list price of $595. Call the Software Link at (404) 448-5465 for more information.

Keep in mind that if you want to update or modify the same data files from both locations, you'll also need a multiuser version of your database program.

You can solve the distance problem with a call to Black Box Corp. (412-746-5565). Say you're interested in a *line driver* for RS-232C asynchronous operation. A *line driver* multiplexes RS-232C signals over four wires and adds the punch needed to carry the signals for a couple of miles. You'll need two line drivers at about $85 each, as well as two pairs of wire to run between the locations.

ARCNET ENIGMA

I run a network of over 50 nodes, using ARCnet adapters with Novell's *Advanced NetWare 286* operating system. We have a variety of client PCs and several types of ARCnet adapters, and we've got one problem that's stumped us.

The network runs fine until we try to connect a Zenith 386/16. The minute we attach that computer to the network, the whole system crashes. There are several similar Zeniths on the network, and they all work well. I've swapped every card from the new Zenith—even the disk controller card—and they all work in other machines. And the Zenith works fine as a standalone PC. But when we put this machine on the network, it drags everything down. What could be happening?

Patrick Tan
Memphis, Georgia

We called on the responsive and respected folks at Performance Technology to help tackle this mystery. Some of the people at Performance Technology assisted at the birth of ARCnet, and the company has a reputation for satisfied customers.

The day after we got Performance Technology involved, we received a six-page analysis. Both the suspected and the actual causes are interesting.

At first, Performance Technology's technical support people were sure the problem was an out-of-specification power supply in the offending machine. ARCnet adapters typically use the PC's +5 volt power supply to transmit signals on the

- PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER: You can create a multiserver in a single box to consolidate your LAN.
- SHARING A DATABASE: Link your systems with a multiuser operating system.
- ARCNET ENIGMA: Why should one node bring down the entire system?
- WINDOWS AND LANS: To run *Windows* successfully on your network, be sure your software is up to date.

coaxial cable. A bit transmitted on the cable consists of a +10 volt pulse followed by a -10 volt pulse generated from the +5 volt supply.

An ARCnet receiver needs a reference voltage to evaluate the pulses on the cable. On almost every ARCnet adapter, you'll see an epoxy-coated circuit board known as the *hybrid*. If the hybrid can't see a reference voltage, the adapter will be able to transmit on the network, but not receive. This situation brings down a network because if an ARCnet board doesn't hear a token pass for 840 milliseconds, it sends out a message to reconfigure along with tokens. And this process destroys all other network traffic. Jabbering adapters are a common vulnerability of any broadcast network, including Ethernet.

But the sleuths were stumped themselves when the power supply in the Zenith PC turned out to be fine. Finally, after further investigation, they determined that the source of the problem was an improper mixing of bus and star topologies on the ARCnet network.

The original ARCnet system was designed to use only a star topology with all nodes attached to a hub using RG-62 coaxial cable. This system has proven its reliablity in thousands of nodes throughout the world.

Two years ago, Standard Microsystems introduced a variation of ARCnet that allowed the use of a daisy-chain wiring topology with T-connectors at each node, like thin Ethernet. This topology reduces the number of hubs and saves money.

Finally, several manufacturers introduced versions of ARCnet using unshielded twisted-pair wiring. Unlike the original ARCnet coaxial system in a star topology, there's little guarantee of compatibility between different vendors' adapters in a daisy-chained twisted-pair environment.

Once a problem occurs on a network, the star topology turns out to be the easiest to troubleshoot as well as the least likely to interrupt the entire network. Synoptics, one of the leaders in the field of LAN cabling, markets a star-wired thin Ethernet system for just this reason.

The network Mr. Tan manages has a combination of every possible ARCnet topology and wiring plan, including twisted-pair wiring with *baluns* (small devices that convert the impedance of coaxial cable so that its signal can run on twisted-pair wiring). While the exact cause of the outage still isn't clear, it's likely that adding the PC at that particular point in the network broke the camel's back by lowering the signal level to such a degree that all the machines on that leg went "deaf" and broadcast reconfiguration messages with tokens.

But the investigation did make two lessons absolutely clear. First, a star topology in any kind of network has significant advantages when the troubleshooting starts. Second, a well-designed cabling scheme is critical to reliable performance.

> A star topology in any kind of network has significant advantages when the trouble-shooting starts.

Unshielded twisted-pair wire isn't necessarily good or bad in any network scheme, but it must be carefully installed. There are great differences in the quality of the wire and particularly in the quality of the connection blocks used to link the wire runs together in the wiring closet.

WINDOWS AND LANS

We received *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 with our new PCs. Can we use *Windows* on our networked PCs?

Wyden Gordon
Dallas, Texas

Microsoft designed *Windows* 3.0 to be compatible with networks, so in theory you should have no problem. But we have heard stories about large files getting garbled when they move from a *Windows* application across a network running under *SFT NetWare 286*. And many users report dissatisfaction with the performance of *Windows* and network client software running on PCs with 80286 processors.

I play it safe using *DESQview* for my multitasking environment, but others in the LAN Labs do use *Windows* successfully, with both Microsoft's *LAN Manager* and *NetWare 386*.

If you plan to use *Windows* with *NetWare*, you'll need Version 3.01 of the *NetWare* DOS shell and the latest updated utilities for *Windows*. You can download the entire *NetWare DOS/Windows Workstation Upgrade Kit* from the NetWire forum on CompuServe. But if you don't want to spend the two hours needed to capture all the files at 2,400 bits per second, call Novell at 800-346-7177. The part number for the $30 kit is 883-001077-001 for 5.25-inch media and 883-001078-001 for 3.5-inch diskettes.

You should also have the latest version of the driver software for the network adapters you use. Check with the manufacturer of the adapters—not Novell—for the latest version. Often you can download this software from a manufacturer's bulletin board. Driver software can make a great difference in performance and reliability.

Windows users should know about *Windows Workstation* by Automated Design Systems in Atlanta (404-394-2552). This product is really a group of utilities that work in the background, helping PCs to work with *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* servers.

With *Windows Workstation*, you can gather statistics on how often people use applications, provide password protection and file encryption for individual workstations, create scripts to automate log-on and resource assignments, and create menus of resources you can centrally update.

The product also improves the ability to control print jobs and the print queue. Users can receive automatic notification when print jobs finish, select printers from a descriptive menu, as well as view a map of printer locations that they can create.

Windows Workstation costs $695 for ten users. If your organization runs *Windows*, both system administrators and end users will like its features.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually. ■

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection for PC Products and Services

Most of you buy PC products and services through direct marketing channels. In fact, in a recent study of subscribers, 83% said they bought PC products from direct marketers.*

You buy direct because you know exactly what you need and you seek good value and fast delivery.

The following special section connects you with the direct marketers who are eager to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on what you need and which vendor you want to call.

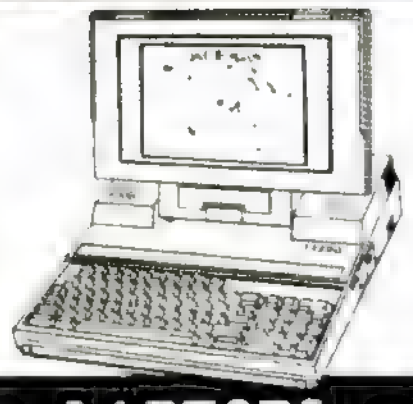
PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

* *PC Magazine* Subscriber Study of Purchasing of PC Products through Direct Marketers, 1989.

EXCEL MICRO

M-F 7AM - 6PM | CELEBRATING 6 YEARS OF SERVICE | SAT 9AM - 3PM | **714-272-0500**



LAPTOPS

LEADING EDGE

386SX - 40MB VGA: 1MB	1999
386SX - 40MB VGA: 2MB	2149

MITSUBISHI

MP286L - 20MB EGA: 640k	1699
MP286L - 20MB EGA. 2 6MB	2049
MP286L - 40MB EGA 640k	2149
MP286L - 40MB EGA 640k	2499

NEC

NEW UltraLite 286V 20MB/40MB	CALL
ProSpeed 286-40MB 1/2MB	2999/3199
286-100MB 1/2/5MB	3599/3799/4199
386SX-40MB 1/2/5MB	3349/3549/3949
386SX-100MB 1/2/5MB	3799/3999/4399
386-40MB 2/4/6MB	3999/4299/4599
386-100MB 2/4/6MB	4599/4899/5199
386CSX Color 40MB/100MB	5199/5799

PANASONIC

CF-150 Backlit w/carry case	599

SHARP

MZ-100 2 floppy	629
PC 6620 20MB VGA	2399
PC 8081 Color 80MB	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM2000 Note Book 286/20MB VGA	2399
W/3 5"-1 44 floppy	2599
LT286 VGA 20MB/40MB	2249/2349

TOSHIBA

T1000 512k	629
T1000 w/1200 Int Toshiba Modem	677
T1000 with 768k Card	859
T1000 w/768k Card & 1200 Modem	899
T1000SE 1 floppy	1099
T1000XE 20MB	1499
T1000XE w/3 5" Ext floppy	1629
T1200FB 2 floppy	1099
T1200HB 20MB	1599
T1200XE 20MB	1999
T1600 40MB	2499
T3100SX 40MB / 80MB	3699/4299
T3200SX 40MB / 120MB	3849/4449
T5200 100MB/200MB	4999/CALL

DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries & portable printer, etc Specify model 99

NETWORKING

DCA / IRMA

Full Line	CALL

STANDARD MICRO

Arcnet Hub Act/Pass	299/79
Arcnet Intell Hub Coax/Tw Pr	479/599
Coax PC 130/PS110	119/369
Coax PC 270E w/inst kit	155
Coax PC 500 16 bit WS/FS	259/329
Coax PC 550 16 bit WS/FS	289/349

SYNOPTICS

Full Line	CALL

TIARA

Arcnet Hub Act/Pass	CALL/49
Arcnet Lancard/A 8 bit	89
Arcnet Lancard/A 16 bit	249
Ethernet Lancard/E 8 bit	189
Ethernet Lancard/E 16 bit	329

WESTERN DIGITAL Ethercard plus

8 bit with 8k / 32k	179/199
16 bit / 16 bit MCA	249/279

XIRCOM

Pocket Arcnet Adapter	279
Pocket Ethernet Adapter	429
Pocket Token Ring Adapter	649

MONITORS

CORNERSTONE Dual Page	
19"/19" Non Glare	1799/1999
Grey: 4/16 level	1969/2539
MITSUBISHI 1381 14"	499
NEC 2A 14" SVGA	489
3D 14" SVGA	649
4D 16" SVGA	1129
5D 20" SVGA	2349
PANASONIC C1381 14"	499
M1500 15" w/adapter	1179
M1900 19" w/adapter	1449
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Ultra	
12" / 14" / 16"	499/529/879
SEIKO 1440 14" SVGA	549
1450 14" SVGA	599
SONY 1304 14" SVGA	669
1606 16" (1280x1024)	1999
1953 19" (1280x1024)	2499
VGA CAble: 9 to 15 Pin	20

H P LASER

1MB	99
2MB	149
4MB	249

U S ROBOTICS

HST 14.4 MNP 5

Int...529 Ext 569

TEXAS INST.

PS 17 1449

TOSHIBA T1000 MODEM

1200 Internal

65

DISPLAY CARDS

Color Graphics w/Par port	49
Mono Graphics w/Par port	49
ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/512k	319
HERCULES InColor	149
Graphics Station I/II	529/929
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599
Graphics Engine 256	679
NUMBER NINE	
#9GX Level 1 thru 5	CALL
PepperPro 1024/16	1249
PepperPro 1280XP	2199
ORCHID peanut VGA 256k	139
ProDesigner II: 1MB	349
PARADISE VGA Plus 16	185
VGA Professional	219
VGA 1024 - 512k	255
8514 A Plus: AT/PS2	529/599
SIGMA DESIGNS	
VGA Legend 1MB	349
VIDEO-7	
VGA 1024i: 512k	255
V-RAM VGA 512k	355

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Some heavy items such as monitors & printers may not be free. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB/4MB	189/799
LTE 286 2MB	199
HEWLETT PACKARD: IIP & III	
1MB/2MB/4MB	99/149/249
HP II & IID	
1MB/2MB/4MB	99/149/249
MITSUBISHI	
286Laptops 2MB	379
NEC ProSpeed	
286 1MB/4MB	229/599
386SX 1MB/4MB	229/599
386 2MB/8MB	329/1199
386CSX 2MB	CALL
SHARP P6620 1MB	249
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
NoteBook 1MB	249
LT286-12 1MB	479
LT286-25 & 45 1MB	699
TOSHIBA T1000 768k Card	259
T1000SE/XE 2MB	299
T1200XE 2MB	199
T1600 2MB	199
T3100E 2MB	199
T3100SX 2MB	199
T3100SX 4MB (Max 13MB)	549
T3200SX 2MB	199
T3200SX 4MB (Max 13MB)	549
T3200 3MB	329
T5100 2MB	229
T5200 2MB	199
T5200 8MB (Max 14MB)	999
ZENITH SuperSport 286 1MB	159

CHIPS ETC

SIMMS/SIPPS	
1MB x 9 70/80	79/75
4MB x 9 80	349
CYRIX Math CoProcessors	
83D87-16	295
83D87-20	345
83D87-25	455
83D87-33	535
INTEL	
80287 SL	199
80C287A	279
80387SX:16/20	299/329
80387DX:16/20	339/379
80387DX:25/33	479/579

MISC

CALCOMP The Wiz	149
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates	59/CALL
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus	79
LOGITECH Series 9 Bus/Ser	99
Trackman Bus/Ser	99/89
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser	99
LAPLINK II / II	69/99
5TH GEN: Logical Connection	449
APC Smart UPS400	349
DATASHIELF SS700	899
SERIAL Connector: 9 to 25 pin	19
BACKUP Tapes/Cartridges	CALL

PURCHASE ORDERS

Subject to Credit approval Fortune 1000, Universities & Government Institutions Call for details at PO line 714-272-9599

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int	159
2400 MNP5 Ext	199
2400 PS/2 Int	179
EXCEL 2400 Int w/SW	75
HAYES 2400B V42 Int	399
2400B V42 Ext	449
9600B V42 Int	549
9600 V42 Ext	679
INTEL 2400 PS2 Int	249
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	199/239
9600 V42 Ext w/SW	519
MEGAHERTZ for **LAPTOPS**	
2400 INTERNAL with Software	
Compac LTE	159
Compac LTE MNP5	209
Toshiba No Slot	149
Toshiba In slot	139
Toshiba MNP 5	299
NEC ProSpeed	149
Zenith 181, 183, SP, SP286	149
Zenith MNP5	299
MITSUBISHI LP 2400 Int	249
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	169/199
2400 PS2 Int	259
PROMETHEUS	
2400 Mini Pocket	139
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	179/199
2400 Int w/SendFax	139
TELEBIT	
T1000 - 9600 Int/Ext	499/529
T2000 - 19 2 SDLC Ext	679
T2500 - 19 2 V42 & PEP	999
Trailblazer Plus 19 2 Int/PS2/Ext	779/819/849
TOSHIBA 1200 Int T1000	65
2400 Spcfy Exact CPU model In slot/No slot	219/249
UDS/Motorola	
FasTalk 19 2 V42	CALL
US ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400 MNP5 Int	279
Courier 2400 MNP5 Ext	315
2400 PS2 MNP Int	249
HST 14 4 V42 MNP5 Int/Ext	529/569
9600 Full Duplex V42 MNP5 Int/Ext	579/599
HST V42 MNP5 Dual Standard Int/Ext	799/849
WORLD PORT 2400 Portable	239
2400 MNP5 Portable	339
2405 MNP5 Toshiba Int	299
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/SW	89
MX2400 Ext	99
HC2400S Int w/SendFax	99

FAX +

COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax	185
COMPLETE PC Fax Board 4800	229
Fax Board 9600	349
Portable Fax 9600	299
Voice Mail System only	249
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System	499
EVEREX 2496 Fax & MNP5 Data Modem Internal / External	269/329
FRECOM Fax96/One Liner	169/289
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800	199
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800	325
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600	459
INTEL SatisFAXtion 9624	399
MEGAHERTZ: 2496 Fax/Modem Internal for Toshiba	369
R & D 2496 Fax/Modem Int for Toshiba with MNP5	389
WORLD PORT 2496 Fax/Modem Portable	439
Toshiba Dedicated slot	449

BACKUP & DRIVES

Unless stated Media Not Included

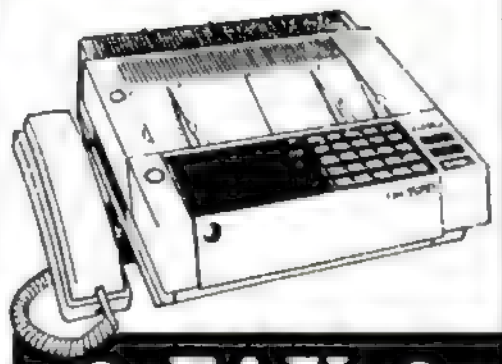
COLORADO JUMBO Backup	
120MB Int w/tape	279
120MB Ext w/tape	379
CORE Tape Light 300MB	
Int w/tape XT/PS2	399/399
Ext w/tape XT/PS2	519/529
IRWIN Int 40MB/80MB	349/449
MAYNARD/ARCHIVE	
MaynStream: Uses Cassette	
XT 60MB Int/Ext	649/799
XT 150MB Int/Ext	669/949
PS2 150MB Int/Ext	959/1049
MaynStream: Uses Cartridge	
XT 250MB Int/Ext	1199/1299
PS2 250MB Int/Ext	1229/1349
MOUNTAIN	
152MB w/Mach II Int	649
FLOPPY: SONY or TEAC	
3 5" 1 44MB	77
AT Rails Add	5
TEXAS INST - LT286-12 Floppy Removable 3 5" 1 44MB	199
TOSHIBA T1000XE 3 5" Ext	169
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Cntrlr Kit	
FOR PC / XT / AT / 386	
3 5": 720K/1 44MB	177/197
5.25": 360k/1 2MB	179/199
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 360K/1.2	
IBM PS/2	169/199
COMPAQ SLT	169/199
MITSUBISHI 286L	199
NEC HD/ProSpd 286	169/199
TOSHIBA	169/189
ZENITH Specify Model	169/199
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hard Card II 19ms 40MB/80MB	349/569
Hard Card II XL 9ms 50MB/105MB	379/649
Passport 20/40	399/549

CD ROM

NEC: CDR35 Portable	379
Battery Pack CDR35	79
CDR82 Int - Half Ht	559
CDR72 External	629
CDR I/F Kits XT/PS2	139/219
PANASONIC 940MB 5 25"	
LF-5014 Worm Int	1979
LF-5010 Worm Ext	2179
Worm Cont XT/PS2	269/649
SONY 600MB 5 25"	
CDU-510 Int	629
CDU-7101 Ext	759
Interface Card	CALL
TOSHIBA CD ROM Sub System	
PC: Int/Ext	699/729
For PS/2: Int/Ext	829/929

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST & Reliable Door to door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service Low shpmnt chrgs Major Credit Cards Fax 714-272-9201



FAX

AUDIOVOX 110/220 volt 50/60 Hz	
AFX 2000/3000	499/599
CANON FaxPhone 20/23	559/749
FaxPhone 26/35	699/929
EPSON F2000/F3000	529/699
MURATA M1850	719
PANAFAX PD120E	549
PD160E/PD170E	679/949
UF160/UF170	699/929
PANASONIC KXF50/KXF90	449/549
KXF110/KXF220	649/929
SAMSUNG FX1010	399
FX1100/FX2010	429/479
SHARP FO215/FO-230	529/599
FO-333/FO-510	699/799
TOSHIBA T3450	649
T3750	699
AutoSwitch: Hook Fax/Phone/Answer Machine & Modem To One Phone Line	199

PRINTERS

CANON BubbleJet	339
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel	339
With 3', 6' or 10' cable	355
Color4 Par	969
HEWLETT PACKARD	
DeskJet 500	529
PaintJet/PaintJet XL	1099/1899
HP IIP/IIP/IID/IIID	CALL
HP Genuine Toner: IIP/III	85/95
NEC	
P2200 XE/P5300	249/539
P6200/P6300	449/569
LC860 + /LC890	1899/3199
LC890XL	3799
260/290	1669/2499
ColorMate 190	CALL
OKIDATA 182	225
320/321	329/459
390 Plus/391 Plus	459/619
PANASONIC 1124/1524	299/399
Laser 4450/4455	1349/2399
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	169
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MicroLaser Standard	1129
PS 17 / PS 35	1449/1799
TOSHIBA	
Express Writer 420/440	329/449
PageLaser 6	899

FONTS

ADOBE PostScript	299
Illustrator for Windows	299
Streamline Windows	249
Type Mngr for Windows	75
Type I II	241/242
TypeSet I II III	71/72/73
PACIFIC DATA	
Bar Code IIP/IID/III	339
Headlines	219
PacificPage IID/IIP/III	339
PacificPage PostScript II	349
25 in One	279

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000	549
DS 3000 w/OCR SW - ReadRight	679
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400	159
Half/Full page Scanner	199/499
HEWLETT PACKARD	
ScanJet Plus Specify I/F	CALL
LOGITECH ScanMan + XT/AT/PS2	189
ScanMan Plus: PS2 50 & up	249
MICROTEK 300G XT or PS2	1199
300Z Color & Grey Scale XT or PS2	1699
400G: XT or PS2	2499
PANASONIC RS 505U/RS 506U	759/999
Interface for 505&506 XT/PS2	229/329
RS 307U	979
Interface for 307U: XT/PS2	349/429

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change All sales final Not responsible for compatibility. Prices reflect discount for cash payment Add 3% (Min $6) for COD DISCOVER, MC/VISA and 5% for Amex Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50) CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED

EXCEL MICRO • 1167 SIXTH ST. • BLDG. 9 • NORCO, CALIFORNIA 91760

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 819

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

MEMORY

Finally, the memory upgrade you've been looking for.

Look at our prices.

We offer the best values in the industry on memory. In fact, if you find one of our products at a lower price anywhere in this magazine, we'll beat that price. The lowest prices on memory upgrades. Guaranteed.

Look at our quality.

Nothing beats Legend for quality and reliability. Legend memory upgrades meet original manufacturer specifications, and have one of the lowest failure rates out there. Legend- the first name in memory.

Look at our service.

Our experienced salespeople will get you the right upgrade. And, if for any reason you're not satisfied within 30 days of purchase, send it back. It's that simple. Hard Drives International is your memory expert. And with Legend's five year warranty, you'll be sure to make a no-hastle purchase.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
Dept CE
602-967-5128 FAX 602-829-9193
Another Insight Company

Insight

Legend

MEMORY UPGRADES

1Mb for 286/386 as low as $59

SIMMS & SIPPS

256Kb	x8	80ns	$ 19	256Kb	x9	80ns	$ 19
1Mb	x8	80ns	$ 49	1Mb	x9	80ns	$ 59
4Mb	x8	80ns	$299	4Mb	x9	80ns	$349

2 to 8Mb 16 bit Expansion Board
IBM compatible 286 & 386 extended memory (2Mb installed). Uses DIPP memory modules. **$229**

Hewlett Packard Laser Printer
1Mb for **$119** 2Mb for **$175** 4Mb for **$298**

4Mb Compaq 386 Expansion Board $384

2Mb IBM PS/2 Model 80 $185

HARD DRIVES
International

Order Status: 800-776-3472
International: 602-350-1144 FAX: 602-921-8312
PO's • Gov't: 800-733-0882 FAX: 602-350-1180
APO/FPO: 602-350-1145

Look at our selection.

We have memory for any system. Whether it's a standard 286 or 386 computer, a Toshiba Laptop, or a Hewlett Packard Printer, we've got it covered. Give us a call. We'll meet all of your memory demands.

Look at our easy installation.

You don't have to be an electronic wiz to install Legend. A step-by-step guide makes installation a snap. And, if things don't come out exactly right, our award-winning technical support staff will be glad to help you--*toll-free.*

VISA MC Card

Never a surcharge for VISA and MC!

To order call:
800-488-0002

122590

Incredible Selection! We offer memory for: Acer, Apple, Apollo, AST, AT&T, Canon, Compaq, DEC, Dell, Epson, Everex, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Intel, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Sun Micro Systems, Toshiba, Wyse, Zenith, & more

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FastData 386/SX

$1599

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,269	$1,369	$1,519	$1,619
VGA Color	$1,399	$1,699	$1,849	$1,949
VGA 1024	$1,749	$1,849	$1,999	$2,099

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $79).
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key enhanced keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots and 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.

FastData 386/25

$2299

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,819	$1,969	$2,069	$2,469
VGA Color	$2,149	$2,299	$2,399	$2,799
VGA 1024	$2,299	$2,449	$2,549	$2,949

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key enhanced keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots and 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FastData 286/12

$899

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$899	$999	$1,149	$1,249
VGA Color	$1,229	$1,329	$1,479	$1,579
VGA 1024	$1,479	$1,479	$1,629	$1,729

Standard Features

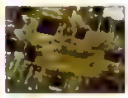
- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $79).
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ 8 expansion slots and 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key enhanced keyboard.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment, before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

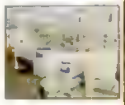
Superior Design

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.



Better Components.

FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard. Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it. Standard equipment includes quality components from Tandon, Western Digital, Phoenix and other industry leaders.



Selection

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.

[illegible] Data personal computers come with a full one [illegible] s just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down [illegible] working as quickly as possible - and we back it up [illegible] your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Risk Free.

We pass the test for the thousands of customers, in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and tell others, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

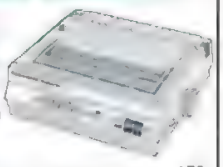
HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 500	309
Canon BJ10e *New Portable Printer*	319
Citizen	
200GX	189
GSX140	285
Diconix 150 Plus	329
Fujitsu	
DL3400	419
NEC	
P2200XE	269
P6200	479
P6300	639
Silentwriter II Model 90	1645
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 Plus (IBM)	1049

Panasonic KX-P1124

$299



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty

Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	299
KXP1624	369
KXP4420 Laser	829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers	Cal
Seiko Smart Label Printer	179
Star	
NX1000-II	149
NX1500	299
NX2410	249
XB2410 / 2415	429 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS35	1839

MONITORS

Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync GS 2a	199
Multisync 3d	629
Multisync 4d	1095
Packard Bell	Call
Panasonic	
C1381 VGA 1024x768	439
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14" (now 1024x768)	509
Ultra 16	835
Samsung	Call
Seiko	
CM1440	519
CM1450	659
Sony 1304 Multiscan	669
Zenith 1492	Call

BOARDS

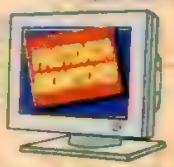
ATI	
2400 ETC Internal	147
2400 ETC External	187
9600 ETC External V 42bis	499
VGA Basic-16 (640x480)	79
VGA Wonder + 256K	199
VGA Wonder + 512K	239
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster	149
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	55
2400B Int Modem	99
EGA 480 Card	75
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card	75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card	169
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	115
287XL *New & Faster!*	199
387-DX25	469
387-DX33	599
387-SX16	299
Logitech Scanman Plus	165
Orchid	
ProDesigner	179
ProDesigner II 512/1mb	279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 8mhz	207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 12mhz	267
Paradise	
Basic VGA - 8 bit	109
VGA 1024 256K	175
VGA 1024 512K	229
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	125
2400B Int with MNP	169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis	449
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int	48
Promodem 2400B Int	98
Promodem 2400G Ext	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	239
Fax 4800	229
Hand Scanner 400	139
Tiara Networking	
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet)	79
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet)	139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet)	249
USRobotics	
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Courier HST 14.400 Ext	579
Courier HST 14.400 Int	539
Video 7	
VGA 1024i 256K	209
VGA 1024i 512K	237
Vega VGA	149
V-RAM VGA 512K	355
Western Digital Controllers	
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1	89
WD1006V SR2 RRL AT 1:1	99
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1	169

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Curtis Command Center	85
Datashield 100	57
Datashield ST450 UPS (450VA)	319
Masterpiece Plus	95

FastData Products

FastData Monitors



are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded products you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FastData Monitors	
12" Amber Monochrome	79
14" Amber Monochrome	119
14" White Monochrome	119
14" White VGA Monochrome	129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch	199
14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch	319
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch	319
14" VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp	399

FastData Boards	
16 Bit VGA 256K	99
16 Bit VGA 512K	129
2400B Int. Modem w/ software	69
9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem	99
CGA or MGP Card	35
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card	35
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller	35

FastData 16-Bit VGA $99

The FastData VGA card does CGA, EGA and VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K & has a 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40-120mb Int. Tape	249
Conner IDE drives	Best Price
Miniscribe	Call
Mitsubishi	
64MB AT RLL MR535	269
64MB AT RLL Kit w/ controller	349
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	299
80MB SCSI #296N	389

Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
100mb MK234 IDE 25ms	529

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive $79

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Prof Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	459
DataEase	459
dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	459
Q & A	214
Personal Rbase	Call
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

Postscript Cartridge by Adobe $239

Upgrade your HP LaserJet II to Postscript by Adobe! Comes standard with a full 35 outline fonts and works with normal postscript software. Add even more fonts with Type Cartridges 1 & 2 priced at $229 each

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw for Windows	309
Design Cad 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Desktop Pub	159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	109
Generic Cadd 5.0	Call
Harvard Graphics	275
Logitech Finesse w/ Mouse	109
Printshop	33
Pagemaker for Windows	479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr	69
PFS First Publisher	89
Publish It!	104
Ventura Gold for Windows	519

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI (per module)	227
Bedford Integrated Acct	145
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	35
Wealth Builder	129

INTEGRATED

First Choice	99
SmartWare II	417
Symphony Plus	449
LotusWorks	89
Windows 3.0	89
Works	89

MICE

Keytronics Professional Mouse	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial Mouse	65
Logitech Serial Mouse w/ Windows	127
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus Mouse	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse w/ paint	95
Microsoft Mouse with Windows	147

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

$65

C9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse, includes Pop-Up Dos & LogiMenu. Add $15 for PaintShow

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C 6.0	303
Turbo C++	Call
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Always	106
Excel	309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Supercalc 5	289
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89

Call On Non-Listed Items

Windows 3.0

$89

FREE BONUS!

This hot graphical environment runs everyone Windows software and breaks the 640K barrier. Buy Windows from FastMicro and we'll throw in 12 Windows shareware applications for free! Requires a 286 or above.

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (Graphics)	279
Adobe Type Manager	55
Ami (Word Processing)	115
Ami Professional (Word Processing)	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Corel Draw (Graphics)	309
DBfast Windows (Database)	189
Excel (Spreadsheet)	309
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP)	49
Pagemaker (Publishing)	479
Per Form Pro (Forms Management)	259
Micrographix Designer (Graphics)	459
Micrographix Draw Plus (Graphics)	149
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Ventura Publisher Gold (Publishing)	519
Windows 3.0	89
WingZ for the PC (Spreadsheet)	309
Word for Windows (Word Processing)	309

WORD PROCESSORS

Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write with File	149
Rightwriter 4.0	Call
Sprint	117
Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	239

WordPerfect 5.1

$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more are been added. Yet it retains its classic ease of use!

UTILITIES

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access	54
DR Dos 5.0	129
Fastback Plus	109
Formtool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Headroom	59
Laplink III	85
MS Dos 3.3 or 4.01	59
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Tools Deluxe	79
Per:Form Designer & Filler	155
PFS Preface	43
ProComm Plus	52
Prodigy	25
QEMM 386 / QRAM	54 / 43
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro Gold	75

VISA

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax

* Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call 800 441 3278
For customer service call 602 437 0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Hard Disk Drives

Conner IDE
40M 28ms $459
100M 25ms 679
200M 19ms 1249
Iomega
B1201 20M Internal $745
B1441 40M Internal 959
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1895
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 199
Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 289
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified . $895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified . 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230
VP60 Internal 639
VP60 External 795
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable .. 4350

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) . 1075
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) .. 2049
NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $229
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 629
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) ..... Call
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350
Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
C1381 PanaSync (1024x768i) ..... Call
Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 879
Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter .. $690
PC Brand
14" VGA Mono $129
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) 349
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (1024x768) 399
Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i) $599
1450 14" SVGA (1024x768) 779
Sony
CPD 1320 ..... $485
CPD 1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) 689
Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $639

Call for Prices on
Other Peripherals & Software!

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder+ 256K/512K $249/289
NEC
PC Magazine's Editors Choice
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969
Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $225/265
VRAM VGA with 512K 399
PC Brand
VGA (640x480) 8 bit $79
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 256K 119
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 512K ..... Call
VGA (1024x768) 1MB ..... Call

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $159
2400ETC External with MNP5 189
Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 259
1200 External 285
2400 External 359
PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External 70
2400 External 99
2400 Internal with software 75
2400 Internal with MNP5 99
US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 Internal $559
Courier HST 14,400 External 599
Courier V.32 9600 External 675
Courier Dual Standard External 995

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $159/309
Complete Communicator 419
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309
Intel
Connection Coprocessor $529
Satisfaxtion 399

Co-Processors

Intel

8087-1	$189	8087-2	$129
80287-10	229	386SX-20	369
80387-16	349	80387-20	399
80387-25	479	80387-33	599

Weitek
Abacus 3167/4167 ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/120MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chassis Kit with Interface 139
QFA500 830
TC-02 Controller ..... Call

CD-ROM

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195
Stat Pack 99
Programmer's Library 295
NEC
CDR82 Internal $654
CDR72 External 729
CDR35 Portable 439
XT/AT Interface Kit 149
Clipart 3D 285
Image Folio 285
Sony *Kits*
CDU510 Internal $665
CDU1701 External 779

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $349
Aboveboard Plus I/O 385
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb 529
Aboveboard Plus I/O 2 Mb 615
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 539
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859
PC Brand I/O Cards
AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

Printers

Canon
BJ10 Portable! ..... Call
BJ130e 15" 695
LBP4 Laser 4PPM 899
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 ..... $295
Color Option 49

Hewlett Packard
LaserJet IIP $995
Laserjet III 1650
Deskjet 500+ ..... Call
Laserjet IIID ..... Call

Kodak Diconix
150Plus $330

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)
HPLJII Postscript Cartridge ..... Call

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II or IIP $249
25 in 1 Cart. for III or IIP 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 189

CPI
Superset+ 425 in 1 ..... $295
Jet Memory 1M for III or IIP 189
Postscript for IID, IIP, III 355

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 600dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers for under $2000

Networking Hardware

Call for SMC and Western Digital IOBase-T products.

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit $409
2 MBs Adapter 195
Ethernet Starter Kit 545
Ethernet Adapter 268

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS 260
PC500 16 Bit for Server 335
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for WS 291
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for Server . 355
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs 72
ARCNET active hubs 321
ARCNET intell. hub coax 495
ARCNET intell. hub Twisted pair 609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Concentrator 2575
2500 Workgroup Concentrator 839

Western Digital *Ethercard+*
8 bit $169
Twisted Pair 319
PS/2 285
/EPB PS/2 285
8 bit with ROM Socket 205
16 bit 219

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax $295
Pocket ARCNET Twisted Pair 295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Novell Networking
(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 ..... $519
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1195
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 2095
SFT Netware 286 v. 2.15 3095
SFT Netware 386 v. 3.1 5049

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $279 Queue IT! $105

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS $849
DOS/Windows 1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ... $179 Customer 3.0 $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N$99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ... $145 Network Bndl $169

Traveling Software
Deaklink 2.2 .... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $595/795

PC Brand Super VGA Monitor

$399

Software

Autodesk Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95
Quattro Pro 329
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 59
dBase IV 1.1 479
Microrim R:Base 3.1 549
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.26 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Fox Pro ..... Call
Harvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 205
Lotus Freelance Plus 329

At Unbeatable Prices!

NEC
P2200XE $279
P9XL 1030
P6200 499
P6300 675
LC890XL 3995
LC260 ..... Call
LC290M ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 ..... $345
ML321 479
ML380 315
ML390+ 475
ML391+ 655
ML393+ 995

Panasonic
1180 ..... $169
1191 235
1124 295
1624 369
1695 415
4420 Laser 885

Seiko
Smart Label $185

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Plotters

CalComp
1025 ..... Call
1023 3695
1043DM 5700
1044 ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page . 235/309

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $399
IS/One 12X17 655

Microtek
MSF 300G ... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G/MSII 2750/1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12/12x18 ..... $335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Pen Option 60

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Serial Mouse $79
Hi-Rez C9 Bus Mouse 92
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 400 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 400 DPI 149
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105
Bus Mouse with Windows 149

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar . $29 CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 245
BC450Battery Back-up 297
OMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up 375
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

16 Port 1395

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 945
(Call for Keyboard options)

Santa Cruz Operations
SCO Unix 386 Operating System ..... Call
SCO Unix 386 Development System . Call

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779
Microsoft Word 495
VP/IX 2/3+ User 359/629
Word Perfect 5.0 1 user 295

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) .. $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XTD (each) 29

Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.1 409
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 209
Norton Utilities Advanced v. 5.0 125
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 95
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/225
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.1 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A . 220 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 115
Word Perfect 5.1 249
Wordstar 6.0 249
Ventura Publisher 2.0 519

Software for Windows 3.0 Environment

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw v. 1.2 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129
Ventura Publisher-Gold ..... Call

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200 We are open Mon. thru Fri. 7am to 7pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change.

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 9 22B

DON'T PAY MORE
DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

- With 9 warehouses nationwide, your order arrives next day!
- Over $50,000,000 in stock.
- More than 6,000 hardware and software items in stock.

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS
6th Anniversary

- Guaranteed Same-Day shipping until 3:00pm - *nationwide!*
- No charge for credit card use.
- No percentage charge for Shipping & Handling.

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DAC Easy Accounting V4.1 79
DAC Bonus Pack V4.1 125
Peachtree Complete III 139

CAD ENGINEERING
Autosketch V2.0 85
Generic CADD Level 3 V1.1 199
DesignCAD V3.0 3D 188

CD-ROM
Microsoft Bookshelf 189
NEC Clip Art 3D (PC) 239

COMMUNICATIONS
Crosstalk XVI V3.7 103
PCanywhere III V3.11 59
Procomm Plus V1.1B 61

DATABASE
Clipper 5.0 499
dBase IV V1.1 459
DBXL V1.3 132
Paradox V3.0 439

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker V3.0 475
Ventura Pub V3.0 Gold 499
PFS First Pub V3.0 85

EDUCATIONAL
Microsoft Learning DOS V2.0 33
PC GLOBE 3.0 37
Microsoft Flight Sim V4.0 39

FINANCE
Quicken V3.0 34
Managing Your Money V6.0 112
Wealthbuilder 132

FORMS
Formworx with Fill & File 79
Formtool Gold V3.0 55
PerFORM V2.1 155

GRAPHICS
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 105
Adobe Ill for Win + ATM 325
Corel Draw V1.2 313
Harvard Graphics V2.3 285

INTEGRATED
Microsoft WORKS V2.0 92
PFS First Choice Prodigy 83
Q&A V3.0 229

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Desqview 386 V2.2 110
Microsoft Windows V3.0 89
Toolbook for Windows 279

PROGRAMMING
Turbo C++ Pro 189
Turbo Pascal V5.5 95
Microsoft Quick Basic V4.5 61
Microsoft Quick C V2.5 61

PROJECT
Microsoft Project V4.0 299
Harvard Project Mgr 3.01 402
Timeline V4.0 439

SPREADSHEETS
LUCID 3-D V2.0 54
Microsoft PC Excel 2.1 295
Quattro Professional V2.0 295
SuperCalc 5 289

PROCOMM PLUS V1.1B $61

UTILITIES
BackUp
BACK IT 4 69
Fastback Plus V2.1 105
Norton Backup 89
PC Fullback Plus 47
General
Copy II PC V5 22
Mace Vaccine 53
Norton Editor V1.3C 45
Hard Disk
Checkit V2.1 79
Disk Optimizer V4.05 37
Mace Utilities V1990 79
Norton Util Adv V5.0 110
Disk Technician Adv V6.0 89
PC Tools V6.0 79
Spinrite II V1.1 67
Laptop
Battery Watch V2.0 27
Brooklyn Bridge V3.0 79
LAP LINK V3.0A 85
Memory
AboveMem 39
PopDrop Plus 55
QEMM V5.1 53
Menu
Direct Access V5.0 53
XTREE Pro Gold V1.4 75
OCR
ReadRight V2.01 329
ReadRight Personal 165

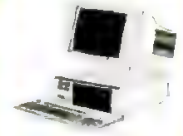
Print
GoScript Plus V3.0 175
PrintQ V4.0 71
Sideways V3.2 37
UltraScript PC 2.0 105

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft WORD V5.0 209
WORD for Windows 299
RightWriter V3.1 49
AM Professional V1.2 289
PFS Pro Write V2.2 149
Volkswriter4 99
WordPerfect V5.1 245

COMPUTERS
ALR BusinessVEISA
386/33 Model 101 1679
486/25 Model 101 2999
486/33 Model 101 3299
Powerflex 386SX 40mb 1299

Call For The LOWEST PRICES On NAME-BRAND Laptops !

ALR 386/33 BusinessVEISA



$1679
Model 101

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL 80287 XL 189
INTEL 80387 SX 16MHz 285
INTEL 80387 SX 20MHz 309
INTEL 80387-20 365
INTEL 80387 25 459
INTEL 80387 33 559

DRIVES
CD-ROM
NEC CDR 35-01 399
NEC CDR 72 EXT 679
NEC CD ROM SCSI Adapter 139
SONY CDU 510S 599

Floppy - Toshiba Kits
3.5" 1.44MB 85
5.25" H/H 1.2MB GREY 79

Microsoft PC EXCEL for Windows $295

Hard Cards
Plus Hardcard II 40MB 395
Plus Hardcard II 80MB 689
WD Filecard 40MB 349
Internal - Seagate
ST225 20MB HD & CTRL 249
ST238 30MB HD & CTRL 269
ST251 1 40MB Drive 349
BERNOULLI 5.25 44mb 975
Internal - Micropolis
182MB HH PC PAK 1195
385MB HH PC PAK 1695
Tape BackUp
Colorado Basic Jumbo 249
CORETape Light 300MB 399

FAX CARDS
Complete Fax 9600 439
JT Fax 4800B Int 199

GRAPHIC CARDS
ATI
VGA Wonder Plus 512K 229
8514 Ultra 512K 599
Boca
Super VGA (800x600) 99
1024 VGA 129
Hercules
Hercules Gph Card Plus 175
Graphics Station - 1MB 649
NEC
Graphics Engine 16 595
Graphics Engine 256 889
Video 7
VGA 1024I 256K 219
Fast Write VGA 279
V-RAM VGA 512K 349

KEYBOARDS
Switchboard - Datadesk 175
KB 3270 PC - Keytronics 149
KB 101 Plus - Keytronics 86

LOWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE

MEDIA
Bernoulli 5.25" 40mb 3-PK 239
SONY 3.1/2" DS DD 10PK 13
SONY 3.1/2" DS HD 10PK 22
3M 3.1/2" DS HD 10-PK 19
3M 5.1/4" DS DD RH 10-PK 7
3M 5.1/4" DS HD 10-PK 12

MEMORY BOARDS
BocaRam AT PLUS 109
Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe 85
Intel Above Bd + 512K 339

MODEMS
ATI
ATI 2400 ETC/ Int w/MNP5 155
ATI 9600 ETC/ External 499
CPI
CPI 2400S Internal 75
CPI VIVA 24 External 99
CPI VIVA 24 Ext w MNP5 139
Everex
Evercom 2400 Int 109
Evercom 24 Int MNP 145
US Robotics - Dual Standard
Courier HST Int 9600/14.4 769

PANASONIC KX-P1124 $289

MOUSE PRODUCTS
Logitech
Dexxa Serial DLX 29
Series 9 Ser Bus 65/74
Trackman Ser Bus 75/81
Microsoft w PB&Menu Bus 97
Mouse Systems
White Mouse Ser Bus 55/69
PC Trackball Ser Bus 65/77

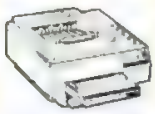
MONITORS
Magnavox
7BM623 TTL Amber 89
7BM749 VGA Mono 139
CM9032 VGA Color 299
Super VGA Color 459
Mitsubishi
XC1429 VGA Color 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
NEC
MULTISYNC 2A 465
MULTISYNC 3D 659
MULTISYNC 4D 1149
MULTISYNC GS 2A 209
SAMSUNG
AMBER 14" Flat SM430 99
CGA 14" Color SC452C 199
VGA II 14" Color 349

NETWORK CARDS
NE 1000 A Ethernet 8 Bit 145
NE 2000 A Ethernet 16 Bit 175
SMC ArcNet 8 Bit 89

POWER PRODUCTS
American Pwr 200VA UPS 149
American Pwr 450AT UPS 269
American Pwr 800I UPS 589
Master Piece Plus 93
Master Piece Remote 95
Tripplite ISOBAR4/6 39.49

PRINTERS
Canon
LBP 4 LASER 899
LBP 8 MARK III 1449
LBP 8 MARK IIIT 1899
RAM Board A 1MB 275
Kodak
Diconix 150 PLUS - Par 339

NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 Postscript Laser



$1599

NEC
P2200XE 80 Col/24 pin 259
P6200 80 Col 24 pin 489
P6300 136 Col/24 pin 659
Silentwriter2 /90 - Postscr 1599
Okidata
ML 320P 9 pin 329
ML 321P 9 pin 469
ML 380 24 pin 299
ML 393-Plus 24 pin 999
OKILASER 400 649
Panasonic
KX-P1180 175
KX-P1191 225
KX-P1124 289
KX-P1524 509
KX-P4420 Laser 799
KX-P4455 Postscript Laser 1999
QMS
PS 410 Postscript Laser 1999
PS 820 Postscript Laser 3599

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
Computer Peripherals
JetFont Superset + 255
JetPage IID IIP III 319
JetMemory 1MB P II 165
Pacific Data for HP IID, IIP, III
4 Memory 1MB 129
PacificPage 4.0 359
Plotter-In-A Cart 239

SCANNERS
Complete Half Page 400 175
Complete Full Page 525
Logitech ScanMan Plus 169

Our Policy:
- We accept VISA & MasterCard only.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We ship via UPS and Federal Express.
- We charge actual freight costs: $6.75 min.
- 30 Day return privileges. All items must be "as new" and complete. Sorry, we cannot accept incomplete items for return.
- Technical Support 800-942-0838
- All items subject to availability.
- Prices subject to change without notice.

Micro National Express™

800-879-4001

Orderline Hours Monday - Saturday 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (CST)

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHIPPING LOCATIONS: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Copyright Micro National, Inc. 1990 Micro National Express is a registered trademark of Micro National, Inc. Birmingham, AL Train logo is a registered trademark of Micro National, Inc.

PMG 12-25-90

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

BOARDS

PARADISE

Basic VGA	109
VGA +	129
VGA + 16	159
1024I -256K	179
1024 I-512K	229
8514A + AT	519

VIDEO 7

Vega VGA	145
VRAM-512K	349
1024I-256K	199
1024I-512K	235

FIFTH GENERATION

Logical Connection +	555
Logical Conn 3.0 256K	345
Logical Conn 3.0 512K	415

ATI

VGA Edge 16	139
VGA Wonder + 256K	199
VGA Wonder + 512K	229
VGA Basic	89
8514 Ultra	CALL
8515 Vantage	CALL

CARDINAL

VGA 100	89
VGA 300	139
VGA 400	139
VGA 600	209

MISC.

PC Deluxe Option Board	107

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180	$155
KX-P 1124	$279
KX-P 1624	$329

brother

M-1809-9 pin	$329
M-1824L-24 pin	$389
M-1909	$419
M-1924L	$499
HL-8e Laser	$1269
Color Kit	CALL

star micronics

NX-1001 Multifont	$145
NX-1020 Rainbow	$185
XB 2410 $409	NX 2410 $239
XB 2415 $529	NX 2415 $385

NEW **CITIZEN**

120D	$139
180D	$159
200GX	$169
GSX 140	$289
Color Kit-200GX	$49

MONITORS

AOC CM 325	$369	Emerson 1405 EM	$279
Gold Star 1420	$279	Emerson 1415 EM	$255
Gold Star 1425+	$279	Emerson 1440	$295
Gold Star 1450+	$319	Emerson 1461	$385
Gold Star 1460	$349	Emerson 3200	$79
Gold Star 1610	$669	Emerson 3400	$102
Panasonic C1335	CALL	Emerson 3410	$105
Panasonic 1381	$399	Emerson 4000W	$102
Packard Bell 1439EG	$269	Seiko CM 1440	$529
Packard Bell 8510	$399	Seiko CM 1450	$659
Packard Bell 8530	$389	Sony 1304	$659
Packard Bell 8531	$329	Mits. Diamond Scan	$479
Emerson 1400 EM	$175		

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors

8087-2	115
80287-10	209
80387 SX	279
80387-16	319
80387-20	359
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
287XL - NEW	209

$5 shipping on Intel Coprocessors

CYRIX FasMath COPROCESSORS

Only $5 Shipping

80387-16	16MHz	$279
80387-20	20MHz	$309
80387-25	25MHz	$389
80387-33	33MHz	$479
80387-SX	16MHz	$239
80387-SX	20MHz	$269

Cardinal™ Modems

MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	129
2400 MNP L 5 Ext 2400	149
9600 Baud V.32 Internal	449

• NEC MultiSync • • Graphics Engine •

16 Colors	$569 Del*
256 Colors	$859 Del*

* FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

MICE & TRACKBALLS

MICROSOFT	
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Paint	$99
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Win 3.0	$145
MS Serial Mouse w/MS Works	$149
LOGITECH	
Dexxa Serial with Pad	$29
Series 9 Serial Mouse w/Finesse	$112
Series 9 Serial Mouse w/Win 3.0	$135
Series 9 Serial/Bus	$69/79
MicroSpeed PC Trac Ser/Bus	$75/85

Seagate NEW LOW PRICES Seagate

3.5" Half Height Drives

ST-124 MFM	21.4MB	40MS	$169
ST-125-1MFM	21.4MB	28MS	$209
ST-125A IDE	21.5MB	28MS	$229
ST-138-1 MFM	32.1MB	28MS	$229
ST-138A IDE	32.MB1	28MS	$239
ST-138R-1 RLL	32.7MB	28MS	$219
ST-157R-1 RLL	49.1MB	28MS	$239
ST-157A IDE	44.7MB	28MS	$249
ST-151 MFM	42.5MB	24MS	$315
ST-1144A IDE	124MB	19MS	$519
ST-1102A IDE	89MB	19MS	$469

Swift Family 3.5" Full Height Drives

ST-1201A IDE	177MB	15MS	$859
ST-1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$899

5.25" Half Height Drives

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST-225R RLL	21.2MB	70MS	$169
ST-238R RLL	32.7MB	65MS	$189
ST-250R RLL	42.9MB	70MS	$199
ST-251-1 MFM	42.9MB	28MS	$249
ST-277R-1 RLL	65.5MB	28MS	$255

5.25" Full Height Drives

ST-4096 MFM	80.2MB	28MS	$539
ST-4144R RLL	122.7MB	28MS	$599

Wren Family 5.25" Half Height

ST-2106E ESDI	94MB	18MS	$669
ST-2383A IDE	338MB	16MS	1399
ST-2383E ESDI	337MB	16MS	1399

Wren Family 5.25" Full Height Drives

ST-4383E ESDI	328MB	19.5MS	1449
ST-4384E ESDI	329MB	14.5MS	1499
ST-4766E ESDI	676MB	15.5MS	2149
ST-4182E ESDI	160MB	16.5MS	$919

PAIRED SOLUTIONS-DRIVE + RLL CON. Preformatted - Ready to Go!

ST-225 RP	20MB	W/RLL	$215
ST-238RP	30MB	W/RLL	$235
ST-250RP	40MB	W/RLL	$249
ST-138RP	30MB	W/RLL	$265
ST-157RP	40MB	W/RLL	$299

• • HARD CARDS • •

30 Meg Hard Card-28 ms	$279
50 Meg Hard Card-28 ms	$299

Call for SCSI Drives & Quantum

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50	369
Hardcard II XL 105	639

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB	239
AB10 Internal Adaptor	69
KE10 External Adaptor	119
DJ20 - 250MB	505
FC10 Internal Adaptor	84
External Adaptor-DJ20	CALL

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Page 4 Memory 0 K	77 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-1 Mg	139 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-2 Mg	195 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-3 Mg	259 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-4 Mg	329 Del*
25 in One Cartridge	279 Del*
25 in One Version 3	329 Del*

*FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	$63
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	$73
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	$59
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	$73

1 Dir Plus	45.95
386 To The Max 5.0	68.95
ABC Flowcharter	194.95
Above Disk 4.0	57.95
Above Mem	42.95
Address Book Plus	46.95
Adv. Revelation 2.0	484.95
Ami V1.2	121.95
Ask Sam	159.95
Auto Sketch 3.0	144.95
Autodesk Animator	227.95
Animator Clips	109.95
Automenu	37.95
Aveigo Publisher	162.95
Back It 4.0	74.95
Battery Watch	28.95
Brooklyn Bridge Ser/Par	86.95
Calewalk	73.95
Calendar Creator +	34.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	114.95
Check It	79.95
Clarion Person. Dev. V2.0	46.95
Clarion Pro Dev. V2.1	449.95
Clarion Report Writer	111.95
Clipper 5.0	495.95
Colorix (VGA Paint)	94.95
Concur DOS 386 10U	279.95
Corel Draw 1.2 for Win •	314.95
dBASE IV 1.1	474.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1	129.95
Dac Easy Acctng 4.1	80.95
Dac Easy Lite Acctng	39.95
Dac Easy Net Acct. Sys	339.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	56.95
Data Ease V4.2	459.95
Data Perfect 2.1	263.95
DB Fast V1.4	165.95
DB Fast for Windows •	187.95
DBPublisher Pro	406.95
DB Pub Report Maker	167.95

DBase IV LAN	629.95
Design CAD 2.0	142.95
Design Cad 3D	188.95
Designer 3.0 •	449.95
Desk Link	96.95
Dekette Manager 3	39.95
Desqview V2.3	69.95
Desqview 386 2.3/5.1	117.95
Direct Access 5.0	60.95
Disk Technician Gold	92.95
Disk Vision	39.95
DOS EMail 1 User	107.95
Drafix Ultra	234.95
Drafix Ultra for Win •	409.95
Draw Perfect	263.95
Dynacomm 3270 Asych	144.95
Enable OA	409.95
Express Publisher V2.0	88.95
Fast Back +	114.95
Fast Pak Mail	44.95
Finesse V3.1	97.95
Form Filer 3.0	79.95
Form Publisher /Win•	136.95
Form Tool Gold	56.95
Formworx w/Fill & File	80.95
FoxBase 386	279.95
FoxBase Plus	184.95
Fox Pro	439.95
Gem 3 DTP 2.0	157.95
Gem Artline 2.0	382.95
Gem PresentationTeam	319.95
Generic Cad 3D Draft	199.95
Generic Cad 5.0	223.95
Go Script	89.95
Go Script Plus	174.95
Grammatik 4	47.95
Grandview 2.0	186.95
Graph in a Box Execut.	157.95
hDC First Appe •	51.95
hDC Win Express V3.0 •	51.95

Headroom	69.95
Impress	74.95
Info Select	55.95
J.K. Laseer Income Tax	44.95
Keyworks Advanced	110.95
Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95
Laplink Release III	85.95
Laser Control 3.3	88.95
Letter Perfect 1.0	122.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
Mace Utilities 5.0	61.95
Mace Utilities 1990	90.95
Mace Vaccine	61.95
Math CAD V2.5	298.95
Micrographix Chartmaster	323.95
Micrographix Designer3.0	449.95
Micrographix Draw Plus	148.95
Micrographix Xport	257.95
Mirror III V2.0	83.95
Money Matters	48.95
Move 'em English	51.95
MS DOS 4.01	64.95
MS Basic Pro Dev. 7.0	314.95
MS C Compiler 6.0	314.95
MS Cobol Comp. 3.0	574.95
MS Excel 2.1 •	299.95
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	38.95
MS Macro Assembler	97.95
MS Multiplan 4.2	124.95
MS Office for Windows	624.95
MS Pascal Comp 4.0	183.95
MS Power Point •	314.95
MS Project 4.0	314.95

MS Project for Windows •	434.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61.95
MS Quick C 2.5	61.95
MS Quick C/Quick Ae	124.95
MS Quick Pascal	61.95
MS Windows 3.0 •	94.95
MS Win Dev Tool 3.0 •	314.95
MS Word 5.0	209.95
MS Word for Win •	309.95
MS Word Network Node	120.95
MS Works	92.95
Netroom-Unlimited User	279.95
Norton Antivirus	83.95
Norton Backup	94.95
Norton Commander	94.95
Norton Editor	49.95
Norton Utilities 5.0	113.95
Nutshell +	155.95
One Write Acct. Sys.	159.95
Pacific Page PE	354.95
Pacioli 2000	30.95
Page Garden (Bricklin's)	56.95
Paradox 3.5	494.95
PC Anywhere 4	101.95
PC File 5.0	83.95
PC Globe 4.0	36.95
PC Globe Mapworks Intl'	83.95
PC Paintbrush IV+	105.95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	81.95
PC USA 2.0	36.95
Peachtree III Complete	143.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ III	211.95
Percent Edge	54.95

Perform 2.1-$4 $30 Rebate	154.95
PerForm Pro •	264.95
Perfect Compliment	107.95
Personal Law Firm	54.95
Personal Lawyer	33.95
PFS 1st Choice	102.95
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0	91.95
PFS Pro Plan V1.02	63.95
PFS Pro Write 2.2	151.95
Pizzaz Plus	54.95
Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Pop Drop Plus	55.95
Print Cache	99.95
Print Rite	55.95
Print Vision	39.95
PrintShop (New)	36.95
Procom Plus (1.1 Works)	65.95
Prodigy Starter Kit	26.95
Publish It! V1.2 w/Dgn Id	133.95
Q & A V 3	216.95
Q DOS II	35.95
Qemm 386 5.0	55.95
Qemm 50/60	55.95
Quattro Pro	306.95
Quicken 4.0	37.95
Qumatic Instant Present	41.95
R: BASE for DOS 3.0	459.95
Rampack	74.95
Relay Gold 4.0	167.95
Remote II Host & Call	104.95
Resume Kit	25.95
Right Writer 4.0	51.95
Right Writer Network	152.95
Sidekick Plus	129.95
Sideways	37.95
Smartware II	429.95
Soft Type	108.95
Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	83.95
Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Spinwrite II	62.95

Stattagraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
Straight Line	67.95
Super Project Expert 1.1	407.95
Super Project + V3.0	232.95
Superbase 2 V 1.2 •	209.95
Superbase 4 for Win 1.2 •	409.95
Supercalc 5	291.95
Swiftax	41.95
Switch It	55.95
Sylvia Porter's Rapid Tax	39.95
Takeover	154.95
Text Pert for Windows •	314.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
Timeslips III	159.95
Toolbook	281.95
Top Priority	56.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	66.95
Turbo C++	128.95
Turbo C++ Pro	154.95
Turbo Debug+Tool 2.0	102.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5	161.95
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	43.95
Ultra Vision w/booter	72.95
Ultra Script PC +	239.95
Virex PC	63.95
VM 386	134.95
Wealth Builder	134.95
Wealth Starter	46.95
Will Maker 4.0	38.95
Wingz for Win •	309.95
Word Perfect 5.1	239.95
Word Perfect Connections	384.95
Word Perfect Executive	313.95
Word Perfect Rhymer	69.95
Word Writer PC	36.95
W Perfect Office PC 3.0	79.95
Xtree Pro Gold	78.95
Xtree Professional	55.95
XY Write 3+	204.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only -

$4.00 Per Order

VISA

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Puerto Rico, FPO, APO and Canadian Orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail, where available. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	LTE286/40	2775
COMPAQ	SLT286/40 VGA	3899
SHARP	PC6220 286/VGA/20MB	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286LP 20MB/40MB	1795/2199
TEXAS INSTRUMENT	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	294/375/298
DTK	8086/286/386/486 ... CALL FOR CUSTOM QUOTES	

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
MAYNARD	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	1654-7 161MB	849
MICROPOLIS	1664-7 345MB	1369
SEAGATE	ST251-1	259
SEAGATE	ST157A 40MB IDE 3.5"	265
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	79
PLUS HARD CARD II XL		NEW

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287XL	189
INTEL	80387SX	288
INTEL	80387-16	319
INTEL	80387-20	359
INTEL	80387-25	449
INTEL	80387-33	559

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 /FO333	625/739
MURATA	M1100/1850	539/775
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE 23	769
EPSON	FAX 1000 W/paper cutter	435

AST 386/25MHz System

- 80386 25 MHz 2MB-RAM
- 32K cache memory
- 106MB hard drive
- 5.25" floppy drive
- 1024x768 video card

INCLUDES 1024x768 MONITOR **$3995.00**

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	159	KXP1695	399
KXP1191	229	KXP4420Laser	SUPER
KXP1124	279	KXP4450ILaser	LOW
KXP1624	349	KXP4455	PRICES
NEC			
P2200XE	255	P6200/P6300	475/635
P5200/P5300	495/575	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	295
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	749	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000-1	NEW	XB2410	425
NX1020R (NEW)	214	XB2415	589
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	DFX-5000	1389
LQ-510	279	DFX-8000	2229
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	329	150+CARRYING CASE	29
SEIKO Smart Label Printer			174
CANON			
BJ-10E BUBBLEJET W/free carrying case			335
BJ-10E accesories are now in stock!			
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET 500	519	LASERJET IID	2099
LASERJET IIP	985	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET II	SPECIAL	SCANJET+	1084
LASERJET III	1589	PLOTTERS	ALL MODELS
PACIFIC DATA			
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III			CALL
25-In-1 FONT CARTRIDGE			257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III			CALL

MONITORS

NEC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
NEC IIA	14" 800x600	465
NEC 3D	14" 1024x768	625
NEC 4D	16" multisync 1024x768	BEST
NEC 5D	20" multisync 1280x1024	PRICE
PACK BELL PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	115
PACK BELL PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31mm	359
PACK BELL PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41mm	295
QUME 835	14" VGA 1024x768 .28mm	399
QUME 850	14" multisync 1024x768 .28mm	549
MITSUBISHI	1381 14" multisync 800x600	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA flat 640x480	592
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14/ULTRA-16 1024x768	CALL
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	1440/1450 14" VGA 25mm	515/659
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	419
SONY	CPD-1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER+ w/mouse 256K	199
ATI VGA WONDER+ w/mouse 512K	239
CARDINAL-200 800x600 VGA	88
CARDINAL-500 1024x768 VGA	175
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	SPECIAL
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	245
PARADISE 8514/A+	537
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	215/CALL
ORCHID Pro Design II 512K/1MB	CALL
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	599
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	890

MODEMS AND MISC

SOUNDBLASTER	157
AD-LIB MUSIC CARD	119
EXPANZ DATA COMPRESSION BOARD	149
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT CART FOR LASERJET II	239
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

NETWORKING

NOVELL	ELS LEVEL I 4-USER	439
NOVELL	ELS LEVEL II 8-USER	1155
NOVELL NETWARE 386		CALL

PACKARD BELL FORCE 1

- 286 12MHz 1MB-RAM
- **Includes** Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1389

DECEMBER SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1200XE LAPTOP

- 80286 12 MHz 1 MB-RAM
- 20MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Backlit LCD display
- Weight 6.21lbs. AC/DC
- DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic

$2049

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRAVELMATE 2000 LAPTOP

- Ultra slim 8.5"x11"x1.4"
- Weights 4.4 lbs. w/batt
- 640x480 VGA white display
- 20MB hard drive, 1MB-RAM
- 80C286 12Mhz processor
- DOS 4.01 & Laplink in ROM

NOW IN STOCK!

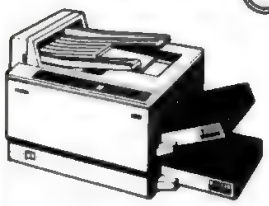
PACKARD BELL FORCE 386X

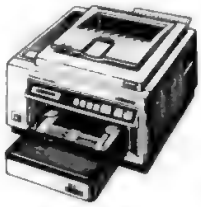
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- **Includes** Color VGA monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1699

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS





KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450I
LASER PARTNER

- Fast 11 pages/minute at 300 DPI
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K (max. 4.5MB) 28 fonts
- Emulates HP Laser II & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER

- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Foreign orders welcome

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1899***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2799***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5795***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3299***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$5299***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$1699***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20 ..... ***$1949***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2499/$2849***
LTE 386 S/20-30 MB ***$4749***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1799***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2199***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3295***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$3495***
Model 386 25E w/100 MB ***$4599***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$6999***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1395***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1799***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono montor $1449

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2099

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $3599

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 3½" drive, 20 MG, monitor $699

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA monitor ... $1575

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext. $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Intel 9600 ..... $499
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba . $159
2400 Compaq LTE $159
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $165
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $349
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249
IBM 2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199
IBM 2 MG $229

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $489

INTEL

Intel Above Board+ $329
Intel Above +/2 MG $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel 386 AT $899
Intel Satisfaxtion $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $319
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $529
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40 ..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $659

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $259
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $589

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $329/$549

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 .. $173 LQ 860 .. $549
FX 850 .. $289 LQ 950 .. $439
FX 1050 . $399 LQ 1010 . $369
LQ 510 .. $259 LQ 1050 . $579
LQ 850 .. $435 LQ 2550 . $859
EPL Laser 6000 ... $799

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $319 ML 390 .. $439
ML 321 .. $439 ML 391 .. $619
ML 380 .. $289 ML 393 .. $929

CITIZEN

120D .... $129 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $349
1180 .... $149 1695 .... $389
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $779
4450I/4455 Laser ... $1199/$1999

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1599
Laserjet II $1099
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $969
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $549
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1 MG $139
Pacific Data 2 MG $189
Pacific Data 4 MG $349
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page $339
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC

CF170 Notebook $1389
CF270 Notebook $1869

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1849
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 .... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $239
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$109
Genoa 6300/6400 ... $199/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256 ... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $139
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $199
Vega VRAM 512K $379

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1049
HL6905 20" $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768 ..... $399
1391 VGA 1024x768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $219/$289
VGA 1425+ $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

[illegible] the same item only. We cannot guarantee [illegible]

[illegible]

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
[illegible] 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!

PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

"YOUR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS"

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-822-8088

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

"GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE"

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

PACIOLI 2000	$ 29
WORDPERFECT 5.1	$238
DR. DOS 5.0	$159

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Bedford Accounting	$ 145
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C	229
Accpac Easy G/A, Payroll ea	54
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea	499
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I, J/C ea	499
Accpac Plus Windowing Mgr	159
Businessworks Bundle	469
DAC Easy Accounting/Payroll 4.1	77/59
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4.1	159
DAC Easy Network	339
One Write Plus Accounting System	159
Pacioli 2000	39
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	142
Peachtree w/Data Query III	209
Solomon Profitwise Acctg (10-Pak)	139
Timeslips III	157
Timeslips LAN	469

C.A.D.

Autocad 386	2099
Autocad v 10	2499
Autosketch 3.0	145
DesignCad 3D	159
Design Cad 4.0	145
Drafix CAD Ultra	235
Generic 3D Drafting	209
Generic CADD Level III w/Dot Plot	215
Generic CADD Starter Kit	119
Mathcad 2.5	272
Mathcad Advanced Math Pak	75
Turbo CAD	72

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	79
Carbon Copy Host 5-Pak	479
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	109
Close-Up Customer	119
Close-Up Support	155
Co/Session 2 user	145
Crosstalk For Windows	119
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Desklink 2.2	62
Hotwire	65
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	679
LANtastic Starter Kit	389
Lap Link III	62
Mirror III	49
Mirror III LAN	379
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Anywhere IV	95
Procom Plus	39
Procom Plus LAN (5-Pak)	429
Relay Gold	159
Smartcom III	139
Smarterm 240	179
Smarterm 320	102
Smarterm 400	92

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation 2.0	487
Alpha IV	299
AskSam 4.2	159
Clipper 5.0	479
Datease 4.2	429
Dataperfect	269
db Publisher Professional	399
dBase III Plus	429
dBase IV 1.1	469
dBase IV Developer's Kit 1.1	795
dBase IV LAN	609
dBXL Diamond	139
Foxbase Plus 2.1 LAN	279
Foxbase Plus 2.1-S/U runtime	255
Foxbase 2.1 - Single User	152
Foxbase Plus 386	275
Foxbase Plus LAN Runtime	369
Fox Pro	427
Fox Pro LAN	599
Fox Pro Runtime	249
Informix 4GL Compiled	679
Informix 4GL Compiled Runtime	209
Informix SQL	599
Informix SQL Runtime	179
IZE	289
Nutshell Plus	159
Oracle Professional	895
Paradox 3.5	479
PC File 5.0	79
PC File LAN	249
PC Focus	989
PFS Professional File	152
Q & A 3.0	215
Quicksilver Diamond	325
R & R Clipper/Foxbase Module	49
R&R Code Generator	99
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	99
RBase for DOS 3.0	489
RBase LAN Pak	999
Reflex 2.0	159
UI Programmer 2.0	339

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$ 278
Express Publisher	79
First Publisher 3.0	67
Freedom of the Press	289
GEM Desktop Publisher	155
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	25
Omnipage 286	1399
Omnipage 386	599
Pagemaker 3.01	479
Publish-It	119
Publishers Paintbrush	147
Publishers Power Pk/WP or Word	95
Publisher's Type Foundry	289
Ventura Gold For DOS	529

FINANCE

Checkwrite Plus	27
Dow Jones Membership Pk	22
Managing Your Money 6.0	112
Market Analyzer Plus	329
Market Mgr. Plus Professional	329
Money Counts	29
Quicken 4.0	39
Wealthbuilder	135

GRAPHICS

Applause II	219
Graph-In-The-Box	79
Graph-In-The-Box Executive	159
Graphics Link Plus	109
Harvard Graphics 2.3	289
Harvard Graphics LAN (5u)	1399
Micrografx Charisma	335
Statgraphics 4.0	579
Systat w/Sygraph	849

INTEGRATED

Alpha Works	119
Enable BP	129
Enable OA	415
First Choice	97
Lotus Symphony 2.2	489
Microsoft Works	95
Smartware II	425

MICE

DFI Scanner (HS-3000 +)	199
IMSI Mouse	45
Kensington Expert Mouse PC	109
Kraft Trackball	69
Logitech Hires Mouse-bus	75
Logitech Hires Mouse-serial	65
Logitech Mouse w/Paintshow	89
Logitech Scanman Plus	169
Logitech Trackman	65
Microsoft Mouse	65
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147
PC Mouse II w/Paint	59
PC Trackball (serial)	65

OS/2

Brief for OS/2	199
IBM Displaywrite 5 for OS/2	249
MS OS/2 Presentation Mgr Tlkt	349
MS OS/2 Presentation Mgr Softset	109
Pagemaker for OS/2	499
Paradox OS/2	469
PC Focus for OS/2	899
PM Excel for OS/2	299
R Base for OS/2	549
Workperfect 5.0 for OS/2	329

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC 9.1	459
Brief Editor	159
Brief dBrief	279
C Tools Plus	129
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	45
Clarion Professional Developer 2.1	449
k-Edit	105
Lattice C Compiler	185
Matrix Layout	139
Microsoft Basic PDS 7.0	299
Microsoft C Compiler 6.0	299
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	345
Microsoft Fortran 5.0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	69
Microsoft Quick C	62
Microsoft Quick pascal	62
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	62
MS Quick C/Assembler	125
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0	309
Paradox Engine (for C)	369
PLink 86 +	399
Powerbasic	79
RM Cobol 85	799
SPF/PC	145
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	95
Turbo C + +	119
Turbo C + + Professional	179
Turbo C 2.0	69
Turbo C Tools	129
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Prof 5.5 — 2nd Ed	159

PAINTING

Animator	235
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Calendar Creator plus	39
Corel Draw	307
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer 3.0	449
Dr. Halo III	29
Draw Perfect	259
Flowcharting III	139
Formflier	79
Formtool Gold	53
Formworx w/fill n' file	79
GEM/3 Draw Plus	159
Gray F/X	209
IBM Storyboard Plus	249
Lotus FreelancePlus	309
Org Plus Advanced	72
PC Globe	45
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
PC Paintbrush Plus	77
Per Form	154
Pizzaz Plus	79
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Show Partner F/X	229
Softtype	109
Xerox Formbase	295

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	399
Project Scheduler IV	459
Project Workbench Advanced	899
Superproject Expert	399
Timeline 4.0	399
Timeline 4.0 LAN Pak	199

SPREADSHEETS

Eight-in One	49
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2 Server	449
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1	396
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 Server	529
LUCID 3D	53
Microsoft Excel	297
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Quattro	85
Quattro Pro 2.0	309
Quattro Pro LAN Pak	199
R&R Worksheet Reportwriter	109
Supercalc V	289
Twin Advanced	59
VP Planner 3-D	132

UTILITIES

386-to the-Max 5.0	72
Above Disc	57
Act !	229
Allways 1.2	105
Battery Watch 2.0	29
Catchword	139
Check It	79
Concurrent DOS 386 (10u)	329
Control Room	79
Copy II PC	22
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	102
Corporate Ladder	55
Cruise Control	35
Dan Bricklins Demo II	159
Dan Bricklins Page Garden	59
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access 5.0	57
Direct Net	149
Disk Manager	59
Disk Optimizer	39
Disk Technician Advanced	69
Diskette Manager III	39
D.R. DOS 5.0	159
FAST !	65
Fastback Plus	107
Fastpak Mail	49
Fastrax	29
Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Go-Script 3.0	67
Go-Script Plus 3.0	175
Gofer	45
Hi/Test Hi/Format Hi/Optimum 3.0	79
HDC Windows Express	49
Headroom	65
Hi-Jack	95
Hyperpad	75
IBM Current	249
Impress	49
InfoSelect	85
Ko-Pilot	49
Label Pro	49
Labels Unlimited	39
Le Menu	49
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan 2.0	97
Mace 1990	55
Mace Utilities 5.0	59
Mace Vaccine	53
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35
Memory Mate	39
Microsoft DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic	69
Microsoft DOS 4.01 w/GWBasic	79
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Microsoft Windows 3.0	69
Norton Advanced Utilities 5.0	107
Norton Backup	67
Norton Commander 3.0	62
Norton Editor	49
Optune	45
OS/2 Extended	649
OS/2 Standard	279
Pacific 25-in-1 Cartridge	299
Pacific Page	499
Packrat	299
Pathminder 4.11	42
Pathminder Plus	69
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	59
PC-MOS 386	199
PC-MOS 386 (5-user)	479
Pop-Drop Plus	55
Power Panel	49
Prescript Deluxe (36 fonts)	299
Print-Q 4.0	69
Print Q LAN	299
Prodigy Start-up Kit	32
Prokey Plus	65
QDOS II	39
QEMM	53
QRAM	43
Read It	269
Readright	349
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways 3.21	37
Software Bridge	72
Software Carousel	47
Spinrite II	65
Super PC-Kwik	44
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	69
Switch-It	69
Turbo EMS	65
Typing Tutor IV +	29
Ultrascript PC	129
Ultrascript PC Plus	279
VM 386	149
VM 386 Multiuser	599
VP Toolbox Advanced	107
Wilmaker	39
Wonder Plus	47
Word for Word Professional	105
Xtree Net	239
Xtree Pro	62
Xtree Pro Gold	75

WINDOWS

Actor	799
Adobe Illustrator Windows	278
Corel Draw	307
Crosstalk for Windows	119
Designer 3.0	449
DraFix CAD For Windows	439
DynaComm 2.1	259
Form Publisher	142
HDC First Apps	49
HDC Windows Express	49
MS Excel	297
MS Project For Windows	455
MS Windows 3.0	69
MS Windows Development Kit 3.0	309
Pagemaker 3.01	479
Perform Pro	289
Powerpoint for Windows 3.0	399
Soft Type	109
SQL Windows	999
Toolbook	279
Ventura Gold For Windows	529
Wing Z	299
Wordscan	429
Wordscan Plus	699

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	287
Grammatik For Windows	49
Grammatik IV	47
Grammatik IV LAN (5u)	199
IBM Displaywrite IV	229
IBM Displaywrite V	249
Microsoft Word 5.0	297
Microsoft Word For Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Personal Lawyer	45
PFS Professional Write	149
Rightwriter 3.1	50
Wordperfect 5.1	238
Wordperfect 5.1 Stations	159
Wordperfect Office PC	65
Wordperfect Office PC (1-5u)	289
Wordperfect Office PC (1-20u)	999
Wordstar 5.5	159
Xywrite III +	199
Zyindex Personal 3.0	69
Zyindex Plus	419
Zyindex Professional 3.0	209

XENIX / UNIX

Informix 4GL-Xenix 386	999
Informix 4GL Xenix 386 Runtime	379
Lotus 1-2-3 for SUN 386i	549
MS Word 5.0 for Xenix	599
Quickshiver Compiler-SCO Unix	999
RM Cobol 85 for Unix 386	1799
SCO Foxbase + 386 Run-Xenix	299
SCO Foxbase + 386-Xenix	699
SCO Lyrix 386-Xenix	449
SCO Manager 386-Xenix	499
SCO Multiview 386-Xenix	299
SCO Prof. SUN 386i-Multi/Unix	999
SCO Prof. SUN 386i-Single/Unix	379
SCO Professional 386-Xenix	499
SCO Unix 386 Development System	679
SCO Unix 386 Operating System	599
SCO VP/IX (3+ user)	649
SCO Xenix 286/AT Operating System	499
SCO Xenix 386/AT Operating System	499
Smart System for Xenix 386	999
Smart System Unix 386	999
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix	299
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-10u)	779
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-5u)	499

TO ORDER BY FAX:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite #155
Bensalem, PA 19020

Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

Policies:
1 - We accept VISA, Mastercard & Discover - No Surcharge
2 - a - Shipping - any item - $6
- any 2 items - $7
- 3 or more add 2%
b) NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST
3 - COD Charge of $5 per order
4 - Purchase Orders must be approved
5 - International Orders welcome except Canada
6 - DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME
7 - Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee

OUR HOURS
9:00 10 M-F
10:00-4 Sat
10-2 Sun

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bulldog Holiday Specials!

Epson Equity Ie $849
640K, 1 Floppy, 20 meg Hard Drive, dos VGA Monochrome Monitor & Card
VGA Color System add $175

Epson EGA Monitor $219

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$699
286 16 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1215
386-25 CACHE, 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE, 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486-25 CACHE, 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2	
Model 70 Portable 60/120	5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb	1775
Model 50 30/60	2119/2495
Model 70 60/120	3989/4639
Model 80 40/70	3569/3999
Model 80 300	6799
Model 55 SX 30/60	2695/2999

COMPAQ

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1629
III 20/40	3595/4289
286E 40/100	2450/2999
386S 1/40	2350/3049
386-25 110/300	6529/8695
386 20E 40/110	4395/4995
Port 386 40/100	5080/5795
SLT 20/40	3985/4349

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2899

PANASONIC

FX 1925S w/1mb, 40mb hard drive, Super VGA card & monochrome VGA monitor	1575

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1105
Toshiba 1000XE	1595
Toshiba 1200HB	1739
Toshiba 1200XE	2195
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2310/2639
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	4099/4469
Toshiba 3100E 40	2934
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3059/4129
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF 150B	765
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops — Call for prices!
Kingston Memory for most Systems. Call for pricing!

FAX

Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	659/729
Toshiba 4400	554
Everex 24/96 int./ext	$265/319
Epson 3000	$625

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510	269
LQ 850/950	435/439
LQ 1010/1050	369/589
LQ 2550	859
EPL 6000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320/321	319/449
380	285
390 Plus	449
391 Plus	605
393 Plus	955
393 Color Plus	1069
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
2000 XE	265
6200/6300	479/639
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	149
1191	229
1624	349
1695	389
4420	779
4450i	1199
4455	1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II/Laser Series III	1179/1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 500	579/559
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	159/219
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII	259/309
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb IIP	139/209
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	639
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext	110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per 2400 int	127
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MVP	459

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	$99
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300/6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Peanut	139
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	249
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	299
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise Auto Switch 480	99
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	219
STB Multi Res II	155
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	935
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99/109
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40T/60T	235/285
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	709/799
Archive 40 mb int./ext	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	389/179
10mb Ethernet Starter Kit /Adapter	519/249
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	389/649
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	259
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	275
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1 2" 720K int	79
Toshiba 3-1 2" 1.44mb int.	89
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1118
Plus Hard Card 20/Plus Hard Card 40	489/549
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389/595
Western Digital IDE 40	299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT	299

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	179
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18	339/579
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Epson ES300C Color Scanner	$1450

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD
International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit
C.O.D.

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER · LEADING EDGE · MMC · PHOENIXBIOS

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 1190 / 810 Industrial Park Drive
Martinez, Georgia 30907
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

BULLDOG COMPUTER

BULLDOG 286/12

80286 MICROPROCESSOR
12/8 MHZ CPU SPEED
SOCKET FOR INTEL 80287 MATH COPROCESSOR
1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON MOTHERBOARD
(12 MB WITH MEMORY CARD)
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS VIDEO CARD
12" AMBER MONOGRAPHICS MONITOR
1.2 MB 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MB 12MS HARD DRIVE (3 1/2" IDE)
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
101 AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD
8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT)
MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01
NORTON SI INDEX (V4.0) 12.6MHZ
LANDMARK SPEED 15.6 MHZ

$1250

INCLUDED WHEN YOU BUY A BULLDOG SYSTEM:

- One Year Warranty
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Custom Configuration Available
- Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Bulldog Utility Software with every Bull Dog System

BULLDOG 286 UPGRADES

286/16MHZ + $75
286/20MHZ + $130
386SX/16MHZ + $150
80 MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $160
105 MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $300
CGA CARD & MONITOR + $150
TOWER CASE + $100
SUPER VGA CARD & MONITOR + $480

OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE!!!

BULLDOG 386 UPGRADES

386/25 MHZ + $100
386/25 MHZ w/CACHE + $425
386/33 MHZ 4MB W/CACHE + $1050
486/25 MHZ 4MB W/CACHE + $2000
80MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $160
105MEG IDE HARD DRIVE + $300
CGA CARD & MONITOR + $150
VGA CARD & MONITOR + $270
SUPER VGA CARD & MONITOR + $480

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS!!!

BULLDOG 386/20

80386 MICROPROCESSOR
20/8 MHZ CPU SPEED
SOCKET FOR INTEL 80387 MATH COPROCESSOR
1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON MOTHERBOARD
(16 MB WITH MEMORY CARD)
HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS VIDEO CARD
12" AMBER MONOGRAPHICS MONITOR
1.2 MB 5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MB 12MS HARD DRIVE (3 1/2" IDE)
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
101 AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD
9 EXPANSION SLOTS (2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT, 1 32-BIT)
MS DOS 3.3 OR 4.01
NORTON SI INDEX (V4.0) 22.0MHZ
LANDMARK SPEED 28.0MHZ

$1595

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2.01	299
Lotus 2.2	345
Lotus 3.1	399
Lotus Symphony	489
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	145
Paradox	449
Q & A	225
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	535
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5	189
WordStar 6.0	259
WordStar 2000 +	279
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K	95
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	355
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	379
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	519
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	529
Intel Connection CoProcessor	509
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	386/465
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg.	315
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX	
8087-3	79	387-16	275
8087-2	119	387-20	309
287-8	189	387-25	390
387-10	209	387-33	476
387-16	319	387-SX16	245
387-20	379		
387-25	475	1mb Simm 80NS	59
387-33	549	256K Simm 80NS	19
387-SX	289	Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call
287 XL/XLT	195		

MONITORS

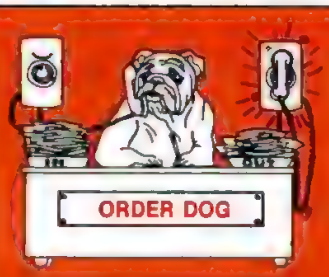
SPECIAL EPSON MONITORS
While Supplies Last!

Epson EGA	219
NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	659
4D	989
5D	2350
IBM	
8503	229
8512	499
8513	579
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	397/499
SAMSUNG	
14" VGA Flat White	125
14" VGA Color	359
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	255
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1109
HL6905-19"	1919
ZENITH	
1492	629

All prices are cash prices!
Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

Hours: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.



CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAI SYSTEMS

BETTER SERVICE...
BETTER QUALITY...
BETTER PRICES...
BETTER DELIVERY...
PLUS...3 YEAR SERVICE WARRANTY

CALL 1-800-331-0488

SAI 486/33 System

- 4 Megs RAM plus 128K Cache RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 14 Msecs IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size steel Tower case w/6 Drive Bays

$4995

256K Cache Option **$199**
486 EISA Option **$899**

SAI 286/12 System

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 256K exp to 512K
- 14" 640 x 480 VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full Size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$1059

286/16 MHz Upgrade **$89**

SAI 386/25 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 100 MB 25 Msecs IDE Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2345

32K cache option **$149**

PC MAGAZINE

"SAI's desktop 486 is a solid basic machine at an Ultra Competitive Price.....A solid performer with name brand components.....Satisfying Service Policies."

PC Magazine
September 11, 1990

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Experienced Technical Support Personnel
- **30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**
- **Custom Configurations Available**
- **3-Year Exclusive SAI Service Warranty**
- 72-Hour Burn-in
- Hi-Tech Peripherals such as TEAC TOSHIBA CONNER Quimax
- No surcharge on Visa, MasterCard
- Credit cards not charged until order shipped
- APO/FPO orders welcomed
- Free technical support and consultation as long as you own SAI products
- Commercial Leasing Available
- **Free Mouse with each complete system**

NATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES:
1-800-331-0488
OR
1-800-248-0382
OPEN 6 DAYS FOR PHONE ORDERS
9:00 AM TO 7:00 PM
NOTE: Due to volatile DRAM market & 386 CPU, prices are subject to change.

For customer & technical support
Call (203) 929-4959
Each System Leaves Our Lab With A Quality Control Report
EASYLINK: 62908066

Currently exporting to Europe/USSR

SAI SYSTEMS LABORATORIES, INC.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

87-105 Chatham Road
Suite #314
Kowloon Hong Kong
Ph. 852-7394276
Fax 852-7398048

911 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484
U.S.A.
(203) 926-0374
FAX: (203) 929-6948

SAI 386/33 System

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB IDE 14 Msecs Drive
- 64K Cache RAM w/Intell Controller
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Full size AT case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$2995

330 MB Hard Drive Upgrade **$695**

SAI 286/12 LCD VGA Portable

- 1 Megs RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB 25 Msecs IDE Drive
- LCD Super Twist w/backlit screen
- 640 x 480 LCD VGA
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 86 key Tactile Click Keyboard

$1645

CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS

SAI 386SX/16 System

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive
- 42 MB IDE 28 Msecs Drive
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 256K exp to 512K
- 14" 640 x 480 Color VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- 101 key Tactile Click Keyboard
- Baby or Full Size Case (Mini/Full Tower Optional)

$1545

80 MB Hard Drive Upgrade **$199**

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

Best Buy

KALOK

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb $209
KL320 40ms

30Mb $239
KL330 40ms

40Mb $269
KL343 28ms IDE 16 bit hard/floppy controller adaptor.

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

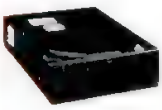
Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$249
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$269
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319
Card Drive 50	ST157R	40ms	$359
Card Drive 65	MK134	22ms	$399

Card Drives use quality Kalok, MiniScribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!

MITSUBISHI 44Mb



MR535

- 25ms
- MFM
- Rotary Voice Coil

$299

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software

CONNER

Performance KITS

80Mb CP3184 25ms **$ 539**
104Mb CP3104 25ms **$ 579**
209Mb CP3204 16ms **$ 929**

YOU GET - **16 bit Hard Floppy controller** •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50Gs non operating shock

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb/120Mb With data compression

$249

FLOPPY DRIVES

	Toshiba	TEAC
360K	$54	$59
720K	$64	$69
1.2Mb	$69	$74
1.44Mb	$69	$74

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH
MK134FA

Bare Drive	$319
IBM PC/XT KIT	$369
IBM AT KIT	$399

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning software and installation manual

72Mb MK72PC MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$599 BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH
$579 IBM AT KIT

Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

Seagate

			Bare Drive	PC/AT Kit	AT/386 Kit
20Mb	ST124	40ms	$179	$219	$299
30Mb	ST238R	65ms	$199	$244	$319
40Mb	ST251-1	28ms	$249	$299	$329
65Mb	ST277R-1	28ms	$279	$339	$389
80Mb	ST296N	28ms	$329	$349	$499

BARE DRIVES include drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software (40Mb and greater). PC/AT KITS include all standard items plus controller and cables. AT/386 KITS include all standard items plus hard/floppy 1 to 1 high speed interleave controller and cables.

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb MC1654
16ms Half-Height **$995**

330Mb MC1664
14ms Half-Height **$1595**

1 Gigabyte MC1598
16ms Full-Height **$3495**

660Mb MC1568
16ms Full-Height **$2195**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

SUPER FAST!!

Full Height Hard Drives

160Mb	ST4182E	ESDI	16ms	$925
340Mb	ST4383E	ESDI	16ms	$1395
340Mb	ST4376N	SCSI	16ms	$1475
613Mb	ST4702N	SCSI	16ms	$1895
660Mb	ST4766E	ESDI	16ms	$1995
660Mb	ST4766N	SCSI	16ms	$2095
1050Mb	ST41200N	SCSI	16ms	$2995

HARD DRIVES International

Insight Another Insight Company
Distribution Network, Inc.

1912 West Fourth St.
Dept.JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128

MMC

SALES

U.S. and Canada
(800) 767-DISC
Order Status: (800) 729-4490
FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO
(602) 350-1144

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

PURCHASE ORDERS
Corporate • Government • Institutional
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20 (some conditions may apply). Add $15 shipping for EXPRESS/APO/FPO orders. 30-Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is non-refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

122590

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB FORCE I

40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- 800 x 600 Res. VGA Video
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01
- Monitor Optional

$1095.75

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.
NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY FORMER BELL SYSTEM ENTITY

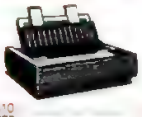
WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

COMPAQ®

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2445.45
LTE 386/20MB OR 60MB	CALL	DP386/25E Mdl 1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl 1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4736.26



EPSON®

LX810	$159.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 6000 Laser	799.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1095.75
FORCE 1 LP, 386/20, 1 MB	777.77
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.64
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB, VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX, 64 MB, VGA	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	$2113.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1399.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1879.34

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1739.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	2445.46
LTE 386	CALL	DP386/25E Mdl 1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl 1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$371.11
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	579.81

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA	1095.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA	1479.56

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVEL.MATE 2000	$2549.50

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ 386, 386S, 20E/25E	$120.66
4MB Module CPQ 386, 386S, 20E/25E	393.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	446.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIID	199.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP, III	127.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP, III	227.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	367.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	195.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	195.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	195.00
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	369.00 / 262.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.88
NEC External / Portable	546.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF-5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	585.22

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

HURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$398.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa 12 x 12	$342.90
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX RS307U 600x600 Scanner	355.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	177.27

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7550A	2695.55
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$159.00	ELP-8000	$269.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX1050	399.00	LQ2550	849.00
LQ1010	368.00	EPL6000 Laser	799.00

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$251.68	P6300 New Model	$625.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC890 Postscript	2472.52

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$457.30
OKILASER 400	629.06	ML391+	620.67
OKILASER 800	955.31	ML 80	295.95
OKILASER 820	1266.30	ML393+	968.90
OKILASER 840	1919.64	ML393 + Color	1049.50
ML320	329.68	ML321	459.53

Panasonic

1124	$278.00	1624	$355.00
1695	396.90	1180/1191	149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			799.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP			499.50/965.95
H-P Laserjet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	900.55	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.76

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$309.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	235.40
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet	149.60
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P, IIP	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	308.04
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IID	$159.80
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.52
CPI [illegible] RS-1 [illegible] for HP [illegible]	279.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$137.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	497.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

INTEL 8087-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	325.60
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	468.92
INTEL 80387-20	382.65	INTEL 80387-33	568.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / [illegible] MB	$339.29 / 569.58
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	524.74 / 895.34
IOMEGA B144/B44 Trans	916.85 /987.73
IOMEGA B244X Dual 44MB	1809.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TEAC and SONY Floppy Drives	CALL

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$338.74
ST238 30 MB	196.82	SEAGATE ST 251 1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1496.84	ST1126A 111 MB	637.93
ST4182E 160 MB	931.81	ST1162A 143 MB	712.95
ST2383A 338 MB	1657.30	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	248.75
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5			647.65
ST2106E 106MB			657.84

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI	1475.43

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 286 V 2.1	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

ACCOM W 50-E Ethernet/Link	$249.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	98.50
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	299.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	228.80
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6145 Arcnet 8 Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$145.75	2400 External	$189.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14.400 HST	809.65	14.400 HST	586.75

MegaHertz CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.65
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal			189.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsand Modem			129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP			159.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-520ES	$314.00
AME-360SX	207.86	AME-800RT	552.50
AME 450AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$69.53	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$195.14	BPS 500	$331.46
BPS-800	530.50	BPS-1200	717.60

Tripp Lite

BC 450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC 2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$25.00 / 34.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	109.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	126.70
KEYTRONICS 6531	89.50
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K	CALL / 438.95
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.80
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	99.50
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67

ComplateFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-215	$938.80
JT-Fax 9600	527.85	Sharp FO-333	698.50

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Windows 3.0	$93.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	496.82
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	324.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 6.0	82.95
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.60
DELTA TECH Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.65
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 / 319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1	399.66
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	299.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V.5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	304.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	103.93
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	297.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	126.67
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	522.22

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber or White	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM062		$321.83
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan		499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91	2259.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D		465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA		209.29
PACKARD BELL 8531		349.20
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"		399.33
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768		399.56
PGS Multisync 14 16	499.66	859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm		349.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync		438.89
SAMSUNG 4592 EGA		314.55
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95	860.52
ZENITH Z-1492		504.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$199.96	249.50
GENOA 6300 / 6400	129.41	164.70
GENOA 6100,6400/A	115.76	220.93
PARADISE 1024/ 256K /512K	185.56	223.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43	149.42
ORCHID 16-bit VGA Peanut		107.70
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K		258.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB		324.50
PARADISE 8514/A		539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB		289.53
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K		241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA		149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K		309.80

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024	653.40

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$96.00
LOGITECH BUS	96.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.99/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	89.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM175

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:30-7:00 CST Mon-Fri
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL Direct Marketing Association Inc.

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

EMS Systems International, Inc.

Why Warehouse Prices PAY LESS WITH EMS!!

IBM

70-B21/486/25MHZ/120MB/4MB	$8,489
80-A21/386/25MHZ/120MB/4MB	$6,889
80-A31/386/25MHZ/320MB/4MB	$8,049
70-A21/386/25MHZ/121MB/4MB	$6,889
70-121/386/20MHZ/121MB/4MB	$3,869
70-M61/386/20MHZ/60MB/4MB	$3,049
85-121/386SX/16MHZ/120MB/2MB	$3,949
65-061/386SX/16MHZ/60MB/2MB	$3,489
55-X61/386/16MHZ/60MB/2MB	$2,499
30-286/286/10MHZ/30MB/1MB	$1,529
PORTABLES-LAPTOPS	
70-P21/386/20MHZ/120MB/4MB	$3,549
70-P61/386/20MHZ/60MB/4MB	$3,769
70-031/386/20MHZ/30MB/2MB	$3 949

HYUNDAI

386SX/16MHZ/40MB/4MB	$1,199
386SX/16MHZ/80MB/4MB	$1,339
386SX/16MHZ/100MB/4MB	$1,369
386SX/16MHZ/200MB/4MB	$1,669
386SX/25MHZ/40MB/4MB	$2,339
386SX/25MHZ/80MB/4MB	$2,479
386SX/25MHZ/100MB/4MB	$2,519
386SX/25MHZ/200MB/4MB	$2,819

TOSHIBA

T1000SE/80C86/9.54MHZ/1MB	$1,069
T1000XE/80C86/9.54MHZ/20MB/1MB	$1,489
T1200HB/80C86/9.54MHZ/20MB/1MB	$1,549
T1200XE/12MHZ/80C286/20MB/1MB	$1,969
T1600/80C286/12MHZ/20MB/1MB	$2,149
T1600/80C286/12MHZ/40MB/1MB	$2,449
T3100SX/80386SX/16MHZ/60MB/1MB	$3,649
T3100E/80286/12MHZ/20MB/1MB	$2,629
T3200FH/80286/12MHZ/40MB/1MB	$2,749
T3200SX/80386SX/16MHZ/40MB/1MB	$3,769
T3200SX/80386SX/16MHZ/120MB/1MB	$4,249
T5200/80386/20MHZ/100MB/2MB	$4,369

NOVELL Networking Specialist Authorized Dealer

Credit card charges are not submitted until shipment. Ship and handling add. All returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. We support all retail exemptions. Software chips are not returnable. All prices are subject to change. *Registered Trademarks. † Monitor optional on pictured items.

MMG

NOVELL Netware 386 V3.1	CALL FOR
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V2.15	THE
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15	BEST
NOVELL NE2000	PRICES!!

ALL THE MAJOR BRANDS

IBM PS/2 55-X31-16MHz
80386SX Processor, 16MHz, 30 MB Hard disk, 2 MB RAM.†
$2,329

COMPAQ DeskPro 386N-16Mhz
80386SX Processor 16 MHz, 40 MB Hard disk, 1 MB RAM.†
$1,929

HYUNDAI Super 386-16 MHz
80386SX Processor, 16 MHz, 40 MB Hard disk, 4 MB RAM.†
$1,199

TOSHIBA T1200XE-12 MHz
80C286 Processor, 12 MHz, 20 MB Hard disk, 1 MB RAM
$1,969

Call Toll-Free 1-800-527-0321

Monday through Friday 8 am to 6 pm • (708) 595-1112 • FAX (708) 595-9491

Printers

HP DESKWRITER PLUS	$829
HP DESKJET PLUS	$679
HP DESKJET 500	$489
HP LASERJET IID	$2,669
HP LASERJET III	$1,529
HP PAINTJET	$959
EPSON	
EPSON LQ-550	$289
EPSON LQ-800	$209
EPSON LQ-850	$539
EPSON LQ-1050	$199
EPSON FX-850	$349

Intel

INTEL 80387/16MHZ	$359
INTEL 80387/20MHZ	$399
INTEL 80387/33MHZ	$479
INTEL 80C287A	$289
INTEL 80387SX/16MHZ	$309
INTEL INBOARD 386/PC	$579

Memory Expansion

2 MB MOD T3100/T3200SX	$309/$489
4 MB MOD T3100/T3200SX	$749/$549
2 MB MOD IBM 55/65/70	$249/$209/$229
2 MB MOD CPQ 386S/386E	$149
4 MB MOD CPQ 386S/386E	$429

COMPAQ

80286N/12MHZ/1 FD/1MB	$1,239
80286N12MHZ/40MB/1MB	$1,779
80386N/16MHZ/1 FD/1MB	$1,439
80386N/16MHZ/40MB/1MB	$1,929
80386S/16MHZ/40MB/2MB	$2,149
80386S/16MHZ/84MB/2MB	$2,289
80386S/20MHZ/60MB/2MB	$2,699
80386S/20MHZ/120MB/2MB	$3,199
80386E/20MHZ/40MB/4MB	$2,799
80386E/20MHZ/110MB/4MB	$3,049
80386E/25MHZ/60MB/4MB	$4,139
80386E/25MHZ/120MB/4MB	$4,739
80386/33MHZ/84MB/4MB	$6,699
80386/33MHZ/320MB/4MB	$8,199
80386L/33MHZ/120MB/4MB	$6,639
80386L/33MB/320MB/4MB	$8,299
80486/25MHZ/120MB/4MB	$9,289
80486/25MHZ/320MB/4MB	$10,799
80486L/33MHZ/120MB/4MB	$9,289
80486L/33MHZ/320MB/4MB	$10,289
PORTABLES-LAPTOPS	
LTE/80C286/12MHZ/20MB/640K	$2,689
LTE/80C286/12MHZ/40MB/640K	$3,149
SLT/80C286/12MHZ/20MB/640K	$3,549
SLT/80C286/12MHZ/40MB/640K	$3,999
SLT/80386SX/20MHZ/60MB/2MB	$4,799
SLT/80386SX/20MHZ/120MB/2MB	$5,299

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC 2A	$449
NEC MULTISYNC 3D	$629
NEC MULTISYNC 4D	$1,129
NEC MULTISYNC 5D	$2,285
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	$359
MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$419
MITSUBISHI 1381	$539

Software

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0	$99
BORLAND QUATTRO	$85
BORLAND QUATTRO PRO	$296
ASHTON TATE dBASE IV	$445
LOTUS 1-2-3/V3.0	$400
MICROSOFT EXCEL	$239
MICROSOFT WORD V5.0	$207
MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS	$294
WOPRDPERFECT V5.1	$247
HARVARD GRAPHICS V2.3	$278

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Memory & Hard Drives

–and so much more!

New Lowest Prices! 5 Year Memory Warranty! Best Brands!

TOSHIBA T1000SE 2MB $319
T1600 T3100E T3100SX T3200SX 2MB $179
T3200 3MB $349
T5100 T5200 T1200XE 2MB $179
ZENITH Supersport 286 1MB $179

The best memory boards, 80ns chips
BocaRAM AT Plus 16 bit 2MB $229, 4MB $374
BocaRAM XT easy plug-in 1MB $159, 2MB $212

COMPAQ fully compatible memory
386/20 25 20e 25e 386s modules 1MB $119 4MB $319
386/20e 25e 386s expansion boards 1MB $159 4MB $369
386/33 486/25 System Pro mod 2MB $219
386/16 boards 1MB $319 4MB $910
386/16 expansion kit for board 1MB $119
SLT/286 1MB $199
Portable III (requires exp board) 2MB $169
LTE 1MB $119 2MB $199

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID
All memory boards are 100% H-P compatible and expandable up to 4MBytes by adding chips
1MB $99
2MB $149
4MB $249
25-in-1 Font Cartridge III–$249, II/IID/IIP–$239

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
30/286 kit 512K $50 2MB $149
70-E61, 70-121 1MB $89 2MB $159
70-A21 32-bit module 2MB $159
80-041 32-bit board 1MB $119
80 111 80 311 32-bit board 2MB $179
8MB board with 2MB installed for 70/80 30/286 50 50Z 55 55Sx 60 $399
Additional 2MB mod for above board $149
IBM Laser Printer memory upgrades Please Call

All Intel Math Coprocessors Please Call

1MB 286 and 386 upgrades from $52
Easy plug-in SIMM & SIPP memory modules
1 MB x 9 70ns $69 80ns $52
4MB x 9 80ns $299

Best New Hard Drive Specials, always with full manufacturer's warranty.
Seagate ST277R-1 65MB 28ms RLL $319
Western Digital 93044-A, 40MB 29ms, IDE $279
NEWI Kalok KL343 42MB 30ms IDE $295
Conner CP3104 104MB 25ms, IDE $549

FREE! Enjoy educated savings with our famous TENEX tutorial catalog. Please call toll-free for yours today! Guaranteeing customer satisfaction since 1982.

TENEX™ Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC
Shipping, handling, ins. $5.00
P.O.'s & dealers welcome
Prices and availability may vary

Toll Free Nationwide 1-800-776-6781
International 219 259-7051 FAX 219 259-0300

P2O

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 475
Communications 476
Computer Systems 477
Disk Drives 481
Diskettes 482
Expansion Units 482
Printers 483
Tape Drive Subsystems 483

SOFTWARE

Accounting 484
Communications 485
Construction 485
Data Base 485
Data Entry 485
Desktop Publishing 486
Diagnostic 486
Education 486
Engineering 486
Entertainment/ Games 486
Financial 487
Flowcharting 488
Foreign Languages 488
Graphics 488
Inventory 488
Mailing Programs 489
Medical 489
Music 489
Preventative Maintenance 489
Programmers Tools 489
Public Domain/ Shareware 490
Real Estate 490
Religion 490
Sales Marketing 490
Security 491
Statistics 491
Surveys 492
Taxes 492
Utilities 492
Windows 492
Word Processing 492

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 492
Bar Coding 492
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 494
Data Conversion 494
Data Recovery Services 494
Disk Conversion 494
Diskette Copy Services 495
Insurance 495
Supplies 496

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager, Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CA (707, 916) CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, NH, NJ, NV, SD, VT, CANADA

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, FL, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (209, 714, 805) ID, IN, LA, MN, RI, TN, TX, WI OVERSEAS

Jelane Westra 212-503-5175
CA (213, 818) DC, MS, SC, VA, WV

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
CA (408, 415) DE, HI, KY, MD, ME, MT, NE

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales, Paul Stafford
Group Advertising Director, Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager, Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager, Monica B. Dixon
Sr. Advertising Coordinator, Wanda D. Brown
Production Director, Anne Brockinton
Production Manager, Carolyn Bingham
Production Coordinator, Mary C. Murawinski

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/1, PS/2 & LaserPrinter
512Kb, 2Mb Upgrades PS/1 's — CALL
2Mb Module Model 80's — CALL
Model 70-E61;-121 — $185
2-8Mb Exp Boards — CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80
386SX ACCELERATOR UPGRADE
Model's 50, 50z, 60 — CALL

COMPAQ Memory
1Mb Add-On Module — $153
4Mb Add-On Module — $387
DeskPro 386/20, 25, 20e, 25e
2, 8Mb Add-On Modules — CALL
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro
1, 2, 4Mb Memory Modules — CALL
LTE286, LTE386s/20
SLT286, SLT386s/20

Toshiba Laptops
2Mb Upgrades — $240
Models 1600,3100e,3100SX,3200SX, 5100, 5200
1, 2Mb Upgrades — CALL
Models 1000SE, 1000XE

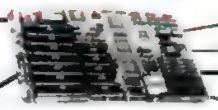
HP LaserJet Memory
For Models II, IID, IIP, III, IIID — CALL

NEC Memory
1,2Mb Memory Board — CALL
PowerMate SX Plus
2-10Mb Upgrades — CALL
PowerMate SX/20
1,2,4,8Mb Memory Upgrades — CALL
ProSpeed 286, 386
1, 4Mb Memory Upgrades — CALL
ProSpeed SX/20

SIGMA DATA
Established - 1980
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1790 • New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 FAX (603)526-6915
TOLL FREE 800-446-4525
5-YEAR WARRANTY! - 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! - 24-HOUR REPLACEMENT
VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, Qualified PO's

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 20/SX has Arrived..



Dual Floppy Controller
IDE Hard-Drive Interface
2 Serial Ports
1 Parallel Ports
Phoenix Bios
Expand to 8Mb

	Basic	40Mb IDE	80Mb IDE
BASIC 20/SX SYSTEM	$ 899	$1199	$1499
BASIC 16/SX SYSTEM	$ 729	$ 999	$1299

SYSTEMS INCLUDE: 1MB Memory, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mini Tower Case W/200W PS, 101 Enhanced Keyboard

HOMESMART COMPUTING (800)627-6998
All Prices Subject to Change — MC/VISA/COD Accepted

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES!

- ✔ Factory Direct
- ✔ Low, Low Prices
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty
- ✔ Made in USA
- ✔ Immediate Shipping
- ✔ Technical Support
- ✔ Quantity Discount
- ✔ Price Matching

IBM
30-286 — 512K,2 Mb
50Z, 55SX, P70 — 2 Mb
All 70's 80's — 1 Mb 2 Mb 4 Mb
50 50Z 555X 60, 70, 80 — 2-8 Mb Board
Laser Printer Laser Printer E Upgradeable Board — 1 Mb 2 Mb 3.5 Mb

TOSHIBA
T1000SE T1000XE — 1 Mb/2Mb
T1200XE T1600, T3100E, T5100 — 2 Mb
T3200 — 3 Mb
T3100SX, T3200SX — 2Mb 4Mb
T5200 T8500 — 2 Mb 8 Mb
Pagelaser 6 — 2 Mb 4 Mb

ZENITH

NEC, ProSpeed, PowerMate

COMPAQ
486/25 System Pro — 2 Mb 8 Mb
386/33 — 2 Mb
386N 286N 386S/20 — 1 Mb 2 Mb 4 Mb
386/20 386/25 — 1Mb 4 Mb
386/20e 25e 386S — 1 Mb 4 Mb Board
1 Mb 4 Mb Module
SLT 286 — 1 Mb 2 Mb
LTE 286 — 1 Mb 4 Mb

HEWLETT PACKARD
LaserJet II IID IIP, III
Upgradeable Board — 1 Mb 2 Mb 3 Mb 4 Mb
Vectra 486 PC — 1 Mb 4 Mb 8 Mb

PACIFIC DATA: All Font Cartridges

APPLE, AST, SUN, etc.

EPSON, NCR, FACIT, AT&T, MANNESMANN-TALLY Laser Printers

SIMMs: 256K, 1 Mb, 4 Mb

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
10920 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 • Fax (213) 208-3282
(800) 289-8801
Government, University, Fortune 500 P.O.'s welcome., VISA, MC, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package

Single Line (Sign/Out) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX COD

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE ALAMEDA CA 94501

© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

PS/2, AST, H-P, SUN COMPAQ, ZENITH STD SIMMS & SIPS
MEMORIES FOR LAPTOPS/LASER PRINTERS
BEST QUALITY, BEST PRICE, NO RISK

ADD ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433N MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

begins

on the next page.

- Memory - Laser Printer - Memory - Laptop - Memory -

4MB Capacity Expandable Memory Board :
- HP LaserJet II,IID,IIP,III and IIID
- Panasonic 4420 and 4450i
- IBM 4019 and 4019E
- Toshiba PageLaser6
- EPSON EPL-6000

1/2 MB Memory Upgrade for Laptop :
- Toshiba T1000SE/XE
- Toshiba T1200XE
- Compaq LTE/286
- Compaq SLT/386

EXP Computer, Inc. 516-496-3703 Fax 516-496-2914

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
Bedford Accting
Checkit
CAC Easy
CAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0 $13
CAC Payroll $54
Dollars & Sense 3.1
w Forecast $44
GREAT AMERICAN
One Write Plus $67
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Payroll
Time Sheet
One Write
1st Choice Income Tax $43
Money Matters $47
Peachtree $41
Peachtree One Bonus Bndl
Peachtree Bus Pack
Peachtree Solution report & graph $108
Quicken 3.0 $53
Quicken Managing your Money $108
Quicken Tax Cut $44
Quicken Managing Your $ $108
Turbo Tax
Wealth Builder
Turbo Tax Professional

DESKTOP PUB
Express Publisher
Finesse
NewsMaster II $44
Newsroom Pro
PageMaker 3.0
PC Paintbrush IV plus
Perform w Designer & Filler
Printshop
Publish It!
Publishers Paintbrush
Ventura Publishing
Ventura Pro Extension
Arts & Letters 2.0
Autodesk Architrion
Can Bloom's Image Garden
Corel draw Laser
Draw Perfect
Freelance Plus 3.01
Go Script
Go Script Plus

CAD & ENG.
AutoCad LT 2D
AutoCad LT 3D
Generic CAD Level 3
Generic CAD III drafting
Micro CAD

DATA BASE
Clipper
Clipper Personal Developer
Clipper Pro Developer
Data Perfect 2.1
Dbase IV
Dbase V
Dbase V Developers Edition
Data Ease
DB Publisher Pro
DB Publisher Report Maker
Foxbase 3rd
Foxbase Plus
Foxbase Pro
Lotus Agenda
Oracle Database add-on
Paradox 3.0
Paradox 3rd
PFS Prof File
Q&A
R Base compiler
R Base for DOS
Revelation Advance
Revelation Advance Runtime
VP Expert
VP Info
XBase Diamond 1.3
Xbase File 2
Xbase Code generator
Xbase Report Writer

LANGUAGES
Borland C++ 3.0
Macro Assembler
MS Basic Professional
MS C Compiler 5.1
MS Quick Compiler 3.0
MS Fortran Compiler
MS Quick Pascal
Quick Basic 4.5
Quick C
Ryan McFarland Fortran
Ryan McFarland Cobol
Turbo Basic 1.1
Turbo C
Turbo C Pro
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack
Turbo Pascal Toolbox Library
Microsoft Pascal
Micro Analysis Dev
Turbo Power Tools Plus
Turbo Prolog

GRAPHICS
Corel Draw
Corel Draw Paint II Enhanced
Designer
Fine Publishers Power Pack $57
Flowcharting Plus
Form Tools
Form Works w/ Ask file
Graph Plus
Graphic in the Box
Harvard Graphics
Harvard Graphics Draw Print
Impress
Micro Freelance Plus
PC Paintbrush for Windows
PC Paintbrush IV
PFS First Publisher Art Gallery
Pixmap
Publishit
Publishmaster Plus

SPRDSHEETS
Excel
Lotus 123 ver 2.2
Lotus 123 ver 3.0
Lotus 3D
MS Excel 2.1
MS Multiplan 4.0
Multiplan 4.0
Par Perfect 5.0
Quattro
Quattro Pro
Supercalc 5
Twin Advanced
VP Planner
SuperCalc LAN
VP Planner 3D

PRJCT MGMT.
Project Manager Workbench
Microsoft Project 4.0
MS Multiplan
Org & Advanced
Sure Project Expert
Timeline 3.0
VP Planner 3D
Timeline Graphics

MICE & ACCES.
Logitech Mouse Mouse X AT
Mouse Pen
Mouse Pen Plus
MS Bus Serial Mouse
MS Bus Serial Mouse w Windows $44
Genius Mouse II Bus w Paint $54
Genius Mouse Serial w Paint
MS Business 5 Pack $298
PC Trackball Serial w Magic pen $74
Summa Sketch II 12x12
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro
Tiger Mar Bus Serial

INTEGRATIIVE
Works
Framework II
Mul Works
PFS First Choice
Smartware II Spec

SONY DISKS
3.5" Hdl Bnd 100 $164
3.5" Hdl Bnd 100
3.5" Hdl Bnd 100
3.5" Hdl Bnd 100

WORD PROC.
AM Professional
MS Word
MS Word Companion
MS Word for Windows
MS Word for Windows Upgrade
PFS Professional Write
Volkswriter 4
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus
Word Perfect 5.1
Word Perfect Library
Word Perfect Office
Wordstar 2000 Plus

XENIX
MS Word for Xenix
Sys V Database
Sys V Lisp
Sys V Pascal
Sys V Vi
Xenix 386 ver 2.3.1
Xenix 286 ver 2.3.2
Xenix 386 complete
Xenix 286 complete

COMMUNICAT.
CompuServe Membership Kit
Crosstalk XVI
Crosstalk Windows
Crosstalk Mark IV
Direct Access 4.1
Fax mail II
Laca mail
Mirror II
PC Anywhere IV
Procomm Plus
Remote 2
Smartcom II
Smartcom III
Smartcom 320
Close up
Conversant
Hayes Smartcom

LAN & NETWRK
Artisoft Lanteck
Database LAN 3 pack
Flame LAN
Frame LAN
MS Excel Network node
MS Word Network node
Novell Netware ELS
Novell Netware ELS II
Paradox Network
PFS Professional LAN
R & A Network Pak Basic
R Base for DOS 1.6 Network
Superpack LAN
Ventura Publisher Network
Word Perfect additional user license

OCR
Complete Eye Page OCR EP
CAT Reader 1 2 page
CAT Reader Plus Page
Eye Page
Eye XR Plus

UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 4.5
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5
Pop Drop 3.1
Pop Drop Plus
Sidekick Plus
Sidewrite
Xtree Pro
Xtree Pro Gold
Always for Lotus
Always for Symphony
Battery watch 2.0
Bookmark Plus
Calendar Combo
Sam Brown's Demo II
Go Script
Go Script Plus
Grafer
Lotus Metro
Macro Gold
Tree Net
Vi Enhance
Vi Feature Plus
Colors

INSTRUCTION
Fun Time Reading
Math Blaster
Typing Tutor
Pro Logic Reviewer
Personal Trainer
Carmen San Diego
Where in the World
Where in Time
Where in the USA
Resume Maker
Wall Maker

LAN CARDS
8 bit Clear Star $69
8 bit Clear Bus
8 bit Star Bus
8 bit 4 in 1
16 bit Clear Star $45
16 bit Clear Bus $44
16 bit Star Bus
16 bit 4 in 1 $69
16 bit Star Hub $69
8 port Active Hub $49
8 port Active Hub UTP
Novell Boot ROM 8/16 Bit
8 Bit Ethernet
16 Bit Ethernet Enet Novell

GAME & EDUC.
Billy Blaster
California Games
California Games II
ChessMaster 2100
F15 Strike Eagle II
F15 Combat Pilot
F19 Stealth Fighter
Kings Quest IV
Hunt for Red October
Leisure Suit Larry
Leisure Suit Larry II
Mac Scuba
MS Flight Simulator 4.0
OH Frontiers
PC Globe
PC USA
Pirates
Storm Rising
Sim City
Tetris
Their Finest Hour
Tongue of the Taman
Tracon
Wetlands
X Men Madness Murder Wrd $25

MONITORS
Hyundai VGA 720x400
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan
Panasonic
Sony 1304 Multiscan
Sony 1302 Multiscan
Sony Multiscan
NEC MultiSync 2A
NEC MultiSync 3D
NEC 4D
NEC 5D
Packard Bell 12"
Packard Bell 14"
VGA w/ tilt
Multisync
CM 1414 Multiscan
IBM:
8513 12" mono
8513 14" mono
8513 12" color $549
8514 16" $1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

MAXTRON NOTEBOOK
- 20MB HD 720k FD $1195
- 1MB RAM 7lbs. $46/mo

POQET $Call$

ATARI Portfolio **$339-$15/mo**
PALMTOP 30CSS, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer, Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386

SHARP Notebook
PC 6220 $79/mo
- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA
T1000 786k $249
T1000 SE/XE 2MB $299
T1200XE 2MB $239
T1600/3100/3200/T5200 2MB $229
T3100SX/3200SX 4MB $648

SHARP
SHARP 6220 1MB/2MB $279/498
SH5541 1MB $499

PANASONIC
P4420 Laser 1MB $210
P4420 Laser 2MB $279
P4450I Laser 1MB $199
P4450I Laser 2MB $249

EPSON
LP 6000 Laser 1MB $199
LP 6000 Laser 2MB $225

ZENITH
Super Sport 1MB/4MB $179/Call
Z386/20/25/33 1MB/2MB $145/249
4MB $649
Z386SX 2MB $199

COMPAQ
SLT 1MB $199
LTE 286 1MB/2MB $164/225
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E 1MB/4MB $165/440
DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB $165/495
DeskPro 386/33 2MB $295

IBM PS/2
Mdl 30/50Z/60 512K/2MB $75/225
Mdl 70 1MB $125
Mdl 70 A 21 2MB $245
Mdl 80 141 1MB $199
Mdl 80 111/211 2MB $299
4019 Laser 1MB $179

HP LaserJet
HP II/D 1MB/2MB $124/198
HP IP/III 1MB/2MB $124/178
4MB $299

MATH COs
80387 8 $125
80287 10 $195
80287 12 $204
80387 16 $269
80387 20 $295
80387 25 $389
80387 33 $455

FAX CARDS
Quadlink JT 9600 $299
Hayes JT 9600 $459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card $299
Complete PC 9600 $394
9600 Fax cd $184

MODEMS
2400 int $69
2400 ext $Call
9600 int $395
9600 ext $Call
Anchor 2400 ex $82/116
2400 MNP ex $155/225
9600 v32 MNP5 $745
Everex 2400 int $175
2400 MNP5 ext $194
Laptop modems $Call

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX
Fax phone 15 $419
Fax phone 20 $569
Fax phone 23 $749
Fax phone 26 $895
Fax phone 35 $865
Fax 222 $1099
Fax 270 $1399
Fax 350 $1595
Fax 450 $1845
Fax 630 $1899
Fax 705 $2149
Fax 770 $3399
Fax 850 $2849

MURATA
M900 $395
M1100 $499
M1850 $698
F25 $769
F37 $849
F40 $1110
F45 $1299
Samsung 1010 $399

PANASONIC
KXF 120 $749
KXF 220 $1045
KXF 320 $1335
KXF 50 $CALL
KXF 90 $CALL
KX 110 $CALL

PANAFAX
UF 160 $645
UF 170 $925
PDE 120E $495
PDE 160E $679
PDE 170E $979

TOSHIBA
T3400 $568
T3600 $659
T3750 $748

RICOH
RF610 $399
RF860 $625
RF910 $499
RF920 $699
Fax 15 $665

Fax 35 $999
Fax 80 $1199
Fax 95 $1795
Fax 105 $1819
Fax 1010 $2795
Fax 1000L $2995

EPSON FAX
F1000 $419
F2000 $550
F3000 $599

SHARP
FO 215 $499
FO 230 $599
FO 333 $699
FO 510 $759
FO 550 $1199
FO 750 $1499
FO 800 $1695
FO 5200 $2499
UX 110 $455
UX 181 $595
Guris 110 220v $499
Audiovox 1000 $359
AF2000 110/220v $499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100 $665
Sharp JX 300 $2779
Sharp JX 450 $4779
Chinon DS 3000 $549
Chinon DS 3000/OCR $699
Epson Color $Call
HP Scanjet $1385
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR $695
Panasonic 505U $784
Panasonic 506U $1078
Panasonic 307U $989
Complete PC 1/2 pg $165
Complete PC full pg $499
Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR $299
DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR $699
Mars 400dpi 4" HandScan + OCR $179
Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR $299

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

Telephone Product Center
800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202
M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

$37/mo

LAP-TOPS

INSTANT CREDIT

TOSHIBA

		MONTHLY PAYMENTS
TOSHIBA T1000	$599	$23/mo
T1000 SE Notebook		$CALL
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebook		$CALL
T1200 HB 20MB	$1599	$58/mo
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64/mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2449	$69/mo
T1600 X 40MB		$CALL
T3100 E 286 40MB		$96/mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB		$3565 CALL
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB		$CALL
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112/mo
T5200 386 40MB	$4479	$119/mo
T5200 386 100MB	$4775	$130/mo

SHARP
PC 6220 Notebook 20MB $79/mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA $$169/mo
PC 4741 Mini Laptop $Call
PC 5741 40MB VGA $93/mo

LEADING EDGE
386SX 40MB $1999

TEXAS INSTR.
TI 12 286 20MB $1895
TI 45 286 $2349 $63/mo
Notebook 286 20MB VGA–4lbs $CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport NOTEBOOK $Call
Supersport 184-2 $1695
Supersport 286 20MB $2499
Supersport 286 40MB $2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB $Call
386SX 40MB $3199

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK $Call
Prospeed 286 20MB $Call $67/mo
Prospeed 286 40MB $Call $78/mo
Prospeed 386SX $Call $102/mo
Prospeed 386 40MB $2799 $92/mo

MITSUBISHI
MP 286-210 2 FD $1265 $35/mo
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB $1639 $45/mo
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB $2139 $58/mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
LTE 20MB $1995 $56/mo
LTE 286 20MB $2389 $80/mo
LTE 286 40MB $2699 $87/mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB $Call
SLT 386SX VGA 60/120MB $Call

EPSON LAPTOPS
286E 20MB removable $2198 $60/mo
286E 40MB removable $2349 $65/mo
386SX 20MB removable $3159 $85/mo
386SX 40MB $3299 $89/mo
386SX Notebook $Call

GOLDSTAR
GS500 286 20MB $1495 $40/mo
GS520 386SX VGA 40MB LOWS-Call

HYUNDAI
LT4-286 20MB VGA $50/mo
LT5-386SX 20MB $64/mo
NB-286 20MB $71/mo
Tandon LT286 LT386 40MB $Call
Panasonic CF150 B $599 $23/mo
Altima 386N SX Notebook $Call
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB $1695

DESK TOPS

386-20 Goldstar
$1895
2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 40MB hard drive, 1 year warranty, MS DOS & Aptra Works FREE

386SX Goldstar
$999 $25/mo
1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, VGA monochrome monitor

Goldstar XT
$399 $16/mo
Goldstar XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1.2MB FD, Color mono card

486-25Mhz
4MB RAM 100MB-VGA **$3599**

Magnavox XT
20MB $599 $21/mo
Fully IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1.2MB FD, Color mono card

386-33Mhz
40MB mono **$1895**

IBM PS/2
Model 25 Mono/color $975/1229
IBM 8530-286 20MB/30MB $1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB $2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB $3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB $3175
IBM 8571E61/061 $3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61 $5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB $Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386 $4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386 $6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB $4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB $5795

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB $2099/2399
Deskpro 386S $Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB $4275
Deskpro 386/20E 110MB $4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB $5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB $6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB $8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB $7245
Model 486/25N
120MB/320MB/650MB $CALL
Portable III 20MB 40MB $3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB 100MB $4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH
Portable $3899
Mac SE 30/40MB $2950
Mac IIX 40MB $4150

MORE LAPTOPS
FORA 386SX 40MB VGA $2395
FORA 386SX 100/200MB $2799/3098
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20 $1995
Samsung GS 3600 VGA 40MB $1959
Samsung GS 5200 $1449

PRINTERS
Panasonic KXP 1180 $169
Panasonic KXP 1191 $209
Panasonic KXP 1124 $289
Panasonic KXP 1695 $Call
Panasonic KXP 1624 $Call
KXP 4420 LASER $Call
KXP 4450i LASER $1299
KXO 4455 LASER $Call
Diconix 150 plus $318
T Laser $Call
Sharp Laser SX 9500 $895
NEC 2200 $325
NEC 6200 $Call
NEC 5300 $649
Okidata ML 182 $230
Okidata ML 320 $335
Okidata ML 321 $455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin $355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin $455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin $619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin $969
Okidata ML 393C 24p $1029
Okidata ML 2410 24p $1595
Toshiba 301 $318
Toshiba 311 $409
Page Laser 6 $1099
HP Deskjet Plus $545
HP 2P Laser printer $969
HP II Laser printer $1565
HP 2D Laser printer $2399
HP Deskwriter $395
Epson LQ510 $295
Epson Laser 6000 $699
Epson EX1050 $435

HARD DRIVES
Conner 40MB 25ms $349
Conner 100MB 25ms $599
Conner 200MB 18ms $945

SEAGATE
20MB ST225 $189
30MB ST238R $199
40MB ST251-1 $259
60MB ST277R $349
80MB ST4096 $539
20MB ST125 3.5" $238
30MB ST139 3.5" $258

WESTERN DIGITAL
WD 1003V MM1 HDC $69
WD 1003V MM2 HDC $89
WD 1003V SR1 RLL $99
WD 1003V SR2 RLL $115
WD 1006V MM1 1:1 $99
WD 1006V MM2 HDC $119
WDXT GEN2 XT HDC $58
Filecard 20MB XT AT $349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT $415

Telephone Product Center
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

OUR 9TH YEAR

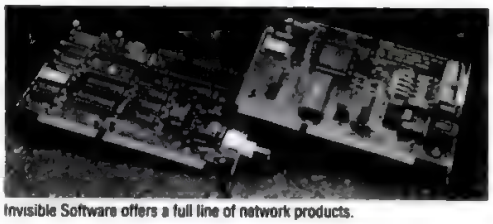
CALL FOR LOW$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD B25PC

COMMUNICATIONS

INVISIBLE NETWORK



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." --PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive." --LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." --Data Based Advisor

"...Ran flawlessly ...We confidently recommend Net 30..." --Byte Magazine

Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a work- station, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS. Runs Novell Netware.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

Call (415) 570-5967, M-F, 9-6 Pacific Time.

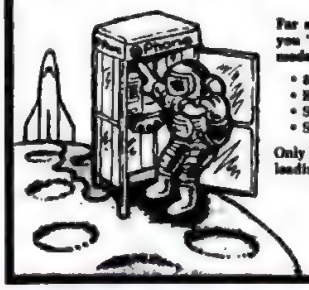
	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

Guaranteed Quality. We design and manufacture all our own products. 30 day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware. Free technical support by telephone.

Invisible Software, Inc.

1142 Chess Drive Foster City, CA 94404 FAX (415) 570-6017
Call (415) 570-5967

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

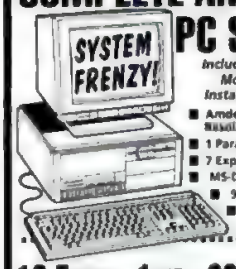
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IME COMPUTERS EST. 1981
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices
ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

COMPLETE AMDEK 286 PC SYSTEMS



Including CPU, Hard Drive, Monitor & Keyboard Installed & Tested by IME

- Amdek 1280 15" High-Resolution Monitor
- 1 Parallel Port & 1 Serial Port
- 7 Expansion Slots
- MS-DOS 3.3
- 90-day IME Warranty
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 102-key Keyboard

12.5MHz · 1MB · 96MB $1149

All New! Includes:
- Private Label (CPT) 12.5MHz 80286
- 1MB RAM (16MB addressable)
- Rexon-Labelled Keyboard
- DTC 3280 Controller
- 96MB Maxtor Drive
- One Wait State
- Keyboard Lock
- 3 Storage Bays

CPU SYSTEM ONLY—$499!

OTHER AVAILABLE OPTIONS:
13" Zenith VGA Color Monitor..... add $189
13" EGA Color Monitor..... add $59
19" Xerox 2-Page Display..... add $170

Hi-Resolution Interface Boards

PEPPER PRO 1024
Made by Number Nine Computer
- On board TI TMS3410 graphics processor
- 2-year manufacturer's warranty
- Works with popular software
- Up to 1024 x 768 pixels, non-interlaced

$799
(List $2495.00)

Wyse/Amdek WY-150
14" Flat-Screen Data Terminal
Made for Amdek by Wyse, largest mfr. of terminals. Substitute for (ASCII) WY-50 or 50+, TeleVideo TVI-925 or 910+, ADDS Viewpoint A2, or (ANSI) DEC VT-52 or 100
- Resolutions up to 1188 x 416
- 24K high-speed static CMOS RAM
- RS-232C, 50–38.4Kbps
- Overscanned video—full-screen image
- 78Hz flicker-free amber display
- ASCII 101-key keyboard
- Tilt/swivel base

$239

Ricoh Flatbed Grayscale Scanner
INDISPENSABLE FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHERS!
- Flatbed—scans books/sheets up to 8.5 x 11.7
- Private Label: "Wang"—equivalent to Ricoh RS-312
- Full page 300 dpi in 14 sec, 150 dpi in 7 sec
- Scans 64 gray levels or b&w for line art
- Windows compatible software (2.01 or newer) generates PCX or TIF files
- Includes interface card & software

$599

UNBELIEVABLE VALUE! CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL!
MAXTOR LXT-100 HARD DRIVES
3.5" • HALF-HEIGHT • SCSI
100MB • 26ms
1-Year IME warranty
GREAT FOR MAC II!
Internal $399
External $499
Disk Manager software included!

FUJITSU RX7300 Model A
Super-Fast Desktop Laser Printer
- Emulates Epson FX-80, Diablo 630 & LaserJet Plus
- 18 pages/min
- 300 dpi
- 2.5MB RAM
- Choice of interface: Centronics parallel or Serial
- Includes installation

COMPARE! $1999
(List $9,000.00)
LARGE-CAPACITY (1000 SH) HOPPERS ALSO AVAILABLE

Call (800) 999-1911
FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA
MasterCard VISA
NO SURCHARGE

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

If you want to spend your money on $100,000 full page color ads & cheap components that require on site service DON'T CALL - 1(800) B U Y - D G T L because with us your money is invested ONLY on HIGH QUALITY.

Complete computer systems		Upgrades	
386 33 Mhz	$ 1599	66 Mb HD $129	Super VGA 1024x768 0.28 DP
386 SX - 16	$ 1199	104 Mb HD $299	-with S.VGA card (256K) $ 399
286 - 12	$ 899	200 Mb HD $649	Multiscan Analogue $ 499

Included 1M RAM, 1.2M FD, 101 K.B, 40 Mb HD 1:1, 1 parallel, 1 serial, mono MONITOR, 1 yr warranty.

Digital Interdynamics Inc. 9008 Reseda Blvd Northridge Ca 91324. FAX - (818) 886-7212 TEL - (818) 886-7211. *Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 5th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

Micronics 386 $1895

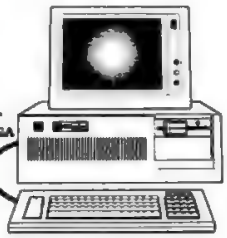
- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 58.5MHz Landmark
- 128K Cache Option

Micronics Cache 486-114
- 80486-25CPU. 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr
- 200MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 64K Cache (25ns)
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 114MHz Landmark

$4495

Micro Cache 386-25MHz
- 80386-25 CPU 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr.
- 120MB Fast Dr. (25ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Norton SI = 31.6

$1695



Workstation 286-12 VGA
- 80286 CPU. 1MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr.
- IDE Controller
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 16MHz Landmark

$499

Micro 386 SX-20
- 80386 CPU. 1MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr.
- 42MB Fast Dr (22ms)
- Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 20MHz Landmark

$895

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI 386/486

Mother Board Specials This Week

		4MB	8MB
AMI MK III 386-25	64K Cache 486 Convertible	$ 1190	$1390
AMI MK II F4 386-33	64K Cache	1390	1590
AMI MK IV Screamer 386-33	64K Exp 256K Cache	1690	1890
AMI Voyager 486-25	128K Cache	2690	2890
AMI Voyager 486-33	128K Cache	3290	3490
Micronics 386-25 BMP	No Cache	990	
Micronics 386-33 at-ecio 64K Cache, ide 2s/1p ports		1390	1590
Micronics 486-25 ISA	64K Cache	2490	2690
AMI/Micronics EISA	486-25/33	CALL	CALL

USM • PIXEL Ultimate VGA-1MB 1024x768, 256 Colors Best For Windows 3.0, WP 5.1, AutoCad $175

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

CONNER

CP3044	40 MB	$299
CP3184	80 MB	469
CP3104	100 MB	499
CP3204	200 MB	799
MAXTOR, CDC		CALL

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
FAX OR
CALL YOUR
CONFIGURATION
FOR THE BEST PRICE

FOR BEST PRICE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS – CALL USM

USM DISTRIBUTORS
415-623-9040 (DAN) 415-952-5885 (RAMON)
714-255-0113 (GEORGE) 408-980-0602 (BRIAN)
43104 Christy St.
Fremont, CA 94538
Fax 415-623-7592

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33 MHz 386 Motherboard $995 / $1250 qty 1

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mips	0k	4M
386/25	64K	6.2	995	1275
386/25	256K	6.2	1295	1575
386/33	64K	8.3	1250	1530
386/33	256K	8.3	1650	1930

Features:
- 64K/256K write/back Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	4M	6M	10M	15M
Base	1615	1735	1885	2985
mono	1725	1830	1980	3085
VGA	3070	2195	2345	3485

Includes 0K/2Mbyte Ram, HF/FA, IN/OS/FO/1 IC Controller 1.2Mbg or 1.44mbg floppy, 2 serial/parallel/game, Full or half size case. 33 MHz add $255

Schwab Computer, 730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA94087 (408)245-6666, Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 2:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook NJ 08805

201-469-7678

CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.

Volume Discounts Available

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE:

ST-225 20MB KIT	222
ST 238 30MB KIT	239
ST-251-1 40MB 28MS	255
ST 277R1 66MB 28MS	352
ST 296N 85MB 28MS	377
ST 125-1 20MB 28MS	252
ST-125N 20MB 28MS	275
ST 138 30MB 40MS	244
ST 138R 30MB RLL	244
ST 157A 50MB IDE	306
ST 1100 88MB 15MS	637
ST-4144R 122MB 28MS	811
ST 125 PS/2 KIT 20MB	285
ST 138 PS/2 KIT 30MB	315
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL

MAXTOR:

1085 71MB	655
1140 120MB MFM	1179
2190 180MB MFM	1177
4170 158MB ESDI	935
4380 338MB ESDI/SCSI	1408
8760 677MB ESDI	2063
XT2005 200MB SCSI	1039

IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS

ST 1096N RAMB 50Tp	439
ST 1126A 111MB IDE	CALL
ST 1162A 143MB IDE	818
ST 1239A 211MB IDE	1019
ST 2106E 94MB ESDI	632
ST 2383E 337MB ESDI	1458
ST 280A 71MB IDE	489
ST 4097 80MB MFM	622
ST 41200 1050MB SCSI	3709
ST 4182E 160MB ESDI	915
ST 4182N 155MB SCSI	980
ST 4385N 337MB SCSI	1569
ST 4766E 676MB ESDI	1984
ST 4766N 676MB SCSI	2136
FOR FULL LINE	CALL

OTHER DRIVES:

MICROPOLIS ALL LINE	CALL
STORAGE DIMENSIONS FOR PS/2 25/30/50/60/80	

CONTROLLERS:

ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	47
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES
ORCHID SYSTEMS
MADE IN USA

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDES 2 SERIALS 1 PARALLEL, IDE CONTROLLER, FLOPPY 1 2 OR 1.44, 101 KEYBOARD, CLOCK CALENDAR, CASE & P/SUPPLY DOS/NOVELL/XENIX/UNIX/OS PICK, PC MOS, COMPATIBLE AMI BIOS INTEL CHIPS 2 YEARS WARRANTY

386/SX 1MB RAM	729
386/33 4MB W/CACHE	1920
486/25 8MB W/CACHE	3895

OPTIONS ADD

MONOCHROME 14"	129
VGA 800*600 14"	555
44 MB IDE H/D 28MS	306
111 MB IDE H/D 15 MS	617
143 MB IDE H/D 15 MS	818
211 MB IDE H/D 15 MS	1019
OTHER SIZES	CALL
TOWER CASE	99

ORCHID MOTHER BOARDS

386/SX 1MB M/B ONLY	398
386/33 4MB M/B ONLY	1067
486/25 8MB M/B ONLY	3448
XT EVERX M/B SYSTEM INCLUDES 768K RAM, CLOCK CASE, KEYBOARD, 360 F/D	311

PRINTERS:

H.P LASER III TONER INCLUDED	1625
H.P. LASER IIP	965
MEMORY UPGRADE 1.4M	CALL
PACIFIC DATA FOR HP	CALL
CITIZEN 200GX COLOR	183
CITIZEN GSX140	282
OTHER MODELS	CALL
GENICOM PRINTERS	CALL
PANASONIC ALL MODEL	CALL

MONITORS:

INTRA VGA 800*600	355
INTRA VGA 1024*768	399
INTRA MONO 14"	122
SAMSUNG & GOLDSTAR	CALL
MITSUBISHI	CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
220 VOLTS AVAILABLE
WE EXPORT

2924 N.W. 72nd AVE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122
For orders only: 1-800-955-6601
For inquiries & technical support: (305) 594-0002
Fax: (305) 594-3795
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY.
GOVERNMENT & COMPUSOK
FULL LINE SEAGATE & EVEREX PRODUCTS IN STOCK
MORE THAN 100 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS
CALL FOR YOUR NEEDS IN COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 10MHZ 640K 20MB MONO SYS	$599
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB MONO SYS	$750
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA SYS	$1312
386 25MHZ 4MB RAM 80MB VGA SYS	$1988
486 25MHZ 4MB RAM 100MB VGA SYS	$3473
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB 28MS HD	$239
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB 28MS HD	$495
MITSUBISHI MR535 60MB RLL 28MS HD	$265
W DIGITAL WD93044-A 40MB IDE/AT 28MS	$239
WD CAVIAR WDAC-28032R 80MB IDE 1" 18MS	$479
CONNER CP3044 42MB IDE/AT 25MS HD	$399
CONNER CP3184 84MB IDE/AT 25MS HD	$499
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE/AT 25MS HD	$519
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE/AT 19MS HD	$829
FUJITSU 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5 25"	$58
FUJITSU 1 44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3 5"	$61
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	$38
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 9070S 31 DOT	$879
NANAO 16" FLEXSCAN 9070U 28 DOT	$955

DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676 & 422-6643

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED PC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!

- WE BUY USED PC's AT TOP DOLLAR!
- WE SELL REFURBISHED PC's CHEAP!
- MOST BRANDS. CALL FOR QUOTE!

RENTEX INC., BOSTON, MA
(800) 545-2313 or (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished IBMs!

XT 10MB HD, 640K	$419
XT 20MB HD, 640K	619
AT 20MB HD, 640K	799
AT 30MB HD, 640K	1099
PS/2 25 20MB	699
PS/2 30-021	899
PS/2 50-021	1199
PS/2 60-071	1799
PS/2 80-041	2999
PS/2 80-071	3199
PS/2 80-111	3499
Compaq Deskpro's	CALL

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after March 31,1991

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC12/25-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01 ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/ Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/ Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02 ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01 ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03 ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05 ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after March 31,1991

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867

PC12/25-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02 No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04 ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/ Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/ Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01 10 or less
02 11-25
03 26-99
04 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01 ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01 25 or less
02 ☐ 26-99
03 ☐ 100-499
04 ☐ 500-999
05 ☐ 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Each week hundreds of buyers choose COMTRADE the results of superior quality, service & price

286-12 MHz	386-16 SX	386-25 MHz	386-25 64K Cache	386-33 64K Cache
$1280	$1750	$2150	$2290	$2680

Intel 487 & Cache Included

- 4 Megs RAM (LM 114 MHz)
- 1 2 Meg 5 25" drive
- 1 44 Meg 3 5" drive
- 10 Meg (18ms) hard disk
- 1 bit VGA with 512k
- 1024x768 color monitor
- 2 serial 1 parallel ports
- 101 key keyboard
- Hi resolution serial mouse

Best Solid Performance 486 25 MHz

$3780

Quality comes first

COMTRADE
800 969-2123

One Year Warranty

1016 B Lawson Street
City Of Industry, CA 91748
Fax (818) 964 2492

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISION
INVESTMENT RECOVERY, INC.

USED PC'S
1-800-242-5224

Refurbished IBMs!

PC 2 Floppy, 512K	$349
XT 10MB HD, 512K	499
XT 20MB HD, 640K	649
AT 30MB HD, 512K	895
PS/2 30-021	995
PS/2 50-021	1095
PS/2 60-041	1699

Laptops
ZENITH•TOSHIBA•NEC•COMPAQ
Supersport 286 w/20MB.. $1695

Printers

Star 24 pin L.Q. New, 1 yr war	$249
Apple Imagewriter LQ	649
HP Laserjet I ★NEW★	595
HP Laserjet I Used	495

■ 90 Day Warranty
■ 10 Day Money Back
■ Call for custom configuration
■ Call for availability on other models

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$179 per mo.

RENTALS

IBM PS/2 30-286

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental 800-765-4727

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS®
The Professionals in Computer Rentals

1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

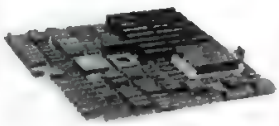
Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

33 MHz 80486 Motherboard

Faster Than the Everest Step™ & ALR
15 MIPS! $2,990 Qty 1 (Ok)



Features:
- 64K or 256K Write Back Cache
- 64 Internal Cache
- Dual Read/Write Cache
- Transparent Refresh
- UL/FCC B Available
- True 32 Bit Memory Exp to 16 MB
- Support Weitek
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
486/33	15 2	64K	2990	3290
486/25	11 4	64K	2599	2899
386/33	8 3	64K	1429	1729
386/25	6 2	64K	1229	1529

Technology Power Enterprises, Inc.
47273 Fremont Blvd, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI & MICRONICS
"The Best Motherboards"

PC PROS is the largest distributor of AMI in the US. We GUARANTEE the best price and service. 486 and EISA now shipping!

MAXTOR - MICROSCIENCE drives on Special
also INTEL 80387-33 ONLY $519
See our Touche ad for complete systems

PC PROS 708\810-1010 FAX# 810-9490
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darien IL 60559

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT
AMI LICENSED 386-25 MHz, 64K CACHE, 0K, M/B - $995.00

ALL BASE SYSTEMS WITH 1 MB MEMORY

- 286 12 MHz $499.00
- 386SX 16 MHz $875.00
- 386 20 MHz $995.00
- 386 25 MHz $1095.00
- 386 25 MHz W/64K CACHE $1295.00
- 386 33 MHz W/64K CACHE $1495.00

INCLUDE: 1MB/CASE, P/S, FD/HD ADAPTER
1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDD, 101 K/B
2 S/I P/S Q, & ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MONO MONITOR + CARD ADD $99.00
VGA MONITOR + CARD ADD $399.00

40 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $279.00
80 MB HARD DRIVE (28MS) ADD $549.00

MULTI - INDUSTRY TECH., INC.

14741 CARMENITA ROAD
NORWALK CA 90650
PH:(213)921-6669
FX:(213)802-9218

977 NEW DURHAM ROAD
EDISON NJ 08817
PH:(201)906-9206
FX:(201)906-9209

MIT (800)366-6481 (800)999-6481

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

continues

on the next page.

■ DISK DRIVES

STORAGE THAT MAKES SENSE.

Low Cost AT, PS/2 & NOVELL Compusurfed Kits

High-Quality, Fully Burnt-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Maxtor

Capacity MB	68	86	120	110	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	16	16 5
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface					SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$476	$519	$828	$981	$999	$1575	$2218

Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

- Drive Controller Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty
- Cash prices indicated

800-447-8226
Fax 408 988 4147 Sales Hr. 7 25 9 00

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

10% OFF • HARD DRIVE REPAIR COUPON • 10% OFF

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19mb	$85	N.A.
20-29mb	105	125
30-39mb	125	166
40-49mb	165	226
50-85mb	210	275
86-120mb	295	396
121-150mb	345	426
151-275mb	395	526
276-676mb	N.A.	596

Test & Evaluation $25
VALID THROUGH 1/31/91
We Repair Most Major Brands
CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY
also...
SALES & EXCHANGES
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR
Commercial Accounts Welcomed

120 days warranty on HD repairs • 5-10 day turnaround time
Please add $6 for return shipping. Include coupon with drive
WE BUY NON-WORKING & WORKING DISC DRIVES (in quantities)
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Tel: (805) 529-0908 Fax: (805) 529-7712

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

Quality Diskettes — diskettes etc... — Next Day Shipping
1-800-288-2839 IN ARIZONA CALL 443-1484
ALL PRODUCTS 100% GUARANTEED

5¼" DS/DD 48TPI 25¢ ea. 25¢ IN LOTS OF 50 USER LABELS $1.00 per 50 SHIPPING $1.50 per 50 DISKS PRICE INCLUDES PAPER SLEEVES

3½" DS/DD 135TPI 39¢ ea. 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50 USER LABELS $1.00 per 50 SHIPPING $1.50 per 50 DISK

Special!
3½" DS/HD 1.44MB 75¢ EACH HIGHEST QUALITY! 75¢ IN LOTS OF 25 USER LABELS $1.00 per 50 SHIPPING

COLORS 5¼" DS/DD 35¢ 35¢ IN LOTS OF 50 WITH PAPER SLEEVES
RED • LT. BLUE • DK. BLUE • GREEN • GREY • BANDOR • WHITE

5¼" DS/HD 96TPI 39¢ ea. 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50 USER LABELS $1.00 per 50 SHIPPING $1.50 per 50 DISKS

All Orders Add $3.00 Processing Per Order
$4.00 C.O.D. Charge per order
Lifetime Guarantee • AZ Residents Add 6.7% Sales Tax
Government & Fortune 500 Company P.O.'S Accepted

10105 E. Via Linda Suite 103-394 • Scottsdale, Arizona 85258 • FAX (602) 443-1536

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL • SONY
VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	1.09 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ. 201-462-7628 FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source™

BRAND NAME BULK DISKETTES

VERBATIM BULK	QUANTITY 100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.26	.25
5.25 HD	.51	.49

SONY BULK	QUANTITY 100	200
3.5 DS/DD	.54	.52
3.5 HD	1.36	1.32

100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED
800-356-2553

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

DISKETTES

#1 DISKETTE
BASF
LARGE VOLUME SPECIALIST
EXPORT ONLY
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
ARCOMP, INC.
TEL: 818-442-9558
FAX: 818-442-9656
CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, COMPLETE SET-UP IN ROM EGA AND VGA SUPPORT, OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY) NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE, SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED 84 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT, 100% IBM COMPATIBLE SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz SUPPORTS 0 1 OR 2 WAIT STATES FULL OS/2 SUPPORT FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION LATEST VERSIONS, UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT. ALL OUR ROM BIOS UPGRADES COME WITH FULL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-XT BIOS	49 95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49 95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	49 95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69 95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69 95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69 95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI 386-SX VLSI BIOS	69 95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69 96
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69 95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59 95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	69 95
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95

UPGRADES ETC.
INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
15822 N.E. 165TH ST
WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-6294 - FAX
VISA ★ MC ★ COD
• 1-Year Warranty
• 30-Day "Try-It-Buy-It" Guarantee
• Volume Discounts
• Free Technical Support
• Same Day Shipping
• 24 Hr UPS & Fed Express
• Licensing Available
• Authorized Stocking Distributor
• Nobody Beats Our Prices! We Guarantee It!
• Free Catalog
• Corporate & University PO's Are Welcome
• Dealers — OEMS — VARS Welcome

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33/64K CACHE	4MB $1305	8MB $1675	16MB CALL
386-25/64K CACHE	4MB $1230	8MB $1590	16MB CALL
386-25	1MB $ 885	2MB $1095	4MB $1090
386SX-16	1MB $ 495	2MB $ 595	4MB $ 740

MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL	$ 65 00
VGA CARD	512K 1024X768	$135 00
AT I/O CARD	S/P/G OR MORE	CALL
CASES	(WITH POWER SUPPLIES)	CALL

D-RAMS			MATH CORPORCESSORS		
64kX4	-10	$ 3.50	80387	-33	$545
256kX1	-10	$ 2.20	80387	-25	$445
1 MEGX1	-08	$CALL	80387	-20	$345
256kX4	-08	$ 8.90	80387SX		$285
SIMMS & SIPP			80287	-10	$208
1 MEGX9	-80	$CALL	80287XL		$215
256X9	-80	$22 00	CACHE MEMORY		
			8KX8	-25	$ 14

CALL FOR IBM PS/2 AST AND MORE
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC
ORDER 800-688-BYTE
TERABYTE INTL INC.
20710 MANHATTAN PLACE #116, TORRANCE CA 90501
TEL 213-787-9736 FAX 213-787-9735
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp LJ's w 2MB			$170.00
SIMM 2M IBM PS 2 Model 70			175.00
SIMM 1M AST Prem386 33Mhz			125.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	53.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	20.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	60 ns	10.95
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	5.95
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	2.85
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.05
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.85
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	2.00
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$15.00
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	5.25
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$6.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7 AM to 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY Th 5:0 Fr 4:1 COD AVAILABLE
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985
• DYNAMIC RAM • SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • ALL SPEEDS!
UPGRADES: PC, AT, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC.

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
	16MHz	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
	20MHz	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
	25MHz	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
	33MHz	CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
	12MHz	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
	10MHz	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
	8MHz	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
	5MHz	CALL		
• CPU •			• SRAM •	
	8/10MHz	CALL	62256Ultra	ALL SPEEDS
	16/32MHz	CALL	62648Ultra	ALL SPEEDS
			61162Ultra	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
VISA/MC 5% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO. CK. OK

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO

"For the best DRAM products, prices & service"

- Free Shipping (on orders over $300.00)
- 100% Guaranteed
- 1 Year Warranty (on all products)

- Square Payment Accepted
- P.O.'s Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- C.O.D. Cash/Co. Ck DAC
- Prices subject to change

DRAMS

1MEG X 1 100NS	$4.30
1MEG X 1 80NS	$4.90
1MEG X 1 70NS	$5.15
1MEG X 1 60NS	$7.70
256K X 4 80NS	$6.45
256K X 1 150NS	$1.50
256K X 1 120NS	$1.60
256K X 1 100NS	$1.65
256K X 1 80NS	$1.75
256K X 1 70NS	$1.90
256K X 1 60NS	$2.40
64K X 4 80NS	$2.70
64K X 1 120NS	$1.40
64K X 1 100NS	$1.45

IBM Type SIMMS

4MEG X 9 80NS	$360.00
1MEG X 9 100NS	$46.00
1MEG X 9 80NS	$48.00
1MEG X 9 70NS	$51.00
1MEG X 9 60NS	$60.00
256K X 9 100NS	$17.00
256K X 9 80NS	$18.00
256K X 9 60NS	$29.00

*Add $4 for SIP's.

APPLE Type SIMMS

4MEG X 8 80NS	$340.00
1MEG X 8 80NS	$48.00

PS/2 Type SIMMS

6450603 1MEG	$100.00
6450604 2MEG	$180.00
6450608 2MEG	$170.00
30F5348 512K	$45.00
30F5360 2MEG	$170.00

INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

80287 8MHZ	$190.00
10MHZ	$290.00
80387 16SX	$290.00
16MHZ	$367.00
20MHZ	$345.00
25MHZ	$435.00
33MHZ	$540.00

CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSORS

386 SERIES CALL

(415) 398-2987
(800) 488-DRAM
FAX (415) 398-5402
P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

MEMORY ICs !!!

4Mx9	80ns		$235.00
PS2	2Meg simm		$110.00
AST	1Meg simm		$ 65.00
1Mx9	80ns		$ 45.50
1Mx8	80ns		$ 42.00
✔ 1Mx1	100ns		$ 4.50
256x4	100ns		$ 5.00
✔ 41256	120ns		$ 1.90
41464	100ns		$ 2.40
2800	80ns		$ 2.95
4164	120ns		$ 1.70

* Call for quantity discount, high-speed parts, SIPP ...!

■ MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-33	$535.00
3C87-25	$370.00
3C87-20	$295.00
3C87-16	$265.00
80387SX-20	$250.00
80387SX-16	$275.00
3C87-20	$345.00
3C87-16	$194.00
3C87-10	$175.00
3C87-8	$165.00

■ V-20 8/10mHz $ 8.5/10

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
1-800-877-8188
FAX:(818)369-1236 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Customer service: (818) 333-6880 (Mon.-Fri. 10-3 PST)
Prices shown for cash, Master Card/Visa add 2%
Prices are subject to change without notice. Minimum order $10.00.
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $3.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet	$650	RuggedWriter	$675
DeskJet	$375	LaserJet IID	$1,900
DeskJet+	$425	7470 Plotter	$450
Deskwriter	$575	7440Plotter	$650
ScanJet	$425	7475 Plotter	$900
ScanJet+	$750	7550 Plotter	$1,700
ThinkJet	$250	Sketchpro	$250

All above equipment demo or used with warranty.
Call for other HP items not listed.

LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III Memory
1MB - $135 2MB - $195 4MB - $345
Call for prices on Pacific Data, IQ Engineering
DeskJet accessories, paper trays, toners, etc.

800 441-1491

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
6450 Lusk Blvd E102 San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 • FAX (619) 558-3088
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

ADOBE PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
and other brands of
LaserJet Enhancements

- *Lowest Prices Guaranteed*
- *See Our Full Page Ad in Previous/Next PC Magazine*

We Know What We Sell.

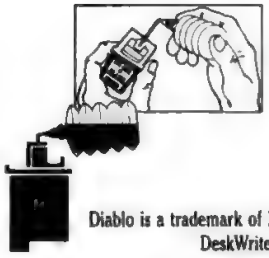
DH systems
CALL
1-800-747-HPLJ
1-800-747-4755
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone: (213) 479-4477

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diablo® introduces Ink Refills for the HP® DeskJet®, DeskJet Plus® and DeskWriter®

Diablo® Supplies

- Double the output at a fraction of the cost.
- Superb print quality.
- Diablo's 8R03744 refills HP51608A twice.
- Easy to use.



For More Information Call
1-800-782-6327 (US)
1-800-972-5217 (CA)

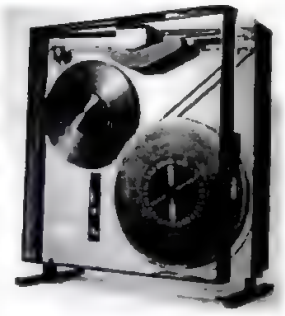
Diablo is a trademark of Xerox Corp. HP, DeskJet, DeskJet Plus & DeskWriter are trademarks of Hewlett Packard Co.

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:

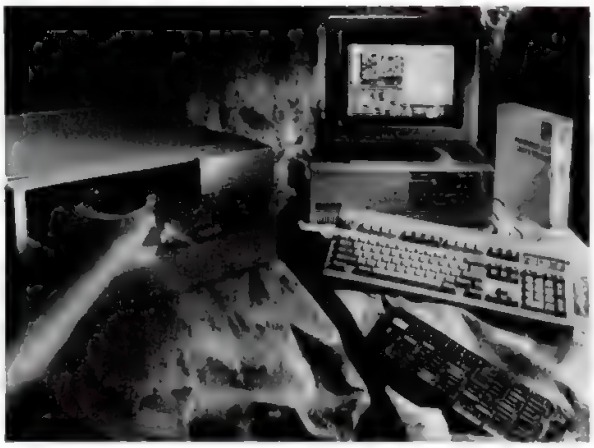
- Operating at 100 in/sec?
- Offering an 800 BPI option?
- ANSI specified tension control?
- Manufactured by the vendor ?
- Warranted for 1 full year?
- Made in USA by industry experts?
- Backed up with tech support?
- Simple No-Fault Loading?
- Protective Dust Cover available?

AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses. The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard ANSI/IBM formats as well as *CADCAM IGES files* with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS



Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

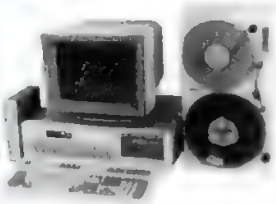
All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-8505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $1995

$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
CALL 800-289-4TAPE FAX (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ACCOUNTING

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE
- Use as single-user or multi-user system (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 EB Questions: 214-931-2033
Or Check MO — Add $6 shipping to: S. Software, 2680 Bergey Road, Dept 800 EB Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING

Accounts Receivable	Order Entry
Point of Sale	Inventory Control
Purchase Order	Bill of Materials
Accounts Payable	Payroll
General Ledger	Client Write Up

Single-User/Multi-User/Network Versions
Dealers Welcome Demo Available
Account Pro Inc.
P.O. Box B
Old Bethpage, New York 11804
(800)/SEE-A-PRO (516) 348-0771

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X & Y-Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. Up to 38 400bps. dBASE module available
eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC — Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The VTEK terminal emulation package was the least expensive and easiest-to-use graphics emulation package of all those we evaluated...its ease of use, high-resolution graphics, emulation, and price, definitely make it a more attractive purchase than the other products" – Neil Freeman in MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS

VTEK 4.31™
DEC® VT52, VT100 & VT102
Tektronix® 4010, 4014 & 4105
Terminal Emulator
Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

- File transfer via Kermit and XMODEM
- Zoom and pan plots
- Convert Tektronix files to PIC, GEM, HPGL & PostScript formats
- High-resolution hard copy *in color*

Only $195

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

CONSTRUCTION

TO BUILD YOUR PROFITS...
YOU NEED PRO-MATION

Pro-Mation provides powerful accounting software solutions - written to estimate manage the dynamic cost structure facing the modern construction company. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Easy to produce results.

For More Information Call Pro-Mation Today. Toll-Free 1-800-521-4562 or Fax 1-801-566-9305

PRO-MATION
A FLAGSHIP COMPANY
1145 East South Union Avenue
Midvale, Utah 84047

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Billing, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DATA BASE

ANSI SQL DBMS FOR PROGRAMMERS, ONLY $195
SUPPORTS - Turbo C • Turbo Pascal • Microsoft C • QuickBASIC • Micro Focus COBOL
All Compilers are trademarks of the respective Manufacturers.

Ocelot SQL gives you everything you expect from a SQL Database. It is:
SMALL (needs only 320 KB RAM)
FAST (written in assembly language)
DB2 COMPATIBLE (conforms to industry standard)
FLEXIBLE (runs embedded and stand-alone) and it includes REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY.

single user for Windows:	$195
single user for Basic, Pascal, C:	$195
ditto with unlimited runtime	$695
multi-user for all languages	$850
ditto with unlimited runtime	$1850

S&H USA$5, CAN/MEX$10, Other$15 -CA add tax

(619) 452-2265
BIENERSOFT, INC
8540 Lucia Blvd. Suite C-166
San Diego, CA 92121

OCELOT SQL

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C or C++

Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

PC MAGAZINE
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

DATA ENTRY

KeyEntry III

- Replace dedicated data input systems
- Front-end mainframe applications
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT 90
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  Field and char type validation
  Range checks
  Table lookup
  Check digits
  Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

Application Analysis for Qualified Companies

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Scanned Images Database
- 1 Million+ Documents
- Laser Printer Output
- dBase Comp. / Multiple Indices
- Super FAST Software Compression
- CGA / HERC / EGA / VGA / EVGA
- LAN Version $795
- Accepting Dealers

PaperLess Filer™ 2.1

PaperLess Corporation
1750 N. Collins #200
Richardson, TX 75080

214-235-4008

$495

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTIC

PORT TEST
The most comprehensive serial & parallel port diagnostics available. Everything you need to test, debug, and manipulate ports—all in one program. Includes 3-way wrap plug. $89.

TEST DRIVE
A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼", 1.2M-5¼", 720K:1.44M-3½". $115 for one format, $215 for all three. Alignment disks included. Money back guarantee. VISA/MC
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

EDUCATION

Germany United ! Soviet Union Divided !

Now... **Millennium**
puts today's headlines in perspective. Sit back and watch the evolving map of Europe as history flows across your PC's screen in dramatic colors. Or zoom in on any country in any year during the past 1,000 years to find out exactly what's going on ...
"Fascinating, Fun, and Easy-to-Use!"

$79

Clockwork Software (312) 327-6012
P.O.Box 148036, Chicago, IL 60614 USA

Works on IBM PC's etc with EGA or VGA graphics.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call 800-346-3627

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Introducing... DogBase™

From the company that gave you Topdog and Topdog Plus comes a feature packed database handicapping program for greyhound racing. Only $199.95 plus S & H.
- Unlimited Storage
- Batch Entry of Data
- 50+ Page Manual
- Easy, Fast Editing
- Context Sensitive Help
- Toll – Free Support

Call 1-800-445-7692

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adults Only Software

(800) 245-BYTE
XoptiX
Call for FREE Catalog!

Must Be Over 18 to order!

Color VGA Animations
The Italian Collection-Each volume features Super Hot color VGA animations! Requires VGA monitor and card.
Volume 1 - 5 animations $12.00
Volume 2 - 7 animations $12.00
Volume 3 - 7 animations $12.00
Volume 4 - 6 animations $12.00
Volume 5 - 5 animations $12.00
(Req: hard drive)

We Have Graphics for Mono, CGA & EGA Systems!

To Order Send cost per collection (3.5" disks add $3) plus $4 for S/H CA res. add 7% sales tax We accept mostmajor credit cards No COD's. Best Bits & Bytes, PO Box 7537-XM, Van Nuys, CA 91409 For IBM/Compatibles.

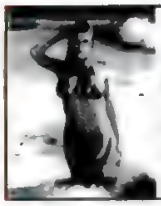
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES
continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES



1991 VGA SWIMSUIT CALENDAR

12 High-resolution, 256-color pictures featuring the most voluptuous bikini-clad girls (no nudity). Makes a perfect Christmas gift! Functional calendar with full-page month layout for each month.

One 5.25" HD or Three DD disks only **$14.95** no shipping.
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $2 - in CA add tax.

Check or money orders to: ----------> Cosmetic Imaging, Inc.
309 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

VISA/MC call: **(800)258-2218**

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!
ODYSSEY BBS

- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs
- Giant Message Forums
- Matchmaker Dating Database
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- National Classified Ads

FOR FREE DEMO AND LOCAL NUMBER CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM. MUST BE OVER 18 3/12/2400,8/0/1

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEX : LOVE MONEY

Use Your MODEM & Join Conversations Like:
"Monogomy vs. Polygamy"
"Single by Choice?"
"Sex Change Fantasy"
"What Money Can Buy!"

CALL: **ECHO**

There is Another New York

We Also Have CB-Style CHAT, Both Group and Private!

(212) 989-8411 (MODEM)
To Sign Up!

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These HOT graphics require VGA

301	23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	"Angel" She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502	"Mandy" Sizzling live action movie	14.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	$75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H. FL residents add 6% sales tax

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest... We're the BEST

Must state age over 21

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203 Dept. 2
Boca Raton, FL 33434
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AsterPro Astrology
Precise planets, 1600-2300 ad. Designed for research, fine tutorial. Output: report, chart, graphics scr . . . Surely one of top dozen software any field. Popular for 4 years. Set 3.6Mb = $175 or send $2 for full demo (disk size?), or bbs 1200,8,1,n download info. exe.
AstroResearch
1500 Massachusetts Ave NW, #764
Washington, DC 20005
TEL 202-775-9423, BBS 202-775-9424

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Visualize the full potential of VGA/SVGA with these stunning, hi-res 256 color images.
- Vol. 1 SEXY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol. 2 NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol. 3 MORE NUDE (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol. 4 ADULTS ONLY (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol. 5 ADULT VGA MOVIES (6 disks) $13.95
- Vol. 1 thru Vol. 5 (all 30 disks) $59.95

Specify disk type. Include $3 S&H. State 21.
CJCWARE
Station A, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825
Check/MO acc. Send $5 ppd for 2 sample disks.

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CR
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept 600CR, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

When You Must Be Accurate!

Loan Amortization Software

Used worldwide by banks, credit unions, S & L's and attorneys

$79.95 MINI-AMORT™
- Prints Amortizations
- Fixed or Adjustable Rate
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payment
- Balloon Payment
- Easy Menus & Helps
- Solve for an Unknown
- Present Value, Future Value
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- 360, 365, or 360/365 day interest computations
- File store & retrieve
- *Demo Disk Available

$149.95 EXEC-AMORT™
- Over 5000 Sold Worldwide
- Includes all the features of Mini-Amort™
- Prepaid Interest
- Points and Fees
- Calculate and print APR's that comply to US Rules Regulation Z, Truth in Lending specifications
- Yield & Loan Price
- Long/Short period interest
- No Spreadsheet Required
- Fully Self Contained
- *Demo Disk Available

$79.75 ZIPPY™ Mail List
- Names, Address & More
- Search, Update & Print
- Zip Code Sorting
- Save on Bulk Mailing
- Fully Self Contained
- No Programming Required

$49.95 T Hi-Res Graphics
- For most Toshiba Laptops that support 640x400 graphics
- 640x400 AT&T compatible Graphics

Order Today! Call 800/858-8448
Technical Support Call 313/791-0770 FAX Orders: 313/791-3010

Network, Site License and Corporate prices available.
Visa,MC, Amex & Discover, COD's add $3.30, $5 Ground, $13 Air Shipping.
International Add $15 Shipping *Demo Disk $5 each plus shipping

ELECTROSONICS, 36360 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
60 day money back guarantee on full product.

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comtronic
Contract Collector™

Payment Collections for Lenders, Investors & Collectors

Manage contracts, loans, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust & more. Flexible payments. Amortization. Print Statements, Coupon Books, Notices, Invoices, Receipts, Checks, Reports, 1098's & 1099's. Demo only $40. Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEVER BALANCE YOUR CHECKBOOK AGAIN!

AMAZING NEW SOFTWARE INSTANTLY READS & BALANCES YOUR CHECKBOOK with a hand held scanner! Also RECONCILES MONTHLY BANK STATEMENT from hand-printed check register in seconds. Supports other software products

ChecScan EZBALANCE $289.00
Software and premium hand-held scanner
ChecScan EZBALANCE $96.00
Software only

PAI
800-762-5542
FAX 919-828-5196
611 Tucker Street
Raleigh, NC 27603

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK MANAGER
An easy to use Check Register Program. This is one program you will use all the time. Very easy entry of expense records and very easy retrieval of all information. Simple readable, accurate. Keep as many different check files or accounts as you have disk space. Easy Easy you will use this one. $49.
COMPUTECH
621 Appleblossom Lane
SPARKS, NV 89433
702-673-1989

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating software I've ever seen." *John Dvorak, PC Magazine*

Neural Networks learn from your data to predict Sales, Inventory, Stocks, Bonds, etc. Reads in from Lotus, DBase. Easy to use: menus, color, thorough manuals.

California Scientific Software **$195**
10141 Evening Star Drive #6, Grass Valley, CA 95945
1-800-284-8112

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: 303-663-5767 FAX: 303-669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ПРИВЕТ!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

Compatible with WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Basic NLQ Package ... $95
Laserjet Package ... $125
Ventura, Pagemaker Laserjet ... $195
Ventura, Pagemaker PostScript $295
Plus many more Diplomats & Utilities

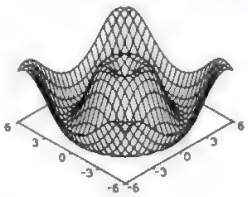
Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package.

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen. Only $59.95.

- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- **Scale the image to any size**
- **Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally**
- **Supports 256 colors**
- **Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer**
- **Linkable/OEM version available**

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-284-2574

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Okidata 29x/39x, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA. $64 chk/m.o. VISA/M.C.
Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Corel and others on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MaxiPic
Super VGA EGA
Display Our 256 Color Images

COMPUTER IMAGES
ASTRONOMY • SCENIC • NATURE
HUGE ADULT SECTION • VGA/EGA MOVIES
503-697-5100 32 LINE BBS
503 697-7788 CATALOG MAIL ORDERS

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER $5.95 SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size-6kbytes. 14 video graphics standards. Scale, rotate, colorize & more. 'Call' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44.95. VISA/MC
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'...Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age. $1,670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt.; presort 1/2/3 Class; detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)
The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled, dBase III+ files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice—find out why more people buy M O M after comparing us to the competition. Single user $1195. Networks from $2295 Demo $25 refundable.
Dydacomp Development Corp.
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
(201) 694-0779

MEDICAL

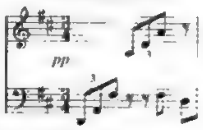
MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
Thirteen years of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call: 619-365-9718, or FAX: 619-228-1567

MedicAide Professional
Offers Paper & Electronic Insurance Claims, Patient Notes, Open Item A/R, Word Processing with Mail Merge, Electronic Mail, Hyper Text Help, Scheduler, Novell's Btrieve Record Manager. VAR's and consultants wanted.
VEDIC International Corp.
224 W. Gurley Suite 201
Prescott, AZ 86301
800-526-8711

MUSIC

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beautiful


ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L·M·P Laser Music Processor
WISYWIG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!
TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Dowan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (516) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)
$99.95
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR
Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders; User defined coding, Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130 FAX 608-784-5115

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE real-working-code demos of TSO-style PC editors
SPF/2™ and SPF/PC®
Try a free demo of the best PC editors for MVS and COBOL programmers — SPF/2 for OS/2 and SPF/PC for DOS.
CTC®
1040 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda CA 94501
(800) 648-6700 *FAX:* (415) 521-0369

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™ 486
COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER
Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen" PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor™ (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker™ Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool™ **486** Source code analyzer	$199.95
View-It™ Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak™ **II** All above (save $90)	$399.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10, Other $15. CA Res. add tax.
1-800-648-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE
Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.
Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA.....800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAHEY FORTRAN
- F77L-EM/32 - write/port 4GB, 32-bit 80386, Debugger, Editor, Graphics. Virtual memory, Free runtime
- F77L - Industry leader - loaded
- LP77 - New release, ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger - only $99. • See our Display ad.

TEL: (800) 548-4778 or (702) 831-2500
Lahey Computer Systems
P.O 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
FAX: (702) 831-8123

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 438-5300

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PsL Public (software) Library

The quality and cleanliness of [other distributors] vary widely; however, one disk-based library we found that takes great care to verify the quality of its programs is the PsL. - InfoWorld

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive 5 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

*"Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg'g. Flags delinq't tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. *"Real Analyzer," $195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP., INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace

Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

RELIGION

10th Anniversary Celebration!

Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our $5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541 Call for a free Catalog. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY **Call 215-836-1830!** **FREE Information!**
Account Mgmt, Track Leads, Direct Mail, Forecasts, Reports, Orders, Scripts, Statistics, Competition, LAN, Field Sales, Autodial, Letters, Notes, & MORE!
Sales & Marketing Software for the Sales Professional **Scherrer Resources 8100 Cherokee St, Phila PA 19118**

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager DEMO

1-800-777-6368 BYARTEL

948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR $$ PROFITS $$

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them.

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION

The ALL IN ONE device that offers
- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much, much more

These products are easy to use and most important, they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexability, Ease of Operation, or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
Security Products That Work

305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use. . .

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)
- STANDARD KEY
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY
  Field programmable memory
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip clock for leases

For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included
- PADLOCK II DISK
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
800-562-2543
270 Lexington Dr (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.
- Basic Statistics
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Regression
- Time Series
- Control Charts for SPC
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

Did you know...

PC Magazine Marketplace generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in systems
- Over $61 million in peripherals
- Over $500,000 in consulting services
- Over $8.9 million in other computer products and services

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988 *BPA Audit June, 1990

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

STATISTICS

STATISTICA™

CSS/3 Complete Statistical System with data management and over 1,000 fully integrated presentation-quality graphs, the largest selection of statistics graphics available in one package, unlimited size of files, menus/mouse or commands. IBM compatibles. **$595.**

Quick CSS All basic statistical modules of CSS 3 (incl. data management) and the full presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS 3. IBM compatibles. **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS The largest selection of graphs in one package; all graphics capabilities of CSS 3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing facilities, insetting, multigraphs, rotating 3D graphs (30 types) with interactive cross sections, special effects, custom designed graphs. IBM compatibles. **$495.**

STATISTICA A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS 3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single, extremely comprehensive data analysis package. IBM compatibles. **$795.**

STATISTICA/Mac A CSS-compatible data analysis and graphics system with data management for the Macintosh (3D rotation, on-screen drawing), unlimited size of files. Macintosh computers **$395.**

Domestic sh/h $7. 14-day money back guarantee

StatSoft™

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755

2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and graphics. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

TaxEase SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program $89; Professional Program $159; Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn $159 ea.; Tax Planner $79; Financial Planner $179. M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H

Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2/1099 Software

Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use any preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

UTILITIES

BREAK 640K!

VRAM™ ($49 + 4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/$99 + 5sh): HRAM creates 944K DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 486, & 286 NEAT machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine says "Easy to use and well documented." $80, 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.
Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

WINDOWS

PERSONAL MEASURE

Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. ". . . can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery . . . documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. NOW measure and tune Windows 3.0 apps! Most major LANs. Clear graphs and statistics show how your apps. spend time. $125 + S&H. (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS

ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seels SKINS for Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Anti-Static !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Avoid expensive repair and downtime. Over 4,000 designs available in Nylon or Clear Plastic. Check our Prices!!!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program - no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

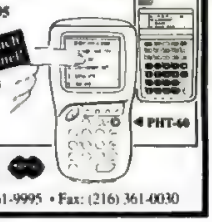
only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand add $60
Mag stripe option add $100

• Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
• PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
• PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
• EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
• dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
• EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

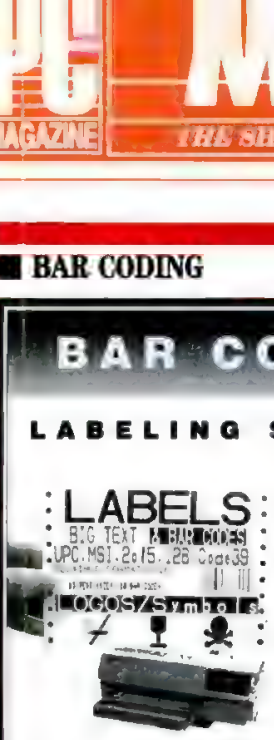
PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

BAR CODING

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

LABELING SOFTWARE

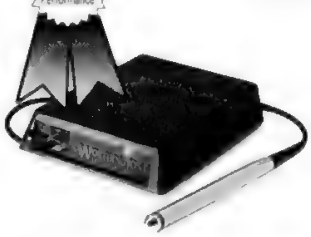


- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (readable from 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**).
  (MS-DOS "callable routines" from **$179**. Mac bar code fonts **$99**).

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- Complete with stainless steel wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"



BAR CODE READERS

- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 **408-458-9938** **800-345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX TX SL TL 1200 3000 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON EQUITY III I+ II+ III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5 UPC A-E EAN 8 13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30 50 60 75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

$279

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725
CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print quality bar codes with Label Master
- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes • Supports graphics images
- Label Master-$479 • Quick Draw-$259
- Developers Library with source-$389

NEW

The Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634
Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331
(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...
On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855

BAR CODING

continues

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON INCORPORATED

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM, and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies.

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard

■ BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC ENTERPRISES

"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719

■ BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072 FAX (214) 272-7920

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from.
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASH, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized.
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY. 10001
(212) 779-0800 (800) 833-2207

■ DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

■ DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

·Recommended by major hard drive manufacturers
·The most technologically advanced recovery service
·Proven results

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Quick Copy is Your Disk Copying Solution

Makes a double-sided 5.25" copy every 28 seconds! (Model 701)
Makes a double-sided 3.5" copy every 40 seconds (Model 821)

Green light means good copy, red light means bad disk

Makes two copies at once!

Push "Explain" button for built-in reference manual

Models available for most all disks. Prices start at just $1495

Self contained — computer (or computer knowledge) needed

"Yes" and "No" buttons for easy selection of special functions

Call today,
1-800-321-4668
ALF Products Inc.

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO
DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 763,398* business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

SUPPLIES
begins on the next page.

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECONDITIONED TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
We buy empties! SHIP INCL. $45
SHARP Z-Series & Canon PC Copiers $40
NEW! HP DeskJet Refills! Save $$ • Colors Water-Resistant Ink
• MICR Toner Available •
Atlanta, GA Office Also!
NEW TONER CARTRIDGE SPECIAL!
Canon Brand Series II/III toners, min. of four C.O.D., VISA/MC/AMEX only $79.95
Ship. extra, C.O.D. ($3.30), 2% surcharge on VISA/MC, 4% surcharge on AMEX
New Drum for Series II & III, - up to 10 Record. - ask!
1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804(GA)
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE
100% GUARANTEED • 1-800-252-0136
Laser Printer: HP, Apple, Canon, QMS & more (over 300 models are rechargeable)
Canon Copier: PC-3, 5, 6, 7, ...20, 25 & more
Paper Feeder: handling capacity - 1,000 sheets
Black - $40.50 / Color - $65.50 2nd Day Air Delivery
$595.00
ETC (Eldon Tech. Corp.) • 890 Georges Rd. • No. Brunswick, NJ 08902
CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners FREE Samples
100% Guaranteed
Black Lightning
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
New & Remanufactured Toner
Black, Long Life, Text, Color & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.
CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Recharged
Ask about The Super Cartridge® "Rechargeable by Design"
34.95 (All Recharges)
The Laser Group, Inc.
115 Crabtree Dr. Suite 100 Westmont, IL 60559
1-800-LASER12
CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND
QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING
20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties
Laser Research, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd
Charlotte N.C. 28273
1-800-462-7143
$39.95
SHIPPING INCLUDED
CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
Your Cartridge for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.
LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50
2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
LASER Quipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale
800-777-8444
CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What PC Magazine Marketplace is all about–

Big Circulation.

An astounding audience of 763,398* brand specifiers, more PC product buyers than any other publication delivers. Virtually every PC Magazine subscriber has the expertise and authority to specify brands of personal computers for their companies.

Big Scope.

Advertising in PC Magazine Marketplace works in a big way. PC Magazine's enormous scope is one reason–but there are many other big reasons why advertising campaigns succeed in PC Magazine Marketplace. PC Magazine Marketplace takes advertisers' volume sales message to the biggest audience, and supports that message in an editorial environment that encourages direct response buying.

Big Results.

PC Magazine Marketplace gets results. Advertising in PC Magazine Marketplace compels buyers to act, producing an average 16,462 inquiries per issue (an average 146 inquiries per advertiser per issue). Bottom line, PC Magazine Marketplace promotes active direct response spending, generating as much as $200 million in sales revenue through the Marketplace section alone.

Want to start fully utilizing this gigantic marketing tool? Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
645	Mean Streets	Access Software	504
637	Balance of the Planet	Accolade	503
637	Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design	Accolade	503
655	Family Tree Maker	Banner Blue	508
639	Wayne Gretzkey Hockey	Bethesda Softworks	503
654	PC Study Bible	BibleSoft	508
636	The Playroom	Broderbund Software	504
636	SimCity	Broderbund Software	503
636	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?	Broderbund Software	507
636	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Version	Broderbund Software	507
636	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?	Broderbund Software	507
647	Blockout	California Dreams	504
659	TurboTax	ChipSoft Inc.	509
663	CompuServe Information Service	CompuServe Information Service	510
649	New Math Blaster Plus	Davidson & Associates Inc.	507
666	Ballade	Dynaware	511
638	LHX Attack Chopper	Electronic Arts	503
638	Populous	Electronic Arts	503
652	Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia	Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp.	508
656	Personal Ancestral File	Family History Dept., Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints	508
662	The GEnie Service	The GEnie Service	510
657	Quicken 4.0	Intuit	508
648	Super Solvers Outnumbered!	The Learning Co.	507
641	The Battle of Britain	Lucasfilm Games	504
641	Loom	Lucasfilm Games	504
658	Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money 7.0	Meca Software	508
658	Andrew Tobias's TaxCut	Meca Software	509
640	F-19 Stealth Fighter	Microprose Simulation Software	503
642	Flight Simulator	Microsoft Corp.	504
653	Compatible	NASSCO Inc.	508
665	Master Tracks Pro	Passport Designs	511
650	PC Globe	PC Globe Inc.	508
661	Prodigy Services Co.	Prodigy Services Co.	510
660	WealthBuilder by Money Magazine	Reality Technologies	508
651	World Atlas	The Software Toolworks	508
644	Leisure Suit Larry III	Sierra Online	504
646	Faces	Spectrum HoloByte	504
664	Cakewalk	Twelve Tone Systems Inc.	511
664	Cakewalk Professional	Twelve Tone Systems Inc	511
643	Tracon II	Wesson International	504
COMMUNICATIONS			
439	SM-96	GVC Technologies Inc.	58
667	ITC 386 PEP	Intelligence Technology Corp.	376
668	Microcom 096 and M96	Microcom Inc.	378
669	CellBlazer	Telebit Corp.	379
COMPUTERS			
429	ACMA 386/33 Corporate Workstation	ACMA Computers Inc.	104
542	AGI 3900B	AGI Computer Inc.	104
543	ARC 386/33 Skyscraper	American Research Corp.	109
544	Argo Tower 386/33	Argo Computers Inc.	109
545	ACT386-33FC	Automated Computer Technology Corp.	140
546	Bitwise 333C	Bitwise Designs Inc.	142
547	Blue Star 80386-33	Blue Star Marketing	144
548	The Brain 386-33	Brian Computer Corp.	146
549	BSI 386-33	BSI	150
550	CAF Master 386C/33T	CAF Technology Inc.	150
602	Clone 386-33C	Clone Computers	152
449	Compaq LTE 386s	Compaq Computer Corp.	33
603	CompuAdd 333T	CompuAdd Corp.	161
601	Ultra 386C-33	Computer Marketplace Inc.	163
604	Core 386/33	Core International	164
605	CSR 386/33	CSR Inc.	164
606	DECstation 333c	Digital Equipment Corp.	180
607	Dynex 386-33	Dynamic Decisions Inc.	185
608	EPS 386-33	EPS Technologies Inc.	185
609	Everest Column 333 Professional	Everest Computer Corp.	186
610	Fortron NetSet 333	Fortron Source Corp.	190
611	GRiD 386s-33	GRiD Systems Corp.	192
612	Hertz 386/33i	Hertz Computer Corp.	195
613	Hyundai Super-386T	Hyundai Electronics America	199
614	Insight 386-33	Insight Distribution Network Inc.	202
615	Cascade 386/33	Master Computer Inc.	203
616	Matrix 386/33	Matrix Digital Products Inc.	203
617	Memorex Telex 7075	Memorex Telex Corp	206
618	MT 386DX	Micro Telesis Inc	207
619	Mitsuba 386-33	Mitsuba Corp	212
620	MultiMicro MMI-3364T	MultiMicro Inc	212
621	Novas Optimum 386-33	Novacor Inc.	217
622	Peregrine 386/33SF	Peregrine Computers	219
623	Precision 386/33	Precision Systems Group	220
624	Premier 9200	Premier Innovations Inc.	223
625	QTech 386-33	Quill Corp.	226
626	SAI 386/33	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc.	230
627	Swan 386/33	Swan Technologies	230
628	Tandon 386/33	Tandon North America	231
629	Tatung TCS-8600T/33	Tatung Co. of America Inc.	236
630	Televideo Tele386e	Televideo Systems Inc.	237
631	Tenex 386C-33 Power Column	Tenex Computer Express	238
632	Texas Micro Systems 3014	Texas Micro Systems Inc.	238
633	Verxion 386/33	Transource Computers	239
634	Unisys Personal Workstation Series 800/33A	Unisys Corp.	242
635	Wang PC 350/33C	Wang Laboratories Inc.	244
ENDURANCE TESTS (PORTABLE COMPUTERS)			
413	Dell 316LT	Dell Computer Corp.	304
414	Dolch V-PAC 386-25C	Dolch Computer Systems	304
415	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	IBM Corp.	305
416	PC Brand 386/25 Cache Portable III	PC Brand Inc.	306
417	Toshiba T5200/100	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	307
418	Toshiba T3100SX	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	308
(LCD PANELS)			
419	In Focus 480C PC Viewer and In Focus 480CX PC Viewer	In Focus Systems Inc.	313
420	ViewFrame II + 2	nView Corp.	314
(REMOVABLE MASS SOTRAGE DEVICES)			
421	Bernoulli Box II	Iomega Corp.	319
422	Passport	Plus Development Corp	319
423	Tandon Ad Pac and Tandon Personal Data Pac	Tandon Corp.	320
424	Xircom Pocket Token-Ring Adapter and Xircom Pocket	Xircom Inc.	324
424	Ethernet Adapter	Xircom Inc.	324
(PORTABLE PRINTERS)			
425	Kodak Diconix Model 150 Plus	Eastman Kodak Co.	326
HARDWARE			
436	ALR Modular Processor System	Advanced Logic Research Inc	55
702	Hayes ESP Dual Enhanced Serial Port	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	44
447	5000CX PC Viewer	In Focus Systems Inc.	38
432	Bernoulli Transportable	Iomega Corp.	48
PRINTERS			
674	Canon Laser Copier 500	Canon USA Inc.	341
444	Kodak Diconix Color 4 Printer	Eastman Kodak Co.	55
700	NCR 6436-0301 SCSI Laser Printer	NCR Peripheral Products Division	48
670	NEC Colormate PS	NEC Technologies Inc.	357
671	OceColor	Oce Graphics USA Inc.	358
672	OMS ColorScript 100 Model 10	OMS Inc.	359
675	Seiko ColorPoint PS 4	Seiko Instruments Inc.	
673	Tektronix Phaser PX	Tektronix Inc.	362
435	MicroLaser XL	Texas Instruments Inc.	55
READ ONLY			
397	The Home Office Book	Goodwood Press	65
396	Upgrade Your IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle	Windcrest-Tab Books	65
SOFTWARE			
442	Evolve	Absolute Solutions	60
399	Action Plus, Version 4.02	Action Plus Software	254
404	Integrated Sales Manager, Version 2.0	ASELCO Ltd.	270
431	Turbo Pascal 6.0	Borland International	33
430	MLAB	Civilized Software	50
398	Act!, Version 2.0	Contact Software International Inc.	251
400	Biz*Base Gold, Version 1.1	Creagh Computer Systems Inc.	255
440	MathType for Windows	Design Science Inc.	58
446	Artline, Version 2.0	Digital Research Inc.	50
403	Instant-Office, Version 3.93	Dilworth Software Inc.	265
401	Business Contacts and Information Manager, Version 1.1	Disk-Count Software Inc.	256
402	Eighty/20 Advanced, Version 2.23	Eighty/20 Software	264
703	Folio VIEWS 2.0	Folio Corporation	49
408	Pursuit, Version 2.2	Information Management Consultants Inc.	287
438	SoftPC	Insignia Solutions Inc.	56
441	Grip	Market Street Software	58
434	R.BASE, 3.1	Micronim	36
437	Microsoft Productivity Pack	Microsoft Corp.	56
701	Legacy	NBI Inc	44
405	KeepTraX, Version 2.08	O.T. Software Inc.	271
450	Macro Editor/Debugger	Personics Corp.	46
433	PKlite	PKWARE Inc	49
411	TeleMagic, Release II	Remote Control International	295
406	The Maximizer, Version 2.0	Richmond Technologies & Software Inc.	277
407	ProSell, Version 1.9	Sales Management Systems Inc.	286
409	Sales Ally, Version 3.10	Scherrer Resources Inc.	290
410	SalesPro, Version 1.0	The SoftPro Group	294
448	WinComm, Version 1.0	Synapsys	46
445	Outside In, Version 1.0	Systems Compatibility Corp.	50
412	TeleSell, Version 2.0h	TeleVell Inc.	298
443	TimeBase	Time/Design	60

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Learning your way around the keyboard under DOS.	383
Utilities	Finding your files in Windows 3.0 with WINWHERE	397
Environments	Working with color: Exploring the GPI color functions.	407
Power Programming	Constructing a compact disk library with Asymetrix's ToolBook.	427
Windows	How to change the DOS prompt when shelled out of Windows	435
Windows	Understanding "Free Memory" and "Free System Resources."	435
Spreadsheets	A simple way to underline print areas and titles in Excel.	439
Spreadsheets	A macro that centers titles across columns in 1-2-3.	439
Spreadsheets	Two Excel shortcuts that help you enter formulas and call up workspace files	439
The Working Word	A macro that highlights text one line at a time.	443
The Working Word	A faster and easier way to view keyboard assignments	443
User-to-User	Some COMMAND.COM options for CONFIG.SYS.	445
User-to-User	Another way to add the date to an environment variable.	445
User-to-User	Save disk space by storing programs in compressed form.	445
Tutor	The difference between baud and bps.	449
Connectivity	How to create a multiserver in a single box.	453
Connectivity	How to link your systems with a multiuser operating system.	453
Connectivity	How one node can bring down the whole system.	453
Connectivity	Running Windows 3.0 on your network.	453

COMING UP

■ TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

"The envelope, please. . . ." *PC Magazine*'s 1990 Technical Excellence Awards honor the impact-making industry products—the ones that advance the state of the art and improve the life of the user—as well as the people behind them. Winners and finalists represent the industry's most innovative offerings in the last year.

■ THE BEST OF 1990

PC Magazine editors pick the best products from the past year's bunch, the ones that captured our attention, earned our respect, and went far toward proving that the truly valuable product is the one you use the most.

■ ABORT, RETRY, FAIL? SPECIAL EDITION

Bill Howard's look at the bizarre side of the PC industry in 1990.

■ AUTO MENUING SYSTEMS

You may not need a program that hides the DOS prompt and generates a menu from which to choose your applications, but you can probably think of a novice PC user who does. Contributing Editor Bruce Brown tests 9 menuing systems that put every application within easy reach and log how much time is spent on each one. Also included: how to write your own menus with batch programs.

■ STILL MORE 386/33s

Thought you only had 45 33-MHz 386s to choose from? In this issue, *PC Magazine* reviews machines from vendors who offer updated versions of these heavy-duty workhorses. PC Labs tests 25 more 386/33s.

■ SPECIAL FUNCTION SERVERS

Do you have to walk too far and use separate servers to reach network printers? New devices marketed by Intel, Microtest, HP, and Castelle let you place printers and shared modems in convenient locations without wasting a PC. These products, some the size of a VCR tape, install quickly and work well. ■

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Advertising Coordinator - Christine Holsten
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Lynette Stiffa

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Lisa Friedman - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

Robert Diftler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Chris Sullivan - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Karen Keavey - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Ted Welch - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Rick Vandervoorn - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kim Dawson - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
John Zaterka - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Mary Arlotto - District Manager
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar Mountain Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	379
176	Great American Software	MONEY MATTERS	348
253*	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	292-293
358	Peachtree Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	86
283	Realworld Corp.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	64
DATABASE MANAGERS			
285	Borland International	PARADOX	89
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	422
*	Oracle	ORACLE	94
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
176	Great American Software	MONEY MATTERS	348
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
117	Chronologic Corp.	INSTANT RECALL	221
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	422
LANGUAGES			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
*	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	18-19
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM	45
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL/OLE	88
393	Software Link, Inc	PC-MOS	80
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
295	Borland International	PASCAL 6	59
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	71
UTILITIES			
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	402
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSF	325
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	66
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	422
*	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	243
232	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	245
288	Fifth Generation	DIRECT ACCESS MENU	433
167	Helix Software	HEADROOM	51
170	Multisoft Corporation	SUPER PC KWIK	28
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
302	Peter Norton Computing	NORTON BACK-UP	184
290	Rose Electronics	E-MAIL, FILE TRANSFER, PRINTER	384
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL/OLE	88
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	422
*	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	C2-4
*	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	1
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH / MASTERNET	384
*	Software Publishing	PROFESSIONAL WRITE 2.2	248
*	Wordperfect	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE	100
510	Wordstar International	WORDPROCESSING	252-253
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business	DESIGN CAD 3D	387
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
287	Borland International	QUATTRO PRO	57
*	Lotus Development Corp.	LOTUS 123 3.1	84-85
106	Software Spectrum	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	320-321
FOREIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE			
511	MicroTac Software	SPANISH ASSISTANT	88
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
741	IBM Corp	INTERLEAF	26
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
299	SWFTE International	GLYPHIX	37
TAX SOFTWARE			
502	DAC Easy, Inc.	TAX PACKAGE	77
382	Meca	TAX CUT	506
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
188	PC Globe	PC GLOBE SOFTWARE	505
311	Parsclete Software Inc.	MEGAWORD/MEGAWRITER	509
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
327	Computer Easy Int'l Inc.	CAPTAIN COMIC	511
188	PC Globe	PC GLOBE SOFTWARE	505
395	Twelve Tone Systems	CAKE WALK	509
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
378	Meca	HOME LAWYER	382
FORM DESIGNERS			
250/734	Delrina Technology	PERFORM PRO	141
FONT SOFTWARE			
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	402
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT TOOLS	45

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
278	DCA	IRMA WORKSTATION FOR WINDOWS	266-267
*	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	C2-4
*	Microsoft	WORD FOR WINDOWS	1
*	Microsoft	WINDOWS SOFTWARE	18-19
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	232-235
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
*	Northgate Computer Systems	KEYBOARDS	200-201
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
*	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	243
232	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	245
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	66
107	Everex	TAPE BACK UP	401
390	Micro Solutions	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVE	363
HARD DISKS			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	232-235
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
166	AST Research	PC'S	174-175
*	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	182-183
165	Advanced Logic Research	POWER FLEX	2-3
509	Austin Computers	PC'S	9-13
476	Automated Computer Tech (A.C.T)	PC'S	42
273	Bus Computer	386 VGA, 386SX VGA, 486 VGA	162
515	C M O	MAIL ORDER	110-111
116	C P T Direct	COMPATIBLES	198
740	Cheetah Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	72-73
746	Club American Technology	CLUB AT 486 SERIES	218
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	COMPATIBLES	472
278	Comp U S A /Softwarehouse	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PERIPHERALS	62-63
*	CompuAdd	386 33 WORKSTATION	193-196
*	CompuAdd	325 SYSTEM	369-372
*	Dataworld	PC'S	106-107
485	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	246-247
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	316-318
528	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	360-361
*	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	513-514
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-8
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	473
*	EXCEL	MICRO COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	456
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC'S	188-189
113	Everex	TEMPO SYSTEMS	288-289
*	Gateway 2000	COMPATIBLES	48 a-l
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	40-41
*	MicroLab	COMPATIBLES	260-263
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	132-133
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	200-201
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	300-301
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	409-419
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	421
368	PC Brand	PC'S	240-241
303	PC Brand	PC'S	327-338
361	Polywell	386 PC	96
108	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	470
537	SAINT CROIX COMPUTER	COMPATIBLES	76
163	Standard Computer Corp	PC'S	52-53
*	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	213-216
533	TOUCHE	COMPATIBLES	228-229
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	97-99
391	Tangent Computer, Inc	486 PC	105
*	Telemart	PC'S	90-91
206	Telemart	PC'S	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCTS	473
228	Treasure Chest	PC'S	61
121	Tri-Star Computer	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	17
310	Twinhead	SYSTEM 590	227
723	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	29
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	78-79
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	113-120
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	121
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	178-179
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	322-323
*	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	389-396
INPUT DEVICES			
182	Logitech	TRACKMAN	181
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT TOOLS	45
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	ADD IN BOARDS	380
276	Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.	386 MOTHERBOARD	32
*	Truevision Inc.	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	143
139	Truevision Inc.	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	145

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
PRINTERS			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	325
155	Canon, USA	BJ 300/330 BUBBLE JET PRINTER	224-225
•	Epson	EPSON PRINTERS	138-139
•	Hewlett Packard Perip. Group	LASERJET IIP	124-125
335	NEC Technologies Inc.	SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL 90	406
235	Okidata	PRINTERS	208-209
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
122	Panasonic	OA LASER PRINTERS	344-346
259	QMS	PRINTERS	5
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING SWITCHES	384
217	Tektronix	COLOR PRINTER	314
217	Tektronix	COLOR PRINTER	315
FONT CARTRIDGES			
•	Adobe Systems Inc.	POSTSCRIPT CARTRIDGE	165-167
325	IQ Engineering	FONT CARTRIDGE	21
325	IQ Engineering	SUPER CARTRIDGE II	21
DATA COMPRESSION HARDWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	232-235
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
•	Adobe Systems Inc.	POSTSCRIPT CARTRIDGE	165
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	384
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
328	Buffalo Products	TOSHIBA MEMORY BOARDS	325
•	NEC Technologies, Inc.	ULTRALITE 286V	70
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	97-99
353	Texas Instruments	LAPTOP	299
379	Toshiba of America	PORTABLES	153-160
•	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	113-120
CO-PROCESSORS			
356	Intel Corporation	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	147-149
326	Sears Business Systems	MATH CO-PROCESSORS	168
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
•	Hard Drives International	MEMORY	457
378	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	310-311
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCTS	473
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
•	IBM Corp	OS/2	272-273
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	4
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
197	Advanced Micro Devices	AMD 80C287 CO PROCESSOR	191
356	Intel Corporation	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	147-149
•	Intel Corporation	CHIPS	375
512	Intel Corporation	CHIPS	377
326	Sears Business Systems	MATH CO-PROCESSORS	168
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
273	Bus Computer	VGA MONITOR	162
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSync Monitors	24-25
218	Panasonic	OA MONITORS	151
193	Sharp Professional Products	DATA PROJECTOR	82
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	COREL DRAW	259
•	Micrografx	DESIGNER	20
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA WONDER +	211
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSync Graphics Engine Board	24-25
•	Truevision Inc.	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	143
139	Truevision Inc	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD	145
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSFER	325
749	Central Point Software	PC TOOLS DELUXE	66
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC ANYWHERE IV	74
290	Rose Electronics	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	384
735	Triton Technologies	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	309
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
234	3X USA	3X LINK 16	47
254	Artisoft	LANTASTIC	302
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	325
185	CONNEXPERTS (Applied Creative Technology)	SYSTEMIZER	39
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC CONNECT	187
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	384
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
278	DCA	IRMA WORSTATION FOR WINDOWS	266-267
MODEMS			
374	Intel (PCEO)	MODEMS	22-23
367	Universal Data Systems	MODEMS	452
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
•	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE	425
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	384
SOFTWARE MEDIA SHARING			
234	3X USA	3X LINK 16	47
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICES			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICES	325
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	384

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion	UPS	364
•	Kensington Microware Ltd	POWER PROTECTION	257
PC ACCESSORIES			
•	IBM Corp.	SUPPLIES	426
731*	Stac Electronics	STACKER	232-235
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
326	Sears Business Systems	MATH CO-PROCESSORS	168
•	Software Spectrum	SOFTWARE SPECTRUM	320-321
MAIL ORDER			
•	Acma Computers, Inc.	ACMA PC'S	182-183
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	465
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	9-13
481/141	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	468-469
515	C M O	MAIL ORDER	110-111
116	C P.T Direct	COMPATIBLES	198
740	Cheetah Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	72-73
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	472
132	Comp U.S.A./Softwarehouse	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PERIPHERALS	62-63
•	CompuAdd	386 33 WORKSTATION	193-196
•	CompuAdd	325 SYSTEM	369-372
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER	54
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	463
347	Dustin Discount Software	MAIL ORDER	14
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	473
•	EXCEL	MICRO COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	456
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	458-459
•	Gateway 2000	MAIL ORDER	48 a-l
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	457
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	471
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	312
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	462
•	MicroLab	MAIL ORDER	260-263
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	MAIL ORDER	350-355
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	464
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	132-133
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	200-201
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	300-301
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	409-419
•	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	421
368	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	240-241
303	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	327-338
523	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	460-461
•	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	278-285
•	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	MAIL ORDER / SOFTWARE	429-430
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	466
168	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	470
537	ST. CROIX COMPUTER	COMPATIBLES	76
127	Softbank	MAIL ORDER	222
373	Software Add-Ons	MAIL ORDER	467
•	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	213-216
533	TOUCHE	COMPATIBLES	228-229
•	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	90-91
206	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	473
345	U-Save	MAIL ORDER	16
723	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	29
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	78-79
•	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK LAPTOP	113-120
115	Zeos International	Z-CARD	121
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	178-179
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	322-323
•	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	389-396
APPLE PRODUCTS			
•	Apple Computer	APPLE HARDWARE PRODUCTS	204-205
MAINFRAME PRODUCTS			
•	IBM Corp.	AS400	296
•	IBM Corp	AS400	297
UNIX PRODUCTS			
•	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	69
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	465
481 141	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	468-469
109	Comp Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	472
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	463
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	473
•	EXCEL	MICRO COMPUTERS COMPATIBLES	456
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	458-459
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	457
•	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	471
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	462
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	464
523	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	460-461
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	466
168	SAI Systems	MAIL ORDER	470
373	Software Add-Ons	MAIL ORDER	467
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	473

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
234	3X USA	47
166	AST Research	174-175
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	211
*	Acma Computers, Inc.	182-183
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	165-167
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
197	Advanced Micro Devices	191
281	American Power Conversion	364
475	American Small Business	387
*	Apple Computer	204-205
336	Arlington Computer Products	465
254	Artisoft	302
509	Austin Computers	9-13
476	Automated Computer Tech. (A.C.T)	42
131	Bitstream	402
287	Borland International	57
295	Borland International	59
285	Borland International	89
328	Buffalo Products	325
481/141	Bulldog Computer Products	468-469
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	4
273	Bus Computer	162
515	C.M.O.	110-111
116	C.P.T. Direct	198
185	CONNEXPERTS (Applied Creative Technology)	39
155	Canon, USA	224-225
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	380
749	Central Point Software	66
740	Cheetah Computer Systems	72-73
117	Chronologic Corp.	221
746	Club American Technology	218
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	472
132	Comp.U.S.A./Softwarehouse	62-63
*	CompuAdd	193-196
*	CompuAdd	369-372
205	Compuclassics	54
300	Computability	463
327	Computer Easy International Inc.	511
315	Concentric Data Systems	422
729	Corel Systems	259
194	Cougar Mountain Software	379
502	DAC Easy, Inc.	77
278	DCA	266-267
*	Dataworld	106-107
485	Dell Computer Corporation	246-247
532	Dell Computer Corporation	316-318
528	Dell Computer Corporation	360-361
*	Dell Computer Corporation	513-514
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-8
250/734	Delrina Technology	141
347	Dustin Discount Software	14
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	74
118	EMS Systems International	473
*	EXCEL MICRO	456
*	Epson	138-139
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	188-189
113	Everex	288-289
107	Everex	401
352	FASTMICRO	458-459
*	Fifth Generation	243
232	Fifth Generation	245
288	Fifth Generation	433
*	Gateway 2000	48a-l
176	Great American Software	348
*	Hard Drives International	457
*	Hard Drives International	471
276	Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.	32
167	Helix Software	51
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	124-125
741	IBM Corp.	26
*	IBM Corp.	272-273
*	IBM Corp.	296-297
*	IBM Corp.	426
325	IQ Engineering	21
374	Intel (PCEO)	22-23
356	Intel Corporation	147-149
*	Intel Corporation	375
512	Intel Corporation	377
378	Iomega Corporation	310-311
480	Iverson Computer Corporation	40-41
179	Jameco Electronics	312
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	257
201	Lahey Computer Systems	71
182	Logitech	181
*	Lotus Development Corp.	84-85
263	Macola Inc.	292-293
*	Mark Williams	69
376	Meca	382
382	Meca	506
307	Micro National	462
390	Micro Solutions	363
*	MicroLab	260-261
*	MicroLab	262-263
511	MicroTac Software	88
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	350-355
*	Micrografx	20
*	Microsoft	C2-4
*	Microsoft	1
*	Microsoft	18-19
489	Midwest Computer Works	464
170	Multisoft Corporation	28
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	24-25
*	NEC Technologies, Inc.	70
335	NEC Technologies Inc.	406
*	Northgate Computer Systems	132-133
*	Northgate Computer Systems	200-201
*	Northgate Computer Systems	300-301
*	Northgate Computer Systems	409-419
*	Northgate Computer Systems	421
235	Okidata	208-209
*	Oracle	94
368	PC Brand	240-241
303	PC Brand	327-338
523	PC Brand	460-461
*	PC Connection	278-285
188	PC Globe	505
*	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	429-430
*	Pacific Data Products	187
*	Pacific Data Products	425
218	Panasonic OA	151
*	Panasonic OA	344-345
122	Panasonic OA	346
311	Pareclete Software Inc.	509
358	Peachtree Software	86
302	Peter Norton Computing	184
361	Polywell	96
148	Primavera Systems	71
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
283	Realworld Corp.	64
290	Rose Electronics	384
349	S&W Electronics	466
168	SAI Systems	470
537	SAINT CROIX COMPUTER	76
299	SWFTE International	37
326	Sears Business Systems	168
193	Sharp Professional Products	82
127	Softbank	222
724	Softlogic Solutions	88
373	Software Add-Ons	467
393	Software Link, Inc.	80
*	Software Publishing	248
106	Software Spectrum	320-321
731	Stac Electronics	232-235
163	Standard Computer Corp.	52-53
*	Swan Technologies	213-216
533	TOUCHE	228-229
284	Tandon Computer Corporation	97-99
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	105
217	Tektronix	314/315
*	Telemart	90-91
206	Telemart	92-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	473
353	Texas Instruments	299
379	Toshiba of America	153-160
228	Treasure Chest	61
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technologies	309
*	Truevision Inc.	143
139	Truevision Inc.	145
395	Twelve Tone Systems	509
310	Twinhead	227
345	U-Save	16
367	Universal Data Systems	452
*	Wordperfect	100
510	Wordstar International	252-253
723	Zeos International	29
493	Zeos International	30-31
721	Zeos International	78-79
*	Zeos International	113-120
115	Zeos International	121
388	Zeos International	178-179
487	Zeos International	322-323
*	Zeos International	389-396

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Seasonal Picks: The Best Of After Hours

GAMES
by Jonathan Matzkin and Nathaniel Zelnick

Year-end, holiday shopping is a way of life for most people. Whether you're shopping for traditional gifts or for personal reward, more recreational software is purchased during the holiday season than at any other time. To help make holiday buying less of a gamble, we've put together a selection of our favorites. Some are for pure entertainment. Others are for more-thoughtful pursuits, such as tracing your ancestry or helping kids learn as they play.

In the coming weeks you may drink too much, and you may eat too much. But we don't think you'll go wrong with any of these products as gifts—whether for your friends, your children, or yourself.

IF I WERE IN CHARGE . . .

Perhaps the most talked-about PC game in recent memory is *Sim City* ($49.95) from Broderbund Software. This complex, challenging simulation is a must for anyone who has ever sworn that he or she could run things better than the mayor. In fact, before you can run things, you have to *build* them.

You have a limited budget, of course (though you can raise taxes), and you have to provide all of the physical plants and services that make a city run. Matters are complicated by the simulated citizens of your metropolis, who whine about taxes and demand everything from sports stadiums to increased police protection. Addicting is too mild a word for *Sim City*; for some players, it becomes an obsession. That obsession could take a turn for the worse with the introduction of a sequel, *Sim Earth*, which should be in the stores in time for the holiday season.

If governing a city seems like too trivial a task, consider Accolade's *Balance of the Planet* ($49.95), which offers a chance to manage—and clean up—the world's environment. Created by Chris Crawford, who is best known for his earlier *Balance of Power*, *Balance of the Planet* offers considerable insight into the daunting problems that arise when economy and ecology conflict.

For that special someone who likes to make the really *big* decisions, consider a game called *Populous* ($49.95) from Electronic Arts. Surely one of the most conceptually weird games of all time, *Populous* pits one deity (you) against another (the PC). The idea is to destroy the opposing deity's followers, and then the deity himself.

Broderbund Software, San Rafael, Calif., (800) 521-6263.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accolade, San Jose, Calif., (408) 296-8400.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Arts, San Mateo, Calif., (800) 245-4525.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SPORTING LIFE

The sports nut in your life will undoubtedly appreciate a copy of *Wayne Gretzky Hockey* ($54.95) from Bethesda Softworks. *Gretzky* has settings that accommodate all levels of "athletic ability." Beginners can control a player and leave coaching decisions to the computer; more-advanced students of the game can control both the action on the ice and the decision making on the bench. There is even a mode that controls all aspects of play for both teams; you just sit back and watch.

Accolade's *Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design* ($59.95), which was designed with considerable input from the Golden Bear himself, takes PC golf simulation to new heights. Any avid golfer will appreciate the realistic 256-color, 320-by-200 graphics and the natural feel of play. But best of all, the lucky recipient of *Unlimited Golf* can actually design and build courses, starting from an undeveloped tract of land. The manual serves as an introduction to the fundamentals of course design.

Bethesda Softworks, Rockville, Md., (800) 677-0700.

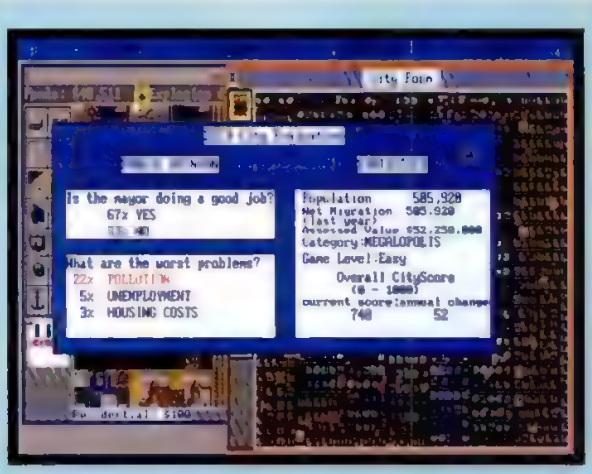
CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accolade, San Jose, Calif., (408) 296-8400.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WISH LIST

In this special After Hours, we offer a selection of our favorite software as gift suggestions. Choose from among games, simulations, and educational titles. Or perhaps a subscription to an on-line service, or a genealogy program with which to explore your roots.



Sim City introduces gamers to the welter of problems, issues, and details that the mayor of a modern city must cope with.

FLYING FIGHTING MACHINES

Military aircraft simulation remains one of the most popular genres among PC gamers of all ages. *LHX Attack Chopper* from Electronic Arts ($94.95) gives would-be helicopter pilots a glimpse of what it's like to fly some of the most advanced aircraft ever conceived. Flying the thing is hardly your only concern, though, since you must also cope with a barrage of enemy fire, both from other aircraft and from the ground.

For armchair top guns, *F-19 Stealth Fighter* ($69.95) from Microprose could prove to be

CONTINUES

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

an irresistible diversion. The software puts you in the cockpit of a futuristic jet that slips undetected through enemy defenses.

Fans of military history can relive *The Battle of Britain* through an excellent simulation ($59.95) from Lucasfilm Games. Unlike some war games, this simulation spares few of the gory details of war.

Electronic Arts, San Mateo, Calif., (800) 245-4525.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microprose Simulation Software, Hunt Valley, Md., (301) 771-1151.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lucasfilm Games, San Rafael, Calif., (800) 782-7927.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL AVIATION

Many PC aviators love to fly but would just as soon skip the weaponry and attendant bloodshed found in military simulations. For peace-loving flyers, *Flight Simulator* from Microsoft remains the acknowledged classic. Version 4.0 ($54.95) has enhanced ground detail, a larger choice of planes, and even a facility for designing and testing new aircraft. It also supports multiple players via modem.

Many aviation buffs wonder what it's like in the high-pressure environment of the control tower. The curious can get an ample dose of white-knuckle working conditions from Wesson International's *Tracon II* ($69.95), which faithfully recreates the controller's radar screen. The simulation can be linked via modem to *Flight Simulator* 4.0 so that the *Flight Simulator*-generated plane appears on the *Tracon* screen, and other planes from the *Tracon* screen can be made visible on the screen running *Flight Simulator*. Verbal responses from pilots are barked at you via digitized speech.

Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

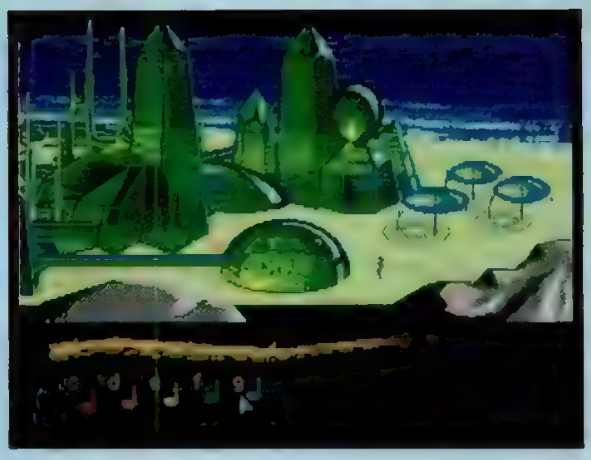
Wesson International, Austin, Tex., (512) 328-0100.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE ADVENTUROUS

As PC graphics have improved, supporting higher resolutions and more simultaneous colors, graphic adventure games have gotten steadily more sophisticated. Sierra Online, the company responsible for pioneering the genre, offers *Leisure Suit Larry III* ($59.95), the latest installment in what is undoubtedly the most famous adventure series of all. The first two installments in the series remain available.

Lucasfilm Games recently broke new ground in graphic adventure games with its aesthetic *Loom* ($59.95). This animated fairy tale requires no text input from the player. Commands are issued by pointing with a mouse and by playing melodies on a musical staff that is part of *Loom*'s innovative interface. Hardcore gamers won't find much challenge in *Loom*, but playing the game is a wonderfully relaxing, completely engrossing experience.



Lucasfilm Games' *Loom* makes novel use of a musical staff in its very innovative, mouse-based user interface.

Access Software's *Mean Streets* ($59.95) will really show off your VGA system's graphics capability. Many of the game's screens are rendered in near-photographic quality 256-color MCGA mode, and the plot, though set in the future, is heavily reminiscent of a 1940s film-noir movie.

Sierra Online, Coarsegold, Calif., (800) 326-6654.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lucasfilm Games, San Rafael, Calif., (800) 782-7927.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Access Software, Bountiful, Utah, (800) 800-4880.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO QUARTERS REQUIRED

Arcade-style games are a terrific source of relaxation, because most of them can be enjoyed either at length or for just a few quick minutes in the middle of a busy day. The PC has become the premier platform for arcade games, and at least one title, Spectrum HoloByte's classic *Tetris*, crossed over to the quarter-gobbling machines after first appearing on the PC. Spectrum HoloByte's latest *Tetris* sequel, *Faces* ($39.95), adds an amusing new twist to the same basic idea. The falling blocks have parts of human faces on them, and the object is to line up the blocks to form recognizable mugs.

Far and away the best *Tetris*-style game yet developed, *Blockout* ($39.95), from California Dreams, keeps players riveted to their screens. *Blockout* expands *Tetris* into three dizzying dimensions. Three-dimensional geometric shapes fall into a well; the idea is to completely cover the floor of the well. The shapes of the blocks are configurable, and the blocks can be rotated on their x, y, or z axes.

Spectrum HoloByte, Alameda, Calif., (415) 522-1164.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California Dreams, San Jose, Calif., (408) 378-0340.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN ELECTRONIC PLAYROOM

Kids who grow up with PCs in their home take to them like fish to water. And PC-literate tots are way ahead of their Nintendo-playing friends, because the PC educates as well as entertains. The educational software programs on our holiday wish list make electronic learning a pleasant, natural process. Each program effectively blends the excellent graphics, action, and fun of the best games with educational content that children absorb at their own rate.

Broderbund Software's *The Playroom* ($44.95) teaches basic prereading and counting skills

CONTINUES

Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf & Course Design lets would-be course architects place hazards wherever they choose.

THINK OF OUR SOFTWARE AS AN ENDLESS SUPPLY OF FREQUENT FLYER MILEAGE.

At PC Globe, Inc. we thrive on making things simple. It's the concept that's allowed us to combine traditional maps and geography with world facts and statistics.

Simply put, you're able to bring the entire world to your computer without having to board a plane or manage a library.

PC GLOBE 4.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

Here, in the efficient space of a few diskettes, is a simple to use "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles, detailed maps and enhanced graphics for 190 countries and dependencies. What would ordinarily take hours to research becomes accessible in the split second it takes to press a button.

An almost endless combination of data may be displayed on detailed maps or via colorful bar charts.

What's more, PC Globe software supports popular programs for creating graphics and preparing text.

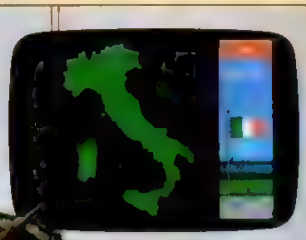
PC USA 2.0, DISCOVER AMERICA

Packed with many of the same features as PC Globe 4.0, PC USA provides current and historical information for all 50 states and Puerto Rico. Included is a self-updating time zone map, detailed state and city data, colorful state flags and songs. It's as if you could take a tour of the states without ever leaving your chair.

Once again, simple to use. Once again, only $69.95.

What we've done here is provide a new set of tools for living in a global world. Affordable programs that allow more time for understanding – and a better understanding of our times.

"PC GLOBE AND PC USA ARE SUPERB PROGRAMS THAT MAKE GEOGRAPHY COME ALIVE." *Barry Simon, PC Magazine*

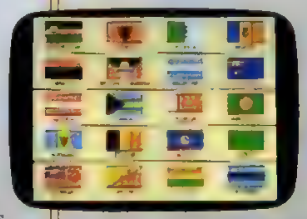


PC GLOBE, A WORLD OF MAPS AND UTILITIES

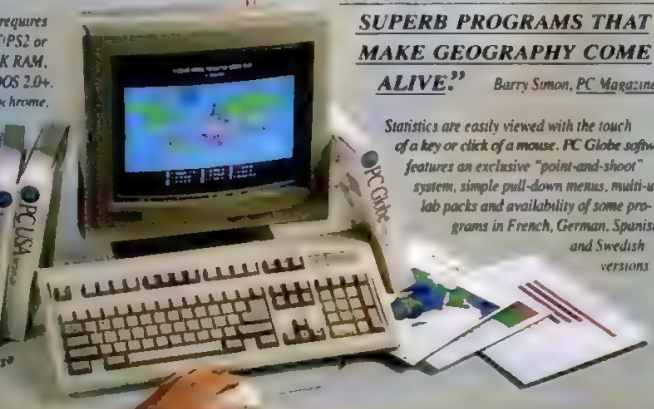
- World, continent and country maps showing city locations
- Country maps outlining elevations, lakes, rivers, mountains and features
- Political alignment maps such as NATO, OPEC, etc.
- Automatic currency conversion and exchange rates
- Time zones for major cities with international dialing/ham radio codes
- Point-to-point distances and bearings
- All information updated annually

A WORLD OF COMPARISONS

- Each country's flag and anthem is reproduced with exceptional detail and music
- Major attractions, visa requirements, health conditions and languages
- Economic, political and population data
- GNP, import/export and commodities
- Data may be cross-compared between all countries or between regions
- Data and maps are easily exported to PC Paintbrush®, WordPerfect®, PageMaker® and Lotus 1-2-3®.



System requires IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles with min. 512K RAM, floppy drive or hard disk. DOS 2.0+. Supports Hercules® monochrome, CGA, EGA, or VGA displays. PC Globe, Inc. makes other geography software products for business, travel entertainment and learning. Selected titles are available for use with the Macintosh® and Apple IIgs® personal computers.



Statistics are easily viewed with the touch of a key or click of a mouse. PC Globe software features an exclusive "point-and-shoot" system, simple pull-down menus, multi-use lab packs and availability of some programs in French, German, Spanish and Swedish versions

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT *1-800-255-2789

PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000 FACSIMILE (602) 968-7796

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR EVERYWHERE.

© 1990 PC Globe, Inc. All rights reserved. "PC Globe" is a registered trademark & "PC USA" is a trademark of PC Globe, Inc. PC Globe & PC USA software. Patent Pending

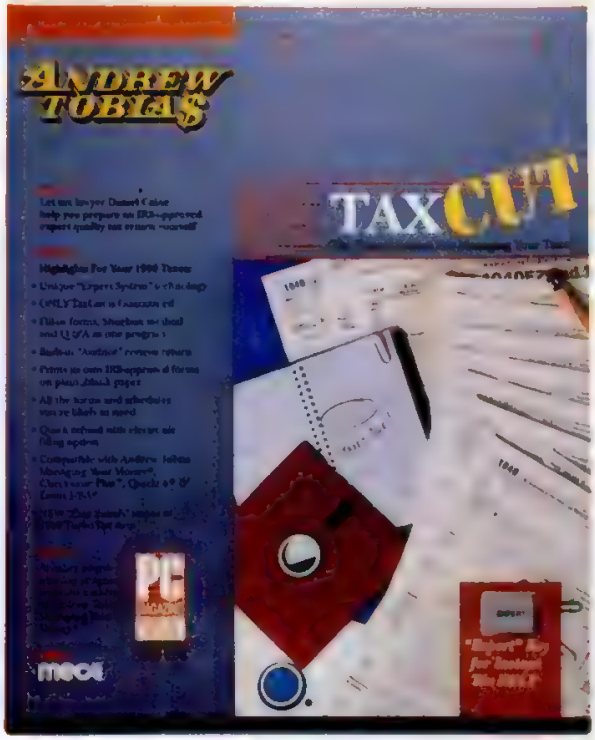
NOBODY BEATS THE EXPERT

TaxCut is the ONLY Expert System for Managing Your Taxes™

TaxCut's "Expert System" puts an expert at your side. Unlike any other tax preparation program, TaxCut uses artificial intelligence to let you interact with tax lawyer Daniel Caine and his team of experts while you prepare your return. Their professional experience is available with a keystroke as you fill in forms and schedules on screen. Or let them guide you step-by-step through an interview designed to find the best tax strategy for your unique situation. Work the way you're most comfortable and at your own pace.

When you've completed your return, TaxCut's Expert will audit the result for deductions you may have missed and any entries which might trigger an IRS red flag. Then you just send it to your printer, sign and file.

Harvard tax lawyer Dan Caine puts it most simply. *"I designed a tax package that works with you the way I would."*



Rated #1 by BusinessWeek and Money Magazine
"Suitable for people who don't know a C-prompt from a sea biscuit. TaxCut takes nothing for granted. Its Shoebox feature intelligently assumes that many of us simply hand an accountant a boxful of receipts." - Money Magazine

New York Times - *"TaxCut (is) our choice..."*

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" 2/2/90

PC/Computing "best of show"
"This year, tax preparation software has a breakthrough product: TaxCut from MECA Ventures. It is by far the best tax-preparation program on the market."

TaxCut Features These EXCLUSIVES

- ONLY TaxCut contains Expert System technology
- ONLY TaxCut's forms and schedules are certified accurate by a "Big Six" accounting firm
- A Professional Auditor flags entries which might trigger an IRS audit and recommends solutions
- ONLY TaxCut guarantees its calculations—If the IRS charges you a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, MECA picks up the tab.

- Easy Switch imports most 1989 TurboTax® data for quick transition to TaxCut
- Context-sensitive HELP is on-line and in English

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schedules, Forms & Worksheets

Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE, K-1, and 1, 2 & 3, Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4868, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8453, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, 1040-ES, W-2, 1040A and more.

TaxCut EXTRAS

- **What If** lets you compare up to 30 scenarios
- **Shoebox** feature locates the exact form and line where you should enter each document from your shoebox full of W- 2's, 1099's and receipts
- **Instant Tax Summary Window** lets you see where you stand anytime
- **Checklist** finds deductions you may have missed
- **Topics Index** lets you select a topic—then takes you to the relevant form and line with a keystroke
- **Scratch Pads** help you list and total deductions
- **Pull-down Menus & Shortcut Keys** speed navigation
- **Estimated Entries** are earmarked for editing later
- **Electronic Filing Option** for quick refund
- **IRS Instructions** on-line
- **Smart Jump Keys** toggle between a supporting schedule and the relevant 1040 line instantly

PLUS...Convenient Pop-up Calculator & Memo Pad

meca © 1990 MECA Software, Inc.

Want The Expert?

See your dealer or call toll-free to order
1-800-223-7200 *(item #TC 90A)*
or return the coupon below.

❑ **YES!** Please send me TaxCut '90 for $89.95 complete with a 30-day money back guarantee when I order direct from MECA. Shipping is FREE.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) Daytime Phone (in case we need to call about your order)

❑ MC ❑ VISA ❑ Amex Exp. ____

____

Signature _____ Source Code PCM122590

Checks made payable to:
MECA • P.O. Box 907 • Westport, CT 06881

Requires: 512K IBM® PC or compatible 80-column monitor 2 disk drives. Hard drive recommended. DOS 2.0 or later Not copy protected. Includes both 5.25" & 3.5" disks. Supports most printers—dot matrix & laser. State versions available separately.

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

in an entertaining context that minimizes the potential for frustration. *The Playroom*'s main screen consists of a colorful graphic of a child's playroom. An ultra-simple mouse-based interface lets your child explore the room in much the same way that a preschooler would examine the real world: by looking and pointing. Clicking the mouse cursor on an interesting object initiates an animated sequence or activity designed to stimulate and educate.

Clicking on the fish bowl, for example, causes the fish to blow bubbles. Clicking on the baby dinosaur wakes it up, and clicking on the bird cage elicits a song from its occupant.

Six of the room's objects trigger more-elaborate activities. The computer, for example, starts a simple letter and word recognition game that teaches both upper- and lowercase letters and pronounces each word and letter phonetically. The cuckoo clock can be set to any time and shows a picture of a cute character named Pepper Mouse engaged in an activity appropriate to that time of day. A "Mixed-Up Toy" game lets your kid build funny fantasy beings out of different heads, bodies, and legs.

The Playroom offers hours of developmental fun. The rewards for exploring its contents are so great that your children won't want to leave. But when they've outgrown this room you can upgrade them to the fast-paced educational action of The Learning Co.'s *Super Solvers OutNumbered!* ($49.95).

Broderbund Software, San Rafael, Calif., (800) 521-6263.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVE FUN, LEARN MATH

OutNumbered! combines action and adventure with nearly painless math instruction. The object is to foil the evil Morty Mischief as he tries to take over the Shady Glen TV station. To do so, your kids unravel the math clues hidden behind equipment in each room in the station.

The graphics and animation in *OutNumbered!* are absolutely first-rate and will immediately attract many children in the same way that less-educational games do. Throughout *OutNumbered!*, successful completion of math problems is rewarded with clues as to the whereabouts of the dastardly Morty.

Davidson & Associates, another educational software company, is justifiably famous for its *Math Blaster* series. *New Math Blaster Plus* ($49.95) takes a slightly different tack from *OutNumbered!*, in that it offers a series of arcade-like games instead of a single integrated plot. Intended for ages 6 to 12, the software teaches and reinforces a variety of math concepts, including the four basic operations, decimals, and problem solving.

The Learning Co., Fremont, Calif., (800) 852-2255.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson & Associates Inc., Torrance, Calif., (800) 545-7677.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHERE IS CARMEN, ANYWAY?

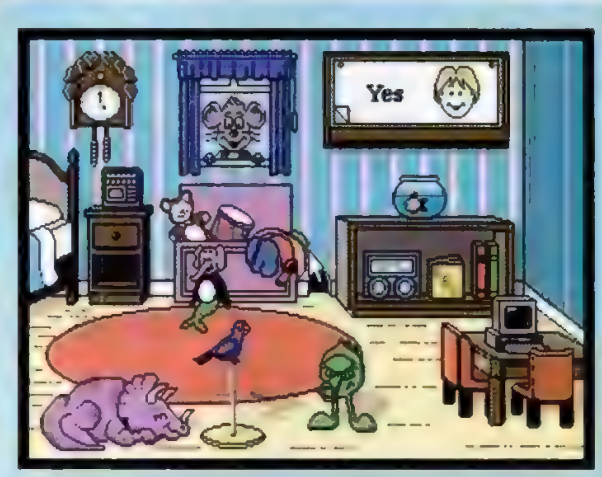
Probably the most popular of the action/learning programs for the PC is Broderbund's *Where in ... is Carmen Sandiego* series. The initial geography games, *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego* ($49.95) and *Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego* ($49.95) were smash hits in a variety of different hardware formats from the Sega system to the PC. The latest, *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego* ($49.95), which teaches history, promises to have the same impact. Broderbund has recently released a deluxe VGA-only version of *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego* ($79.95) that uses even more-sophisticated graphics and digitized sound.

Each game revolves around the Acme Detective Agency's perennial battle with Carmen Sandiego and V.I.L.E. (Villain's International League of Evil), her band of armed thieves. V.I.L.E. agents are clever, and tracking them down requires a thorough knowledge of history and geography, including world and state capitals, flags, and major exports.

The need for these facts forces players to use reference materials. Each package comes with reference books to help players catch the thief. *Where in the USA* . . . includes Fodor's *USA Travel Guide* to help unravel the elusive clues. The *1987 World Atlas* comes with *Where in the World* . . . , and *Where in Time* . . . includes the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*. There are thousands of permutations and hundreds of clues in each game. With each adventure, your children absorb more knowledge of the world around them and its history. More important, they learn the research skills that can separate a struggling student from a successful pupil.

Broderbund Software, San Rafael, Calif., (800) 521-6263.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

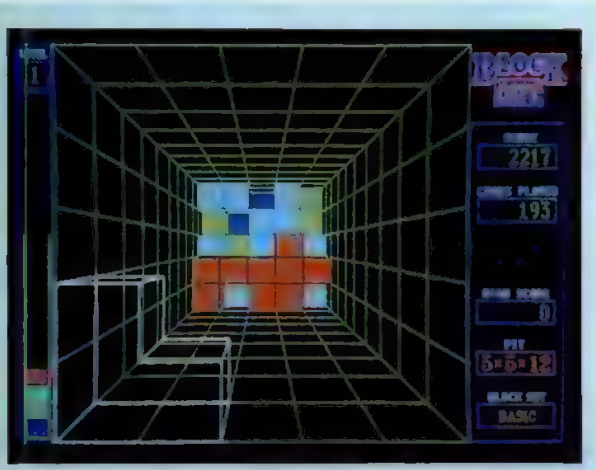


Broderbund's *The Playroom* packs a world of surprises and learning behind a simple-looking graphic of a child's room.

AROUND THE WORLD WITH A MOUSE

Of course, the PC can do much more than teach students how to use traditional paper-based research materials. Increasingly, reference books themselves are making the jump to electronic storage. The advent of CD-ROM as a relatively affordable mass storage medium—with multimedia capabilities—has only sped up the process.

CONTINUES



***Blockout* could very well be the ultimate extension of the *Tetris* metaphor. Game play takes place in three dimensions.**

After Hours

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

The PC's steadily improving graphics capabilities make it a terrific platform for a whole new generation of atlases. PC Globe Inc.'s *PC Globe* ($69.95), which is distributed on floppy disks, puts the world at your fingertips; it makes a terrific gift for students and those with terminal wanderlust. Detailed maps of 177 countries can be accessed through pull-down menus or by simply clicking on the desired region. Additional menus give you volumes of data about the various countries, including everything from population and GNP to currency conversion rates.

Currently, *PC Globe* tops the field of PC-based atlases, although several are certainly worthy in different ways. The Software Toolworks' *World Atlas* ($59.95) has a snazzier interface, more maps (240), and allows you to zoom in on regions and then to countries from the world map. It doesn't have the cross-indexing abilities of *PC Globe*, nor does it have the sheer volume of text data, but as a graphical reference, *World Atlas*'s images are impressive. Topographical maps show you the general terrain of any country, and the world map has a quick breakdown of major comparative features such as color-coded graphs of GNP ratios and literacy rates.

PC Globe Inc., Tempe, Ariz., (800) 255-2789.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Toolworks, Los Angeles, Calif., (415) 883-3000.

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK IT UP ON-LINE

If you want more than just the world, zoom into the atlas function of *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia* ($895) and go from there. Imagine an entire multivolume encyclopedia with 63,500 entries (31,200 full articles), 15,000 photographs and images, and 65,000 dictionary entries combined with 500 tables. Now add animation and sound and squash it all onto one CD-ROM, and you have Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp.'s vision of encyclopedias' future. Offering an interactive graphical interface and hypertext search features, *Compton's* is an electronic reference tour de force. In addition to a CD-ROM drive, *Compton's* requires VGA graphics and a mouse.

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp., Chicago, Ill., (800) 323-1229.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHAPTER AND VERSE ON DISK

Even the Holy Bible has found its way onto the personal computer. There are many fine software packages that offer help to those who turn to the Good Book for insight, solace, or research. Two outstanding examples, which make appropriate holiday gifts in our electronic age, are *Compubible* ($99) from NASSCO Inc. and *PC Study Bible* ($149.95) from BibleSoft. *Compubible* has a very well-thought-out interface that allows up to four simultaneous windows for comparisons of different Bible versions. The software comes with your choice of translation (additional Bible versions are $79 each). Windows can also compare different books and verses within the same Bible version. *PC Study Bible* also does windows, but its greatest strength is its inclusion of four complete Bible versions (The King James, The New International, The American Standard, and Nave's Topical Bible) for its initial purchase price.

NASSCO Inc., Lubbock, Tex., (800) 288-2044.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BibleSoft, South Seattle, Wash., (206) 824-0547.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEEPING TRACK OF THE FAMILY

The holidays naturally stimulate thoughts of home and family; genealogy software can help bring families together, both on paper and in reality. Numerous programs are available for everyone from the casual user in search of his roots to professional genealogists who pursue the most obscure family connections. *Family Tree Maker* ($59.95) from Banner Blue does exactly what its name suggests. Input is simple and logical, and the program prints presentation-quality family trees on parchment-like paper that is included free.

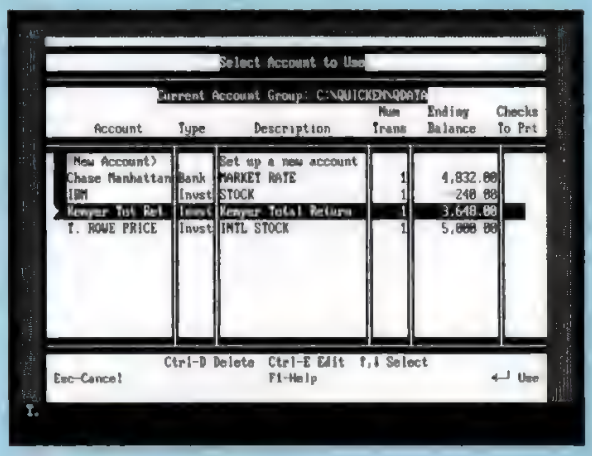
One of the best-known and best-supported genealogy packages is *Personal Ancestral File*, which is published by the Family History Department of The Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints, also known as the Mormon Church. The program is not sold in stores and is available only from the Family History Department, which accepts phone orders. At $35, *PAF* is one of the best software bargains to be had anywhere.

Banner Blue, Fremont, Calif., (415) 794-6850.

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family History Department, Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City, Utah, (801) 240-2584.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Quicken*'s latest additions include a portfolio manager, which tracks trades and changes in share value.**

BUILDING YOUR FORTUNE

Financial management software isn't everyone's idea of a Christmas morning surprise. But if there are people in your life who always talk about getting organized, there are several clear choices for helping them help themselves.

Quicken 4.0 ($59.95) from Intuit Software has been widely popular for handling the most basic budgetary job: paying bills. It's incredibly simple to learn, and because it gives you an "as you like it" approach to assigning payment categories, you can do a little or a lot of financial analysis with it. This year, *Quicken* added a portfolio manager that's just as easy to learn.

For loved ones with a more meticulous approach, *Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money* 7.0 ($219.98) will seem like the trusted advisor they never had. Every common financial avenue is charted and tracked. Meca Software's *MYM* encourages good habits by explaining the pitfalls of certain investments, and provides tools like loan analysis and tax estimation.

MYM even suggests the amount of life insurance coverage you should have. If you looked at *MYM* in the past and were turned off by its clumsy structure, you'll be a lot more comfortable with this year's streamlined, pull-down menu design.

Planning for future financial security can seem like an impossible task, given the unpredictable economy and the high cost of housing, college education, and other components of the American dream. Instead of keeping books or writing checks, *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* ($249.95) from Reality Technologies helps you organize your financial plans, set

CONTINUES

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

goals, and find ways of achieving them. By picking the perfect mix of stocks, bonds, cash, and mutual funds, the program helps protect your savings against inflation, stock market swings, and other economic hazards. *WealthBuilder* also seeks to balance your goals against your willingness to take risks.

Taxes are hardly a cheerful subject in the holiday spirit, but a gift of tax preparation software may elicit increasing gratitude as April 15 bears down on us all. Among the tax software our expert has examined, two programs clearly stand out. *TurboTax* ($75) from ChipSoft has long been acknowledged as the best in its class. From its logical command structure to its automatic recalculation feature, *TurboTax* smoothes and speeds the unpleasant process of preparing personal returns. ChipSoft has aggressively upgraded the program over the years, and next year's version should continue that tradition.

Andrew Tobias's TaxCut ($89.95) from Meca Software is also an excellent choice for personal tax preparation. Last year's version added tax lawyer Dan Caine's considerable technical expertise. Caine's *Ask Dan About Your Taxes* was folded into a new version of *TaxCut*; the result was a single, seamless package of exceptional depth and thoroughness.

PC Magazine will of course review the newest versions of both *TurboTax* and *TaxCut*, along with the latest and best from other tax software publishers, in time for the 1991 tax season.

Intuit Software, Menlo Park, Calif., (800) 624-8742.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meca Software, Westport, Conn., (203) 222-9150.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reality Technologies Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., (800) 346-2024.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Version 7.0 of *Managing Your Money* sports a totally overhauled interface featuring pull-down menus.

ChipSoft Inc., San Diego, Calif., (619) 453-8722.

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTING TO THE WORLD

On-line services are finally starting to bring us the computerized household that futurists first described decades ago. Perhaps that's because the home computer seems, at long last, to have arrived. Maybe it's because 2,400-bit-per-second modems can easily be had for less than $100. But none of that hardware would have a window on the world without ventures like Prodigy, GEnie, and CompuServe.

CONTINUES

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my:
☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Cakewalk™

Put a recording studio in your PC! Cakewalk, the 256-track MIDI sequencer, lets you record, edit, and play back music using a MIDI-compatible instrument. Designed for both musicians and PC hobbyists alike, it's a PC Magazine Editor's Choice! Cakewalk is the #1-selling MIDI sequencer for the IBM-PC, and it's only $150. Compatible MIDI interface board required.

Get A Piece.

For more information on Cakewalk and other MIDI products from Twelve Tone Systems, give us a call at

800-234-1171.

Ask about our free catalog. Get our full-featured demo diskette for $10.00 and deduct it from your Cakewalk purchase. Cakewalk is also served at finer music and computer stores near you.

Twelve Tone SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 760-Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Christmas Computer Gift!

– The Bible –

MegaWord LITE ™

Pop-up Bible search program! Single or multiple words • Use AND, OR, NOT, XOR logic • and much more! Send verses back to your word processor in four styles! Order either KJV, NIV, ASV, or RSV Bibles.

ONLY $19.95!

MegaWord GOLD ™

FOUR BIBLE VERSIONS!

This package includes MegaWord LITE plus the highly acclaimed computer Bible program, GOLD Edition! This program adds exact phrase searches, upper and lower case, tag notes onto single words - rated the "Best Buy" in three magazines! 4 Bibles included!

Price - ~~$124.95~~ - $85.00 NOW!

CALL 1-800-825-6342
or 214 - 578 - 8185

Paraclete Software, Inc.
1000 E. 14th St., # 425
Plano, Tx 75074

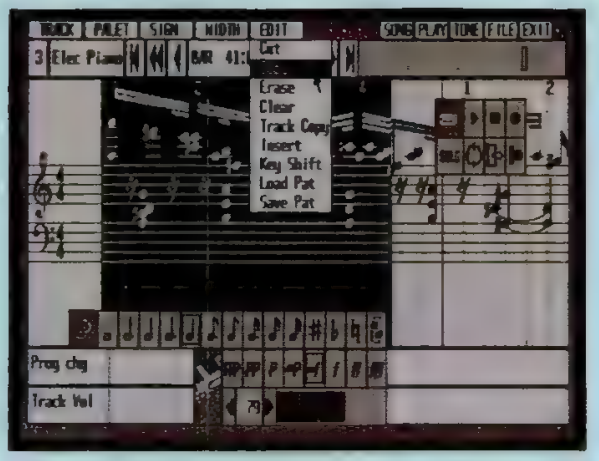
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

Prodigy, the much-publicized joint venture between IBM and Sears, offers a widening variety of entertainment and services for a flat rate of $12.95 per month (though the electronic mail service now carries a per-message charge if you exceed a monthly allotment). With its graphical interface and emphasis on ease of use, Prodigy aims squarely at users who may have little or no previous PC experience. There's an on-line version of the well-known *Carmen Sandiego* educational game, and users can also access an on-line encyclopedia. Brokerage services are available, as are a variety of retail outlets. Startup kits ($49.95) are available at software retail outlets.

The flat fee approach seems to be catching on. GEnie, which offers a very wide array of services to the on-line consumer, recently introduced a subset of those services, called GEnie Star*Services, for a very reasonable $4.95 per month. Many of the features seem designed to compete with Prodigy; there is electronic mail in addition to on-line games, shopping services, weather information, and news. Most intriguing, though, is the idea that Star*Services provides an inexpensive introduction to GEnie for the neophyte. If a user gets bored with the range of flat-rate options, the rest of GEnie lies beyond—albeit at higher cost.



Ballade **displays tracks of a sequence in traditional music notation. Editing is reminiscent of some paint programs.**

CompuServe remains the preeminent on-line service for power users and those seeking the widest imaginable array of features. CompuServe does not yet offer a flat-rate service, however, which makes it a bit problematic for family use on an unsupervised basis. With all it has to offer, CompuServe can easily keep a user on-line to the tune of some hefty usage charges. But for the serious PC junkie, a CompuServe subscription or a gift of connect time will make a much appreciated gift. CompuServe offers a $39.95 sign-up package that includes a usage credit and a front-end software package called *CompuServe Information Manager*, which uses a windowing metaphor to maximize ease of use.

Prodigy Services Co., White Plains, N.Y. (800) 776-3449.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The GEnie Service, Rockville, Md., (800) 638-9636.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe Information Service, Columbus, Ohio, (800) 848-8199.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUES

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."

~Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. -All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Holiday Gift Guide

CONTINUED

MAKING BEAUTIFUL MUSIC

In the last few years, sophisticated electronic music technology has become widely available. Your personal computer can be the cornerstone of a relatively inexpensive music system that Wendy Carlos would have envied just a few years ago. MIDI, the musical instrument digital interface standard, allows the PC to communicate with and control any MIDI-compatible instrument.

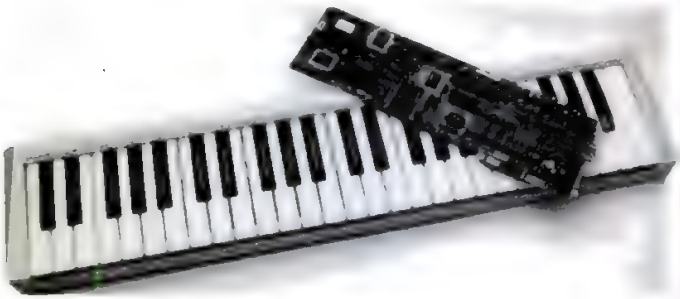
Sequencers are software programs that turn your PC into a sort of digital recording studio. The software records instructions or "sequences" that tell MIDI instruments what to do and when to do it. Among the many fine packages available is *Cakewalk* ($150) from Twelve Tone Systems, which won an Editor's Choice award from *PC Magazine* a couple of years ago. It's an excellent value for the money and offers considerable sequencing power. Twelve Tone recently introduced *Cakewalk Professional*, a more powerful, more expensive ($249) version that meets the needs of professional musicians.

Master Tracks Pro ($395) from Passport Designs was recently ported from the Macintosh environment (which remains very popular with musicians) to *Microsoft Windows*. It exploits the graphical environment beautifully and gives PC-based musicians much of the flexibility and power long taken for granted by their Mac siblings.

Music hobbyists looking for a sequencer that balances ease of use, power, and fun should take a hard look at Dynaware's *Ballade* ($195). Though it lacks some features that pros can't live without, *Ballade* has more than enough power to accommodate the musical imaginations of Depeche Mode wannabes. The latest version prints hard copy of musical notation, a boon to less-than-musically-literate composers.

Ballade works only with the Roland MT-32, LAPC-1, and CM32-L MIDI synthesizer modules. If you don't already own one of these great-sounding little boxes, consider Roland's IBM PC Computer Music System. For $995, this MIDI starter set gives you everything you need to get going with computer music, except the computer and musical talent. That includes a MIDI interface for your PC, a copy of *Ballade*, an LAPC-1 (which also sounds great as a sound source for a wide variety of PC games), and a keyboard controller.

You can assemble a similar system for considerably less money by buying less-expensive components separately, but everything included is first-rate, and everything is right there in the box. ■



Roland's all-in-one MIDI starter kit isn't cheap, but it contains everything you need to start sequencing.

Twelve Tone Systems Inc., Watertown, Mass., (800) 234-1171.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Passport Designs, Half Moon Bay, Calif., (415) 726-0280.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynaware, Foster City, Calif., 800/445-3962; Roland Corp., Los Angeles, Calif., (213) 685-5141.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Actual Screen Shots

Can you maintain your sanity in a world of

FRACTURED REALITY?

Captain Comic II: *Fractured Reality*, delivers higher levels of excitement with each new screen. You will hold your breath as the Captain dives into an underwater cave, clench your keyboard as he goes sledding across thin ice fields or rides a mine car to the molten depths of the earth. Playing Captain Comic II brings the experience of exploring an astonishing alien world right to your fingertips.

- Experience the realism of 360° scrolling on a four-way play field.
- Explore over 10 radically different worlds in any direction - over **500** different full color screens.
- Discover a wealth of hidden rooms and bonus objects.
- Use a variety of objects and tools to aid Captain Comic on his venture.
- Uncover multiple paths to the final (secret) solution.
- For IBM® and compatible machines.

Now Available in your local software store. Send for a free catalog.

ComputerEasy®

414 E. Southern • Tempe, Arizona 85282 • **(800) 522-EASY**

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

rma, associate publisher, Lisa Kilcrease, publisher's assistant; Joseph Brocato, A. Clark, publisher, and Bob Dietsch, editor
leen Bober, who designed the cover for the first issue of the *Digest* in April 1986

"As you can readily see from our cover design this month, Computer Digest is five years old," proclaims **the publisher's column in the April 1990 issue, adding, "Digest readers —and there are more and more every month—are sophisticated. They can't be fooled; they want and deserve the best." Some readers might wonder, however, why a magazine that first published in April 1986 produces its fifth anniversary issue four years later.**

What Good Is a Fast Processor If You Don't Have a Fast Processor? (And Why You'll Get Slower Processing if You Don't)

"One quick caveat about megahertz. You may see ads bragging about how fast a particular machine is in terms of Mhz. Keep in mind that Mhz is only one factor in the overall performance equation. You can have a screamingly fast processor. However, if you do not have the processor to support it, you will encounter slower processing."
The Kansas City Star, May 20, 1990

Amazing Facts

"You can also transfer word processing documents [from the Atari Portfolio to a PC], but only in a data format called ASCII, which may be inconvenient for use with other word processors."
ConsumerReports, June 1990

"WAIT A MINUTE! THE MONSTER SEEMS CONFUSED, DISORIENTED. I THINK HE'S GONNA PASS OUT! GET THE NETS READY!!"

CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

Silicon Valley's Access computer store takes a liberal definition of free toner, according to this ad in *Bay Area Computer Currents*, April 10–23, 1990.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: Thomas V. Mukai (fifth anniversary issue), Michael J. Blazquez (free toner, $29), Andrew H. Lee (ASCII), Frank Baker (screamingly fast processor).

FINALLY. A COMPUTER COMPANY WITHOUT THE PUSHY SALESPEOPLE.

Dell's new free catalog has everything you need to buy a computer, except pushy salespeople. It tells you about our new computers, prices, services, and reasons we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* Polls of Customer Satisfaction for personal computers.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If Applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BC5

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____ (If Applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51BC5

WE'RE GIVING AWAY THE STORE.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

BUY THIS NOW

AND WE'LL THROW IN THE POWER WINDOWS.

To begin, for only $2199, you get our 16 MHz 386SX with 2 MB of RAM, a 40 MB hard drive, a VGA Color Plus monitor, and a choice of a 3½" or 5¼" floppy drive.

Now comes the free stuff. You'll get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0, a Microsoft Mouse, and a choice of MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01, pre-loaded. That's worth $325, but you get it free.

You'll also get working models of Excel, Word for Windows, PowerPoint, and Project, so you can sample all the features and functions of over $2000 worth of software. But it won't cost you a penny.

You still only pay $2199 for the whole package.

The offer ends January 31, 1991, so call now.

Don't let this opportunity go by without a squeak.

Now, look inside.

To order, call

800-283-1460

HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

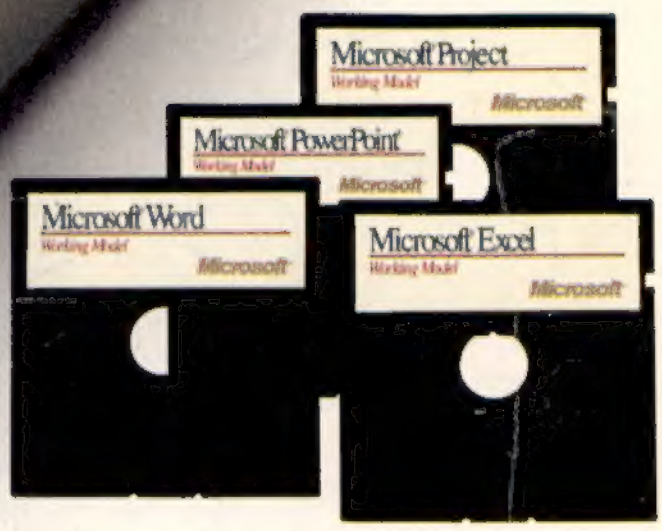
In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800-414535. In Germany 06109/726-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

HERE'S SOMETHING TO SQUEAK ABOUT.

FREE.

FREE.

FREE.



Fully functional working models.

Buy the Dell System® 316SX 16 MHz 386™SX for $2199 and we'll give you all this, free. See inside for details.

To order, call

800-283-1460

HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In Germany 06103/701-0. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Sweden 0760-713 50.